

81

4

0

IGKE hundre ...if you can

This could be yours, but probably never will. This \$100 bill is the reward we offer for the discovery of a legitimate bug in a DOSPWS DISK Operating System. To qualify you must be:

- 1. A registered DOSPUS owner
- 2. Able to demonstrate and document a real bug, not simply a design shortcoming.

We're convinced that DOSPLUS is the fastest, most powerful, and easiest to operate system on the market. DOSPLUS works! And works right for the businessman and houbyists, the speed and simplicity cannot be beat. For the BASIC programmer, NO-ONE can offer you more than we do. And for software outhors, compatible termel systems are available for distribution.

NO-ONE ELSE can give you

•The same high level of Model I/Model III diskette and program compatibility. •True, complete BASIC program cheloing with files open and variables saved

We have it all. Features galore AND error-free Standon. If we're wrong, and you can prove it, we've got a brand new \$100 for you.

We're not conceited, we're convinced! Order yours today, a**nd s**oon you will be too!!



MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

5846 Funston Street, Hollywood, Florida 33023 Phone: (305) 983-3390



CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 193FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 193, Alaska and Hawaii dia (800) 824-7919, Operator 193 TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY! For Applications and Technical Information call (305) 983-3390 or

Dealers inquiries invited

drop us a card.

TRS-80^{*} COMPUTING EDITIO

©1981 Percom Data Co., Inc.

The Percom Peripheral

Percom's DOUBLER II[®] tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS - May 22, 1981 -Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER[®] adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER 11st, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOU-BLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

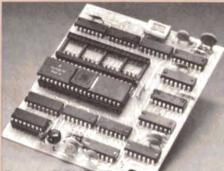
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data - as much as 364 Kbytes - can be stored on one side of a fiveinch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(Ed. Note: See "OS-80™: Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.



Percom DOUBLER

Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation.

The digital phase-lock loop also eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said. The DOUBLER II also features a refined

Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit-and peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS^{**}, a TRSDOS^{*-}

compatible disk operating system. The DOUBLER II sells for \$2,005, includ-ing the DBLDOS diskette.

Owners of original DOUBLERs may purchase a DOUBLER II upgrade kit, without the disk controller IC, for \$30.00. Proof of purchase of an original DOUBLER is required, and each DOUBLER owner may purchase only one DOUBLER II at the \$30.00 price.

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

Grole 258 on Inquiry card.

All that glitters is not gold OS-80" Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Krugerrand.

True, Model I TRSDOS* diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you cannot write to a Model I TRSDOS diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model Ill computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted back for Model I operation. TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no retreating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, im-mediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer! The answer is Percom's OS-80⁷⁸ family of TRS-80 disk operating systems. OS-80 programs allow direct, immediate interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III; install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER¹⁸ adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording. Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa. Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/III — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read and write diskettes regardless of the

system of origin. OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC

OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote. in Creative Computing magazine, "... the best \$30.00 you will ever spend."*

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk oper-ating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette. And, unlike TRSDOS, you can work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density opera-tion of the Model I computer — price is \$29,95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II; and. OS-80/ III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III rach sell for \$49,95.

Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems. High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR[®] does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80[°] Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: reliably separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries

CRC ERROR-TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a highresolution digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the lowresolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies - for example, two- or four-

megahertz - were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit - some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer - the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR. The SEPARATOR, which sells for only

\$29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty. Grcle 508 on inquiry card.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. Kirby Street Garland, Texas 75042 (214) 272-3421

97 Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. * TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company. #Creative Computing Magazine, June, 1980, page 26.

October 1981 Issue #22



PUBLISHER Wayne Green EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Sherry Smythe ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT Matt Smith

CORPORATE CONTROLLER Roy Johnson

> ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Edward Ferman

> ASSISTANT PUBLISHER Jeff DeTray

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING (603) 924-7296 Debra Boudrieau

> BULK SALES MANAGER Ginny Boudrieau

ADVERTISING SALES (603) 924-7138 John Gancarz Hal Stephens

> COORDINATION Penny Brooks

OFFICE MANAGER Marcia Stone

Manuscripts are welcome at 80 Microcomput ing, we will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available, please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for 80 Microcomputing." Entire contents copyright 1981 by 1001001 Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.



Paid Audited Circulation

80 Microcomputing (ISSN -0199-6789) is pub-lished monthly by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458, Phone; 603-924-3873. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscrip tion rates in U.S. are \$18 for one year and \$45 for three years. In Canada, \$20 - one year only, U.S. tunds, Canadian distributor: Micro Dis-tributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, On-tario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Graymar Data Services, Ltd., #4 258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$28-one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), \$60 - one year only, U.S. funds. In Europe con tact Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3. D-7778 Mark dorf, W. Germany. In South Africa contact 80 Microcomputing, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. subscription cor respondence should be addressed to 80 Microcomputing, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737 Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form -3579 to 80 Microcomputing, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Contents

Artificial Intelligence— Technology and the Search For Self 103

by Chris Brown

In the early 1950s, Lucy and Ethel found themselves working on a bon-bon production line and Alan Turing published "Computing Machinery and Intelligence." The world hasn't been the same since.

And Now Artificial Intelligence

There has always been someone to put humanity in its proper place, scientists like Copernicus, Darwin and Freud. Now we have roast mules, Animal, and SHRDLU.





Godel, Escher, Bach 114 by Nancy Robertson

While the debate rages over whether or not machines can really think, a young computer scientist suggests man has jumped from the golden bough to be left swinging from a golden braid.

Mastermind—An Intelligent Program

by Duane R. Hope

When this author got bored with solo play of this popular game, he decided to create a worthy opponent inside his computer.

108

Simple Syllogisms by Rick Hoffman

132

122

If you've ever fantasized about having an intelligent computer, here's a way to add some smarts to your little black box.

APPLICATIONS

- 141 **Programs for the Handicapped** A lot can be done with imagination and a little sweat. Stephen F. Nowak and Gary J. Muswick
- 184 Hoops Throw your scorebook away. William Cornwell
- 220 Worldly Goods Keep track of those with which you are endowed. John E. Fail
- 272 Sunrise... Sunset Program your computer to time them. Harold K. Skramstad
- 274 Fat City Keep tabs on your meat. David Busch
- 298 Cadet—The Decision Maker Know all the alternatives before you act. Victor T. Albino
- **316** Firestream Next to Sparky, a TRS-80 could be a firefighter's best friend. *George L. Gille*
- 338 Loan Sharp How a user can avoid usurers. Walter J. Atkins
- 374 Listprog For sticklers on neatness. Doug Riffel

CONSTRUCTION

- 196 Tape Regenerator Avoiding the pain of bad loads. Cass R. Lewart
- 202 Real World Interface-Part I The beginning of a beautiful friendship. Elliott K. Rand
- 234 Hard and Soft Printware Zen helps you build an interface that won't cost you an om and a leg. I. R. Sinclair
- 242 Auto-Key Input complex mathematical equations. Mike Ghan
- 310 That Annoying Twitch Curing your tube and relieving aggravation. Marshall E. Smith

DATA MANAGEMENT

258 All About Program Files Bettering the records in your data base. A. J. Barnard, Jr. and A. David Barnard

EDUCATION

180 Alternate Course-Part III Graphic POKEs. Michael A. Duffin

GAME

- 302 Micro-Yahtzee Plug this popular game into your computer. Mark E. Johnson
- 320 Hang Person It even comes with moans. Nathan Hilton
- 334 Star Colony Explore and conquer. John Beringer

GENERAL

- 118 Artificial Intelligence at M.I.T. Trying to make the indefinite more definite. G. Michael Vose
- 136 The Realm of Science Fiction Hal and Mike are not ordinary guys. Nancy Robertson
- 146 Voice Synthesizer Taking the tedium out of phonemes. Willard Hall
- 228 A Macroprocessor for Basic—Part IV To compile or not to compile, that is the guestion. J. Alan Olmstead
- 284 Adventures in Modemland Reach out and touch another microcomputer. Fred Blechman
- 285 Soft Characters 32 lowercase characters for the price of 26. Stephen D. Moulton
- 290 The Basic Difference Model I and Model III don't always talk the same language. Fred Blechman

REVIEWS

- 210 Profile Still the king of Radio Shack programs. Bill O'Brien
- 249 Debug With GOTO How to save data when your program bombs. Roger L. Pape
- 252 DOSPLUS 3.3 The only serious double-density DOS. James LaSalle
- 296 Multi-Statement Rounding off the edges once you master Basic. Dan Keen and Dave Dischert
- 350 Formatted Screen Input Entering data with facility. F. Christian Byrnes
- 354 Thoughts on For... Next Deep nesting can be for the birds. Richard Amyx

UTILITY

- 288 Crossdos CP/M text editing and transfer problem solver. Jack Means
- 156 Emterm Make your TRS-80 an intelligent terminal. Jeffery A. Mills
- 306 Building Bridges Combine your software for what must be done. Wayne L. Mueller
- 312 Through-Boot Making it easier to start-up in TRSDOS. Alan D. Smith
- 326 A Tale of Two Drivers Patches for TRSDOS and EDTASM. John T. Blair
- 340 Full Error How to get more than half a message. Harry and Ken Keairns
- 344 Modifying EDTASM/Plus Take the disadvantage out of this Microsoft program. Arne Rohde
- 358 Datafix Tiptoeing across your keypad. A. J. Barnard, Jr. and A. David Barnard
- 360 Weak Link Working on the NEWDOS chain command. Steven Denholtz
- 364 Memory Window Look at any K byte of keyboard. Warren Merkey
- 370 Copylt Shorthand data entry. Ron Balewski

DEPARTMENTS

- 7 Remarks Wayne Green
- 10 80 Input
- 26 Reviews
- 42 The Assembly Line William Barden, Jr.
- 50 Education 80
- 52 80 Applications
- 65 80 Accountant Michael Tannenbaum
- 68 News
- 88 Kitchen Table Software David Busch
- 90 EXclusive ORacle Dennis Kitsz
- 94 New Products
- 366 Reload 80
- 368 Calendar
- 386 Index to Advertisers

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Wayne Green

MANAGING EDITOR Debra Marshall

SENIOR EDITOR Pamela Petrakos

CHIEF TECHNICAL EDITOR Jake Commander

PRODUCTION EDITOR Susan Gross

NEWS EDITOR Bert Latamore

REVIEW EDITOR Michael Nadeau

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR Janet Fiderio

TECHNICAL EDITORS Chris Brown G. Michael Vose

EDITORS John P. Mello Jr. Lynn Rognsvoog Steven Frann

LAYOUT EDITORS Joan Ahern Bob Dukette Sharon Phinney Sue Symonds Anne Vadeboncoeur

TECHNICAL CONTRIBUTING EDITOR Dennis Kitsz

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION Pat Graham Nancy Noyd

DESIGN ASSOCIATE Denzel Dyer

PRODUCTION MANAGER Nancy Salmon

ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGER Michael Murphy

AD GRAPHICS MANAGER Robert Drew

AD COORDINATOR Patty Mackowsky

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION Steve Baldwin, Bruce Hedin, Jan Preston, Dennis Christensen

PRODUCTION DEPT. Fiona Davies, Linda Drew, Sandra Dukette, Kenneth Jackson, Theresa Ostebo, Dianne Ritson, Deborah Stone, Judy Wimberly, Donna Wohlfarth

PHOTOGRAPHY William Heydolph, Terrie Anderson, Bill Suttenfield, Paul Babich, Thomas Villeneuve

TYPESETTING

Sara Bedell, Michele Desrocher, David Hayward, Stephen Jewett, Mary Kinzel, Ann Lord, Kelly Smith, Karen Stewart

Cover by Alex Stevens

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

C TRS-80 Model II Products that set Precedents.

MAPPER CP/M Adaptor CBASIC II*** CP/M AND THE BESTWORD PROCESSOR \$1000.00 VALUE ONLY \$299

10



rocessine

PHO«NIX

UNPRECEDENTED SAVINGS

COUGAR, Omikron's official users group.

1127 Hearst St. Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013 - 367

TRADEMARKS: *TRS-80/Radio Shack/Tandy Corp **CP M/Digital Research ***CBASE U/Compiler Systems ****PHOENIX (Palantif Inc.



"Before...computer artificial intelligence ...we have to come to terms with what we mean by 'intelligence.'

Artificial Intelligence, Eh?

hat gets the same sort of snickering laugh from me that I provide the robotoriented folk. You know how to make a robot, don't you? Well, you start with a British midget...

Before we can tackle computer artificial intelligence we have to come to some terms with what we mean by "intelligence." Frankly, even with our largest computers we are still far away from anything remotely describable as intelligence. As measured by psychologists, intelligence has to do with the ability to cope with a new situation: This is the opposite of the normal computer approach. A computer can only cope with those things for which it has been designed to cope.

In addition to our brains being several orders of magnitude more complex than even our best computers, there may be other more serious obstacles in the way of creative problem solving by computers. Take the simple matter of memory---have you any Idea how your brain stores information? I hope you said no, because no one yet has even a hint as to how, or where, we store all the data we pick up.

If you add up the amount of input to the brain—from the zillions of rods and cones in the eye, at so many frames per second; from the ears, nose, touch all over the body; temperature; kinesthesia; pressure; and so on—the amount of material put into storage is incredible. We seem to forget most of this input, but under hypnosis we are able to regress and get back full perception from any time. The information is recorded; it is only our ability to contact the recordings which is a problem.

I remember when a chap first came out with the announcement that it was possible to go back in memory to the prenatal period. Boy, did he get the hee-haw. Today it is commonly accepted, complete with the ability of anyone not only to recall events but to recall voices and things that were said near one during that period of life. I've personally regressed many people to the prenatal period and had them play back their recorded memories. Often these memories have a surprising impact on present day life. Prenatal memories are unlike later ones, in that they are mere recordings of perceptions and can only be recalled under hypnosis, bypassing the conscious mind entirely. The prenatal conciousness didn't know what the sounds meant, so they were not interpreted and filed under as complex a cross index system as are later memories.

Getting back to memory, it appears we are able to store considerably more data than the brain can possibly hold. When we touch some parts of the brain certain memories are stimulated, but this may be because we have hit a switching circuit rather than a memory storage area. Removing large hunks of the brain does not always remove memory.

It may be that we are able to use a holographic type of storage system, somehow storing large numbers of memories or a few molecules. But I'm skeptical about that; in view of our ability to recall things throughout our lifetime with amazing clarity, in spite of our cells being constantly replaced, I wonder if we aren't using some outside storage medium.

If you've read much about dving and death, you are aware that we have an incredible body of evidence that there is part of our being called the spiritual which seems to continue after death. This part of us seems to retain all those memories which were supposedly buried with the body. So, there might be some sort of limitless, timeless storage system we use. Physical problems with the brain-or programming problems-can interfere with our memory access. Hypnosis and other sneaky techniques known to psychologists make it relatively simple to access even the most hidden (by programming) memories.

If I'm right about this, our electronic computers are going to have a heck of a job matching us in memory capacity, even with laser disks. And then comes the complex system of indexing we use. Perhaps you have to have done psychological work to appreciate how perfect an instrument the brain is and how invariably it will respond to a request on the unconscious level. If I get you to relax and ask you to return to a time when you were eating a ham sandwich, your mind will—infallibly—do just that. If I ask you to return to an earlier ham sandwich, it will. And I can take you back to the first ham sandwich you ever ate. It's all there, when you know how to access it. All cross-indexed beyond the wildest hopes of any computer imagined today.

That brings us back to the concept of intelligence—the ability to cope with a new situation on the basis of past information. The built-in indexing system we have can break down a new situation into extremely small parts, all on an unconscious level, and develop a scheme for meeting a completely new event. The better able the brain is to do this integration, the higher the intelligence. People with a high IQ have a better working computer system.

As one of the founders of Mensa, the high IQ society, I've met and talked with hundreds upon hundreds of people with high IQs. Yes, they have good computers, but that doesn't mean they appear very smart. Let's draw a parallel with one of our microcomputers. If we give our computer a very limited amount of data with which to work, and then we make sure that part of that data is not true, and then, just to really screw things up, we program the system with a crummy program, we can see that the computer itself is of less significance than we thought.

People are programmed, beginning with that prenatal time. If they are taught values which are not true, given data which is not factual, it really doesn't make any difference how fantastic their computer is, they will still do dumb things and be failures. I hope I will not make any additional enemies, but the truth is that the Mensa people are no more successful than anyone else. I have found no correlation between intelligence and success.

The Mensa people do seem to have a better computing system, but then, no one ever claimed that everyone was equal in any way. Some make a big deal out of being intelligent. But then, some people use their height in similar ways—or anything else they inherited which is deemed superior in our society.

I suppose that if we could build a computer system big enough to store as much as we can with our minds which had the ability to cross-index as well as we do, we



might then start talking in terms of artificial intelligence. Until then, please don't bug me.

If you want to take issue over the concepts of a spirit body, please do me the kindness to read the literature before discussing it. The same goes for reincarnation, communications with the dead, and all that occult stuff. And don't forget to come to grips with parapsychology, mental communications, ghosts and other psychic phenomena.

Regaining Our Technology

t should be no secret that Japan has passed us by in much of our electronic technology. I've written a good deal about that in the last few months, and the reason I think it became possible. Part has to do with the support the Japanese government gives their electronic industries, the tax benefits, the low cost loans, and the skilled training for their workers. But part of the problem, I'm convinced, lies in a little-known event that occurred almost twenty years ago.

In 1963 proposals were made to change the ham rules. With about 85 percent of the hams believing they would have to take the difficult FCC exams over to get back their frequencies, spirits dropped and amateur radio growth stopped dead for over ten years!

If ham growth had continued as it had from the end of WWII, we would today have over two million hams and over half of these would be engineers and technicians, working in our electronics and communications firms. Well, we lost out on about one million engineers and technicians and there is no way that the loss of that many technical people—particularly hams, who are the most rabid of the lot hasn't hurt our technology.

At the same time we stopped our ham growth, the Japanese set up a no Morse Code license and their ham population has far surpassed ours, even though they have only half our population. When I visit the computer labs in Japan I am greeted as W2NSD and known through 73 Magazine. I see hams all through their labs.

Remember, if you will, that virtually every major communications breakthrough has been discovered and pioneered by hams. FM was pioneered by hams, NBFM was too, as was sideband, RTTY, and so on.

The new generation of computer hackers may, to some degree, help us through this technician famine, but we need to do something on a national level to get interest in electronics, computers and so on into our high schools and infect our 14 and 15 year olds with the ham and computer virus. We are way behind now, so it Is going to take a lot of work to catch up. I spoke recently to the chairman of the FCC about this and there is a good possibility we may be able to get this to the White House for consideration.

One college can't turn out a million technicians, but if we can get amateur radio going again—perhaps with a version of a no-code license—and we can get schools to push computers, we could catch up to the Japanese by 1990. We're not going to do it by accident, that's for sure.

Micro Mountain

A bout a year ago I got to talking with the presidents of two local colleges about my plans for introducing microcomputer courses into their educational curriculum. Both liked the idea and we started to lay the groundwork.

Then I got a call from one of them saying he wanted to get out of the college business and wondered if Wayne Green Inc. was in any position to take on a college. We weren't at that time, but I started thinking seriously about it and looking for someone with the background to tackle the job. You don't find someone with the ability to run a college quickly, so the college was eventually sold to a Florida school.

The college was a nice one, with 800 acres and 15 major buildings, but it had drawbacks, too. It had been built in the days of cheap energy and was a bear to keep heated in the winter. The spread-out buildings meant extensive plowing after every snow storm—and so on.

Just recently we lucked into a chap with the right background to get our school started. Since then I've been giving a lot of thought to the plans and they have been growing almost daily. A recent NBC White Paper on training workers fueled the fires of imagination.

Since 80 percent of all new jobs come from small firms—particularly new firms—why not think in terms of an industrial area centered around the school? This would allow entrepreneurs to open small firms and make use of students as part of the teaching process, providing workers of outstanding intelligence and skills at a low cost.

I had been thinking in terms of a school which would have an 18-24 month course, resulting in an Associate's Degree. Part of that time would be spent learning theory and the other part doing practical professional work, either with Instant Software or with one of the other nearby commercial firms. Thus, each student would get the benefit of practical on-the-job training as well as theory and associated business courses. Could we build an eastern counterpart to Silicon Valley, calling it Micro Mountain? After talking with the people at Atari and Apple and smaller firms in the microcomputer business, there is no question in my mind about the need for skilled people: The industry needs them badly. Indeed, the lack of skilled workers has been seriously holding back growth of the field and the situation is only going to get worse.

The courses I had in mind for the school would start with an understanding of microcomputers: how they work; how to fix them; how to interconnect accessories and get them to work. We'd explain the architecture of the popular chips and the reasons for support chips. I'll bet we could get some help with these courses from chip manufacturers—they need skilled people too.

Then we would go on to printers, disk drives, and other accessories: how they work, how to fix them, and why they have been designed the way they were.

Software would come next, with introductions to all common languages and heavy emphasis on Basic and perhaps Pascal. We'd go into operating systems, machine and Assembly programming, utilities and how they simplify programming and service of systems. Then we would get into teaching about the many applications programs—how they work, what to look for, how to fix them. We'd work with as many different word processors as possible, accounting packages, and industry-specific packages.

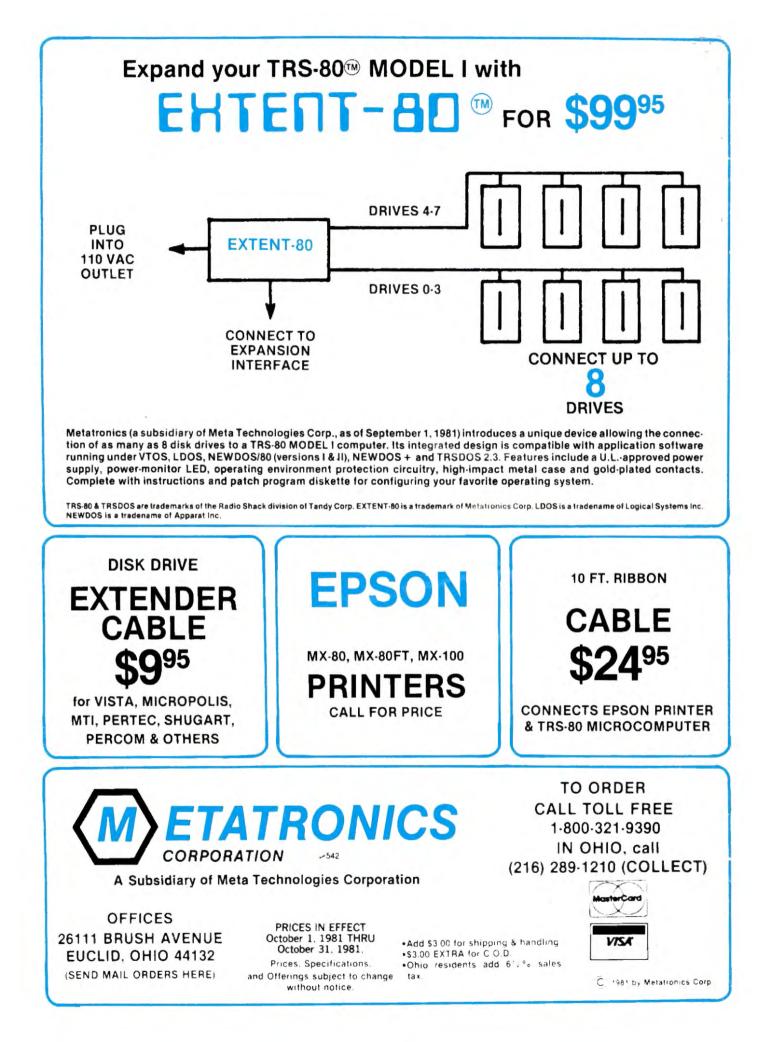
Man does not live by computers alone, so we would also teach a variety of business programs such as business law, how to buy or rent buildings, personnel management, how to apply for and get a job, finance, accounting and bookkeeping, advertising, promotion, writing, editing, printing, marketing, packaging, Z-theory, photography, and so on. We want students to be able to go to work for a firm and be qualified to proceed to upper management.

The idea seems like one whose time has come, so we'll be developing it and looking for support from the industry.

Computers and Hamming

With almost 30 percent of the active hams already into computers it is a wonder so little has been done to marry the two interests. One of my other publications, 73 Magazine (for radio amateurs), is going to take the big step and put the two together with an on-the-air ham bulletin board system.

The idea is to have one channel where





"Those of us who have been using Model IIIs...know what frustration is all about."

READY or Not...

I am writing in response to Ron Balewski's article "Never Ready" (July 1981). He stated in the article that the message string that was to be displayed instead of READY would not appear after CLOAD because it uses a different address for reentry to Basic.

But, it is possible to make this patch into the RAM location that is called upon reentry to Basic. So, I have written a very short routine to handle the flaw in the program. It only uses 5 bytes, thanks to a little ASCII character called the upward linefeed (27 decimal or 1B hex). I have never seen this character used in a program before although it seems to be a very handy character to use. This is the routine:

LD A,1BH ;Up-ward Line-feed CALL 33H ;Display at cursor

This requires the following changes in the Basic program:

30 FOR K = 32683 TO 32703:READ D:POKE K.D.NEXT K

And add the following lines:

35 DATA 62,27,205,51,0

125 K = 16821:POKE K, 195:POKE K + 1,171:POKE K + ,127

Be sure to set the memory size to 32683 instead of 32688 before running the program.

Craig Riecke Lincoln, NE

What About Level I

I have just read the June 1981 issue of 80 Microcomputing, the first subscription copy that I have received (the transatlantic postal service is not as efficient as it could be), and I must say that I was very impressed. It is fair to say that a single issue contains more information on the TRS-80 than the three leading UK microcomputer publications combined in an entire year.

But... there wasn't a single item on or program in Level I Basic. Surely some of your readers have TRS-80s equipped with Level I? I know the general idea is that Level I is OK for starting with and Level II or Model III Basic is required for serious use, but it depends on what you mean by serious. My Level I system plays Chess, Star Trek, Adventure, runs the Editor/Assembler and will shortly be doing some simple word processing, thanks to the Electric Pencil. In fact, it does everything I want a personal computer to do, so why bother upgrading to Level II? (I should add that I am fully familiar with the facilities of Level II and Disk Basic).

About a year ago I helped form the UK Level I User Group, which is dedicated to TRS-80s equipped with Level I Basic, and to making them do more than people think they are capable of. The group's main activity is the production of a bi-monthly newsletter/magazine, and fellow 80 Microcomputing readers are invited to write to me for a sample copy (free, but please enclose \$1 for postage).

> Nick Rushton 123 Roughwood Drive Northwood, Kirkby Merseyside L33 9UG United Kingdom

Pilot Praise

The following is an open letter to Randy Hawkins, author of "Pilot—The Language of Computer Aided Instruction" (July 1981).

I've dealt with all kinds of people over the years, but never anyone who was as prompt and courteous as you. When you told me last Saturday you'd mail a fix for your Pilot program on Monday, I expected that would be the last I'd hear from you... at best it would be weeks. But this afternoon's mail brought your four-page Model III changes.

Next, don't apologize for inconveniences. Those of us who have been using Model IIIs for some time know what frustration is all about.

Now, for some items on how it's working for me. After debugging it, I found the system tape wouldn't load. I sat here staring at the ** on the screen and watching it switch to D* at the very end of the program. I made extra copies. Normally, the D* message tells me I've got a problem with volume settings, although it's mighty rare on the Model III. If it persists, I clean the heads, then normally it boots up without any trouble.

But your Pilot 80 sat there sticking its D* tongue out at me every time, no matter how I adjusted the volume. Finally, a little bell went "tinkle-tinkle" in my head. This month's *Microcomputer News* (from Tandy), mentioned that Haunted House will load in the Model III if you simply load it over itself on a checksum error. Next time around, I watched the ** change to D*, then a pause while it passed the blank portion between saves, then another series of blinking D*s, and danged if it didn't perform like a charmer!

I found when putting in the tutorial program that your suggestion to use "a" instead of "@" or the shifted "@" was of little help. It worked fine everywhere except in line 325. I went over that damned line at least 20 times; I edited it, rewrote it, deleted it and rewrote it, and no matter how hard I tried, I couldn't get that "a" to appear on the screen. It came out "A" every time. Well, you warned us that using two quotations in a line could lead to unpredictable results. Have you ever edited a line, hit L several times and saw it was letter perfect, then entered and listed it? Comes up "A".

My final attempt was to delete lines 305 to 330, name the program to the end, and then redo the missing lines, this time combining lines 320 and 325. Now I had three quotes in one line. But it worked perfectly.

I can assure you Pilot will make some of my self-imposed tasks easier, and produce neater programs when I want to create a tutorial. Even though my system is 48K and I can't make use of 16K of my RAM, I take my hat off to you for an excellent program. I have also stuck your name in the master tape where it belongs to identify your work.

> Karl H. Meyer Corpus Christi, TX

Bungled Broker

Your article "The Software Broker" (June 1981) contained many serious mistakes. The following are some that I have found. There may be more.

Continued on page 14



META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132 CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPLITER RASHMAS AND AN

333 pages

\$7.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

A PARTIAL LIST OF APPLICATIONS

Real Estate Evaluation Astrology Income Tax Speed Reading Personality Test Statistical Analysis Logic Circuit Analysis Carpenter and Mechanic's Helper

Test Your Typing Speed Finances & Investments Biorythm **Energy Efficiency** Antenna Design Letter Writing Recipe Index/Calculator

General Purpose Clock Timer

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitsz

Call now and place your order for this new book, "THE CUSTOM TRS-80TM & OTHER MYSTERIES", from IJG, Inc. More than 300 pages, with over 60 photographs, of projects for the hardware hobbyist. Includes schematics, PC layouts, software driver code, etc. for such do-it-yourself undertakings as high resolution graphics, reverse video, real-time clock/calender, music synthesis, ROM/RAM additions and more!

THE CUSTOM TRS-80TM \$29.00 CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

MICROPARAPHERNALIA

NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat .	\$139.95
NEWDOSUPGRADE	CALL
NEWDOS + with ALL UT	ILITIES
35-track	\$69.95
40-track	\$79.95

BOOKS

TRS-80TM DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES ... \$19.95

MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a rademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN NE, AIDS-1, AIDS-11, CALCS-111, CALCS-1V, MERGE-111 are trademarks of MTC. 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

META NOTATIONS...

MTC introduces its FREE computer "bulletin board" service. Set up your terminal or terminal software for 300 baud, parity disabled, 8-bit word length, and 1 stop bit. Dial (216) 289-8689. After the connection is established. type LOGIN META. When asked for a validation code, type META. Have fun!

In a couple of months MTC will introduce the successor to AIDS-III/CALCS. It is called AIDS/P* and is based on MTC's PRIMAL® (Practical Relational Information Manage ment Applications Library), a powerful system for PRIME minicomputers. AIDS/P AIDS-III/CALCS but is probably an order of magnitude beyond it in power. It will be first made available to AIDS-III/CALCS owners (for an upgrade charge), then to the general public. Price will be in the \$200-\$300 range.

Effective September 1, 1961, Metatronics Cor-poration became a subsidiary of MTC. Metatronics will carry the complete MTC product line in addition to its own. Order pro-cessing and luifiliment departments have been combined to improve service response levels. MTC's superior software and supplies marketing, and Metatronics exceptional peripheral offerings should prove to be a tomidable combination. (Sorry guys, if you can't beat us, join us . . .)

MTC now offers a more complete selection of diskette products (ad deadlines prevented inclusion in anything but this column). New manufacturers are MAXELL and 3M. Definitely call for specific information. For example, MAXELL Brand 5% " diskettes in a PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE are only \$34.95 for a box of 10! SCOTCH Brand diskettes are comparably 10! SCOTCH Brand diskettes are comparably value-priced. MTC is also introducing its own PARAGON[™] Brand media products. The in-tent is to offer a super-high quality product at a very competitive price. For example, a box of 10 single-sided, soft-sectored, double-density, 100[™] certified diskettes with HUB RINGS is only \$24,95! A full line of products (including HEAD CLEANING KITS, etc.) will be offered. The PLAIN JANE[™] (almost 200,000 units solid) diskette line will become part of units sold) diskette line will become part of the PARAGON[™] MAGNETICS operation (but don't quote us verbatim).

Let your TRS-80[™] Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-version a completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all ad-test locations, both diaponeties and dress locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . \$24.95

8110

PRICES IN EFFECT MOST ORDERS October 1, 1981 THRU SHIPPED WITHIN October 31, 1981, ONE BUSINESS DAY Prices, Specifications, Products damaged in and Offerings subject to change without notice. transit will be exchanged.

Single Sided, Soft-Sectored 51/4-inch, (for TRS-80TM) Mini-floppy



PLAIN JANE[™]

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and writeprotect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANETM Diskettes \$ 21.95

10 boxes of 10 (each box)\$21.50

PLAIN JANE™ Gold Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5¹/₄-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD! PLAIN JANETM Gold \$25.95

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES DATALIFE

Seven data-shielding improvements mean These individually, 100% error-free cer-tified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

VERBATIM DAT	ALI	FE	M DI	SKET	TES
51/4-inch (box of	10	1			
MD525-01					\$26.95
10 boxes of	10		. (e	ach bo	x)\$25.95

-				 	
8-inch	FLO	PPIE	S		
		-		 	

Double-Density, FD34-8000 . \$43.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

\$10.95
\$12.95
\$ 5.95
\$24.95
\$3.50
\$3.95
\$24.95
\$29.95

WE ACCEPT · VISA

- . MASTER CHARGE CHECKS ٠
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D
- Ohio residents add 614% cales tax

Add \$3.00 for shipping

.\$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.

& handling

80 INPUT



Break Solution

In reference to TRSDOS POKE (June 1981), defeat the Break key under TRSDOS 2.1/2.2/2.3, NEWDOS 21 or ULTRADOS, I use the following line: POKE PEEK (17171) + PEEK (17172) *256 + 1, 0. To turn on: POKE PEEK (17171) + PEEK (17172) *256 + 1, 1

Please note this does *not* work with NEWDOS 80, DOSPLUS nor ULTRA-II. These new systems have the ability to defeat the Break key via a system or library command.

> Vernon B. Hester 42403 Old Bridge Road Canton, MI 48188

Data Inputs Wanted

Would it be possible to complement a wonderful program ("The Software Broker," June 1981, p. 268) with a short explanation of how to prepare the data disks (mainly the stock price data and the index values)?

I don't understand how you can do it from lines 300-380 on Program Listing 1. The variable D9A will accept only numerical data—what happens to the name of the stock, for example.

In spite of the tremendous amount of space that you dedicated to this program I think it would have been very nice to have a sample of data inputs at the end of the program.

> Harold E. Lange P. O. Box 450182 Miami, FL 33145

Disappearing Act?

About a year ago I purchased a machine language program on cassette for my TRS-80, which was similar to the arcade or "Space War" game for Apple. Since that time I have searched for another copy as the tape worked twice, then would not load. In trying to track down the original supplier (I think the name was "creative software" or "creative games" or something similar) there was no phone number and returning the tape for replacement only resulted in a reply of "addressee unknown." I therefore assumed the company had gone out of business.

If anyone can supply information concerning the demise of this company, or of a new supplier, it would be greatly appreciated.

> Douglas C. McMillan 105 Burlington Beach Valparaiso, IN 46383

OM Error Fix

I'm writing in regard to my letter published in July 1981 concerning the OM error I received on loading KBEEP-FIX. The response was outstanding; I would like to thank all those who wrote to me. It appears the answer is to JP to O6CCH, rather than to 1A19. At least this gets rid of the dreaded OM error.

Now I have a new question. Is there anyone who knows of an add-on disk controller unit other than the expansion interface. (I am mainly interested in an already assembled, ready to plug in unit—not one that has to be assembled or searching for parts as in the LNW board). I would like to hear from any one who knows of a unit.

> Bernard F. Gaffney Jr. 524 Riley St. Lansing, MI 48910

POKEing Along

In reference to your column, 80 Aid, (June 1981), about the various POKEs required to disable the Break key, I have done a bit (pardon the pun) of research and created a list of POKEs for Level II and various DOSers, including TRSDOS versions 2.1 through 2.3, Apparat's NEWDOS PLUS, and Apparat's NEWDOS 80.

> Robert Churchill 2390 California St. Saginaw, MI 48601

IRV Solution

This is in response to the letter of Rev. Richard W. Beebe (March 1981) regarding problems getting IRV to work with TRSDOS 2.3. I had similar problems with NEWDOS but found a way out. I tried this solution with TRSDOS 2.1 and it works. (Sorry, but with all the well-known problems of 2.1, I never bothered to upgrade to 2.3, settling instead for NEWDOS.) I figure if anything, it will work with his TRSDOS 2.3.

His best bet is to get IRV into RAM using TRSDOS command Load IRV, then invoking Debug and pressing the Break key to activate Debug; then get into IRV by entering the Debug command GAAAA. AAAA equals the execute process on page 5 of the IRV brochure (e.g., for his 48K system it would be GFD36).

Incidently, when IRV is operational it does not work with Electric Pencil and will reboot the system when returning to DOS. It also disables the chain command of NEWDOS 80. If anybody has figured patches for these problems I would welcome them very much. IRV is a very powerful utility and I bet it has still many undiscovered uses.

And speaking of Electric Pencil and the NEWDOS-80 chain command, a DOS command file can be made by Pencil, saved on disk as filename/PCL then activated by chain filename/PCL.

> Alan H. Hyde Jaimovich, MD 440 West Foothill Blvd. Glendora, CA 91740

Printing a Disk Directory

I am looking for information on how to get a disk directory printed on a printer. I have a TRS-80 Model I, and I am using TRSDOS 2.3. It would be very helpful in organizing my disks. I would appreciate any information.

> Michiel van de Panne Box 13, Site 16, SS1 Calgary, Alberta T2M 4N3 Canada

	1.
META TECHNOLO 26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44 CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLL	4132 DORDER
MODEL I \$69.95 MODEL II \$99.95 Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below) • Up to 20 USER DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type. • CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total. up to 254 characters). • NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation. • Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records: ENTER FIELD contents. BACKSPACE (delete last character type) DELETE FIELD contents. RESTORE FIELD contents. RESTORE FIELD contents.	AIDS OWNERS! WE HAVE WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING IV MTC CALCS-IV TM , that is. • More Computations • Save Report Formats on Disk • Faster, and more!
 SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted. 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS. ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order SELECTION of records for Loading. Updating. Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted. Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS. 	MTC CALCS-IVTM\$39.95 For Model II\$59.95 MTC AIDS MERGE-III TM This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDS-
 LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES. Example: Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed \$9000.00 Example: Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed \$25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10. MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities. Prints user-specified fields In titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation. 	created data files into a single, large file. An op- tional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed perfor- mance, MERGE-IIITM properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order. MTC AIDS MERGE-III TM \$19.95 For Model II\$29.95
Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES. Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc. BELOW ARE TESTIMONIALS from owners of AIDS systems. These are absolutely authentic.	
statements and are typical of the comments we receive "This program will do more for my business than all the other programs I have, combined." David Wareham, Vice President (EDP), National Hospital and Health Care Services Inc.	MTC AIDS-III™ PACKAGE
"We have 32 different Data Base Management packages for the TRS-80. AIDS-III is easily the best. It also makes it easier for us to step up to our Model II since the package is available for both computers." Jack Bilinski, President, 80 Microcomputer Services	SAVE \$\$\$\$
"Your AIDS program is far and away the finest information management system that I've ever seen. I am currently using it to maintain a clear picture of the demographic data on all the kids in our residential treatment program and it is working for me superbly." Frank Boehm, Director, Front Door Residential Treatment Program	Includes MTC AIDS-III™ CALCS-III™ and MERGE-III™
MTC AIDS CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM-III MODEL I \$24.95 MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use • Columnar subtotals generated when	A comprehensive system at a competitive price!
for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are: • User-specified page title • Columnar Headings • Optional Indentation • Use for accounting, inventory, financial	MODEL I & III
and other numeric-based information systems. Compare AIDS-III [™] /CALCS-III [™] with any other data management package under \$100! CALCS-III [™] REQUIRES THE PURCHASE OF AIDS-III [™]	MORE

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM PLAIN JANE, AIDS-1, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC. 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation. Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY Products damaged in

transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT October 1, 1981 THRU October 31, 1981, Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

8110

WE ACCEPT VISA MASTER CHARGE

- CHECKS
 MONEY ORDERS
 C O.D

Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling
 •\$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.

- Ohio residents add 51/2% sales tax.

80 :NPUT

One glaring incidence is in "UPDATE/ DTA", line 1420 which reads: For P39 = 1TO 80.

This error occurs several times. I am sure that something else was meant, but what?

Another is in "STOCK/ANA," lines 170 to 180: 170 SP = ((P(A) - PZ)[2 + SP. It should probably be: SP = ((P(A) - PZ) [2 + SP). Ditto for line 190.

In the program named "BREADTH/ MKT" there is a mistake in the establishment of the value of L. I think that the problem is in lines 360–380, but not knowing what the author meant I'm not sure.

Also trading volume as written produces nothing but a series of #'s and + 's on the printer.

I am sure that there are other mistakes, but I have to get past these first. I sure do wish that these programs were tested before being published. It sure would save a lot of aggravation.

Also in the program "Real Rule of 78s" the Stop statement should not be in the program if it is to continue.

> Richard Eidmann Philadelphia, PA

Bad Listings

With the renumbering utilities around, why can't you clean up the listings you publish? S. Hunter's "Sans Disks" (April 1981, p. 186) is a case in point.

Robert McDaniel Clifton, NJ

Your point is well taken. However, renumbering programs may involve re-writing a whole manuscript so that references to the program still make sense. It's really up to program authors to submit their programs to the magazine in as tidy a form as possible.—the Editors.

Computers for the Needy

Santuary, Inc. is a non-profit, nonsectarian organization which aids youngsters who have special problems. They are placed in the home for guidance and counseling. The home is staffed by professionals dedicated to assisting young adults. The school is a public institution which is operated on what little federal funds are available and on private donations. Needless to say, the funds are not sufficient to sustain the children's needs.

I am not affiliated with the school; however, I know its director, Sister Albina Guillory, M.S.C. She has told me of their lack of educations equipment, personnel and operating funds. She has worked actively just to keep the home open. Its over-extended facilities are in need of annexation. She says that the demands on the school far exceed its capabilities.

I suggested to her that I would write a number of microcomputing magazines for assistance from its readers. You already know the capabilities of computers in education. I know that you can see the added advantages of CAI to special students who need that added patience and encouragement that few teachers are able to devote to their students on an individual basis.

If your readers would be able to help these youngsters in any way, I know that Sister Albina would be more than grateful to them. Please remind the readers that their donations are tax deductible and that the rewards of satisfaction from assisting these kids are well worth their efforts.

For those of you who would wish to send contributions of hardware, software, firmware or other assistance, please mail it to:

- Santuary, Inc.
- Eunice, LA 70535
- 1-318-546-0551

Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Roger C. Bull Gretna, LA

Say What?

I have a few comments on "Regression and Correlation" by C. Brian Honess (July 1981).

When you fit a set of points (X,Y) to a polynomial model (i.e. $Y^1 = Eb_1 - x_1 + a$), it is normally called "polynomial regression" and is distinct from nonlinear regression. In the latter, the nonlinearity refers to the relationships among the fitting parameters, not the linearity of the model itself. Thus, any function of the form $Y' = Ef_i(X)b_i$ + a is linear in the fitting parameters (a and b). A nonlinear model that is nonlinear in the parameters is any function that cannot be formulated in this manner. For example, $Y = b_1 e^{-xb^2}$ is nonlinear in the parameters. Note, however, that this particular function can be made linear through the use of a logarithmic transformation, e.g.: log $Y = log(b_i e - x^5 2) =$ $\log(b_1) - b_2 \log(x)$.

Also, the method used to extract determinates is archaic. A much better method is to use Gauss-Jordan elimination to implement an upper triangular matrix transformation. This method is simpler, faster and easy to program. It also allows expansion to any size square matrix without rewriting the program, whereas the algorithm presented here is size dependent.

I am glad to see that your fine publication includes an occasional article that deals with mathematics. I hope this trend continues.

> Bruce Douglass Dept. of Physiology University of South Dakota Vermillion, SD

Subscript Reconsidered

Thank you very much for reviewing our Subedit/Subscript Word Processing software in the June issue. We appreciate the coverage and the encouragement you've given us, but regret that some of the inaccuracies and omissions in the article misled many of your readers and cost us a number of sales. We know this was inadvertant, and to mend some of the damage, we would like an opportunity to offer some clarification and updated information.

You indicated that Subedit/Subscript is written in Basic. However, Basic comprises less than 50 percent of that package (and only about a third of its successor, Newscript). The text formatting routines and the keyboard interface (Mininit) are in machine language. As a result, the system can keep up with any typist (2500 wpm, which is faster than the TRS-80 normally runs), and drive a 100 CPS printer at full speed most of the time. We used Basic for file I/O, storage management and printer tailoring; and machine language for speed. The combination is ideal: it makes it easy for us to distribute corrections, and easy for our customers to tailor Subscript to unusual needs. Given these speeds, there is little reason to convert the rest of the package to machine language. Since we encourage our customers to make backups, we saw no need to use machine language just to protect the code.

Of course, the original claim to fame of Subscript is its support for the Line Printer IV (Centronics 737): Subscript automatically performs right-justification of proportional font, allows inter-mixing of double- and single-width characters, performs underlining and does sub-scripts and super-scripts. It was the first TRS-80 Word Processor to offer these features, but the review article unfortunately didn't mention any of this support. We do thank you for describing how thoroughly we support Continued on page 16



META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132 CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)



Let your TRS-80[™] Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

REMSOFT's unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80" ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" includes ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, a display program for each lesson providing illustration & reinforcement, and a text book on TRS-80* Assembly Language Programming. Includes useful routines to access keyboard, video, printer and ROM. Requires 16K - Level II, Model I.

REMASSEM-1	۰.			 	\$69.95
FOR DISK SYSTEMS					\$74.95

Let Your TRS-80^{1M} Teach You

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE **DISK I/O TECHNIQUES**

REMSOFT does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, capsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 \$29.95

MICROPARAPHERNALIA DISKETTES (box of ten)

51/4" PLAIN JANETM \$21.95 514" PLAIN JANETM Gold \$25.95 51/4" DATALIFETM MD 525-01 ... \$26.95 8" DATALIFETM FD34-8000 \$43.95

NEWDOS by APPARAT

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat \$139.95 NEWDOS + with ALL UTILITIES 35-track \$69.95

40-track \$79.95

BOOKS

TRS-80TM DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES .. \$19.95 MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED \$29.95 1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER \$ 7.95

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY \$139⁹⁵ PRICE

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN-ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself!).

MODEL III VERSION

Has all the features of the Model I version plus enhancements. Allows any mix of single- or dual-sided 40- or 80-track disk drives. Most BASIC and many machine code programs written for the Model I will run without modification. Includes a utility for converting Model I single density to Model III double density.

NEWDOS/80 # SPECIAL #.....\$139.95

CALL REGARDING OUR UPGRADE PRICING

Michael Shrayer's **ELECTRIC PENCIL** VERSION II for

Model I and Model III

An expanded version of the critically acclaimed original word processing system! Includes all features of Version I plus many new extensions. Runs under most disk operating systems, has improved video text handling, loads any ASCII file for editing (including BASIC files), single sheet mode for printing on letterhead and more! Simple to use, features 2-key commands. An incredible package at an incredible price!

SPECIFY MODEL | OR III

Disk Version \$79.95 Tape Version \$69.95

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

8110

PRICES IN EFFECT WE ACCEPT October 1, 1981 THRU VISA October 31, 1981, MASTER CHARGE Prices, Specifications, CHECKS and Offerings subject to

- MONEY ORDERS
- . C O D

 Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling •\$3.00 FXTRA for C.O.D. Ohio residents add 6^{1/2} % sales tax.

MOR

PRODUCTS

TRS 80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM PLAIN JANE AIDS I, AIDS III, CALCS III CALCS IV MERGE III are trademarks of MTC 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY Products damaged in

change without notice. transit will be exchanged.

Complete for Model I with all utilities Plus exclusive MTC QUE card!

NEWDOS + **\$69**⁹⁵ by Apparat

Includes REF. RENUM, SUPERZAP, EDITOR/ASSEM., DISASSEM., DIRCHECK, and more! This is the original NEWDOS with all of Apparat's utility programs. Includes exclusive MTC QUE (Quick User Education) card.

40-Track Version	,	•			•	•				•	•	•	\$7	9.	95	
MTC QUE Card only	•				,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	\$	1.	50	



the MX-80, and wish to mention we also support the Diablo 1620, Selectric and other similar printers. We also were the first company to offer and deliver disk-based word processing for the TRS-80 Model III.

The review did identify a characteristic of Subedit that some people found annoying: the need to hit Enter after every 255 characters. I'm one of those people, and as the author, was in a position to do something about it! The result was Newscript, with a full-screen editor modelled after IBM'S Edgar and SPF, and which takes advantage of the unique abilities of the TRS-80. By coincidence, our first ad for Newscript was run in the same issue as your review article. I'm not sure if the ad overcame the effects of the article or was discredited by it... I only wish you had looked at your own advertising before running the article, or called us to verify its accuracy.

Newscript has all 50 of the formatting features of Subscript, plus some new ones. However, most of its enhancements are in the text entry and revision areas (Editing). The Mininit keyboard interface is built-in. The Full-Screen editor (written in machine language) scrolls, has a Whoops command, opens windows, moves words to the next line of the screen, allows the cursor to be placed anyplace on the screen, and permits insertion, deletion and overlaying of data directly at the cursor position. With its standard typeahead feature, Newscript can accept over 750 keystrokes per second (that's 7500 words per minute, which is probably fast enough for most of us) without ever losing a keystroke even at the end of a line. I mention all this mostly to lay to rest any notions some people may have about the slowness of Basic or the TRS-80: properly programmed, (as we have done), it's as fast as a small mainframe computer!

> Chuck Tesler Prosoft North Hollywood, CA

Shell Sort Looped

It is said that each type of sort has its advantages and disadvantages. The Bubble sort is the slowest, however it takes the least amount of programming effort and space. The Shell-Metzner sort is one of the fastest and most practical sorts to use, but it takes a lot of program space.

I personally have found the Shell sort to be the best. I see no reason why it must take up so much space. In every book or magazine where I have seen a Shell sort listed, it is always in a longhand program style. I don't understand why no one has been creative enough to put the Shell-Metzner sort in For...Next loop form, but this routine took me a few short minutes to put together from the standard Shell sort flow chart.

> Steven Graham Forest Hills, NY

Memory Lapse

I have reached the point of pure sickness at Radio Shack. They try to get you to buy their software and hardware, but when you upgrade to disk and go to transfer the programs you have such as Pyramid, Invasion Force, and Eliza to disk they tell you you need the memory addresses, and even when you need to relocate them Radio Shack doesn't lift a finger to help you.

We trusted Radio Shack with our hardearned money for their computer, and they slapped us in the face with the used car salesman "Trust me" routine. It's time to remind Radio Shack that we are paying for their goods, and without us they'd crumble.

> Robert Rose Oakland Park, FL

Just What He Needed

Mr. Rose's complaint is a valid one; I'm sorry we haven't taken care of this one sooner.

Here's a list of the necessary addresses:

	Start	End	Entry										
Micromovie-(MOVIE)	4300	4CFF	4300										
Eliza-(ELIZA)	5000	7800	5000										
Talking Eliza-(ELIZA)	4600	7C00	4600										
Microchess-(CHESS)	cannot load on												
	disk, s	special	load-										
	ing to	rmat											
Micromerquee-(MARQ)	4A00	4FFF	4B00										
Invasion Force-(INVADE)	5000	7100	5000										
Flying Saucer-(SAUCER)	42EA	4FFA	42EA										
Editor Assembler-(EDTASM)	4300	5D40	468A										
TBUG L = III-(TBUG)	4380	4824	43A0										
In-Memory Initialization													
L-II-(INITLZ)	4380	478C	4380										

Ω.	. * .	ie	int
118		101	7 di i

THOLIGYAL				
L-II-(RETREV)	4380	488C	4380	
Sort L-II-(SORT)	4380	46DE	4380	
Checkers 80-(CKRS80)	5000	7700	5000	
Program Conversion-(CONV)	4AF6	4FD7	4AF6	
Data Conversion-(DCONV)	4300	4525	4300	
Micromusic-(MUSIC)	4300	4970	4300	
Renumbering Program-(RENUM)	7C4C	7FC6	7C4C	
Term-(TERM)	5000	50BF	5000	
Pyramid-(PYRMD)	4300	7FFE	4300	
Haunted House-(HAUNT)	42E9	4FFF	42E9	
Scripsit Cassette -(SCRIPS)	4300	69C5	4300	
Upper & Lower Case Driver				
Basic-(ULCBAS)	6C00	7015	6C00	
Disk-(ULCDVR)	7000	73FF	7000	
	E	Bill Wa	alters	
Consumer Inform	natio	n Mai	nager	

Tandy/Radio Shack Fort Worth, TX

OP Code Change

After reading Brian Cameron's article "Undocumented Instructions" (July 1981), I began looking through op code tables out of curiosity to verify some of the codes. They are indeed undocumented. After further researching, I found that Mr. Cameron's title of 'DUPINC' for the instruction to multiply by two and increment is actually 'SLL' (Shift Left, Logical). The other op codes he names appear correct. Just for the record. I'm 16 years old.

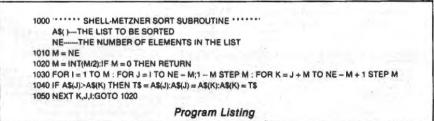
> P. Griffith Tampa, FL

Reversing Graphics

Regarding your article on graphics codes ("Unlocking the Graphics Code," June 1981), there is third application. Through a little math, a graphics pattern can be reversed—exchange black for white and vice versa. To see how this works (Model I and Model III), type in the following:

10 CLS: for X = 128 to 191: PRINT @ o.x.: POKE 15385, x 20 POKE 15370, 191 - (PEEK(15365) - 128): FORY = 1 to 300: NEXTY,X.

The contents of 15365 are reversed and POKEd to 15370. To reverse all graphics on the screen, use the subroutine: 10000 Continued on page 20



QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR YOUR TRS-80® DISK SYSTEM TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-525-7958

BIONIC BASIC

The **BIONIC BASIC** routines implement a number of useful commands and functions that are not available in regular BASIC. BIONIC BASIC appends these routines to the BASIC/CMD file so that they load automatically every time Disk BASIC is entered. The BIONIC BASIC modules will not require reserved memory, they are resident in memory whenever Disk BASIC is being used.

RESTORE data statements for reuse indivdually MOVE a block of data in memory from place to place SHIFT a string to all upper or lower case FLASH will turn a flashing cursor ON or OFF REPEAT function of the keyboard ON or OFF LOAD a BASIC program without losing variables. **GOSUB** statements execute at computed lines. SEARCH a program for occurrences of a string. LINES of a program can be moved to new locations. COMPRESS spaces, remarks from a program. SORT any array in ascending or descending order. REDIMension any array of list of arrays.

LOOKUP occurrences within arrays of special data. STARTER PACKAGE\$49.95

MTC AIDS - III

The best of Meta Technologies family of data management systems. This easy to use system allows even a novice TRS-80 user to create data files custom configured for many applications, from lists for mailing and cataloging to financial reporting and time scheduling. Easy to customize without programming, it is complete with features for adding. deleting, sorting, updating and printing. The flexibility will make it one of your most useful software purchases, Included FREE is the MTC Aids Print Subsystem (MAPS), a powerful report generator.

MODEL	i	 	 	\$69.95
MODEL	n	 • • •	 	\$99.95

See List of Advertisers on page 386

DATA RESOURCES SPECIAL - AIDS - III SUPER SYSTEM AIDS - III + CALCS - III + MERGE - III SAVE * * buy all three at one low price Model I.....\$99.95 DISKETTES Soft-Sectored 51/4" 40 Track Double density Replacement GUARANTEED for 1 year We will replace at no charge ANY diskette returned to us 51/4"

NEW

UNITERM/80 By Pete Roberts

*NEW.

This is the state of the art in communications software. It configures itself for either Model I or Model III and can be used with any standard modern, both RS-232 and Bus-Decoding, Especially designed to use the extended commands in NEWDOS/80, but fully compatible with all major DOS systems. Features fully table driven configuration that can be easily customized for any communications need.

For Model I and III.....\$89.00

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 and the LNDOUBLER Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software, hardware, and instructions. - installs in minutes with NO SOLDERING, WIRING OR CUTTING ... \$229.95 LNDOUBLER Alone\$149.95 NEWDOS/80 version 2.0 alone.......\$149.00

MTC MERGE - III

Combines up to 14 AIDS data files into a single file. Duplicates may optionally be purged, and sorted order of records is maintained. Machine code for speed makes this useful if large data files are to be created from smaller ones. ----

Model I																																				
woueri	1	•	•	•	•	•	1	1	•	•	1	•	• •	 •	•	'	`	'	•	•	1	•	^	^ '	1	•	•	•	,	•	*	ΦZ.	σ.	э.	,	
						_			-	2	-			 -		-	۰.	2		-			-	1.1												

MTC CALCS III

Handles numeric calculation of data contained in AIDS files. Ideal for reports on financial applications. Data from more than one file may be analyzed. Model I\$24.95 Model II\$39.95

SEE THE REVIEW IN AUGUST 80 MICROCOMPUTING

Model II.....\$149.95

Computer professionals have long known the i portance of regular use of diagnostic software in verifying the integrity of computer hardware. The TRS 80 is no exception, good diagnostics elea must in any situation where valuable date freshue main lained. The MICRO CLINIC offers two programs de signed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS 80, the disk system (con tro ler and orives) and the memory arrays

FLOPPY DISK DIAGNOSTIC

is the most complete diagnostic program available for the TRS-80 disk system, and could be the most important porgram in your software library. This program provides a positive means for thoroughly checking out the disk controller circuits and disk drives. In cluded is a test of the accuracy of the drive motor speed, allowing adjustment. From one to four drives can be tested at the same time. 35. 40. and 30 tracks, single or double density with the LNDOUBLER of PERCOM DOUBLER.

MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

broken down into two basic tests. the conventional write/read test and the M-1 Worm test. The WRITE/READ TEST portion of the diagnostic performs a comprehensive check on the ability of each memory location to store and retain data The M-1 WORM TEST is the most critical in regard to memory timing and 'worms' its way through memory.

BOTH PROGRAMS
MODEL I\$24.95
MODEL III \$29.95

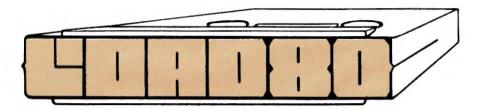
MICRO ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

This is the finest accounting system available for your TRS-80. Ideal for small business. this Integrated General Ledger, Accounts Receiveable, Payable System includes a Checkbook manager.

We offer something no other general business package can give you - a money back guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied return the package within 60 days and receive a full refund. Write for sample reports and full descriptions. MAS/80 complete\$489.00

FLIPSORT The DISKETTE FILE BOX that stores more than 50 diskettes dust free and protected \$19.95 8.....\$24.95 VERBATIM DATA LIFE\$26.95 GENERIC in a plastic box of 10\$22.95 purchase a 51/4" FLIPSORT with 50 GENERIC disks GENERIC box of 100\$200.00 SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICE.....\$119.95 MASTERCARD 0 ALL SOFTWARE SUPPLIED ON DISKETTE AND VISA ORDERS IN U.S.A. SHIPPED U.P.S. FREE. WELCOME Colorado residents add 61/2% sales tax. We also accept COD . CHECKS ATTN: DEALERS - We offer attractive pricing and terms to small MONEY ORDERS computer retailers. Write for information on our dealer program and discounts in small quantities. Data Resources Corporation. 1981 DATA RESOURCES CORP **Business & Professional Center** TRS-80* IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. 8000 East Quincy Ave ~540 Denver, Colorado 80237 (303) 773-6665 Prices in effect Oct. 1, 1981 to Oct. 30, 1981 and subject to changes. AIDS III * CALCS III,* MERGE II),* ARE TRADEMARKS OF METATECHNOLOGIES 80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 17

80 MICROCOMPUTING ANNOUNCES...



... and saves you hours of typing and aggravation.

LOAD-80 is a monthly dump of the major program listings in 80 Microcomputing on cassette. Publisher Wayne Green tells you more...

"Frankly, after hundreds of hours of frustration, I seldom even try to keyboard a published program. Even if the magazine manages to get the program typeset correctly (which seems rare), I inevitably screw it up when I keyboard it. Who needs the aggravation?

"This is why I've started a new series of cassettes called Load 80. Each cassette will have program dumps of the listings in an issue of 80 Microcomputing. These listings are direct from the authors and tested by the 80 staff. All but the very short program listings will be on these Load 80 cassettes. Thus you will be able to save hours of inputting programs and even more of debugging your keyboarding errors. "Though the authors of these programs will share the royalties from the sale of the cassettes, this will not preclude the better programs from being issued separately by Instant Software (with royalties) with full documentation and associated hoopla. The documentation for the Load 80 programs will be entirely in 80 Microcomputing.

"I originally was holding out for "Trash Dump" as a name for the cassettes, but cooler heads prevailed. If there turns out to be enough interest in Load 80, we'll set up a monthly subscription arrangement."

Wayne Green, Publisher

The Load-80 cassette is simply the program listings that appear in the articles in 80 Microcomputing. It was created to save you the time involved in typing in the listings yourself. Successful loading of the programs depends on reading the documentation in the articles. If you have your current magazine at hand when you load the cassette, you should have no difficulty. If you still have problems, please return the tape for a replacement.

Check Enclosed	Bill my 🔲 AI	E 🗆 MC 🗍 VISA	
NAME		in the second	
ADDRESS			
СІТҮ	STATE	ZIP	
CARD#		EXPIRE DATE	
SIGNATURE	INTERBANK #		

Send in the attached card and you will receive the cassette for the major programs in this issue. If the card is gone, photocopy the coupon.

Add \$1.00 per cassette for postage and handling.

Please note there is no warranty expressed or implied that this program is going to do anything other than save you typing.



Broker Botches

I have found an error in one of the listings contained in my article "The Software Broker" which appeared in the June 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing*. In the 'MOVING/AVE' program (Listing 4), line 200 now reads: 200 A = Q + 1. This should be changed to: 200 Q = Q + 1:AV = 0.

I am sorry if this has created a problem for any of your readers.

> John Harper Rte. #1 Box 252 Lawrenceburg, IN 47025

Hi- Res Help

The April 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing* had one error in the "High Resolution Video Interface" article. The headlines should have read 192 by 96, not 192 by 26. Also, the schematic shows a 5257 or 4041 as the memory chips. The 4041 is getting difficult to find so use the TMS-4044, MM-5257 or INTEL 2147.

Several recurrent questions have come up that I would like to take the opportunity to answer. The size of the HR-1 board is 3 by 7 and 7/8 inches. Second, the size of the smallest dot is equivalent to the size of the period on the TRS-80 CRT and 18,432 of them can be defined anywhere on the screen. The normal TRS-80 graphics can define only 6144 individual dots.

Third, is the complete (assembled) unit available? At this time, only the circuit board is available. However, there is a company in Augusta, GA, Cardin and Associates, that is considering supplying kits and fully assembled boards. Judicious buying should allow you to gather all the parts (including circuit board) for \$75 to \$80. The six memory chips are the most expensive items. Some distributors want up to \$16 each for these ICs, but they are available for less than \$5 each from *Continued on page 22*

Dirprog Update

In the August 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, we published an article called Dirprog by Jack Egbert. Unfortunately, we ran an older version of the program. The program listing here is the updated (better) version of Dirprog. We hope this eliminates any confusion publishing the older version may have caused:

```
10 1
                                                               ***
                                                                                   DIRPROG
                                                                                                                        ***
 20 ' A PROGRAM TO MAINTAIN A DISK DIRECTORY INDEX FILE
28 * A FROGRAM TO HORD IS IN MEMORY, INITIALIZE IT
48 * VERIFY GSF48/OBJ IS IN MEMORY, INITIALIZE IT
58 IF PEEK(AHFE88)<>205 OR PEEK(AHFEA8)<>26 CLS:PRINT@192,
 * ** GSF48/OBJ NOT LOADED **

LOAD GSF48/OBJ --- AND THEN DIRPROG":PRINT@908,:END
60 DEFUSR=&HFE80:CLEAR:POKE -1,0
70 A5=":DNS=":CS=":SNS="":TTS="":TPS="":WF=0 ' WRITE PLAG=WF
80 CLEAR 16000:DIM PNS(952),DNS(952)
90 DEFINT J,X :XX=0
  90 DEFINT J,X :XX=0
100 CLS:PRINT0156,"
90 DEFINT J,X :XX=0

100 CLS:PHINTEISG," MENU":PRINT

110 PRINT,"< R > -- READ FILE FROM DISK"

120 PRINT,"< A > -- WRITE INDEX FILE TO DISK"

130 PRINT,"< A > -- DELETE"

140 PRINT,"< A > -- DELETE"

150 PRINT,"< S > -- SORT AND OPTIONALLY PRINT-OUT FILE"

160 PRINT,"< S > -- FIND A PROGRAM"

170 PRINT,"< L > -- LIST BY DISK IDENTIFIER"

180 PRINT,"< L > -- EXIT THE PROGRAM SAVING INDEX"

190 PRINT,"< L > -- EXIT THE PROGRAM SAVING INDEX"

200 PRINT,PRINT"INPUT YOUR SELECTORY."

191 FAS=TR" GOSUB 303:GOTO 100

210 IF AS=TW" GOSUB 303:GOTO 100

230 IF AS=TW" GOSUB 303:GOTO 100

250 IF AS=TS" GOSUB 1058:GOTO 100

250 IF AS=TS" GOSUB 1058:GOTO 100

260 IF AS=TC" GOSUB 120:GOTO 100

270 IF AS=TC" GOSUB 120:GOTO 100

280 IF AS=TC IOSUB 120:GO
                                                                                       MENU" : PRINT
  320 *** SUB **
340 * ====
                                                                                               ADD DISK TO FILE
 550 :
560 ' ** SUB **
                                                                                             DELETE A DISK FROM INDEX
                                      ------
    570
    500 CLS:PRINT
590 INPUT"WHAT IS THE NO. OF THE DISK YOU WANT TO DELETE ";DN$
600 WF=1:CLS:PRINT0340,"WORKING . . . ."
    610 FOR J=1 TO XX
    620
                   IF LEFTS(DNS(J),4)=LEFTS(DNS,4) THEN DNS(J)="ZZ":PNS(J)="ZZ"
    630 NEXT J
640 CLS:PRINT@330,"DISK NO. -- ";DN$;" -- IS DELETED"
     650 GOTO 1450
    660
     660 :
670 *** SUB **
                                                                                                TO FIND A PROGRAM
     690 CLS:PRINT@192, "ENTER TITLE OF PROGRAM TO SEARCH FOR . . ."
    700 PRINT:LINEINPUT TIS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Continued on page 20
```

80 INPUT

FOR X = 15360 to 16383: POKE X, 191 – (PEEK (X) – 128): NEXT : RETURN. If the screen contains some alphanumeric characters, add "IF PEEK (X)<128 THEN NEXT ELSE" before the word "POKE". When graphics are stored in strings (in A\$), reversal would be:

1000 B\$:"": FORX = to LEN (A\$): B\$ = B\$ + CHR\$ (191 - (ASC(MID\$(A,X,1)) - 128)): NEXT

Also similar routines could be used to exchange characters for graphics and vice versa, exchange uppercase for lowercase and vice versa, or to use INKEY\$ to print graphics.

> Marc Brumlik Computer Marketing Radio Shack Groveport, OH 43125

On Time Fix

In reference to the article "Soft Tach" (June 1981), I would like to point out that the program may hang up if the disk motor on time is less than the time required for 12 revolutions. The motor on time is nominally 2.6 seconds and the time required for 12 revolutions is 2.4 seconds at 300 rpm.

However, due to component tolerances, the on time may be shorter, and also the first revolution of the disk will be slower than 300 rpm.

An easy fix is to reduce the total number of revolutions. For seven revolutions change the 24 in line 90 to 14, and change the following lines:

230 FOR N = 1 TO 5 390 AV = RT/5

This will give an average of five disk revolutions.

David Cheney Lachine, Quebec Canada

An A for Alpha

I recently received excellent service from the Alpha Product Company.

I placed a telephone order and had the merchandise in a few days. It wasn't quite the right thing, unfortunately, so I returned the item. With equal speed, checks arrived for the refund and shipping costs. I was pleased by the service, speed and honesty. I will certainly look to Alpha for my future needs, and I'll recommend them to others without hesitation.

> Robert A. Martin Albuquerque, NM

80 DEBUg

Program continued

```
710 CLS:PRINT(0335, "SEARCHING FOR : ";TIS:PRINT:PRINT
720 FRINTTAB(5) "TITLE";TAB(20) "DISK":PRINTSTRINGS(34, "=")
  736 POR JAI TO XX

748 Q=INSTR(PNS(J),TIS) :IP Q=8 THEN 760

759 IF TIS-MIDS(PNS(J),Q,LEN(TIS)) THEN PRINTTAB(5)PNS(J);TAB(20)LEFTS(DNS(J),5)

760 NEXT JPRINTPRINT

770 IF XX=0 THEN PRINT*** DISK INDEX FILE NOT LOADED 11 ***:PRINT0900,:END

780 PRINTTHAT IS ALL 111 --- HIT <ENTER> FOR MENU . . .*
 790 GOSUB 1600: RETURN
880
          ** SUB **
                                                                  WRITE INDEX FILE TO DISK
828 '

838 CLS:PRINT:PRINT "MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR OUTPUT TO DISK . . .

848 PRINT:PRINT, "WHEN READY -- HIT <ENTER.. . . ":GOSUB 1680

850 IF WF-0 RETURN ELSE OPEN"O", I, "DISKINDX"

864 CLS:PRINT031, WENTING FILE TO DISK . . .

870 FRINT01, XX:FORX=1 TO XX:PRINT01, DNS(X); ",":PNS(X):NEXT X

880 CLOSE:CLS:PRINT0335, "TRANSFER TO DISK COMPLETED"

898 WF-0:GOTO 1450

918 ** SUB ** READ INDEX FILE PROM DISK
926 '

936 CLS:PRINT0128, "MAKE PREPARATIONS TO READ FILE FROM DISK"

948 PRINT:PRINT'WHEN READY -- HIT «INTER» - ...":GOUB 1600

958 CLS:PRINT0348, "INPUTING FILE FROM DISK . ..."

960 OPEN'I", I, "DISKINDX"

970 INPUT41,X:FOR X=1 TO XX:INPUT41,DNS(X),PNS(X)

980 IF VAL(PNS(X)) > 99 PNS(X)=" "+PNS(X)

990 NEXT X:CLOSE:WP=0

1830 CLS:PRINT035, "INPUT OF FILE FROM DISK COMPLETED."

1818 GODO 1450

1820 :
 926
 1020 :
1030 ' ** SUB **
                                                                   SORT BY PROGRAM OR DISK NO.
 1040
                                  ***********
 1858 CLS: PRINT#192, SORT THE INDEX FILE BY -- :
<1> -- DISK NO. <2> -- PROGRAM TITLE" 1060 PRINT*PLEASE MAKE YOUR SELECTION . . .*:GOSUB 1688 1878 MS=VAL(AS):IF MS.(JORMS>2 THEN GOTO 1058 1888 IF MS=1 COSUB 1498 ELSE GOSUB 1518 1898 CLS:PRINT@192.,"< R > - RETURN TO MENU <L> -- LIST THE COMPLETE FILE
1130 ** SUE ** OPTIONAL PRINT-OUT

140 ' THE SUE ** OPTIONAL PRINT-OUT

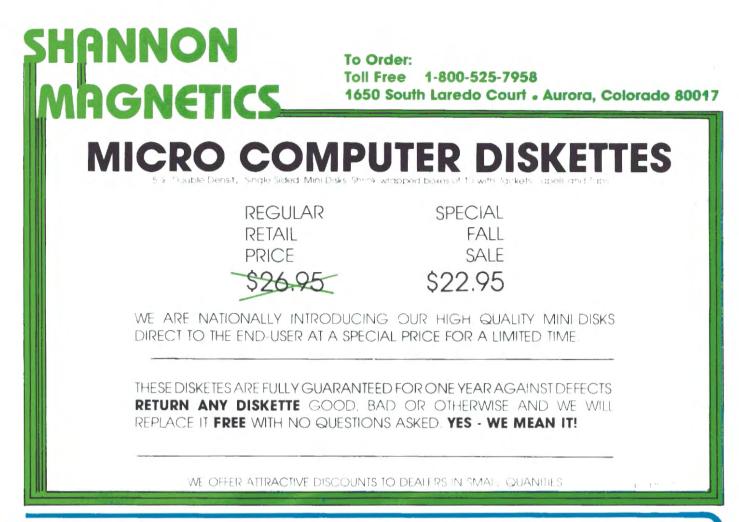
150 CLS:PRINTE192, OUTPUT TO PRINTER ( Y OR N ) ?"

160 GOODB 1600:SHE AS="Y" THEN LP=1 ELSE LP=0

1700 FOR X=1 TO XX
1170 FOR X=1 TO XX
1180 L$=LEFT$(PN$(X),1):L$$=LEFT$(PN$(X+54),1):IF MS=1 GOTO 1280
 1190 IF LS="1" GOTO 1288
1280 IF LS="1"GOR LS="" PRINT";ELSEPRINT PNS(X);TAB(13)STRING$(6
,"-"); ";LEFTS(DNS(X);5);
1210 IF LSS="1" OR LSS="" OR X+54 > XX PRINT"" ELSE PRINTTAB(36)
PNS(X+54);TAB(49)STRING$(6,"-"); ";LEPT$(DNS(X+54),5) ELSE PRI
N"""
NT **
1220 IF LP=1 AND PEEK(14312) (>63 THEN CLS:PRINT@330, "PRINTER NOT

READY !*:GOTO 1450
1230 IF LP=0 THEN GOTO 1270
1240 IF LS="" OR LS=" LPRINT ";ELSE LPRINT PNS(X);TAB(13) 5TRI

NGS(6,"-"); " ;LEFTS(DNS(X),5);
1250 IF L55*" OR L55*"! LPRINT ":GOTO 1270
1260 IF K+54 << XX LPRINTTAB(45)PNS(X+54);TAB(58) 5TRINGS(6,"-");
";LEFTS(DNS(X+54),5) ELSE LPRINT "
1270 N*N*1:IF N=>54 THEN N=0:X=X+54:IF LP=1 LPRINTSTRINGS(12,13)
 1280 NEXT X:GOTO 1450
 1300 *** SUB **
                                                              LIST DISK ID'S IN INDEX FILE
  1310 '
                            BETTERPERENT
 1320 CLS:POR X=1 TO XX
1330 IF PNS(X)=*1" THEN PRINT DNS(X) ELSE 1350
1340 IF PEEK(14312)=63 LPRINT DNS(X)
1340 IF PEER(14312)=63 LPRINT DNS(X)
1350 NEXT X:PRINT
1360 PRINT,"END OF FILE -- TO RETURN TO MENU, HIT <ENTER>":GOSUB
1660:RETURN
1370 :
1380 '** SUB ** VIEW A DISK'S DIRECTORY
                                                              VIEW A DISK'S DIRECTORY
 1398 4
  1488 CLS: PRINT0320, ""; : INPUT"ENTER DISK NO. YOU WISH TO REVIEW "
 :DRS
                                                                                                                                                                               Program continues
```



The Newest NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 For Model I And Model III

THE HOTTEST DISK OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE TRS-80° COMPUTER IS NOW READY FOR THE MODEL III AND VERSION 2.0 IS READY FOR THE MODEL I. MANY ENHANCEMENTS AND ADDED FEATURES SUCH AS NEW COMMANDS MAKE YOUR COMPUTER MORE POWERFUL!

SELECTIVE VARIABLE CLEARING PAGE SCROLLING IN BASIC PAGE SCROLLING IN BASIC REPEAT FUNCTIONS ROUTING FOR DEVICE HANDLING DISASSEMBLER OUTPUT TO DISK CHAINING ENHANCEMENTS SHIPPING FREE (303) 773-6665 MASIER CHARGE WELCOME Send vior card number and experior ball a th your order

Business & Professional Center 8000 East Quincy Ave Deriver, Colorado 80237 -548

MTC lis a Registered Trademark of Meta Technology Corp TRS-80, is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp 1981 Data Resources Corporation Products distributed by Data Resources Corp

DOUBLE DENSITY ON MODEL I

SINGLE DENSITY ON MODEL III

EXPANDED DIRECTORIES
 DYNAMICALLY MERGE IN BASIC

80 INPUT

80 DEBUg

companies advertising in the major computer magazines—keep looking! The May 1981 80 Microcomputing does not state on the parts list that all TTL devices must be of the low power Schottky type (74LSXX series). If you do not use low power devices the TRS-80 power supply may not be able to cope.

Next, whether your system has 48K of memory or not, disregard the section pertaining to the memory disable option. Instead use the technique shown in Fig. 1.

Paul C. Fowler, Jr. Enable Electronics 2103 Charlton Lane Radford, VA 24141

High Addresses

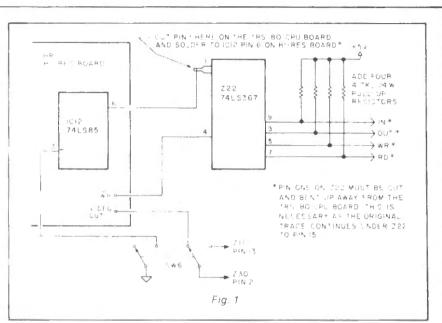
An apology is due readers with 16K systems who tried the demo program in my article "Program Chaining and Local Variable Definitions in Basic" (June 1981 p. 255). Despite considerable thought given the selection of addresses for the start of variable storage, I failed to heed the advice in my own article and set one of them too high. Consequently when run in a 16K system the stack overwrites part of that variable storage area and the program bombed. It runs OK in systems with more memory.

A quick fix is to change the number 32500 to 30500 the four places it appears in the listing (Lines 120, 170, 230 and 1010). The program will then run on any size system.

Hal Brown 643 W. Valley Forge Road King of Prussia, PA 19406

Everyman's Debug

I typed in "Everyman's Mod II Word Processor (July 1981) on my Model III. Everything works well with the following exceptions: To fix faulty video display during edit insert mode, change the end of line 1080 to read:—:PRINT @ C + 1, B\$;A\$ + R\$



Program continued

	CLS:PRINT0128, DIRECTORY FOR DISK NO. ";DRS:PRINT FOR J=1 TO XX
	<pre>IF LEFTS(DNS(J),4)=DR\$ AND PN\$(J)<>"1" THENPRINT PN\$(J), NEXT J:PRINT:PRINT</pre>
ETURI	PRINT: PRINT, "TO RETURN TO MENU HIT (ENTER>": GOSUB 1688:
3470	** SUB ** GSF SORT ROUTINE
1490	ARTITUTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTT
	SPS="+DNS,+PNS"
	GOTO 1528
	SPS="+PNS, +DNS"
1520	CLS: PRINT0330, "SORTING ONE MOMENT PLEASE"
1530	IF XX=0 THEN PRINT0450, *** DISK INDEX FILE NOT ENTERED !!
	GOSUB 1450:GOTO 100
1548	I=USR(17) OR USR(VARPTR(SP\$)) OR USR(0) OR USR(XX)
	IF 1 <> 0 THEN PRINT"SORT ERROR": GOTO 1550
	FOR X=1 TO XX
	IF DNS(X) = "22" THEN XX=X-1:RETURN
1580	NEXT X:RETURN
1590	
	AS=INKEYS: IF AS="" THEN 1600 ELSE RETURN

Program Listing

Since Model III doesn't have tab or backspace keys, and does not recognize the up arrow, change line 180 to read:

180 :F A = 62 THEN 430 ELSE IF A = 91 THEN 330 ELSE IF A = 60 THEN 310

This lets you use "<" for the left arrow. ">" for the right arrow "Clear" for the down arrow, and the up arrow as in the text. If moving the line to the right chops off the last character, delete the + from line 1200.

If you use an Epson MX80 line printer, lines 1661 and 1662 will have to be changed to accommodate its char/ inch and lines/inch format.

1661 IF G = 5 THEN W = 14 ELSE IF G = 10 THEN W = 18 ELSE IF G = 16.5 THEN W = 15 1662 IF H = 6 THEN T = 50 ELSE IF H = 8 THEN T = 48 ELSE IF H = 10 THEN T = 49

> Howard Potvin 2527 S. Los Padres Drive Rowland Heights, CA 91745



The Real Thing

What! Another correction? In August's 80 Input, I commented that Frank DiNunzio's joysticks might cause bus contention if used during a CLOAD. That was true, but between my drawing errors compounded by drafting errors the fix that was described would end up being worse than no fix at all. Fig. 1 and Fig. 2 are the real thing.

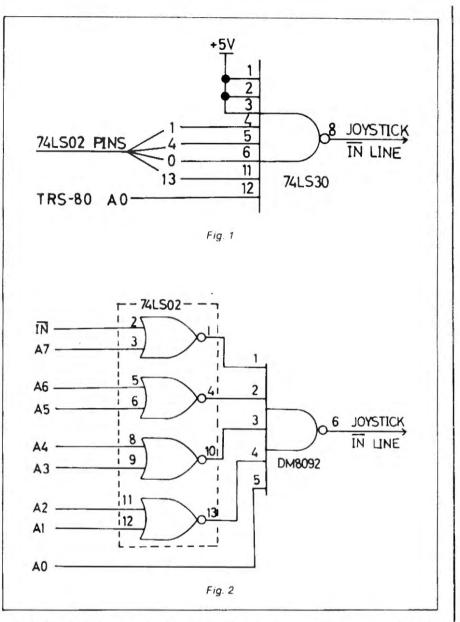
> Dennis Kitsz Technical Contributing Editor Roxbury, VT

Joysticks Damage Hardware

As Technical Contributing Editor for 80 Microcomputing, I am often called on to review hardware manuscripts before their publication. Frank DiNunzio's article on joysticks (June 1981) was such a case. I contacted Mr. DiNunzio before the article was published pointing out my concerns, to which I received a response similar to the one printed in September's Input. I reviewed the article again, and came to the same conclusions. Since he did not wish to incorporate a protective port-decoding circuit in the joystick design and since I believed this would be a very popular project, I prepared a postscript to the article.

For a time, the Keystone Kops syndrome set in. Due to magazine madness, the postscript disappeared and the article was published without it. I sketched out a hasty replacement; unfortunately, I made a mistake in the drawing, later compounded by a drafting error, which completely garbled the so-called improvement (please see this month's Debug). Mr. DiNunzio's rather harsh response to my suggestions then appeared.

If this were a minor theoretical disagreement, I would shelve any response in order to avoid an unseemly and typically mundane war of letters to the editor. But the user's investment in a computer is considerable, so I want to answer Mr. DiNunzio's letter point by point.



First, I understood that the joysticks were meant to be used only with "a suitable program to draw or play games." However, it is unwise and chancy to plug something in when the computer is on, and user manuals for all computer peripherals—including Radio Shack's own warn you to turn your equipment off before connecting them. Since it is important that any peripheral be plugged in when the power is off, Frank's joysticks would be in *and on* when CLOADing such a suitable program.

That brings up a related comment I probably should also have made earlier. Using the TRS-80 bus connector—pins 37 and 29—to complete the circuit that powers the joysticks puts the computer in jeopardy. Plugging the board in on an angle can run a hazardous 6 volts through

other components of the system. So put a switch on the joysticks, too.

Second point: Frank says "INP(1) will not open the cassette port; INP(225) does that." Absolutely right. But the converse is not the case, since opening the cassette port will also open the joysticks. So will input from 240,241,242,243,244,245. 246 and 247 (Exatron Stringy Floppy), input from 232, 233, 234 and 235 (RS-232 Interface), input from 208 and 209 (Microconnection), input from 127 (Micromouth), and so on. I save the chain programs of ESF, and it cannot be plugged or disabled without wiping out a loaded program or program sequence. And removing the RS-232 unit means disconnecting the expansion interface (killing a disk system) or opening the cover and removing the RS-232 board before proceeding.

80 INPUT

Mr. DiNunzio's statement does bring up an interesting question: Why would INP(255) cause the joysticks to open while on the other hand INP(1) does not cause the cassette port to open? That is because INP(1) is a hardware illusion created by software; as I stated in my first comment, *any* INP statement from INP(0) to INP(255) will trigger these joysticks. Mr. DiNunzio uses INP(1) simply because specifying that port number will avoid simultaneously triggering the cassette input circuitry.

Third point: "Hex inverters... pull some of the data lines down to ground potential: this is also done by the keyboard and all other input devices, and is not harmful to the computer." That's true, but all the devices he mentions pull data lines down only when specifically asked to do so by port or address number. Frank's joysticks pull data lines to ground even when not asked to by proper port number, and that is harmful to the computer. Why is it harmful? Because digital electronic devices can have three states: on, off, and a third state of electronic invisibility. To avoid electronic chaos, only one device may be permitted to respond to a central processing unit's request for information. In cases where bus conflict happens accidentally (which will never occur in a properly designed circuit), the low (ground, or "zero") signal takes precdence. But while it is low, it is also causing additional current to flow through any circuits which may be in a high (5 volts, or "one") state. That's what the third state was designed to avoid, which should have been used here. The unorthodox method used by Mr. DiNunzio to turn on the 74LS368's is a partial attempt to provide this invisibility, though 74LS366's (with two enable lines) would have been a better choice in some ways. Though unusual, his method can extend battery life.

To provide signals only when needed, then, every device connected to the computer should be decoded; that is, it should have a specific address or port integrated with it. In that way, only one device is "visible" to the CPU, and no peripherals or memory compete with each other. These joysticks do in fact compete for attention, may respond unexpectedly, and (I repeat) may eventually damage the computer.

Fourth point: When I was reprimanded that "241 is the lowest data number the circuit develops," I checked the original article once again. Actually, the lowest data number produced is 240, as Frank points out in his abstract numbers; rather, they work in digital signals whose actions can be made to simulate decimal numbers. Thus, though 240 is not a decimal zero, that is irrelevant; it is binary 11110000-which means four of the eight independent data lines are pulled to zero. and can conflict with active computer data during other input. Readers can take a lesson here in the dangers of thinking in decimal numbers when binary concepts are being implemented; merely because 240 is not zero, it does not follow that the binary condition it represents has no components which are zero. The possible configurations of Frank's joysticks include several zeros in the lower four lines: 0000, 0001, 0010, 0011, 0100, 0110, 1000, 1001, 1100, and 1111. Nine of the ten combinations present bus contention problems.

Fifth point: Frank states that an AA cell "in theory... is 1.5 volts, but in reality it provides somewhat less voltage." In reality, depending on how new it is, an AA cell can provide *more* than 1.5 volts (as well as less), even under the minimal load demanded by the joysticks. However, I will grant his point that most of the time the voltage will be less than 6 volts. Nevertheless, fairly new alkaline cells will still provide more than 5.25 volts, the maximum operating supply voltage. Here are excerpts from the manufacturer's data sheet on the same integrated circuits specified by Mr. DiNunzio for this project:

"Operating Conditions. Supply Voltage: (min) 4.75 (nominal) 5.00 (max) 5.25. Absolute Maximum Ratings. Supply Voltage: 5.00. Note: Stresses above those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at these or at any other condition above those indicated...ls not implied."

For greatest reliability, I would recommend readers use the simple regulator circuit I suggested (80 Input, August 1981, page 18) with five AA cells rather than four; this will prevent the regulated voltage from dropping below 5 volts too soon, giving the appearance that the batteries have gone dead early.

To Mr. DiNunzio's final provocations, I decline to respond. I will say that even if readers do decide to follow his design as printed, at least this exchange of correspondence and commentary should illuminate how different designers approach a task, and how hardware reliability can be increased. As I stated in my original letter, I did not intend to be hard on Mr. DiNunzio; I'm sorry he was offended, but I hope readers know that they are my first concern. It is they who have to face the consequences of what they build.

> Dennis Bathory Kitsz Technical Contributing Editor Roxbury, VT

'Know-it-All' Goof

The program "Know-it-All" (May 1981, p. 288) is a very useful program but is not complete in every detail. First, there is an error in line 65035. The items between the brackets should read (65536-U).

Second, if there are any alpha data lines these will be decoded as a register and to eliminate this, insert OR T = 136 after T = 0 in line 65055.

Third, in program statements such as ON X GOTO 100,200,300, line referencing program only picks up the first line 100 and not lines 200 and 300. To overcome this, type in place of line 65150:

65150 NEXT:RE = 0:C\$ = ""GOSUB650:IFT = OTHEN65045

65152 IFT = 320RT = 44THEN65130ELSEGOT065050

With these additions the program becomes very useful in debugging lengthy programs.

> Brian Heywood, chief engineer Taranki Electric-Power Board Eltham, Taranaki New Zealand

Retrieving Block Cursor

I read the article on "Block that Cursor" by Ron Balewski in the April 1981 issue and noticed that if I tried to relocate the program to a location high enough to use my 48K of RAM I would get an "OV" error from BASIC. Evidently the problem is in the integer arithmetic that is used by the PEEK and POKE statements. While the Z-80 can handle addresses greater than 32767, the TRS-80 integer arithmetic cannot.

Fortunately, there is a way out. You can use the block cursor and your additional memory. It turns out that if you subtract 32768 from the 16K POKE locations the TRS-80 two's complement arithmetic will come up with the appropriate addresses for the POKEing. This is done on line 30 in the program below. Of course, the new memory size will be 65402, and you must change the location that will be referenced by Basic, which is done as follows:

- 5 'BLOCK CURSOR PROGRAM FOR 48K RAM SET MEMORY SIZE TO 65402
- 10 FOR K = 32635 TO 32654
- 20 READ X
- 30 POKE K 32768,X
- 40 NEXT K
- 50 DATA 245,197,205,88,4,237,75,32,64,10,254,95,32,3, 62,143,2,193,241,201
- 60 POKE 16414,123
- 70 POKE 16415,255
- 80 END

William R. Patterson Somerdale, NJ

Please ca (213) 883 - 8594Our Epson prices are so low, we're not allowed to print them.

EPSON MX-80\$CALL

80 cps/9x9 matrix/Lower case with true descenders/Bi-directional & Logic seeking/Adjustable tractor/ Expanded printing/Block graphics/ Forms control/Compressed printing/ Double-strike printing/Correspondence quality/Emphasized printing mode/Standard parallel interface

EPSON MX-80 F/T\$CALL

Same features as the MX-80 plus Friction Feed. Adjustable removable tractor is standard for ease of handling forms and single sheets.

EPSON MX-100 F/T \$CALL

Same features as the MX-80 & MX-80 F/T but on 15½ inch carriage for printing 132 columns with standard 10 cpi font or 232 columns in the compressed character font. The MX-100 is complete with Dot Resolution Graphics

EPSON INTERFACES & OPTIONS

TRS 80 MODEL III CABLE	9
TRS-80 MODEL Keyboard Interface	9
TRS-80 MODEL II CABLE	9
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE	
EEE 488 INTERFACE	5
SERIAL INTERFACE	507

30 SERIAL INTERFACE (2K BUFFER) 95 SERIAL CABLE Mare to Male 20 DOI: DESCULTION COMPLICE

-0	DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	\$ 90
00	REPLACEMENT RIBBON	\$ 13
50	REPLACEMENT PRINT HEAD (Quiet type)	\$ 40
70	EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	\$ 40

149

\$

\$ 30

Alpha Byter STORES

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we self for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to \$300.00 We also accept school purchase orders.

Please add \$2 00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362



"Mr. Baker has some unique ideas compared to others involved in software production."

Trakcess Roxton Baker The Alternate Source Lansing, MI \$24.95

by Ronald Bobo

A fter successfully making backup copies of Acorn's "Pinbail" and Microsoft's "Adventure" (both of which are on copy-protected diskettes), I next turned my attention to those annoying security diskettes that accompany programs from The Bottom Shelf.

Mr. Baker has some unique ideas compared to others involved in software production. To quote from the Trakcess manual, "Congratulations! You have just purchased the most powerful TRS-80 disk access utility yet written. Perhaps you were able to share the cost with a few friends, but even if not I hope you will find Trakcess worth the price."

Baker credits William Barden's *Disk Interfacing Guide for the TRS-80* as inspiration for this program and recommends it to help you use Trakcess efficiently. The non-expert should also have a copy of the data sheet on the 1771 floppy disk controller chip. A copy can be found in the Expansion Interface service manual or may be obtained from Western Digital. National Semiconductor, a second source for the chip, also has a sheet available.

Trakcess requires a 48K TRS-80 Model I. The (C)opy and (D)uplicate commands require two disk drives.

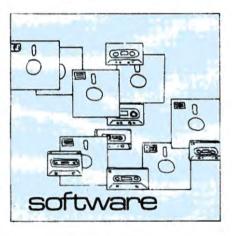
The program is in two parts on the disk —Trakcess, a Basic program, and Trakcess/CMD a machine-language routine. Typing 'Trakcess' and pushing Enter will load the machine-language section, and from there on prompts are given.

Printer output is available, but a printer is not necessary.

Trakcess contains all its own disk I/O routines. If the program stops on an error, however, a DOS disk should be inserted in drive 0 before continuing, to prevent possible system hangup.

Everything is menu-driven. Disk-related commands will not work until a drive is selected and activated. Upon selection, you will be asked for the head position of the drive. Press Enter; the default value is zero, and the head will be positioned at that track.

Typing I steps the head of the selected drive in one track (toward the center of the disk) and O steps it out. These two keys repeat if held down. Trakcess is programmed for thirty-five tracks, but instructions are furnished for changing this if necessary.



G followed by a decimal number allows quick positioning of the head at any desired track.

R and W allow reading into a specified block of memory, or writing from it. It is feasible to modify the data before writing back to disk, making the reconstruction of a damaged sector possible. All sector writes are verified by rereading, so data transfers are reliable.

T and P (Take and Put) allow the taking from or putting to disk of a whole track (about 3120 bytes) in one operation. A track may be read in, then scanned with Trakcess' editor to reveal everything on the track.

B (Build) is a very powerful command. It allows you to tailor a track to your own specifications, with no restrictions other than overall length. As many as eighty different sectors per track may be specified, of different lengths and types, with any names. Once the track has been created it may be edited in memory before writing it to disk, with the P command. For example, you might zero out the DAM (Data Address Mark) for a short sector, thereby generating a false sector ID. Or you may remove the ID CRC to get a false ID pack or the sector CRC for an always-bad sector. Make your own protected disks, anyone?

Typing S causes the current track to be scanned for useable sectors. All the important information (track number, sector number, sector length, whether or not a sector is IBM format, and the data address mark) will be determined and displayed on the screen or printer. This process is not fast; thirty seconds may be required to scan a track. If the track has any false sectors, this will be noted. L (Locate) scans the full disk, tells you which tracks have sectors, then offers you the option of a full report.

C will search the current track, build a matching format track in memory, then write it out to a target disk. Subsequently, it will transfer (and verify) all the sectors. If any sectors are damaged or of undeterminable length, you will have to specify one. Unless you know what it should be, do a track read and look at the sector in memory. Try the next larger multiple of sixteen bytes than the sector's apparent length. For this and the D command, you must have two drives—you cannot copy to the active drive.

D is essentially the C command repeated for each track. Most disks, whether protected or not, can be duplicated in about thirteen minutes. The disk you're copying need not be formatted, but it's a good idea to format it to make sure there are no bad tracks. It may then be bulkerased before copying.

E is a scrolling editor utility. Memory may be edited, or memory between specified addresses may be filled with a specified byte. The arrow keys move the cursor, and scrolling is accomplished with shifted up and down arrows. Memory may be displayed in either hex or ASCII. In either mode, whatever you type will be put into memory at the cursor location.

F calculates the two CRC bytes for any block of code in memory, or for any bytes

THE ALPHA I/O SYSTEM a complete failure?



THE INSIDE STORY

It happened 3 years ago when our President made a decision. At the time we specialized in custom analog and digital circuit design. The decision was to attempt to develop a line of standard interface hardware for the emerging microcomputers. At the time (1977) we had to decide which of the new machines could become the ' industry standard ' of the low cost micros

Despite a few aggravating but minor deficiencies, the TRS-80 seemed tohave the most chance of success and it had the best price/performance ratio. Also, with some imagination. their large sales organization could become the largest service network in the world, a reassur ing throught for the many novices in this new field

It became clear that the TRS-80 could be used (with our then hypothetical system) to solve problems in many helds where computers were not yet used, mostly because of their high cost. The IDEA was simple' ALPHA PRODUCT would supply the missing link between the TRS-80 and the "outside world", (more about this "outside world" later)

Early Survival

DANGER! If Radio-Shack entered the same market, we probably would not have survived, but the expectation was that they would be too busy developing their basic line (drives, printers, modem etc.) Thanks to our more specialized products, we would not be competing with them BAD START! We began with a failure. Our first product was supposed to be a simple, low cost, general purpose device. It would allow the TRS-80 to accept inputs other than the keyboard Many kinds of external devices (the "outside world" mentioned before) like photocells. sensors, thermostats, switches, contacts, etc., could be connected easily. In addition, there were two relays to control (on or off) external loads such as motors, lamps, appliances, heaters, etc., etc., in other words, it would allow the computer to interact or interface with external devices. We called it the INTERFACER 2. What a mistake! It sounded too much like * expansion interface** Many enthusiastic TRS-80 users called thinking that our * INTER FACER 2 * was a low cost Expansion Interface (at \$85 that would have been a real bargain*) We wanted to change the confusing name. That meant reprinting the manual, changing the ad scrapping the flyers discarding the silk screened cases. Well "INTERFACER 2" it would stav

TROUBLE! We also found that the majority of TRS-80 users were AFRAID of the hardware. They could be very comfortable with fancy programming but thought you had to be a computer specialist or technically inclined to put the INTERFACER 2 to work. In truth, some IMAGINA TION and a SCREWDRIVER is all you really need. Anyone able to wire a switch could use this device

WORSE! There was also the fear of plugging a "foreign device" into the precious computer This notion has all but disappeared as there are now so many quality products designed for the TRS-80 that pluoping in a non Radio Shack device has become common

Our ad in Creative Computing (80-Microcomputing did not yet exist) hardly paid for itself

TIMEDATE 80



Neat, Compact Design 3 Years Battery Life

Slips Inside E/I (Y Option Shown)

.Complete, self contained "True" real time clock/calendar, TIMEDATE 80 continues to keep accurate time and date when the computer is turned off or experiences a power failure

.TIMEDATE 80 only needs to be set once, and it's two replaceable "AAA" batteries (not included) keep TIMEDATE 80 running in excess of 3 years. Costly Ni-Cad batteries and

charging circuits are eliminated •The instant power is applied to the TRS-80, TIMEDATE 80 provides M0/DATE/YR, DAY of WEEK, HR.MIN SEC and AM/PM information with quartz accuracy

•TIMEDATE 80 replaces the computer's internal clock. Extremely useful for automatic operation of remote systems with no operator in attendance. If the power fails and then is

NEW: Computer to Computer ordering:(212) 441-3755 (24 hr. data line)

Real Time Without

Expansion Interface

85-71 79th Street. Woodhaven, NY 11421



We had a decision to make. Were we wrong or just too early? Our first INTERFACER 2 was sold to someone who wanted to and succeeded in controlling his fancy model railroad with his TRS-80 Interesting, but what made us stick with the concept was that some of our INTER-FACERS began finding use in applications with fascinating possibilities. Space is lacking to describe them, but the most exciting was the successful use of the system in assisting a handicapped young boy. We were pleased to hear of such a meaningful application

Today

Three years later, as you can see in our ads. The INTERFACER 2 is alive and well. The price went up a bil, and despite the introduction of the more powerful INTERFACER 80 the sales have been steady

Then came the least understood product! the ANALOG 80 This \$139 nicely designed module is an Analog to Digital converter with 8 input channels. Used with your TRS-80. It provides a powerful ''data acquisition system''. This jargon simply means that you can monitor, measure and record 8 independant varying voltages. Very lew people realized visi real power. Such a system would have cost over ten thousand dollars just a few years ago

The possibilities in scientific and engineering environments are endless. This system could replace chart recorders, digital data recorders, programmable calculators data analyzers. and many other specialized and expensive pieces of equipment. Furthermore, up to 8 ANALOG 80's could be used simultaneously for a total of 64 channels of analog input! They simply plug into the TRS-80 using our "X" series of bus extenders (EXPANDABUS)

The idea was simple. We would supply the missing link between the TRS-80 and the outside world".....

Our next product was to be a second generation. Input/Output interface, with more flexibility than the INTERFACER 2 Careful design and refinement yielded the INTERFACER 80. the most powerful real world interface on the market today. It has 8 inputs, each optically-isolated and 8 outputs, each with a relay contact. The INTERFACER 80 is fully compatible with our ANALOG 80, allowing these to be used together in order to create systems that control external devices based on "sensed" input under control of the TRS-80. A FAILURE! In spite of our extensive advertising, very few are aware of the existence of the

powerful ALPHA I/O SYSTEM

The Facts Are:

The ALPHA SYSTEM/TRS-80 combination forms an incredibly versalite and powerful tool for acquisition/processing/control

in spite of its moderate cost, the system is sophisticated and reliable

The entire system can be easily programmed in BASIC using INP(X) and OUT X Y commands. The modular approach and our EXPANDABUS allow for instant expansion as requirements. demand

The following pages contain more information about the devices mentioned here. We invite you to call or write to discuss your particular application

Device descriptions; NEXT PAGE

WHY LOSE PRECIOUS TIME ?

restored, only TIMEDATE 80 will update the system with current TIME and DATE information an impossibility with the computer's internal clock

.TIMEDATE 80 is quartz crystal based with INTELLIGENT CALENDAR including provisions for leap year! TIME display may be by 12 hour AM/PM or by 24 hour military and Eruopean tormat

•TIMEDATE 80 plugs directly into the rear of the TRS-80 keyboard and gives the TIMES function even without an Expansion Interface. For those with a disk system, it plugs into the left side panel of the Expansion Interface. An optional "Y" connector can provide for further expansion

•TIMEDATE 80's small size keeps the computer table uncluttered. If you have an Expansion Interface, TIMEDATE 80 literally "DISAPPEARS" by slipping into the empty space in the bottom of the interface

•Two sets of software, on cassette, come with TIMEDATE 80— TIMESET and "TIMES"

'TIMESET' is a step by step set of simple instructions for setting TIMEDATE 80. 'TIMES' is a set of poke routines which patch DOS and Level II TIME\$ to read TIMEDATE 80 and is easily incorporated into any user software TIMES' will always print the time and date when LISTING a program-great for keeping track of revisions1

+Other valuable uses for TEMEDATE 80 are accurate date and time information for business reports like payroll records, financial reports etc., or to various 1/0 devices requiring 24 hour clock input such as laboratory instrumentation, and to communication systems needing "Log In/Log Out" data (bulletin boards)

•TIMEDATE 80, fully assembled and tested, 90 day warranty, complete with instructions and software on cassette. \$95.00 Y option add \$12.00



ADD 57 50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING ALL DRDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL WE ACCEPT VISA MASTER CHARGE CHECKS M 0 COD ADO 52 00 EXTRA DUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE N Y RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX - 210



typed in. Useful when examining damaged or tricky sectors, the CRC may be regarded as a two-byte checksum. The disk controller starts calculating a CRC whenever an address mark of any kind is encountered during a track write, and whenever a sector is being written or read. On a write, these go to the disk and on a read they are compared to the CRC bytes on the disk, then reported back to the CPU along with an indication of their correctness.

H gives a choice of hex or ASCII dump to the printer starting at any memory address.

According to the manual, possible fu-

ture additons to Trakcess are a disk compare and a disk search facility. Improvements are promised to keep up with the state of the art in protected disks. An upgrade to the latest version may be had at no charge by sending a diskette with a postpaid mailer to The Alternate Source. Presumably, you would also have to furnish proof of purchase.

Mr. Baker says he doesn't like protected software because it makes modifying or moving the code difficult, and it is usually a pain to back up and use. Baker maintains that, with 300,000 or more TRS-80's in the field, and the fact that relatively few owners are in close contact with large numbers of other users, and that most owners are willing to spend some money on software, there will be plenty of sales potential even after all the swapping.

Whether or not you agree with Mr. Baker's philosophy, it should be pointed out that reproducing copyrighted software for other than your own use is illegal.

Trakcess is a good program, it works and, though not a replacement for Superzap or similar programs, it can be used for purposes other than copying. Besides that, it will give you a mini-education on the working of the disk controller and the various disk formats possible. ■

Hellfire Warrior Automated Simulations Mountain View, CA \$39.95 disk, 32K TRSDOS \$39.95 cassette, Level II, 16K

by Debra Marshall 80 Microcomputing staff

ellfire Warrior is the second in the Dunjonquest series of full-length fantasy role-playing games produced by Automated Simulations (the first is the Temple of Apshai).

The game is structured much like Datestones of Ryn, the minigame introduction to the Dunjonquest series. Like Datestones, commands are issued by pushing various single keys. Graphics on the '80 consist of a single-dimensional top-view representation of corridors and rooms found in the cave you venture into in your hero's role. The character appears on the screen as a triangle created from graphics pixels, treasures are rectangles, and critters and nasties apppear as squares of different sizes, which disintegrate into shooting rays when they are defeated.

Hellfire Warrior consists of four levels of dungeon. Each level proves increasingly harder to stay alive in. However, experience points are gained with each nastie killed, and your character becomes stronger, more resilient and harder to defeat with each battle.

This game is perhaps unique in the fantasy game field because you have the option of creating your own character or bringing a favorite character from any other role-playing game, computer-based or otherwise, with you to Hellfire to be your hero. The Gamemaster will randomly select a hero's attributes for you if you do not choose to create your own character. Either way, you must name your own character, and I quickly discovered the name must have a hero's ring to it, or the program has some distinctively reprimanding thoughts to share on the subject.

You may increase your character's native attributes (and chances to stav alive) by visiting and spending your money at the Armory, the Apothecary Shop and the Magic Shop. Each shopkeeper has many things of various import for sale, and you should choose carefully, because the weapons, armor and magic you provide your hero will greatly affect his chances of remaining alive in the dungeon. Each shopkeeper sets a price for his goods and is open to haggling, within reason. If you haggle too much or offer too low a price, you may find the shopkeeper raising his prices. Weapons may be enchanted, indeed, should be enchanted; elixers, nectars, bloods and salves are available in plenty, but without any explanation or quarantees as to their desirability; magic amulets and talismans are also available to the wealthy (read: successful) adventurer.

The object of the game is simple: Wander through the maze, collect all treasure on all levels, buy advanced magical aids, proceed to higher levels, and eventually rescue the warrior maid Brunhilde held enthralled deep in the dungeon. Exit the maze with Brunhilde, treasure and body intact, and you win. Oh yes—pay the cleric and try not to get yourself killed. While resurrection is possible (and even likely), you always seem to lose a lot in the process. Provisions are made for saving a game or character.

Frankly, one of the most enjoyable things about this game is the Book of Lore. It is nicely illustrated, slickly presented and makes for enjoyable reading, which is saying a lot for something that is software documentation. The directions and explanations are thorough and explicit; you will be well-advised to read the book completely before attempting to play the game. There are room and treasure descriptions, and some secret messages that come in handy. In addition, there is a short scene-setting story that proved to me the people who wrote the documentation are game players and fantasy lovers.

The game proceeds in much the same way as Datestones: You manuever down halls and into rooms searching for treasure and secret doors. At any moment, you may be attacked by a nastie or beastie and have to defend yourself. There are pits and traps, and any treasure box may be boobytrapped.

The game is written in Basic and unfortunately, this makes for slow graphics drawing and reaction time; you may continue fighting a battle after you have demolished your opponent because of the slowness of program execution. It is also difficult at times to determine exactly who is coming out ahead in a battle. Unlike the Datestones game, however, critters in this contest do not self-destruct without any effort on your part. In addition, the game is the real time, so don't let your attention wander; you may discover you have been killed while you ran out to the kitchen to get a snack.

The game is not easy to win. The beasties change types on each level, different magic is required, and there is enough going on when the graphics aren't being drawn to keep your interest up. Some of the graphics sections were poorly conceptualized; when it takes many seconds to draw a dungeon section, I don't want to have to watch it being done every three or four steps I take, which occasionally happens. On the whole, however, any true game fanatic will find this game intriguing and entertaining. It is also a welcome change from adventure games without graphics.

NOW MODEL I AND MODEL

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too, Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus, MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$39.95.

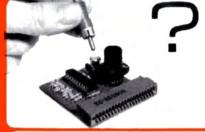


TWICE THE FUN TRS-80

STICK-80 MAKES KEYBOARD OBSOLETE

Features the tamous ATARI Joystick 8 directions + fire control Simple instructions to make joystick versions of most action games. Plugs into keyboard or expansion int Price includes ATARI joystick with ALPHA interface ar instructions. FREE "MAGIC ARTIST" program 1539. 1\$39.95 Super Real Time Action Braphic Sound game by Software innevations: ALLEN: NVAS-ON COSMIC INTRUEERS: BREAKOUT: Each in loc

\$G U-STELLAH ADVENTURE super a hor with spinot S14.95 Software authors and distributory contact of for icystic+ orversight on kage for your existing date es



MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80 MUSIC-80

The Radio Shack \$12 speaker/amplifier works ampi-* er

Fully assembled and tested 140 day warrants \$ 74 45



YOU ASKED FOR IT. "EXPANDABUS" X1 X2, X3 AND X4 CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the EXPANDABLS The X4 is shown with protective covers included: The TRS 80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74) 5367) for up to 20 devices more than you with ever need. Using the E/L if plugs either between K8 and E/L or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality gold yaled contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable
 X2 \$29
 X3 \$44
 K4 \$59
 X5 \$74
 Custom configurations are also available. call us



ANALOG-80 A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-804 Measure Temperature Voltage Current Light Pressure etc. Very easy to use for example lief's read input channel #4.10 OUT.0.4. Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A = INP(0) Puts the result in variable 4 Voila Specifications. Input range: 0.5V. to 0.500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale

Call be set to a University Scale Resolution: 20mV (on 5V, Jange): Accuracy: 8 bits (.5%). Port Address: jumper selectable: Plugs into keyboard bus or E/T (screen printer port): Assembled and tested: 90 day warranty \$139 emplete with power supply connector man



INTERFACER 2 LOW COST INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE Still the best value in sense/control devices use it to energy control burglar alarm darkroom selectric drive if fear

model trains robots. Skinner box —8 latched TTI outputs: 2 relays SPDT 2A: 125V: contacts -8 TTL/CMOS inputs Input 0 and 1 are optically isolated

Neal and compact design very easy to use A = (NP(0)) Reads the 8 inputs (if A = 0 all inputs are 10 A = iow) 20 DUT 0 X 'Controls the outputs and the relays Assembled & tested. 90 day warranty. Price includes power supply, cable to KB or E/I superb user's manual free

manual tree ne dialer program \$95 Manual only \$5



LET THE "CHAIN BREAKER" FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES. End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives. Percom Aerocomp Shugart Micropolis MTI Vista Pertec: Siemens BASE Easy to installi just remove the drive cover plug in the CHAIN BREAKER and replace the cover. Vola!"

Now you can change and move your drives around without disassembly. Keep the cover on and keep the dust out High reliability gold plated contacts computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed \$13.95 Get one for each drive only



INTERFACER.80 the most onwerful Sense Control module 8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw included contacts 2 Amp as 125 Vorts 111 latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relavit • 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay state

Simple OUT commands (in basic) control the 8 relays 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches photocells keypaids sensors etc. Simple: INP commands read the status of the 8 inputs Selectable poir address. Clean compact enclosed design Assembled tested 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply cable connector superbusers manual \$159

GREEN SCREEN NARNING IBM and all the biggles are using green screen monitor

Its advantages are now widely advertised. We teel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But WARNING all Green Screens are not created equal Here is what we tound

Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display

me are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly tim gives it a poor appearance

One optical filter is in fact plain acrylic sheeting

•Faise claim. A few pretend to reduce glare In fact, their fial and shiny surfaces (both him and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen

A few laughs. One ad claims to i reduce screen contrast. Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background

 Orawbacks. Most are using adhesive strips to tasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except outs) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big nan between the screen and the tube

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (same think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best done but homework and a skin because it is the other who here is why the other who here but the because it is the other bube.

only CURVED screen MOLDED exactly to the picture tube curvature it is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is to keep it in place? We also include some invis SUT reusable tape for a more secure fastening

he filter material that we use is just right not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eve pleasing display.

We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty fry our Green Screen for 14 days. It for any reason you are not delighted with it return it for a prompt retund

A last word. We think that companies, like purs. who are selling mainly by mail should wist their street addresswhave a phone number (for questions and orders)waccept CODs not every one likes to send checks to a PO boxwoffer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your ALPHA GREEN SCREEN today \$12.50

-210 ADD 52 50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING ALPHA Product Co COD ADD \$2 DO EXTRA

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL WE ACCEPT VISA MASTER CHARGE CHECKS M D

DUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE N Y RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

85-71 79 St. WOODHAVEN N.Y. 11421

into and order:

(212) 296 • 5916

80 REVIEWS

Lisp Interpreter Supersoft Associates Champaign,IL \$75 cassette \$100 disk

by Gary McGath

An unusual entry in the language field is Supersoft's Lisp interpreter. Lisp is not as well known to microcomputer users as it might be, although it is the most heavily used language in artificial intelligence research. Its simple (though unusual) syntax and powerful data manipulation capabilities make it an excellent choice for dealing with the complicated data structures required by artificial intelligence programs used for natural language processing and pattern recognition.

Other areas where Lisp is effective are symbolic mathematics and adventuretype games. The Supersoft interpreter runs on both the Model I (Level II) and the Model III with 16K of memory; the disk version runs under TRSDOS. All these versions offer TRS-80 owners the opportunity to experiment with artificial intelligencetype programs on their microcomputers.

Lisp stands for List Processing. The only data structure Lisp uses is the list, which is a series of linked data cells. The elements of lists may be other list; this permits the representation of any tree data structure. Programs are lists and may create other lists; memory space for lists is allocated by the interpreter as needed. As a result, it is possible for one Lisp program to create or modify another one.

Supersoft's implementation of the language is fairly complete. Floatingpoint numbers are used, and a variety of mathematical functions are provided. Variable names (atoms) may be of any length. Property lists, allowing the program to associate attributes with atoms, are supported, as are two different kinds of user-defined functions. Functions that are part of standard Lisp, but can be composed easily from other functions, have been omitted to save space. The user's manual gives Lisp definitions for these functions which can be typed in. The set and reset functions permit screen graphics.

Input/output operations on cassette and disk consist of saving and loading all data are not formally distinguishable.) On the Model III, either 500 or 1,500 baud may be selected for cassette input/output but the rate cannot be changed once it has been set. This limits the Model III user to 500 baud if he or she wants to use the Edit and Trace programs Supersoft provides of tape.

The interpreter is quite fast and nearly bug-free. Garbage collection—the reclaiming of released storage—is the most difficult problem in implementing Lisp; but in this case, the hesitation caused by the garbage collector is barely noticeable, even on a 48K machine.

I have found only two bugs so far in the cassette version. One is typing an atom at the interpreter will not produce a response unless the atom is followed by a space or a right arrow. The other is if an atom is given a property of NIL, that property can never be changed except by directly modifying the property list.

There are, however, a couple of disappointments in store for the buyer of Supersoft's Lisp. The manual is a thin document, typewritten and cheaply bound. It will be an insufficient guide for anyone, even a professional programmer who is less than fluent in Lisp. It does, however, tell the experienced Lisp programmer everything he needs to know.

The major deficiency in the software itself is the lack of any printer output. The only way a printout can be obtained is to save a program on cassette, return to Basic to redirect screen output to the printer, reload the program, and obtain the listing. If Supersoft had provided a POKE function like Basic's, this redirection could have been performed without leaving Lisp.

These problems, however, will not stand in the way of anyone who believes Lisp is the right language for his or her projects. I hope Supersoft will add some improvements in the future, but their product is already an exciting alternative to programming in Basic.■

Ed. note: The Al references are our comments, not the author's.

Spooler

Spooler Mumford Micro Systems Summeriand, CA \$16.95

by William C. Huffman

Spooler by Mumford Micro System is a print formatting system for parallel or serial printers. Spooler allows you to specify the number of lines per page, the number of characters per line and a pause, if needed, between pages of output. The pause allows insertion of another sheet of paper if your printer prints only one page at a time. Spooler also allows you to send the contents of the video screen to the printer. This last feature is similar to the JKL function of NEWDOS and others.

Works Without Disk

Spooler is a machine-language program which works on any Model I, Level II, 16K or larger and Model III 16K or larger TRS-80. Spooler will work without disk. Let me repeat that, Spooler works without disk. It is supplied on a cassette containing six copies of the program. Included on the tape are two copies each of the 16K, 32K, and 48K versions of the program. Directions for placing the program on disk are included in the easily read and well documented instruction booklet.

Spooler works by setting aside a userdefined chunk of high memory. All output intended for the printer is intercepted and sent to this area. Whenever Spooler is active and LLIST or LPRINT commands are encountered, the cursor disappears from the video monitor for a brief period. The printed output is rerouted to the reserved high-memory area. When the cursor returns to the screen, you are able to continue execution of your program. You may even load and execute another program while the printer goes merrily on its way producing printouts. The printer continues to run while you continue with your program.

Spooler also works while in DOS. Now you can get a printout of your disk directories if you do not have Newdos or one of the other operating systems with a JKL feature.

I like the indent function of Spooler. I tend to program using very long or multiple statement lines. It is difficult to follow a listing of a program which contains long lines because the line numbers do not stand out. I use Spooler to indent my listings and they become much easier to read.

My Centronics 779 line printer is slow and my Texas Instruments 810 printer will not indent listings. With Spooler, my waiting on a printer is over. In short, I like Spooler. I like Mumford Micro. They sent me an improved version of Spooler several months after 1 received the original version. The improved version was sent without charge and without my requesting it. I can only give my highest recommendation of Spooler and of Mumford Micro Systems.



TALKING **ROBOT ATTACK**

IS THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

INCREDIBLE! This amazing game actually TALKS without a speech synthesizer, through the cassette AUX plug

You are armed with just a hand held laser. In a remote section of the space station you encounter armed robots, some march towards you, some wait around corners. Watch out, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping into a new section where more robots await you. The struggle continues. With Joystick action and VOICE OUTPUT, this game will amaze you.

SCARFMAN



THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE now runs on your **TRS-80**

It's eat or be eaten. You control Scartman around the maze, gobbing up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsoft Group With sound

CAUTION: Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive.



WHY

ALL GAMES :

16K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Cassette: \$15.95 32k Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Diskette: \$19.95

10% discount for 2 games, 15% for 3 or more

Games may be played with or without joystick

SCARFMAN

TALKING

TACK

SUPER NOVA

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones) Your ship will respond to thrust rotate hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1961 Byte Magazine

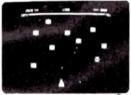


The sound of the klaxon is calling you! invaders have been sootted warping toward Earth. You shift right and left as you hire your lasers. A few break formation and fly straight at you! You place your finger on the fire button knowing that this shot must connect! With sound effects!



ATTACK FORCE

As your ship appears on the bottom of the maze leight alien ships appear on the top all traveling directly at your You move toward them and fire missiles. But the more aliens you destroy the laster if you the remaining ones become too good you must endure the Flagship With sound effects!



COSMIC FIGHTER

Your ship comes out of twperspace under a convoy of aliens. You destroy every one But another set appears These seem more intelligent. You exminate them too. Your fuel supply is diminishing. You must destroy two more sets before you can dock. The space station is now on your scanner Wat

ONL

\$39.95



METEOR MISSION II

As you look down on your view astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids & meteors (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking includes shund effects?

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK: **REAL ARCADE ACTION**

Features the famous ATARI JOYSTICK Works with any Level II or disk system Model i Plugs directly into KB or E/I (next to printer port). Compatible with any other TRS-80 accessories Saves your keyboard

Fun to experiment in BASIC Simply use A = INP(0) to read the joystick

Fully assembled, ready to plug in and use

Price includes Atari Joystick + Alpha Interface + instructions + demo program. The Alpha Joystick is backed by an unconditional money back guarantee. If you are not delighted with it, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.



ADD \$1.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND MANDLING ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL WE ACCEPT VISA MASTER CHARGE CHECKS M D COD ADD S2 00 EXTRA COD ADD SZ UU EXIMA QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

Toll Free

Order Line

(800)

221.0916



80 REVIEWS

EDTASM-Plus Mark Chamberlin and Bill Yates Microsoft Bellevue, WA \$29.95

by Chris Gundlach

ince the introduction of the TRS-80, those of us wishing to try our hand at Assembly-language programming have had the excellent Radio Shack Editor/Assembler which is well known as a good value because of its "big assembler" features. Unfortunately, using the original EDTASM meant writing programs with the Editor/Assembler, saving the source code on cassette (for later work), saving the object program on cassette, and finally loading the object program and T-Bug (two more cassette operations that cause loss of EDTASM in memory). For me, all the cassette flipping (and the usual hassles with wrong volume settings) took away a lot of creative gusto needed to work with a machine-level program.

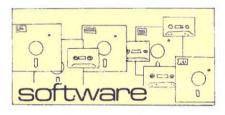
Microsoft's new EDTASM-Plus is one of those miracle programs that cures just about every hassle you might think of. If you are just starting to get into Assembly language and the inner workings of a TRS-80, EDTASM-Plus is just what you want.

EDTASM-Plus is written by Mark Chamberlin and Bill Yates; Chamberlin designed the original Editor/Assembler. These people know the TRS-80 inside out, and have been in touch with this computer since it first came out. The knowledge shows, since EDTASM-Plus is an incredibly complete Assembly-language development system oriented to the cassette TRS-80 user, and takes into account the overall design of the TRS-80, the way it uses memory, and so on.

EDTASM-Plus has three important parts and we'll review features of each for you. We'll try to explain things in a way that new Assembly-language programmers can picture. The three parts, all contained within EDTASM-Plus and loaded with one cassette load using System, are: the editor, the assembler, and Z-Bug (a debugging monitor similar in function to Radio Shack's T-Bug).

The Editor

The editor is very much like the same feature in the original Editor/Assembler. Using numbered program lines, it allows you to type in Assembly-language programs in Z80 mnenomics, or code words, such as the command LD A, (HL) which loads the computer's A-register with the contents of a memory location pointed to



by the H and L register pair. The editor stores these lines for later conversion, or assembly, into the actual numeric machine-level commands which the Z80 chip in the TRS-80 was designed to work from.

Editing features in EDTASM-Plus have been greatly expanded over those in the original Editor/Assembler. Using a lineediting feature like the Edit function of Level 11, you can change program lines. However, EDTASM-Plus also allows you to move any part of your Assembly-language program to another set of program lines. This saves you the headache of retyping one or several lines of assembler code after discovering you had them in a bad place in your program.

EDTASM-Plus' Editor also allows you to edit a given series of program lines without having to reenter the Edit function for every line. You just give the Editor the linenumber series and it stays in the Edit mode for each of the lines. Rather than giving the exact range of line numbers, EDTASM-Plus also lets you give a starting line number and a number of lines to edit—a handy feature to use after you've inserted new lines that might be numbered oddly.

Using a variation of this feature, you can also go through your program to add comments to each line. Called the extend function, it lets you move to each line, positions the cursor at the end of each line, ready to input your comment for the line. After you Enter the comment, the Editor moves to the end of the next line—you don't have to retype the Edit command and the X subcommand for each line.

EDTASM-Plus has the other program editing features of the original Editor/ Assembler. For example, insert lines starting at a certain number with a certain increment, replace a line, renumber all the lines or a part of them, delete lines, find a string within the assembly code, and so on. Together with the new line, block copying and moving features of EDTASM-Plus, the new Editor is a powerful and versatile working tool for entering Z80 mnenomic code.

EDTASM-Plus also adds a couple of important features not found in the original Editor/Assembler, and which may be new to those familiar with original version.

It will accept macro definitions. A macro is something akin to a DEF FN statement in Disk Basic, by which you define a function that contains a number of actual program statements. When you call the function by name, the computer performs the steps of that function just as if you had written them out. Similarly, a macro is a block of Assembly-language statements that you might wish to use over and over again, but with different parameters or values within the routine. You define, or describe, a macro by writing out the steps using dummy values. The Editor remembers the steps in the macro, and whenever you call it by name and provide the values-a step involving a single program pseudo-op line---it generates the steps of the macro in your Assembly-language program when it's assembled.

EDTASM-Plus also allows conditional assembly. You may establish conditions that must be met for a given part of the program to become part of your assembled machine-language program, and if the condition is not true, the assembly just skips that part of the program as if it were not there. The example given in the EDTASM-Plus manual is a good one: You have a program you wish to assemble to fit a 4K TRS-80 and an extended version of the program to fit a 16K machine. Conditional assembly lets you pluck out the parts you do not want to include in the smaller program, so that you can create both versions using your master program instead of typing in and assembling two versions yourself.

"EDTASM-Plus is one of those miracle programs....'

EDTASM-Plus also recognizes new operators within you source mnenomics. Besides using expressions such as VIDEO + 40H, you can use multiplication, division, modulo division, and logical operators within your source code, so that the Assembler will calculate and assemble your program correctly without your having to work out the expressions by hand beforehand. You can also use parentheses in expressions, something that was not allowed in the original Editor/Assembler.

The Assembler

The assembler portion of EDTASM-

Plus is the part which reads your mnemonics and converts them to actual digital instruction for Z80. EDTASM-Plus provides a variety of error messages and warnings when your program is assembled, like the original Editor/Assembler.

But the original E/A left you with just a couple of options upon assembly-record the program onto a cassette to reload and run it, or continue working in the Editor. EDTASM-Plus will assemble your program directly into the TRS-80's memory, using a location you choose or one provided automatically by EDTASM-Plus, so that you don't have to record it on cassette to run and debug the program. Using Z-Bug (described next, and part of EDTASM-Plus), you can immediately run your assemblylanguage program. EDTASM-Plus gives you plenty of the interactive features that are inherent with a Basic interpreter, and eliminates a tiresome and often discouraging series of cassette loads and reloads just to test a program and get it right. This Microsoft package assembles into memory without destroying the Editor/Assembler itself, so you can go back to your source program in the Editor to make corrections and reassemble it to try again. Then, after the program is the way you want, EDTASM-Plus will assemble the program for loading into any memory location you specify, so that you can make your machine-language cassette and use the program without EDTASM-Plus.

The symbol table is alphabetized and error-codes are appended to listings in the symbol table for things such as undefined or redefined labels. Labels used to identify macros rather than actual source-program steps are also identified.

EDTASM-Plus supports lineprinter output, as does the original E/A, so that you can lineprint your source code with or without line numbers, the symbol table, the assembled listing, and so on. Switches (in-line commands given when you assemble the program) allow you to suspend or allow printouts of macros and other parts of the program.

Z-Bug

Z-Bug, the third part of EDTASM-Plus, is like a T-Bug whose IQ was beefed up by some miracle drug! Z-Bug is a *monitor*, a program that allows you to look into the TRS-80's memory location and change them if needed. You use Z-Bug to run your assembled machine language program, see what it does, make corrections and try again, set breakpoints, and jump back to EDTASM-Plus and the source program.

Z-Bug goes beyond T-Bug in that it will display program steps as mnemonics rather than simple byte-by-byte hex numbers. It's like a line-by-line disassembler and because Z-Bug stays resident with your source program and EDTASM, you can reference locations to be examined with Z-Bug using your own symbols rather than specific hex memory locations.

Z-Bug also has a calculator mode so you can perform hex-to-decimal conversion on-line (without disturbing your programs or entering special conversion subroutines) and even calculate expressions. You can ask Z-Bug, for example, to tell you where VIDEO + CURPOS + 40H is by just typing it like that, followed by = Z-Bug will output numbers in hex, octal, or decimal, and will input numbers from the keyboard in any base from 2 to 16. You can therefore use Z-Bug to type in a memory location bit-by-bit (10011101, for example) and then see what that binary number is in hex, decimal, or octal.

A Byte mode lets you look at individual memory bytes (like T-Bug), and a Word mode lets you see pairs of bytes—properly decoded from the Z80's reversed storage format which has the low-order byte first. Z-Bug allows you to display memory locations as ASCII (character) output, too.

Z-Bug allows eight breakpoints in your program and you do not have to fix a breakpoint after it's reached, as you do with T-Bug. Z-Bug also allows you to step through your program by single steps which is a lot easier than trying to test a program on the fly at microsecond speeds.

The Southeastern Textan Southeastern Software Birmingham, AL \$40, cassette Model I

by Dennis Thurlow

Find a need and fill it! Yep, those six words are the secret to success alright, and Southeastern Software has got a winner here! From the well written, indexed(!), easy-to-follow manual to the flawless execution of each and every command, this has got to be one of the best thought out packages I've seen.

The program locates itself to the top of available memory, then asks if you want to type in, or CLOAD, a program. Either way, when you're ready, you have an incredibly powerful editor at your disposal.

Using the shift key and down arrow as a control key, there are 24 cursor control commands that allow you to insert or delete characters, words, or lines of Basic, Microsoft has included a stand-alone version of Z-Bug on the back side of the EDTASM-Plus cassette, so you can use Z-Bug alone. Symbolic references, of course, work only with a source program, resident with EDTASM-Plus, so the standalone version of Z-Bug can't reference symbols.

Z-Bug is great just for looking at the TRS-80's ROM subroutines and the program routines in the reserved RAM areas, so you can learn something of how Basic does what it does.

The EDTASM-Plus Handbook

The instruction handbook is as excellent as the software itself. It's written by William Barden, the author of Radio Shack's book on TRS-80 Assembly-language programming, thereby making EDTASM-Plus a fine companion to your first explorations in machine language. Some assumption of Z80 programming and the original E/A are assumed in Microsoft's manual, but all of EDTASM-Plus' new features are explained thoroughly and well. Microsoft even included a notice of a couple of obscure bugs that would arise in tricky assemblies, and tells you how to use Z-Bug to make the corrections to EDTASM-Plus and punch yourself a corrected tape. Needless to say, EDTASM-Plus obviously represents a huge amount of work by its programmers and Microsoft.

search for any character, replace any character with any other, or load another program. The control X command puts you in an extended mode that allows eight more commands including string search and replace, block delete, insert lines with automatic numbering, and displaying the amount of free memory.

In addition to the text handling features there is an abbreviated keyboard. Pressing shift and any letter types a complete Basic command or statement.

The repeat key feature works for any input not related to editor commands, the break key will abort a bad load, and the non-destructive cursor can be moved to any point on the screen using the four arrow keys. Complete error messages are displayed on screen and thoroughly explained in the previously praised manual, and programs can be merged in the buffer. When you exit the editor, all text is fed to a compiler that returns it to Basic compression codes.

This is a dream utility for the Basic programmer. Planet Miners Avalon Hill Baltimore MD 16K, Level II, Mode's I & III \$14.95

by Darren DeVigili

Planet Miners is Avalon Hill's first effort at a microcomputer game outside the strategic war genre, and is an excellent example of thorough programming. While Avalon Hill is a well established game company, I was a little leery of their excursion into the world of microcomputer game design. planets); display mining status; display ships in orbit; display ship status (yours); set ship destination; protest a claim; attempt to claim jump; attempt sabotage; finished with commands for today (not exactly my idea of an option, more like death and taxes). When attempting sabotage or to claim jump, keep in mind that the Space Patrol may arrest you if you are caught in the act. If there are no Patrol ships around and your opponent catches you, your ship crew will be detained and tortured by your would-be victim. The scars still show, and I've become a wary miner indeed. (I told you it was realistic).

If you play with fewer than four players,

"While Avalon Hill is a well-established game company, I was a little leery of their excursion into the world of microcomputer game design."

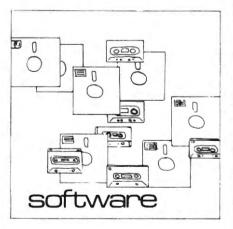
The game's scenario is a futuristic Gold Rush. You have five ships, three opponents, and a limited amount of mining claims to try for. To add realism to the game, the playing options include claim jumping, protesting claims, and (my personal favorite) sabotage.

The game is for zero to four players; zero being the computer versus itself. (The computer always plays in the capacity of the Space Patrol regardless of the number of human or non-human players). All the play options are interactive, for example, jumping a claim on Pluto causes the computer to evaluate the location of your ships, the Patrol's ships, and the claim holder's ships. It also evaluates the finesse of these ships, each player's political pull, and current popular opinion concerning your family. (Each player's ships are considered to be part of a corporate family.) Those factors concern not only claim jumping, but just about every aspect of the game, and its outcome.

I have noticed two detachments from reality in the game. One is that there are 10 planets in the solar system (the addition being Ceres), and two, once you set a ship's destination, you can't alter it (after take off), until the ship arrives. This adds a degree of spice in some situations.

There are 10 play options available: Large solar system (map); small solar system; display travel times (between the computer automatically assigns names to the other players, which are simulated by the computer. This may not seem like much, but I still hate the Lysanders—they win too much.

One game rule worth special mention is that just because someone types their name in first doesn't mean they will play



first—the sequence of turns is randomly chosen every round. This is the only program I've seen with this feature. Planet Miners is an exceptional buy.■



Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at 1-800-527-1592 for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

	ARKANSAS	
MICROCOMPUTER SYS	TEMS INC Hot Springs	(501) 623 5209
	ARIZONA	
SIMUTEK	Tucson CALIFORNIA	(602) 886-5880
ALPHA BYTE STORES	Calabasas	(213) 883-8594
BERKELEY MICRO COM COMPUTER INFORMATI	PUTERS Berkeley	(415) 848-7122
	San Luis Rev	(714) 757-4849
COMPUTER SERVICE CI		(213) 851-3434
DESMAR ELECTRONICS	Santa Clara	(408) 988-2208
HOBBYWORLD WHOLESALE TECHNOL	Northridge	(213) 886-9200
WHOLESALE IECHNOL	OGY Santa Ana COLORADO	(714) 979-1700
MICROCOMPUTER APPI	LICATIONS	
	Denver	(303) 922-6410
DIST THE PROGRAM STORE	RICT OF COLUMBIA Washington	(202) 337-4691
EN TRON, INC	FLORIDA Largo	(813) 586-5012
MICROCOMPUTER CON	Ormond Beach	(904) 673-5787
MICROSYSTEMS SOFTV		(305) 983-3390
DAVIS SYSTEMS INC	GEORGIA Atlanta	(404) 634-2300
COMPUTER CENTER	HAWAII Honolulu	(808) 488-2171
	IDAHO	
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUT	ILLINOIS	(208) 376-4613
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES	KANSAS	(312) 782 9750
BESCO ELECTRONICS		(913) 268-7633
CARDENS. INC	Hutchinson	(316) 669-8261
OMNITEK		(617) 851-4580
DAMASCUS RADIO SHA		(301) 253-2101
ALTERNATE SOURCE		(517) 487-3358
THE CODE ROOM		(612) 934-1826
LEMBERGER CO SOFTWARE CENTER	Vienna Florissant	(314) 422-3353
	EW HAMPSHIRE	(314) 838 7755
HARDSIDE	Milford	(800) 258 1790
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHA		(609) 654-7454
AUTEL ELECTRONICS	NEW MEXICO Albuquerque	(505) 255-6451
PCS COMPUTER	NEVADA Las Vegas	(702) 870 4138
the second second second	NEW YORK	
H&ECOMPUTRONICS		(914) 425-1535
80 MICRO COMPUTER S MICRO 80 SYSTEMS		(518) 235 9007 (212) 748 3236
STONY CLOVE		(212) 391 8337
	OHIO	
FELDMAN ENTERPRISE		(216) 724-5583
JERRY'S COMPUTER MPS	Cleveland Wadsworth	(216) 641-6719
	ENNSYLVANIA	(216) 336-2771
ADVANCED MECHANIZ	ATION Ivyland	(215) 672-9000
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	(412) 846-9323
COMPLETER WORKER	TENNESSEE	
COMPUTER WORLD. IN MARKETING COMMUNI	CATIONS Memphis	(615) 255-8330 (901) 794-8677
ACCESS UNLIMITED	TEXAS Richardson	(800) 527 3475
COMPLETEN		(214) 690 0206
QUALITY SOFTWARE		(713) 488-8022 (214) 484-2976
TEXAS COMPUTER SYS		(915) 577 2931
	UTAH	
MICRO MNEMONICS	Sunset WISCONSIN	(801) 298-6809
BYTE SHOP MIL WAUKE		(414) 281 7004
FO	REIGN DEALERS	
DICK SMITH ELECTRON	AUSTRALIA NCS PO Box 321 North	Tyde NSW 2113
	CANADA	
VALERIOTE AND ASSOC		(519) 824-7041
DVR ELECTRONICS	Surrey B C MEXICO	(604) 576-1045
CIBERMATIC. S.A. COMPUTADORAS Y ASI	Mexico	(905) 592-3433
Control ADONA TASI	LOON MILLING	

Rio Panvco 14 Mexico 5 D F

Santo Domingo (809) 565 9121

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

RADIO SHACK



Disk Storage: It's No Place to Compromise.

A dependable disk system means everything to the highperformance operation of your computer. At Percom, we know this. And we do something about it.

For example, the connectors on our TFD drive systems are gold plated.

Why? Because solder-plated contacts oxidize, forming an insidious insulation that can cause erratic operation. And then total failure.

Gold-plated connectors are just one way we make better drive systems than the competition.

Now #1 for the Model III

Quality Percom TFD drives provide more features, cost less. Add-on drives start at only \$439.00. Complete First-Drive Systems start at only \$749.95. Features: "Flippy" Capability — Record your

To order products, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free 1-800-527-1592.



programs and data on either side of a diskette. Greater Storage Capacity Store 180 Kbytes - formatted - on one side of a 40-track TFD drive. Store over twice as much on a TFD 80-track drive. Think Megabytes — Your TFD drive controller will handle up to four drives. You can access almost 1.5 million bytes of on-line program and data files. Either Add-in or Add-On - Your TFD First Drive System can be either internal (add-in) or external (add-on). In either case, you get a complete system including the disk controller, drive, power supplies and disk-operating software. BASIC-Language DOS — Included on diskette with each First Drive System is Percom's OS-80/III." This easy-to-use disk-operating system loads into 7 Kbytes of RAM and then frees the drive for other use. With OS-80™ programs, you can have full, read-write interchangeability between Model I and Model III diskettes. Or Model III TRSDOS* - TFD 40track drives work with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS, without modification. For 80track operation, TRSDOS can be easily modified with diskette patches supplied.

Still #1 for the Model I

Besides greater storage capacities, more quality control measures and lower prices, all Percom Model I drives are rated for double-density operation

for double-density operation Plug a DOUBLER[™] in your Expansion Interface and enjoy the same doubledensity disk storge capacity as Model III owners. Included with each DOUBLER is a TRSDOS compatible double-density disk-operating system. DOUBLEZAP programs are available for upgrading other popular DOSs for DOUBLER operation. And our double-density version of OS-80¹⁴ costs just \$49.95.

Of course you don't **have** to upgrade your Model I for double-density operation to use Percom disk drives. But it's nice to know you can.

Percom TFD drives for the TRS-80* Model I are available in 40-, 77- and 80track versions, in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. Prices start at \$399.00.

System requirements: Model III TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The initial drive must be a first-drive system. An ophonal interconnecting cable is available for expanding with external drives #3 and #4. Model 1 TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) equipped with an Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC and DOS software, and an interconnecting cable. Twoand four-drive interconnecting cables are available from Percom.

Yes I'd like to kr the best for my TRS Send me free literatu Percom products. Model I II	-80 computer. ure about quality
Send to PERCOM DATA COM 211 N Kirby St. Garlar name	
street	
city	state
zip	phone number
MAIL TO	DAY!

*trademark of Percom Data Company. Inc *trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



TRS-80 Assembly Language Herbert S. Howe, Jr. Prentice-Hall, Inc. Englewood Cliffs, NJ \$15.95 Hardcover, 186 pp. \$6.95 Softcover

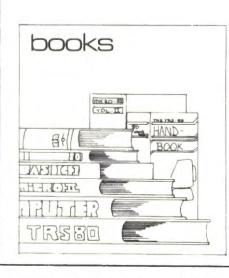
by Edward D. Young III

earning how to write TRS-80 Assemblylanguage programs can be a very difficult task. Unlike Basic, in which the instructions bear a logical relationship to the operation intended, Assembly-language instructions usually resemble the names of exercises rather than computer operations. For example, you can Push or Pop a byte, Rotate or Shift a bit, etc. Hubert Howe, Jr., a columnist for the TRS-80 Monthly News Magazine, offers his book as a guide to understanding this complex, yet elegant, language. Except for the few reservations noted below, this book is a good reference for both beginning and experienced Assembly-language programmers.

Howe divides his book into two sections. Part I introduces and explains the basic concepts of Assembly-language programming. In addition to describing the operation of the Z80, the heart of the TRS-80, it explains the organization of the TRS-80's memory and how to use the various permanent subroutines which reside in it.

The discussion of how certain input/output devices, such as the keyboard and video display, are linked to special memory locations is particularly informative. Other chapters in Part I introduce the Z80 instruction set, the Z80 stack, and Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler program.

Howe assumes that the reader has ac-



cess to a 16K Level II and has Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler or an equivalent assembler (such as the Apparat EDTASM which comes with NEWDOS +).

An assembler allows you to assemble and execute programs. If you do not have one you may still be able to load and execute the programs in this book by using POKE or by using a machine language monitor program such as T-Bug. In any event, the book will be clearer if you can assemble the sample programs and execute them on your own computer. This fact notwithstanding, the chapters in this section are clear, instructive, and a joy to read.

Illustrating Practical Tasks

Part II of the book illustrates the practical tasks that can be performed using Assembly-language programs. There are chapters on how to input and output data efficiently, read a cassette tape written in any format, move large blocks of data, and perform floating-point and integer arithmetic. Three chapters, however, are particularly outstanding. Chapter 15 describes, in great detail, how to use Assembly-language subroutines in conjunction with Basic programs. This chapter culminates in the presentation of a subroutine which allows the user to sort 100 alphanumeric strings in less than two seconds!

Chapters 16 and 17 discuss disk input/output and disk files. Chapter 16 contains a concise explanation, in simple terms, of how a disk is formatted and accessed. It also points out errors in the documentation of TRSDOS. Chapter 17 reveals how to store and retrieve information from seven different types of disk files. This chapter alone is worth the price of the book. Using the information contained in this chapter you can read virtually any disk, even one protected by a password.

On the negative side, a glossary and index are notably absent from the book. Both of these items are important in an introductory guide, since beginners cannot be expected to retain everything they read the first time through. A reader trying to find the definition of "two's complement", for example, must thumb through the book before discovering that the definition is on page 85. Also, there are a number of typographical errors in the book-a minor distraction. Finally, this book is not typeset in the usual manner. Rather than using the easy-to-read typeface found in most books, the author proudly announces that this book was composed and printed using a Diablo Hy-Type I printer with a Model I. The author probably thought that it was a good illustrative example to use a computer to write a book about computers; I found the print hard to read.

Nevertheless, I think this book will prove valuable to TRS-80 owners. It is written specifically for the TRS-80; it takes advantage of the short-cuts and features designed into the '80; and it provides helpful hints of practical importance to programmers.■

The Nature of Computation: An Introduction to Computer Science Ira Pohl and Alan Shaws Computer Science Press Rockville, MD Hardcover, 386 pp. \$16.95

by Joel Benjamin

The Nature of Computation: An Introduction to Computer Science is a rigorous introductory textbook to computer science and is for anyone just beginning in the field.

The authors have used preliminary drafts of this book as the text in college classes over the past ten years. They state their objective is to provide the following:

- 1. A survey of the field;
- 2. Initial literacy of the language and

methods found in computer science, and;

3. A historical, philosophical, and social perspective.

The authors have succeeded admirably in achieving these goals.

Algolic

The book has been organized logically and coherently. First, we are presented with a taste of what programming is like with the use of a machine-independent, high-level language known as Algolic. It is similar to Pascal and is particularly suited to expressing and executing algorithms. A number of well-known algorithms are examined, and we are shown how to express them in Algolic.

An Account of Techniques

We are then treated to an interesting

The PENULTIMATE Space War Game is **HERE!**

ar Hohier



BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172

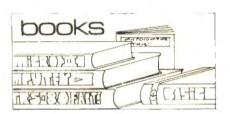
> SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES ARE EXTRA PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



account of the development of computational techniques from the abacus to the intricacies of the structure of a modern computer. Along the way, number bases, floating point numbers, strings, arrays, Boolean algebra, hardware components and circuits, digital logic, and computer architecture are all presented and explained in a remarkably lucid fashion.

Programming languages and operating systems are then explored. In this section we get an insight into the relationship between high-level, Assembly, and machine languages; the use of compilers, interpreters and assemblers, and the various examples of different languages suited to particular programming needs.

Next, the authors introduce us to the theory of Turing Machines, computability and algorithms.



The book ends very appropriately with a discussion of the social and ethical questions raised by the various ways in which computers are used in our society.

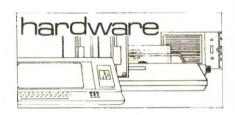
There is a set of comprehensive excercises and questions at the end of each chapter as well as suggestions for additional readings. These aids, along with the comprehensive nature of the text, make *The Nature of Computation* ideal as a textbook in an introductory college course. But it can also be used by an individual who wants a painless and clear introduction to computer science, which can be read on his or her own.

DIP-81 DIP, Inc. Boston, MA \$499

by David Tinis

A side from the computer itself, the single largest purchase a hobbyist makes is a printer. Just one year ago a usable impact printer retailed for at least \$1,000. But that is changing. By flipping through the ads in any of the magazines it's evident that a printer price war is raging. With that in mind, I went out to find a low-cost, reliable, well built printer. I finally settled on the DIP-81. It seemed to offer the best value for the price. The DIP-81 is an impact printer capable of printing 100 characters per second bidirectionally on an 80-character line. It can use rolls, fanfold or single sheets up to 8.5 inches wide. Paper feed is by friction roller only. The normal print mode is a 7 by 7-dot matrix but can be expanded under software control to a 14 by 7 matrix.

The DIP-81 is not a marvel of advanced technology. It uses proven parts to accomplish a simple task—print. The unit is built on a steel chassis to which all subassemblies attach. Covering it is a single-piece shell of durable plastic. The funny bulge on the right covers a cooling fan that directs air over the electronics and the print head. The print mechanism is manufactured by the Two Day Corporation and uses a single ac synchronous motor to drive both the print head and paper feed mechanism. The print head itself is a seven-wire design that has a rated life of 100 million characters. I was already familiar with this print head when I started looking at the DIP-81. The rest of the mechanism is rated for 10 million lines of printing.



NORMAL 80 CHARACTER 10 PITCH

!"#\$%&'()*+;-./01 23456789:)<=>?@ABC DEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTU VWXYZ[\]↑+°abcdef9 hijklmnopqrstuvwxy

EXPANDED 80 CHARACTER 5 FITCH

!"#\$%%'()*+;-:/01
23456789:;<=>?@ABC
DEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTU
VWXYZ[\]***abcdef9
hijklmnopgrstuvwxy

NORMAL 96 CHARACTER 12 PITCH

!"#\$%&'()*+;-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABC
DEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTU
VWXYZI\]^+°abcdef9
hijklmnopgrstuvwxy

EXPANDED 96 CHARACTER 6 FITCH

!"#\$%%'()*+,-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABC
DEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTU
VWXYZ[\]^**abcdef9
hijklmnopgrstuvwxy

NORMAL 132 CHARACTER 16.5 FITCH

!"#\$2&'()*+;-./01
23456789:;<=>?@ABC
DEFGHIJKLNNOPQRSTU
WXYZ[\]+**abcdef9
hijklumopgrstuvwyy

EXPANDED 132 CHARACTER 8.25 FITCH

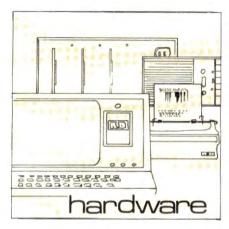
!"#\$%&'()*+;-./01
23456789;;<=>?@ABC
DEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTU
VWXYZ[\]f*@abcdef9
hijklmnopgrstuvwxy

DIP Print Samples

Electronically the DIP-81 is just as simple. All components except the power transformer, bridge rectifier and cooling fan are mounted on a single P.C. board. Overseeing operation is an 8035 microprocessor with the control program in a pair of 2708 EPROMs. An 8155 RAM-I/O controller round out the large scale ICs. Toss in a half dozen TTL parts, some voltage regulators and the TIP122 hammer drivers and you have a simple but efficient design. A quick note about the TIP122s: They were chosen because of their ability to drive inductive loads without the need for clamping diodes to suppress the inductive kickback of the print hammers, a sign of good design practice.

A parallel Centronics interface is standard with the unit though a serial RS-232 interface is available on the P.C. board as an option. Interestingly enough, simple conversion instructions are included in the operation and maintenance manual, but conversion by a non-authorized person voids the 90-day warranty.

There are three operator controls and two indicators on the front panel plus the on/off switch on the back panel. From left to right the controls are TOF (top of form), SEL/DESEL (select/deselect) and Line Feed. Since the DIP-81 doesn't have a separate paper feed motor, pressing TOF initiates a series of line feeds. At power-on, the printer assumes the paper is already at top of form. It then counts lines and if a TOF command is encountered, it advances to the next logical top of form and resets the line count. Line Feed initiates a single print cycle during which nothing is printed, although the print head travels across the paper. Again this is a result of using a single motor for all mechanical functions. It also explains why the DIP-81 is a bi-directional printer. You never know



on which side of the printer the print head will start or stop. Having a synchronous motor instead of a more position-precise stepper motor also causes a slight column misalignment during printing. SEL/ DESEL determines if the printer is ready or not, if it is, the red select indicator directly above the SEL/DESEL switch will be on. In the deselected mode you can use the DIP-81's self-test feature. Pressing Line Feed and TOF simultaneously causes the printer to display the 96 ASCII characters it is capable of printing. The final indicator is power-on located directly above Line Feed.

I ordered my DIP-81 with the parallel interface and connecting it to my LNW Expansion Interface was no problem. I did cut line 33, printer chassis ground, to avoid its being connected to signal ground in the expansion interface. The unit powered up and operated properly the first time I tried it. The DIP-81 lists for \$499 but, like all current printers, is being discounted. I got mine for \$395 and have seen it advertised since at \$379. In retrospect I am quite satisfied with my DIP-81. While I wouldn't recommend it for highest quality business applications, I do feel it makes an excellent printer for the personal computer owner.

Home Computer Work Table Computer Roomers, Inc. Dallas, TX \$179.95

by Dan Keen and Dave Dischert

hen microcomputing was "just a hobby", we were content to stick the computer in a back room of the house. But then we became computer-holics, never leaving the machine except to eat, and go to work. So, we centrally located our TRS-80 in the living room.

Now we needed to solve the problem of what to set it on. We have a Daisy Wheel II which develops a lot of torque and requires a table of steady support, preferably one made out of cast iron or concrete. Daisy is also very wide, which makes placement difficult in some areas of the room.

Since the unit was to be placed in a very visible part of the house, it needed to be decorative.

So the criteria for our table was that it had to be firm, well built, be able to provide a home for peripherals, and provide a work space. It had to look nice and most of all, since we are cheapskates, it had to be reasonably priced.

This describes a new computer table from Computer Roomers, Inc. which has a nice walnut wood grain look with black trim.

The unit came in a box and though it was only about three inches deep, it was wide and heavy! (Plan on inviting a friend over the day you expect delivery.) It was packed extremely well, using big pieces of custom cut styrofoam.

We found that the shelf which is at the rear of the table and runs along its entire width is the exact depth of our Shack disk drive as well as a friend's Apple drive, and we would assume most 5-inch disk drives. This shelf (called a video shelf) is a real plus since it gives you more room on which to place items and yet doesn't take up any more space in the room. The video monitor fits well on the shelf also, along

> "We...enjoy our new table."

with four drives and cassette recorder (your monitor can't sit on that interface any longer). Personally, we found this preferable to desks which have a shelf underneath to house only the drives. Frequently we have more than one person sitting at the console, and this table has plenty of leg room.

An open space along the rear allows for cables and wires to be routed neatly out the back.

It's so easy to put together "even a child can do it" . . . well almost. It took about 20 minutes to assemble. They say "no tools needed," but we did need a hammer to tap a few sectors into their locked position. A wide blade screwdriver is required for disassembly.

While the instruction manual pictures the desk with two "wing" extension shelves, it is apparent that only one at a time can be used. We assembled two tables, and both were missing the necessary "shoulder screws" that mount the second side. So, although a left and right wing come with the unit, plan on only using one or the other.

We thoroughly enjoy our new table, but some computerists may find its lack of drawers a slight disadvantage.

80 REVIEWS

UCSD Pascal Compiler FMG Corporation Fort Worth, TX \$250

by Dennis Thurlow

First, will all of you who program 370's for a living, and are only reading this to find out about "little" computers, please wait on the other side of the room?

Now, I did that because those guys would laugh if I called Basic a language because, in fact, it isn't! Basic is a code that must be interpreted by a large machine-language program called (appropriately enough) an interpreter. Usually an editor of some kind is included to help you build the code, make changes if necessary, and save the code to a storage medium.

A real language, on the other hand, is used by a compiler to generate machine code that is directly saved to disk or tape, or automatically executed. Since the system was never meant to be interactive, no editor is included and the program is usually punched onto cards and fed into the computer.

Let me also point out that there are exceptions to the rule. There are Basics that compile, and versions of languages, such as Cobol, that run on interpreters. And then there is Pascal.

The Language

Pascal incorporates all the standard programming features found in most languages, but the syntax is much easier to learn. Example 1 presents a typical Pascal program and Example 2 is the same program in a non-structured format. Both run identically, compile to the same number of bytes, and follow the same syntax rules, as laid out in the syntax tables in Examples 3–5.

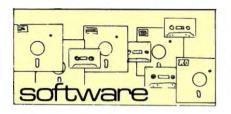
Example 3 indicates that a program must start with the word Program. Any time a word or character appears in a balloon (rounded corners) it must be entered literally. You can see that the word Pro-

PROGRAM TEST (OUTPUT); BEGIN VAR X:INTEGER; REPEAT WRITELN(THE SQUARED = ',SQR(X)); WRITELN(THE SQUARE ROOT OF',X,',SQRT(X)); UNTIL X>100; WRITELN(DONE') END Example 1. gram is in both Examples 1 and 2.

Next an identifier is required. The square corners indicate that options are available and that there is probably another syntax table to define those options. In this case Example 3a is the syntax table for identifiers. In Example 1 the identifier is the word Test.

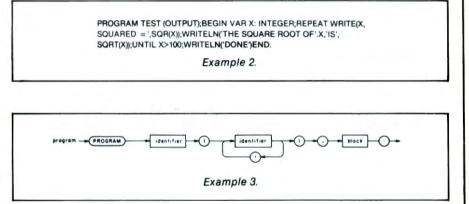
The identifier in parentheses usually defines whether I/O is going to be used. Note that all statements in Pascal end with a semicolon. The program itself ends with a period.

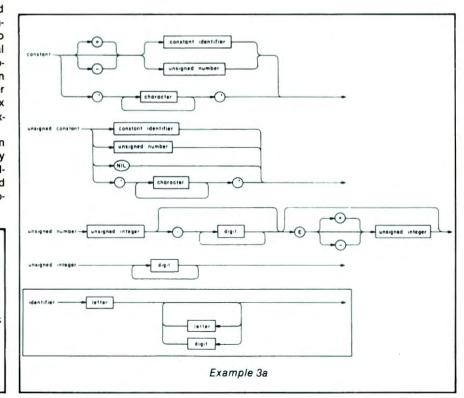
Example 4 is the syntax table for a block. It provides for variable definitions and the procedures used in Examples 1 and 2. To define a statement you must use the syntax table in Example 5. You can



also define procedures and functions that will be used repeatedly.

Structuring is important when you develop large programs that someone else may have to maintain, or that take so long to write you forget what was going on in the different sections. Professional programmers, in particular, tend to favor structured programming, particularly





when it is this easy!

The FMG package is on three disks. The modules are arranged to allow for maximum free space on the disk, which is usually about 30K. Interaction with the user is achieved with a command prompt line upon boot up. From this the user can call up:

1. L(ink): The linker grafts routines from the System Library to the program that is to be compiled. You may also link to machine-language routines that you have written yourself! The advantage of this is that only those routines that are necessary to run the program are linked. This results in a tremendous saving of space and time.

2. C(omp): The compiler saves the compiled program to disk.

3. X(ecute): Execute a program that is already linked and compiled.

4. R(un): Compiles a program that has been linked, and runs it instead of saving it.

5. F(ile): The filer handles all the disk I/O that a DOS would take care of in othe interactive systems. This is one of th two routines added by UCSD to make Pascal interactive.

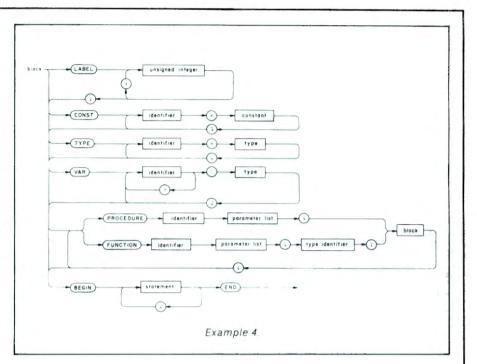
6. E(dit): This editor is specifically for constructing Pascal code. By inserting a different disk you could call the editor for the assembler, also supplied. The keyboard is debounced, but is a little slow.

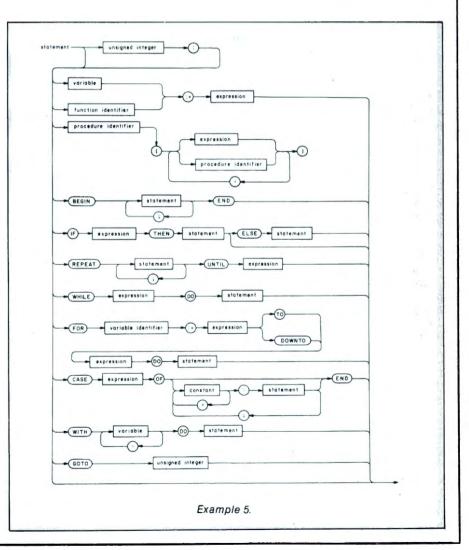
All the modules work very well, and generate nice, compact code, compared to Microsoft's Basic compiler, for instance. The program in Example 1 takes 1407 bytes of code when compiled and linked. This may appear to be quite a bit when compared to the 198 bytes of Pascal code, but remember that most the overhead is constant, and as your programs get longer, the overhead gets less significant. And it's still quite a savings over the 14K the same program takes compiled with Microsoft's Basic compiler.

The Documentation

The sore point of the package is the documentation. The manual is a 284-page looseleaf folder. It was written to supplement a teacher's instruction, and does *not* teach you Pascal. You must know Pascal or be learning it from another text (or teacher) to use this compiler.

Another problem is that the manual is the same one used with the PDP-11 and CP/M versions of the package. Most of the examples and tables are useless unless you keep flipping back to the additions in the front of the book. And, lest you get your hopes up, let me say that there are only seven of those pages.■





THE ASSEMBLY LINE by William Barden, Jr.

"Look on these next two columns as a sort of "Cliff Notes" about the book—a supplement to those six pages."

'm currently reading Going Ahead With Extended Color Basic. I was even amused by the drawings of the Color Computer with legs, the result of inbreeding in the Radio Shack computer line. Everything was fine until I got to page 144. Even though it was an exciting plot, the next six pages took several days to get through. Look upon these next two columns, then, as a sort of "Cliff Notes" about the book—one that you can read to supplement those six pages.

These columns are meant to give Color Computer assembly language users some hope. Model I and III users may wish to read them to see how the 6809 compares to the Z80.

First let me say that the Extended Col-

or Basic book is very well written— Jonathan Ericson at Radio Shack deserves credit. The book is geared to the first time user, and it's very difficult to present detailed machine language information in six pages.

We'll start from the ground up, so the first-time Basic programmer may be able to get into machine language programming with a minimum of grief. Experienced programmers, bear with me for a while.

6809 Machine Language

The Color Computer uses the 6809 microprocessor which is an upgrade of the popular 6800. Both microprocessors are manufactured by Motorola. The 6809

		One H	exadecimal Digit C	Dr four Bits		
		BD, B 3, ED,				
		44,				
Nine Bytes		56,				
Of Machine		BD, B4, F4,				
Code		39 Two	Hex Digits, 8 Bit	s, Or One Byt	e	
	HEX	BINARY	DECIMAL	HEX	BINARY	DECIMAL
	0	0000	DECIMAL	8	1000	8
	1	0000	1	9	1001	9
	2	0010	2	A	1010	10
	3	0011	3	B	1011	11
	4	0100	4	C	1100	12
	5	0101	5	D	1101	13
	6	0110	6	E	1110	14
	7	0111	7	F		
	'	UTT	1	F	1111	15
	,	UTIT	,	1		15

Machine Code		Assembly-Language	a Code	
	LABEL	OP-CODE	OPERAND	COMMENTS
	COLUMN	COLUMN	COLUMN	COLUMN
BD,B3,ED	START	JSR	\$B3ED	FIND INTEGER
44,		LSRA		SHIFT A
56,		RORB		ROTATE B
BD,84,F4,		JSR	\$B4F4	FINDFLOATING
39		RTS		RETURN
	Fig 2 M	lachine vs. Asse	mbly-l anguage	

instructions include the 6800 instructions as a subset on an assembly language level.

This means that both instruction sets would have similar instruction mnemonics, such as CLRA, for Clear A, but that the binary value for instructions might be different between the two. One important implication of this is that you can't pick up the *machine code* for a 6800 program and run it on the Color Computer—it probably won't work. You might be able to pick up the assembly-language code for a 6800 program, however, feed it into the Color Computer assembler, and get resulting *object code* that works.

A sample of 6809 machine language is shown in Fig. 1. This happens to be a short segment of code that will divide the contents of a 16-bit value by two. The code is in hexadecimal, which is a shorthand way of representing binary data. One hexadecimal digit represents four binary digits, or bits. Two hexadecimal digits represents two groups of four binary digits.

The basic number of bits in the Color Computer and 6809 is eight, constituting one byte. All memory and CPU operations generally transfer data and perform operations on eight bits or one byte of data. Eight bits can hold binary values of 00000000 through 11111111, the decimal value of 0 through 255, or the hexadecimal value of \$00 through \$FF. The prefix \$ is used in the 6809 and other microprocessors to indicate that the following data is in hexadecimal. Basic uses &H in lieu of the \$.

If you're hazy about binary and hexadecimal, you'll have a tough time following anything from this point. Proceed as follows: Go to a chapter on binary and hexadecimal in any basic computer text and practice some conversions between binary, decimal, and hexadecimal. You don't have to spend hours in practice, but get a nodding familiarity.

Back to the machine language ... A machine language instruction consists of one, two, three, or four bytes of data that the 6809 will recognize as an instruction. The instructions will range from

such simple operations as putting a zero into a CPU register, on up to a multiply. The instructions from Fig. 1 are shown in Fig. 2 with the operations they represent.

Assembly Language for the 6809

Fig. 2 shows the machine-language codes on the left, and the equivalent assembly on the right. The *mnemonics* are just what they sound like (from Mnemosyne, the Greek goddess of computer writers)—abbreviations for 6809 instructions. For example, it's much easier to write LDX instead of Load the X Register.

The mnemonics for the instructions are called *op codes*, short for operation codes and are in the second column of the assembly language. The third column figure is the *operand* column. Certain instructions require no operands, while others require several operands. To transfer data from a memory location to the X register, for example, an LDX \$2000 would have the mnemonic LDX and an operand of \$2000.

The first column of the assembly language represents a label field. The location of an instruction might be labeled with a label such as LOOP and subsequent instructions could refer to the location by the label, rather than an absolute address, such as BEQ LOOP, which would be a "Branch on Equal to location LOOP."

The last column holds applicable comments.

The portion of the figure representing the labels, op codes, operands, and comments field in Fig. 2 is the assembly language. The portion on the left with the hexadecimal values is the machine language. The assembly language code, called the *source code* is translated into the proper machine language by an *assembler* program for the Color Computer. (By the time you read this, the Radio Shack Color Computer assembler should be out.) The assembler decodes the symbols into the proper machine language instructions.

Not only is it possible to translate from assembly language into machine language, but it's possible to go the other way, from machine language into assembly language. A *disassembler* program will examine a machine language program and produce the mnemonics and operands. There are several disassemblers available currently for the Color Computer.

Hand Assembling

In the remainder of this discussion we'll be using examples of machine language rather than assembly language. It is possible to bypass an assembly process by doing hand conversion of what looks like assembly language code. An example is shown in Fig. 3. The instructions are first written down with their op codes and operands. Next, each instruction is "roughed out" as far as the number of bytes in the instruction. Next, the op code values are filled in, followed by the values for the operands.

This process is not a simple one. It requires a good book on the 6809 instruction set, and some study about the CPU registers, instructions, and addressing modes. The bible for this instruction is not Barden, or Leventhal, or Warren, but Motorola. Motorola's *MC6809 Preliminary Programming Manual* is available from Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd., Austin, TX 78721.

Next let's make certain we know something about the internal architecture of the 6809. The 6809 chip has a number of *registers*. A register is nothing more than an eight or 16-bit memory location that is located in the CPU, rather than in RAM memory.

The registers are assigned names that are related to their function. Fig. 4 shows the 6809 registers that are accessible to the programmer. There are other registers, of course, but we'll leave an excruciatingly detailed account of the internal operation of the memory fetch cycle and the associated registers to Adam Osbourne.

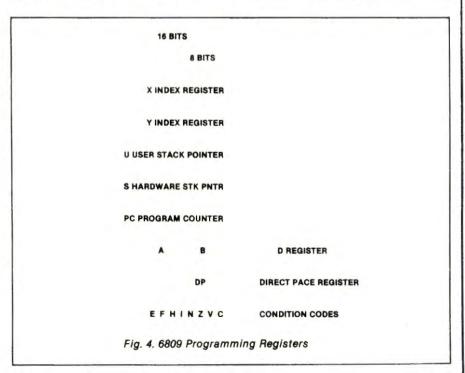
6809 Registers

The A and B registers are eight-bit registers that hold the results of arithmetical, logical, and other types of operations. They are called accumulators, and are used to process data by adds, subtracts, shifts, exclusive ORs, and so forth. A and B can be lumped together to form one 16-bit register called the D register to allow operations on 16 bits at a time.

The PC is the Program Counter register. It points to the next instruction byte. For a machine language instruction

S	tep 1:	Write D	lown I	nstruction	75
LOCATION		CON	TENT	S	CODE
\$2000				STAR	T STA \$2000
					STX \$2001
					RTS
3	Step 2	Find N	lumbe	r Of Byte	S
LOCATION		CON	TENT	s	CODE
\$2000				STAR	T STA \$2000
\$2003					STX \$2001
\$2006					RTS
	St	ep 3: F	iil In C	Codes	
LOCATION		CON	TENT	s	CODE
\$2000	B7	20	00	START	STA \$2000
\$2003	BF	20	01		STX \$2001
\$2006	39				RTS

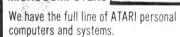




If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A. on



Model 11 26-4002	64K, 1 disc	\$3385.00
Model III 26-1051 26-1062 26-1066	16K, Level III	\$ 610.00 \$ 845.00 \$2115.00
Color Cor 26-3001 26-3002		\$ 325.00 \$ 489.00
EPSON MX70 MX80 MX80FT	Printer Printer Printer	\$ 375.00 \$ 485.00 \$ 585.00



MICROCOMPUTERS

Our savings are as big on expansion interfaces, printers, diskettes, Apple Computers, OKIDATA Microline, C-ITOH Starwriter, Lexicon Modems — everything for your computer.

We have the **largest inventory in the North**east, and most models are in stock, for immediate delivery. Our full price catalog or a price quote is as near as your phone.



THE ASSEMBLY LINE

of three bytes, the PC will increment three times as the three machine language bytes are assembled in the CPU. This is the fetch cycle. At the end of the fetch cycle, the PC points to the next memory location, which must hold another instruction.

At the end of the fetch cycle, the assembled instruction is executed. This might involve reading an eight or 16-bit operand from memory and adding it to the A register, loading the B register with the contents of the A register, or many other operations. The fetch and execute cycles are executed automatically with each instruction-for the time being, simply forget about the two separate parts of an instruction. About the only consideration is that more involved instructions take longer to execute; this is sometimes a factor when you're figuring out timing loops or trying to speed up programs.

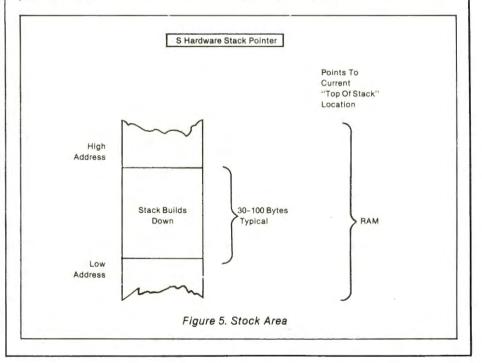
The S, or Hardware Stack Pointer, points to the stack area of memory. Stack can be located just about anywhere the programmer desires (ROM is a bad choice). Usually 100 bytes of stack is sufficient. The stack (see Fig. 5) is an area used to store return addresses for subroutine calls, temporary data from the CPU registers, or interrupt addresses. Branching to a subroutine saves the return address on the stack, for example, and a subsequent RTS, or Return from Subroutine, instruction retrieves the return address from the stack. The stack builds down from high memory to low memory as addresses or data is pushed onto it.

The U register, or User Stack, is a second stack pointer that points to a user-specified stack. The S register is a hardware stack, since it is related to the built-in hardware functions that store data in the area pointed to by S, such as "branching to subroutines." The U stack area may be redefined constantly for the programmer's convenience.

The X and Y registers are *index* registers. They are used to point to the location of memory operands. Operands beyond or prior to the pointer may then be easily accessed by an indexed-type instruction, such as "LDX + 20,X", which loads the contents of a location pointed to by the index register *plus* 20 locations. The X and Y registers are continually loaded with new values as new blocks of data are accessed.

The DP, or Direct Page register, is used to define *pages* of 256 bytes. This is an optional addressing mode that allows shorter instructions (using less memory and time). We won't be using this mode in the examples here.

The Condition Code register is an eight-bit register that is really a conglomeration of eight bits. These condition codes are set (1) or reset (0) according to the actions of certain instructions. The Z condition code, for example, is set if the result of an add (and many other instructions) is a zero. The condition codes may be tested by conditional jumps and branches that follow the operations. This is the main way of altering the path of a program. A "BEQ \$2000", for example, branches to an instruction at location 2000 hex if the result of the last operation



INCLUDES 2 JAM PACKED DISKS OF DATA BUT WILL WORK ON YOUR 1 DRIVE MICROCOMPUTER!

to

progresses.

the enchantment

AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY FOR:

TRS-80 MODEL 1 32K 012-0100 \$29.95
 TRS-80
 MODEL
 3.48K
 012-0100
 \$29.95

 Apple 2 Applesoft in ROM
 042-0100
 \$29.95

 ATARI 40K
 052-0100
 \$34.95

Adventure

A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS INC. BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750 (305) 862-6917 ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172 SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA, PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SISYPHUS, we have re-created The Maces & Magic Series allows you to in teract with the adventure on an intensely personal the wonderment of that ancient era level You create your own character, giving him desterity and charisma. You then arm and prepare your creation for the challenges ahead Amazingly. your creation for the channelses uneae Amazin your character will evolve and grow as the journey Prepare yourself - breathe deeply, and step into the enchantment the enchantment of STONE OF SISYPHUS and the Maces & Magic the enchantment of

cunning.

STONE OF DECEMBER OF DECEMBERO

ART COPYRIGHT

We want to take you

OF

on a journey - a journey into an age undreamed of.

When a man's worth was measured by his courage and his

INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL III COMPUTER

MICRO-DESIGN

ANNOUNCES

THE NEW

FEATURES:

- Phone Modem
- RS-232 Port
- Floppy Disk Controller Dual Density Data Separator
- Silk Screen
- Solder Mask
- User Manual

Also Available The**MDS-1**

Plug in data separator for the MDX-2
Fully assembled and tested
User Manual

STILL AVAI THE TRS-80 MDX-1 and MDX-2 FEATURES: Phone Modem 2K-4K E PROM Of 32K MEMORY Exp Floppy Disk Cont Real Time Clock Parallel Port RS-232 and 20ma Dual Cassette Lit On Board Supply Silk Screen Solder Mask User Manual	D MODEL I 2 Boards. Dotion coansion roller on MDX-2 o Serial Port
IN STOC	K NOW!
PC Board & MDX-1 MDX-2 MDX-3 MDS-1	& Manual \$64.95 \$74.95 \$74.95 \$21.95
User Manual	\$7.95
All Boards Add S Assembled Boar Call For Prices	
Call or MICRO- P.O. Bo	DESIGN * 3 bx 748 exas 78652

THE ASSEMBLY LINE

was zero; if the result was not zero, the next instruction after the BEQ is executed.

On to the Six Pages

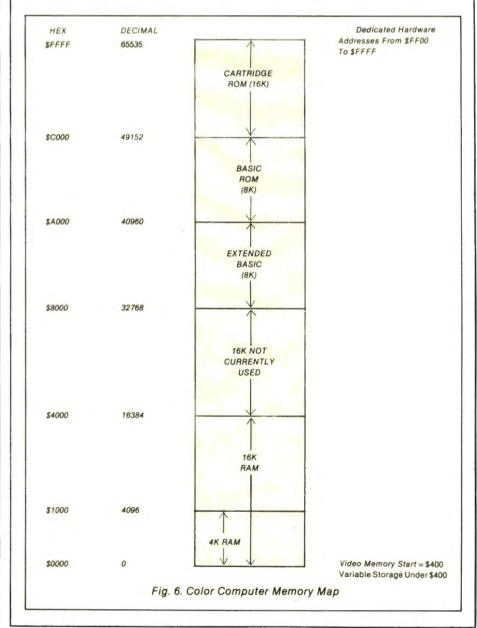
Well, we're finally there: The first machine language related Basic command to consider is Clear. The format of Clear is: CLEAR XX,YYYYY.

The XX represents the decimal number of bytes to reserve for string storage. The YYYYY represents the area of memory to be reserved for machine language programs. Typically, a "Clear 100,YYYYY" would be fine, unless your program has a lot of string storage. The YYYYY is a number that protects RAM beyond a certain point. For our purposes we'll use a YYYYY of \$2000, which is 8191 decimal. This will prevent Basic from using anything above memory location 8191 for stack or string storage. This leaves about 379 bytes of memory for Basic programs and variables, which is somewhat on the sparse side but enough for our purposes.

A memory map for the Color Computer is shown in Fig. 6. Note that Color Basic is above the Extended Color Basic, that video memory starts at \$400, and that page 0, 1, 2, and 3 is used for variable storage. Also interesting is the fact that the Color Computer uses high-memory addresses to address various functions for graphics functions, sound generation, serial data, and the like.

Stack Area

We won't explicitly set the S register to



TRS 80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp

THE ASSEMBLY LINE

a stack area in the following examples. It is set in Basic, and points to a 30-byte stack area. Unless you're doing a lot of processing, it's not necessary to redefine it by a load of the stack pointer in your program.

The DEFUSRn Command

The next machine language related Basic command we'll tackle is DEFUSRn. DEFUSRn is unsophisticated; it simply tells the Basic interpreter where a user machine language subroutine will be located. The n may be any decimal value from zero through nine, allowing for 10 unique machine language subroutines.

Suppose we had a machine language subroutine for division at location \$2000 (8192 decimal) and another to find the integer solutions to $A^{N} + B^{N} = C^{N}$ (see Fermat's last theorem) at location \$2100 (8448 decimal). We could define the lo-

"I was amused by the Color Computer with legs, a result of inbreeding "

cations by: 100 DEFUSR0 = & H2000: DEFUSR1 = & H2100.

From that point on in the Basic program, the ID number of zero would be associated with the divide routine and the ID number of one with the Fermat processing. The ID numbers would be used in conjunction with a USRn call to call the subroutines as required from the Basic program. For example, 1300 A = USR1 (0) would call the Fermat processing routine. The machine code would be entered by USR1 in statement 1300, and, after processing was done, a return would be automatically made to the Basic statement following line 1300.

This is probably a good point to determine what type of machine language subroutines should be called: any type. Whatever proves useful from a Basic program-subroutines that are often called and that can do things faster than the equivalent Basic code, such as sorts of strings, serial I/O, or number crunching. Furthermore, the subroutines may be any size, from two or three instructions, up to thousands. In addition, the subroutines may even be ROM subroutines

"I BOUGHT IT" "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE is spent inserting my diskette."



When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen. Autofile and Automap are indispensible aids.

Autofile is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file. Pre viously, this was a time consuming chore because the FIELDed variables may not be directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was eliminated, thereby relieving you of the guessing game as to where the FIELDed variable is. In addition, the CHR\$ and the ASC function references are performed automatically. The software, when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without additional memory or disk space.

Automap is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the video display and accepting information from the keyboard operator. The software consists of two main components: the OFF-LINE COMPONENT used to describe to the system the screen formats and the ON-LINE COM-PONENT from within your BASIC program to initialize a screen. send data to the video display and receive data from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without requiring any additional memory or disk space.

Both products compliment one another and if used in conjunction can save up to 75% of your programming time.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Model II	\$1	00.00
Model III	5	75.00
Model II	S	75.00
Model III	S	60.00
	Model III Model II	Model II \$1 Model III \$ Model II \$ Model II \$ Model III \$

Autom

Autofi

Time saving power at your fingertips.
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-543-4628
OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496 3719 Mantell Cinti., Ohio 45236

MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0: MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III !

- * MORE SPEED 10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC
- MORE ROOM Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers 31-char unique word names use only 4 bytes in header?
- names use only 4 bytes in header' * MORE INSTRUCTIONS Add YOUR commands to its 79 STANDARD plus instruction set' Far more complete Ihan most Forths single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock.

★ MORE EASE Excellent full screen Editor, structured & modular programming Word search utility THE NOTEPAD letter writer Optimized for your TRS 80 with keyboard repeats, upperflower case display driver, full ASCII, single & double width graphics, etc.

MORE POWER Forth operating system Interpreter AND compiler 8080 Assembler 280 Assembler also available) Intermx 35 to 80-track disk drives Model III System can read, write & run Model I diskettes? VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer disk and tape IIO Megabyte hard disk available!



MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM 32K for Model III) \$129.95*

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided MMSFORTH Newsletter Many demo programs aboard MMSFORTH User Groups

Many demo programs aboard MMSFORTH User Groups Inexpensive upgrades to latest version Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Reclangular Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, morel, plus a full Forth style 280 ASSEM BLER, plus a powerful CROSS REFERENCER to ist Forth words by block and line All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0.1 drive & 32K RAM) 339 95*

FORTHCOM communications package provides RS 232 driver dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks and host mode to operate a remote TRS 80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) \$39.95*

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2 a very sophisticated data base management system operable by non pro grammers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0.1 drive & 32K RAM) \$59.951

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE real time graphics & board games wisource code includes BREAKFORTH CRSHFORTH. CRYPFOQUOTE FREEWAY DITELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V20 1 drive & 3XF RAMI 339 651

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL wilhout Appendices for non-owners \$17.50*
STARTING FORTH best companion to our man ual \$15.95"
INVITATION TO FORTH detailed beginner book on figFORTH \$17.50*
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES advanced excellent analysis of MMSFORTH like fan guage. \$18.95"
PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION intro to structured programming, good for Forth \$13.95*
FORTH 79 STANDARD MANUAL official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc \$12.95*
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL good on Forth internal structure, etc \$10.00*
FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) we stock this collector's item for Forth users and begin ners. \$4.00*
 ORDERING INFORMATION Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single system single user license SPECIFY for Model 10 model III¹ Add \$2 00 SH plus \$300 per MMSFORTH and \$100 per addi- tional book. Mass orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20% UPS COD VISA & MC accepted no unpaid purchase orders please
Send SASE for free MMSFOATH information Good dealers sought

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (M 10) 61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760 (617) 653-6136

- 112

THE ASSEMBLY LINE

in Basic ROM that are convenient. One example of this is the cassette subroutines in ROM that allow the user to construct his own cassette tape files. Larger programs that operate only in machine language can be loaded and executed by the CLOADM command, followed by EXEC. We'll give these only a passing mention in this article, as they are usually large dedicated assembly language programs.

The Simplest USR Call

We're finally at a "real" USR call. The Basic code shown in Program Listing 1 defines the simplest call to a machine language subroutine. The subroutine in this case consists of a single instruction, an RTS, or "Return From Subroutine," shown in Fig. 7. The RTS must terminate every machine language subroutine. It POPs the return address of the Basic USR processing code from the hardware stack and causes a return to Basic. All we've really done here is define a machine language subroutine at \$A936 and call it by the USR0. The subroutine is repeatedly called by a GOTO 200.

The call was made with two dummy arguments, zero and A. The argument of

	200	A = USRO) = &HA936	
	300	l=l+1	(0)	
		PRINTI		
	500	GOTO 20	0	
Program Call.	Lis	ting 1.	Simples	st USRn
	200	DEFUSR A = USR0 GOTO 20		
Program Subrouti		ting 2.	Calling	a ROM
A931 A934	8C 23	05FF F9	CMPX BLS	#1535 \$A92F
A936		10	RTS	SUST 1
	Sina	le RTS		
	-	uction		
	At Lo	ocation		
	\$A93	6		
F1-	-		Subrout	

zero within the parentheses is the input argument. A pointer to its location is passed to the subroutine. The argument of A is the output argument. A possible value from the subroutine is returned in variable A. Both these arguments are dummies in this case, as the subroutine does not require an operand to be passed to it; neither does it return an operand. Use zero for the input and any variable for the output argument as dummies; if you don't, you'll get a nasty message from the Basic interpreter.

Multiple USRn Calls

Next, we'll tackle two USRn calls. Program Listing 2 is a Basic program that defines two machine language subroutines, one at \$A936 and another at \$A7D7. Both are one-instruction subroutines consisting of RTS instructions in ROM. Here again, the locations are defined, and repetitive calls are made to each subroutine.

A ROM Subroutine Call

Program Listing 3 shows a call to a ROM subroutine at location \$A928. From a disassembly, I found that this code clears the screen. The call with two dummy arguments repetitively executes the machine language code to clear the screen.

Passing Arguments to the Subroutine

Those of you making snide noises about simple writers, you're about to get your comeuppance...

Let's look at how an argument is passed to a machine language subroutine. Two sentences in the Extended Color manual have implications that Adam Osbourne couldn't explain even

	Hex	Decimal
Code	Machine Code	Machine Code
STA \$2000	87 2000	183,32,0,
STX \$2001	BF 2001	191,32,1,
RTS	39	57
Fig.	8. Store A/X P	rogram

1	100		R0 =	&HA936		
150		DEFUSR1 = &HA7D7				
2	00	A=US	R0(0)			
2	50	A=US	R1(0)			
3	00	1=1+1				
4	00	PRINT	1			
5	00	GOTO	200			
Program Calls	L	isting	3.	Multiple	USRn	

THE ASSEMBLY LINE

with timing charts ...

According to the manual, the USRn call results in the A register being loaded with a code for the type of argument and the X register being loaded with a pointer to something called a "floating-point accumulator." What does this mean? How did we suddenly go from no arguments to floating point?

To see what is happening, we'll use our first hand-assembled program, shown in Fig. 8. This three-instruction program stores the contents of the A register into location \$2000 and the contents of the X register into locations \$2001 and \$2002. The last instruction is the ubiguitous RTS. We can use this gem to see how A and X look upon entry to the machine language program. The Basic program in Program Listing 4 shows the approach.

The values for the three instructions are first converted to decimal, a total of seven bytes. The code will occupy RAM locations \$2003 through \$2009. The Basic statements use a data list of the values, a Read and a POKE to move the values from the data list to RAM. Next, a call is made by USRO(0). This call executes the three instructions, which store A and X. The last three Basic statements print location \$2000 (A), and locations \$2001 and \$2002 (X).

When this program is run, we see a display of 0, 0, and 79, indicating that the A register held 0 on entry and that X held 0,79, or 79. (The first value for X is the upper eight bits, while the second is the lower eight bits; together they constitute the entire 16 bits of X.)

The 0 in A indicates a numeric arqument, according to the Extended Basic manual. The 79 is a "pointer to the Floating-Point Accumulator which contains the argument." What's in location 79 and what is its format?

We'll answer these questions and more when we continue with the "Saga of the Six Pages" in next month's column. Stay tuned to 80 Micro.

100 DATA 183,32,0,191,32,1,57 105 DEFUSR0 = & H2003 110 FOR I = & H2003 TO & H2009 120 READ A 130 POKELA 140 NEXT I 150 A = USR(0)160 FOR I = & H2000 TO & H2002 170 PRINT PEEK(I) 180 NEXT I Program Listing 4. Basic Program to Analyze A/X

"I BOUGHT IT" "My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC is spent inserting my diskette." SCOTT ADAMS PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTI



Reduce your programming time up to 75% using Snappwares' EXTENDED BASIC. The program is written entirely in machine language for Super Fast execution and is fully integrated into the Model II BASIC interpreter, requiring no user memory and no user disk space. Here are just some of the ways EXTENDED BASIC can make your programming task easier:

- Quick way to recover BASIC program following a New, System or Accidental re-boot.
- Single character abbreviations for the most frequently used commands.
 - Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next or current program line. Even edit current line.
 - A powerful cross reference facility with output to display. and /or printer.
- Ability to trace a variable through the code.
- Determine easily if a variable is in use.
- Permits programmer to display and or print the value of any or all program variables.
- identifies the variable type for all variables.
- Lists each element of any array separately.
- Program line renumbering facilities allowing for specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, relocation of renumbered blocks of code and duplication of blocks of code.
- Cross reference facility for key words and character strings including global replacement of key words.
- Compresses your BASIC program to an absolute minimum by removing extraneous information.
- Merge lines
- Deletes statements that could not be executed

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Time saving power at your fingertips. CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-543-4628 OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496 3719 Mantell Cinti., Ohio 45236

EDUCATION 80

"Most of us have wasted a lot of time reloading programs because we did not follow instructions."

ow many times have your students loaded programs and had them crash because they forgot to set the memory size? How many times have you done it? I suspect that most of us have wasted a lot of time reloading programs because we did not follow instructions carefully.

All these crashes and reloads are unnecessary. The program itself can set the memory size as soon as it is run. Unfortunately, many programmers have not learned how it is done.

If you are not putting this feature in your programs, these directions will show you how to do so. You can even go back and add "auto mem set" to your old programs and to the programs of others, as well.

Auto Mem Set

This technique works in Level II and in Model III Basic. I have also used it in two versions of TRSDOS and suspect that it will work in all versions. If you use another DOS, try it carefully before you change all your programs just in case your DOS modifies the memory locations used.

Memory locations 16561 and 16562 contain the numbers which protect memory; that is, they set the memory size. All the program has to do is POKE the proper numbers into those places. Location 16561 holds the low-order byte and 16562, the high-order byte. Let's run through a specific example.

Suppose your program requires that memory size be set at 32699. You would go through the following steps:

1. Subtract two from the required size and call the result X.

32699 - 2 = 32697 X = 32697

 Divide X by 256 and discard any remainder (use only the whole number part of the answer). This is the highorder byte.

> 32697 / 256 = 127.723 High Order Byte = 127

 Multiply the high order byte by 256 and subtract the result from X. This is the low-order byte.

 $32697 - (127 \times 256) = 185$ Low Order Byte = 185

 Insert the following statement at the beginning of your program:

3 POKE 16561, 185 . POKE 16562, 127

By following these steps, the memory size is set at 32699 just as though you had answered the prompt message with that number. Of course, the memory is not set until the program is run.

Did you notice the low line number in step four? It was made low for a reason. The memory size should be set at the beginning of the program—before any other statements are executed (except for remarks). If you set (or change) the memory size after the program is under way, the memory allocation will be wrong for program operation. What happens is

"You might jump into areas the program has set aside..."

that you might jump into areas that the program has set aside for the stacks or variable storage or something else. This would cause the program to crash.

So, set the memory size first. The line number above 3 will remind you to do that. I would have numbered it "1" but most of us use the first line or two for remarks which identify the program.

Before you change your programs over, this technique may save you some time, too. Suppose you (or a student) begin loading a program and suddenly realize that the memory should have been set. All you have to do is to figure the high and low bytes as above and then execute the statement in step four in the immediate mode before the program is run. The size will be set just as though the statement were in the program.

Chain-Loading Programs

At this time of the year both students and faculty are settled down from the initial flurry of getting school started. This is the time, too, when it dawns on other students and faculty that it might be prudent to learn something about your computer operation.

Often their first question is, "What is the thing good for?" You should have a special program sampler prepared just for such occasions. Sampler—that's what I call a program that consists of several demonstration programs. Here is how you can make one.

The idea is to select a few programs which show off your computer. This might include games, graphic displays or instructional programs.

Next, write a Menu Program which will fill two functions: it allows the operator to choose among the programs you selected, and then it automatically calls up the selected program.

Finally, put all the programs on the tape or disk with the Menu Program and you are ready to go. Let's look at the make-up of that first program.

The Menu Program

The Menu Program is straightforward. It presents a list of the available programs and allows the operator to select one by entering the corresponding number. There are several ways to get the selected program into the computer but I will show you the simplest method. If you use the standard cassette, it would go something like this:

....list and selection....number selected is in variable A.... 250 ON A GOTO 260, 270, 280, 290, 300, etc 260 CLOAD "A" 270 CLOAD "B" 280 CLOAD "C" 290 ...etc...

It is evident that programs A, B, C and so on must be properly labeled when saved and they must follow the Menu Program on the tape. Then, too, the tape must be rewound after each selected program has been loaded.

If you are using the Exatron Stringy-Floppy, the appropriate statement would be: 250 @ LOAD A + 1. The advantage to the ESF is its fast load time and the fact that it does not have to be rewound. However, you should provide enough space to hold the longest program (see the manual for details). If you are using Disk Basic, your statements would look like this:

250 ON A GOTO 260, 270, 280,..... 260 RUN "STORYBOOK" 270 RUN "MATH I" 280

Of course, both the cassette and disk systems offer neater ways to accomplish this programming, but these are the easiest to understand. You might experiment to discover shorter methods with your system.

I have put together several disks which follow this plan—one for science, one for math, one for language arts, and so on. Since making them, life has been easier. I simply put in the appropriate disk and say, "Try it for yourself."

Reader Inquiry

Bjarne Madsen in Saksatchewan, Canada, leads a project which developed a curriculum for computer awareness and programming techniques at the junior high school level. His course has proved very successful in classroom tests.

BJ is quite interested in corresponding with others who may be involved in a similar effort. The exchange of ideas could be beneficial to both parties. If you have worked in this area, send me your name and I'll pass it along to BJ.

In fact, if you are interested in communicating with others in any area of interest, send me your name, complete address, and the areas of interest. Include a statement to the effect that you would like that information published and, as space permits, I'll put it in Education 80 so that others can get in touch with you.

New Address

This summer I took time out to move across the state. For six weeks or so I was out of touch with everything except boxes to pack and unpack. I don't know if I'll ever catch up with what happened in the world of computers. (I have caught up with the new Model III TRSDOS 1.3 which offers significant improvements on an already good 1.2 version.)

However, I am happy to report that my computers made the trip in fine shape—not even a slight hiccup when I finally got settled enough to hook all the pieces together and plug them in. So much for my fears of horrendous repair bills!

My new address is 6 Darl Avenue, Colonial Beach, VA 22443. Of course, you may write me through 80 Microcomputing. Either way, please enclose a selfaddressed, stamped envelope and I'll get back to you when time permits. ■ "Ay biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is spent inserting my diskette."



Snappwares' EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is a collection of much needed additions to the Model II BASIC interpreter which greatly extends its convenience and utility. The following features become a part of your BASIC language and provide the enhancements without requiring any additional memory or disk space. The heart of our EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is an in-memory sort routine, guaranteed to be the fastest general in-memory sort on the market, or your money back. Along with this, you also receive these EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS:

ICCCIVE OF	COC LATENDED DUILLIN	LUNCHOND:				
PEEK-	Extract one Byte from	a specified memory lo	cation.			
PEEKW-	Extract TWO Bytes fro	m a specified memory l	location			
POKE-	Replace contents of a specified memory location with a supplied value					
POKEW-	Replace contents of a the supplied value	specified mernory WOR	D with			
XDAT-	Extract current date in	format				
XTIM-	Return time of day to	format				
ETIM-	The difference betwe	en two times				
FILES-	Return the number of	file blocks currently all	ocated			
SRT-	Sort one or more arrai	into a specified seque	ence			
OPEN-	Open a sequential file					
ROW-		e video display from scr				
CLEAR-	Specify the number o you specify high mer	Efile blocks to be allocat nory and string space	ed when			
ERASE-	Erase all arrays					
CURSOR-	Specify size and display format of cursor					
MAX-		rom user supplied list	法国际学 电电路			
MIN-	Return smallest value	from user supplied list				
FMT-	Arrange data into a str	ing variable as with PRIN	IT USING			
	sider your programmin us show you how to g	ng time to be worth mor et more of it.	ney, call			
	MODEL II					
	MODEL III		\$ 75.00			
		Time saving p at your finge				
	PRU 262	CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-543-4	4628			
		OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 8	391-4496			

VISI

3719 Mantell

Cinti., Ohio 45236

SOAPPLICATIONS by Dennis Kitsz

Way back in the early days of 80 Microcomputing, I created a machinelanguage monitor called Babybug. It was short, written in Basic, and sparked with a large and continuing reader response. Since that time, many excellent programs for examining and modifying TRS-80 memory have appeared, and some interesting software is beginning to be offered for the Model III and the Color Computer as well.

This month I'd like to present new versions of the original.Babybug: a condensed and improved Model I or III program, plus versions for Color Basic and Extended Color Basic. Once again, they are written entirely in Basic, yet consume small amounts of memory. Before turning to the programs, I'd like to explain what a machine language monitor is, how it is used, talk about entry and display in hexadecimal numbering, and in passing describe the process of packing information into integers.

A Window into Memory

At some point in the life of every programmer-amateur or professionalcomes the desire to have programs perform faster or use less memory. There also comes creeping the need to understand what makes the computer tick, why protected memory is sometimes necessary, and maybe just what kind of software is hidden inside that anonymous box. It's that Something which gives the system life, makes it say "OK" when it understands you and "?SN ERROR" when it doesn't.

Small computers are made up of several classes of black boxes which compose a computer when connected together. In its purest form, the computer we know consists of a general-purpose, simple-minded calculator—the central processing unit (CPU). The CPU is connected to one or more blocks of temporary or fixed storage/instruction area, its memory. Finally, communication with the real world is achieved with input/output (I/O) devices.

The Babybug machine-language monitor is concerned with the contents of read/write memory—that is, memory which may be examined or changed by the CPU. It can also be used to examine permanent (read-only) memory, in order to see what the CPU follows to perform its work in Basic. With a monitor, I can ask the computer to tell me what is found at its memory location 0 or 100 or 24576 or 65500. In the Model I, if I examine location 01 will find the value 243; if I examine location 100, chances are the value 251 will turn up. Both 0 and 100 are in permanent, read-only memory (ROM). On the other hand, locations 0 and 100 are in temporary memory in the Color Computer, holding the values 0 and 171 when Basic is in operation. Model I locations 24576 or 65500 may reveal anything, since they are read/write memory (also called random-access memory, or RAM)-whatever the computer last placed there. In the Color Computer, 24576 is read-only memory, and 65500 is part of I/O memory. With the Babybug machine-language monitor, I can read memory and change its contents at will.

What is the machine language that Babybug monitors? Since the information stored in any spot in memory can be thought of as instructions intended for the CPU's internal mechanism, causing it to respond according to a predetermined pattern, such memory contents are called machine language, or machine code. Throughout this magazine, you will find listings written in Basic, but other software is presented in rigorous-looking listings for the Editor/Assembler. This is assembly language, merely a convenient form of producing numerical machine instructions using English-sounding names instead of numbers alone.

The basics of machine and assembly programming have been presented in this column before (see especially March 1981), in Bill Barden's monthly Assembly Line column, as well as in many other fine articles. These fundamentals won't be repeated here, but I would like to explain why so often you will find machine code used in this column, and why nondecimal notation can be very revealing when programming at the machine level—as well as in sophisticated Basic.

Computers are nothing more than an array of fast on-off toggle switches, which means if you learn to read the toggle switches, you know exactly what your computer is doing. For example, in May I presented a Micro Front Panel construction project. It's a bank of 24 LEDs which flash a binary value according to the current memory location the computer is using. It displays both the location (address) and the information (data). Several people have written to me asking what good it is, and I reply with an example: when programs seem to get lost, there's practically no way to know whether they are truly lost, merely involved in some time-consuming process, or hung up in a minor program glitch.

Something peculiar happened when I tried to load one disk. The familiar noises took place, but then everything just stopped. I pressed the reset button again, the system reacted normally, but then just stopped. I glanced down at my Micro Front Panel, which read:

L	LSB	MSB	DATA	t
1	0000 0000	0100 0010	0000 0000	3

It told me that my computer stopped writing data at binary address 0100 0010 0000 0000 (which translates to hexadecimal address 4200) and the data it wrote there was 00. I happen to know that 4200 is where the disk's bootstrap load routine is placed in memory, so I learned that the bootstrap loader was never written.

With the front panel I can also observe that the machine is still working when it pauses during a long program and will not respond to the Break key. Those of you whose programs have been trapped in seemingly interminable string sorts (where garbage collection is in progress) can be reassured that there is activity even though the machine seems hung.

My point? Only that there is no way to know exactly where a machine is hung (and what to do about it) unless you can decipher binary numbers.

If that's too esoteric a notion, try this simpler one from the realm of Basic: By using a *single integer*, you want to find out whether a person on your mailing list (a) has one of up to eight special skills; (b) was originally contacted through one of eight possible methods; (c) responded to one of eight mailings; (d) attended the last meeting; (e) was contacted by phone; (f) paid the most recent dues; (g) registered for an upcoming seminar; (h) participated in an event; and (i) turned in a survey form. Can you do it? In binary, it's possible.

Data Packing is Binary

Program Listing 1 is a possible solution to that question, drawn from a larger program. It requires an understanding of the binary consequences of some integer action in the computer, and also demands knowledge of the logical functions (AND, OR). Although this section of the program by itself seems lengthy, the resulting information is only *one* integer, meaning it can be stored in your mailing list or other data file as an economical single integer—just two bytes of memory or file space!

Here's a look at the byte the program starts with, represented by integer Q: 0000 0000 0000 0000. In the TRS-80, the leftmost binary digit (bit) is reserved for the number's sign. Zero defines a positive integer, one defines a negative integer. Since coded information containing a minus sign might look strange, I've discarded the leftmost bit in this scheme, leaving: (0)000 0000 0000.

Defining the arrangement of information to be stored in the two-byte integer is arbitrary. In the sample listing, there are eight choices for the first input (lines 150 to 280 in Listing 1), so I reserved the leftmost three bits for the response. Why only three bits for eight choices? Because there are eight possible combinations of these three bits: 000, 001, 010, 011, 100, 101, 110, and 111. Likewise, the second input (lines 310 to 390) can allow eight possible choices, as can the third input (lines 420 to 550). The remaining questions are yes or no responses, meaning only a single bit need be used for each (1 = yes, 0 = no). The result is a positive integer with its bits divided as in Table 1.

Now, the bits themselves have to be made accessible to us, which means it's essential to know the value of each bit in the integer. Since this is binary numbering, these are simply powers of two. Simply, I said? Sure. In decimal, the numbers are ranked according to powers of 10, which in elementary school was referred to as the "one's place," the "ten's place," the "hundred's place," etc. In binary, the numbers are still called out by their places, except that they would be called the "one's place," "two's place," "four's place," "eight's place," and so on.

That breaks the binary integer up as shown in Table 2.

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable.

That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%. This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using *your* hardware at *your* convenience. Our four best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC. EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS. AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are available to you on a trial basis for only \$50.00 for the model II and \$35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks. you will purchase them like thousands of others have. Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number 800-543-4268 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

> Model II Trial Package \$50.00 Model III Trial Package \$35.00

Time saving power at your fingertips. CALL TOLL FREE: **1-800-543-4628** OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496 3719 Mantell Cinti.. Ohio 45236

80 APPLICATIONS

Turn to line 300 in Listing 1, particularly the command $A = (A-1) \times 4096$. Notice that the variable A was set to be the numerical result of the input from choices one through eight, in lines 170 to 240. Since the bit patterns to be used to represent these choices run from 000 to 111 (decimal 0 to 7), the value of A must be decreased by one to force it to be within the range 0 to 7. That's the easy part.

The upper three bits of the integer are

14 REM • THIS ROUTINE CAN BE REVISED 14 REM • CAICOLDE GENERAL-PURPOSE 14 REM • CAICOLDE GENERAL-PURPOSE 14 REM • SECIO CONSE SHOWA. UP TO 15 REM • SPECIFIC ONES SHOWA. UP TO 16 REM • STORED, OR SUPEN 4-CHOICE 17 REM • QUESTIONS SUPEN 4-CHOICE 18 REM • PROGRAMS IS AVALL THE BAGENED 19 REM • THEASTORE, ACARSETTE OF 19 REM • THEST CONTACT WAS:• 19 REM • THEST CONTACT WAS:• 19 REM • TO PERFERINCE 19 REM • TO PERFERSIONAL ASSOCIATE• 19 REM • TO PERFERSIONAL ASSOCIATE• 19 REM • THEST ACARSENCES* 20 REM • THEST STRINGS(27,45) 21 REM • TO COUCH APPROPRIATE NUMBER.• 22 REM • THEM STRINGS(27,45) 23 REM • THEM SEENED.* 24 REM • THEM STRINGS(27,45) 25 REM • TO ACARSENCES.* 26 REM • THEM SEENED.* 27 REM • THEM SEENED.* 28 REM • THEM SEENED.* 29 REM • THEM SEENED.* 20 REM • THEM SEENED.* 20 REM • THEM SEENED.* 21 REM • THEM SEENED.* 22 REM • THEM SEENED.* 23 REM • THEM SEENED.* 24 REM • THEM SEENED.* 25 REM • THEM SEENED.* 26 REM • THEM SEENED.* 27 REM • THEM SEENED.* 28 REM • THEM SEENED.* 29 REM • THEM SEENED.* 20 REM • THEM SEENED.* 20 REM • THEM SEENED.* 20 REM • THEM SEENED.* 21 REM • THEM SEENED.* 22 REM • THEM SEENED.* 23 REM • THEM SEENED.* 24 REM • THEM SEENED.* 25 REM • THEM SEENED.* 26 REM • THEM SEENED.* 27 REM • THEM SEENED.* 28 REM • THEM SEENED.* 29 REM • THEM SEENED.* 20 REM • THEM SEENED.* 20 REM • THEM SEENED.* 20 REM • THEM SEENED.* 21 REM • THEM SEENED.* 22 REM • THEM SEENED.* 23 REM • THEM SEENED.* 24 REM • THEM SEENED.* 25 REM • THEM SEENED.* AS=1NKEYS : IF AS="Y" THEN A=32 ELSE IF AS="N" THEN A=0 ELSE 760 760 778 Q=Q OR A 789 GOSUB 1380 790 PRINT "QUESTION 05**** 800 GOSUB 1420

going to be used to store variable A; those upper three bits are the 16384's place, the 8192's place, and the 4096's place. Table 3 is a chart of the possible combinations.

With this in mind, you can see how line 300 creates the upper part of the integer out of this pattern of eight choices by multiplying by 4096. The final command in the line is Q = Q OR A. Again, this is visualized in binary, since logical functions AND, OR, and NOT operate on

810 AS-INKEYS : IF AS-"Y" THEN A-16 ELSE IF AS-"N" THEN A-0 ELSE 810 820 Q-Q OR A 838 GOSUB 1380 840 PRINT "QUESTION 46***" 859 GOSUB 1428 SSUB 1420 S=INKEYS : IF AS="Y" THEN A=8 ELSE IF AS="N" THEN A=0 ELSE 868 AS=INKEYS ELSE IF ANS"'N' THEN A"" ELSE 868 875 Q-Q OR A 880 GOSUB 1380 899 PRINT 'INPUT PHASE IS COMPLETE." 940 PRINT 'INPUT PHASE IS COMPLETE." 940 PRINT 'NOECOLINGER = '; 910 QS-RIGHTSISTES(Q).LEN(STRS(Q))-1) 920 PRINT 'DECODING INFORMATION:" 936 PRINT 'DECODING INFORMATION:" 946 R-Q; R=R AND 28672 : R=R/4896 : R=R+1 956 PRINT 'COMTACT: '; 956 PRINT 'COMTACT: '; 956 PRINT 'REIND': GOTO 1856 978 PRINT 'PRIEND': GOTO 1856 998 PRINT 'REISONAL ASSOCIATE': GOTO 1856 999 PRINT 'ARTS ORGANIZER' : GOTO 1856 INF 'FESTIVAL PARTICIPANT' : 868 1800 PRINT "FESTIVAL ATTENDEE" ; GOTO 1858 1810 PRINT "FESTIVAL ATTENDEE" ; GOTO 1858 1826 PRINT "BENEFIT CONTRIBUTOR" ; GOTO 1050 1038 PRINT "MISCELLANEOUS" : GOTO 1030 PRINT "HISCELLANEOUS" : GOTO 1050 1040 PRINT "CRESERVED." 1050 PRINT "CRESERVED." 1050 PRINT "AAILING RESPONSES."; 1060 R=Q : R=R AND 3584 : R=R/512 : R=R+1 : PRINT "CATEGORY: "; 1070 PRINT "CATEGORY: "; 1080 R=Q : R=R AND 7 : R=R+1 1090 ON R GOTO 1180,1120,1120,1130, 1140,1150,1160,1170 1180 PRINT "VISUAL ARTIST" : GOTO 1180 1120 PRINT "DESIGNER" : GOTO 1180 1130 PRINT "VIECOMPOSER" : GOTO 1180 1180 1140 PRINT "DANCER/CHOREO" : GOTO 1180 1150 PRINT "SCULPTOR" ; GOTO 1180 1160 PRINT "PERF. MUSICIAN" ; GOTO 1188 PRINT "UNCATEGORIZED" 1 GOTO 1170 PRINT "UNCATEGORIZED": GOTO 1180 1180 PRINT "QUESTION 41: "; 1199 R=Q : R=R AND 256 : IF R=256 THEN PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1200 PRINT "QUESTION 42: "; 1210 R=Q : R=R AND 128 : IF R=128 THEN PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1220 PRINT "QUESTION 43: "; 1238 R=Q : R=R AND 64 : IF R=64 THEN PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1246 PRINT "QUESTION 43: "; 1256 PRO : R=R AND 64 : IF R=32 THEN PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1260 PRINT "QUESTION 45: "; 1276 R=Q : R=R AND 12 : IF R=32 THEN PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1260 PRINT "QUESTION 45: "; 1276 R=Q : R=R AND 16 : IF R=16 THEN PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1290 R=Q : R=R AND 16 : IF R=8 PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1290 PRO : R=R AND 8 : IF R=8 PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1290 PRO : R=R AND 8 : IF R=8 PRINT "Y ELSE PRINT "N" 1300 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1310 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1350 IPRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1360 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1376 OCTO 390 1360 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1376 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1376 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1396 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1397 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1396 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1397 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1408 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1409 PRINT STRINGS(27, 45) 1400 1188 ۰. 1390 1400 1410 RETURN PRINT STRING\$(27,45) PRINT *TOUCH <Y>ES O PRINT STRING\$(27,45) 1429 1430 OR (N)O." 1458 RETURN Program Listing 1

binary digits. Here's what happens, assuming choice 8 was selected:

Qatstart	=	000 0000 0000 0000
A is selected	=	111 0000 0000 0000
Q OR A funct	ion	******
Result	=	111 0000 0000 0000

....

Remember that the OR function specifies that if either bit X or bit Y (or both) is 1, then the result will be 1. The reason for using the OR function here is to leave the original bits untouched while setting (changing to 1) the bits that are needed to produce a packed byte. Turn to line 410 to see how another group of bits is packed into integer Q. Again, the first part of the command $A = (A-1) \times 512$ moves variable A from its original input range of 1 to 8 down to the range of 0 to 7, because three bits are being reserved in the integer byte (000 to 111) with decimal values from 0 to 7.

The response bits for this input fall (referring to the binary "place" chart) in the 512's, 1024's, and 2048's place. Likewise, the patterns appear as in Table 4.

All are multiples of 512, so the command $A = (A-1) \times 512$ sets up the correct bits. In this case, assume that the user's choice was number 6, resulting in a bit pattern of 101 in the appropriate integer's positions. The OR function is used again in line 410, but recall that Q already has been assigned a value in line 300:

Q new value	-	111	0000	0000	0000	
A now selected	=	000	1010	0000	0000	
Q OR A function						
New Q result	-	111	1010	0000	0000	

What is the resulting Q at this point? You can calculate it by adding the sum of the powers of two, as above, and you will discover the integer is now 31232. Or, more simply, you can hit the Break key and enter the command: PRINT Q. 31232 will be the result.

The yes or no questions are simpler. If the answer to a question is yes, its respective bit is set to 1. If the answer is no, that bit is set to 0. The answers to the six questions in this example are packed into integer Q in lines 610-620, 660-670, 710-720, 860-770,810-820, and 860-870. For example, assuming a yes answer to question 4, variable A would be set to 32, then ORed with Q. Notice that if you wish to pack the answers to 15 yes or no questions into a single integer (instead of multiple-selection responses), this method can be used easily.

The final three bits of integer Q hold the results of another eight-answer ques-

Now for the TRS-80[®] Models I & III

THE TRS-80[®] OPERATING SYSTEM FEATURING:

* DOUBLE Sides & DOUBLE Density support

- * AUTOMATIC Density recognition.
- * 35, 40, 77, 80 and any other track counts are supported.
- * All available drive stepping rates are supported.
- * Hard Drive support, can be HANDLED AS A SINGLE DRIVE.
- Hard drive partitioning, one hard drive can act as up to six drives.
- * Intermix 5", 8" and Hard drives, up to a total of 8 drives.
- Compatible with the Model I Radio Shack Expansion Interface.
- Upward compatible with TRSDOS (2.3 & 1.3 as documented).
- Fully supports Microsoft language products, without modification.
- Complete media compatibility Model I to Model III and Model III to Model I.
- . Full support for LOBO's LX-80 interface
- Full support for PERCOM's DOUBLER II.
- Complete documentation (well over 250 pages).
- Complete technical information.
- A TOLL-FREE 800 number for customer service.
- An LDOS users bulletin board on MicroNET.
- A Quarterly LDOS users magazine (The LDOS QUARTERLY).
- A liberal update policy.
- An enhanced BASIC (LBASIC) including:
 - > Upward compatible with Microsoft Basic.
 - > High speed LOAD and SAVE.
 - > Run multiple programs with common variables.
 - > BLOCKED (variable length) files are supported.
 - > DOS commands may be executed from LBASIC.
 - > Built in string array SORT.

- > Single stepper for debugging.
 > Several new statements and file modes.
- A compiled JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL).
- A compiled JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (JCL).
- An Extended Debugging and Monitor program (with disk access).
- CMDFILE for movement of disk and/or tape system (/CMD) files.
- Device independent operation.
- Full LINKing, ROUTEing, FILTERing and SETting are supported.
- MiniDOS feature for constant access to certain DOS commands.
- Sophisticated communications software included.
- Wildcard characters and partial Filespecs are supported.
- Each file is DATED, showing when it was last modified.
- Backup: Mirror, by Class, if Modified, by Date, by Extension, etc
- Selectable PURGE for fast disk "cleanup" of unwanted files.
- Print formatter, for control of printer output
- Built in printer SPOOLER, to both disk and memory.
- Joblog to record all system operations with time stamps
- UPPER and lower case support, throughout the system.
- · Blinking cursor with selectable cursor character.
- 128 character TYPE AHEAD buffering for keyboard input.
- Assign strings to individual keys with Key Stroke Multiply (KSM).
- SUPER FAST operation with the SYSRES feature.
- Extensive user control and system feedback
- Complete transportability of software among all Z-80 LDOS systems through the use of the LDOS high memory supervisory call system.
- Dealers to serve users Nationwide and in the Common Market.
- The only DOS with a limited ONE YEAR WARRANTY!
- · Enjoy a professional operating system on YOUR TRS-80!

* Specific hardware is required to use these features

The Ultimate In Operating Systems For Model I & III



- * Model I LDOS provided on 35 track single density media
- Model III LDOS provided on 40 track double density media
 LDOS can be provided on special media configurations at an additional charge.
- Prices & Specifications are subject to change without notice

For Further Information Contact The Distributor Or Dealer Nearest You:

(West) LOBO DRIVES INT'L 354 S Fairview Ave. Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 683-1576 (Central) GALACTIC SOFTWARE LTD. 11520 N. Port Washington Rd Mequon, WI 53092 (414) 241-8030 (East) MISOSYS 5904 Edgehill Dr Alexandria, VA 22303 (703) 960-2998 (The Common Market) MOLIMERX LTD. 1 Buckhurst Rd., Bexhill Sussex, England (0424) 220391



TM

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME. LDOS is a product of LSI INC. TRS-80 & Radio Shack are trademarks

80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 55

80 APPLICATIONS

tion, and the process (which I won't describe this time) is carried out in lines 420 through 570 of Listing 1.

Getting It Back

Once the information has been packed into integer Q (which will be a number from 0 to 32767), how is it retrieved? Lines 900-920 print the number on the screen in five-digit format, merely for convenience. Its decoding follows, employing another logical function: AND.

In brief, if bit X is 1 and bit Y is 1, then the result of the function X AND Y will be 1. Any other combination of X AND Y will result in a 0. Look at line 940, which uses the AND function in the command R = Q: R = R AND 28672. Remember that at this point Q is the coded integer containing a lot of information; by making R equivalent to Q, value Q can be saved intact for

(0)	000 I#1	000 I#2	0#1	Q#2	Q#3	Q#4	Q\$5	Q#6	000 I#3
Not	Eight	Eight	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Eight
Used	Resp.	Resp.	/No	/No	/No	/No	/No	/No	Resp.
				Tabl	e 1				
		-							

63	8	4	2	1										
	1	ø	ø	Ø	5	2	1							
8	9	9	4	2	1	5	2	6	3	1				
4	2	6	8	4	2	6	8	4	2	6	8	4	2	1
1	1			۲				1						1
S	s	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	2
P	P	P	Р	Р	Р	Р	P	P	Р	P	Р	P	Р	F
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
a c	a	a	а	a	а	a	a	a	а	a	a	a	a	ā
C	C	C	С	C	С	С	C	C	C	C	C	С	C	C
е	е	e	е	е	e	e	е	е	е	е	e	e	e	6

			Bit P	osi	ition		(0) XXX	0000	0000 00	00			
	000	=	ø	+	Ø	+	Ø	=	0	(0	x	4096)	
L	001	=	Ø	+	Ø	+	4096	=	4096	(1	х	4096)	
L	010	=	ø	+	8192	+	ø	=	8192	(2	x	4096)	
L	011	=	Ø	+	8192	+	4096	=	12288	(3	x	4096)	
L	100	=	16384	+	ø	+	Ø	=	16384	(4	x	4096)	
L	101	=	16384	+	Ø	+	4096	=	20480	(5	x	4096)	
L	110	=	16384	+	8192	+	ø	=	24576	(6	X	4096)	
	111	=	16384	+	8192	+	4096	=	28672	(7	x	4096)	
1													

Table 3. Combination Chart

		BIC P	os:	ition	=	(0)000	XXXØ	0000 00	00		
000	=	Ø	+	ø	+	Ø	=	Ø	(0	x	512
001	=	Ø	+	Ø	+	512	=	512	(1	x	512
010	=	Ø	+	1024	+	Ø	=	1024	(2	x	512
011	=	Ø	+	1024	+	512	=	1536			512
100	=	2048	+	Ø	+	Ø	=	2048	(4	x	512
101	=	2048	+	Ø	+	512	=	2560	(5	x	512
110	=	2048	+	1024	+	Ø	=	3072	16	x	512
111	=	2048	+	1024	+	512	=	3584	(7		512
						Table 4					

later use. So this value R (= Q) is ANDed with 28672. What is 28672? It is 16384 + 8192 + 4096. In other words, the value 28672 is an integer with the upper three bits already set to ones (111 0000 0000 0000). This is the key to recovering the information packed into Q.

The following example shows a possible coded number Q (decimal 22190) generated with this packing system. It is being ANDed with 28672, which will "mask out" all the bits we do not need to know about. Since everything ANDed with 0 will end up being 0, this method simply places zeros where they are needed in the masking integer:

Q Integer being tested:	101 0110 1010 1110	
28672 used as a mask:	111 0000 0000 0000	
Executing Q AND 28672:		
Resulting masked value:	101 0000 0000 0000	

Any 1 bits in integer Q (22190) will filter through the mask, giving a binary result. Converting the result to decimal gives the value 20480 in this example. The next command in line 940 is R = R/4096. Recall that value A in the input phase of the sample program was multiplied by 4096 to shift the bits into the high position of integer Q. Here is the reverse of the process, resulting in an integer with the value 0 through 7. Since the original choices were 1 through 8, the final command on line 940 is R = R + 1. In this sample, R (=22190) AND 28672 = 20480. R/4096 = 5. R + 1 = 6. Therefore, the information has been recovered, and it can now be stated that the original value input was sixty. It is only a simple matter (in line 960) to display what that original input choice means.

Line 1060 performs the same sort of activity to recover the response to the second input. Again, R = Q to recover the initial packed integer. Then R = R AND 3584, since 3584 equals 2048 + 1024 + 512 (another three-bit mask). R = R/512 shifts the values to 0 through 7, and R = R + 1 returns the values 1 through 8. Displaying the original input is again simple. Here is the binary representation:

R (= Q):	101 0110 1010 1110
3584 Mask:	000 1110 0000 0000
R AND 3584:	
Recovered info:	000 0110 0000 0000

When all this information is recovered, it's possible, by feeding in a five-digit code on someone's mailing label, to print out a report for your club or user's group which says, "John Jones is a TRS-80 Model III user with whom we made contact through another member. He has responded to each of our mailings, attended the last meeting, participated in the flea market, his dues are up to date. Jones's specialty is assembly language, and he participated in the club's last seminar." All in one two-byte integer.

How to Hex

Okay, you say, binary has its uses if I'm willing to spend some time and effort to use it. But why hexadecimal notation? Who cares? Hexadecimal notation, as a reflection of Its binary function, can clearly demonstrate the relationships between machine functions. A very few of the 6809E instructions, commands which affect the operation of the Color Computer's central processing unit, are in Table 5.

Obviously, the easiest way to remember these instructions is by their mnemonics. But the TRS-80 cannot easily report back its memory contents in mnemonics, at least not without an extensive programmer's aid called a disassembler. Therefore, when you see a bunch of numbers, ideally they should provoke some familiar reaction. Numbers like 136, 152, 168, and 184 are not likely to emphasize their straightforward relationship to each other. Examine instead Table 6, with those same four instructions (all sixteen forms) shown in mnemonics, decimal, binary, and hexadecimal.

See how neatly the leftmost digits count upward in binary? And notice how the commands count upward, in hex 10's, in that same neat way. The relationships between the versions of ADC are visible, as are the relationships between the variants of EOR. Their nature is clearest in binary, but it is also easily visible in hexadecimal—a far cry from attempting to quickly discern the relationship between 136 and 152, or 200 and 232.

Not impressed? Then how about an excerpt from Bill Barden's August 1981 Assembly Line. On page 49, a man with staggering insight named David Lamkins offered this remarkable binary-to-ASCII conversion routine (wish *I'd* thought of this one):

ADD	A,90H
DAA	
ADC	A,40H
DAA	

Let's try it first in decimal to see if it

Command Mnemonic	Descriptio of Command		Decimal Values
ADCA	Add to accumula	tor A, plus carr	y 137,153
	(instruction ha	s four options)	169,185
ADCB	Add to accumula	tor B, plus carr	
	(instruction ha	s four options)	233,249
EORA	Exclusive OR ac	cumulator A	136,152
		s four options)	
EORB	Exclusive OR ac	cumulator B	200,216
	(instruction ha	s four options)	232,248
	Table 5. 680	9E Instructions	
Mnemonic	Decimal Value	Binary Value	Hey Value
Mnemonic	Decimal Value	Binary Value	Hex Value
Mnemonic ADCA	Decimal Value	Binary Value	Hex Value
	137	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001	89
	137 153 169 185	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001	89 99 A9 B9
	137 153 169 185 201	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1100 1001	89 99 A9 B9 C9
ADCA	137 153 169 185 201 217	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1011 1001 1100 1001 1101 1001	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9
ADCA	137 153 169 185 201	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1100 1001	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9
ADCA	137 153 169 185 201 217	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1011 1001 1100 1001 1101 1001	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9
ADCA	137 153 169 185 201 217 233 249 136	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1001 1001 1100 1001 1101 1001 1110 1001	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9 F9 88
ADCA ADCB	137 153 169 185 201 217 233 249	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1000 1001 1100 1001 1100 1001 1110 1001	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9 F9
ADCA ADCB	137 153 169 185 201 217 233 249 136	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1100 1001 1101 1001 1101 1001 1110 1001 1111 1001	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9 F9 88
ADCA ADCB	137 153 169 185 201 217 233 249 136 152	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1101 1001 1101 1001 1111 1001 1000 1000 1001 1000	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9 F9 88 98
ADCA ADCB	137 153 169 185 201 217 233 249 136 152 168	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1010 1001 1010 1001 1100 1001 1101 1001 1111 1001 1010 1000 1001 1000 1010 1000	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9 F9 88 98 A8
ADCA ADCB EORA	137 153 169 185 201 217 233 249 136 152 168 184	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1010 1001 1100 1001 1101 1001 1111 1001 1000 1000 1001 1000 1010 1000 1011 1000	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9 F9 88 98 A8 B8
ADCA ADCB EORA	137 153 169 185 201 217 233 249 136 152 168 184 200	1000 1001 1001 1001 1010 1001 1011 1001 1001 1001 1101 1001 1101 1001 1110 1001 1000 1000 1001 1000 1011 1000 1011 1000	89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9 F9 88 98 A8 B8 C8

SPECTACULAR OFFERS



80 APPLICATIONS

makes sense. Add 144 to the accumulator, decimal adjust the accumulator (for base ten operations), add 64 to the accumulator plus the contents of the carry flag, and decimal adjust the accumulator again. Hmm. Let's convert decimal 14 to ASCII with it. 144 + 14 = 158. Decimal adjust. From what? The Z80 assembly programming guide talks in terms of hex values in upper and lower digits, but I've converted it to decimal equivalents for this example. Take my word that DAA would add 102 to this value, resulting in 260. Since the maximum value is 255, this 260 must have actually produced four and set the carry flag. Add 64, with carry, to the accumulator produces 69-the ASCII code for uppercase letter E.

Was that clear? I really didn't try to murky it up at all; it's just the best that can be done in decimal terms. Now here's the same conversion of OE (decimal 14) to ASCII using hexadecimal notation. 90H + 0EH = 9EH. Decimal adjust. The programming guide says if 9-F is in the upper digit and A-F is in the lower, decimal adjust (DAA) adds 66H to this result. 9EH + 66H = 104H, with the leftmost 1 ending up in the carry flag. Add 40H, with carry, produces 04H + 40H + 1 = 45H—the ASCII code for letter E.

Any clearer? Obviously, since the programming guide forces you to use hex digits to determine the decimal-adjusted results, that consideration is simpler. But also, notice that decimal 256 is actually 100 hex—in terms of the accumulator, it is 00 with the 1 carried over. That's why 260 decimal produces a result of four with carry, not five. It just isn't visible to the eye in decimal notation, whereas hexadecimal makes it very certain that a carry has taken place.

I've jumped to the defense of hexadecimal notation not because I'm a longtime programmer rigidly committed to it (I'm neither), but rather because it's essential to understanding what your computer is doing, if understanding is what you care to do. Sure, numbering systems are arbitrary, and It's unfortunate that we're stuck with binary notation and digital logic to start with. But it's currently an economic fact of life for computers; even if computers move away from binary operation, your TRS-80 Model I, II, III, Color Computer, Videotex, Pocket Computer—or your Apple, OSI, Pet, Northstar, Atari, Vic, or Compusquat—is a digital device. That's its nature, so that becomes your problem to deal with in the least time-consuming manner.

What VAR is that VARPTR PTRing to?

One more example; hang in there with me. Most programmers end up being forced to write sorting programs. Aside from being an unsatisfying project, sorting programs written in Basic can be dreadfully slow. Normally, sorting is done by comparing one item with another in some manner, and switching those items. But if the items are very long (such as names and addresses or other long strings), the sorts can take hours to complete.

There's another way. Imagine you are the curator of a museum full of artwork, each piece with a reference number tacked nearby. You have had the catalog reprinted, but the artwork now does not



match the numbered reference labels. Would you (a) move the artwork to match the labels, or (b) move the labels to match the artwork? Assuming there has been no artistic decision involved in rearranging the catalog, it's probably a lot easier to move a label instead of, perhaps, a two-ton plece of sculpture.

This relates directly to sorting programs. Every variable is located by Basic by means of a variable table it builds and stores just after the program listing. Your computer can provide you with that information by means of the command VARPTR (variable pointer). If variable R\$ has been defined, then command PRINT VARPTR(R\$) will return the decimal value of the address at which all the information about R\$ is stored.

If PRINT VARPTR(R\$) yields 8591 on the Color Computer, then PRINT PEEK(8591) will reveal the length of R\$, and PRINT 256 × PEEK(8593) + PEEK (8594) will tell wherè R\$ starts in memory. For example, in the Color Basic version of Babybug, the command PRINT VARPTR(R\$) might in fact yield 8591, PEEK(8591) = 2, and 256 × PEEK(8593) + PEEK(8594) = 16381. Interestingly, you will find that the formidable question-

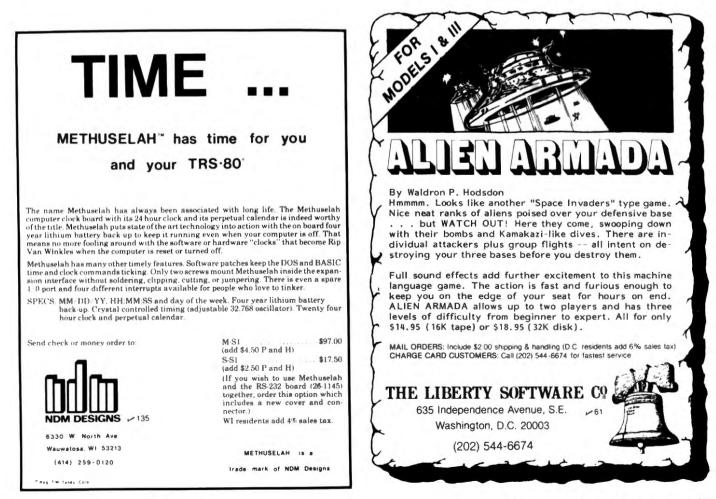
FOR X = 1 TO PEEK (VARPTR (R\$)) : PRINT CHR\$ (PEEK (256 × PEEK (VARPTR (R\$) + 2) + PEEK (VARPTR (R\$) + 3) + X - 1)); : NEXT

FOR X = 1 TO PEEK (VARPTR (R\$)) : PRINT CHR\$ (PEEK (PEEK (VARPR (R\$) + 1) + 256 × PEEK (VARPTR (R\$) + 2) + X - 1)); : NEXT

What is this $256 \times PEEK(N) + PEEK$ (N + 1) business? Because there are so many memory locations in the computer, any given location must always be specified using sixteen binary digits of data—one group of eight bits defines the most significant byte (MSB), or highest eight binary digits, and the other group defines the least significant byte (LSB) of the address. You will recall that integers were also stored as two bytes of information, so this type of format is not new. What is new, at least in the Model I or III TRS-80s, is how this information is ordered.

Because of choices made when the original 8008 microprocessor was designed in the early 1970's, its grandchild the Z80 stores addresses with the LSB *first* and the MSB *second*. Fortunately, users of the Color Computer will find that the 6809E processor keeps things in a more human-oriented order, with MSB first and LSB second. In both cases, though, the lower eight bits can be used as written, but the upper eight bits occupy the 256's place through the 32768's place. Therefore, the number represented by this byte is actually 256 times that of the least significant byte.

Now to the point. If I PEEK into the Model I's memory and find that an address is given as 233 decimal, 66 decimal, I can calculate the true address with the formula LSB + $256 \times MSB$, or $233 + 66 \times 256$. That is 17129, which many of you will recognize as the beginning of Basic program storage. If I PEEK into the Color Computer's memory and find an



80 APPLICATIONS

address written 30 decimal, 0 decimal, I can calculate that address as $256 \times MSB + LSB$, or $256 \times 30 + 0$. That is 7680, also the beginning of Basic.

REM * THIS PROGRAM DEMONSTRATES REM * A BUBBLE SORT WRITTEN WITH REM * BOTH NORMAL REPLACEMENT REM * SORTING AND WITH VARPTR REM * REFERENCE POINTER SWITCHING REPERENCE POINTER SWITCHING SOLD STATEMENT STUTINGS(27,45) 20 30 40 CLEAR250:CLS:PRINT STRING\$(27,45) PRINT "<N>ORMAL STRING SORT" PRINT "<V>ARPTR STRING SORT" 80 90 PRINT STRING\$(27,45) 100 PRINT TOUCH N OR V. 100 PRINT STRING\$(27,45) 120 A\$=INKEY\$: IF A\$="N" THEN 130 ELSE IF A\$="V" THEN 280 ELSE 120 150 REM . 159 KEM 160 INPUT HOW MANY ITEMS TO SORT ;I 170 DIM A\$(I) : POR X = 1 TO I : PRINT X; : INPUT A\$(X) : NEXT : GOSUB 440 180 PRINT "< ... NOW SORTING ... >"; 190 GOSUB 440 : REM REMOVE TO TIME X=1:N=N+1:Q=0 IFA\$(X) <=A\$(X+1) THEN230 210 Q=Q+1:Z\$=A\$(X):A\$(X)=A\$(X+1): A\$(X+1)=Z\$ 220 230 X=X+1:IFX>I-1THEN240ELSE210 240 IFQ=@THEN25@ELSEIFX>I-1THEN19@ ELSE210 250 GOSUB 440

```
268 PRINT "<SORTED - TOUCH ENTER>";
270 AS=INKEYS :
10 ELSE 270
                           IF AS=CHRS(13) THEN
289 REM * BEGIN VARPTR SORT PROCEDURE
290 REM - DEFINITA YAITA SOAT INCOME
310 DEFINITA,Y,Z,I,K,L,M,N,Q,D,E :
Y=0 : Z=0 : D=1 : E=2 : K=6 :
L=5 : N=6 : N=6 : Q=0 : X=5
320 INPUT HOW NANY ITEMS TO SORT",I
330 DIM A$(I) : FOR X = 1 TO I :
PRINT X; : INPUT A$(X) : NEXT :
GOSUB 440
340 PRINT < ... NOW SORTING ...>";
350 GOSUB 440 : REM REMOVE TO TIME
368 X=D:N=N+D:Q=8
378
       IFAS(X) <= AS(X+D) THEN398
380 Q=Q+D: Z=VARPTR(A$(X)):K=PEEK(Z):
L=PEEK(Z+D):M=PEEK(Z+E):Y=VARPTR
          (A$(X+D)): POKEZ, PEEK(Y): POKEZ+D
         PERK(Y+D) : POKEZ+E . PEEK(Y+E) : POKE
Y,K:POKEY+D,L:POKEY+E,M
390 X=X+D:IFX>I-1THEN400ELSE370
 400 IFQ=0THEN410ELSEIFX>I-1THEN350
         ELSE370
410 GOSUB 440
420 PRINT "<SORTED - TOUCH ENTER>";
430 AS-INKEYS : IF AS-CHR$(13) THEN

10 ELSE 430

440 CLS : FOR X = 1 TO I

450 PRINT A$(X) : NEXT X : RETURN
```

Program Listing 2

	* Babybug II for Model I/III *
	Program memory requirement: 848 bytes
	Running time requirement: 162 bytes
	Basic normal overhead requirement: 83 bytes
	Memory Size can be set to total memory minus 1100 bytes
1	CLEAR4:DEFINTD-Y:DEFSNGQ:E=1:F=256:G=16:H=48:I=55:J=64
2	CLS:INPUT"ORG MSB";R\$:GOSUB13:POKE16527,M:L=M:INPUT"ORG LSB";R\$:GOSUB13:POKE16526,M:K=M:Q=K+F*L:IFQ>32767THEN O=O-F*F
3	PRINT ENTER HEX BYTES (X = STOP S = SKIP)
4	FORY=ETO8:GOSUB19:FORW=ETOG
	P=260+3*W+(Y-E)*J:PRINT@P,CHR\$(91);
6	<pre>R\$="":INPUTR\$:IFR\$="X"THEN12ELSEIFR\$="S"THEN9ELSEIFR\$="" THEN7ELSEGOSUB13:POKEQ,M</pre>
7	Q=Q+E:PRINTCHR\$(27)CHR\$(30); PRINT@P-64, R\$; K=K+E:IFK <f< td=""></f<>
	THEN8ELSEK=0:L=L+E
	NEXTW: PRINT: GOSUB20: GOTO11
	<pre>PRINTCHR\$(27);:FORX=QTOQ+(G-W):K=K+E:IFK<fthen10elsek=0: L=L+E</fthen10elsek=0: </pre>
	NEXTX:Q=Q+17-W:GOSUB21:GOSUB20
	NEXTY: CLS: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: GOTO4
	<pre>2 INPUT"1 = RUN PROG, 2 = RE-ENTER";S:IFS<>lTHEN2ELSEPRINT USR(0):GOTO12</pre>
	R=ASC(RIGHT\$(R\$,E)):S=ASC(LEFT\$(R\$,E))
	IFR>47ANDR<58THENT=R-HELSEIFR>JANDR<71THENT=R-I
	5 IFS>47ANDS<58THENU=G*(S-H)ELSEIFS>JANDS<71THENU=G*(S-I)
	M=T+U:RETURN
17	N=V/F:O=V-N*F:N=O/G:D=O-N*G:IFN>9THENPRINTCHR\$(I+N);:
	ELSEPRINTCHR\$(H+N);
15	<pre>3 IFD>9THENPRINTCHR\$(I+D);:RETURNELSEPRINTCHR\$(H+D);:</pre>
10	RETURN
	<pre>GOSUB21:FORX=QTOQ+15:V=PEEK(X):GOSUB17:PRINT* *;:NEXT: PRINT:RETURN</pre>
	<pre>PRINTCHR\$(27) TAB(7); :FORX=Q-GTOQ-E:V=PEEK(X);GOSUB17: PRINT ;:NEXT:PRINT:RETURN</pre>
2]	V=L:GOSUB17:V=K:GOSUB17:PRINT * ";:RETURN
	Program Listing 3

However, these time-consuming conversions are easier for me because I think in hexadecimal; I can do it in my head, since I only need to know the onebyte hex-to-decimal conversions. With practice, these one-byte conversions are easier to remember than multiplying by 256. My decimal 233, 66 address mentioned earlier turns into E9 42 hex, which (because it's stored backwards in Z80 terms) becomes address 42E9. In the Color Computer, decimal 30, 0 becomes 1E00 hex, which is already in the proper order. And since the Model I's disk and Level III Basic packages all include the &H option for hex numbers, I need convert no further. Extended Color Basic also includes &H as standard equipment (as well as HEX\$-read on).

Toll and Trouble

There is a reason I brought up all these addressing confusions: like switching the catalog labels under the pieces of art, it's faster to switch the VARPTR labels to variables rather than the variables themselves. Program Listing 2 shows two ways of doing a simple bubble sort on the Model I. The normal sort starts at line 140, evaluates each item in the list against the next item in the list, and switches them (line 220) if they are out of order. A flag is set (variable Q) any time items in the list are switched; when all have been switched, Q is zero, and a completion message is printed. This sort essentially moves all the artwork every time the sort is passed through.

The VARPTR sort begins at line 290, defines all variables (to set aside all necessary space in the VARPTR table), and starts in much the same way as the usual bubble sort: an item is evaluated against the next one in the list. Then things begin to change: Line 380 is packed tightly to speed up the operation. Z is set to VARPTR(A\$(X)), the address at which information about the current item being sorted is stored. Variables K. L and M are given the information about the item under consideration-its length, and where it currently resides in memory. Y is then set to VARPTR(A\$(X + 1)), the address at which information about the next item in the list is stored. A\$(X) is POKEd with PEEK(Y), PEEK(Y+1), and PEEK(Y+2), meaning the information about A\$(X+1) is being POKEd into A\$(X). Likewise, A\$(X + 1) is POKEd with K, L and M, the storage information about A\$(X). The computer can now be fooled into believing A\$(X) is A\$(X+1) and vice-versa. This line has switched the labels, not the artwork.

Is it worth the trouble? That depends

on the length of the sort you are doing. The fewer the items in the sort, the less advantage the VARPTR method will have. Table 7 compares the two sorting techniques.

It's clear that when memory space is at a premium, as it probably would be with large amounts of data to be sorted, the VARPTR method has a remarkable advantage—sorting 50 four-character strings in less than half the time an ordinary sort would need. It can also avoid potentially disastrous out-of-stringspace errors.

The cause of the delay during sorting, by the way, is something called "garbage collection." When small computers such as the TRS-80 manipulate strings (such as the command Z\$ = A\$(X) in Listing 2), temporary string space is set up for Z\$. Each time Z\$ is used this way again, *new* space is set up for it, and the old version

Number of	Length of	Normal	VARPTR
Items	Items	Sort Time	Sort Time
30	1	0:34	0:49
30	3	0:36	0:49
30	5	0:47	0:50
30	7	1:39	Ø:51
30	8	OS ERROR	0:53
30	9	OS ERROR	OS ERROR
50	1	1:55	2:46
50	3	2:53	2:50
50	4	5:30	2:51
50	5	OS ERROR	OS ERROR

	* Babybug for Color Computer, 4K Color Basic *
	Program memory requirement: 864 bytes
	Running time requirement: 225 bytes
	Basic normal overhead requirement: 108 bytes
	Clear memory to total available minus 1197 bytes
	(CLEAR 8,2750)
1 CLEAR	8:E=1:F=256:G=16:H=48:I=55:J=64
	NPUT"ORG MSB";R\$:GOSUB13:L=M:INPUT"ORG LSB";R\$:GOSUB
	:K=M:Q=K+F*L:ZN=Q:PRINT"ENTER HEX BYTES. X=STOP, S=
	IP
	E TO8:GOSUB21:FORW=E TO8
	+3*W+(Y-E)*32:PRINT@P," ";
5 RS=##	:INPUTR\$:IFR\$="X"THEN12ELSEIFR\$="S"THEN9ELSEIFR\$=""
TH	EN7
	@P-25,R\$;:GOSUB13:POKEQ,M
	:PRINT@Y*32+71, ";:K=K+E:IFK <f then8elsek="0:L=L+E</td"></f>
	GOSUB22:GOTO11
	'@Y*32+71,"";:FORX=Q TOQ+(8-W):K=K+E:IFK <f td="" then10else<=""></f>
	0:L=L+E
	:X:Q=Q+9-W:GOSUB22
	Y: CLS: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: GOTO3
	T"1 = RUN PROG, 2 = RE-ENTER2; Z: IFZ<>1THEN2ELSEEXEC
	V:CLS:GOTO12
	SC(RIGHT\$(R\$,E)):S=ASC(LEFT\$(R\$,E))
	47ANDR<58THENT=R-H ELSEIFR>J ANDR<71THENT=R-I
14 IFRA	47 AND $K < 58$ THEN $I = R - R$ ELSE IF $R > 5$ AND $K < 71$ THEN $I = R - 1>47 AND S < 58 THEN U = G^* (S - H) ELSE IF S > J AND S < 71 THEN U = G^* (S - I)$
	U:RETURN
	VT(V/F):B=V-A*F:C=INT(B/G):D=B-C*G
	>9THENPRINTCHR\$(I+C); ELSEPRINTCHR\$(H+C);
	>9THENPRINTCHR\$(I+C); ELSEPRINTCHR\$(H+C); RETURNELSEPRINTCHR\$(H+C); RE
20 RETU	you henerinicans (1+D) ; RETURNEDSERVINICANS (A+D) ; RETURN
	JEN JB23:FORX=Q TOQ+7:V=PEEK(X):GOSUB17:PRINT [®] ;:NEXTX:
	RINT: RETURN
ZZ PRI	NT@Y*32+71, ";:FORX=Q-8TOQ-E:V=PEEK(X):GOSUB17:PRINT
	"; :NEXTX: PRINT: RETURN
23 V=L:	:GOSUB17:V=K:GOSUB17:PRINT * *;:RETURN
	Program Listing 4

of Z\$ is abandoned. It's still there in memory, but it's inaccessible and the memory space is lost (temporarily!). Why would anyone create a Basic that did this? The answer is really quite reasonable: Since your TRS-80 Basic doesn't require you to define how long any string is going to be before you use it, Basic can't know ahead of time. If it was forced to use the same location to store Z\$ every time, and Z\$ got longer, it just wouldn't fit. To avoid any such conflicts, every time a string is defined—even if it has the same variable name—new space is set aside for it.

However, Basic has to recover this dead space sometime, and that process is called garbage collection. When Cleared string space is used up, operation of your running program is suspended, and Basic picks its way through string storage memory, cleaning out the dead strings and moving the live strings into those areas. When there are hundreds of strings involved, Basic has to check each and every one against its entire VARPTR table to see if it's alive or dead. That process can take up to an hour in complicated programs.

With the VARPTR sort, there is no garbage collection during the sort, because no string equations are used—only numerical pointer switching! That accounts for the remarkably consistent time for sorting, irrespective of the length of the items being sorted. The normal sort, on the other hand, takes longer and longer as it is required to pick up its garbage more often.

In Listing 2 I've only cleared a small amount of space (in line 60); if the cleared space were larger, the normal program would beat the VARPTR sort. But don't forget that most sorting programs will use massive amounts of data, thereby limiting the amount of string space you can clear. If you have a sorting program that runs a long time, try re-writing it with the VARPTR sort. It might save you a couple of hours.

At Last

The purpose of this month's column (several thousand words ago) was to present again the Babybug machine-language monitor. Here is a brief description of the major actions of each version of this program.

In Program Listing 3 (the Model I or III version), string space is reduced to a minimum, and integers and other values are defined. The input prompts for mostsignificant and least-significant address bytes are presented, and the input strings are converted to numbers and

80 APPLICATIONS

POKEd into the machine-language USR entry point. Variable Q is set to the current address being inspected; if Q is greater than address 32767, Level II Basic requires that it be converted to a negative number.

The user is then given a short menu of options (to enter hexadecimal bytes, to stop entry, or to skip the current line). The target address and the memory contents of it and 15 successive locations are displayed in hex. An arrow prompt points to the first hex byte. The options are (enter) to move on to the next byte; S (enter) to redisplay the first line and display the next one; X (enter) to terminate entry and present a new prompt; or the entry of any hexadecimal byte from 00 to FF.

A total of eight lines (128 bytes) may be displayed at any time; advancing to the next memory location clears the screen and presents a new line of information. The X command (terminate entry) presents a new prompt asking the user either to run the machine code which has just been entered, starting at the initial entry address (the response to the MSB/LSB prompt), or to re-enter at a new address and begin the process again.

Major subroutines include hexadecimal string to numeric conversion (lines 13-16), integer to two-character hex string conversion (lines 17-18), full line display (line 19), revised line display (line 20), and address display (line 21).

The programming for the Color Basic version (Program Listing 4) differs from the Model I or III Babybug in two ways: the lack of the DEFINT function requires that integers be taken during calculation (line 17), and the absence of a USR function demands that the EXEC routine be used instead (line 12). Minor differences include the absence of an upward carriage return, and a required space

Model I/III: 21 00 3C CD 2B 00 28 FB FE 0D C8 77 23 C3 03 70 Color/Ex Col: 8E 04 00 BD A1 71 81 0D 26 01 39 A7 80 7E 0E 03 Table 8 * Babybug for Color Computer, 16K Extended Color Basic * Program memory requirement: 804 bytes Running time requirement: 190 bytes Basic normal overhead requirement: 88 bytes Clear memory to total available minus 1082 bytes (PMODE0: PCLEAR1: CLEAR8, 4200) 1 CLEAR8:E=1:F=256:G=16:H=48:I=55:J=64 2 CLS: INPUT"ORG MSB"; R\$: GOSUB13: L=M: INPUT"ORG LSB"; R\$: GOSUB 13:K=M:Q=K+F*L:DEFUSRØ=Q:PRINT"ENTER HEX BYTES. X=STOP S=SKIP 3 FORY=E TO8:GOSUB19:FORW=E TO8 P=125+3*W+(Y-E)*32:PRINT@P," 4 R\$="":INPUTR\$:IFR\$="X"THEN12ELSEIFR\$="S"THEN9ELSEIFR\$="" 5 THEN7 6 PRINT@P-25,R\$;:GOSUB13:POKEO,M Q=Q+E:PRINT@Y*32+71, "";:K=K+E:IFK<F THEN8ELSEK=0:L=L+E 7 8 NEXTW: GOSUB20: GOTO11 9 PRINT@Y*32+71, ";:FORX=Q TOQ+(8-W):K=K+E:IFK<F THEN1@ELSE K = 0 : L = L + E10 NEXTX:Q=Q+9-W:GOSUB20 11 NEXTY: CLS: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: GOTO3 12 INPUT"1 = RUN PROG, 2 = RE-ENTER"; Z: IFZ<>1THEN2ELSEPRINT USRØ(Ø):CLS:GOTO12 13 R=ASC(RIGHT\$(R\$,E)):S=ASC(LEFT\$(R\$,E)) 14 IFR>47ANDR<58THENT=R-H ELSEIFR>J ANDR<71THENT=R-I 15 IFS>47ANDS<58THENU=G*(S-H)ELSEIFS>J ANDS<71THENU=G*(S-I) 16 M=T+U:RETURN 17 V\$=HEX\$(V):IFLEN(V\$)=1THENPRINT"0"+V\$;ELSEPRINTV\$; **18 RETURN** 19 GOSUB21:FORX=Q TOQ+7:V=PEEK(X):GOSUB17:PRINT ;:NEXTX PRINT: RETURN PRINT@Y*32+71, "";:FORX=Q-8TOQ-E:V=PEEK(X):GOSUB17:PRINT 20 "; : NEXTX : PRINT : RETURN 21 V=L:GOSUB17:V=K:GOSUB17:PRINT * ;:RETURN Program Listing 5

separating variable names from subsequent keywords (line 3, for example). The display is similar but not identical because of the 32-character line limit on the Color Computer; only eight bytes of hex data are displayed per line (64 per screen).

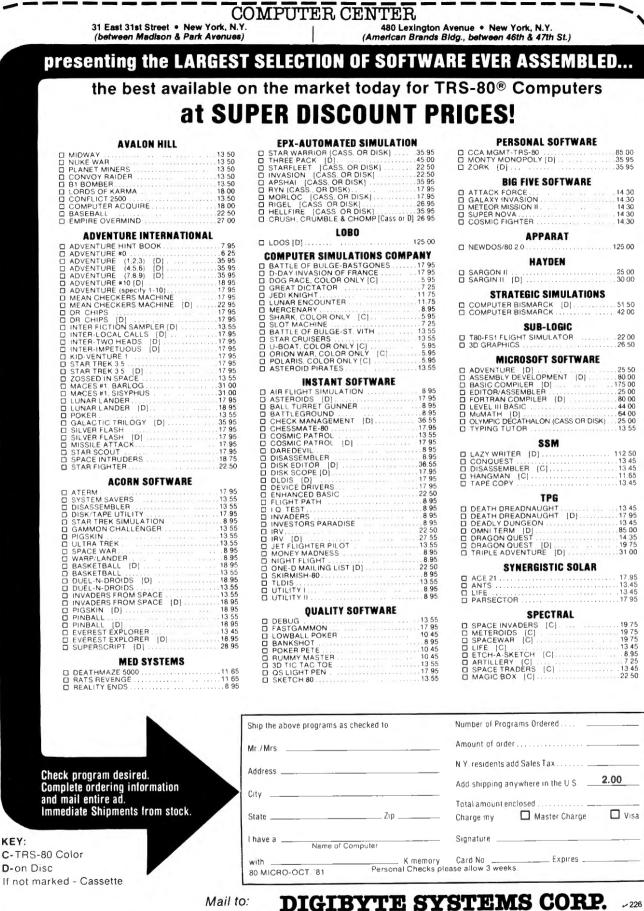
The Extended Color Basic version of Babybug (Program Listing 5) is similar but faster than the Color Basic program because of the excellent HEX\$ command. The entire numeric-to-hex*conversion process is handled by the command V\$ = HEX\$(V) in line 17. The only modification I've made is the addition of a leading zero in front of single-digit hex numbers. A DEFUSR function is used instead of EXEC.

Sample Session

Enter Babybug in Basic, and be sure to save a copy to tape before you run it, as random entry of hex information into memory can crash everything. After saving and verifying a copy, run the program. The screen will clear and this prompt will be displayed: ORG MSB?__. It is asking for the most significant byte of the address you wish to inspect, a two-digit hexadecimal number. For this first session, the screen will be examined. Enter 3C (04 on the Color Computer). The next prompt will be: ORG LSB?__. This asks for the least significant byte of the address to be examined. Enter 00 (00 on the Color Computer). The short menu (Enter Hex Bytes. X = Stop, S = Skip) will be displayed, followed by the complete address (3C00 or 0400) and sixteen (eight) hexadecimal bytes of data.

The first three bytes will likely be 4F 52 47. No, this is not machine code yet. These are the ASCII values for the first three letters at the top left of the screen-ORG. Type: 41 (enter) 42 (enter) 43 (enter). The bytes displayed should change as you enter each one, and the characters at the top left corner of the screen will change to ABC. Continue to enter hex data from 00 to FF and observe the screen display change. As you reach the end of the line, a new line will be displayed with the continued screen information. When you have entered 128 bytes (64 on the color computer), the screen will clear and the hex display will be continued.

Now type X (enter). You will see the prompt 1 = RUN PROG, 2 = RE-ENTER. Type 2 (enter). The screen will clear again, and the entry (origin) prompt will reappear. Before continuing, make sure you have saved a copy of the program! Enter 00 (A0 in Color Basic, 80 in Extended Color Basic) to MSB and 00 to



Mail to:

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP

Prices subject to change without notice.

31 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016

OUTSIDE NEW YORK CALL TOLL FREE (800) 221-3144 IN NEW YORK CALL (212) 889-8975

80 APPLICATIONS

LSB. The screen will now display the opening hex bytes of Basic. This is machine language, and this is a machine language program that you are going to run. Type X (enter), and in response to the run/re-enter prompt, type 1 (enter). You will see your computer's sign on message—Memory Size? or MEM SIZE? for Model I; CASS? for Model III; Color Basic 1.0 or Extended Color Basic 1.0. Babybug has been crashed, and your computer looks like you just turned it on.

Now reload Babybug (you *did* save it, right?), and run it. Respond to MSB and LSB with 70 and 00 (0E 00 on the Color Computer). Enter the bytes in Table 8 one at a time.

Enter X. Now run this program by responding 1 to the prompt. Nothing? Begin to type. Letters are displayed on the screen, starting at the top left corner. But no, you are *not* in Basic. This is a machine-language program which (a) calls a Basic keyboard scan routine, (b) checks for the enter key—carriage return code 0D hex—returning to Basic if it finds it, and (c) puts the typed character in screen memory. You'll notice some interesting things when you begin typing with this routine. There is no cursor following the letters, since this program doesn't invoke a cursor display routine. Also, things like shift and shift lock (shift-0) produce odd characters on the Color Computer, and the backspace displays an H on all machines.

Here's a look at the hex code and what it does. The Model I or III program loads register HL with screen address 3C00 (21 00 3C), calls the ROM keyboard input routine (CD 2B 00), loops back to the keyboard routine if the value returned from the keyboard is zero (28 FB), compares to see if it is a carriage return (FE 0D), returns to Basic if it is a carriage return (C8), otherwise puts the character on the screen (77), moves to the next screen position by incrementing HL (23), and loops back to do the whole thing over (C3 03 70).

The Color Computer program loads the X register with the screen address 0400 (8E 04 00), calls the Color ROM keyboard routine (BD A1 71), checks if the value is a carriage return (81 0D), jumps ahead one

place if it isn't a carriage return (26 01), otherwise returns to Basic (39). When it jumps ahead with a character, it puts it in screen memory (A7 80), and loops back to do it again (7E 0E 03).

The Z80 and the 6809E are different processors with unique properties; yet it's revealing to notice how similar these processes are, and even to compare them instruction-for-instruction. Although the hex codes are different, many of the properties are the same.

You're tired of testing and want something substantial? That's up to you. I will be happy to publish interesting routines created in hex code, as well as some of your experiences in developing them in hex notation alone. (No cheating, assembly language users!).

Updates

Look for some minor corrections and suggestions to the high resolution graphics board for the Model I (The Detailer, July) in next month's issue.

A printed circuit board is available for the Micro Front Panel (May). Write to me at Roxbury, Vermont 05669. ■

Communications Corp.

Box V, Savoy, IL 61874

- 150

(217) 359-8482

Telex: 206995

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator for the TRS-80

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it fantastic!

Special Features:

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

Hardware Requirements:

- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- Nothing else!



See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include \$1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

SOACCOUNTANT by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

Of all microcomputer software packages available, a Financial Report preparation package can be the most valuable to an accountant. The use of a microcomputer system to prepare these reports can be an enormous time saver. used, summ

Without a microcomputer report preparation requires an enormous amount of effort. First, a hand written report must be prepared and reviewed by the audit partner. Then a copy must be typed, proofed and compared to the original. Finally the whole report must be subject to an independent review. If a last minute change is required, the whole process of proofing must be repeated. Needless to say, the opportunity for an embarrassing error to occur is quite high.

The alternative of using a microcomputer to minimize this risk has been the root of the many requests I have received for information about report preparation systems. However, all the reports I have seen were part of General Ledger packages and were limited to an income statement and balance sheet. Reports such as the Statement of Retained Earnings, Changes in Financial Position, Analysis of Changes in Working Capital and Cash Flow Statement were missing. These reports are required to conform to professional standards.

Since the report is often used by third parties the standards of disclosure are higher than reports prepared for internal use. As a result, the reporting system must accommodate data such as footnotes where explanations of complex transactions or accounting policies must be presented. Although summary data may be adequate for outsiders, many clients require detailed financial reports for their own use. Thus many accountants prepare, in addition to summary reports, detailed departmental and comparative reports. These supplementary reports are usually presented in an appendix to the main reports.

New General Ledger System

The new three-disk General Ledger system (#26-4601) has been designed to cope with the problems of the professional and yet be usable in a small business environment. The ledger is designed to integrate with the other three disk systems, Accounts Receivable (#26-4604), Accounts Payable (#26-4605), and Payroll (#26-4603). If these other systems are used, summary data can be transferred at the month's end without the need for manual journal entries. The system has the capacity to handle up to 400 general ledger accounts and 4300 year-to-date transactions.

It is supplied on seven disks, three of which contain programs, and four data files. Two of the data files contain a sample general ledger with all accounts and reports previously defined. These sample data files are intended to provide a practice set for the owner of the system to use and become acquainted with. They are quite useful. The procedures to define accounts and output reports are complicated and the examples of data files that already work are helpful for reference purposes.

The program disks are arranged so that file maintenance programs are contained on program disk two and data entry programs are contained on disk one. This provides a sound method for separating file maintenance and up-date functions for general ledger processing. If these functions are separated, proper internal control over the ledger should be established.

Once a decision is made to automate general ledger processing, serious thought should be given to the arrangement of the output reports and the content of the financial statements prior to setup. Once installed, changes will be quite painful. The system contains an enormous amount of data. Balances are retained for each prior account and budgeted data by financial period. Thus, changes will involve shuffling lots of data.

File Setup

After the content and presentation of the financial reports has been determined, preparation and input of master file data can proceed. To aid in this process, the accompanying documentation devotes a good deal of space to file setup. I recommend that you read it several times before attempting the setup pro-

"Of all software packages, a financial report preparation package can be most valuable..."

cedure. As with the accounts receivable system, an error in selecting an option in the initial files can cause a problem later on. The system uses decisions made when setting up the initial files to guide the setup procedure on the account and report files. For example, if a negative answer is made to the G/L cost center question on the company file maintenance screen, departmental reporting is inhibited and only a four digit account number is permitted.

Written in Cobol

The system is written in Cobol and like the other Cobol systems does not have full cursor controlled data entry screens. If an error is noticed in a data line after Enter has been pressed, the entire screen must be completed before corrections can be made. This feature and the strange assignment of special function keys will take some time to become familiar with. the Tab. ESC and F1 and F2 are used as special function keys. Tab is used to end a program and ESC is used to restart data entry in a field. F1 and F2 may have different functions depending on the program in use. Unfortunately not all of the screens indicate the operation of these special keys so you just have to remember what does what and when. While this is inconvenient, the other benefits of the system far outweigh this difficulty and all of the other three disk systems use the same conventions.

Report Generator

The key factor that distinguishes this system from all others that I have seen is the report generator. The report generator accommodates five types of statement formats and allows a great deal of customization. The reporting format types include the balance sheet, profit and loss statement, cash flow, statement of changes in financial position and analysis of changes in working capital. The different format types limit the column headings and ratio analysis options available but otherwise allow freedom over account combinations and presentations.

The means of implementing each format is found in the financial statement

80 ACCOUNTANT

layout procedures. The layout is accomplished by creating a data file with a description of the form. To provide instructions to the printing program a special syntax is employed. The instructions are arranged in sequential order and are executed in the same manner as a Basic program. Although the report specification procedures are complicated, the sample report specifications included in the sample data files can be referenced as a guide. By comparing these specifications with the printed reports the use of each type of report syntax will become clear.

In concept and implementation, the report preparation procedures are similar to commercial general ledger systems. Vendors of these systems, which usually cost many times more than the Radio Shack system, train customers in use of report generators in special classes. Typically class time ranges from a week to several days.

Running the sample forms will give you some idea of the report preparation potential of this system. Nine sample formats are provided ranging from a balance sheet to profit and loss reports. These formats can be combined with the data in a variety of ways. For example, a balance sheet can be prepared with and without comparative information. The comparative data can either be a budget or the prior year's end of month balances. The same format can be used for either type of comparative data. As a result more than nine output reports can be generated with the nine formats.

When printing these reports the system allows printing in any sequence desired. The sequence must be previously defined. This has an important advantage. If a summary set of reports and supporting schedules is required, then the whole set can be printed before any other printing is scheduled. Since the distribution of summary and detailed reports is usually quite different, this method of setting up a printing "job command language" for sequencing printed reports will be most appreciated.

Be prepared for a slow printing process. During the program evaluation process it took almost half an hour to print twelve reports with the limited sample data. While the computer is assembling the data, it appears to go to sleep. The screen indicates that processing is occurring and occasionally the drives are accessed but not much else is visible. The actual printing is also quite slow. The computer must do a great deal of processing since there is a rather long pause between lines.

However, the resulting reports are worth the wait. They reflect many thoughtful features which will be appreciated by the professional user. Account numbers are not printed. Dollar signs are inserted and foot notes are printed. A useful feature is the elimination of minus signs. In many reporting systems credits are identified by a minus or "cr" sign. In this system, if the balance is normally a credit or debit it is printed without a sign. If the balance is reversed, then the amount is printed with a parenthesis around it. This treatment conforms to normal practice for manual systems.

The system provides for the inclusion of text files. In the sample data only one text file is included-a disclaimer; however, up to 99 different files each with a maximum of 23 lines of textual data can be accommodated. This feature is ideal for an opinion, footnotes, segment reports and any other type of detail which must be appended to professionally prepared financial statements. Once a text file is created it is printed as specified by the statement layout description. There is no reason why text file two cannot be printed before text file one. This will be a big help to those who cannot decide the order of footnotes until the last possible moment.

Of course the source of all financial data for the reports is contained in the account files of the system. If departmental reporting is to be used these files will be quite extensive. When building the files, every bit of historical and budget information that will be required on the financial reports must be entered. This will be quite a considerable undertaking. There is a provision to enter budget and prior year month end balances for thirteen periods. Once all balances are entered, the final amount for the prior year's activity can be established as the opening balance for the current year's activity. This is done by running a special program appropriately called Setup.

Monthly activity is obtained from three sources: standard journal entries, general journal entries and other three-disk systems. The standard journal entries or recurring entries are sub-divided into two types, permanent and variable. Permanent entries are always the same amount and variable entries change each month. These entries, once defined, can be posted each month at the will of the system operator. If required, an automatic reversal entry can be specified. If that is done, the system will automatically generate the required reversing entries at the beginning of the next fiscal period.

Data entry from other three-disk integrated systems is accomplished by use of a transfer disk. Amounts to be transferred are extracted by a special interface program which offers the option of a transfer of details or the summary data for each account affected. We did not examine the transfer system during the evaluation process.

Data Entry

If the superior financial reports represent the good news, data entry can be considered the bad news. If data is to be entered through the general journal subsystem be prepared for slow data entry. Once the account number is entered, a two step procedure, the transaction date, amount, source, reference and reversal code must be entered. To reduce data entry time the system provides as default values prior data entered for the date, source and reference fields.

Obviously data for the system is best obtained through transfer from the other three disk systems. This condition should be easy to satisfy in a commercial environment where the other systems will be installed. However, in an environment where the accountant "writes up the books" on a monthly or annual basis a quicker method of data entry should be developed.

The slow speed of data entry is matched by the slow transfers from program to program. When a new option is selected on a menu, a caption appears on the screen—"Please Wait." After disk access, the selected program appears on the screen. If an error is made, a slow return to the main menu occurs and a slow selection of the new program is required. An examination of the disk directory provides a clue to this ponderous behavior. The system is segmented into many small programs which obviously take time to get in place to execute system functions.

This system, like the accounts receivable system, cries for a hard disk. If disk access times were quicker the system would be much more responsive. I suspect that when this system is installed in a more congenial environment than the floppy system it will behave with more alacrity. The floppy system also limits system capacity. In this system drive one is devoted to the five most frequently accessed files in the system. Only drive two is available for transaction data.

To increase the storage room available for transactions, it is possible to "compress" data already on file. To understand the process, consider that an account like wages could contain daily information from a variety of sources, weekly information and monthly information. Until instructed to "compress" the data, the system will retain all detail. The system offers the option of compressing data by date or

80 ACCOUNTANT

by period. If compression by date is selected, all activity for a day will be consolidated. Debits will be offset against credits and the net result reflected in the account. If the debits and credits offset, no entry will be reflected in the account. If compression is by period, only the net activity for the period will be reflected in the account.

Compression

Compression should be used with care. Once data is compressed a cross reference back to the original journal entry will be impossible. Probably a good method for retaining data for cross reference purposes will be to retain a backup prior to the compression procedure. Then, should a question occur, the cross reference run can be performed on the backup disk to locate the problem.

Documentation

Documentation for this system is pro-

80 REMARKS

Continues from page 8

our station is listening for any queries. When some amateur station comes on frequency and sends, say, an "M?" our station would automatically respond with a menu of the available bulletin board materials. The other station would then choose one item from the list and request it... "7." Our station would then supply the number seven item, which might be the latest in DX news, complete with a list of the stations active from rare countries, their frequencies, where to send confirmations of the contact, and so on.

Or we might send out a list of the latest FCC dockets affecting amateur radio or other recent FCC news. We could have a list of the traffic networks for handling messages, the recent repeater station changes, lists of other special interest nets, their times and frequencies, propagation predictions, a list of scheduled hamfests and conventions, new awards, and so on. There is a long list of information that hams might want to get and it would be available for the asking.

The plan will start out with 300 baud transmission, but soon revert to 1200 baud. We're going to encourage the experimentation with 9600 baud transmissions, since that would allow the transfer of information at around 7300 words per minute. At that speed we might be able to get most messages in between the dots of jamming CW stations!

The next step would be to develop

vided in a large binder similar to the Accounts Receivable system. Index tabs divide each section. These tabs make using the documentation considerably easler than other Radio Shack offerings. Unfortunately the tabs have only paragraph numbers rather than descriptive names. This made referral to the index mandatory before a section could be selected. Hopefully this will be corrected in future releases. I found the documentation complete and informative. It included a section on general ledger concepts and contained two appendices on data files and handling inventory. With the documentation in hand, I found no difficulty in using the system.

In summary, if the account and transaction capacity do not disqualify this system, this package should be ideal for a practitioner with write up work. If the client can be induced to use the Model II for accounts payable and billing, data entry should be minimized. The General Ledger report generator will provide all of the required reports. Even if month end activity posted in the general journal is the sole source of data, the system will be useful. After all the financial reports are the professional's product and this system makes report preparation easy.

For the non-professional, the ability of the system to generate complex financial reports will be less important. However, because the system can generate departmental reports with comparatives and budgets, much valuable management information can be presented. In addition, the ability of the system to retain up to 4300 detailed transactions will be quite useful in tracking financial irregularities which could appear on the detailed reports.

This is indeed "big" system software at a micro price. I look forward to the next module in the "three disk" Cobol series.■

automatic message relaying stations so that ham messages could be sent anywhere in the country in seconds. Imagine being able to drop a message to someone asking for a schedule in a few minutes on twenty meters! Where this would really come into its own would be during emergencies, when all the emergency traffic could be sent via automated means. Thus a ham could merely type the message on a small computer system. like the Radio Shack Pocket Computer, and it would be transferred to a central station for relaying to the addressee-much as Federal Express flies all packages to one city for sorting and reshipping the next day.

Emergency nets would then be set up with the control station polling each station in the net every few seconds, looking for messages. When the station had one, the polling would trigger sending the message. In this way no two stations would be transmitting at the same time. The message received, polling would continue.

We will need to develop error-correcting systems so that all messages are received perfectly. 80 is open for any ideas or articles along this line.

The Third World

A recent visit to the small Caribbean Island of St. Lucia brought home to me the need for some sort of education for deserving people from the smaller countries of the world. The U.S. used to have the Point Four program, but that is long gone. Today, most of these students either have to make do with a poor education at home or else go to Russia or Cuba, where they are taught more politics than college.

Could we develop our proposed microcomputer school to the size where it could handle students from a hundred small countries? How would this be financed? Our government is trying to do all it can to stop spending, so they really don't need a new way to invest, even though it would be about the least expensive investment they could make, in the long run. These students are willing to work hard, not only at school, but also at part time work to get an education. I'll be visiting some more small countries in the next couple of weeks and will see what I can find in the way of answers to this problem. I'll be stopping off in Rio to set up plans for a South American edition of Microcomputing. Then Sherry and I will be off to South Africa to attend a microcomputer exposition in Johannesberg, where I'm a speaker. We'll be visiting Swaziland and Lesotho, two very small nearby countries, where ham licenses and stations for me to operate have been arranged. I'll be talking with the local hams and looking for ideas for practical ways to get Third World students the education they need. Indeed, their countries have a desperate need for skilled electronics and communications people.

Meanwhile, I will be dreaming about a college campus in New Hampshire, with modern buildings, heated mostly by solar heat, and surrounded by a couple hundred entrepreneurs and their growing electronics and computer businesses.



"You can try to design algorithms to emulate human behavior, or you can try to explain human behavior in terms of machines."

At SI, Machines Imitate Humans

The phrase 'artificial intelligence' summons up science fiction images of super-giant mainframe computers achieving sentience by sheer power and leading a revolt of the Moon colony against the government of Earth.

The truth is actually much stranger. At the Artificial Intelligence Laboratory at SI International (formerly Stanford Research Institute), Stanford, CA, one of the world leaders in this research, no huge light-blinking machine is achieving sentience. Rather, researchers use Digital Equipment Co. (DEC) PDP-10 computers programmed in Lisp to model aspects of human behavior.

Chuck Untulis, assistant director of SI International, stated that the PDP series

Students Learn Psychology From Artificial Intelligence

While most people are interested in Artificial Intelligence for its practical applications in the computer field, at least one other use has been found. Dr. Homer "Tony" Stavely, a psychology professor at Keene State College in Keene, NH, is teaching a course using AI as a tool to illustrate some principles of psychology.

"Computers and Thought," as it is titiled, will emphasize the "use of computers to simulate psychological processes," according to the course catalog. The course will also review early AI research as well as theory. Students will discuss the current state of the art and the possible future of AI. Textbooks will include Artificial Intelligence by Patrick Henry Winston and Machines Who Think by Pamela McCorduk.

Stavely, who has had an active interest in computers for several years, believes that there is a similarity between the thinking process of a computer. Though he concedes there are some obvious great differences, he said, "in the fundamentals of information processing, it doesn't matter if it is a machine or an organism... (there are) probably similar principles."

Stavely makes a convincing argument for using AI in teaching psychology. "The study of psychology is the behavioral relationship between organisms and their enviroment," he said. This "transactional relationship" produces behavior guided by the intake of information. "Al attempts to program machines to process information in ways which approximate the sophistication of (human) information processing," Stavely said.

There are three goals that Stavely has set up for his students to achieve. He wants to increase their understanding of the nature of perception and thought; to demonstrate that computers are tools to aid in their thinking; and to show that computers are inportant as a simulation device. This last goal emphasizes the use of a computer to set up a hypothetical situation to "see what happens if..."

Stavely sees AI programming giving computers some ability to perceive problems, organize and remember information and, ultimately, write programs on their own to control their databases.

The future of AI is promising, Stavely believes, especially in the educational field. He said that hardware capabilities far outstrip the capabilities of the software that has been produced. He thinks that AI may be the answer to this software problem. "AI is the area in which we are learning the software skills to bring about advances in using computers as tools to think with," he said.

> by Michael Nadeau 80 Microcomputing staff

is the standard machine in artificial intelligence research because it is designed for interactive work. "The IBMs are all batch process," he explained, "and the super-glants are just big scientific number crunchers."

SI approaches artificial intelligence from the computational or computer side. "You can try to design algorithms to emulate human behavior, or you can try to explain human behavior in terms of machines. We take a look at the way people behave in the world and try to emulate that behavior."

Although they do this entirely with software, they would like to have some specialized hardware.

"We keep talking to anyone who will listen about what we want in hardware," he stated. "Unfortunately, we're a pretty small organization, and none of the big companies listen, so we end up buying from the small firms."

Hard to Define

Untuils sees artificial intelligence research as going in several directions, but finds it very hard to define goals or even talk about the research because the concepts are so new the language has not adapted to it yet.

"We really don't know what artificial Intelligence is, so there's no way we can define what our goal is. In the more traditional areas of science you can define your goal, and you know the methods you will use because they are all established. We work with concepts nobody has used before, and we're not sure how to talk about them, much less how to define our goals."

Many labs are heavily researching distributed intelligence. This concept postulates a large number of intelligent machines in independent operation in various parts of the world. Because of distance, different design and different use, they would have different information. One machine might have more upto-date knowledge on a given subject than another.



You've Got **AL ACCESS**

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS, CALL ROSE TODAY!

I've Got

Disk Drives
TA400 (40-T)
TA 800 (80-T)
TA400 Flippy\$319
TA800 Flippy\$439
All with sliver case and
power supply

CADIES

2-Drive															\$23.95
4-Drive Extende															\$33.95
Extende	er	1	Ca	1	D	E	١.	ι,							\$14.95

+ BARE DRIVER

TA4008 TA8008 TA4008 TA8008																		\$259
TA800B																	÷	\$389
TA400B	F	1	p	p	ŋ	1.		١.	ŝ		i,	à						\$289
TA800B	F	11	p	P	ŋ	1.									.,	 .,		\$409

EPSON PRINTERS

MX70\$379	.00.
MY90 \$475	00
MX80 F/T\$589	.00
MX80 F/T	.00
Parallel Cables	9.95
* Delivery slow on some models	

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual \$17.95 LDOS
LDOS\$129.95
NEWDOS/80 \$129.95
DOSPLUS 3.3, 3.3D

* IRON **Disk Drive Power Supply,** \$37 Single. Disk Drive Case (silver) \$19 and Base Memorex Diskettes (bx of 10) \$25

90 day warranty on drives. Add \$5.00 freight per drive in Cont. US. UPS COD charge \$1.40. There is also a 15 day FREE TRIAL on TA drives. If not com-pletely satisfied i'll refund your money (less ship-ping). Til take exception to improper use or mishandling.

+ USERS GROUPS

When your club makes a group buy, be sure to call me for a price. Rose

TRS80 * COMPUTERS

CI	OMPUTERS
	26-1061 Mod III LI 4K \$595
1	26-1062 Mod III, LII, 16K \$850
1	26-1063 Mod III, 32K/2 Disk/RS232
	S2150
2	26-4002 Mod II, 64K \$3300
- 1	26-3001 Color Computer, 4K \$330
1	26-3002 Color Computer, 16K. \$510
1	26-3501 Pocket Computer\$212
-	
r DE	SK EXPANSION, MOD II

\$977 \$1998 LOBO drive units also available.

* PERIPHERALS

ERIFIERALS
26-1140 ØK Exp. Interface \$255
26-1140 ØK Exp. Interface \$255 26-1141 16K Exp. Interface \$305
26-1142 32K Exp. Interface \$355
26-1172 D.C. Modem II \$135
26-1206 CTR-80 Recorder \$51 26-3503 P.C. Interface \$42

* PRINTERS

26-1165 Line Printer V..... \$1581 * LIMITED AVAILABILITY

The complete line of Radio Shack products is available through TA with standard RS limited warranty. Call me for price and delivery. Just 'cause you don't see it, don't mean we ain't got it. ROSE

*** SOFTWARE**

We have Adventure, Big 5, Circle J, Med Systems, SBSC, Snapp, Radio Shack and much more. Call or write. DO IT NOW!



cropping up! Rose wouldn't fun ya now, would she? Don't be scared of Double Density any more. AEROCOMP has design-ed some advanced circuitry that even I don't understand - but I do know it works. Better order now, Quanities are robe to be a bit schort. going to be a bit short.

\$189.95 complete with Dosplus 3.3D. How many do you want? 12?

ROSE'S T-SHIRTS

With any order of \$1,000.00 or more, I'll send you one of my "MINI-FLOPPY" T-Shirts!

STARWRITER

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER 45 character per second letter quality printer from C. Itoh. A Texas Treasure\$1779.00 at Parallel cable \$29.95

(FREIGHT EXTRA)

DRIVE TABS

Disk drives need identity! No mor	
"that drive"! Make 'em be somebod - call 'em 0, 1, 2 and 3. They'll neve	
forget val	
Set of 4\$4.5 Set of 2\$2.7	5

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call Rose TOLL FREE at 1-800-527-3582(Texas residents call 214-234-1770). Please use the toll 214-234-1770). Please use the toil free lines for orders and literature requests only. Technical help or ser-vice use the Texas line. You can pay by VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal checks to clear) or order COD (we ship COD's cash, certified check or money order only). Rose will take American money in lust about any form. Add order only), kose will take American money in just about any form. Add freight (UPS where possible) on all orders under \$1000. If you buy \$1000 or more Rose eats the freight! Texas residents cough up 5% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Order today - I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS P.O. BOX 3002 RICHARDSON, TX 75080

-6 214-234-1770

 TRS80 & Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp. Copyright 1981 TOTAL ACCESS

> TOACC/23 TOACC1/24

80 NEWS

If, then, one machine asks another a question and receives data back in answer, how does the first machine handle the data it receives?

"You get into the whole question of belief structures. Each machine has a belief of what the world is, and that belief might be inaccurate." The question is how these belief structures are modeled, limited and changed.

Expert Systems

Another area of artificial intelligence is rule, or expert, systems, in which researchers preserve and communicate to others the special understanding of an expert (an Einstein, for instance).

The hope is to capture the expert's world view in a finite number of data statements to quantify it. "You do that with a set of rules which set up a model which can be given data or asked questions."

Another area involves designing programs that will handle normal language, either in the form of keyboard input or, further down the road, verbal input. The goal is to eliminate the need for programming languages to communicate with the computer. The businessman could talk with his machine just as he can with a human employee; if he needs to know how many widgets he has in St. Louis, all he has to do is ask. The computer will decide what data bank to query and exactly what piece of information is wanted.

Vision Input

Vision research is another area in which SI International is active. Humans have a very high talent for interpreting visual data; it is difficult to approximate that ability with a machine. SI is developing programs which allow the computer to digitalize a picture and not only understand the literal data but draw conclusions from clues.

For instance, they would like the machine to locate a hidden light source from such clues as the size and placement of shadows. It then should be able to describe the expected reflectivity of objects from the inferred position of the light source.

One goal of artificial research is the self-programming computer, the machine which can decide for itself how to go about doing something and change its ideas on the basis of experience. According to Untulis, SI is working on the theoretical end of this question by designing theorem-provers. These are methods whereby a machine, given an idea or theory, can experiment to determine whether the theory is correct. If it is not, the machine will modify it to fit the experimental data, much as a scientist works in a lab.

A Question of Difference

All of this involves one of the basic questions of artificial intelligence: Is it qualitatively different from human intelligence or does it only appear to be different at this stage because it is so primitive?

Computers are famous for their ability to instantly memorize and manipulate huge lists of items. Humans cannot do this nearly as quickly or as well. Yet, machines cannot make decisions on their own—humans have to tell them precisely what should be done with their data.

The answer, Untulis explained, "depends on whether you are talking on the short run or the long run. If you are talking on the short run, then it is both qualitatively and quantitatively different. If you are talking about the long run, then it is not." However, the long run probably means anywhere from 200 to 1,000 years.

Researchers are presently working with limited domains, try to construct algorithms that emulate human behavior, while dealing with general problems in a theoretical manner.

So why is this in a magazine on microcomputers? What relevance does it have for the TRS-80 user?

Cognitive Science

The research into artificial intelligence falls under cognitive science, a new branch of science that includes aspects of both computer science and psychology. The fallout from the research in this area is likely to influence the design of the machines we will be using as well as our concepts of ourselves in the 1990s and beyond.

Untulis mentioned he sees a couple of areas in which artificial intelligence research may soon be influencing software design, although he cautioned that the issues are far from clear.

One area in which machines can do a better job than humans is very largescale integration in, for instance, circuit design. One company is trying to adapt planning and deduction methods worked out at SI International for multiple-level planning to this sort of operation.

In multiple-level planning the machine works on an abstraction ladder. It starts at the top, forming a very generalized plan, or, in this case, circuit design concept. It then moves down a step and makes a more particularized design concept based on its generalized work. In this way it works from step to step towards the actual design of the circuit.

"The hope is to capture the expert's world view in a finite number of data statements..."

If its tests show that the most recent plan is faulty, it moves back up the ladder to more generalized plans and refines its steps.

Visual interpretation would also be very handy for a machine that designs or tests circuits using this multiple planning method.

"All these things go hand-in-hand," Untulis told us. "We want the machine to keep track of the errors we make in designing one circuit, for instance, so it will be able to warn us if we start to repeat them in the next circuit design."

These ideas may be used in the future but they will not be here tomorrow.

"The things we're talking about are 10 to 20 years from fruition. We're just thinking about these things today."

Radio Shack, Ohio Publisher Plan Joint School Market Assault

Tandy/Radio Shack, Fort Worth, TX, and South-Western Publishing Co., Cincinnati, OH, a leading business education and business administration publisher, will work together to develop and market educational courseware for TRS-80 microcomputers.

According to William D. Gattis, director of Radio Shack's Education Division, South-Western will help Tandy in the development and marketing of programs for Models I and III, and Radio Shack, in return, will provide computers for demonstrations and displays by South-Western at major educational shows and conventions.

Radio Shack will also develop special software protection features for the Model I similar to those already available for the Model III, to prevent unauthorized copying of South-Western's software.

South-Western is a subsidiary of SFN, Chicago, IL, a large elementary and high school education publisher.■

Microcomputers Enter Medicine

omputers have been used by the Gmedical community for nearly two decades. In May of 1980, Modern Healthcare reported that community hospitals spent more than 1.25 billion dollars a year on computerized business and medical information systems. The Journal Of The American Medical Association found, in its report on "Computers in Medicine" (Dec. 1978), that computers were being used routinely in hospital laboratories, radiology departments, emergency rooms and pharmacies. Not only were computers maintaining patlent charts and billing records, they were also capable of such high level tasks as predicting the probability of gangrene infections in appendicitis victims.

Since their widespread introduction four years ago, microcomputers have also begun to have an impact on the practice of medicine. The vast majority of physicians who use microcomputers are primarily interested in office management, but according to Gene Thompson of Thompson Consultants, Seattle, WA, "Thirty percent of the doctors who have been exposed to microcomputers are learning to program."

This is because doctors appreciate the potential of the microcomputer and realize they themselves "will create the applications—once they learn to program," says Thompson.

Hospitals are using microcomputers in increasing numbers to handle specialized tasks. Many such tasks could be performed on hospital mainframe computers but this creates a number of problems—timesharing limits accessibility, new software is extremely costly for mainframe computers and setup procedures are costly. With a microcomputer in the lab to calculate blood gases or in the pharmacy to assist in the preparation of prescriptions, hospitals can greatly improve efficiency without a large financial investment.

"One hospital I know of uses a microcomputer to calculate hormone balances, others are using them to do small office tasks, and one pathologist uses a text editing program and a micro to keep notes on patients," said Thompson. "Micros are especially useful for recording and tabulating laboratory protocols, which are the results of visual tests and inspections in fields like bacteriology and microbiology." Thompson speculates that microcomputer use in medicine will continue to grow and that software exchange among physicians will become a common practice.

There is a precedent for this kind of software exchange. Robert Kinch of the Forsyth Memorial Hospital in Winston-Salem, NC, is the President of ECHO, an IBM users group whose members are hospitals and doctors. This group exchanges software across the entire spectrum of medical related applications, including ambulatory care, clinical management, census management and laboratory/pharmacy use. There is a similar group for microcomputer users as well as several medically-oriented try. These bulletin boards will likely play a key role in the development of physician's key role in the development of physicians user's groups.

Commercially produced software is also available. Radio Shack sells a Medical Office System package for use with the TRS-80 Models I and III. Dr. Larry Stoneburner runs MedLogic Systems, a Los Angeles, CA, firm selling software for both administrative and medical applications.

Thompson, however, thinks most doctors are "skeptical about prepackaged software." Hence, many physicians are becoming programmers.

One example of the way a microcomputer can make a hospital more efficient is the General Hospital in Ventura, Calif. As reported in *The Journal Of Family Practice* (Vol. 11, No. 4), the hospital's resident doctors were tying up phone lines to the outpatient clinic with constant checks to see if their patients had arrived, when their next appointment was scheduled and the like. With 35 physicians using the clinic, the load became hard to manage. The solution proved to be a microcomputer. The hospital had a closed-circuit television system already in place. It was a simple matter to patch the microcomputer into that closed circuit system. The outpatient schedule could then be entered into the computer by a secretary and displayed throughout the hospital on a regular basis. The software was designed to permit not only a display of the clinic's schedule, but also to indicate whether a patient had arrived for his scheduled appointment.

The physicians were able to conduct their rounds in the hospital while periodically consulting the televised outpatient schedule to find out when they needed to be in the clinic to see a patient. This system cut down on the volume of doctor's telephone calls to the clinic by 40 percent in the first four weeks of operation. The physicians involved overwhelmingly approved of the system.

Still, while microcomputers are catching on with the medical community, some doctors and administrators harbor reservations about system capability. The Canadian Medical Association's Executive Secretary, writing in the March 22, 1980 issue of the CMA Journal, stated flatly that microcomputers were too small and too unreliable for use in medical practice. B. E. Freamo cautioned physicians to wait to see if good software was developed and to demand that hardware vendors provide service contracts as a condition of sale.

In spite of these kinds of cautions and what Gene Thompson calls the "innate conservatism of physicians," don't be surprised if you see a TRS-80 in your doctor's office sometime in the near future.

> by G. Michael Vose 80 Microcomputing Staff

Medical Journals Cover Computers

As if doctors didn't already have enough literature to keep up with, there are now several publications circulating information about clinical uses of microcomputers. There is a nationwide, general purpose publication called *National Report: Computers And Health;* there are general information exchange newsletters such as *Dr. Com Puter's Report* and the *Apple Mug Newsletter;* and various specialty newsletters for dentists and psychologists.

Most of these publications are concerned with one thing-finding out who's doing what and how to contact them. The name of the game is information exchange. There is apparently no greater consumer of information than medical doctors.

In February Dr. Larry Stoneburner of Orange, CA started a newsletter as a method of information exchange among the Apple Medical User's Group. Called the Apple Mug Newsletter, the publication has grown from five subscribers to its present 400, in just five months. Apple Mug is a member of the International Apple Core, an international organiza-

80 NEWS

tion of Apple Computer Clubs.

The Apple Mug Newsletter features news about doctors using computers in their practice, particularly clinical applications. It is a forum for the exchange of ideas among its members. Although the Apple Mug is primarily composed of Apple computer uses, the Newsletter is interested in developing a rapport with CP/M users in order to obtain a broad base of software techniques, ideas and applications.

The Apple Mug Newsletter has plans to present a Medical Applications Seminar at the West Coast Computer Faire in San Francisco next March, and is currently soliciting papers for presentation during this seminar.

On the east coast, there are two medical microcomputer publications coming from the same office. The *Medical Computer Journal* and *Dr. Com Puter's Report* are published quarterly by Dr. Azis Ghaussy of East Hampton, CT. Dr. Ghaussy's journals not only provide a forum for the exchange of news and ideas—they also publish medical ap-

Dr. Ghaussy's journals not only provide a forum for the exchange of news and ideas they also publish medical application program listings.

plication program listings. With well over 1000 subscribers, including 75–100 international subscribers, the *Journal* and the *Report* reach a wide variety of physicians using microcomputers. Both publications print software listings for Apple, TRS-80 and North Star Horizon computers.

The Journal and the Report seldom pay for submissions; physicians share software in an effort to help their patients by keeping the information exchange dynamic.

The publications mentioned in this article may be contacted at the following addresses: National Report: Computers and Health, PO Box 40838, Washington, DC 20016; Apple Mug Newsletter, 2914 Katella Suite 208, Orange, CA 92667; Medical Computer Journal and Dr. Com Puter's Report, Dr. Aziz Ghaussy, 42 East High Street, East Hampton, CT 06424.

> by G. Michael Vose 80 Microcomputing staff



Medical Software Exchange Helps Docs Sell Programs

As physicians begin to develop an appreciation for the potential of the microcomputer, they apply their medical knowledge to the task of producing software with medical applications. Many physicians try to market the result of their labors but find it extremely difficult to track down other computer doctors. Enter SoftDoc, a microcomputer software exchange.

SoftDoc is the creation of Dr. James Gange of Los Angeles, CA. Dr. Gange began SoftDoc as a way to help some like-minded physician friends who all had some software they were willing and eager to share with their colleagues. Since its inception about a year ago, SoftDoc has been adopted as an official project by the Society for Computer Medicine, whose President is Dr. Marion Ball, the Director of Computer Services at the Temple University Medical School.

SoftDoc's current offering is a CP/M based collection of approximately 25 programs. Included in the package, distributed on an 8-inch floppy disk, are programs to:

- · evaluate pulmonary function;
- · set up a respirator;
- generate evaluations of lab tests such as glucose tolerance and electrolyte balance;
- evaluate a patient's lifestyle, help the patient figure out why he cannot give up smoking, and suggest ways to improve health by changing lifestyle habits;
- the ANSI standard Mumps program, the most commonly used medical usage language.

All these programs are written in various dialects of Basic (with the exception of Mumps). The disk is available to physicians for a price, or a physician can join SoftDoc and receive the software free by contributing software to the exchange.

The program will run, with some

modification, on the TRS-80 Model II under the CP/M operating system.

SoftDoc is always on the lookout for new software and is looking for competent software editors and programmers, as well. Dr. Gange says the exchange cannot pay editors at present but can arrange to provide references in return for editing, translating to other Basics and operating systems and debugging. Soft-Doc is not interested in business office software; the thrust of SoftDoc is clinical application software.

In a recent interview with 80 Microcomputing, Dr. Gange said that, theoretically, microcomputers should have a profound impact on the practice of medicine. Practically, however, he said, "this hasn't happened yet. The development of clinical applications is still in the embryonic stage."

Dr. Gange speculated that growth in the field had been slowed by the difficulty of distributing medical software. This was one of the reasons he has launched SoftDoc.

For further information, write to:

SoftDoc c/o Dr. James Gange 1433 Roszmare Road Los Angeles, CA 90024

> by G. Michael Vose 80 Microcomputing staff

Computer Aids Help Handicapped

Computer aids now make it easier for the handicapped to work, communicate with others and seek emergency help. They assist the hearing and visually impaired as well as those severely handicapped from cerebral palsy or spinal disorders.

The most widely used device is the TTY/TTD (teletypewriter telecommunications device), which allows the deaf to communicate over telephone lines. The National Crisis Center for the Deaf has a 24-hour hotline that receives TTY/TTD communication concerning medical and emotional problems and dispatches emergency help to callers. "They receive 10 to 15 calls a week," says director Mary Compton.

A prototype conversion of the TTD baudot to ASCII code has been developed by Paul Rinaldo of the Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation (AMRAD), using the TRS-80 Model I. Rinaldo has also made prototypes using the Commodore PET and Apple computers. This would allow these machines to replace the teletype terminals as home communication devices.

Two states offer TTD/TTYs at low or no cost. Michigan Bell now sells the device after a Public Act mandated they be made available at cost of production. Since March 1981 they have installed 800 TTDs.

In California, phone companies are required to supply the devices at no cost; they have until 1984 to comply with the legislation. An original bill required TTDs be available at \$14.50 a month, and they were installed in the pllot program in Fremont, CA.

Microprocessor

Most TTDs feature a single chip microprocessor that converts baudot to ASCII. Printer and display are either separate or one unit.

A number of companies are producing the TTDs, including Plantronics Inc, whose VuPhone has both baudot and ASCII; Applied Communications Corporation, whose Phonetype was the first TTD developed; Specialized Systems Incorporated, whose customers include Sears Roebuck, Bank of America and 32 state governments; and Krown Research, whose Porta Printer Plus offers ASCII code format for \$100 over the \$575 price tag. Various teletypewriters are also available.

Automated Data Systems of Madison, WI, produces an alternative to the TTDs called Superphone, a terminal with voice synthesis that can be used with any touchtone phone. It allows direct contact that the TTY doesn't, since the receiver of the call doesn't need a TTY terminal. The Superphone terminal also can be attached to a television set to produce a CRT screen and has features such as an automatic answering device.

For face-to-face communication, the deaf and dumb can use Automated Data's VIP communicator, a pocketsized teletype with an attachment worn on the person's lapel flashing the letters being typed.

For the Blind

Terminals are also being modified for the blind. A Low Vision Terminal (LVTS) prototype has been developed by M. Daniel Simkovitz, an engineer at Wayne State University in Detroit. The screen shows characters three inches high and allows the partially sighted to read serially or a few characters at a time.

"The partially sighted are not understood," says Simkovitz.

Most work has gone into synthetic voice for talking computers or braille keys with a voice output. But 80 percent of the 347,000 legally blind still have some vision, and many of those could use the LVTS, he says.

There are also printers available for the partially sighted. Automated Data offers printers and CRTs with large characters and a computer with brallle

printer output.

Voice synthesizers use either electronic phoneme synthesis or the more subtle allophone synthesis. Most micros, including the TRS-80, have single chip voice synthesizers available.

But not all computer commands can be represented by speech, Simkovitz says, which makes the LVTS more valuable to the partially sighted. Besides, the partially sighted often don't read braille.

Interfaces are being produced that allow the severely handicapped to operate a keyboard. The Express I & II from Prentke Romich Company, Shreve, OH, are key interfaces with serial ASCII data that converts to parallel ASCII. The interface features a panel of 120 blinking lights. A joystick or optical head pointer is used in place of the keyboard. When the user makes the selection by an optical head set, a microprocessor receives the signals via a small tube with a lens and light sensor.

These devices should help the nation's 21 million disabled in their homes and jobs. Those developing computer aids hope to increase job opportunities for the handicapped.

Superphone "could make a difference, especially when employing the deaf," says Rob Engelke of Automated Data. "Even a stock clerk...has got to be able to contact people."

Electronic Silly Putty

A writer in the Midwest is using the Express I with printer hookup to produce a monthly column. Engelke says he's had some orders from businesses, and computer companies are snapping up his terminals because they can be modified for other applications.

"It has a bus, it's just like an Apple," he says. "There's plenty of room in there. It's electronic silly putty in a keyboard."

Institutions have also been buying products for the handicapped. Now that

Aerocomp's Proven **Best-By Test!** The

Double Density Controller * Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinately variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns. The botton line is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A"* and "Doubler II"* and LNW's "LNDoubler"** usi a Radio Shack TRS80*** Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100* disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to deterusing mine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.

The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retrys. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

* Value

\$149.95 for the BEST double density **Controller on the market.** \$189.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D \$239.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS

* TEST RESULTS *

RF

"DDC

innii inni

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 In Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

\$49.95

THE FIRST PRODUCTION RUN WILL GO FAST - ORDER TODAY!

+ "DDS" \$49.

★ "DDS" with disk controller

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler", the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

results:	SECTORS LO	OCKED OUT	thip included \$79.95 ★ Disk controller
MFR. & PRODUCT	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"	chip \$34.95
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1	(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0	page for details)
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0	And the second second

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC"

* Trademark of Percom Data Co. * Trademark of LNW

Trademark of Tandy Corporation

Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

* "SDS"___\$29.95 (For Mod. I; shipping \$2.00)

See opposite page

TRS 80⁺

DISK DRIVES 40 & 80 TRACK as low as \$ 299.95

ORDER TODAYI

+ 40-Track Drive	\$299.95
★ 80-Track Drive	
+ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive	\$ 379 95

- 329.95 Frack ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive..... \$449.95
- ★ 40-Track Dual-Head Drive. . \$449.95
- ★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive. . \$579.95

All above drives are complete with silver enclosure, power supply and external drive cable connection, 115 VAC, 50(b0 Hz, 230 VAC, 50(b0 Hz, available on special order.

- ★ 40-Track Bare Drive...... \$269.95
- ★ 80-Track Bare Drive......\$399.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive\$299.95 ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive\$419.95

★ SPECIAL PACKAGES★

. \$339.95 STARTER A. 40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

\$369.95 SRARTER B. 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

. \$465.00 COMBOC 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, LDOS, Freight & Ins.

COMBO D. . \$585.00 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable.

.... \$709.00 cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Mannual, Freight & Ins.

LDOS, Freight & Ins.

... \$909.00 COMBO G ... Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

. \$1299.00 COMBO H... Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, LDOS . Freight & INS.

DOSPLUS 3.3 or NEWDOS / 80,20 available with any package

Adds5.00 per anve for shipping & hundling (Cont. US)

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund, ispecial packages will be perforated) We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! ORDER TODAYI

WARRANTY

We offer you a 120 day unconditional warrenty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes nescessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

ORDER NOW/II

To order by mail, specify Model Number(S) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a . card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship.II

DRIVE CABLES	
2-DRIVE	524 95
4-DRIVE	534 95

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES III

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24 FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24. TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY! For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers ingiries invited

~ ...

NEW LOW PRICES

Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIALI Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best

.11

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access time.
- ★ Operates single or double density.
- ★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1)
- ★ Head load solenoid.
- * Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door. ★ NEW EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION. Ino longer need to remove the lines to home up rables



APPLE Cable & Interface. . \$96.00 RS232 Interface..... \$69.95 Ribbon Cartridge, Black...\$13.95 Print Head (STD)..... \$26.95 Add \$6.00 shipping [Cont. U.S.] does not include cable.

MX80 F/T

All the features of MX80 plus Friction Feed. Shipping & cables as above.

\$ 599.00 Add 5 ± 00 for shipping & handling

80 NEWS

Michigan Bell has made the TTD available, several offices and stores have purchased the equipment for employees.

"The cutting edge for this type of device is employment," says Simkovitz of his LVTS. Many partially sighted people "have steered away from some professions because of obstacles they face with computer devices."

Simkovitz, who is himself legally blind, says "For many years I faced frustration with computers." He's hopeful others will develop further applications of the device.

There is a program currently placing handicapped people in the job market. National Quest, a part of Unicos Corporation, Leominster, MA, will train the handicapped in computer-related fields and place them in industry. Integral to the program is the talking computer Unicos has developed that reads back input and output to the blind. The handlcapped could also work at home, sending reports to their employers through a modem.

Interest in computers for the handicapped is growing, and Johns Hopkins University hopes to harness some of this enthusiasm with a Personal Computing to Aid the Handicapped contest, sponsored jointly with the National Science Foundation and Radio Shack. Entries will be judged in three categories: computer-based devices, computer pro-

"For face-to-face communication, the deaf and dumb can use ...a pocket-sized teletype with an attachment worn on the person's lapel flashing the letters being typed."

grams or system concept/design. The entries will be displayed in ten regional fairs with a final exhibit from Oct. 31 to Nov. 1 at the National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC. Johns Hopkins will eventually have a two-day workshop to unite the winning inventors. They've received over 800 entries so far.

Market Problems

Though interest in computers is high, it's sometimes hard for inventors to find companies to market their products. Paul Rinaldo is still trying to find someone to market his ASCII prototypes for the TRS-80, Apple and PET. It's particularly hard to find a distributor for the TRS-80, since the Model I is out of existence. Creating a Model II or III prototype "would mean starting all over again," he says. The Model I prototype took two years to develop.

Now Rinaldo is planning an S100 Interface and prototypes for the TI and Atari computers. He's received federal grants of \$46,000 and \$50,000 in the past two years.

Simkovitz's project was underwritten by the university "way beyond their initial commitment," he says. But budget cuts made further funding impossible, and he needs \$30-50,000 to complete the LVTS so it's ready to market.

Support from the outside has been "shameful and shabby," he says. He's

Shown above is the IM-2 48K INTERNAL MEMORY' and a phillips screw- driver — everything you need to ADD up to 32K RAM to your TKS-80* Model I keyboard unit (for a total of 48K RAM). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your RAM chips, plug the INTERNAL MEMORY (IM) into the RAM sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available. Time and experience have shown that the TKS-80* expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the IM does not use the buss, it may be used with ANY expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an IM INSTEAD OF the RAM in their expansion interface to eliminate EI memory problems! Because the IM draws most of its power from the I2 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the TKS-80* runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase! The INTERNAL MEMORY is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have IS days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and a SA SE for more information.	driver — everything you need to ADD up to 32K RAM to your TR5-80* Model I keyboard unit (for a total of 46K RAM). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your RAM chips, plug the INTERNAL MEMORY (IM) into the RAM sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available. Time and experience have shown that the TR5-80* expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the IM does not use the buss, it may be used with ANY expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an IM INSTEAD OF the RAM in their expansion interface to eliminate EI memory problems! Because the IM draws most of its power from the I2 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the TR5-80* runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase! The INTERNAL MEMORY is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have IS days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for 1 full year. Installation is available for a small fee. Send a S.A.S.E. for more information. *BCICE _ IM-IB (32K) *59.50 (less RAM) *85.50 (w/16K RAM)			SIMPLE M	N AFFORD!
driver — everything you need to ADD up to 32K RAM to your TRS-80* Model I keyboard unit (for a total of 48K RAM). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your RAM chips, plug the INTERNAL MEMORY (IM) into the RAM sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available. Time and experience have shown that the TRS-80* expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the IM does not use the buss, it may be used with ANY expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an IM INSTEAD OF the RAM in their expansion interface to eliminate EI memory problems! Because the IM draws most of its power from the I2 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the TRS-80* runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase! The INTERNAL MEMORY is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have IS days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for 1 full year. Installation is available for a small fee.	driver — everything you need to ADD up to 32K RAM to your TR5-80* Model I keyboard unit (for a total of 46K RAM). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your RAM chips, plug the INTERNAL MEMORY (IM) into the RAM sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available. Time and experience have shown that the TR5-80* expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the IM does not use the buss, it may be used with ANY expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an IM INSTEAD OF the RAM in their expansion interface to eliminate EI memory problems! Because the IM draws most of its power from the I2 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the TR5-80* runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase! The INTERNAL MEMORY is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have IS days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for 1 full year. Installation is available for a small fee. Send a S.A.S.E. for more information. *BCICE _ IM-IB (32K) *59.50 (less RAM) *85.50 (w/16K RAM)		6		gis.
driver — everything you need to ADD up to 32K RAM to your TR5-80* Model I keyboard unit (for a total of 48K RAM). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your RAM chips, plug the INTERNAL MEMORY (IM) into the RAM sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available. Time and experience have shown that the TR5-80* expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the IM does not use the buss, it may be used with ANY expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an IM INSTEAD OF the RAM in their expansion interface to eliminate EI memory problems! Because the IM draws most of its power from the I2 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the TR5-80* runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase! The INTERNAL MEMORY is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have IS days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for 1 full year. Installation is available for a small fee.	driver — everything you need to ADD up to 32K RAM to your TRS-80* Model I keyboard unit (for a total of 46K RAM). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your RAM chips, plug the INTERNAL MEMORY (IM) into the RAM sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available. Time and experience have shown that the TRS-80* expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the IM does not use the buss, it may be used with ANY expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an IM INSTEAD OF the RAM in their expansion interface to eliminate EI memory problems! Because the IM draws most of its power from the I2 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the TRS-80* runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase! The INTERNAL MEMORY is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have IS days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for 1 full year. Installation is available for a small fee. Send a S.A.S.E. for more information. *BCICC _ IM-IB (32K) *59.50 (less RAM) *85.50 (w/16K RAM)				
driver — everything you need to ADD up to 32K RAM to your TR5-80* Model I keyboard unit (for a total of 48K RAM). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your RAM chips, plug the INTERNAL MEMORY (IM) into the RAM sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available. Time and experience have shown that the TR5-80* expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the IM does not use the buss, it may be used with ANY expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an IM INSTEAD OF the RAM in their expansion interface to eliminate EI memory problems! Because the IM draws most of its power from the I2 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the TR5-80* runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase! The INTERNAL MEMORY is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have IS days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for 1 full year. Installation is available for a small fee.	driver — everything you need to ADD up to 32K RAM to your TR5-80* Model 1 keyboard unit (for a total of 46K RAM). No soldering or trace cutting — just open the case, remove your RAM chips, plug the INTERNAL MEMORY (IM) into the RAM sockets, plug your chips back in, connect 4 solderless clips (they work!) and close the case (Detailed, illustrated step-by-step instructions show you how to do this). You now have a 48K keyboard unit — and you didn't have to buy an expansion interface! If you don't need 48K, a 32K version is available. Time and experience have shown that the TR5-80* expansion buss cannot reliably drive memory systems. Because the IM does not use the buss, it may be used with ANY expansion device for reliable memory operation. Some of our customers use an IM INSTEAD OF the RAM in their expansion interface to eliminate EI memory problems! Because the IM draws most of its power from the I2 volt supply, power supply loading is not a problem. Some additional heat is generated, but the TR5-80* runs so hot anyway you probably won't notice the increase! The INTERNAL MEMORY is completely tested and assembled using only the finest materials. You have IS days to return it for a refund if you don't like it, and it is guaranteed for 1 full year. Installation is available for a small fee. Send a S.A.S.E. for more information. *BCICC _ IM-IB (32K) *59.50 (less RAM) *85.50 (w/16K RAM)			ESCELLER	
send a service for more mornation.		driver — everytt keyboard unit (f the case, remove RAM sockets, p close the case (D this). You now expansion interf Time and e reliably drive m used with ANY customers use eliminate EI me Because the loading is not a so hot anyway The INTEI the finest mater and it is guaran	hing you need t or a total of 48 e your RAM ch dug your chips i Detailed, illustra have a 48K k face! If you dor experience have eemory systems of expansion de an IM INSTE mory problem: e IM draws mos problem. Some you probably w RNAL MEMO ials. You have 1 teed for 1 full y	to ADD up to 32K RAM K RAM). No soldering c hips, plug the INTERNA back in, connect 4 solde ated step-by-step instruc- reyboard unit — and y n't need 48K, a 32K ve e shown that the TRS-E s. Because the IM does i vice for reliable memoi AD OF the RAM in th s! st of its power from the I2 additional heat is gener- won't notice the increas RY is completely tested I5 days to return it for a ear. Installation is avail	It to your TRS-80 [•] Model I or trace cutting — just open LL MEMORY (IM) into the rifess clips (they work!) and ctions show you how to do you didn't have to buy an rsion is available. 10 [•] expansion buss cannot not use the buss, it may be ry operation. Some of our leir expansion interface to 2 volt supply, power supply ated, but the TRS-80 [•] runs e! and assembled using only a refund if you don't like it.
IM-2 (48K) \$89.50 (less RAM) \$140.00 (w/32K RAM)		Utah resid	Prices Inclu ients add 5%	de UPS shipping in tax: FOREIGN O	U.S. RDERS add 15%
IM-2 (48K) 489.50 (less RAM) 440.00 (w/32K RAM) Prices include UPS shipping in U.S.	Prices include UPS shipping in U.S. Utah residents add 5% tax; FOREIGN ORDERS add 15%	master charge			
IM-2 (48K) '89.50 (Iess RAM) '440.00 (w/32K RAM) Prices include UPS shipping in U.S. Utah residents add 5% tax; FOREIGN ORDERS add 15%.	Utah residents add 5% tax; FOREIGN ORDERS add 15%.			ies ongineer	(801) 967-2324

2 For 1	+ 5	CENTS SA	ALE			
Good This Issue						
A This is	NIDD	UNS				
GOOD UR RADIO SHA	CK* AND C	ENTRONICS LINE	PRINTERS			
EXACT F	REPLACE	EMENT INSER	TS			
[Cartridges NOT Inc	uded Radio	o Shack List	+ 5c SALE			
LP 1-11-1V-700-730-7	37-779	3 Pack \$18.95	6 for \$19.00			
LP 1-11-1V-700-730-7		1 Each \$13.95				
LP VI		1 Each \$11.95	2 for \$12.00			
Daisy Wheel II [Car	bon Film)	3 Pack \$24.95	6 for \$25.00			
		easy to put in your				
	RELC	DADS				
You SEND old CART	RIDGES to	US-WE RELOAD	them for you]			
LP III-V		Each	00.92			
LP VI		Each	59.00			
DW II [Long-Life FABRIC-We MODIFY YOUR cartridge]Ea\$9.00						
DW II (Carbon Film) 3 Pack\$15.						
		FROM RADIO				
LP III-V	20-1414	Two for	\$25.00			
LP VI	26-1418	Two for	\$ 21.00			
LP VII	26-1424	Two for	\$16.00			
DW II Carbon Film	[26-1419]	3 Pack				
MODI	EL II 8"	GAME DISCS				
Volume 1	\$24.95 E	ach	Volume 2			
Biorhythms, Trap			Ugly, Bingo			
			rs, Blackjack			
Concentration + 4 More Farkle, Pony + 3 Mo						
SEND CHEC	K, MONE	ORDER or COD	TO:			
	RCCO	MPCO ~ 237				
			VISA			
		246 * 417 932-4196	NSA			
s s	ummersville	, MO 65571				
*RADIO SHACK is a			andy Corp.			

talked to several companies, and half a dozen have seen the prototype, but he's had no offers yet. Simkovitz would like to take the product to a small company experienced with products for the partially sighted.

Costs

The cost of computer aids may be steep for the user as well. The LVTS should retail for between \$2500 and \$4500. The Express I interface is \$2380; the Express II, with full ASCII character set but no printer, is \$1900. Prentke Romich's environmental control units, which hook up to electrical appliances in the home, run from \$560 to \$1325. The hand-held teletype VIP communicator is \$199 with an \$89 voice attachment. Automated Data also offers a computer terminal for the blind with speech output for \$900 to \$1000.

The TTDs, in states that don't provide them through the phone company, run about \$550. In Michigan, Bell Telephone provides a TTD for \$400.86, or \$6.68 a month for five years. You can lease the device for \$125. In California, users pay only for regular telephone service.

More affordable are information services including the builetin board service SpecialNet and Creative Computing for the Handicapped, a West German organization.

Though SpecialNet is directed at special education administrators, its

"The cost of computer aids may be steep for the user as well."

bulletin boards will feature information useful to the handicapped. A Iltigation bulletin board will be managed by the editors of the *Education of the Handicapped Law Review*; the Prentke Romich Company will operate a bulletin board on system devices for the handicapped; and a federal bulletin board will contain pending legislation of importance to the handicapped, including federal budget actions. SpecialNet will also feature electronic mail.

The Association for the Advancement of Microcomputer-Based Work at Home for the Handicapped, West Germany, will translate articles on microcomputers onto cassette for the blind. They also will translate advertisements with information on how to order software and hardware from American distributors.

Prentke Romich may organize a review board made up of special education teachers and the handicapped who would evaluate educational software. Their initial network project, Apple Computer Clearinghouse for the Handicapped, has been scaled down, though they may compile a service catalog of software for the handicapped, says computer manager Neil Russel.

Computer companies are offering more services and products for the handicapped, and finding a market for them. All they have to do," says Engelke, is "use their imagination."

> by Betty Thayer 80 Microcomputing staff

NEWDOS 2.1 — NEWDOS/80 users INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE

Aren't you tired of waiting for and answering endless prompts like — "ENTER FILE NAME?" every time you've got to

work with your computer? And how many times were you dreaming about having additional features in DOS or DEBUG — something quite handy like repeating previous command or having an option to define your own new command?

Now we've got it all for you - the complete control language system!

Create and run your own multilevel procedures, dynamically generate/store replies for prompts, intercept and switch control back and forth between running program and ICL, execute and check execution of DOS commands and (CMD files within procedures and much much more! ICL is especially convenient for 1 drive systems where a lot of diskette swapping is necessary.

To you procedures look like additional and quite intelligent commands. Works fine with BASIC programs, EDTASM, DISASSEM,

Works fine with BASIC programs, EDTASM, DISASSEM, F80, L80, SUPERZAP... almost any program using standard DOS I/O drivers. Basic editor can be used to create procedure text files.

Superb documentation with detailed "how-to-use" and tutorial information, most useful procedures, system information and patches provided.

All for unbelievably low price of \$29.49 — (on 5" diskette + documentation). To order send check or money order to

XYZT COMPUTER DIMENSIONS INC. 5366

2 Penn Plaza, suite 1500, New York, N. Y. 10121.

* Requires min 32K 1 Drive Model 1 ** Specify which DOS

*** N. Y. state residents add 5% sales tax

Software. For the 80s.

Pensadyne Computer Servicas. The organization that has brought affordable software to hundreds of users in the over 40 of the United States and 16 countries around the world. The organization with the people, the support, the service and the expertise to bring you the highest quality products available.

Pensa-write 1 -- Our BASIC word processing system for the owner who requires performance at low cost. Many of the features of more expensive word processing systems at a fraction of the cost. Comes complete with mailing list capable of handling 300 names. \$19.95 (Specify Model I or Model III).

Pensa-write 2 -- A machine language word processing system for the TRS-80 Model I or III with the power and speed that is really needed in a word processing environment. Word wrap around, unlimited insert and delete, block moves, chaining of files, 20 user definable commands, ASCII control code generation for printed output to allow subscripts, superscripts, underlining or any other feature your printer supports, and much more. All this in a package that costs just \$79.95. Manual \$10.00 Deductable. (See full page ad in Aprif, 1981 80-Microcomputing for a full description).

Software publishing – Pensadyne is now publishing software for independent software authors. Send SASE for complete details, or send machine readable copy of your program with any documentation. TRS-80 Model I, II, III and Colour Computer fully supported. Subject material unlimited.

Now, with that kind of record, and these products and services, aren't you just a little curious about Pensadyne Computer Services? Visa and Mastercharge orders welcome. Phone orders welcome

or write, specifying system configuration, and product desired. Please add \$1.00 for first class shipping.

PENSADYNE - Giving you the power to think.



4441 WEST FIRST AVE. VANCOUVER, B.C., V6R 4H9 604-224-3107



sity, New Haven, CT) and a group of experienced teachers spent two weeks this summer with more than 100 teenage computer nuts.

80 NEWS

Taking place during the last two weeks of July in the Klar Crest Resort in Moodus, CT, the fourth annual National Computer Camp was a complete success, according to Dr. Zabinski. He told us more than 160 campers aged 10 to 18 of both sexes came and had a good time.

or the fourth year in a row, Dr.

Michael Zabinski (of Fairfield Univer-

Computeens Mob Camp

Keep Prof Jumping, Happy

The camp, the first of its kind, combines small group instruction in microcomputer uses with strong emphasis on the TRS-80 with normal camp activities. Students this year came from as far away as London, England, and Caracas, Venezuela.

One hundred ten students attend the camp for a week, and about half of them stay for the second week. The staff includes 188 teachers plus two recreational organizers, two directors, a medical doctor who is doing computer research and Dr. Zabinski.

The students work in small groups arranged according to their level of knowledge, ranging from beginners to two groups of Assembly programmers. All work on TRS-80s, except one of the Assembly programmer groups which used Apples and a Wang minicomputer.

A typical camp day starts with a morning computer session from 9 to 11 a.m. There is a midday break for sports, including swimming and diving in the camp pool, and soccer with a college varsity player who is a physical education major. After lunch the students relax until 1:15 when they go back to the computers until 5 p.m. At night Dr. Zabinski runs a movie or other special event. One night they conducted a Las Vegas night, with games of chance run on the microcomputers.

Most of the computer work is done in a spacious and well-lit camp hall. The campers worked in an informal atmosphere, moving around a lot and sharing information and activities.

"This is not a classroom setting," Dr. Zabinski explained. "We give them books but they are not textbooks and we never tell them to turn to page such and such. We use them for reference only.'

The campers are often too dedicated to their computer work. In spite of the beautiful, quiet grounds of the resort camp and the bright weather, Zabinski had to personally order some of the kids out of the hall to take a swim at the 11 a.m. break.

Rick Larcom, a teacher from a New Canaan, CT, high school who runs the TRS-80 Assembly group, mentioned he has to turn out the lights at night to force the kids to leave and he has to lock the doors or he'll wake up to find some of them already at work early in the mornina.

Dr. Zabinski feels that the secret to the success of his camp is the staff. "I handpick everybody. I train most of them myself. Most of my teaching assistants used to be campers. I emphasize that I have to have a good staff. They're knowledgeable and experienced at what they're doing."

The teachers come from all levels, from elementary through high school, and Dr. Zabinski tries to match the teachers with age groups they are used to. This isn't always easy or even possible-the groups are divided according to the students' level of accomplishment, not age, and especially in the upper levels the ages are fairly mixed.

The emphasis of the camp is not solely on learning hard technical material. In fact, Larcom teaches social studies, not math, during the year.

Zabinski isn't worried about technical orientation among his teachers so long as they know their subjects well and are good with the campers. His concern is having the students learn something.

His formula is proving very successful. "When the kids come back year after year and bring their friends, it tells you something about how well you're doing," explained Dr. Zabinski, who added the camp does practically no advertising because it fills up so fast from repeat campers and people who have heard of it by word of mouth.

Next year they are considering expanding to four weeks and may run one special week for computer campers with diabetes.

The camp medic, Dr. David Rowe, is a pediatrician from the University of Connecticut who works with diabetic children. His interest in diabetic children may spur the special week next summer.

Zabinski appreciates the complications this would involve, but he's confident they can handle just as they first handled the much greater problem of creating a computer camp.

80 NEWS

French to Make Model III For Radio Shack Europe

Tandy/Radio Shack, Fort Worth, TX, has some good news for European fans of the TRS-80. The firm is completing an agreement with a French electronics firm to manufacture the TRS-80 Model III in France.

Tandy spokeswoman Harriet Rylander said if things go well the French company, Matra SA, will have the microcomputers in production by March.

Tandy is making its French connection to improve the supply of TRS-80s in the Common Market countries. Tandy involvement in the European microcomputer market does not approach the success it has had in the U.S., and Rylander blamed this on lack of supply.

Tandy's U.S. manufacturing facilities are straining to keep up with domestic demand, so TRS-80s have been rare in Europe. The Model III was not available there at all until June, and is still hard to find.

The French connection is the second foreign agreement Tandy has announced in the last few months. They earlier announced an agreement with Tokyo Electric to manufacture and jointly market the Model I in Japan.

Until this summer Tandy had made all its microcomputers in its own plants in the U.S. However, Rylander said the announcements do not so much represent a change of company tactics or policy as the exercising of an option Tandy always considers when supplying a new market. Having a local host simplifies many areas for Tandy.

Other Products

Matra SA is a large French conglomerate active in areas including telecommunications, space technology and mass transportation. According to Rylander, Tandy is interested in developing other connections with Matra, particularly in telecommunications, if the Model III deal works well.

The Matra deal has been approved in principal by the French government. However, arrangements between the two firms have not been finalized, and once the agreement is signed it must be approved in detail by the French government.

Tandy President John V. Roach stated, "This joint venture for computer manufacturing represents an important milestone in our growth in Europe in general and in France in particular. It will significantly strengthen our ability to support the European microcomputer market."

School Microcomputer Aid Clipped by Budget Cutbacks

Although a number of federal agencies offer grants that could be used for projects involving microcomputers in the schools, many are receiving funding cutbacks or are being absorbed in the block grant program.

Title IV B and IV C of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 authorized the largest sums for microcomputers. The Office of Libraries and Learning Resources, which administers IV B, granted 40 percent of last year's \$161,000,000 for projects involving microcomputers. Title IV C, whose funds are granted to improve local educational practice, doled out \$66 million in fiscal 1981.

With both funds going to block grants in fiscal 1982, 20 percent of the available money will be given to the states and 80 percent to local school districts, which means the schools themselves will have more control over how the money is spent.

Budget Jitters

Many grant agencies expect cuts in next year's budgets, however. Authorization hearings are still underway in the House of Representatives, leaving the agencies up in the air about how much money will be allocated next year.

No federal agencies are authorized to fund projects solely for microcomputer purchase or use, but many will fund larger programs involving micros. These include:

• The Division of Adult Education: Part of the Office of Education, Adult Ed recently dispersed \$100 million in grants to expand adult education skills. Money is given to the states who determine allocations to school districts. The program should remain a categorical grant





for next year.

• Bureau of Education for the Handicapped, Division of Innovation and Development: The Education of the Handicapped Act authorized money for research into improved education for the handicapped. Some applicants funded in the past already had microcomputers; grants have supported computeradministered testing and research, as well as curriculum development using micros. Max Mueller, chief of the research projects branch, says next year's budget could run anywhere from \$8-20 million.

• Office of Bilingual Education, Office of Education: This program is designed to improve teaching English as a second language, using the student's native language. The program funds micros as part of a basic bilingual program for elementary or secondary education. They awarded 525 grants last year and expect a budget of \$139,000,000 for fiscal year 1982.

• Fund for the Improvement of Post-Secondary Education: Robert Fullilove, director of the program, says they have granted "substantial funding" for micros at colleges and universities. Grants have been awarded to San Francisco State College to establish a "math anxiety clinic" with a Commodore PET computer, and to the University of California at Santa Barbara, where micros are used in algebra classes. Fullilove estimates level funding for next year, which would be about \$13 million.

• Appalachian Regional Commission: Authorized by the Appalachian Redevelopment Act of 1965, this program provides grants to vocational schools and post-secondary technical schools. Director Melvin Rottenberg describes it as a "flexible block grant program" administered by the area states. Their maximum budget for 1982 should be \$50-65 million.

 The National Science Foundation: While the foundation has not awarded money for micros in elementary or secondary schools since 1970, it has awarded substantial grants to postsecondary schools for research involving computers. As part of the Local Course Improvement Program (LOCI), they gave \$2.49 million to 125 institutions for research; another program awarded \$2.7 million in 1980 for the purchase of scientific equipment at 215 colleges. Grants included \$18,569 to the University of Hawaii to develop a software laboratory, and \$13,975 to SUNY College at Oswego for an on-line microcomputer laboratory for behavioral research. About half of the LOCI awards go to microcomputer projects, says John Maccini, who coordinates the program:

• Teacher Center Program, Bureau of Higher and Continuing Education: Teacher Center grants establish inservice centers for educators; many of these contain microcomputers. The program has a \$10 million budget for fiscal year 1982, and will be absorbed by the block grant program the year after. It originally funded the establishment of 60 teacher centers in 1978; half of these have retained funding. Many of the others are now supported locally.

No Funds Here

Programs that are being dissolved or which no longer fund micros include:

• Coastal Plains Regional Commission, a program assisting vocational schools in the southern coastal areas, is ending Sept. 30; it had received applications involving micros but none were approved by the states.

• Emergency School Aid Act of the Equal Educational Opportunity Program cannot allocate its monies for micros, according to director Jesse Jordan. The agency was incorrectly included in a list of available funds collected by Bell & Howell, Chicago.

Even if federal funds are limited in the 1980s, the agency officers doubt this will have a detrimental effect on micro development in schools.

"They are getting computers in the classroom by hook or by crook," says Bob Tinker of the Technical Education Resource Center (TERC). PTAs and districts are being called upon as well as formal state and federal funding sources.

Linda Roberts, a researcher for the Division of Educational Technology, agrees. "School officials are saying, 'Hey, I want a micro—and we're having a cake sale to get it.' There's a real grass roots effort."

> by Betty Thayer 80 Microcomputing staff

Students from 5 to 105 Enjoy Hands On Science

The Talcott Mountain Science Center for Student Involvement (TMSC) in Avon, CT, is an unusual learning institution. Dedicated to teaching science by getting students involved, it educates children from kindergarten through college level in private programs for Center members and by the class under contract to a variety of public and private schools and the University of Hartford in nearby West Hartford, CT. Computer programming is only one of the several hard science subjects the center offers.

While most schools take a classroom approach to science, with a heavy emphasis on lecture and theory and a limited amount of laboratory time, TMSC presents little or no lecture and puts the students into a hands-on situation under the guidance of teachers and scientists. TMSC students have been involved in genuine scientific research, helping staff members develop raw data for papers for international symposiums. The students, who range from age five to 22 and from upper middle class "rich kids" to inner city Hartford blacks and Chicanos, respond enthusiastically. Careful testing shows they also learn more quickly and thoroughly than students in traditional classrooms.

TMSC's Computer Science Department is fully integrated into the general activities of the Center. Housed in a new solar-heated building, the Center offers students a variety of microcomputers which include all the Radio Shack products. Over the summer the heaviest users are members of the Center's Quest program. These are teenagers from grades 5 through 12 with high science aptitudes who work on projects of their own choosing for two week periods. They are divided into beginners, intermediate and advanced or Assembly language classes which work in three separate rooms in small group situations.

Practical Programs

An unusual aspect of the Center program is that it is self-reinforcing. Many of the students work on programs that they or others at the Center will use to learn about computers or augment other science projects. One student is developing a program which will accept weather data from radio weather reports and draw a weather map. When it is finished the program will be used by the Center in their meteorology courses. Another built his own specialized microprocessor to accept solar energy information directly from the Center's solar measurement equipment and analyze it automatically for use with the Center's continuing program of solar science.

Writing instructional programs is another popular activity. "The kids get a big kick out of teaching other kids something and writing programs that

DISK DRIVES

FOR TRS-80* Model I CCI-100 51/4", 40 Track (102K) \$299



ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89 CCI-189 \$394 51/4", 40 Track (102K) Z-87 Dual 51/4" system \$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

RAW DRIVES

EN/ UTEAC	TANDON				
5% TEAL	or TANDON				\$ CALL
8" SHUGA	RT 801R				\$ CALL
DISKE	TTES - E	Box of 10	6.0		
51/4"	Maxell	\$40		BASF/Verbatim	\$26.95
8"	Maxell	\$45		BASF/Verbatim	\$36.00
PLASTIC F	FILE BOX-Ho	olds 50 51	4" diskettes	1	\$19.00
PLASTIC I	IBRARY CA	SE	51/4" \$3.00	0 8″	\$ 4.00
HEAD CLE	ANING DISI	KETTE			\$25.00
FLOPPY S	AVER	\$10.95		RINGS	\$ 6.95
ACK DA	MITC				010

16K RAM KIIS	2 for \$37	\$19
200ns for TRS-80, Apple II, (specify):	Jumpers	\$2.50

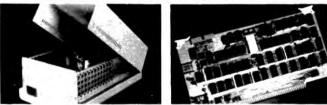
SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus 48K w/drive and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List \$2965 You Pay \$2299

COMPUTERS/TERMINALS

ARCHIVES	64K.	2-Drives,	77 Track				\$CALL
ALTOS	ACS	8000 Seri	es				\$ CALL
ZENITH	48K.	all-in-one	compute	r			\$2200
ZENITH	Z-19						\$ 725
TELEVIDEO	910	\$559	920C	\$	729	950	\$1039
IBM	3101	Display T	ferminal				\$1189
ATARI	400	\$ 359				800	\$ 795
MATTEL	INT	ELLIVISIO	N				\$ 259
APPI F PERI	HER	ALS					SCALL

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS



MAINFRAME
Z80 CPU
MOTHER BOARD
16K STATIC RAM, 200ns
32K STATIC RAM, 200ns
64K DYNAMIC RAM
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER
EXTENDER BOARD
2P + 2S I/O

nouei	ZZUUM
Iodel	2810
Iodel	2501
lodel	2116C
lodel	2032C
Aodel	2065C
Aodel	2422A
Aodel	2520K
Aodei	2718A

Model 2200A

PRINTERS



NEC SPINWRITER Letter Quality High Speed Printer

\$2395 R.O. \$2555 R.O. with tractor feed \$2795 KSR with tractor feed \$CALL NEC SPINWRITER 3500 Series

EPSON	MX-70	MX-80	MX-80FT	MX100	\$CALL
PAPER TIGER					
IDS 445	Graph	ics & 2K b	uffer		\$ 695
IDS 460	Graph	ics & 2k bu	uffer		\$ 799
IDS 560	Graph	lics			\$ 999
ANADEX	DP-80	00 \$849		DP-9500/01	\$1295
OKIDATA					
Microline 80) Frictio	on & pin fee	ed		\$CALL
Microline 80) Frictio	on, and pin	& tractor fee	d	\$CALL
Microline 8	2 Frictio	on & pin fee	ed		\$CALL
Microline 83	3 120 cp	s, uses up	to 15" paper		SCALL
CENTRONICS	739, n	ew model	with graphics		\$ 739
C. ITOH					
Starwriter I	25 cps	s, parallel i	nterface		\$1449
Starwriter I	25 cps	s, serial int	erface		\$1529
Starwriter II	45 cps	s, parallel i	nterface		\$1829
Starwriter II	45 cps	s, serial int	erface		\$1949
DRINTER	CDE	IAI			

PRINTER SPECIAL

SEIKOSHA	GP-80M	List \$399	You Pay \$319

MONITORS

BELL & HOWELL	9" B&W B	HD911		\$175
LEEDEX	12" B & W	\$129	12" Green Screen	\$159
	13" Color	\$329		
SANYO	9" B & W	\$149	12" Green Screen	\$238
	12" B & W	\$219	13" Color	\$406
ZENITH	13" Color	\$349	12" Green Screen	\$129

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee	\$125
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103	\$179
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	\$189
AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem	\$249
APPLE-CAT II	\$349
D.C. HAYES MICRO-MODEM	\$295
D.C. HAYES SMART-MODEM	\$235
CCI Telnet Communications Package	\$135

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE VISICALC \$155.00 **DB MASTER \$159.00 CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD** \$189.00 Z-80 SOFTCARD \$259.00 VIDEX BOARD \$255.00 **KEYBOARD ENHANCER** \$110.00 **16K CARD** \$159.00 **APPLE JOYSTICK** \$ 49.00 SUP-R MOD \$ 25.00 CCS CARDS \$ CALL GALAXIAN \$ 22.95 SPACE ALBUM 35.00 s ASTEROIDS 17.95 29.00 FLIGHT SIMULATOR \$

HI-RES FOOTBALL \$ 35.00

28.00

29.00

s

•

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

\$349

\$259

\$106

\$309

\$619

\$580

\$345

\$ 52

\$309



5 Dexter Row, Dept. MC10M Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129 Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5) Technical Information call 617/242-3361 Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax Tandy Corporation Trademark/® Digital Research

WIZARD & PRINCESS

MYSTERY HOUSE \$ 24.00

SARGON 2



80 NEWS

teach," Bill Danielson, TMSC's computer department director, said.

These programs have included mineral and plant classifiers which ask the user a series of identification questions about the specimen and use the answers to determine what it is.

One of the more interesting student projects involved fruit fly propagation. The student wanted to demonstrate the rate of increase of a fruit fly population using the fruit fly propagation formula. Normally it takes two weeks for fruit flies to hatch. The student wrote a program to print a colon to represent each pair of fruit flies. He started with a single pair and had the microcomputer calculate how much time it would take to print out each generation on a 30 cps printer. He discovered that if the computer runs at full speed, the actual fruit flies will catch up with it in their fifth generation and the printer will fall progressively further behind after that.

The nicest thing about this approach to learning is that the students learn programming, use of the computer and computer applications to other activities at the same time they are learning the subjects covered by their programs.

Their learning goes beyond the immediate applications, however.

"One of the real advantages of the computer is it is easy to construe it as a brain," Danielson said. "It gets the kids

"We are no longer a supplement to our students' science education. We are their science education."

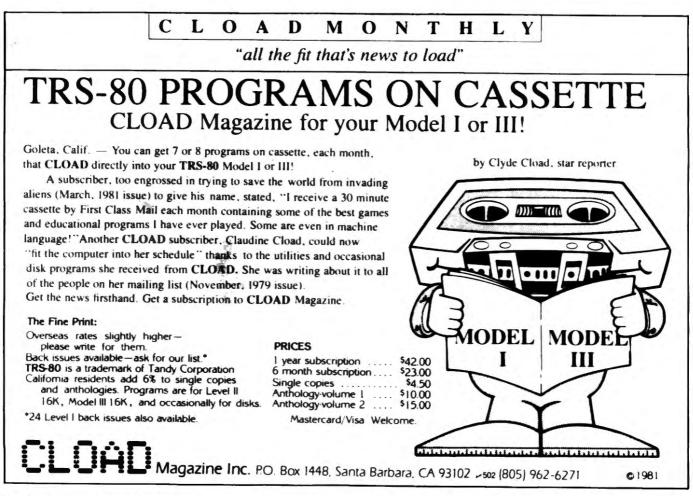
to think very clearly about who they are and what the nature of thinking is."

The Quest students are not the only Computer Center users. Danielson said the Center has been running a large number of teacher workshops for area schools interested in developing more applications for the microcomputer in their classrooms. The Center also has younger children in programs; the youngest are the "Fledglings," kids going into kindergarten and Grade 1 in the fall. They get one and a half hours with the microcomputers as part of their program of general introduction to science.

The Center relies heavily on its TRS-80s; it has five Model IIIs, one Model I, a Pocket Computer and a Color Computer along with three Apples, one Sinclair and a PDP-11 minicomputer from Digital Equipment Corp. (DEC) that timeshares on several terminals for the most complex applications.

"The important thing is not whether they master Basic or Assembly language but that they have a good experience with the machine at an early age," Danielson said. "With the increasing intrusion of computers into our professional and private lives, we are facing a two-cultures problem. We may well find ourselves divided between those who use computers and those who do not."

"Most of these students won't become



82 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

professional programmers; they will go out and be engineers, businessmen, writers, and many other things. If they bring a positive attitude towards computers to their work they will be able to use this tool effectively."

Important Place

In a decade of cutbacks in public education funding, Danielson said TMSC and other institutions like it serve a vital purpose in education. The head of one large Connecticut school system regularly visits public school classrooms on a drop-in basis. In over 100 visits in the last year, he found only two instances where a science lesson was being taught when he visited.

The obvious implication is that only two percent of the students' time is spent on science. In an increasingly technological world, it is ironic that the return-to-basics movement in education is discouraging any change in that proportion.

Under these conditions, Danielson said, "We are no longer a supplement to our student's science education. We are their science education."

College, Publisher Join, Offer Computer Program

The Hawthorne-Green Inc. Institute of Computer Science has been announced by officials of Nathaniel Hawthorne College. The new program will be offered at the Hawthorne campus, located here in Antrim, a small town in the south central region of New Hampshire.

Initially, instruction will deal with the fundamentals of computing, with a heavy emphasis on microcomputers. The courses will explore hardware, software, and computer science; future plans call for increasingly diverse offerings of advanced and specialized courses.

The classes will be taught by the Hawthorne faculty and by members of the staff of Wayne Green Inc., located in nearby Peterborough, NH. In addition to publishing several microcomputer periodicals, the firm also maintains an extensive working microcomputer laboratory for use by its subsidiary, Instant Software, one of the country's major microcomputer software houses.

In the interest of making the classes available to as many people as possible, the first courses will be held in the evening, two nights a week. Students with no technical background will be accommodated in the introductory sessions as will the needs of more advanced enrollees. Topics to be covered include data processing and electronic trouble shooting and, according to a spokesman for the institute, the classes are well suited for the person who wishes to prepare himself for a career in the booming technical field. Course participants may also elect to pursue a certificate program or go on to further study under a formal degree program.

The first courses are slated to begin this month.

COLOR COMPUTER OWNERS! CLOAD INC. ANNOUNCES

CHROMASETTE MAGAZINE!

A monthly magazine-on-cassette for your Extended BASIC Color TRS-80!

Goleta California — With CHROMASSETTE

Magazine, Color Computer owners can now enjoy the variety, economy, and easy entry of programs that CLOAD subscribers have enjoyed for 3 years.

CHROMASETTE

Magazine gets rid of the type-in-and-edit blues by

Chromasette Magazine

CHROMASETTE Magazine in its Prime State

putting a rainbow of ready-to-load programs on cassette, and sending them to you by First Class Mail each month. Educational, practical, utility, and game programs are delivered right to your mailbox. Put a rosy color in you and your computer's cheeks, stop reading these old cliches, and get a subscription to CHROMASETTE Magazine.

ł.

Please write for Foreign Rates and other info.

\$45.00 year. \$25.00 6 months. \$5.00 single issue, or send a Blank Check and your account balance. Visa and MasterCard also accepted.

Chromasette Magazine P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 -32 (805) 963-1066

80 NEWS

Farmers Group Cultivates Videotex News Database

A new timesharing network for farmers supplying up-to-the-minute information on commodities markets has been started by the Professional Farmers of America, Cedar Falls, IA.

The electronic news network, called Instant Update, uses Radio Shack Videotex

"The network offers analyses of events which may have an impact on the market and their possible effects on commodities prices."

16K terminals to distribute a daily morning newsletter, a report on opening prices in the commodities markets, updates on the markets through the day and evening market summaries. It also carries information on market strategies, reports on events in Washington which may affect the commodities market and background and historical information. The network offers analyses of events which may have an impact on the market and their possible effects on commodities prices.

The most recent addition is a database of Gulf Coast grain prices. This is a measure of demand in the market according to Tom McCafferty, marketing manager for the Professional Farmers. He said they were considering adding East and West coast grain prices.

McCafferty said interest in Instant Update has run high among farmers since it was first announced in January. The service actually started April 1. McCafferty declined to give the number of subscribers except to say it is "over 500." He said while subscribership is heaviest in the midwest, Instant Update is a nationwide service which even has a subscriber in Hawaii.

It costs a flat \$95 a month for unlimited access, including rental of the Videotex terminal. It is an interactive service, with the user selecting a database from a menu and storing information in Videotex to read off the television screen.

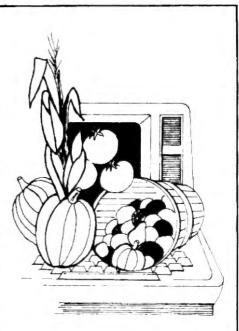
McCafferty said the newsletter and commodity prices are the most used databases, a weather database the least.

Only Choice

The Professional Farmers chose Videotex because it was the only terminal around. They have been very happy with the equipment which so far has been virtually trouble-free.

McCafferty said relations with Tandy/Radio Shack, Fort Worth, TX, have been good although "they can always be better." He also said they have been waiting for some software from Tandy to allow TRS-80 microcomputers to interface with the system.

Charles Phillips, Senior Vice President for Special Markets for Tandy, mentioned they are actively promoting the idea of private information networks using Videotex terminals. In the long run, he said, Tandy expects Videotex to become a household appliance. Phillips told us they hope enough private networks will take up Vid-



eotex to create a "critical mass" of homes using it so that as general-interest data services develop they will be designed to be compatible with Videotex. "A lot of people are looking at this form of communication," he noted.

McCafferty said Professional Farmers is a private business offering farmers marketing information and seminars on marketing. Founded in 1973, it has more than 30,000 client-members.

Education Bill Reintroduced

US Rep. Tom Downey (D-NY) has reintroduced his bill to establish one or more national centers of study microcomputer use in education. The bill is being co-sponsored by two members of the House Subcommittee on Elementary and Secondary Education, where it stalled last year. According to a spokesman, Rep. Downey is optimistic that subcommittee hearings will be held on the bill this year.

The bill seeks \$4 million paid over three years to support the establishment of one or more centers to study how microcomputers are used in schools and to make this information available to interested parties in the hope of encouraging microcomputer use in education. However, David C. Smith, legislative assistant to Rep. Downey, warned that it will be tough to squeeze extra money out of Congress for anything this year.

Smith said one big argument for the bill is that the United States is falling behind other countries in this area; even the British, with their much-publicized economic woes, are spending \$25 million to purchase microcomputers and put them in every school in the country. The French have a similar plan already approved and in operation.

"All we want to do is study the uses, we aren't talking about actually buying any machines for schools," Smith said.

Rep. George Miller (D-CA) and Rep. Mario Biaggi (D-NY) are co-sponsoring the bill this year. Smith said the hope to conduct subcommittee hearings sometime after the August recess.

If the subcommittee passes it, the bill will then be considered by the Committee on Education and Labor. If that committee acts favorably on it, it will go to the full House for consideration.

Anybody interested in expressing an opinion on the bill, labeled HR-2112, to be placed on the record, may write to Rep. Carl Perkins (D-KY), Chairman, Subcommittee on Elementary and Secondary Education, Room B346C, Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515.

ATARI 400 COMPUTER TO BE AWARDED TO ESCAPEE!

Asylum is the most sophisticated, sinister, challenging 3-D graphics adventure ever written! You are placed in an asylum for DEATHMAZE survivors. Your only goal: *ESCAPE!*

Asylum has over 1200 locations! Hallways recede into the screen, *as though you are actually there!* Doors open and close! Beds, desks, and even guards and other inmates are drawn on the screen! And graphics are generated instantaneously! Simply press an arrow key to move or turn, and you are moved. Absolutely *no* waiting!

English language commands may be issued at any time from a vocabulary of almost 300 words. Commands may include

complete statements. "Get everything on the desk except the matches" is perfectly legal!

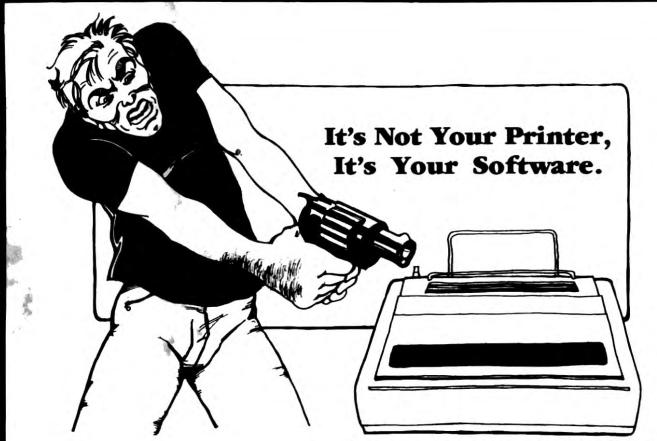
Will anyone escape? Who knows? Intelligence, cunning and patience will be necessary. Send us your correct solution, postmarked no later than November 15th. On November 30th we will draw from the entrants for an ATARI 400 16K color computer!

NO HINTS WILL BE GIVEN OVER THE PHONE!

ASYLUM 16K cassette	\$ 19.95
ASYLUM 32K disk	\$ 24.95
ASYLUM Hint Sheet	\$ 1.00

TRS-80 Level II, Model I and Model III only

Med Systems Software P.O. Box 2674-A Chapel Hill, NC 27514 (919) 933-1990



Features of Qwerty 3.0

- Automatically prints in proportional print, with a suitable format. Transitions between the three print styles are easy, including all expanded print modes.
- Qwerty 3.0 adds 75 new symbols, including upper and lower case Greek letters, mathematical symbols such as integrals and summations, arrows, brackets, and probability symbols.
- Any character can be used as a subscript or superscript, even simultaneously. Carats, bars, and tildes can be placed over any character, with precise position control.
- Underlining, with or without underlining of spaces, including long ratios and mathematical expressions.
- Footnotes can be placed on any page so that they remain on the desired page, even if text is inserted later.
- Table commands enable positioning of the print head anywhere on a line. Invaluable in printing neat mathematical layouts, tables, columnar material, etc., in proportional print.
- Pretty commands allow printing of repetitions of a chosen character. When combined with Table, decorative borders can be produced with ease.
- Folio format produces output in two or three columns per page, in either proportional or 16.7 cpi mode. Ideal for newsletters.
- Supplies a third output mode, in which only Scripsit commands are obeyed. Allows printing of special Qwerty commands for future reference.
- Page End indicates where pages will end, and the page number, without printing the text. One can prepare an almost error-free document without ever using paper.
- Correction of Scrippele's errors and inconveniences, extensive documentation, and much more!

Do you own a Centronics 737? 739? Lineprinter IV? Tired of the limitations of SCRIPSIT? **Qwerty 3.0** will let you accomplish word-processing feats you never dreamed possible. Like Greek letters. Simultaneous subscripts and superscripts. Even footnotes and two or three column folio formats. See the list of features in the box. No other piece of software of this type can match **Qwerty 3.0**. We know, because we bought the others, and were disappointed.

Qwerty 3.0 is more than "fully tested." It has seen thousands of hours of use in a university environment. A masters thesis and a statistical doctoral dissertation were produced and accepted right off a Centronics 737 using this package.

Qwerty 3.0 is the finest SCRIPSIT addition available for the Centronics 737, 739, and Lineprinter IV. You must own one of these printers, a copy of SCRIPSIT, and a disk drive to use it. It is the best. Period. WE GUARANTEE YOU WILL AGREE! If for some reason, you find that this program doesn't meet your needs, return the entire package within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

For cautious buyers, we offer the manual (about 50 pages) for \$10.00. When you decide to buy **Qwerty 3.0**, we will credit the full manual price.



Med Systems (919) 933-1990

More from Med Systems To Order Call 1-800-334-5470



Microworld by Arti Haroutunian

Microworld is an adventure like no other. You are transformed into an electroid, and must travel through the circuits of your TRS-80! You will be required to solve many incredible problems, and in the process, you will gain a knowledge of how a TRS-80 operates.

Microworld is one of the most advanced pieces of machine language programming Med Systems has published. A special encoding scheme has allowed a 21K adventure to fit in 16K. Microworld is verbose. Messages are frequent and fact-filled.

Microworld is an excellent educational simulation. It is supplied with a 12 page booklet containing a glossary and explanations of the electronics inside the TRS-80.

Microworld is immense! It is twice as large as most adventures, and at least twice as challenging!

Tape \$19.95 Disk \$24.95

Educational Software

The Playful Professor

A mathematics tutoring program that combines graphic step-by-step tutorials with an interesting graphics game. Tutors all operations, with integers or fractions. One or two players, three difficulty levels.

The Human Adventure

A biological adventure in the human body. The player travels through the cardiovascular system, learning locations and functions of bodily organs while pursuing cancer cells. Grades 4 and up.

Money Master

A graphics game which sharpens skills in counting money and making change. The correct amount, in a reasonable number of coins, buys objects and pays tolls. Some reading required.

Educational Software

Tapes \$14.95 ea. Disks \$19.95 ea.

Educational Package Disk

All three Med Systems educational programs on one disk \$34.95



Deathmaze 5000 Labyrinth



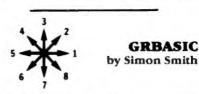
Deathmaze 5000 and Labyrinth are 3-D adventures from the authors who produced Asylum. One and two word commands are combined with incredible 3-D graphics to provide adventures beyond anything you've ever seen.

The goal in Deathmaze is simple. Escape from the most maniacal, devilish, dangerous building ever constructed. Alive.

And Labyrinth? Kill the minotaur. However, you must find weapons, treasures, and knowlege to do so. There's even a graphic vending machine!

The question isn't "Will I survive?". The question is "Will I be satisfied with nongraphics adventures again?".

Tapes \$14.95 ea. Disks \$19.95 ea.



GRABASIC extends Level II or DISK BASIC to include an easy to use graphics command set. A single BASIC command allows the user to draw a line between any two pixels on the screen in hundredths of a second! Coordinates can be chained to allow complex figures to be drawn by a single BASIC program line in less than a second!

GRBASIC allows the definition of shapes. Once defined, a shape can be *rotated*, *scaled* up or down in size, drawn anywhere on the screen in less than a second, and can even be drawn totally or partially "off" the screen in extended space! And all with short, simple BASIC commands! Even multiple shapes are no problem!

A new program, GRBASIC FUNCTION PLOTTER, allows the plotting of almost any function, including polar coordinate based figures, parametic equations, and almost any wave form. Features include function definition and automatic screen scaling, and printing capacity on Line Printer IV. REQUIRES GRBASIC!

GRBASIC Tape	\$19.95
GRBASIC NEWDOS Disk	\$24.95
GRBASIC TRS-DOS Disk	\$24.95
GRBASIC Function Plotter Tap	e \$14.95
GRBASIC Function Plotter Dis	



Knossos by Simon Smith

"You have just been thrown into a dark, stinking pit"

You are isolated and alone in the maze at Knossos, Crete. Somewhere, a minotaur is tracking your scent. Can you find the only door without becoming a minotaur's meal?

Knossos is a 3-D graphic simulation. Mazes are represented by a perspective view, as though you are actually there. These graphics are not the simple, square graphics you have seen before. An entirely new representation has been implemented giving a true cave-like quality. And like all Med Systems 3-D graphics, lightening fast screen generation is standard.

Other features include chalk with which to mark the floor for reference points, randomly generated mazes, distance counters for exit, and monster graphics. A typical game might last 15-20 minutes. This is the first *truly* 3-D arcade game ever offered.

Гаре	\$19.95	Disk	\$24.95
	+-/-//		+

Satisfaction Guaranteed

If for any reason you are not satisfied with our products, return your order within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

Ordering Information

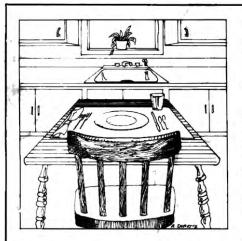
Orders are processed within five working days. Orders are sent first class within the U.S., Canada, and U.S. territories. Overseas orders please include \$3.00 for air post.

Order using coupon below. Please specify tape or disk versions, and Model I or Model III computer.

Model I or Model TRS-80 Level II I unless otherwise note	6К	
Item (specify tape or	disk)	Price
	_	
Shipping and Handli		\$1.00
Name		
Street		
CityState	e	Zip
Computer:		
TRS-80 Model I		
Mastercard	VISA	Check 🗌
MC or VISA #		
Expiration Date		

News From KITCHEN TABLE SOFTWARE, INC. by David Busch

by David Bus



What do you get when you take features from both Basic and Cutol? A new language called Basbol. This innovative high-level language, a combination of ANSI '74 Cobol and Dartmouth Basic, has been introduced for the TLS-8E by Kitchen Table, Inc.

Regular 80 Microcomputing readers will recall that KTI is the United States' largest fictitious supplier of space-age computer products, including DROSS-DOS 1.1 and the TLS-8E. The latter is a new personal computer that is 100 percent downward compatible with the TRS-80 Model I and III.

Basbol was one of six new products unveiled recently by Kitchen Table at the Portage County (Ohio) Home Appliance Fair. Also making their U.S. debut were a new 5 3/8-inch disk drive, a double-density board and a series of aids designed to treat radiation burns stemming from an initial run of poorly-designed color monitors for the TLS-8E.

Biggest hit of the appliance show, at which KTI was the only computer representative, was the Basbol exhibition. The new language is a compiler/interpreter that is used in a unique way. Very fastrunning object code is generated for rapid testing (although debugging is impossible) and then converted back for run-time operation under the Basbol interpreter.

KTI spokespersons pointed out that this mode eliminates many errors, because each line of code is interpreted every time a program is run as a sort of double check. At the same time, the compiler (interpreter) prevents unwanted tampering with the code by the programmer at the testing stage.

A Controversy

One note of controversy surfacing at the display was that Basbol is supplied on a protected disk. The original disk can be backed up only 10 times. It then becomes useless for copying purposes. This will probably not cause much distress for the legitimate user because each backup disk also can be duplicated 10 times with no problem.

We suspect this filmsy attempt at protecting Basbol was a subterfuge on KTI's part to make the new software more attractive to program pirates. Much of the firm's influx of working capital stemmed from the widespread copying of DROSS-DOS 1.1. Though KTI sold less than 300 copies of this DOS over the counter, it has reaped more than \$3 million in profits marketing mandatory Zaps to 111,306 users nationwide.

"The original disk can be backed up only 10 times."

Our suspicions were confirmed on examining the documentation provided for Basbol. It is printed in blue ink on a dark green paper—all but unreadable in original form, but eminently legible when photocopied.

Other products also attracted a lot of attention. KTI's booth was mobbed during exhibit hours. The Da-Glo orange TLS-8E computers really stood out among the drab Harvest Gold refrigerators and home freezers in the surrounding booths.

New Drives

The product that interested me most was the 5 3/8-inch disk drive now available

for the TLS-8E. These new drives replace the units originally supplied with this computer. Scuttlebutt has it that KTI was experiencing delivery problems with the original drives—customers would take one look at the units and refuse to accept delivery.

Because KTI has been having trouble getting its Sri Lanka factories to adhere to strict specifications, the new drives will accept either the common 5¼-inch minifloppy disks or the occasional 5 3/8-inch ones that slip through inspection. The KTI-100 units are 96-tracks-per-inch drives that can be run either in single or double density. Double-density reliability, using the new KTI Doubloon PC board, is said to be 100 percent that of the TLS-8E in singledensity mode. Company spokesmen have promised a remedy for this unfortunate situation in the near future.

The KTI-100 drives may be configured as fixed disk drives merely by inserting a disk and applying furnace ductwork tape over the door to seal the unit shut. Quite a clever touch.

Since the introduction of the TLS-8E, TRS-80 owners have written to comment. One frequent question is, "So what?" A more probing query runs along the lines of "How can a TLS-8E benefit me, a proud Model III owner?"

So What?

My standard answer has been as follows:

• KTI's marketing of the TLS-8E will put a great deal of pressure on Tandy to shape up. With three or four hundred thousand Radio Shack computers already in the field, Tandy has great expectations of selling peripherals, programming, fuses, etc. to this large customer base. Given sufficient provocation, it's conceivable that a quarter of a million TRS-80 owners might decide to switch to TLS-8Es overnight. Then where would Tandy be? Back selling leather belts, that's where!

• Because most software available for the TRS-80 can be used on the TLS-8E, this provides a larger customer base for programmers, and, correspondingly, more software available for the rest of us. Instead of 400,000 Tandy customers, a programmer has a more attractive market of 400,367 users when TLS-8E owners are lumped in.

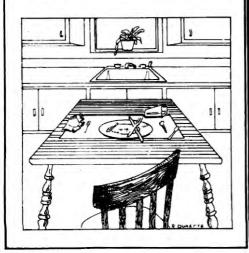
The TLS-8E provides an attractive "second" computer for present TRS-80 owners. Recent upheavals in the international money market have given the U.S. dollar a stronger position when compared to Sri Lankan currency. As a result, KTI has been able to drop the price of the TLS-8E from \$1984 for a two-disk 48K system down to \$179.95.

Obviously, at that bargain price, many TRS-80 Model I or Model III owners are going to want a TLS-8E to carry around to users' groups, on camping trips, etc., where its rugged hard-wiring will better withstand mistreatment.

... the remains can be rewired to make a pretty good garage door opener."

I've heard of many hobbyists who have purchased these machines just as "parts" computers. Need a 1771 chip? Rip it out of the TLS-8E. Interested in finding out if the Z-79A chip would make a good diode? Use one of the two piggybacked into every KTI computer. After you've experimented to your heart's content, the remains can be rewired to make a pretty good garage door opener.

I gleaned all these tidbits from brief interviews with the reclusive founder of Kitchen Table Inc., who prefers to remain anonymous. We agreed to abide by Scott Nolan Hollerith's wishes and pass along these interesting comments to you without any attribution.



one CrM Handbook Ad#18 **ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN**

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

5313

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan. It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

(New items or new prices)

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

	-3/34	CF/M Users. specity u	ian ayatomia	and formats. Most formats	availaule.
00.00	A NAND	MICROSOFT		"PASCAL"	
CP/M	0-1-0	Basic-80 Basic Compiler	\$289/\$na	Pascal/MT+	\$429/\$30
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIG	ENCE	Basic Compiler	\$329/\$na	Pascal/Z	\$349/\$30
Medical PAS-3)	\$849/\$40	Fortran-80 Cobol-80	\$349/\$na	Pascal/UCSD 4.0	\$429/\$50
Medical(PAS-3) Dental (PAS-3)	\$849/\$40	Cobol-80	\$574/\$na	Pascal/M	\$189/\$20
		M-Sort	\$124/\$na	"WORD PROCESSIN	
ASYST DESIGN		Macro-80	\$144/\$na	WordSearch	\$179/\$50
Prof Time Accounting	\$549/\$40	Macro-80 Edit-80 MuSimp/MuMath	\$ 84/\$na	SpailGuard	\$220/\$25
General Subroutine Application Utilities	\$269/\$40	MuSimp/MuMath	\$224/\$na	VTS/80	\$259/\$65
		MuLisp-80		Magic Wand	\$289/\$45
COMPLETE BUS. SYS	TEMS	ORGANIC SOFTWAR	E	VTS/80 Magic Wand Spell Binder	\$349/\$45
Creator Reporter Both	\$209/\$25	 TextWriter III. DateBook II. 	\$111/\$25	"OTHER GOODIES"	
Reporter	\$109/\$20	DateBook II	\$269/\$25	The Last One	\$549/\$95
Dout		Milestone	\$209/\$30		
COMPUTER CONTRO		OSBORNE		Target	\$189/\$30
Fabs (B-tree)	\$159/\$20	General Ledger Acct Rec/Acct Pay Payroll w/Cost All 3 All 3 + CBASIC-2	\$ 59/\$20	BSTAM	\$149/\$15
UltraSort II		Acct Rec/Acct Pay	\$ 59/\$20	✓ BSTMS	\$149/\$15
COMPUTER PATHWAY	S	Payroll w/Cost	\$ 59/\$20	Tiny "C"	\$ 89/\$50
Pearl (level 1)	\$ 99/\$25	All 3.	\$129/900	Tiny "C Compiler.	\$229/350
Pearl (level 1) Pearl (level 2) Pearl (level 3)	\$299/\$40	All 3 + CBASIC-2	\$199/\$10	CBASIC-2	\$ 98/\$20
Pearl (level 3)	\$549/\$50	PEACHTREE*		Nevada Cobol	\$129/\$20
DIGITAL RESEARCH		General Ledger Acct Receivable Acct Payable Payroll Inventory Surveyor Property Mgt CPA Client Write-up P Sversion SOFTWARE WORKS	\$399/\$40	SuperCalc Target BSTAM BSTMS Tiny "C" CBASIC-2 Nevada Cobol MicroStat Vedit	\$105/\$14
CP/M 2.2		Acct Receivable	\$399/\$40	MiniModel.	\$449/850
NorthStar.	\$149/\$25	Acct Payable	\$399/\$40	StatPak	
TRS-80 Model II (P+T)\$159/\$35	Payroll	\$399/\$40	Micro B+	\$ 990 /8 90
Micropolis	\$169/\$25	Europeriory.	\$200/\$40	Raid	\$224/\$3
Cromemco	\$189/\$25	Broperty Met	\$700/\$40	Raid String/80. String/80 (source) ISIS II Plan 80.	\$ 84/320
PL/1-80	\$459/\$35	CPA Client Write-up	\$700/\$40	String/80 (source)	\$279/\$n
BT-80	\$1/9/\$30	P5 Version	Add \$129	ISIS II	\$199/\$50
Mac .	\$ 05/\$15	SOFTWARE WORKS		Plan 80	\$269/\$30
Mac Sid Z-Sid Tex DeSpool	\$ 00/\$15	Adapt (CDOS to CP/M		APPLE II INFO UNLIMITED EasyWriter	
Tex	\$ 90/\$15	Ratfor	\$ 86/802	APPLE II	
DeSpool	\$ 50/\$10	Hallof.		INFO UNLIMITED	C. C. Street P.
DNA		SOHO GROUP		FaevAvriter	\$224
D.M.A.	£140/\$15	SOHO GROUP MatchMaker WorkSheet	.3 97/320	Datadex	\$349
DMADOS	\$170/\$35			Datadex	less 15%
Ascom DMA-DOS CBS	\$369/\$45	STRUCTURED SYSTE	IMS	MICROSOFT	
Formula	\$539/\$45	GL or AR or AP or Pay	\$599/\$40	Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	8950
GRAHAM-DORIAN		Inventory Control	\$599/\$40	Fortran	\$170
General Ledeor	\$720/\$40	Analyst	\$199/\$25	Cobol	\$499
General Ledger	\$729/\$40	GL or AR or AP or Pay Inventory Control Analyst Letteright QSort	\$179/\$25		
Acct Receivable Acct Payable Job Costing Payroll II. Inventory II. Payroll. Inventory II. Payroll. Inventory. Cash Register Apartment Mgt Surveying. Medical Dental	\$729/\$40	QSort.	\$ 89/\$20	MICROPRO Wordstar	
Job Costing	\$729/\$40	SUPERSOFT		MailMarao	\$ 00
Payroll II	\$729/\$40	SUPERSOFT Diagnostic I. Diagnostic II. Disk Doctor Forth (8080 or Z80). Fortran Fortran w/Ratfor Other	.\$ 49/\$20	MailMerge Wordstar/MailMerge	\$349
Inventory II.	\$729/\$40	Diagnostic II	\$ 84/\$20	SuperSort I	\$159
Payroll.	\$493/\$40	Disk Doctor	\$ 84/\$20		
Inventory	\$493/\$40	 Forth (8080 or Z80) 	\$149/\$30	PERSONAL SOFTWA	E1EO
Cash Register	\$493/\$40	Fortran	\$219/\$30	Visicalc 3.3	\$ 139
Apartment Mgt	\$493/\$40	Fortran w/Rattor	\$289/\$35	Desktop/Plap II	\$150
Surveying	\$729/\$40	Other	less 10%	CCA Data Mgr. Desktop/Plan II Visiterm	\$129
Medical	\$729/\$40	TCS		Vieidov	\$150
Dental	\$729/\$40	GL or AR or AP or Pay	\$ 79/\$25	Visiplot Visitrend/Visiplot Zork	\$149
MICRO-AP			\$269/\$99	Visitrend/Visiplot	\$229
MICRO-AP S-Basic Selector IV	\$269/\$25	UNICORN		Zork	\$ 34
Selector IV	\$469/\$35	- Mince	\$149/\$25	PEACHTREE	
MICRO DATA BASE S	YSTEMS	UNICORN Mince Scribble Both	\$149/\$25	General Ledoor	\$224/84
HDBS	\$269/\$35	Both	\$249/\$50	General Ledger Acct Receivable	\$224/54
MDBS	\$795/\$40			Acct Payable	\$224/\$4
MICRO DATA BASE S HDBS MDBS DRS or QRS or RTL MDBS PKG	\$269/\$10	WHITESMITHS "C" Compiler Pascal (incl "C")		Payroll	\$224/\$4
MDBS PKG	\$1295/\$60	C Compiler		Inventory.	. \$224/\$4
MICROPRO		Fascal (Incl C)	. +030/+43	"OTHER GOODIES"	
WordStar	\$319/\$60	"DATA BASE"		"OTHER GOODIES"	\$320/85
Customization Notes	\$ RQ/Sna	FMS-80 dBASE II Condor II Access/80	\$649/\$45	VU #3R	+323/33
Mail-Merge	\$109/\$25	dBASE II	\$629/\$50	(usew/Visicale)	\$ 70
WordStar/Mail-Merge	\$419/\$85	Condor II	\$899/\$50	(usew/Visicalc) Super-Text II	\$127
	\$249/\$60	Access/80	\$749/\$50	Data Factory	5134
DataStar					
Mail-Merge WordStar/Mail-Merge DataStar WordMaster	\$119/\$40			DB Master	\$184
DataStar WordMaster SuperSort I. Spell Star	\$119/\$40			DB Master Charles Mann STC	

ORDERS ONLY-CALL TOLL FREE VISA . MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 . Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ® – Mfgs. Trademark.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 . Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 . (213) 666-7677 × 440 Int'I TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft

THE EXCLUSIVE ORACLE by Dennis Kitsz

"I have yet to see you name programs that are no good. You are culpable in not disseminating this information. Must we continue to get ripped off?"

Q. I recently wrote a Basic program with machine language interfaced within it. I found it was faster to save the Basic part of the program together with the machine language routines by using T-Bug, than to load them separately or to POKE them in. The program works perfectly when saved this way except for one thing: In order to list the program, it is necessary to type Clear and hit enter before typing LIST. If you don't the computer will List the first line and stop. If you run the program and then List it, it works fine.

My questions: Why is it necessary to type Clear, can you get around it, and why is it necessary to type ?MEM after returning from some machine-language programs? I know that this eliminates errors that occur if you don't, but what causes these errors in the first place? Also, is there any way to get a Basic program to run from a machine language introduction? I have a program written, but the introduction is in machine language. Is it possible for the machine language routine to start the Basic program running when the introduction is finished?

> Nathan W. Harrington Nelson, Nebraska

A. Welcome to Software Interfacing 101: Getting in and out of Basic with no help from Fort Worth. Your first question brings up an interesting topic. The Clear subroutine is used quite often by Basic—after executing Clear, of course, but also after New, CLOAD, and Run. Its purpose is not only to clear out all variables (actually this is a consequence of the routine, not its main objective), but also to reset properly all the line pointers in the Basic listing. What are line pointers? Basic picks its way through a program listing in two ways—by knowing a line's number (stored in binary) and also by knowing ahead of time the memory address of the next response line in the program. This memory address is its "pointer".

The Clear routine automatically sweeps through the entire Basic program, adjusting line pointers according to where it finds the ends of lines. Depending on the condition of the Basic program when you first saved it to tape using T-Bug, your subsequent load attempts may actually be putting it in an area different from the one you expect. Hence, there is an incorrect or truncated list. In your case, the line pointer that should be locating the second line of the program is instead pointing back to the first line. Since Run also uses the Clear routine first, that explains why the program is automatically corrected by running it. The address of the Clear subroutine, if you wish to use it before returning to Basic, is 1E7A hex.

The reason you have to type ?MEM (or something similar) when returning to Basic from some machine language programs is because many programmers took Radio Shack at their word. In the original Editor/Assembler manual which so many programmers used, return to Basic was listed as address 1A19 hex. However, that address works only under certain conditions; registers have to be loaded and the stack pointer set up for re-entry without an ?OM Error message being printed upon entering the first Basic command. A better Basic re-entry point is 06CC hex, which avoids both the ?OM Error message and rebooting a disk system.

Finally, there is indeed a way to get a machine language routine to start your Basic program automatically. Here's the order: register HL is loaded with 41E7, just before the beginning of the keyboard input area. Memory location 41E8 is filled with Run token 8E, and location 41E9 is filled with line terminator 00. Next jump to the master command execution routine, 1D5A. This is how it looks in assembly language:

LD	HL,41E8H	; Get line buffer location	
LD	(HL),8EH	; Place RUN command token	
INC	HL	; Move to next buffer place	
LD	(HL),00	; Close out the line buffer	
DEC	HL	; Move back in the buller	
DEC	HL	to before the beginning	
JP	105AH	; And bow to master executor.	

Q. I've got a Model I Level II 16K machine with a problem. The computer runs fine until I run this program:

- 10 READ A.B.C 20 PRINT A.B.C
- 30 GOTO 10
- 40 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9

When I run this program I get:

etc.

I've eliminated the Z80 and eight 16K chips by replacing them. I've had this computer since 1978 and I've installed a lowercase modification in it. I own T-Bug and TLDLS but I haven't figured out how to use them yet. How can I figure out which chip is bad?

2 3

2 3

SSgt Terry L. Kuns APO New York

A. The bad chip is your Level II ROM. However, don't replace it as the electronics aren't bad. There's a bug in the first version of Basic. It's too bad you paid for a new Z80 and 16K memory to find that out. Here's the solution. Whenever you are using any program that does tape I/O or performs Read/Data combinations, be sure this line appears somewhere at the start: POKE 16553,255. Q. I appreciated your January column about the programs you have found to be useful. But, I have yet to see you come out and specifically name programs that are no good. Surely in finding the good stuff, you have found a lot of junk. I feel you are culpable in not disseminating this information, especially when you have written about the stuff that is good. If the authors, such as yourself, who have an audience don't tell us, then must we continue to take a chance and continue to get ripped off?

> Larry Morgan College Place, Washington

A. This column might seem an unusual place to answer Larry's letter, but I've received a lot of mail from TRS-80 users who feel they have been burned. Besides, bad software qualifies as a TRS-80 problem (see the answer to SSgt Kuns's letter above). Okay, there are enormous numbers of programs which I believe qualify as junk—some are given away, some are sold for outrageous prices, and some appear right in the pages of this magazine. Were I to name them, however, I would be overwhelmed with mail from people for whom such programs serve a valuable purpose. On the other hand, even the best of programs aren't good enough for those born of IBM.

Okay, cop-out, you say. But really, what *is* a good program? Perhaps the thousands of meticulously crafted games of video violence which are published and sold? Not for my taste; it seems Klingons are only what you want to call them. How about compilers and other software with the name Fortran? As far as I'm concerned, keep 'em. I use Fortran as much as I use my years of high school Latin. And if I ever see another universal calendar, hex-decimal converter, Basic word processor, telephone dialer, checkbook minder, or alien invader game—I'll scream.

But does that mean I should pan one of these programs and damage both the author's credibility and pocketbook? You don't know me or any reviewer by more than what we write, and that's hardly a keyhole into our likes and dislikes, our capabilities and shortcomings. The best helping hand I can give is to tell you what I feel *is* good. Besides, if I believe it's awful, I'm probably not going to use it long enough to tell you why.

(For a complete list of software that I hate, please send a selfaddressed, stamped envelope, together with \$5,000, to. . . .)

Q. I hate to bother you again. I have had a video bug in my '80 for as long as I've had the computer (D board, bought used a year ago). When I have much of the screen whited out, the border around the portion of the screen that is not whited out warps, as in the sketches in Fig. 1.

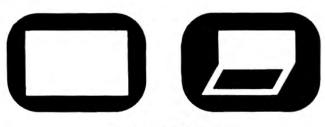


Fig. 1 Warped Screen

When the entire screen is whited out, it has nice square edges, but when a black rectangle appears inside, the white outside the border warps. It interferes with a Breakthrough game I just purchased.

Men Del Cooper New York City

A. The problem is inherent in the video monitor, which is little more than a stripped television with repackaging (there are dial holes under that TRS-80 insignia) and a little electronic tweaking. Different generations of monitors were of different quality. Open up the monitor (with it unplugged, of course!) and look inside for the vertical circuit board or boards. If you have a single vertically mounted board, find resistor R????. Piggy back on it a 3,300-ohm, five-percent resistor (orange-orangered-gold). You're all set. If you've got two vertical boards, or you want an even better fix, Archbold Electronics (10708 Segovia Way, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670) has an excellent video perkup board for about \$11, with full instructions.

By the way, Men Del's balky power supply (August) turned out to be caused by a corroded screw clamping the power transistor against the circuit board, causing the voltage to go off intermittently. Emery paper and a hefty screwdriver cured the problem completely.

Q. Just what is the purpose of the terminating resistors in TRS-80 disk drive 21-1160? I have two Radio Shack drives and a four-place Radio Shack cable. I'm planning to get an additional non-Radio Shack 40-track drive. All the ads claim that their drives are compatible with the TRS-80, but when asked where the drive is placed relative to the Radio Shack drives, the advertisers avoid the question. Can you use the same Radio Shack cable for the non-Shack drives? If I wanted to send my Radio Shack drives in for repair, could I use the non-Shack drive alone? If I use all three together, where do I put the non-Shack drive? Do I have to advise the seller of the non-Shack drive that I intend to use it with Radio Shack devices?

Lawrence E. Pyle No Return Address

A. The hardware aspects of combining 35 and 40-track drives are not complicated, but let me first explain the purpose of those mysterious terminating resistors. Digital electronic circuits come in various families to suit electronic and environmental needs. When long signal lines are involved, it is often wise to use circuits which are activated at the far end of the signal path. It is that kind of "open collector" circuit (see August Applications for a fuller explanation) which is used to activate the disk drives. In order for this circuit to respond, however, the open path must be closed. The termination resistors perform that function. One set is enough as too many can be damaging.

If you have a Radio Shack disk drive cable, the drive definitions (0, 1, 2 and 3) are built into it. Other drives will work fine with that cable, but be sure to explain carefully to your vendor that you are purchasing a third drive (called drive 2) and wish it shipped without terminating resistors and with the select jumper properly wired. If you've settled on a good retailer, you will have no problem with this.

If you have to switch drive positions, you might want to follow another course. Your most flexible drive should be in position 0, because this drive should be able to read all 40 tracks on the disk. It gets more work to do than the rest in

THE EXCLUSIVE OR ACLE

checking directories, reading, saving, formatting, and such. It gets tricky now. If you are using TRSDOS, you have essentially a 35-track DOS which will ignore the extra tracks on your new drive. NEWDOS was one of the first to handle 40-track drives, and virtually all new disk operating systems can do that and more (LDOS claims it can mix'n'match). First, decide if you wish to access those additional five tracks; if so, check 80 *Microcomputing*'s recent DOS issue and consider an operating system other than TRSDOS. When you have obtained it, check to make sure your Radio Shack drives are 35-track drives. Many were specified as 35-track units to maintain compatibility, but are actually 40-track devices.

If you have only 35-track Radio Shack drives, then I would suggest your new 40-track drive be wired for position 0, with the terminating resistors installed, and that you move the 35-track Shack drives to positions 1 and 2. Remove the terminating resistor package from the Radio Shack drive by unscrewing the cover and finding the socketed, integrated circuit-like package (usually colored blue and sometimes marked 1E) and pulling it out.

You may also have to rewire the drive-select jumper (position 1F), though this is unlikely. If the DIP shunt is intact, leave it that way and depend on the Radio Shack cable to make the drive selection. If some shunt bars are broken, then you will have to reconnect the ones you need, and break the others. Pin 1 connected to pin 14 selects drive 0; pins 2 and 13 select drive 1; pins 3 and 12 select drive 2; and pins 4 and 11 select drive 3. Your TRSDOS manual has all the circuit details.

Updates

Many readers have asked how Z80 mode zero and mode two interrupts could be used with the TRS-80. I thought about the problem and came up with a typically mundane solution involving piggybacking an integrated circuit and running a wire or two. Everett B. Ogden of Delmar, New York, had a better idea:

There are at least two easy ways to use these interrupt modes, one of which requires no internal modifications.

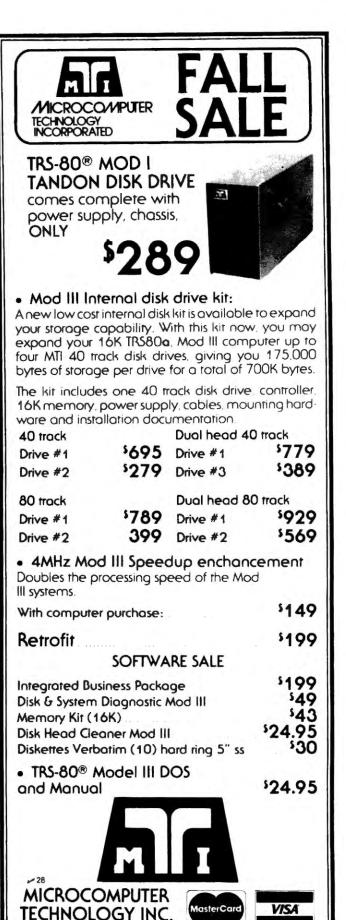
The internal mode is cleaner; if you never intend to use the Test input, cut it loose from 253 pin 4 and connect the INTAK output to that pin.

Those who don't want to attack their keyboards can tie INTAK to Test on the edge connector. At first glance this would seem to generate a bus request, which has priority over interrupts. Studying the Z80 timing diagrams will show that this doesn't happen. The Z80 samples the bus request input only at the start of the last T-state of any M cycle (T4 for an M1 cycle). INTAK, the combination of M1 of IORQ, ends at the start of T3, so the Z80 does not see it on the BUSRQ line. The messy part is that the Test input also tri-states the address lines, in, Out, R0, WR, RAS, CAS and MUX. The INTAK pulse is short enough that refreshing isn't a problem, and if the In, Out, RD and WR lines are pulled high, it doesn't matter whät happens to the address lines. Resistors could be used, but tri-state buffers are better.

Special thanks to Mr. Ogden for a remarkable piece of insight.

Readers please note that Radio Shack has discontinued the National Semiconductor data books. I highly recommend these references (especially the TTL and memory books), which are available from National Semiconductor (2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051), Digi-Key Corporation (Hiway 32 South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701), and other distributors. ■

Desperate? Send your questions on Model I, Level II, TRS-80s to: Dennis Bathory Kitsz, Roxbury, Vermont 05669



3304 W. MACARTHUR,

SANTA ANA, CA 92704

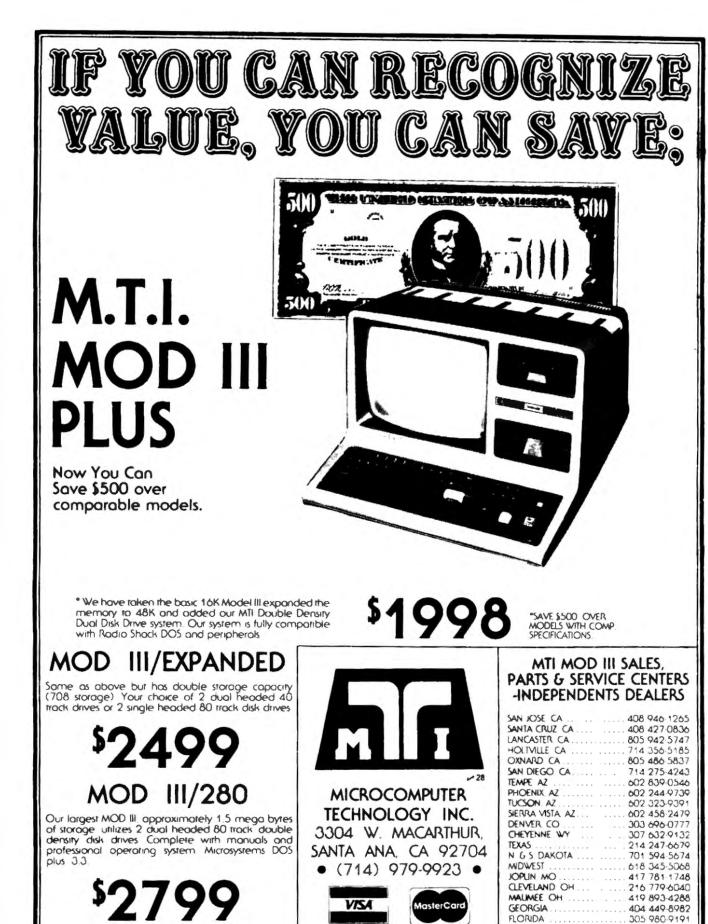
(714) 979-9923

U.S. PRICES

CALIFORNIA

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Radio Shock

FOB SANTA ANA



U.S. PRICES

F O B SANTA ANA CALIFORNIA

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

OVERSEAS

518 273 8411

203 445-5160

021-45-1047

03-877-6946

TROY NY

AUSTRALIA

GROTON CT ..

REP OF SOUTH AFRICA

NEW PRODUCTS Edited by Janet Fiderio

Little Big Lisp

Little Big Lisp, for the Model I, is available from the Department of Computer and Information Sciences at the University of Oregon.

Lisp includes the Lisp interpreter, a Lisp compiler, a trace package for monitoring the execution of programs, a Lisp structure editor, the RLISP programming language which provides a high level language interface to Lisp which resembles Algoi and Pascal, and some sample programs in Lisp and RLISP.

The system requires a minimum of 32K and is available on a 5 1/4-inch disk complete with documentation for \$30. Complete source listings are available on magnetic tape for \$100. For more information contact Jed Marti, Department of Computer and Information Science, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403. Reader Service - 167

Color RAM/ **EPROM** Cartridge

The CMEMORY plug-in cartridge for the Color Computer can supply the user with up to 8K of continuous memory which can be divided into any combination of 2K blocks of RAM Memory and/or 2176 EPROMS. This product allows you to save frequently used utilities or games in easyto-use cartridges.

CMEMORY uses the unused address space \$C000 to \$E000, normally used for plug-in game cartridges. By adding a jumper, the computer can be set to automatically execute a program in EPROM whenever the Reset button is hit.

The CMEMORY cartridge sells without any memory for \$24.95. 2K RAM chips are available for \$19.95 each, 2K 2716 EPROMs for \$14, or you can use your own memory. Available from Micro-Labs, Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080, (214) 235-0915

Reader Service -338

S.A.T. Preparation Series

Krell Software has expanded its College Board S.A.T. Preparation Series from five to 25 programs. It now includes sections on word relationships, vocabulary, sentence completion, reading comprehension and mathematics.

The programs are based on past examinations and present material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form as used in the S.A.T.s.

These programs are available for the TRS-80 for \$299.95, from Krell Software, 21 Millbrook Dr., Stony Brook, NY 11790, (516) 751-5139.

Reader Service -331

Color Computer Game

Packet Man, a popular arcade game, is now available for the TRS-80 Color Computer.

Written in machine code, this game provides the graphics of the Color Computer with the speed of machine code.

The cost of the program is \$24.95. A Level II 16K machine is required. Inquiries should be sent to American Business Computers, 118 South Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361, (918) 825-4844. Reader Service -333



The CMEMORY Cartridge

Programs for Beginners

Programs for Beginners on the TRS-80 is written for the computer novice. Written by Fred Blechman and published by the Hayden Book Company, the book provides instruction through 21 programs that run on a Model I and Model III TRS-80.

Programs Include topics concerning business, bookkeeping, calculating loan interest, mortgage payments, investment evaluation, and others. The four appendices include a video display worksheet, cassette-loading time charts for Level I and II, and a complete description, schematic and parts list for an audio/visual control box.

This 150 page book costs \$8.95 from Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (201) 843-0550. Reader Service - 162

D-CAT from Novation

The D-CAT from Novation is a directly coupled modem that is FCC approved for handset jack connection with any modular phone. It operates with either single or multi-line phones without the need for adapters.

D-CAT transmits data over telephone networks allowing one computer or terminal to talk to another. The direct connect feature eliminates distortion and lostdata problems.

It is available for \$199 from Novation. 18664 Oxnard St., Tarzana, CA, 91356, (213) 996-5060.

Reader Service -349

Lazy Writer

Lazy Writer, a word processing system, is available in a new Model III version and an enhanced Model I version 1.8.

The program is capable of reverse (hanging) indents, superscripts and subscripts, offsetting text to the right, precise printing from cursor position, and printing chained files.

Lazy Writer also provides a communications program that works with a modem. The Model III version has an enhanced communications package, allowing stored characters to be sent with a single key stroke for log-ons, provides a "local" echo, and will receive a full eight bytes.

Lazy Writer is priced at \$125 for the Model I and \$175 for the Model III. It is distributed by Soft Sector Marketing, 6250 Middlebelt Rd., Garden City, MI 48135, (313) 425-4025.

Reader Service ~336

QSO Log for Ham Radio Operators

QSO Log, from Manhattan Software is directed at amateur radio operators.

When a call sign is heard on the air the operator using QSO Log enters the sign into the computer. QSO Log will list call, name, QTH, date, time, band, and notes on conversation and on the contact's equipment.

The program dumps to tape, loads to tape, and allows on-screen review of all QSO records. It also allows updating, editing and deletion of entries and printout.

The cassette version (16K or 32K) will run on the Model I or III and is priced at \$14.95. For additional information contact Manhattan Software, P.O. Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365, (213) 704-8495. Reader Service ~339

Agricultural Software

Two new programs available from Agricultural Software Consultants, require a Model I or Model III with one disk drive, 32K memory and an 80-column printer.

The first program, FEEDDATA, is designed for feed mills and nutritionists. It stores and retrieves feed data on disk and calculates the composition and nutritional value of any combination of these feeds. FEEDDATA is priced at \$60.

MIXIT-2 is designed for feed mills, feed lots, dairymen, and poultrymen to determine the "least cost" for any feed mix and more. MIXIT-2 is priced at \$200.

For more information on these two programs, contact Agriculture Software Consultants Inc., 1706 Santa Fe, Kingsville, TX 78363, (512) 595-1937. Reader Service ~ 348



Magnetic Media Preservers

Shield your Magnetic Media

Durable metal cases which protect magnetic media from magnetic fields that cause degradation and erasure are now available.

These metal cases are magnetic media preservers designed for carrying or storing. Models include cases for the 5 1/4 inch and 8 inch flexible disks. A cassette tape preserver is also available.

For more information contact the Magnetic Shield Division of Perfection Mica Company, 740 N. Thomas Dr., Benville, IL 60106, (910) 766-7800. Reader Service ~341

The Boss

The Boss is an accounting software package which has integrated all accounting functions into one program. This software offers capabilities such as comprehensive financial ratio analysis, loan payment calculations, amortization schedules, depreciation schedules and statement of changes in financial position.

It has combined accounts payable, accounts receivable and general ledger so they can be accessed at any time during the program run. The Boss runs under CP/M.

For more information on this accounting management tool, contact Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave., NY, NY 10028, (212) 860-0300. The Boss is priced at \$2,495.

Reader Service ~350

Exam Preparation Programs

A series of Competency Exam Preparation Programs are available from Krell Software.

These programs consist of simulated exam modules, a diagnostic package, and a complete set of instructional programs. They are designed to teach concepts and operations, provide drill and practice, and to assess achievement levels. The series provides a curriculum encompassing mathematical, reading and writing instruction.

The CEPS are available in two software formats: the National Proficiency Series, and the NY State Regents Competency Test Preparation Series. Both are priced at \$1,299. For more information contact Krell Software, 21 Millbrook Dr., Stony Brook, NY 11790, (516) 751-5139. Reader Service ~332

Snapp II Extended Basic

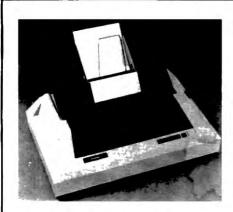
Snapp II Extended Basic is written in machine language to increase execution speed. Extensions are fully integrated into Model II Basic and require no user memory or disk space.

Snapp II includes a cross-reference ability, the ability to display and print program variables, a program line renumbering ability, a cross reference facility for key words or character strings, and the ability to compress a program to the absolute minimum.

It is available for the Model II for \$200 and the Model III for \$125, from Snappware Inc., 3719 Mantell, Cincinnati, OH 45236, (800) 543-4628. Reader Service ~ 185



NEW PRODUCTS



The Anadex Dual Mode WP-6000

The Anadex Dual Mode WP-6000 Printer

The Wi²-6000 dot-matrix serial printer from Anadex provides high speed operation and is capable of 150 characters per second in the letter-quality mode and up to 500 cps in the data processing mode.

This printer features an 18-needle, dotmatrix print head consisting of two vertical rows of nine needles slightly offset from each other in the vertical dimension. Graphics capability is also provided. The WP-6000 can print a variety of foreign fonts and features bi-directional, logicseeking operation, standard interfaces of RS-232, current loop or parallel (Centronics), and friction feed with an optional adjustable tractor feed.

The WP-6000 costs under \$1,800 and is available from Anadex, Inc., 9825 DeSoto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91331. Reader Service ~346

TurboDOS

TurboDOS is a new disk operating system for the Model II, compatible with Digital Research's CP/M, version 2.x.

TurboDOS features file management facilities, a sophisticated buffer manager, a reentrant file manager, automatic print spooling, a command language interpreter, and a command file processor. Other capabilities include an extensive set of utility programs, system date and time functions, standard communications channel interface, and more.

A special introductory price of \$195 for the spooling version is being offered from Data-RX, Inc., 686 Lighthouse Ave., Montery, CA 93940, (408) 375-2775. Reader Service ~342

Mailing List System

Precision Prototypes has announced an improved TRS-80 (Model I or III) mailing list system to use with large lists. Features include maintenance of all disks in continuous alphabetic or zip order, high speed sort and disk retrieval, and up to 4640 (for Model III) addresses on-line. Two 80-track drives are required.

The system is specially geared to use advertising statistics in selecting and purging names for print outs.

Hardware requirements are 32K, two disk drives, and a printer. The system is available for \$69.95 from Precision Prototypes, 410 E. Roca, Refugio, TX 78377. A documentation manual is available separately for \$3.95.

Reader Service - 344

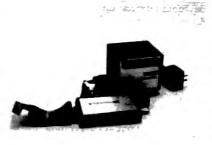
Card Reader Interface

Chatsworth Data Corporation has developed a special interface to the TRS-80 Model III for its MR 500 and OMR 500 card readers. The interface plugs into the I/O bus jack of the Model III.

A software driver and interface that enables the user to input data is supplied with their reader. The MR 500 reader utilizes an electric current technique for reading soft pencil marks; the OMR 500 is an opticle reader.

Educational applications for the TRS-80 include grading tests, attendance and grade reporting, and teaching programming. Business applications for the reader include inventory, labor distribution and time card recording.

For more information on this product contact Chatsworth Data Corporation, 20710 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Reader Service ~164



The Chatsworth Card Reader Interface



The Ramlok Memory Protection System

Memory Protection System

Ramlok is a computer equipment protection system that conditions supply line voltage and supplies a safe operating environment for electronic equipment, especially computer memory circuits.

Ramlok filters line voltage with a dual T section RFI filter. It ensures correct voltage limits and provides proper filtering to suppress RFI line noise and an uninterruptable power supply capability. The user provides the battery/inverter, Ramlok provides regulation control, filtering, battery charger, failure indication and multiple circuit and the power distribution panel for equipment connection.

It is sold for \$495, from Ladco Development Co., Inc., P.O. Box 464, Olean, NY 14760, (716) 372-0168. Reader Service ~ 160

The RAM Communication Area

The RAM Communication Area is a booklet which is intended for the TRS-80 computer owner.

It is a concise description of the Level II memory locations from 16384-17128 (4000-42E8). The booklet also contains an article dealing with number conversions.

RCA is priced at \$4.50 and is available from ABS Suppliers, P.O. Box 8297, Ann Arbor, MI 48107, (313) 971-1404. Reader Service ~335

Loan Amortization Schedule

This program allows the user to print a schedule of loan repayments along with

monthly and yearly principal and interest data. One of the options automatically adjusts the pay date away from weekends and holidays. A built-in calendar ensures accuracy to the year 2099.

The program is available for \$19.95 on tape for the TRS-80 Models I, II, and III. Contact Precision Prototypes, 410 E. Roca, Refugio, TX 78377. Reader Service ~347

Color Computer Newsletter

Rainbow is a newsletter devoted solely to owners of the Color Computer and will be available every month.

A typical issue of *Rainbow* will contain feature stories, hints and tips on operation, sample programs and reviews of Color Computer-associated hardware and software.

Annual subscriptions sell for \$12 and can be ordered through *Rainbow*, 5803 Timber Ridge Drive, Prospect, KY 40059. Reader Service ~328

Football Scouting

The Football Scouting Report is a system of programs that analyze running, passing, and kicking plays. They run on a Model I or a Model III with 32K, one disk drive, and a printer.

A team can be scouted up to five times before running a composite analysis, or each game can be analyzed separately. The package consists of eight programs that are suitable for both college and high school use. They are available from Precision Prototypes, 410 E. Roca, Refugio, TX 78377 for \$89.95.

Reader Service -340

Isaac Newton

Isaac Newton is the name of an educational game which challenges players to assemble evidence in support of particular laws of nature.

It is an inductive game allowing players to intervene actively in determining if new information supplied by the computer conforms to the laws of nature in question.

Isaac Newton is available for the TRS-80 for \$24.95 from Krell Software, 21 Millbrook Dr., Stony Brook, NY 11790, (516) 751-5139. Reader Service ~330



K-8 Math Cross-Reference

K-8 Math Cross Reference

Radio Shack is publishing the K-8 Math Cross Reference to be used in conjunction with their computer-based educational programs for kindergarten through eighth grade.

This teachers' reference coordinates the lessons in the K-8 math program for the Model I and Model III to materials in six of the most commonly used elementary math textbooks.

The price of this reference manual is \$4.95 from Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Reader Service ~181

300 Baud Modem

Kesa Company has introduced the DataSpeak O/A-300, a compact, low cost, 300 baud modem that connects directly to the telephone line with FCC part 68.

The unit, featuring orignate and answer



Data Speak

modes, RS232 interface, and test mode, measures 3.5 inch by 4.5 inch by 1.5 inch. A unique "off hook" light alerts the user the phone line is in use. Power is supplied by a wall mounted power converter. Connection to the phone line and the user's telephone is by standard modular RJ-11C jacks.

New phase-lock loop LSI circuitry allows the DataSpeak modem to deliver such performance at the price of \$129. For more information contact Kesa Company, 774 San Miguel Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 746-2738.

Reader Service - 163

The Documenter

The Documenter is a new programming utility that will flowchart a Basic program and provide the user with a branch map. The Documenter will run on the Model I and the Model III.

This utility is an aid in error detection and will flowchart any program written in standard Radio Shack Basic Level II or Disk Basic. The Documenter is available in 16K, 32K, or 48K tape versions for \$19.95 or a 48K disk version for \$29.95. For additional information contact P80NUT Software, P.O. Box 490, Lilburn, GA 30247, (404) 469-0056.

Reader Service -334

Supersnappx

A fast in-memory sort routine which offers additions to the Model II Basic Interpreter Is available from Snappware.

Supersnappx is a collection of expansions to Basic giving added capabilities to Model II. These capabilities include three kinds of PEEKs, three kinds of POKEs, an improved data retrieval function, an elapsed time calculator, a function that states how many file blocks have been used, and more.

This product is available for \$100 from Snappware, 3719 Mantell, Cincinnati, OH 45236, (800) 543-4628. Reader Service ~ 327

Game Played to NFL Rules

Super Micro Pro Football is a game played according to NFL rules. It includes a wide range of fast, animated graphics. There are 16 offensive and seven defensive formations from which to choose. As Do you LOVE the programs in the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80* but HATE all the keyboarding aggravation?

Well, Wayne Green Books has a solution for you so put an end to your love/hate relationship.

How?

By a special arrangement with Instant Software[™] Wayne Green Books can now provide you with the programs contained in each volume of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*** on a special series of cassettes called **Encyclopedia Loader**. Your Encyclopedia provides the essential documentation but now you'll be able to load the programs instantly.

With Encyclopedia Loader you'll save hours of keyboarding time.

The aggravating search for typos is eliminated with **Encyclopedia** Loader.

And you'll save money by taking advantage of this special introductory offer.

With your cassette loaded, you're ready to determine the future of the United States as its President, or mail out those invoices for your business, or sword fight the dragons, or use any one of the other programs contained in the **Encyclopedia Loader** for Volume 1 of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**.

First you must fill out and return this order blank or the card provided.

Encyclopedia Loader for Volume 1 of Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 includes:

BUSINESS

Down the Road After the Goldrush Business Forms: The Invoice How Much Interest?—The Rule of 78

EDUCATION

Measuring Instructional Effectiveness with the TRS-80

Using a TRS-80 to Tabulate Student Ratings

GAMES

Swords and Sorcery II The President Decides Babe Ruth Is Alive and Well and Hitting Home Runs on My TRS-80

GRAPHICS

Four Graphics Methods TRSpirograph Adventures in Roseland

HOME APPLICATIONS

Car Pool Bio-Bars: Biorhythms in Bar Graph Form

INTERFACE TTY Interface

Encyclopedia Loader

YES, I want to end this aggravating love/hate relationship. Send the ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER for Volume 1 of ENCYCLOPEDIA for the TRS-80* which would normally cost \$14.95 at the Special Introductory Price of \$12.95

**Please enclose \$1.50 per cassette for shipp	ing and handling. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery	
Payment enclosed Please charge to	o myVISAMastercardAmEx	
	MC Interbankit Expires	
Name		
Address		
City		
Signature		

The Newest Peripheral for your Microcomputer

The Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*

What's the key to getting the most from your TRS-80? No, it isn't disk drives or printers or joysticks. It's information. Without a continual supply of information and ideas, you can't realize the full potential of the TRS-80.

Now, you'd think that the 150 pages of articles published in 80 Microcomputing each month would satisfy even the most voracious of TRS-80 users. But no! You've asked for even more information!

Our response to the clamor for additional information is the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80, a ten-volume reference work that is absolutely packed with programs and articles carefully selected to help you make the most of your microcomputer. You can consider the volumes of the Encyclopedia to be an extension of the documentation that came with your TRS-80. The articles and programs will be similar to those found in 80 Microcomputing. Each book is full of material on programming techniques, business, games, tutorials, education, utilities, interfacing...you name it.

Unlike conventional encyclopedias, the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 will never become stale or out of date. That's because the volumes of the Encyclopedia are being issued one-at-a-time, over a period of months. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments and discoveries, making this a living encyclopedia for TRS-80 users.

Volume I was out in July. Volume 2 will be shipped in September. Each volume will contain approximately 270 pages of solid information ... no advertising. Here's a sample of what's included in Volume I: The Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is available in two editions. The deluxe COLLECTOR'S EDITION is a handsome green and black hardcover volume, with the title stamped in gold and a colorful protective dust jacket provided. These durable volumes are perfect for school and library use and make a handsome addition to your personal library. They are available for \$19.95 per volume. Also available is the more economical softcover edition. This contains all the information in the hardcover edition, but at a savings of over 45%. It is ruggedly bound for heavy use and has an attractive green, ivory, and gold cover. Available for \$10.95 per volume. Both editions are in an easy-to-read 6" × 9" format which is perfect bound to remain flat when opened.

80 MICROCOMPUTING SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Order the entire set (the first ten volumes) of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-50 and receive the tenth volume FREE!

PAY ONLY \$164.00 for the first ten volumes of the deluxe hardcover COL LECTOR'S EDITION—a regular \$199.50 value

PAY ONLY \$83.00 for the first ten volumes of the softcover edition a regular \$109.50 value

PLUS—This special offer includes UPS shipping and handling charges (an additional savings of \$15,00)

Beat inflation by huying the whole set now — we cannot guarantee these same single volume prices for future volumes. You cannot lose! Preview the first volume of the set and judge for yourself. If the Encyclopedia for the TRS-50 does not meet your needs or expectations, just return the first volume within ten days and we will refund the entire amount of your purchase. If at any time you are dissatisfied, you may cancel the remaining volumes and receive a refund for the full value of those volumes. The books will be automatically shipped to you every 6 weeks via UPS Take advantage of this offer new! You can't afford to miss out on the newest peripheral-the En-cyclopedia for the TBS-80. Call your order in today TOLL FREE at 1-800-258-5473, or use the coupon below or the postage-paid postcard included in this magazine

- Four Graphics Methods—Improved techniques for dealing with the TRS-80's low resolution graphics.
- TTY Interface—Build an interface hookup a Teletype to a TRS-80
- The President Decides—A thrilling simulation that lets you make decisions as if you were President of the United States
- Measure Instructional Effectiveness — Many programs teach or tutor; this one helps determine the ef-
- fectiveness of the lessons. The Invoice—A program for small businesses which produces custom invoices.
- Punch Out Your Disks-Double your disk storage in seven easy steps

THE Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*

YES, please reserve for me a complete set of the first ten volumes of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80. I want to go first class so send me the deluxe hardbound COLLECTOR'S EDITION—a \$199:50 value for \$164.00 postpaid. A total savings of \$34.95 over the single volume price! (Order EN8100)

- Send me the "blue collar" softcover edition the same information at a substantially lower price, a \$109.50 value for \$83.00 postpaid! A total savings of \$25.95 over the single volume price! (Order EN8080) YES, I WANT TO START MY ENCYCLOPEDIA COLLECTION NOW!
- ES, I WANT TO START MY ENCYCLOPEDIA COLLECTION NOW
 - Volume 1 of the deluxe hardcover COLLECTOR'S EDITION (EN8101) \$19.95** Volume 1 of the Softcover edition (EN8081) \$10.95**
- Volume 2 of the deluxe hardcover COLLECTOR'S EDITION (EN8102) \$19.95**
- Volume 2 of the Softcover edition (EN8082) \$10.95**

**(Piease enclose \$1.50 per volume for shipping and handling. All volumes will be shipped UPS if the complete street address is provided, otherwise shipment is by 4th class book rate.) Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Payment enclosed	Please charge to myVISA	Mast	ercard	AmEx
Card#	MC Interbank	#	Expires	
Name				
Address				
City	State	Zip		
Signature				

80 Microcomputing, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

SPECIALSPECIAL** TRS-80 ADD ON DRIVES IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SINGLE SIDED \$225.00 DOUBLE SIDED \$345.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS SINGLE SIDED \$365.00 DOUBLE SIDED \$485.00 INCLUDES: MINI DISK DRIVE FUSED POWER SUPPLY VENTED CABINET CABLE 90 DAY WARRANTY FACTORY ASSEMBLED FACTORY TESTED

THESE ARE NEW 5" FD's

2 INTERFACE, INC - 246 20932 CANTARA ST CANOGA PARK, CA 91304 (213) 341-7914

VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

KEEPIT 3.0

Enhances Level II Basic Written by Dennis Bathory Kitsz

KEEPIT performs these functions:

- Single-step a Basic program
- Reset Memory Size from Basic
- Save a running program with variables
- Save machine code or a memory block
- Restore an accidentally deleted program
- Observe & change memory locations

KEEPIT also features:

Keyboard debounce, audible beep, and autorepeat! KEEPIT 3.0 is written in machine language and resides in less than 1,000 bytes of high memory. EDTASM source code is supplied so the user can relocate KEEPIT to any convenient location.

How to order KEEPIT:

Level II users will wonder how they ever lived without it! KEEPIT 3.0 is extremely valuable as a time and frustration saver! To receive your copy, send your name, address and just \$9.95 to:



1806 Ada Street Lansing, MI 48910 Ph. 517/485-0344 or 487-3358

Visa & Master Charge add 4%. C.O.D. add \$1.50. Add 75¢ for First Class Delivery. All orders shipped within 24 hours!

NEW PRODUCTS

the game progresses, the computer's team adjusts its offensive and defensive strategy according to the game situation. Cumulative game statistics are updated after each play.

Versions are available for the Model I or III, on tape or disk, 16K and up. Prices start at \$12.95. For more information contact Micro Pro Systems, Rte. 2, Box 533, Cumming, GA 30130, (404) 887-6814. Reader Service \swarrow 165

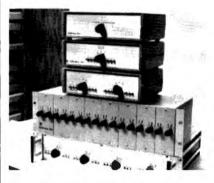
"ABC" Switching Units

Giltronix has introduced a new group of "ABC" switching units which allow the sharing of a common device such as a printer or terminal between two computers.

The units include the GRS-232-S8AB (\$99) and the GRS-232-S24AB (\$106). The -S8AB switches the eight lines of the RS232 interface pins and the -S24AB switches all 24 lines of the RS232 interface.

The units can be ordered with these options: monitoring capability, dual units, and a rack mounting option.

For more information contact Giltronix Inc., Microcomputer Systems and Services, 450 San Antonio Rd., Suite 44, Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 493-1300. Reader Service ~168



The "ABC" Switching Units

Design Grids

A full line of computer forms-design grids are available from The House of Grids. These grids are helpful to forms designers and computer programmers to check the accuracy of form proofs.

The grids have an overall size of 12-inches by 18-inches and have the following features: numbered print positions, split print position indicators, and standard size indicators for depth of forms.

The grids are available on stable based

film for \$40 each or on a paper pad of 50 for \$9.50 from The House of Grids, 135 E. York St., Akron, OH 44310, (216) 376-3974. Reader Service \sim 180

Fast Sort

Fast Sort is a short Basic program with embedded machine code. When merged by disk with a user's own TRS-80, Model I or Model III Basic program, it will allow sorts of strings (alphabetizing), integers, and single or double-precision numbers. Ascending or descending order is also selectable.

Typical sort times are 50 seconds for 5000 integers and eight seconds for 1000 double precision numbers. For more information contact Precision Prototypes, 410 E. Roca, Refugio, TX 78377, (512) 526-4758. Fast Sort sells for \$19.95. Reader Service ~ 343

Basic Compiler

Radio Shack is offering a Basic complier for the Model I and Model III computers with 48K and dual disk. This system is a business-oriented Basic Intended to be used as a development package for new software.

RSBasic includes three programs: RSBasic compiles programs; BEDIT is the editor for Basic source programs; and RUNBASIC executes compiled Basic programs. All three are provided on 5 1/4-inch floppy disks.

For more information contact Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Reader Service ~ 166

Adjustable Microcomputer Table

Smith System Manufacturing has designed a new microcomputer table which adapts to both the operator and the computer.

The 16 inch deep keyboard surface adjusts vertically on one inch centers from 24 to 28 inches high. The 16 inch deep monitor surface is fixed at 30 inches high. Both tops have radiused corners and soft edges for safety, and are available in either a 30 or 42 inch width. The table has a cantilever design for easy access.

For more information, contact Smith System Manufacturing, P.O. Box 43515, St. Paul, MN 55164, (612) 636-3560. Reader Service ~345

TRS-80[®] PROGRAMS SUPER SOFTWARE AT SUPER PRICES

THE ULTIMATE DISK-OPERATING SYSTEM

LDOS[™]

A completely documented new generation of operating system for the TRS-80. Far superior to any on the market. It is a totally independent device system, capable of device linking, routing, setting, and filtering. LDOS will support 5" and 8" floppies, single/double density, single/double sided, and up to 80 tracks. Full customer service provided with a toll free 800 number. Excellent documentation in a tab indexed manual (over 250 pages). Call or send for more information today. **Available for Model I**

or III only \$169.00 LDOS™ is a product of

Logical Systems Inc.

ALSO AVAILABLE

EDAS 3.5 Model I and III... \$79.00 EDAS 5.0 Model II.... \$179.00

MAILING SYSTEMS

MAIL/FILE - SERIES II

MASS/MAIL SUBSCRIPTION SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR MODEL II. THE ULTIMATE IN MAILING SYSTEMS

"I think the system will stand the test of time ... it is probably the most sophisticated system around for the micros today" Mike Schmidt (EDITOR) 80-US Jan/Feb pg. 94

Galactic's Mass/Mail System was designed with the needs of the large mailing list in mind. This system has capabilities of handling up to 10,500 records, with access times of less than 15 seconds and usual access of about one second. All adds, deletes and edits are instant for the operator and

MAILING SYSTEMS

are then completed later in a "batch mode". The System comes complete with extensive documentation and ongoing support. Contact Calactic Software for detailed specifications for your exact needs. Available only for the TRS-80 Model II.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS INVENTORY MASTER SYSTEM

A program to free your needs, handling up to 2700 items. With today's market, keeping on hand only what your demand calls for is reason enough to let your TRS-80 accurately and effectively take care of your inventory. Always know what to stock and when to stock it. Have a multitude of reports at your finger tips. This system has many features which were modeled after a main frame system of large capacity. More information available upon request.

Model I version Just. \$159.00 Model III version Just. \$259.00

ALSO AVAILABLE .

For the MODEL I or III STOCK MARKET MONITOR

Cassette version...... \$89.00 Disk version..... \$99.00

ULTRA-TREK GAME

INVENTORY MASTER Model I \$159.00 INVENTORY MASTER Model II. \$259.00 STOCK MARKET MONITOR Model I cassette \$89.00
INVENTORY MASTER Model 111. \$259 00 STOCK MARKET MONITOR Model 1
STOCK MARKET MONITOR Model I
disk \$99.00
STOCK MARKET MONITOR Model III
cassette . \$89.00
disk \$99.00
ULTRA TREK Model I
ULTRA TREK Model III
ZIP
J81A
Port Washington Rd juon, WI 53092
VISA DIRECT

Salactic

Software Itd. 11520 North Port Washington Road Mequon, Wisconsin 53092

Intelligence... Through the Ages

The splendid achievements of the intellect, like the soul, are everlasting. Intellect is invisible to the man who has none. Schopenhauer (1788–1860)

Sallust (86-34 B.C.)

The controlling intelligence understands its own nature, and what it does, and whereon it works.

Marcus Aurelius (A.D. 121-180)

The intellectual world is divided into two classes—dilettantes, on the one hand, and pedants on the other.

Miguel De Unamuno (1864-1936)

Thought is the labor of the intellect, reverie is its pleasure.

Victor Hugo (1802-1885)

The voice of the intellect is a soft one, but it does not rest until it has gained a hearing... This is one of the few points in which one may be optimistic about the future of mankind.

Sigmund Freud (1856–1939)

Every intellectual product must be judged from the point of view of the age and the people in which it was produced.

> Walter Pater (1839-1894)

humanity i love you because when you're hard up you pawn your intelligence to buy a drink.

e. e. cummings (1894-1962)

A test of first rate intelligence is the ability to hold two opposed ideas in the mind at the same time, and still retain the ability to function.

F. Scott Fitzgerald (1896-1940)

The fact that a man knows right from wrong proves his intellectual superiority to the other creatures; but the fact that he can do wrong proves his moral inferiority to any creature that cannot.

Mark Twain (1835-1910)

We should not pretend to understand the world only by the intellect; we apprehend it just as much by feeling. Carl Gustav Jung (1875-1961)

Intelligence... is the faculty of making artificial objects, especially tools, to make tools. Henri Bergson (1859–1941)

Artificial Intelligence— Technology and The Search for Self

by Chris Brown Technical Editor

n the early 1950s, two seemingly unrelated events took place. The first was the airing of an episode of the popular television series, "I Love Lucy," in which the lovable redhead and her zany companion Ethel found themselves working on a high speed bon-bon production line. The second was the publication of a scientific paper by Alan Turing titled "Computing Machinery and Intelligence." Worlds apart in audience and approach, these events were, none-the-less, related. Turing's paper posed, for the first time, the philosophical question-"can machines think?" The "I Love Lucy" episode illustrated the essence of intelligence and thinking that Turing was forcing the scientific community to examine.

Turing's thesis, that machines could indeed think, quickly drew fire from philosophers who eagerly mired his theory in arguments over semantics. What, they demanded, do you mean by "thinking?" What is a machine? How is intelligence defined? Though they posed questions worthy of consideration, the philosopher's linguistic nitpicking did nothing to further the cause of scientific inquiry. It did alienate the early Artificial Intelligence community to the point of inaudibility, however.

Semantics were of no concern to Lucy and Ethel. All they knew was that in their immediate environment that damn conveyor belt was supplying bon-bons faster than they could pack them into boxes. So, in a desperate attempt to keep their jobs. they began to eat every tenth bon-bon. Then, as the belt speeded up, they ate every fifth, every third and eventually, every other. Finally, with cheeks bulging like October chipmunks, they ate every bon-bon that came down that line. Though feeling increasingly queasy, they had done what no machine had yet been able to do. They had adjusted their behavior to their surroundings in accordance with the demands of changing conditions. They had adapted and in doing so displayed the intelligence that Alan Turing believed computers would one day be capable of.

"Ask those involved to define what they are researching...You'll get as many definitions as you have researchers."

Technologically, we have come a long way since the days of "I Love Lucy" and Alan Turing. We still don't have computers that perform as well as Lucy and Ethel, however. Philosophers and artificial intelligence researchers are still arguing over semantics and methodology. And most important, Alan Turing's question, "can machines think?" has yet to receive a satisfactory answer.

What It is

What exactly is artificial intelligence (AI)? In essence it is a method by which we can learn about the nature of knowledge and the nature of man. Ironically, the most functional definition of Al lies with the man who originally broached the issue, Alan Turing. His Turing Test is not concerned with the methods used to produce intelligence but, rather, with the end results. In a modern day version of the Turing Test a human subject is presented with a keyboard and a video monitor which he uses to converse with two unknown sources of information. One of these sources is a machine, the other a human. Though the subject is aware he is dealing with one man and one machine, he does not know which is which. By interrogating his sources, the subject must determine which is the machine. If he fails to do so better than 51 percent of the time, the machine can be said to have successfully simulated human intelligence. So far, no machines have passed this acid test. Increasing numbers are coming close, however.

Ask the people involved in the research to define what exactly it is they are researching and you will get as many definitions as you have researchers. The fact is that AI is a vague field that encompasses the least understood aspects of human existence, conscious and unconscious thought. Patrick Winston, an AI veteran and member of M.I.T.'s artificial intelligence group, defines artificial intelligence research as "the study of ideas which enable computers to do the things



that make people seem intelligent." Philip Jackson, a textbook author and AI researcher for Xerox offers, "AI is the ability of machines to do the things that people would say requires intelligence." Abe Lockman, an AI researcher and professor of computer science at Rutgers University says, "AI involves the creation of systems that simulate intelligent human functions and that handle I/O in a manner similar to the way humans do." The salient feature of each of these definitions is the simulation of intelligent human thought by a machine.

The Goals of Al

It is possible to get a clearer idea of what AI is about by examining its goals. In a succinct statement of purpose, M.I.T.'s Patrick Winston identifies AI's goals as follows: "The central goals of AI are to make computers more useful and to understand the principles which make intelligence possible." The first goal, making computers more useful, is the easier of the two to attain and many of the techniques developed during the course of AI research are routinely used in both programming and hardware design today. Some of these include the structures for languages like Lisp and Logo and the methods of expert systems analysis.

The second goal of artificial intelligence, understanding the principles of intelligence, is not so easily achieved and has much broader ramifications. In Al's continuing search for a mental model that closely resembles the human thought process, many theories have come and gone. At first it was believed that the study of problem solving, pattern recognition and theorem proving would yield the most accurate model of human thinking. Over the past ten years, however, the emphasis has shifted away from these areas. Today, many researchers feel that the key to unlocking the secrets of human cognition lies in discovering how we process language. In university laboratories across the country projects are underway to determine just that.

Programs That Read

At Yale, computer programs with names

like Sam (Script Applier Mechanism), Frump (Fast Reading and Understanding Memory Program), Parn (Plan Applier Mechanism) and Politics have been developed in efforts to validate theories about language processing.

Sam is a program that understands stories that have been written according to scripts (data structures that describe situations in certain ways). Sam is capable of creating its own concepts of what has happened in a story by parsing sentences and drawing inferences. It can provide paraphrased versions of stories that are longer than the original by elaborating on what it has learned from its reading.

Frump is a similar but more flexible program. Frump skims a newspaper from beginning to end looking for subjects in which it is interested. Once it finds a relevant subject, it applies the rules of a grammar to determine the information it wants to know. Frump is a fast program by Al standards and its paraphrased summaries read like the copy of newspaper night shift rewriters. In addition, Frump is virtually language independent. It is easily able to

Strictly Business

If you've ever missed a deadline, forgotten an appointment, waited on late deliveries or lost track of projects, put <u>ANGEL to work for you.</u>

ANGEL is the new software program for microcomputers that helps organize and manage your business flow. It's strictly business.

FAST AND EASY

With a series of simple one-line entries, ANGEL can schedule every phase of your projects and appointments, however simple or complex. Then, each day, ANGEL will give you a run-down of every action that needs to be taken to complete all your work on time, whether it's due tomorrow or ten years from now.

ANGEL's large capacity allows you to log and track up to 2,000 individual projects at once. With ANGEL's help, you can eliminate reams of files and hours upon hours of costly business delays and missed deadlines.

SPEAKS SIMPLE ENGLISH

ANGEL speaks plain English. No computer language to memorize, no codes to decipher. Sit down and talk to it, faceto-face. If ANGEL doesn't understand, it will respond in plain English. If you make a program error, ANGEL tells you how to correct your mistake through the use of a built-in video manual. ANGEL is so easy to use, you can turn it on and enter 30 items in less than five minutes.

WORKS FOR ANY BUSINESS

You can custom-program ANGEL for any business operation — from oil exploration to insurance, home construction to retail sales.

With a memory capacity that's limited only by the capacity of your disk storage, ANGEL tracks multiple projects for busy executives. The disk comes with an easy-to-understand printed manual, to back up the built-in set of instructions of the program itself.

of the program itself. In addition, a data-proof safeguard system will not let you accidentally erase entries, and a special password code of your choice allows you to keep confidential files.

Put ANGEL to work for you today. You'll never lose track of your work flow again.

ANGEL is recommended for use with any disk-based system that has 48k memory or more. It will operate with any CP/M*-based system and the TRS 80** (Model I, II or III). The program comes on standard 5¼-or 8-inch disk, with storage sleeve. Now only \$295.

ANGEL is available only through Time Management Software. It is not sold through any outlets at any price. Order the complete program for better business by calling one of our toll-free numbers or by returning the order blank below.

Call now toll-free to order (Ask for operator 602)

1-800-824-7888 (nationwide, except California, Alaska and Hawaii)

1-800-852-7777 (in California) 1-800-824-7919 (in Alaska and

Hawaii)



Check Money Order	
Check Money Order	
	10-D1
C.O.D. (If delivery address is different than above, please specify)	



123 E. Broadway P.O. Box 727 Cushing, Oklahoma 74023

* Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. * Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.





Up to 77 high-quality programs for TRS-80, only \$10.95

NewBasic-expands disk basic Now configure your Basic to do any or all of the following:

 Convert decimal to hex, and vice versa, provide character representation for each, or the hex-dec number of any character • Blinking cursor Repeat keys A duble key entry (each key makes a sound) • directory command from Basic • Disk load and disk run command file • Graphic functions, including drawing blocks, lines, filling-in blocks • Lowercase driver • RS232 driver functions, including drawing blocks, lines, filing-in blocks = Lowercase driver = R5232 driver (LPRINT-LLIST) • Call function, hex-order number will execute subroutine • Spooler and despooler • Print toggle, LPRINTS your video display• Find (locate a Basic commandor string) Modular Software Assoc; tape \$19.55, disk \$29.55

Level II Tapes

'Tiny' Pascal runs on any 16K Level II system, includes the programming structuring capabilities of full Pascal, but not data structuring.

Able to compile Z-80 machine code, programs rus eight times faster than Level II Basic --graphics run eight times faster? Requires use of T-Bug (or Tape 7) and ETASM Tana 1 Deonia's Dascal \$19 95

tape a, reopie a rastar	
Tape 1, 34 buis., edu., game progs.	\$10 95
Tape 2, 77 programs from Osborne	book. Some
Common Basic Programs	\$10.95
Tape 5, 24 buis., edu., game progs.	\$10.95
Tape 7, 31 buis., edu., game progs.	\$10.95
Tape 8, 40, inc. 4X tape speedup	\$10.95
Tape 9, 25 buis., edu., game progs.	\$10.95
Tape 10, income tax, checkg act	\$10.95
People's Tazman, fills-out all form:	\$39.95

PASPATCH

PasPatch, Tape 6P, makes Tandy tiny Pascala powerful disk system! Modular Software Assoc \$19 95

SuperPIMS-People's Database Digst r import copic s Database PIMS has been greatly speeded up and simplified, with machine-language sorts, key debounce, optional automatic lowercase (no keying, no hardware mod) on labels or reports. Up to 20 fields, limited by 240-character maximum per record. Easy to revise, add records, split or merge files, sum or average any fields Customized for tape, tape & disk, Zoom, TC8 Poor Man's Floppy, BI7, Stringy Floppy-all on one even is mealing labels proversus easily magnets man's Floppy, B17, Stringy Floppy-all on one tape! As mailing labels program, easily manages 20,000 list. CIE does! Advanced labels module to come, \$24.95, making system most powerful mailer available! program (CIE) \$10 05 000 disk \$25.90 on disk \$19.95 (\$21.15 CA) \$11195 (\$12.67 CA) ogram (CIE) book, details uses (CIE)

NEW: Send for free monthly catalog 10% DISCOUNT when ordering 3 items totaling \$50 or more

Add \$1 shipping per or Games for color TRS-80

Modular Software Assoc. tape contains Modular Software Assoc. tape contains: e PONG.60 e ENTRAP = DEMOLISH (like Breakout) • TRAFFIC (Grand Prix auto race) • BETA TREK space game • SHUTTLE (rocket ship game). \$19.95 (\$20.55 CA)

Word Processing Newsletter

Want to really USE your computer? Then word processing is for you. Let your computer show you

how much easier writing can be. Learn about the new 510 cps 'non-daisy' that at 10X daisy speed gives correspondence quality, at less than twice the cost. Too slow? The really fast

less than twice the cost. Too slow? The really fast guys are coming. How about 30 lix14 typeset-quality documents per minute? Maybe you could use the same 'printer' as a copier. How about an inexpensive (\$169) magnetic card reader-writer that would let you input mail addresses, letter paragraphs, even small programs?

Read about all this and more in Low Cost Word Processing, the only newsletter about word processing using your personal computer. Just \$15 for 12 issues.

All orders charge card, check or m.o. Calif. residents add 6 pct tax. Dealer inq. invited Overseas, add \$1.50 per tape postage

COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE Box 159 San Luis Rey CA 92068 - 22

"What do you mean by "thinking?" What is a machine? How is intelligence defined? The philosopher's nitpicking did nothing . . ."

paraphrase in English, Spanish and Russian, depending on which grammar is in its database.

Hawks and Doves

Politics is a program that uses a database of political philosophy to answer hypothetical questions regarding the motives behind (and consequences of) certain political actions. It accepts input in the form of questions, examines its data base and supplies answers in tersely worded sentences that would be much too concise for most State Department spokesmen. When loaded with its conservative/hawk database and asked why the Russians had massed troops on the Czechoslovakian frontier, the program answered, "Because Russia thinks it can take control by sending troops in." When asked what Russia would do next, it answered, "Order its troops in." When asked what the U.S. could do about the situation, it suggested, "Intervene militarily." Loading in the liberal/dove database would have resulted in different answers. Politics is used to supply scenarios of hypothetical situations according to the tenets of various political philosophies. At present, programs similar to Politics are helping decision makers examine the consequences of their actions before things have cone too far.

In all these programs, researchers have been able to get machines to interpret language and draw intelligent conclusions. In fields like medicine and geology, programs such as these have already performed at the level of human specialists and experts. Whether helping to diagnose bacteriologic infections from a myriad of symptoms (MYCIN) or predicting the location of natural resources from existing geologic conditions (Prospector), the value of such programs to society is obvious. This is the practical aspect of the often esoteric field of artificial intelligence. On a larger scale, Al can help philosophers, psychologists and linguists in their work by allowing the integrated thought processes each of these people study to be dissected, examined and mimicked by machines.

Conservative Outlook

For Abe Lockman and other researchers, Al is a promise of the future. Unfortunately, over-zealous members of the Al community have damaged their own credibility by making promises they have not yet been able to keep. Today, most Al peo-

ple are more conservative in outlook than they were ten years ago. They prefer to emphasize the small, but real, gains being made rather than speculate on what might be

Lockman told 80 Microcomputing, "Many grandiose claims have been made about what AI has done. In my opinion, we have not come very far. Sure, we have programs that sit up and bark in toy domains. but the real problem is how generalizable are these theories of intelligence?" In his Al-oriented computer department at Rutgers, Lockman's 700 students, many of whom are interested in careers in artificial intelligence, are being taught the principles of natural language processing.

Lockman says, "In my research I'm looking for the mechanism that allows a human to instantly get full understanding of a text. I believe that all of our knowledge of the world is brought to bear on each word we read. I want to know how that knowledge is organized and, especially, how it is accessed by our brains." Lockman admits that he is a long way from the answers to these questions. In fact, he hasn't yet used the computer to validate his theories. He candidly admits, "I haven't programmed my theories yet because, unfortunately, I'm able to disprove most of them on paper."

When asked about the future of Al, Lockman was skeptical. "I see no major breakthroughs on the horizon. We will continue to build our limited systems and basically do more of the same." On a more optimistic note Lockman indicated that some progress will occur due to the increasing cooperation between the traditionally warring camps of AI theorists, philosophers, linguists and psychologists, all of whom are taking an increased interest in each other's work.

Turning To Science

The most intriguing thing about Al research is that it is an investigation of self: how we think, why we interpret as we do, and ultimately, who we are. Man has been perplexed by his existence since earliest history and has used myth, religion and magic to explain his existential dilemma. In our post-industrial, hightechnology age we are increasingly turning to science for answers to the timeless questions of existence. By providing us with a clearer understanding of the human mental process, artificial intelligence research may eventually lead us to a better understanding of self.

Stop playing games and get organized.

You spent up to \$2,500 on computer hardware to make your personal life easier. You didn't spend it just for fun

Now there's GUARDIAN — the first microcomputer software program that can truly organize your life with ultimate ease and speed.

GUARDIAN is the only program that lets you make a single one-line data entry to remind you... for the rest of your life... of birthdays, oil changes, appointments and any other recurring events. Once an item and its frequency of recurrence is entered, you'll never have to worry about remembering again. Each morning you flip a switch, enter your personal code, and get an instant readout of everything you need to accomplish that day

Plainly speaking, there's no need for special codes or computer language with GUARDIAN... you talk to it, and it talks right back in plain English: GUARDIAN even tells you how to enter data and correct errors with step-by-step on-line instruction through its built-in video display manual. The printed manual that comes with GUARDIAN is also complete and easy-to-understand.

Years Ahead

GUARDIAN lets you organize everything you need to do today for years to come. The single-line entries are easy to make, and can even be set to flag you several days in advance of the event.

Advance To Go

GUARDIAN is programmed to automatically advance and schedule appointments, PTA meetings, vacation



schedules, tax deadlines and other activities indefinitely, until you cancel the entry. GUARDIAN's internal calendar adjusts itself from year to year

Protects Your Interests

GUARDIAN is as easy to use as pencil and paper, but its memory can't be lost or erased by accident. System failure and operator error are protected by automatic file closure. Password protection keeps your files confidential

GUARDIAN's disk has the storage capacity to organize up to 2,000 separate events for 200 people at the same time.

Yes...I want to put GUARDIAN to work for me, to receive maximum efficiency and ease in organizing my personal life with my microcomputer. 10-D1 NAME

The GUARDIAN program is recommended for use with any soft disk drive system with 48k memory or more, and operates on any CP/M*-based system or the TRS 80** (Model I, il or III). Programs are available on standard 5%- or 8-inch disk, with storage sleeve \$119.95.

GUARDIAN is available directly from Time Management Software, and is not sold through any store, catalog or other source. To order GUARDIAN call one of our toll-free numbers or return the order blank below.

Call now toll free to order (Ask for operator 601)

1-800-824-7888 (nationwide, except California, Alaska and Hawaii)

1-800-852-7777 (in California) 1-800-824-7919 (in Alaska and Hawaii)



TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE[™] 123 E. Broadway PO. Box 727 Cushing: Oklahoma 74023 *Registed Badensek of Digital Re

* Registered Trademark of Digital Research inc. ** Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

WINT FORGET

GENERAL

Once man's world was the center of the universe. Then came Copernican astronomy... Once man was a being apart from the rest of creation. Then came Darwin and evolution... Once man understood his own behavior. Then came Freudian psychoanalysis...

And Now Artificial Intelligence

Harold Nelson

Kilobaud Microcomputing Technical Editor

here have always been those who view such developments as blows to man's humanity, his uniqueness and superiority. But, by and large, such developments in man's understanding of himself have been irresistible, beyond suppression. We seem to yearn to more fully understand what we are. Artificial Intelligence (AI) may be the latest field of research to give us new tools to extend that understanding. Getting a feel for what AI is all about could lead to some astonishing insights.

Roast Mules

Can you rearrange the letters of roast mules to form one fairly common English word? (It's something most first graders can do.)

Once you solve that puzzle, can you write a program that can reproduce what you have done? Can you write a program that can solve the puzzle?

It might seem that once we have solved it, writing the program should be easy. In principle (which is something quite different from practice), it might be.

One way to solve a puzzle like this would be to list all permutations of the letters, then pick out the word (I think there is only one). Even if we started to seriously consider this method, the fact that there are 3,628,800 such permutations would soon cause us to abandon it. We would be more likely to start arranging the letters into familiar groupings-syllables-then rearrange these until we found the word. That still is not as easy as it sounds. But when we do this something else is occurring. There are quite a number of combinations (such as oaue and ssrtim) that we just do not consider-that we reject "without even thinking about it." Certain combinations (i.e., sounds) do not occur in our language, so we don't even think about them. Others do, and we work with those. What usually happens is that we chance upon one or two of the proper syllables and the solution seems to jump out at us.

P

How do we write a program that can do that? What is it that we do that makes the solution seem to jump out once we get close? How then do we write a program capable of doing something we do when we're not even sure how we do it? No one said the program had to get the solution in the very same way we did. And, of course, if we could get a program to solve the puzzle, it might help us to understand more fully what it was we did when we solved it.

If all that's a little confusing, it may be

because we have quickly, albeit via a trivial example, arrived at the kinds of issues that are at the heart of much of the current Al research. Let's take a look at some products of Al research—some programs that, in the words of MIT's Marvin Minsky, "do things that would require intelligence if done by men." Actually, some of them only seem to require intelligence at first.

Eliza

This "psychiatric interviewer" program (some versions are called Doctor), written by Joseph Weizenbaum, has been around for over 15 years. It is worth a little consideration, if for no other reason, because it has "fooled" some people. After an encounter with the program (difficult as it may be to believe), some people who had a sufficient willing suspension of disbelief or naivete were convinced the program had really understood them.

If you "play along", you can produce a fairly realistic dialogue with the program. For example (the program's lines are in italics):

Hello. Tell me your problem. I don't want to. Why do you suppose you don't want to?

We're Offering You Our Company Secret.

It's a brand new American-designed program generator that can eliminate the need to spend thousands of dollars on specialty programs

And, It's Available Today.

It's the microcomputer program that Time Management Software is using to write its own professional software write its own professional software packages. And now, you can use it to write all the programs you'll ever need. We call it *GENESIS*. You'll call it incredible, because we have yet to find a program on the market that GENESIS can't create. GENESIS is the next generation. Designed by a team of doctoral-level programmers, GENESIS runs on all CP/M* 2 XX systems using compiled

CP/M* 2.XX systems; using compiled PL/1-80*.

The code generated by GENESIS is fast and efficient, and this new product's capacity to code difficult algorithms is virtually unlimited.

The speed of code generation itself is literally awesome. Preliminary tests have indicated an ability to generate efficient code at a rate well in excess of four lines per second. Clearly, GENESIS can write months of code in a matter of minutes

With You As Architect, Genesis Is The Ultimate Master Builder.

Word processing, accounting procedures, statistical analysis, time management studies... GENESIS can write any functions you could possibly need. Naturally, complete program

changes are quickly and easily made. You speak plain American English to GENESIS – no code, no difficult intro-ductory language to memorize. The only time you spend with GENESIS is in deciding the specifications of your program.

Simply Stated, Genesis Is The **Best Microcomputer Program** Generator In The World. Period.

Genesis comes with on-line documentation, as well as a complete concise printed manual, written by a professional manual writer.

Due to its sophistication, we recommend this program for use with any disk system with 48k or more, using CP/M* 2.XX. The code which is generated is CBASIC*.

(Note: Even though GENESIS runs in compiled PL/1-80* it is not necessary to have PL/1-80* in order to run the program.)

The program comes on standard 5¼-or 8-inch disk, with storage sleeve. The program that will allow maximum use of your hardware ... an introductory price of \$500.

GENESIS is available now directly from Time Management Software, and is

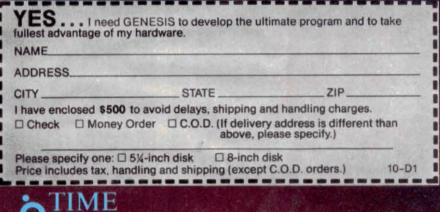
not sold through any other outlet. Time Management Software will send free updates of new material and products to GENESIS owners as they develop, to make sure you've got everything you need. Order the most advanced program

generator system on the market today, by calling one of the toll-free numbers or by returning the order blank below.

Call now toll-free to order. (Ask for operator 603.)

1-800-824-7888 (Nationwide, except California, Alaska and Hawaii) 1-800-852-7777 (In California) 1-800-824-7919 (In Alaska and Hawaii)

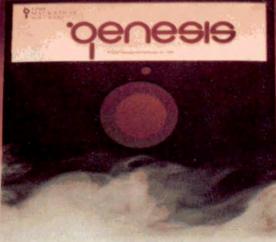






123 E. Broadway P.O. Box 727 Cushing, Oklahoma 74023

*Registered Trademarks of Digital Research Inc.



"SHRDLU understands questions and requests put to it in English."

I could never talk to my father. Tell me more about your family. None of them liked me.

Perhaps in your fantasies none of them liked you.

Of course, the program is not really capable of understanding. Compared to some other programs, it is a very unintelligent program. Eliza achieves its effects by the clever use of a few gimmicks. A more skeptical interviewee quickly reveals the program's weaknesses:

Go away.

I'm not sure I understand you.

I think you're coming apart.

Why do you suppose you think you're coming apart?

You are coming apart.

Perhaps in your fantasies you are coming apart.

No. You are in reality.

Perhaps in your fantasies you are in reality.

This rather inane little exchange reveals Eliza's limited language handling capability.

Animal

A somewhat more interesting program, capable of learning as it is used is called Animal. This is a game in which the program tries to guess the name of the animal chosen by the user. When it makes an incorrect guess, it asks for the name of the user's animal and some information about it. It stores this information and recalls it at appropriate times in subsequent games. In one version the program begins by asking "Does it have horns?" If the answer is yes, it guesses the animal is a buffalo. If the answer is no, it guesses a butterfly. After a few wrong guesses and accumulating information provided by the user, a dialogue with the program might look like this:

Does it have horns? No. Does it have a beak? No. Does it have four legs? Yes. Is it true that it can climb trees? No. Does it have a curly tail? No. Does it give milk? Yes. Is it a cow? Yes.

Notice that the user-provided information is stored in "branches." The program will not ask about dogs or cows when the exchange is about an animal with horns. Does it have horns?

Yes. Does it live in the woods near water? No. Is it true that it is smaller than a buffalo?

Yes. Does it live in high rocky places? Yes. Is it an ibex? Yes.

SHRDLU

One of the most intriguing and significant AI programs was produced by Terry Winograd in the AI Lab at MIT. SHRDLU is capable of understanding questions and requests put to It in English; it is capable of giving English answers to questions and of performing requested tasks even if they require multiple operations. As if that were not enough, the program can understand what it has done and why it has done it, and it can give competent English descriptions of these.

SHRDLU functions in a limited domain called a "blocks world." This consists of a variety of variously-colored blocks, pyramids, boxes, and so forth. The program answers questions about the arrangement of those objects, provided the questions are precisely stated. If they are not, the program asks for a clarification. SHRDLU will perform requested rearrangements of the shapes and explain what intermediate action, not specifically requested, was performed.

Douglas Hofstadter, who provides an absolutely insightful treatment of Winograd's SHRDLU in *Godel, Escher, Bach,* says that while "SHRDLU may not be isomorphic to what we do...the act of creating it and thinking about it offers tremendous insight into the way intelligence works."

Internist

The study of "expert systems" is leading some researchers to develop more practical programs. Internist, developed by Myers and Pople at the University of Pittsburgh, reproduces the special diagnostic skills of a doctor of internal medicine. The program collects data on a patient's symptoms, case history, test results, and so forth. Acting much like a human diagnosticlan, the program then decides which possibilities to delve into, asks specific questions about a possible illness and suggests a diagnosis.

The developers of Internist believe it will be ready for field testing at institutions

other than Pittsburgh by 1983.

More Roast Mules, Algorithms and Heuristics

Our discussion of how we might solve the puzzle presented at the beginning of this article exhibited two approaches to programming. The first is the usually straightforward method of writing the code for a given algorithm. In the case of our example, the algorithm might be:

• generate one combination of the 10 letters.

 check this with a standard English dictionary to see if it is a word.

• if it is, stop.

• if not, go back to the first step and start another round.

It wouldn't be hard to write a procedure to generate the permutations, especially in a good AI language like Lisp. It wouldn't even be too difficult (just very boring) to give our program access to the words in a standard dictionary—all we really need would be the listings under A, E, L, M, O, R, S, T and U. Somewhere between the first and the 3,628,800th iteration, we would have our solution.

While this would get the job done, it would be neither elegant nor very satisfying. We might somehow feel uneasy about reproducing in so mechanical a fashion something we do in a very sophisticated manner. We might try to write a more sophisticated procedure, which could include various linguistic principles. Basically we would want to teach the computer some of our language-we would want the program to produce and evaluate syllables just as we do. We would want it to be able to combine these to form trial words just as we do. Using such principles or "rules of thumb" is an heuristic approach to our programming problem.

It is easy to see that the first two programs (Eliza and Animal) employ the straightforward algorithmic approach, while the latter two make use of heuristics. Actually, SHRDLU and Internist probably employ both approaches. Programming heuristics can give us a more sophisticated, more intelligent-appearing program.

Of course, to program in this way implies some understanding of the mental rules of thumb we use when solving our puzzle. This is what Hofstadter is referring to in his statement about SHRDLU.

Are Machines and Programs Intelligent?

Al researchers for the most part are not

"... one theorem-proving program has correctly proved a theorem with a proof the author was unfamiliar with."

trying to produce mechanical brains. We are a great many years away from any such possibility. In fact, there does not seem to be any hard knowledge on how the brain interprets basic neural activity into "conscious thought." So even if we had the hardware ability readily available to construct a machine that could reproduce what the brain does in this interpretation, the levels of interpretation in the brain and in the machine would not necessarily be isomorphic-there would not have to be a one-toone correspondence between the levels of interpretation in the brain and those in the machine. While trying to construct such a machine could lead us to new insights about what happens in the brain when thought takes place, we are not on the verge of being replaced by mechanical thinkers.

In spite of the fact that algorithms have been written for activities such as juggling and bike riding, I don't think anyone has tried, in software, to get a TRS-80 to turn a somersault. Still, programs designed to do things that normally require human intelligence have produced some interesting and occasionally surprising results. For example, one theorem-proving program is known to have correctly proved a theorem with a proof the program's author was not familiar with. In a case such as this it is hard to say whether the intelligence exhibited by the program was its own or merely a reflection of its author's intelligence.

Would our puzzle-solving program be intelligent if it solved the puzzle in a way even similar to our way of solving it?

The answer to this question as well as the puzzle itself is, in the over-used last words, left to the reader as an exercise. ■

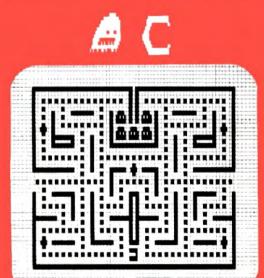
Al Related Reading

If the topic of artificial intelligence is something you would like to enter more deeply into, here are some interesting and readable books on the subject:

Boden, Margaret, Artificial Intelligence and Natural Man, Basic Books, New York. 1977. Hofstadter, Douglas, Godel, Escher, Bach, Basic Books, New York. 1979 Winston, Patrick, Artificial Intelligence, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass. 1977 Abelson, H. and di Sessa, A. Turtle Geometry. The MIT Press, Cambridge, Mass. 1981 Papert, Seymour, Mindstorms, Basic Books, New York, 1980.

Ringle, Martin (ed.) Philosophical Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence, Humanities Press, New York. 1979 Kent, Ernest, The Brains of Men and Machines, Byte/McGraw Hill, New York. 1981

SCARFMAN AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE IRS-80'



Will you SCARF your way to victory?

Can you avoid the speedy MONSTERS that guard the maze?

Answers to these questions await the brave, who dare to enter the maze where the monsters live. SCARFMAN is a new arcade game for the TRS-80' by the author of MISSILE ATTACK. Written in machine language, SCARFMAN features quality GRAPHICS, SOUND, REAL TIME MONSTERS and hours of ENJOYMENT. Nine progressive skill levels make the game more difficult as you get better. SCARFMAN is compatible with Alpha Product's joystick.

Do you have what it takes to reach skill level 9?

ORDER NOW!

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

Model I & III tape — 16.95

Model I disk — 20.95 Model III disk — 20.95 Prices include shipping and handling

Checks, Money Orders, VISA and MASTER CARD accepted.

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark)

TRS-80* Computer Owners... Great New Access Store!

NEW, Fully Tested AFD Mini-Disk Drives from **\$275.**

- Every Access Floppy Disk drive is electrically tested, mechanically tested and burned-in 48 hours under operating conditions. Look for the signed test list in the shipping carton.
- AFD drives are capable of *either* single- or double-density operation. AFD-100[™] drives store 102-Kbytes in single-density, 180 Kbytes in double density. AFD-200[™] drives store 205 Kbytes in single-density, 364 Kbytes in double density. And these are *formatted* file storage capacities. Moreover, you can store twice these amounts on a single diskette using AFD "flippy" drives (AFD-100F[™] or AFD-200F[™] drives).
- 15-day free trial offer ... comprehensive 90-day limited warranty ... unbeatable prices ... AFD-100 (a \$275.00, -100F (a \$329.00, -200 (a \$429.95, -200F (a \$449.95))

NOW! Percom Drives for Your Model III!



Internally mounted drives that feature "flippy" capability, double- or singledensity storage, comprehensive pre-delivery testing, 48-hour burn-in and, best of all, Percom's widely acclaimed disk controller. A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one or two drives, cables and a fully illustrated owners manual. Use Model III TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80 † and other Model III compatible DOSs.

Prices: Complete First-Drive System w/1 drive only \$560.00

w 2 drives only \$860.00

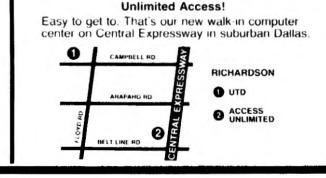
Note: If you prefer not to make the First-Drive System installation, we will do it for only \$29.95 plus shipping (if shipped). This includes a 48-hour operating burn-in of your Model III computer, installation of the drive system and final checkout of the expanded system.

How to order. Under by Falling Access Unimited toll free on 1-800-527-3475. Or order by mar-Criders may be charged to a VISA or Master Card account or baid by castee's check, certified check or money inder. COD unders require 25 a deposit. Sony, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shopping and insurance charges on orders over 5° 000.00. Add approximate ensurance and shopping charges for orders under \$1.000.00.01 in doubt accel these charges ask when you can eryobic toder. Todar tesidents indicate 5° sales baik. Minimum mail order \$20.00-Attom 2 to 4 weeks to delivery.

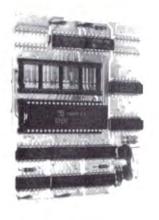
Lischnical & Texas (214) 690-0206

Save! Ask about quantity discounts for 'TRUGs. Save! VISA and Master Card charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



Same Old Savings Galore.



Upgrade Your Model I to Double Density only \$159⁹⁵

And not with some unproven hacker's kit, either. But with an assembled and fully tested *Percom DOUBLER-II*[†]. The DOUBLER-II[†] simply plugs into the disk drive controller socket of your Expansion Interface. Then it lets you store over four times more on one side of a diskette, depending on the drive, than you can store on standard Tandy Model I drives. Other features: • Reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density • Includes DBLDOS^{**}, a TRSDOS^{*} compatible disk-operating system • Runs TRSDOS^{*}, NEWDOS^{††}, Percom OS-80[†] and other single-density software immediately. Change to double-density operation when convenient • Lets Model III software be read on your Model I • Includes on-card high-performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.



Microline-80 Printer Grand-Opening Special \$399.95 (REGULAR \$446.00)

Compare the Microline-80 feature-for-feature with *any* other competitively priced printer. • Uses standard roll paper, fan-fold forms or individual sheets. • Prints expanded characters and *graphics*. • Prints 96 ASCII characters (9x6 dot format), 64 graphic characters (12x6 dot format). • Throughput is 80-characters per second, standard-width characters. • Print head is rated at 200 million characters. • Compact, lightweight, quiet.



Low-Cost System Furniture

Printer Stand only \$144.



Modular design accommodates customized arrangements • Furniture quality styling and construction • TRS-80° compatible colors • Units knockdown for easy transportation.

Save! Make ACCESS your one-call shopping center for TRS-80* hardware and software. Call our toll-free order number for free product literature and latest prices.

Desks from

\$115.

AUTHORIZED PERCOM SALES AND SERVICE CENTER





401 N. Central Expressway #600 Richardson, Texas 75080 (214) 690-0206

See List of Advertisers on page 386

80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 113

A discussion of the Pulitzer Prize-winning book.

Godel, Escher, Bach

Godel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid Basic Books, Inc. New York, NY Hardcover, 777 pp. \$20.50

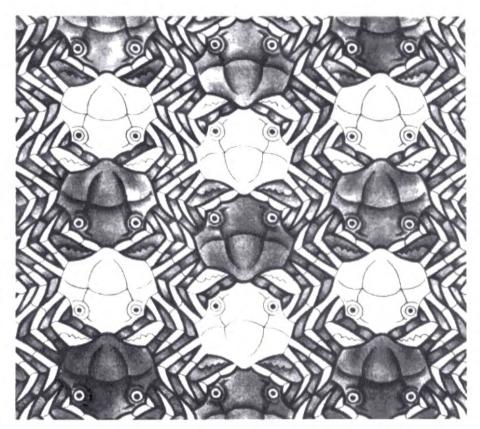
by Nancy Robertson

A lan Turing, a mathematician and influential pioneer of computer science, wrote, "I believe that at the end of the century the use of words and general educated opinion will have altered so much that one will be able to speak of machines thinking without expecting to be contradicted."

Turing made that prediction over 30 years ago. Perhaps in two more decades it will be true. But in our time, the debate over the question, "Can machines think?" is raging and emotional. It has been fanned by the uncanny growth in computer production, and aired in general interest publications such as the New York Times Sunday Magazine. Like the theory of evolution, the question threatens the ego of our species. Yet, artificial-intelligence research is undeniably a tool toward understanding human intelligence.

Douglas Hofstader, a young physicist and computer scientist, frames the questions of the artificial intelligence (AI) debate eloquently in *Godel, Escher, Back: An Eternal Golden Braid* (Basic Books, Inc., 1979, New York, NY). In 1980 the book won a Pulitzer. Later that year, it reached the *New York Times* best sellers list.

It is a deep and provocative volume that illustrates the infinite complexities of intelligence. Using the works of Kurt Godel, M.C. Escher and Johann Sebastian Bach, Hofstader identifies three vital characteristics of human intelligence: hierarchies, strange loops, and paradox. They can be interpreted as the three strands of the title's "eternal



M. C. Escher's Canon Crabs

© BEELDRECHT, Amsterdam VAGA, New York 1981 Collection Haags Gemeentenuseum

golden braid." The limited occurrence of these qualities in our most recent and impressive computing achievements reflects on our limited understanding of human intelligence.

Artificial intelligence is not merely advanced computer science, but a composite of studies. "In our century the time was ripe for computers—" the author writes, "computers beyond the wildest dreams of Pascal, Leibniz, Babbage, or Lady Lovelace. In the 1930's and 1940's, the first 'giant electronic brains' were designed and built. They catalyzed the convergence of three previously desperate areas: the theory of axiomatic reasoning, the study of mechanical computation, and the psychology of intelligence."

It seems natural to consider the nature of human intelligence before mechanical

"It is a deep and provocative volume that illustrates the infinite complexities of intelligence."

computation. It is more familiar to us. Yet, it's obvious that a simple dictionary definition of intelligence or intellect is trivial.

Midway through the book, Hofstader writes, "Our confusion about who we are is certainly related to the fact that we consist of a large set of levels, and we use overlapping language to describe ourselves on all of those levels." Hofstader's discussion of those levels, beginning with Bach, Escher and Godel, is one of the books most profound statements.

While the choice of Godel, Escher and Bach at first appears incongruous, Hofstader presents their work as "shadows cast in different directions by some central essence." The opening chapter of the book simultaneously introduces these men and Hofstader's concept of levels of meaning.

The author begins by considering Bach's *Musical Offering*. The title of the composition refers to the fact that it was dedicated, or offered, to Frederick the Great, who was the reigning king of Prussia.

Bach wrote an inscription on the original score, *Regis Iussu Cantio Et Reliqua Can*onica Arte Resoluta. (It translates to "At the King's Command, the Song and the Remainder Resolved with the Canonic Art.") The initials form an acrostic, spelling the Italian word ricercar, which meant both "to seek" and "fugue." A canon, which is the musical form of most sections of the Musical Offering, is a strict single-theme fugue. There is also a great deal to seek in the Musical Offering. In this short example, Hofstader introduces the potential for multiple layers of meaning.

"The idea of a canon," Hofstader explains," is that one single theme is played against itself. This is done by having 'copies' of the theme played by the various participating voices." Fugues follow the same principles of composition, but are based on one or more themes. These themes may be varied in time or pitch. They may be inverted or reversed. For instance, what musicians commonly call a "crab canon" begins with a theme that is played backwards in its second and final rendition.

Hofstader uses the term "isomorphic" to describe the relationship of the variations to the original theme. In other words, the variations are altered forms of the original theme. It is possible to extrapolate a theme from any of its variations. The role of isomorphism in thought processes is stressed again and again throughout the book.

Hofstader wants us to recognize that the form or structure of our thoughts have im-

plicit meaning. The structure of the thoughts we iterate reveals something about the sublevel thoughts that build expression.

In the Musical Offering the Canon per Tonos has a significant structure. In each expression of the theme, Bach modulates the key upward. For instance, the first statement of the melody and accompanying voices begins in C minor, but the resolution is in D minor. Normally, variations end or "resolve" in the same key that they begin. Opening in D minor, the second statement of the Canon per Tonos theme resolves in yet a higher key. The pattern continues to spiral through six modulations. Bach has broken down our normal expectations, yet surprisingly brings the piece back to its original key in the final modulation.

A canon or fugue is clearly a hierarchical system. The rules of composition and the themes to which they are applied produce distinct patterns and levels within the structure.

The Canon per Tonos takes us a step farther into Hofstader's theory. This particular canon is an example of a strange loop. "The 'Strange Loop' phenomenon occurs whenever, by moving upwards (or downwards) through the levels of some hierarchical system, we unexpectedly find ourselves right back where we started."

This concept leads us smoothly to M.C. Escher, a Twentieth-century lithographer and print master who represented his fascination with strange loops visually. Escher is known for prints such as *Waterfall* and *Drawing Hands*. In *Waterfall*, water travels upward through a series of three sluices, drops from a waterfall, and begins its defiance of gravity all over again in the same sluiceway. *Drawing Hands* depicts a sheet of paper on a drawing board. The left hand, which is drawn on the paper, is drawing a right hand, which is drawing the left hand.

"The viewer cannot help getting caught up in Escher's implied chain of levels, in which, for any one level, there is always another level above it of greater 'reality,' and likewise, there is always a level below, 'more imaginary' than it is," Hofstader writes. In *Drawing Hands* there is a level of "greater reality" just beyond the print: Escher's hand has drawn the hands that

	an a pyramid support a pyramid? I DON'T KNOW.
Dr. Tony I scene. SH	Earwig: The question makes sense, but there is no example in the IRDLU has no way of looking into the details of its programs, ever ese ultimately define its capabilities.
	tack up two pyramids.
SHRDLU:	
	Earrwig: SHRDLU tries and fails.
	he blue pyramid is mine.
	I UNDERSTAND. Earrwig: All of the information about colors, shapes, sizes and loca
tions of t unknown	he objects is known to SHRDLU initially. Possession is left as an property of objects about which it can be told. It stores this informa data base.
ports a py	own all blocks which are not red, but I don't own anything which sup rramid. I UNDERSTAND.
of new pro	Earrwig: The result of understanding these sentences is the creation ocedures within SHRDLU for deducing whether you own something to I own the box? NO.
Dr. Tony E	Earrwig: The box supports whatever it contains, including a pyramid to I own anything in the box?
	YES, TWO THINGS: THE BLUE BLOCK AND THE BLUE PYRAMID

"So far in the development of computer science, conscious self-reference, the recognition of paradox, and understanding the concept of infinity are all elusive."

draw each other.

The print itself is characterized as a twostep strange loop: The right hand draws the left; and the left hand draws the right. The strange loop of *Drawing Hands* is represented in Fig. 1.

Hofstader's term "strange loop" is a finite representation of infinity. "In... strange loops... there is a conflict between the finite and the infinite, and hence a strong sense of paradox."

While Hofstader sees Escher's prints as "visual analogues to the canons of Bach," the paradox embedded in them leads to the study of Godel. Kurt Godel was a German mathematician who published a treatise on mathematalcal reasoning in 1931. The paper showed "that no axiomatic system whatsoever could produce all number-theoretical truths, unless it were an inconsistent system!"

Using the strict rules of formal mathematical system to generate and prove theorems of number theory, Godel discovered a true theorem that could *not* be proven. The discovery of this paradox lead to his incompleteness Theorem and treatise. The validity of his argument threatened the foundations of mathematics, which is dedicated to the eradication of incongruity.

Outside of mathematics, paradox has been a recognized characteristic of human thought since ancient times. Epimenides was a native of Crete who is credited with "one immortal statement: 'All Cretans are liars.' " Was Epimenides telling the truth?

The Epimenides paradox, or "llar's paradox," is a one-step strange loop. A two-step strange loop expressing a similar paradox could be:

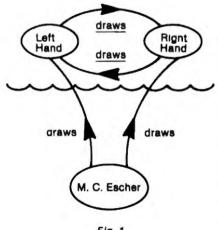


Fig. 1

"The following sentence is false. The preceding sentence is true."

This two-step loop is closer to the heart of Godel's Theorem.

Called TNT for Typographical Number Theory, Godel constructed a formal mathematical system that could write self-referential statements about natural numbers. Applying self-reference to numbers was brilliant, regardless of the additional discovery of paradox. Self-reference was a recognized characteristic of human dialogue, of literature and art—but not at all characteristic of our traditional perception of mathematics.

In TNT language can be represented by symbols, which in turn can be represented by numbers. For instance, the English language version of the first axiom of TNT is, "For all variables a there does not exist a successor of a that is equal to zero." Symbolically, this statement can be represented by: a: Sa = 0. The numeric sequence which expresses the same axiom is: 666,262,636, 123,262,111,666.

Using TNT to generate and prove theorems of number theory, Godel eventually derived Theorem G. Hofstader roughly translates this to "G is not a theorem of TNT." In a two-step strange loop, it might be represented as follows:

G is a true statement of number theory. G cannot be proven.

While the Epimenides paradox rests on the fact that the statement is neither true nor false, Godel's Theorem G is true, but defies proof.

The Important thing to grasp about Godel's work is that paradox and self-reference are not limited to language, music and art—paradox and self-reference are found in number relations. Both paradox and selfreference are universal characteristics of human thought. Godel's work reinforces our knowledge that numbers, like words, are symbolic (or isomorphic) representations of ideas.

So far in the development of computer science, conscious self-reference, the recognition of paradox, and understanding the concept of infinity are all elusive. Yet computers, like humans, base their thought operations on hierarchical sytems. Between computer hardware—memory registers, CPUs I/O devices and circuitry—and high-level languages such as Lisp there are

Intelligent programs
Embedded Pattern Matcher
LISP
Compiler or Interpreter
Machine Instructions
Registers and Data Paths
Flip-Flops and Gates
Transistors

Fig. 2

several functions. There is a machine language, assemblers, assembly code, interpreters, low-level language, etc. Fig. 2 is a diagram, taken from *Godel*, *Escher*, *Bach*, representing the hierarchy of intelligence in a computer.

Hofstader believes that there are human processes that could be delineated that serve the same functions. On the lowest level, he compares hardware and the brain as an organ. For an example of a higher level analogy, take a computer operating system. "It is virtually certain that there are somewhat parallel things which take place in the brain: handling of many stimuli at the same time; decisions of what should have priority over what and for how long; instantaneous interrupts caused by emergencies or other unexpected occurrences..."

Yet computers have seldom demonstrated understanding, self-awareness or creativity. A computer that generates haiku or music from a random mixture of programmed phrases is not creative any more than a calculator is creative. The computer does not intend the resulting lines and melodies to have meaning. It does not understand the explicit definition of the sentence it generates. It does not appreciate the tones of the musical themes it combines. Hofstader writes that:

An intelligent program would presumably be one which is versatile enough to solve problems of many different sorts. It would learn to do each different one and would accumulate exeprience in doing so. It would be able to work within that set of rules and yet, also, at appropriate moments, to step back and make a judgement about whether working within that set of rules is likely to be profitable in terms of some overall set of goals which it has. It would be able to choose to stop working within a given framework, if need be, and to create a new framework of rules within which to work for a while.

This is the sort of intelligence Godel used

"Yet computers, like humans, base their thought operations on hierarchical systems."

in discovering his incompleteness Theorem, that Escher used in most of his art, and that Bach exemplified in the Canon per Tonos.

Hofstader believes that the current inability of programming and computer science to achieve such program reflects our limited understanding of human thought. He believes "One key for understanding and creation of intelligence lies in blocks. Hofstader writes that the program the constant development and refinement of the languages."

He argues that Terry Winograd's Al program SHRDLU had demonstrated a degree of understanding in a machine. The program, which was written while Winograd was a graduate student at MIT, converses with humans to manipulate imaginary

The 'Eternal Golden Braid' A Study of Artificial Intelligence

by Nancy Robertson

At first glance, the response to Godel, Escher, Bach seems as incongruous as the "eternal golden braid" that weaves the genius of these three men together in a study of artificial intelligence. In 1980 Douglas Hofstader's opus, a book of over 700 pages In Basic Book's hardbound edition, won the Pulitzer Prize for general nonfiction.

Martin Gardner, who had reviewed the book for Scientific American wrote, "Every few decades an unknown author brings out a book of such depth, clarity, range, wit, beauty and originality that it is recognized at once as a major literary event." So it was for Godel, Escher, Bach.

The manuscript fell into the hands of Martin Kessler, president of Basic Books, New York, NY, when a friend of his who had hoped to publish the volume through a university press despaired of the large task. When the enormous bundle of manuscript and diagrams arrived in the mail, Kessier's first reaction was "a sinking feeling, but then I took it home and began reading it-and I got hooked, at first by the puzzles" Hofstader used to illustrate his points.

Kessier decided to go ahead with publication, although the potential production cost appeared prohibitive. "It looked like we'd have to charge \$28 a copy to make our money back. The nagging question was who would buy the book at that price. While interest in the manuscript began to

show that the book would probably attract a wider readership than the publishers originally anticipated, production problems continued. Finally, arrangements were made with Hofstader to typeset the volume himself on a computer.

After the hardback edition came out, Vintage, a subsidiary of Random House, negotiated for the rights to the paperback. edition. From October, 1980, to March, 1981, a tome considering the characteristics of human thought, the intelligence of three creative geniuses and the ramifications of artificial intelligence, Godel, Escher, Bach bobbed up and down on the New York Times' list of best selling trade books. Its subject and its depth made its appearance on the list unique.

Hofstader, who was born in New York City and raised in California, is temporarily living in Berkeley, CA, and continuing his research. He is uncomfortable with the notoriety the book has brought him-the phone calls from strangers and the hundreds of letters. "Different people deal with fame in different ways," he said. Although he is appreciative of the interest in the book, he feels it has the strength to "stand on its own." So far, he has tried to keep up with the correspondence that has resulted from the publication of Godel, Escher, Bach. Recently he responded to over 400 letters from readers, but his energy is waning. He continues the eternal quest implied by his book.

was designed to:

- •Understand questions in English about the situation;
- Give answers in English to questions about the situation;
- Understand requests in English to manipulate the blocks.
- Break down each request into a sequence of operations it could do:
- Understand what it had done and for what reasons:
- Describe its actions and their reasons, in English.

Like Hofstader, Winograd emphasizes the importance of the tangled hierarchy of . language. He modeled SHRDLU on his view of human thought and human language. Rather than separating the various functions of the program into modules, he intertwined them. The program is so convoluted that other programmers initially thought it was absurd. Yet, the achievements of SHRDLU are Impressive.

Example 1 is a segment of a transcribed converstalon between SHRDLU and a visitor. (The words of Dr. Earrwig are actually Winograd's. Eta Oin is a fictional name of a real visitor.) In this short passage, SHRDLU demonstrates an ability to learn concepts.

In an article about SHRDLU Winograd wrote:

One of the basic viewpoints underlying the model is that all language use can be thought of as a way of activating procedures within the hearer. We can think of any utterance as a program-one that indirectly causes a set of operations to be carried out within the hearer's cognitive system. This "program writing" is indirect in the sense that we are dealing with an intelligent interpreter, who may take a set of actions which are quite different from those the speaker Intended. The exact form is determined by his knowledge of the world, his expectations about the person talking to him, etc. In this program we have a simple version of this process of Interpretation as it takes place in the robot. Each sentence interpreted by the robot is converted to a set of instructions in Planner (an Al computer language). The program that is created is then executed to achieve the desired effect.

One of Winograd's statements is especially important. "We can think of any utterance as a program-one that indirectly causes a set of operations to be carried out within the hearer's cognitive system." These "programs" and "sets of operations" are the sorts of levels Hofstader wants us to recognize in our own thinking.

Hofstader must stress his point by exam-

Continued on page 192

On the cutting edge of research.

Artificial Intelligence at M.I.T.

G. Michael Vose 80 Microcomputing Technical Staff

f man's intelligence is truly natural intelligence, then any intelligence simulated by a machine would be artifical—or possibly unnatural. This intelligence would be hard to define, at least in part because intelligence itself is hard to define. This has been one of the findings of the Artificial Intelligence Laboratory at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge, Massa-

chusetts. Founded in the early 1960s by Marvin Minsky, M.I.T's AI Lab has grown to include 10 full-time faculty members, a research and support staff of 35 and 30 graduate students. These people are engaged in theoretical research as well as specific projects for concerns such as the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, the Air Force Office of Sponsored Research, the National Science Foundation, the Xerox Corporation and others.

The primary goal of the M.I.T. AI Lab, according to its Director Dr. Patrick Winston, is to "understand how computers can be made to exhibit intelligence." The two major aspects of this search include development of a more thorough understanding of human intelligence, and finding ways to make computers more useful. Recently, the AI Lab has channeled its research energies into image understanding, studies of natural vision, robotics, learning from experience and language comprehension, problem-solving techniques of experts, the computing environment and education.

Education Projects

The education projects are among the Lab's most celebrated and are led by Professor Samuel Papert. Professor Papert directs the Logo Group, a group which attempts to apply the theoretical findings of Al research to education. The Group has been instrumental in the development of the Logo language. Logo is designed to allow children to learn through their involvement in "teaching" the computer. Recent work in the Group has involved the study of spatial reasoning.

Dr. Berthold K.P. Horn directs the imageunderstanding research team. They have developed albedo maps, maps from photographs which have had ground slope and sun position shadows removed so that the Intensity of the image is solely a function of ground cover. This research focuses on shading and surface characteristics.

Along with the topic of image understanding, the AI Lab conducts research on natural vision. This effort is led by Professor Shimon Ullman and concentrates on understanding the process whereby the retina of the human eye distinguishes between light sources of differing intensity. Obviously, vision and image-understanding research will have an application someday in another of the Lab's research areas, robotics. The team working on the Robotics projects includes Dr. J. Michael Brady, Dr. John M. Hollerbach and Professor Tomas Lozano-Perez. The primary thrust of current research is the development of a high-level manipulator language.

The AI Lab's overall Director, Patrick Winston, heads the theory of reasoning by analogy project; Professor Marvin Minsky, the Lab's most well-known member outside academic circles, continues his work on the "society of minds" theory. This is a theory which postulates that intelligence is the result of the interplay among groups of related individual concepts or processes. Professor Richard Greenblatt continues his work with Lisp, a character-manipulation language that he developed initially several years ago.

In a recent interview with 80 Microcomputing, Dr. Winston addressed the issue of whether or not artificial intelligence research will develop machines so powerful that society may become over-dependant on them. "In the first place, America and Europe are already overly dependant on machines. For example, without farm machinery most of the industrialized West would starve to death. Secondly, one of the major goals of AI research is the development of computers that explain what they are doing and how they are doing it. In this way, AI may help us understand ourselves better."

A beautiful match, the Smartmodem and the TRS-80. Your TRS-80 can talk with other computers, over the telephone lines. And with no acoustic losses or distortions. Access time-sharing systems and information utilities such as the Source." CompuServe† and MicroNet.

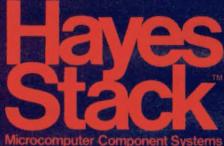
Direct hook-up with no interference noises. The Smartmodem hooks to the telephone line just like a modular telephone, simply insert in a wall jack.

"Love at first sight" - your TRS-80 and the Smartmodem!

Brawny - because it does so many things. Auto-dial and auto-answer features built in. With the Smartmodem, your TRS-80 can automatically dial the telephone, answer the telephone, receive and transmit, and hang up the telephone. Completely unattended.

Pulse dialing or Touch-Tone.** The Smartmodem can be connected to any telephone system in the U.S. because it allows pulse-dialing, Touch-Tone dialing or a combination of the two. FCC approved.

Program controllable in any language using ASCII character strings. This is a unique



feature of the Hayes Smartmodem. Brainy - because it does them all so simply. Seven LED indicators on the front panel give you visual signals of the status of the Smartmodem. MR-Modem Ready, SD-Send Data, CD-Carrier Detected, etc. The audio monitor feature lets you "listen in" on the call being dialed and the connection made. You are immediately alerted to busy signals, wrong numbers, etc. Over 30 different commands can be entered directly from your TRS-80 keyboard. including the unique "Set" commands which allow you to select and change various optional parameters such as dialing speed, escape code character, length of

time for a dial tone, and number of rings to answer. There are 17 "Set" commands. The Smartmodem is completely compatible with the Bell-103 type modems, the type of modern most time-sharing systems have. Operation can be in full or half-duplex, with a transmission speed of 0-300 baud.

The Smartmodem is ready to "get-together" with your TRS-80. TRS-80 Model II and TRS-80 Color Computers have RS-232 serial ports and can immediately interface with the Smartmodem. Expansions that permit use of the Smartmodem with TRS-80 Model I and Model II are available through your TRS-80 dealer.

Match your TRS-80 with a Haves Smartmodem for a sophisticated, high performanced data communication system. Available at computer stores nationwide (except TRS-80 dealers) call or write for the location nearest

laves you. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5835 Peachtree Corners East Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Your TRS-80 computer and the Hayes Stack Smartmodem. Beauty, Brains, and Brawn!

SMARTMODEM laves

AA CD OH

RD

SD

MR

TR

"I see Instant Software in your future..."

".... It's becoming very clear now Your microcomputing life is going to be very exciting...Money! I see much money for you. Perhaps it is the money you will gain when Instant Software's new business applications quide your financial endeavors. I see travel...you will journey to distant worlds in distant times. You will build kingdoms from deserts and armies from slaves. Never will you be bored, adventurous one! Your programming burdens will lighten with new utilities-new tools. I see color! Many bright colors! I see new packaging for all these treasures...everything new! And...yes, a tall, handsome stranger who will guide you to these wonders. It will be your In-stant Software dealera wise one indeed. All awaits you-all is yours for the asking. Soon ... very soon!"

Get a glimpse of the future today-at your nearest Instant Software dealer.

ALABAMA THE COMPLITER SHOP, Gadsden ALASKA COMPLITER TALK, Anchorage JUNEAU ELECTRONICS, Junau WARATCO, Anchorage ARZONA MILLETS ELECTRONICS, Mesa MULETS ELECTRONICS, Mesa MULETS ELECTRONICS, Mesa MULETS ELECTRONICS, Mesa MULER, Tudoo SOFTWARE STATION, Temps TOY BOX, Serra YIBI ARAAMAS SOFTWARE STATION, Temps TOY BOX, Serra YIBI ARAMAS MICRO COMPLITER MOLES, Mesa Yaliya ADVANCE RADIO UND DEALER, Graas Valiya BYTE INDURTERS, Sagnal HUI BYTE INDURTERS, Sagnal HUI BYTE INDURTES, Sagnal HUI BYTE INDURTON, Drange COMMUTTER MONTER SYSTEMS Externation COMMUTTER STORE SAGNA COMPUTER NUBCIND, Drange COMPUTER NUBCIND, Sanayase COMPUTER PULS, Sanayase COMPUTER STORE, Sanayase COMPUTER STORE, Sanayase COMPUTER STORE, Sanayase COMPUTER STORE, Sanayase DEROSAR APPLIANCE & REPAIR, Wassentile DIMENSIONAL SOFTWARE, San Dego EXATEON, Sante Clara GAME-O RANAL Software, San Dego EXATEON, Sante Clara GAME-O RANAL Software, San Dego EXATEON, Sante Clara GAME-O RANAL Software, San Dego HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Cocoran MALIBU MACOCOMPUTING, Cocoran BADIO SHACK, E Cajin COMPUTERS, EL Carlo COMPUTERS, BL Carlo SI COMPUTERS, BI Devision SATARE RADO, San Jose SIALINAS HORK, San Dego RAY SOUND (RIS DEALER), Fortuna STACEYS BOOKSTORE, San Francisco STACEYS BOOKSTORE, San Francisco STACEYS BOOKSTORE, San It Monice THE FEDERALE DI GOUP, Commerce THE SOFTWARE FULDE, San It Monice THE FEDERALE DI GOUTS, Galorer, Grove WARADA, WIZARDA, SAN DEALER), Colarios COLONDO WARADA, WIZARDA S, ANDITS, Daclare, Driver WARADA, WIZARDA S, ANDITS, Daclare, Sort WARADA, ANDITER, STORE, MUNITOR, Sort WARADA, ANDIT, Darbare, Commerce COLORADO APPARAT, Denner FISTEL'S MICRO ELECTRONICS, Denver POOR RICHARD'S CALCULATORS, For Collins SOTTWARE SOUTHET, Denver CONNECTICUT AMERICAN BUSINESS COMPUTERS, Groton BYTE ME COMPUTER SHOP, New London COMPUTER LAS, New London INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS COMPUTERS, Manchester COMPUTER LAB, Iver London Marchester Echthol.ColV 3: STEEMS, Bernel THE COMPUTER STEEMS, Bernel THE COMPUTER STEEMS, Bernel DELAWARE MICRO PRODUCTS, Witnington OMNIFAX, Witnington DETMET, OF COLUMBA THE PROGRAMM STORE, Vashington, D.C. FLORIDA ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL, Casse-Deriv ALL SYSTEMS GO, Winel Garden AMF MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Tampa COMPUTER LINCTION, FOIL Lauderdain COMPUTER LINCTION, FOIL Lauderdain COMPUTER LINCTION, FOIL Lauderdain COMPUTER, MICRO, Lauderdain COMPUTER, MICRO, Lauderdain COMPUTER, MICRO, Casse-Statistics COMPUTER, MICRO, Lauderdain MICROCOMPUTER, SYSTEMS INC. Tampa MIKI CONCEPTS, Holly HII SAVA SYSTE, Jakasoniki SOUND IORAS, Gainesnike SOUND IORAS, Gainesnike SOUND IORAS, Gainesnike

GEORGIA ATLANTA DOMPUTER MART Atlanta BALEY'S COMPUTER SHOP, Augusta DELTA DATA DYNAMICS. Tucker ENERGY LOGIC Columbus FLEMING DUG CO. Wreng HAWAH

HAWAH HONOLULU ELECTRONICS Honolulu MILLS ELECTRONICS Labaina RADIO SHACK ASSOC STORE Honolulu

RADIO SHACK ASSOC STORE Honolulu IDAHO DENNIS STONE ENTERPRISES: Fruitiand ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Bouse R&L DATA SYSTEMS, Ideno Fairs RALL DATA SYSTEMS. Tagen 6 Jains ILLINOIS ALPINE COMPUTER JEINTER, Rockhord BEIL JELECTRONCE Scholbod OHICAGO MAIN NEWSTAND, Evansten COMPUTER JUNCTION, Lemburst CARATIVE PROGRAMMING, Charlieston GARCIA & ASSOCIATES, Oncago ILLINOIS (JUSTIC COMPUTER CO., Desatur MONTST MICHO COMPUTER Loumburst THE PILOT HOUSE; Gladutone WALLACE COMPUTER IS, Lemburst MALLACE COMPUTER IS, Lemburst MALLACE COMPUTER IS, Nonis INDIANA ABC HOBRY, Eventville ILLINOIS HIDDATA ACCHORD'S Eventuality DIGITAL SECHNOLOGY, Largeste FAL DREEK EXETTOHICS Productor DARE PRESENT Instance PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SIMONTON LARE DRUGS, Exhant THE BOARDROOM, Indensions THE BOARDROOM, Indensions THE BOARDROOM, Indensions

THE HAM SHACK EVANING IOWA LENWOOD SYSTEMS Center Point MEMORY BANK INC. Bettendorf SERNETT LEISURE CENTER CARTOR KANSAS

SERNETT LEISURE CENTER Caroli KAREAS AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT Wichiea CENTRAL KANSAS COMPUTERS, Henrigho COMUNICATIONS CENTER Lincoln MGN TECHNASS CONTRUERS, Henrigho MGN TECHNOLOGY, Wichiea RATCH COMPUTER CENTER, Alhance MGN TECHNOLOGY, Wichiea EERTYS COMPUTER Bremen COMPUTER MAGIC, Louisnite PERRYS COMPUTER Bremen COMPUTER MAGIC, Biston Rouge COMPUTER BOPPE, Missing MAINE FRYTEBURG COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg MAINE MICRO SYSTEMS INC. Auburn MOLMAINE COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg MAINE MICRO SYSTEMS INC. Auburn MOLMAINE COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg MAINE MICRO SYSTEMS INC. Auburn MOLMAINE COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg PORTSMOUTH COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg PORTSMOUTH COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg PORTSMOUTH

Portsmouth MARYLAND COMM CENTER Causel PROGRAM STORE Banimore PROGRAM STORE Banimore HILLS COMPUTER STORE Marlow Heights

monst stand PROGRAMSTER Causal PROGRAMSTER Causal PROGRAMSTER CORF WELLS CORFICES Betimore WELLS CORFICES BETIMORE MASSACAURETTS COMPUTER COTY Contractions INF ECKNARE MASSACAURETTS COMPUTER COTY Contractions INF ECKNARE MARK GORDON COMPUTER Cambridge DNNTEX SYSTEMS Tewasbury STAR COMPUTING, Famingham STAR COMPUTING, Famingham STAR COMPUTING, Famingham THE GAME BADP East Action TUFTS I ADDO ELECTRONICS, Medicor MICHIGAN ALL FOR LEARNING, W. Bioonfreid ALTERNATE SOURCE Claiming A M. ELECTRONICS, Ann Arbor COMPUTER CONNECTION, Famingbon Hills COMPUTER CONNECTION, Famingbon Hills COMPUTER MART. Clawson MART. CLAWSON MART. CLAWSON MART. CLAWSON MART. CLAWSON MART. CLA

CENTER Fenton WEATHERWAX DRUGS, Brooklyn WIZARO'S ARSENAL Exel Lansing YE OLDE TEACHERS SHOPPE Tosliant

Minkesora CODE ROOM, Edan Praine MinkSorta Soft Waffe, Write Bear Lake Rufkal, Akeffeck En KrEfferbells, Marshall 2M COMPUTERS, Brooklyn Canter MissBossipe C COM, Jackson DYERTS INC, West Point SoftWARENUSE, Jackson MissBoular CENTURY NEXT COMPUTERS, Columbia COMPUTER Schoresani CRC COMPUTERS, Sophin D'S, Cameron CRE COMPUTERS, Josén OS: Camerol HOUSE OF COMPUTERS, Jopin NOTWARE SHACK, Benon MONTANA COMMUTER STORE, Billings THE COMPUTER PLACE, salapel HERAATA, CREAT HACE BOTTWARE, Battle Creek COMPUTERS WEST Ownata GREAT HACE HOISY PLACE, Lincoln LEXOTTE STUDIO. Ogaitate MEMADA UREX TRUCE POURST PLACE, LINCON LECTOTS STUDIO Organism LECTOTS STUDIO Organism CENTIDRI ZI, Lei Vegas HUREEY LECETONICS, Lai Vegas NEW HAMPSHIRE BISTINETES COMPUTER CENTER, Conoord COMPUCIFART, Reine BISTINETES COMPUTER CENTER PAUL STV: Fremoni PAUL STV: Fremoni

NEW JERSEY ABC'S TV SALES & SERVICE, Gransboro ADELMAN'S STATIONERY CO. Union City ADELIAAN'S STATIONERY COLOURS (CALINA CALINA STATIONERY COLORD CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY (CALINA STATIONERY SCIENCIA))

SUP WARE CITY, New Edge NEW MEXICO AUTRE LEGITIONICS CO. Albuque JAW ENTERPRISES Cloves MITCHELL MUSIC Carlebod THOMAS E. CARR JEWELER, Alamo WARGAMES WEST, Albuquergue

NEW YORK ARISTO CRAFT DISTINCTIVE MINIATURES NEW YOR AND HOME COMPUTER CENTER. PougNareose Brougnareose Bénuricka CourPotter Centrea, New Hyde Park, C HABILDO FREW DORP, Staten Island COMPUTER BESOURCES, Withameville COMPUTER BESOURCES, Withameville COMPUTER, SHOP Kingstan COMPUTER, LAND Carle Reag BOILST STEMS, New York BOORMOUTER Wappingers Fails COMPUTER Wappingers Fails COMPUTER Wappingers Fails COMPUTER WAS Reitsaelide WORT, CARD, ISA POUGNAMEDSME BEALINER COMPUTER CENTER

NORTH CAROLINA RAYBURN MICRO-ELECTRONICS Sylva SOUND MILL, Havelock

SOURD MILE, Manager OHD ABACOS II. Joedo ALTARI SYSTEMS, INC. Dayton ASTRO VIDEO ELECTRONISS, INC., Lancaster OHONINATI COMPUTER STORE, Disconsist COMULTER, STORE, Toledo COMULTER, AND, Columbia COMULTER, AND, Columbia COMULTER, AND, Charles DOMULTER, AND, Marten COMULTER, AND, Warren JOBAR ENTERPRISES Middlefreid

HICROAGE. Columbus MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, Centervise MICRO ELECTRONICS INC. Columbus MICROANNI COMPUTER WORLD, Columbus TWERTY-IRST CENTURY SHOP: Cincinnati WANNA PLAY, Oncinnati OKLAHOMA COMPUTER NORLD, Tulas COMPUTER WORLD, Tulas PHOFILE INC. Meons RADID SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Gymmon SOUNDS, ETC., Watongs OVMEUTER PATHYAYS, Saleen LAFELECTRONGS, Gant Pass PHOFILE FELECTRONGS, Sandy TRS-BIPRODUCTS LTD, Pantiand PENSTLYANA TRE-RIL PRODUCTS LTD., Portrand PENNSYLVANIA ALIZE HOBBIES, Philadelphia ARTCO ELECTRONICS, Kingston BELL ELECTRONICS, Girard COMPUTERLAND, Globonia COMPUTERLAND OF HARRISBURG. COMPUTERLAND OF FAARISSURG. Mechanicoby ERIE COMPUTER, Erie Jint COMMUNICATIONS, Attoons MAFEX, ABBOOATES, Johnstown OMNIFAX, Philadelphia PERSIONAL COMPUTER STORE, Pitteburg STEVINS RADO SHACK DEALER, Phoemi PUTEBURG, COMPUTER STORE, Pitteburg STEVINS RADO SHACK DEALER, Phoemi ROUTE XI ELECTIONICS, Latrobe RUMPELSTILSKINT TOT SHOP. New Hoge TELEVISION PARTS COMPANY INC. NEW Bighton PUERTO RICO MICRO, COMPUTER STORE, Capara Terrao PUERTO RICO MICRO COMPUTER STORE, Caparra Terrado RHODE ISLAND COLONIAL ENTERPRISES, Porter SOUTH CAROLINA SOUTH CAROLINA: Disalement of the OMMIN ELECTROPICS Charlesion TENNESSEE ACS. Ministration CARTANOSCA COMPUTER CENTER. COMPUTER CORE. Nashining COMPUTER LAS, Mempinis COMPUTER LAS, MEMORY LAS, COMMUTERLAB, Memoria TEXAS CODEDATA INC. Anogton DOMPUBICIDE Bellaine COMPUSICIDE Bellaine COMPUSICIDE Bellaine COMPUTER NY HONGS, Austin COMPUTER NY HONGS, Austin COMPUTER NORT, Antiogton COMPUTER NORT, Antiogton COMPUTER SHOR ALLES & SERVICE, Fort Worth COMPUTER SALLES & SERVICE, Fort Worth COMPUTER, SHO CO, Substant COMPUTER, STO QU, Austin COMPUTER, Website COMPUTER, Website COMPUTER, Website COMPATIER, Worth GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, Houston RA ELECTRONICS, Dalas MACS TV, Fairfield HOUSTON PAN AMERICAN ELECTRONICS (RIS DEALERS Anti Antochuston Mission R.L. COLES ELECTRONICS, San Antonio R.J. COLES ELECTRONICS, Annual Pase 20 SOFTWARE, San Antonio WAGHAL TER BOOKS, INC, Hosiston UTAM WAGHAL TER BOOKS, INC, Hosiston UTAM COMPUTERLAND, San Lake City FOOTHEL, MODELERS, San Lake City Vincinita. FOOTHILL MODELERS, Sait Lake City VIRGINIA COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, Lakesourg DOMPUTER WORKS, INC., Marrianiburg HOME COMPUTER CENTER INC.

Virginia Beach LITTLE SOLDIER, Alexandria SYSTEMS MARKETING, Arlington STSTEMS MARKETING, Arington WASHINGTON AMERICAN MERCANTILE COMPANY Seartle COMPUTERLAND, Belerus COMPUTERLAND, Federal Way COMPUTERLAND, Spokans EMMRE ELECTRONICS, Summale J.B. SALES, Snohomigh J.B. SALES, Snohomigh

J & SALES, Shortonovish LORDS, Port Angeles UNIVERSITY VIELAGE MUSIC, Seattle-U.S.S. ENTERPRISE, Kirkland WESTERN MICROCOMPUTER CENTER.

WEET VIRGINIA COMPUTER CORNER, Morgantown COMPUTER STORE, Huntington

OHIO VALLEY ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS. Wheeling SOUND & ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Morganizen WISCONSIN BYTE SHOP, Milwaukee COMPUTERLAND, Madision COMPUTERLAND OF FOX RIVER VALLEY. COMPUTERLEND OF THE MARKED COMPUTER WORLD, Green Bay COMPUTER WORLD, Green Bay MAGIC LANTERN COMPUTER, Madison OMEDA MICROS, Mitmaukee FETED MICROSYSTEMS, Witmaukee SAG TV SALES, Montos WYOMING COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Chevenne

AUSTRALIA DE FOREST SOFTWARE, Nunawading, Vic CANADA

MICRON DISTRIBUTING. Forento, Onl.

ALUED COMPUTER CENTRE, Thunder Bay

ACISO COMPUTER CENTRE, Indiger Bay Ontano ARIKON ELECTRONICS, Toronio, Ontario AULL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Vetoria, B.C. BITS & BYTES, Dartmouth, N.S. CENTRAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD., Lachine,

CENTRAL OISTRIBUTORS LTD., Lachure, Duebec COMPUCORNER, Benthers, B.C. COMPUCORNER, Benthers, B.C. COMPUTER BARK, Samit, Dintario COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Otrawis, Ontario COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Otrawis, Ontario COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Otrawis, Ontario COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Otrawis, Ontario COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Otrawis, Other COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Otrawis, Other COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Otrawis, Other ComPUTER INNOVATIONS, Other Builtington, Distance DEALTIVE, COMPUTERS, VIENDIA, B.C. DATATEC COMPUTERS, VIENDIA, B.C. DATATEC COMPUTERS, VIENDIA, B.C. DATATEC COMPUTERS, VIENDIA, B.C. DATATEC COMPUTERS, VIENDIA, B.C. Sethatoon, Sask. ELECTRONICS 2001, Willowdale, Ontario GALACTICA COMPUTERS LTD., Edmonter GALACTICA COMPUTERS (TO, Edmonton, Alberta IRISCO DU QUEBEC, Ste: Foy, Quebac LYONS LOGIC LTD, London, Ontario MICROMACI LTD, London, Ontario MICROMACK, Salakaton, Sask. MICRO SHACK, Baginzo, Sask. MICRO SHACK, Baginzo, Sask. MICRO SHACK, Baginza, Sask. MICRO SHACK, Baginza, Sask. MICRO SHACK, Baginza, Sask. MICRO SHACK, Baginza, Sask. Directo, Charlon, Charano SAULT OFFICE EMACHINES, Sault SL, Marie, Ontario Ontario STATUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, St. Catherine Ontario TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Ajax, Ontario WEST WORLD COMPUTERS, Edmonton, Aberta rtALY 915 & BYTES, Milan NEW ZEALAND VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS, Patmerston No WORWAY AS SORLUND, Visdavagen A/S SORLUND, Yedavager

SWEDEN SENTEC AB, Jarfalla UNITED KINGDOM CALISTO COMPUTERS, Birminghak THE SOFTWARE HOUSE, London WEST GERMANY MICROSTUPF, Franklurt NETHERLANDS & BELGIUM

SOFTWARE IMPORT BRABANT.

COMPUTER COLLECTIEF, Amsterdam MICRO.COMPUTING, Krommania MICRO.OVNAMICS, Endhoven MUSICPRINT.CHIP, Arkel OVEL.GORNE.Drachen R.A.L. MICROCOMPUTERS, The Hagus

YOUR NAME COULD **BE HERE. CALL:** 1-800-258-5473

Find out what you're missing.

You heard the lady. Your microcomputing life is going to be very exciting. But don't leave it to chance-leave it to us! We have a brand new catalog full of packages and valuable coupons to help make it happen. It's free . . . if you fill out the coupon and mail it today. (Or make a photocopy and spare your magazine).

N	a	٨	ų	٨	A	E	
	4	1	1	ĥ	"	-	*

ADDRESS:

CITY:

STATE:

Instant Software Inc. Peterborough, N.H. 03458 603-924-7296 -A21

ZIP:

In this game your computer will use the principles of artificial intelligence against you.

Master Mind— An Intelligent Program

Duane R. Hope 2704 College Park Road Allison Park, PA 15101

Ave you ever encountered the mysterious phrase "artificial intelligence" while flipping through the pages of your favorite microcomputing magazine? Did you find yourself asking, "What's artificial intelligence and how can I use it?"

Artificial intelligence (AI) is a computer system which exhibits behavior that is called intelligent behavior when we observe it in human beings. The most common intelligence displayed by AI systems are the abilities of problem solving, learning and pattern recognition.

Combining these ingredients AI systems have been designed to solve many varied and complex problems, such as investment

	Position	Position	Position	Position
	1	2	3	4
Code Maker's Code	blue	red	red	yellow
Code Breaker's guess	red	blue	green	yellow

Evaluation Pattern	Action
Number of blacks + whites = 0 Number of blacks = 0, number	Do not use any of the numbers in this guess in future guesses.
of whites greater than 0	The numbers in each position of this guess cannot appear in the same position in future guesses.
Number of blacks + whites = 4	Only the numbers in the guess are in the code. Do not consider numbers that are not in this guess in future guesses.
Number of blacks = 4	The goal state has been reached and the code broken.

Example 2. Pattern recognition operations.

If this guess were the code	then the evaluation of 1111 would be
1112	three blacks and zero whites
1113	three blacks and zero whites
1114	three blacks and zero whites
1115	three blacks and zero whites
1116	three blacks and zero whites
1116	three blacks and zero whites
E	xample 3.

analysis, proving theorems, and robot guidance system design. Al work has also taught computers to play chess.

I first applied Artificial Intelligence techniques to a Master Mind program. I had written a program that allowed a person to play a solo version of Master Mind. In the solo version the computer randomly produced codes for the player to guess. The computer evaluated each of the player's guesses until the code had been broken.

This solo version grew tiresome. To modify this program, so that both the computer and player could take turns making and breaking codes, required artificial intelligence techniques. Although the new version of Master Mind is not as sophisticated as a cybernetic investment system, it requires the computer to exhibit intelligent behavior. The computer learns how to duplicate the thought processes necessary to break codes.

Master Mind

If you are not familiar with Master Mind, it is a game of deductive logic, manufactured by Invicta Plastics, Ltd. Played by two people, each takes turns assuming the roles of code maker and code breaker.

At the beginning of play, the code maker constructs a code by selecting an ordered combination of four colored pegs from six sets of pegs, each of a different color. The code breaker cannot see the arrangement. He attempts to duplicate the order and color of the pegs in the code by placing his guesses on a board, one at a time. After each guess (which consists of placing four colored pegs on the board) the code maker evaluates the code breaker's guess. The code breaker uses these evaluations to try to guess the code.

The code maker evaluates each guess by giving the code breaker one black peg for every peg in the guess that is the correct color and position. One white peg is given

Signification of the finest Data Base Manager Available

DATA MANAGEMENT PROGRAM COMPARISON CHART

COMPARISON CHART	133	13	1 22	1313	
FILE CAPACITY & FORMAT	04	14 *	1 *	1 4 1 4	2
Maximum # of disks per file	101.00	101.07	4	11 4	ł
Maximum # of records per file	2-60	Note 1	32,767	10,199 45.535	l
Maximum record length	20	254	800	25 255	l
Maximum # of characters per field	249	354	40	254 255	ł
Maximum # of fields	24	20	20	177 153	ł
Maximum # of characters per field label	15	10	19	12 785	ł
Variable length records (pack sectors)	No	Hote 2	Yes	No No	J
FIELD TYPES	Card a	themes		and the second	Ł
Alphanumenic	Yes	Yes .	Yes	Yes Yes	1
Numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes No	1
Fixed decimal numeric	Non 4	Yes	Yes	No No	1
Date (MM/DD/YY)	Yes	No	Yes	No No	ł
Extended date (MM/DD YYYY)	No	- 540	Yes	No No	1
Calculated equation	None 5	Note 6	Yes	No No	1
Permanent fields	Yes	No	No	No No	J
SORTING	and the second	100			ľ
Machine language assisted	No	Yes	Yes	Note 7 Yes	۱
Sort by any field	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	I.
Number of Sort Key files	1.0118	3 3 5	5	SOCT PR. I'V	l
Numeric sort	Yes	Yes	Yes	NO	ł
Ascending sort	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Į.
Descending sort	Yes	Yat	Note 11	ESCHARTER IN SYGS	I
Sort within a selected range	No	No	Yes	No	ł
Sort multiple fields simultaneously	Yes	Yes	No	No	ł
	10.0	Sec. 2		2 di seri	ſ
FILE MAINTENANCE	S. Martin				l.
Fixed length input fields	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes Tes	ł
Single key entry of common data	100	No	Yes	No No	1
Single field EDIT selection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes	ł
Skip record (next or previous) Search & EDIT record	Yes	Yes	Yes	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER WATER	ł
Search & DELETE record	No	Yes	Yes	No Yes	ł
Auto rejection of alphanumeric data	CONTRACTOR OF	10000000			ł
in numeric field	Yes	No	Yes	The No	ł
	19.5150	Long Par		24 - C	ł
RECORD SELECTION TECHNIQUES	And Address	10000		No. The Lawrence	L
Record number	Yes	Yes		Tes No.	1
Binary search (high speed)	No	No	Yes	No No	1
Maximum # of simultaneous keys	4	10.0	10	1 1	J
RELATIONAL COMPARISONS	12 1 2	71.		Nor I Co	ł
Equal	No.1	Yes	Yes	Yas Yas	a
Not equal	No.	Yes	Yes	No Yes	đ
Greater than	No	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes	ň
Less than	No	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes	ŝ
Instring	Yes	No	Yes	Yes No	i
AND / OR	No. No.	No	Yes	Yes No	ŝ
Wild card masking	No.	NO	Yes	No No	ŝ
PRINTING		THE REAL		and the second	ī
User specified page title	Nove B	District I	Yes	No. Non H	ñ
User specified column headings	No		Yes	No Tes	i
Automatic page numbering	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes	i
Right justification	No	Yes	Yes	No No	ł
User defined column widths	Yes	No	Yes	Yes Yes	i.
User defined column separators	No	No	Yes	No. No.	i.
Keyboard entered columnar values	No	No	Yes	Ma No	1
Merge data into form letters	SI NO	No	Yes	No No	1
Form filling applications	No	No	Yes	No No	i.
Columnar totals	Yes	Yes	Yes	No No	1
Columnar subtotals generated upon	Yes	Yes	Yes	No. No.	1
change in a specific field	Tool States			Charles Manual	8
Built in screen print	No	Nip	Yes	NO NO	J
MISCELLANEOUS	(State	Sec. Sec.		and the	ð
Cost	105.00	1593.90	\$99.95	ELECTRONY STATE	1
Punctuation allowed within data fields	745	COLUMN ST	Yes	Yes Yes	
Upper / Lower case	Nece 3	Note 3		Note 3 Note 3	
Built in RS-232-C driver	Nose 3	Name 3	Yes	Non 3 Non 3	ŝ
Built-in TRS-232 driver	Hote 3	New 3	Yes	Now 3 Now 3	
Programmer's interface	Note 9	Note 9	Yes	Now 9	
Sample DATA disk	Hip	No	Yes	No 100	
Documentation (# of pages)		and P	120	30 29	
	1.00	-			1

NOTE 1. File size is dependent on memory size. NOTE 2. Sequential files only. NOTE 3. User must apply one of environment NOTE 4. Hard capy print out only. NOTE 4. Hard capy print out only. NOTE 5. Four functions ($1 + - \frac{1}{2}$) only. NOTE 6. Same as net 25 with a meanum of the NOTE 7.

e as a saparate program actor maximum, actures defined in manu actors maximum, ion (files can be read li ig or descanding order), The jury is in and the verdict is . . . "outstanding!" Reviews from all of you who purchased MAXI MANAGER (not to mention raves by many top microcomputing magazines) have heralded it as the definitive data base managing system. We knew that business owners and hobbyists demanded the finest data base managing system available. To all of you who praised us for MAXI MANAGER, we extend our thanks. And to those of you who have yet to try MAXI MANAGER, we invite you to experience this incredible system today. But don't take our word for it (or our jury's). Judge for yourself.

JUST CHECK SOME OF THESE FEATURES

Supports six different relational search techniques.

Comes with programmer's interface.

Over 120 pages of documentation.

Supports up to 20 user defined fields of 40 characters each.

Record length up to 800 characters.

Files can be up to four disks in length.

Compatable 35, 40, 77 & 80 track drives with proper operating system.

Has calculated equation fields.

Complete report generator.

Works hand in hand with any word processor.

MODEL 1 version requires TRSDOS 2.3 and is compatable with NEWDOS 2.1 & NEWDOS 80

MODEL 3 version comes on TDOS, a special version of the DOSPLUS operating system.

Requires 48K of RAM and one disk drive minimum.



"Master Mind is a game of deductive logic, played by two people. Each takes turns...as code maker and code breaker."

for every peg that is the right color, but in the wrong position. The white and black pegs, however, do not correspond positionally to specific pegs in the guess. See Example 1.

The code maker evaluates the guess in Example 1 by giving the code breaker one black peg and two white pegs. If this were the first guess, the code breaker would have no idea which peg was the right color and in the right position (the yellow peg) and which two pegs were the correct color but in the wrong positions (the red and blue pegs).

The code maker receives one point for each guess the code breaker makes. A turn is completed after each player has been both the code maker and code breaker. The player with the highest score wins.

Means-ends Analysis

The most difficult part of teaching a computer to play Master Mind is teaching it to break codes. But, breaking a code can be compared to solving a problem.

We can employ one of the AI techniques for problem solving. I decided to use the Means-ends Analysis devised by Newell and Simon.

In Means-ends Analysis the *ends* represents the solution to a given problem and is referred to as the "goal state." The "current state" describes how close the problem solver is to the goal state and represents all of the information accumulated in the search for the solution.

Fundamental to Means-ends Analysis is the concept that there is a measurable difference between the current-state and the goal-state. This difference may be reduced by a repeated application of certain operations to previously acquired information. This represents the "means" of solving the problem.

In Master Mind the goal state is guessing the code. The current state is all of the information the code breaker has accumulated toward the goal. Initially, the current state consists solely of the code breaker's knowledge of the rules of Master Mind.

The difference between the goal state and the current state is the maximum number of guesses the code breaker would have to make to arrive at the code. Because the code could consist of four pegs and each peg could be selected from one of six different colors, it would be possible for the code breaker to make 1,296 ($6 \times 6 \times 6 \times 6$) guesses before duplicating the code.

To reduce this difference, the first move is to make a guess.

Because the computer will be competing with a person, and because a person can usually guess the code after four to twelve guesses, we must discover additional operations that may be performed so the code can be broken after four to twelve guesses.

Verbal Protocol and Problem-Behavior Graphs

"Verbal Protocol" is another technique of Artificial Intelligence which is used to discover what mental operations are performed by people when they solve a particular problem. To record these processes, the problem solver is asked to think out loud as he attempts to find the solution. The verbalized thoughts are written down. The documentation is referred to as verbal protocol. Verbal protocol is analyzed to discover operations that the problem solver performs on acquired information to find the solution.

The analysis of the verbal protocol is simplified through the use of problem-behavior graphs which are representations of the verbal protocol.

To explain how verbal protocol and problem-behavior graphs can be used, let's review an example of a code breaker taking one guess at the code maker's code. To simplify the example, rather than using six colors to form the code, we will use the numbers one through six.

Let's assume that the code is 4326. We already know that the code breaker must first make a guess to begin reducing the difference between the current state and the goal state. The verbal protocol of the first guess would go something like this:

"Let's see, I'd better make my first guess. What should I start with? Oh, I know. Why don't I start with 1111."

The code maker would then evaluate the guess as zero blacks and zero whites.

The code breaker would continue thinking, "No blacks and no whites. That means the code doesn't contain any ones."

To draw the problem-behavior graph, represent the current state of knowledge with a rectangle. An operation leading us to a new state of knowledge will be represented by an arrow, See the problem-behavior graphs in Fig. 1.

Analyzing the graph, you see that the first operation is making the guess 1111. This leads us from the first state of knowledge where we knew only the rules of the game, to the second state of knowledge where we learn that the guess is evaluated by zero blacks and zero whites. The first operation has reduced the difference between the first state of knowledge and the goal-state from 1,296 possible guesses to 1,295.

Graph (b) of Fig. 1 shows that the second operation, "If B + W = 0, the numbers in this guess can't be in the code," takes us from the second state of knowledge to the third: The code can't contain any ones. This second operation has further reduced the difference between the current state of knowledge and the goal state to 625 possibilities (5 × 5 × 5).

To further reduce the difference between a current state of knowledge and the goal

	Program Listing
198 :	***************************************
120 '	MASTER MIND *
130 '	by *
140 '	DUANE R. HOPE *
150 '	*
160 '	*****************
170 '	•
180 '	MASTER PROGRAM - GAME CONTROL LOGIC *
190 '	
200 '	
	RANDOM: CLS
	PRINT" MASTER MIND": PRINT
	INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR FIRST NAME"; NA\$
	PRINT: INPUT HOW MANY GAMES DO YOU WISH TO PLAY "; NG
	IF NG < 1 GOTO240
	PRINT: PRINT"I WILL NOW TOSS A COIN TO DETERMINE THE ORDER OF Y": PRINT
	PRINT HEADS - YOU'RE THE CODEMAKER
28Ø F	PRINT"TAILS - YOU'RE THE CODEBREAKER": PRINT
	Program continue



ROBOT ATTACH



P.O. Box 9078-185 Van Nuys, CA 91409 · (213) 782-6861

Ordering info for all games:

Super Nova, Galaxy Invasion, Attack Force, Cosmic Fighter, Meteor Mission 2, and Robot Attack:

Prices per game: 16K Level 2, Mod 1/Mod 3 Cassette \$15.95 32K Level 2, Mod 1/Mod 3 Diskette \$19.95 Optional Joystick for Model 1 - \$39.95 10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more.

Please add \$1.50 per order for postage & handling, Calif. residents add 6% tax. Outside USA (except Canada) please add \$3.00 per order for postage & handling. We accept checks, money orders, and MC/Visa orders (\$2.00 extra for COD). All games © 1980 by Bill Hogue & Jeff Konyu. Programs are written in machine language for high quality graphics & sound effects. Voice & other sounds are playable through the cassette AUX plug. High scores are automatically saved after each game on the disk versions. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Write for more detailed info about all of our products. Dealers: All games now available in full color packaging like above, please inquire.

"Pattern recognition is an AI technique used for converting information into action."

Program continued 290 FOR I=1 TO 2500:NEXT I 200 CT = RND(2) 310 IF CT = 1 M1\$="HEADS":M2\$="CODEMAKER" 320 IF CT = 2 M1\$="TAILS":M2\$="CODEBREAKER" 330 PRINT"THE COIN CAME OUT ";M1\$;" SO YOU WILL BE THE ";M2\$:PRI NT 340 FOR I=1 TO 2500:NEXT I 350 GC=0:PC=0:PP=0 360 IF CT = 1 GOSUB560 ELSE GOSUB960 370 IF CT = 1 GOSUB960 ELSE GOSUB560 380 IF GC = 0 GA\$="GAME" ELSE GA\$="GAMES" 390 PRINT"AFTER";GC+1;GA\$; "THE SCORE IS: 400 PRINT"AFTER";GC+1;GA\$; "THE SCORE IS: 400 PRINT" COMPUTER";PC 410 PRINT" COMPUTER";PC 420 FOR I=1 TO 2500:NEXT I 430 GC = GC + 1 440 IF GC < NG GOTO360 450 M]\$="TH"S A THE" 350 GC=0:PC=0:PP=0 THE SCORE IS:" 450 M1\$="IT'S A TIE" 460 PRINT 470 IF PC > PP THEN M1\$="I WON" 480 IF PC < PP THEN M1\$="YOU WON" 490 PRINT MIS 500 PRINT:INPUT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO PLAY ANOTHER GAME";M1\$ 510 IF LEFT\$(M1\$,1)="Y" GOTO240 520 PRINT:PRINT"THANK YOU FOR PLAYING, ";NA\$ 530 END 540 550 ' 560 ' THIS IS THE CODE MAKER ROUTINE 570 ' 590 PRINT: PRINT"IT'S YOUR TURN TO MAKE A CODE": PRINT 600 INPUT"ENTER 4 DIGIT CODE FOR ME TO GUESS"; COS: IF LEN(COS) <> 4 GOTO600 610 NUM\$=CO\$:GOSUB1290 620 IF ER<>0 GOTO600 630 RESTORE 640 FOR R=1 TO 6 650 FOR C=1 TO 4 660 READ PO(R,C) 670 NEXT C,R 680 C1=1:C2=1:C3=1:C4=0:GU=0 690 GU=GU+1 700 IF GU=1 THEN FOR I=1 TO 4:C(I)=RND(6):NEXT I 710 IF GU=2 THEN C(1)=C1:C(2)=C2:C(3)=C3:C(4)=C4 720 IF GU>2 THEN FOR I=1 TO 4:C(I)=GT(GU-1,I):NEXT I 730 IF GU>1 GOSUB1690 740 TRYS="" 750 FOR I=1 TO 4:TRY\$=TRY\$+RIGHT\$(STR\$(C(I)),1):NEXT I 760 PRINT"PLEASE EVALUATE TRY NUMBER";GU; " ";TRY\$ 760 PRINT"PLEASE EVALUATE TRY NUMBER";GU;" 770 INPUT" ENTER B";BB ENTER B"; BB ENTER W"; WW 780 INPUT" 790 FOR I=1TO4:GT(GU,I)=C(I):NEXT I:GT(GU,5)=BB:GT(GU,6)=WW 800 NUM\$=CO\$:GOSUB1290 810 FOR I=1 TO 4:C(I)=T(I):NEXT I 820 NUMS=TRYS:GOSUB1290 830 GOSUB1490 ' EVALUATE GUESS 840 FOR I=1 TO 4: T(I)=C(I):NEXT I 850 IF BB=B AND WW=W GOTO880 860 PRINT"YOUR EVALUATION SHOULD HAVE BEEN B =";B; W =";W 870 GT(GU,5)=B:GT(GU,6)=W 880 IF B=4 THEN PP=PP+GU: PRINT"I GOT IT 11": RETURN 890 IF B+W=4 GOSUB1840 900 IF B+W=0 GOSUB1990 910 IF B=0 AND W<>0 GOSUB2110 920 PRINT"QUIET, I'M THINKING" 930 GOTO690 940 DATA 1,1,1,1,2,2,2,2,3,3,3,3,4,4,4,4,4,5,5,5,5,6,6,6,6 950 RETURN 960 ********** 970 Program continues

state, I recorded verbal protocol as I attempted to break several codes, and constructed problem-behavior graphs. When I analyzed the graphs, I discovered that the operations I performed could be grouped into two categories: "pattern recognition" and "learning."

Pattern Recognition

Pattern recognition is an AI technique used for converting information into action. In pattern recognition there is a one-to-one correspondence between a particular information pattern and an appropriate course of action. The list in Example 2 comprises the pattern recognition operations I discovered.

In certain cases the use of pattern recognition mechanisms will help reduce the difference between the current state and the goal state. In other cases, pattern recognition must be augmented by the learning process.

Learning

The learning process is an AI technique that gradually modifies a programmed decision system to improve performance. Modifications are made from performance evaluations of previously made decisions.

For example, each guess that the code breaker makes, along with the corresponding evaluation, is saved. Prior to making each succeeding guess, previous guesses are reevaluated in light of the next guess you are contemplating. If the evaluation of each preceding guess is unchanged, then the prospective guess could be the code and the guess will be made. On the other hand, if any of the reevaluations have changed since the original evaluations, then the prospective guess is discarded. This is the learning process.

Assume that the code is 4316 and that the code breaker's first guess is 1111. The code breaker, then, would receive an evaluation of one black and zero whites. No action would be performed as a result of this evaluation; the difference between the current state and goal state is only reduced by one.

However, by using the learning processes, we can reduce the difference further. Eliminate all possible guesses that would not result in one black and zero whites. See Example 3.

Since the code produced an evaluation for the guess 1111 of one black and zero whites, then none of the guesses in Example 3 could be the code because when they

14

Put Your Fingers On The Pulse Of Wall Street With Your Radio Shack Computer

If you invest in the market, operate your own business or require updated information quickly to manage your affairs, Dow Jones Information Services provides the authoritative business and financial information you need. . .from Wall Street, Washington and around the world. Now Radio Shack owners can receive this valuable service through TRS-80[®] Videotex[®] software.

Get Information For Business And Investment Control...On Command.

Discover how quickly and easily your personal computer turns into a specialized, sophisticated library of information with access to the Dow Jones database. It's considered the world's most reliable and comprehensive source of business and financial data providing you with news up-to-the-minute as well as from the previous 90 days.

Now you can review thousands of items from <u>The Wall Street Journal</u>, <u>Barron's</u> and the worldwide Dow Jones News Service without having to maintain piles of newspaper clippings. Information about companies, stocks, labor, government, international market and monetary developments, and so much more, is yours on command.

Quotes From Four Exchanges

Now, in just seconds, you can obtain current prices and the volume traded for stock quotes (15 minutes delayed) on over 6,000 companies. . .plus 50 key financial indicators on 3,200 selected firms and 180 industries. You'll also have access to trading information on mutual funds, treasury notes and bonds. Imagine being able to spot trends, research a company, obtain data that could affect <u>your</u> business, <u>your</u> investments, <u>your</u> investment decision-making. But you don't have to imagine anything. ...Dow Jones Information Services provides it all right now.

Low Start-Up Cost. . . Free Password.

Stop by your nearest Radio Shack store and find out how easy and inexpensive it is to get Dow Jones investment data through TRS-80 Videotex. Videotex software for Radio Shack computers is only \$29.95. What's more, you get a Dow Jones password absolutely free. ..along with one hour of free introductory time. And there are no start-up or minimum usage charges. In addition, software and usage costs will be tax deductible in many cases (consult your tax advisor for further information).

Customer Support... Just A Phone Call Away.

Dow Jones' professional customer service staff is ready to provide complete information about this important home information service now... and full customer support after you've made your purchase. Just call toll free...

800-257-5114 In New Jersey call: (609) 452-1511.

TRS-80, Radio Shack, and Videotex are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp. DOW JONES INFORMATION SERVICES Providing Information Through Innovation Dow Jones & Company, Inc. ~425

"In completing my analysis I realized it would be necessary to generate each of 1,296 possible guesses."

are substituted for the code they do not produce the original evaluation. In this example, there would only be 500 guesses that would produce evaluations of one black and zero whites.

Completing the Analysis

In completing my analysis of the problem-behavior graph, I realized that it would be necessary to develop a procedure for generating each of the 1,296 possible guesses—otherwise the computer would never be able to make any guesses. In addition, this generator would have to produce each guess only once.

The guess generator would also have to be designed so that the operations resulting from pattern recognition could be performed. To accomplish this, I used the possibility table shown in Fig. 2.

Each of the possible 1,296 guesses can be generated from this table. Initially the number used in positions W, X, Y and Z is set to a one. Then, to generate succeeding guesses, the right most position, position Z, varies from one to six. After the first six generations (1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116), position Z is set to one again, and the next position to the left, position Y, is set to a two.

	State 1		State 2
		Make guess	Black = 0
(a)	(1296	1111	White $= 0$
	possibilities)		(1295
			possibilities
	State 2		State 3
	Black = 0	If $B + W = 0$	The code
(b)	White = 0	The	
		numbers	doesn't have
	(1295	in this guess	any ones.
	possibilities)	can't be in	(625
		the code.	possibilities

Number to use	Position in guess			
	w	х	Y	Z
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6

```
Program continued
 980
       ' THIS IS THE CODE BREAKER ROUTINE
 990
 1010 PRINT:PRINT"NOW IT'S MY TURN TO MAKE A CODE"
1020 FOR I=1 TO 2500:NEXT I
1030 PRINT:PRINT"O.K., I'VE GOT IT NOW. TAKE YOUR FIRST GUESS"
 1040 PRINT
 1050 NO=0
 1060 FOR I=1 TO 4:C(I)=RND(6):NEXT I
 1070 INPUT"ENTER YOUR GUESS (4 DIGITS) "; TRY$: IF LEN(TRY$) <>4 GOT
 01070
 1080 NUMS=TRYS: GOSUB1290
 1090 IF ER<>0 GOTO1070
1100 GOSUB1490 ' EVALUATE GUESS
 1110
      NO=NO+1
       PRINT"TRY NUMBER"; NO; " B ="; B; " W ="; W
 1120
      IF B <> 4 GOTO1070
 1130
       PRINT YOU
 1140
                   GOT IT 111"
 1150
       PC=PC+NO
 1160 RETURN
 1170
 1180
 1190
         ROUTINE TO PUT 4 DIGIT STRING NUMBER INTO ARRAY T(I)
 1200
 1210
             INPUT :NUMS-4 DIGIT STRING TO CONVERT
 1220
             OUTPUT:T(I) - ARRAY CONTAINING NUMERIC EQUIVALENT
 1230
                           OF NUMS
                     ER - ERROR CODE 
 = NO ERROR
 1240
 1250
                             1 = NO. < 1 OR > 6 ENCOUNTERED IN
NUM$
 1260
 1270
 1280
 1290
                  ***********
 1300
       ER=Ø
 1310
       FOR I=1 TO 4
      T(I) = VAL(MID$(NUM$, I, 1))
IF T(I) < 1 OR T(I) > 6 THEN ER=1
 1320
 1330
 1340
       NEXT I
 1350
       RETURN
 1360
 1370
 1380
         ROUTINE TO EVALUATE CODEBREAKER'S GUESS
 1390
             INPUT : T(I)-4 DIGIT ARRAY CONTAINING GUESS
 1400
                    : C(I)-4 DIGIT CODE
 1410
 1420
                           -NUMBER OF RIGHT NUMBERS IN RIGHT
 1430
             OUTPUT: B
 1440
                            POSITION
                           -NUMBER OF RIGHT NUMBERS IN WRONG
 1450
                      W
 1460
                            POSITION
 1470
                      T(I)-CONTENTS DESTROYED
 1480
 1490
                           ***********
 1500
       B=Ø:W=Ø
      FOR I=1 TO 4:W(I)=C(I):NEXT I
 1510
 1520 FOR I=1 TO 4
      IF W(I) <> T(I) GOTO1550
 1530
 1540 W(I) = -1:T(I) = -2:B=B+1
1550 NEXT I
 1560 FOR I=1 TO 4
1570 FOR J=1 TO 4
 1580 IF T(I) <>W(J) GOTO1600
 1590 W(J) = -1:W=W+1:GOTO1610
 1600 NEXT J
            I
 1610 NEXT
 1620 RETURN
 1630
 1640
 1650
       .
         ROUTINE TO DETERMINE CODEBREAKER'S NEXT GUESS
 1660
                                                                          ٠
 1670
             OUTPUT: C(I) - NEXT GUESS
                                                              Program continues
```

JUST LAUNCHED! VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE BY LEO CHRISTOPHERSON





The ancient Norse lords bravely sailed their ships across new waters in search of adventure. No obstacle was too great to overcome nor any force powerful enough to prevent their mighty advance. ■Now you're in command. You are the pilot of the attack ship Valkyrie. Your mission: to wrestle the island Fugloy from the grasp of an army of laser-wielding war birds and secure the golden treasures hidden within the walls of the island castles. Success of the mission depends solely upon you. The castle Drage appears on the horizon when suddenly the air is alive with the flutter of giant wings. Your prize is in sight . . . do you dare accept the challenge and go on? ■ You can put yourself at the controls of the Valkyrie thanks to the genius of Leo Christopherson and the versatility of the *TRS-80 microcomputer. As absolutely flickerless birds sail smoothly across the screen, strains of Wagner's "Ride of the Valkyries" are heard. The game offers 10 levels of difficulty which provide a challenge for players of all ages and skills. The game also provides one of the finest examples of computer cartoon-graphics presently available. Accept the challenge of the Voyage of the Valkyrie . . . available now at leading software retailers.

Trademark of Tandy Corp

"You should be able to apply these AI techniques to other situations to solve problems or make decisions."

```
Program continued
  1680
  1690 ********
  1700 GOSUB2220 ' GET NEXT ENTRY FROM POSSIBILITY TABLE
  1710 FOR L=1 TO GU-1
1720 FOR J=1 TO 4
  1730 T(J) = GT(L,J)
  1740 NEXT J
  1750 GOSUB1490 ' EVALUATE OLD GUESS USING NEW GUESS AS CODE
  1760 IF GT(L,5)=B AND GT(L,6)=W GOTO1780
  1770 GOTO1700
  1780 NEXT L
  1790 RETURN
       1800
  1810
         ROUTINE TO ELIMINATE ALL NUMBERS IN POSSIBILITY TABLE
  1820
         EXCEPT THOSE IN THIS GUESS. THIS ROUTINE IS ENTERED WHEN EVALUATION OF LAST GUESS IS : B+W = 4
  1830
  1840
  1850
  1860
       ......
  1870 FOR I=1 TO 6: EL(I)=I:NEXT I
1880 FOR I=1 TO 4
  1890
       EL(GT(GU,I))=0
  1900 NEXT I
  1910 FOR I=1 TO 6
  1920
       IF EL(I) <>0 THEN PO(I,1) =0:PO(I,2) =0:PO(I,3) =0:PO(I,4) =0
  1930 NEXT
  1940
       RETURN
  1950
       1960
  1970
         ROUTINE TO ELIMINATE ALL NUMBERS IN POSSIBILITY TABLE
         THAT OCCUR IN THIS GUESS. THIS ROUTINE IS ENTERED WHEN EVALUATION OF LAST GUESS IS : B+W=\emptyset
  1980
  1990
  2000
  2010
  2020 FOR I=1 TO 4
2030 FOR J=1 TO 4
  2040 PO(GT(GU,I),J)=0
       NEXT J,I
  2050
  2060 RETURN
       2070
  2080
  2090
         ROUTINE TO ELIMINATE THIS GUESS FROM POSSIBILITY TABLE.*
  2100
         THIS ROUTINE IS ENTERED WHEN EVALUATION OF LAST GUESS
                                                                 *
  2110
         IS: B=0 W<>0
  2120
  2130
  2140 FOR I=1 TO 4
       PO(GT(GU,I),I)=0
  2150
  2160 NEXT I
  2170
       RETURN
  2180
             2190
  2200
       1
         ROUTINE TO EXTRACT NEXT ENTRY FROM POSSIBILITY TABLE
  2210
  2220
       2230 GOTO2360
  2240
       IF PO(C1,1) <>0 THEN C(1) =PO(C1,1):GOTO2280
  2250 C1=C1+1
  2260 IF C1<7 GOTO2240
  2270 PRINT"ERROR IN POSSIBILITY TABLE": END
  2280 IF PO(C2,2) <>0 THEN C(2)=PO(C2,2):GOTO2320
  2290 C2=C2+1
  2300 IF C2<7 GOTO2280
  2310 C2=1:GOTO2250
  2320 IF PO(C3,3) <>0 THEN C(3)=PO(C3,3):GOTO2360
  2330 C3=C3+1
  2340 IF C3<7 GOTO2320
  2350 C3=1:GOTO2290
  2360 C4=C4+1
  2370 IF C4 < 7 GOTO2390
  2380 C4=0:GOTO2330
  2390 IF PO(C4,4)=0 GOTO2360
  2400 C(4)=PO(C4,4)
  2410 RETURN
```

Whenever the evaluation is zero blacks and zero whites, each number in the guess can be deleted from each position of the possibility table, by setting its relative position to zero. A guess that has one or more of its positions equal to zero can be discarded.

The Problem-Solving Model

The operations discovered from analyzing the problem behavior graphs can be assembled into a problem-solving model. Fig. 3 shows this model.

The model begins with generating a guess (step 1) that does not contradict information from previous evaluations (step 2). If this guess contradicts previous evaluations, it is discarded and another guess is generated. A guess that is consistant with information from evaluations of previous guesses is made in step 3.

After feedback is received form the code maker in step 4, the evaluation is checked by the pattern recognition mechanism in step 5 to determine if any numbers should be eliminated from the possibility table. If the evaluation is four blacks (step 6), the code has been broken and the problem solved. If the code has not been broken, the model returns to step 1 and the operations are repeated.

The program listing will help you see how the model actually works. You should be able to apply some of these AI techniques to other situations requiring the computer to solve problems or make decisions ■

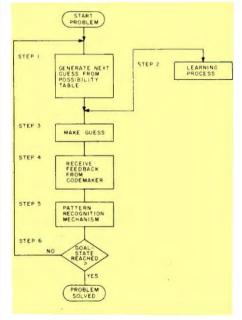


Fig. 3. Problem-solving Model



Accept our free program. It retails for \$6.95 but it's yours just for previewing America's finest software club.

I want to tell you about the most exciting development that has ever happened to your computer. Then I want to extend an invitation. Neither the development or the invitation need cost you a cent.

- · It's not a new terminal.
- It's not any kind of peripheral.
- · It's not a new language.
- It's all of these.

It's a club. A club exclusively for people who live and breathe computers, like you—and me.

BUILD A SOFTWARE LIBRARY THAT WILL EXPAND YOUR COMPUTER'S CAPABILITIES TO THE LIMITS OF YOUR IMAGINATION.

Each month we bring you the finest and boldest concepts in computer software from manufacturers all over the world, from categories that include education and business to entertainment and home utilities.

Out of thousands of programs available, we select those that make your computer do more of what you bought your computer for. Programs that keep your computer working throughout the day instead of gathering dust on a desk.

ASC keeps your computer functioning and expanding by supplying the vital



A special sample of the Scott Adams Adventure Series. On TRS 80 cassette for model 1 and model 3.

Other charter members receive FREE, the Hardcopy source code-**Checkbook Balancing.**

*Only a small postage and handling charge software resources necessary for its growth. Software for the business owner, educator, hobbiest, the family. Software that will continually keep your hardware paced with state of the art technology. With an ASC membership you will be assured that your equipment is never rendered obsolete.

OUR NO-OBLIGATION CHARTER INVITATION

When you become a charter member you get:

- Our free Scott Adams software program on cassette
- Our informative and very candid newsmagazine
- Discounts on all software programs
- Discounts on major brands of hardware and supplies
- Additional discounts for recommending new members
- Software updates as they become available
- BONUS. Free buy, sell, or swap ad in our newsmagazine (on a spaceavailable basis). A real moneysaver.

Even if you never purchase another program, the free cassette is our gift to you.

Gift acceptance certificate below. Mail today to reserve your free gift.

DISCOUNTS. PROMPT SHIPMENTS.

No more searching through magazine ads and paying top dollar. You save every time you buy. Save on software, hardware, books . . . all computer supplies. For example, next month you can purchase name brand blank diskettes that the "discounters" sell for \$3.50. Our price-\$2.50. That's saving \$10 per box.

HERE'S HOW YOUR CLUB WORKS.

All purchases are charged to your account at low member prices. (software programs usually cost \$9.95 to \$24.95 and are always discounted 15 to 40% off manufacturers' suggested list). Every four or so weeks, you will receive our new "Software Compendium" newsmagazine free. It reviews the new programs and provides helpful hints and member input. If you want our "Choice of the Month", do nothing, it will be sent automatically. If you want an alternate, additional, or no program at all (which will break your computer's heart), just return the card by the date specified. Unrequested programs may be returned at our expense. And all software is supplied with the original manufacturer's warrantees. Club members are never subjected to any minimum purchase requirements.

Millwood, N.Y. 10546	
me in American Software Club as outline	cassette (or hardcopy source code) and enroll ed in this ad. I understand that all future pur- w members' prices and that a small postage dembership can be cancelled at any time.
Bill me \$1.50 postage and handling.	
My computer is a	I am primarily interested in
	Business
TRS 80	Entertainment
model #	Household
	Education
	All areas

Address _

City/State/Zip

Artificial Intelligence techniques for a theorem-proving program.

Simple Syllogisms

Rick Hoffman 4055 Arrow Drive Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858

ave you ever dreamed of having an intelligent computer? If so, here's a program that will boost your computer to the head of the class.

The problem with endowing a 16K TRS-80 with intelligence lies in defining a task without exhausting the machine's memory. To create a task that works, you must restrict your machine's intelligence. This means the computer will do well given a specific task, but for any other it will act like an idiot.

For instance, programming a 16K computer to recognize spoken words would require you to use a very small vocabulary. Since the majority of everyday words would not be in the computer's vocabulary, it would misinterpret or not acknowledge them at all.

Theorem-proving programs have been created to verify theorems in set theory and geometry and make logical deductions via predicate calculus. My program deals with logical constructs known as syllogisms.

Socrates is Mortal

Perhaps you are familiar with the famous syllogism:

- Socrates is a man.
- All men are mortal.

Therefore, Socrates is mortal.

This illustration shows what I set out to accomplish with my program. I wanted a program in which I could enter a number of rules—such as the first two lines of the above syllogism—and then make the computer manipulate the rules to answer questions.

Since entering English sentences for the rules and questions would tie up too much memory (if not deplete it completely), I chose as input specifications:

STR1,STR2,STR3—where, except for special commands, STR2 and STR3 are names of sets, and STR1 is a string representing the format of the rule or question. It can be NOTIN, IN, NO, SOME, ALL or EQUAL and represents the relationship between STR2 and STR3.

My notation for the rules for the Socrates syllogism would be:

IN,SOCRATES,MEN ALL,MEN,MORTALS

Notice "Socrates is a man" was rendered "Socrates is a member of the set of men". Mortal became mortals. The program will not recognize men as the plural of man. The names of sets should be plural unless there is only one member in the set. NOTIN and IN are special formats used only if STR2 is a set with one member.

Questions have the same input specifications. If you enter the first two lines of the Socrates syllogism as rules and then ask IN,SOCRATES,MORTALS, the answer would come back affirmative.

Given a question (actually a statement the computer determines to be true or false) the program will try to prove the statement. If it succeeds, it answers "Affirmative". If it fails, it tries to disprove the statement. If it can do that, it answers "Negative". If it can neither prove nor disprove the statement, the program will answer "Undecidable".

Whether you are feeding the program a rule or asking a question depends on what mode you are in. At the beginning of the program, you are in the rule mode and will be asked to input rules. The following are special commands providing intermode travel:

• Q,, : Puts you in the question mode.

• R,, : Puts you in the rule mode.

I have also provided subroutines:

• Listout,, : Gives a listing of your rule base in expanded form. Within this routine you have the option of deleting rules from your rule base.

 L,, : Loads previously stored rules from cassette. Erases current rule base if present.

• S,, : Saves your rule base to cassette. The listout subroutine is available from either mode, but the cassette load/save routines can be invoked only from the rule mode. Should you unintentionally call a cassette operation, you may escape unscathed by answering the "ready cassette" message with N.

Anatomy of the Program

Major variables (DEFSTR B-H; DEFINT A, I-Z):

 D(200)—Directory of set names. Instead of storing the rules as triplets of strings, memory is conserved by assigning to each set name a directory index.

- XD— Number of entries in the directory.
- R,S,T— Arrays of size 100; rule arrays.

R(I) = Index in directory of STR2

S(I) = Index in directory of STR3

- T(I) = Format of rule:
- 1 = NOTIN, 2 = IN, 3 = NO, 4 = SOME, 5 = ALL,

6 = EQUAL

• A -Number of rules currently stored. For example, suppose you were to input rule one as: ALL, DOGS, MAM-MALS. The program would then establish the values: D(1) = "DOGS"; A = 1.D(2) = "MAMMALS"; XD = 2; R(1) = 1; S(1) = 2; T(1) = 5.Four inferences that can be made from this rule: All dogs are mammals; some mammais are dogs; some nondogs are non-mammals; all non-mammals are non-dogs.

Any rule leads to four inferences, each inference of the form "All..." or "Some...." These inferences provide the real rule base that gives the program its reasoning capability.

The index of "NOT" + Set Name is taken to be the negative of the index of Set Name. In the example, the set of non-mammals would have the name "NOT MAMMALS" and corresponding index -2. These inferences are stored as follows:

- U,V,W—Arrays of size 400; inference arrays:
 - U(I) = Index of first set in directory;

V(I) = Index of second set in directory;

W(I) = Type of inference:

0-all of first set are in second set;

1-some of first set are in second set.

AA— = 4A is the number of infer-

"To create a task that works, you must restrict your machine's intelligence. . . . you must use a very small vocabulary."

ences stored. Continuing with the ALL,DOGS,MAM-MALS example, the program will establish these inference array values: AA = 4

- 1/41 4 1/4
- U(1) = 1, V(1) = 2, W(1) = 0U(2) = 2, V(2) = 1, W(2) = 1
- U(2) = 2, V(2) = 1, W(2) = 1

U(3) = -1, V(3) = -2, W(3) = 1

- Description of the program text, by lines: 10-55 Initializations.
- 60-95 Cassette I/O routine.
- 100-170 Get next rule: Input F,G,H (all strings).
- 180-190 Subroutine: Check If string B is in directory. Put index into M.
- 200-210 Subroutine: Negate B.
- 220-280 Subroutine: Create inferences of rule.
- 500-560 Get question: Input F,G,H.
- 570-630 On (format of the question)
- perform appropriate routine. 640-660 Result messages; get next
- question. 670-750 Subroutine: Tests inclusion
- of set D(XG) in set D(XH).
- 760-900 Subroutine: Tests If some of set D(XG) are in set D(XH).
- 1000-1140 List out subroutine.
- 1150-1190 Delete a rule.
- 1500-1550 Load rule base from cassette.
- 1600-1630 Save rule base to cassette.
- 3000-3020 Routine to check/find the addresses to be POKEd during cassette routines.

Important algorithms: The "brains" of this program reside in the subroutines at lines 670 and 760. The goal in the routine at 670 is to decide if one set, say SET1, is contained in another set SET2. This detects the existence of a sequence of inferences, all of which are inclusions: SET1 is contained in SETA; SETA is contained in SETB; SETB is contained in SETC; ... SETM is contained in SETN; SETN is contained in SET2. Such a sequence leads to the conclusion that SET1 is contained in SET2.

The subroutine at 760 tests if some elements of SET1 are in SET2. The routine must detect the existence of a sequence of inferences for which *no more than one* inference is *not* an inclusion (the exception inference is thus an inference with corresponding W array value of one).

All inferences preceding the exception inference in this sequence must be reversible: An inference ALL,SETA,SETB is reversible if ALL,SETB,SETA is true.

While the program is "thinking" in these two subroutines there is a string of asterlsks printed on the screen to assure the user the program has not gone off the deep end-the "think time" can get quite lengthy.

Sample Session

The best way to learn how to use this program is to be taken step by step through a small session.

Run the program. You will be asked for rule one. Enter ALL, EVERGREENS, GREEN THINGS. (Green is an adjective, not a set name.) After a significant pause, the program will return and ask for rule two.

Enter NO,MAPLE TREES,EVERGREENS or ALL,MAPLE TREES,NOT EVERGREENS (either one says the same thing). Notice NOT is a valid modifier for a set name.

For rule three, enter SOME,THINGS IN OUR BACKYARD,EVERGREENS. Observe your set names can be as long and complex as you want.

For rule four, enter EQUAL, EVER-GREENS, CONIFERS to signify that evergreens and conifers are two different names for a single set, and enter rule five as IN,OUR CHRISTMAS TREE,CONIFERS.

For rule six, enter Q,, to get into the question mode. The program will ask for a question. Enter IN,OUR CHRISTMAS TREE, GREEN THINGS. After three asterisks, the computer will answer "Affirmative," and another question will be requested.

Enter SOME, CONIFERS, MAPLE TREES. After nearly a line and a half of asterisks, the answer will be "Negative".

Now try the question ALL,CHRISTMAS TREES,EVERGREENS. Very quickly you get the message "Insufficient Information". Though you defined a one-element set named OUR CHRISTMAS TREE, there is no set with the name CHRISTMAS TREES. The program does not see any relationship between these two set names. So there is no way to prove or disprove your question.

The program is very picky about set names. Extra spaces, typos or very slight rewording will give you the insufficient infor-

		Program Lis	sting 1		
	LS:CLEAR2000				
15 D	EFSTR B-H				
20 D	EFINT A,I-Z				
25 D	IM D(200),R(100),	S(100),T(100),	U(499)	V(498),W	(488),P(38),Q(
30),	PP(30),QQ(30),RR(30),SS(30)	1000		
30 C	ATA NOTIN, IN, NO, S				
	RINT"	SYLLOGI			
	ORI=1TO6:READFF(I				KTI
	=0:AA=0:XF=0:I\$="			TION	
	ER="IMPROPER FORMA	r Please Re	STYPE"		
	SOTO100				
	NPUT#-1,XD,A				
	ORI=1TOXDSTEP10 INPUT#-1,D(I),D(I+		21 0/7		DITLES DITLT
		L) (D(1+2),D(1+	1) 1 (1.	+4),D(1+5),D(1+0),D(1+/
	[I+8],D(I+9) MEXTI				
	ORI=1TOASTEP5				
	INPUT#-1,R(I),S(I)	T(T) P(TAT) 6	11+11	P(TA1) D/	T+2) CIT+2) MI
	,R(I+3),S(I+3),T(1+2);5(1+2);1(
	EXTI	L+2) (K(1+4) (2)	[1+4] 11	(114)	
	RETURN				
	PRINT: PRINT"	FORMATS . I	NTTO.	TN. NO. S	OME, ALL, EQUA
	RINT				
	PRINT"RULE #"; (A+	1) :: INPUTF.G.F	H		
120	IF (F+G+H="LISTOUT	") THENGOSUB106	BB:GOTO	110ELSEIP	F="Q"THEN500EL
	F="L"THEN1500ELSE			2531 23 V C	
130	N=0:FORI=1T06:IFF	=FF(I)THENN=I			
140	NEXTI: IFXF=1THENR	ETURNELSEIPN=	THENPR	INTER: GOT	0110
	B=G:GOSUB180:IFM<		EGOSUB2	GOSUB1	80: IFM<>0THENX
	ELSEXD=XD+1:D(XD)				
	B=H:GOSUB180:IFM<		EGOSUB2	00:GOSUB1	BØ: IFM<>ØTHENX
1	ELSEXD=XD+1:D(XD)	The state of the s			
	A=A+1:R(A)=XG:S(A)		OSUB220	:GOTOII0	
	M=0:FORI=1TOXD:IF	B=D(I) THENM=I			
	NEXTI:RETURN				
	IFLEFT\$(B,4) ="NOT	"THENB=RIGHT	S(B, (LE	(B) - 4)	LSEB= NOT *+B
	RETURN				
	IF (N=1) OR (N=3) THE				
	FORI=AA+1TOAA+4:W			1-1	
	U(AA+1) =XG:V(AA+1				
	U(AA+2) =XH:V(AA+2				
	U(AA+3) = -XG:V(AA+U(AA+4) = -XH:V(AA+4)				
23.2	AA=AA+4:RETURN	AGIIIN=41	AA / WRAA		
400	AA-AATAIREIUKN				
500	XF=1				

REMSOFT, Inc.	Program continued
	510 PRINT:INPUT"QUESTION: ";F,G,H 520 IFF="R"THENXF=0:GOTO100ELSEIFF+G+H="LISTOUT"THENGOSUB1000:GO
Let Your TRS-80®	TO510 530 B=G:GOSUB180:IFM<>0THENXG=MELSEGOSUB200:GOSUB180:IFM<>0THENX
Teach You	G=-MELSEPRINTI\$:GOTO510 540 B=H:GOSUB180:IFM<>0THENXH=MELSEGOSUB200:GOSUB180:IFM<>0THENX
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	H=-MELSEPRINTI\$:GOTO510
	550 GOSUB130:IFN=0THENPRINTER:GOTO510 560 IFABS(XG)=ABS(XH)THENPRINT"THAT SHOULD BE OBVIOUS":GOTO510
Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSM?	570 ONNGOTO590,600,590,580,600,610 580 GOSUB630:IFM=1THEN650ELSEXG=YH:XH=-YG:GOSUB670:IFM=0THEN640E LSE660
REMSOFT proudly announces a more effi-	590 XH=-XH 600 GOSUB670:IFM=1THEN650ELSEXH=-XH:GOSUB630:IFM=1THEN660ELSE640
cient way, using your own TRS-80 [®] , to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programmingat YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience.	<pre>610 GOSUB670:IFM=lTHENI=XG:XG=XH:XH=I:GOSUB670:IFM=lTHEN650 620 XH=-XH:GOSUB630:IFM=lTHEN660ELSEXG=-YG:XH=-YH:GOSUB630:IFM=l THEN660ELSE640</pre>
Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80° ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following.	630 GOSUB760:IFM=0THENXG=YH:XH=YG:GOSUB760:RETURNELSERETURN 640 PRINT:PRINT"UNDECIDABLE":GOTO510 650 PRINT:PRINT"AFFIRMATIVE":GOTO510
• Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes	660 PRINT: PRINT "NEGATIVE": GOTO510
 A driver program to make your TRS-80[®] video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor 	670 M=0:L=0:P=1:P(1)=XG 680 Q=0:Q(1)=0:FORI=1TOP
 A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing 	690 FORJ=ITOAA: IF(U(J)=P(I)) AND(W(J)=0) THENPRINT***;:GOSUB740:IF MM=1THEN700ELSEQ=Q+1:Q(Q)=V(J):IFV(J)=XHTHENM=1:RETURN 700 NEXTJ:NEXTI
A textbook on TRS-80* Assembly Language	710 $FORI=1TOQ: P(I)=Q(I): NEXTI$
Programming Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful	720 P=Q:L=L+1:IF(L>A)OR(Q=0)THENM=0:RETURN 730 GOTO680
routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.	740 MM=0:IFQ=0THENRETURNELSEFORII=1TOQ:IFV(J)=Q(II)THENMM=1 750 NEXTII:RETURN
How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM	760 GOSUB670:IFM=1THENRETURNELSEYG=XG:YH=XH:LL=0:PP=1:PP(1)=XG:R R(1)=0:I=XG:XG=XH:XH=I:GOSUB670:IFM=1THENRETURN 770 QQ=0:FORI1=1TOPP
This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful	780 FORJ1=1TOAA:IFU(J1)<>PP(I1)THEN830 790 PRINT**;
series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum	800 IF(RR(I1)=0)AND(W(J1)=0)THENXG=V(J1):XH=U(J1):GOSUB670:IFM=1 THENGOSUB870:IFMM=1THEN830ELSEQQ=QQ+1:QQ(QQ)=V(J1):SS(QQ)=0:IFV(
system required is a Level II, 16K RAM	J1)=YHTHENM=1:RETURN 810 IF(RR(I1)=0)AND(W(J1)=1)THENGOSUB890:IFMM=1THEN830ELSEQQ=QQ+
REMASSEM-1 only \$69.95	l:QQ(QQ)=V(J1):SS(QQ)=1:IFV(J1)=YHTHENM=1:RETURN 820 IF(RR(I1)=1)AND(W(J1)=0)THENGOSUB890:IFMM=1THEN830ELSEQQ=QQ+ 1:QQ(QQ)=V(J1):SS(QQ)=1:IFV(J1)=YHTHENM=1:RETURN
LEARN TRS-80®	830 NEXTJ1:NEXTI1 840 PP=QQ:LL=LL+1:IF(LL>A)OR(QQ=0)THENM=0:RETURN
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE	850 FORI= $1TOQQ:PP(I)=QQ(I):RR(I)=SS(I):NEXTI$
DISK I/O	860 GOTO770 870 MM=0:IFQQ=0THENRETURNELSEFORII=1TOQQ:IF(V(J1)=QQ(II))AND(S(I
Your disk system and you can really step out with	I)=0)THENMM=1 880 NEXTII:RETURN
REMSOFT's Educational Module REMDISK-1, a short course revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language	890 MM=0:IFQQ=0THENRETURNELSEFORII=1TOQQ:IFV(J1)=QQ(II)THENMM=1 900 NEXTII:RETURN 1000 FORK=1TOASTEP10
Using the same format as our extremely popular ntroduction to assembly language programming.	<pre>1010 IFA<kthen1130elsez=k+9:ifz>ATHENZ=A 1020 FORJ=KTOZ:PRINT"RULE #";j;": ";</kthen1130elsez=k+9:ifz></pre>
his "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAM- MING" course includes	1030 B=D(ABS(R(J))): IFR(J) < 0 THENGOSUB200
Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette	1040 BG=B:B=D(ABS(S(J))):IFS(J)<0THENGOSUB200 1050 BH=B:ONT(J)GOTO1060,1070,1080,1090,1100,1110
A driver program to make your TRS-80 ^e video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor	1060 PRINTBG;" IS NOT AN ELEMENT OF ";BH:GOTO1120 1070 PRINTBG;" IS AN ELEMENT OF ";BH:GOTO1120
A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are	1080 PRINT"NO "; BG; " ARE "; BH:GOTO1120
hearing	1090 PRINT"SOME ";BG;" ARE ";BH:GOTO1120 1100 PRINT"ALL ";BG;" ARE ";BH:GOTO1120
A booklet of comprehensive: fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O and track and sector I/O	1110 PRINTBG;" IS EQUIVALENT TO ";BH 1120 NEXTJ
A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats	1130 INPUT" <enter> TO CONTINUE, <d> TO DELETE A RULE";B:IFB="D"TH ENB="":GOTO1150 1140 NEXTK:RETURN</d></enter>
Routines to convert from one assembler format	1150 PRINT"DELETE WHAT RULE"; : INPUTII
This course was developed and recorded by	1160 IFII=0THEN1010 1170 FORI=IITO(A-1):R(I)=R(I+1):S(I)=S(I+1):T(I)=T(I+1):NEXTI
Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming, it is an inter-	1180 FORI=4*II-3TOAA-4:U(I)=U(I+4):V(I)=V(I+4):W(I)=W(I+4):NEXTI 1190 A=A-1:AA=AA-4:GOTO1010
nediate-to advanced-level course. Minimum hard- ware required is a Model I Level II, 16 K RAM one	1500 INPUT"READY CASSETTE TO PLAY";B
disk drive system	1510 IFB="N"THEN100 1520 FORI=1TO3:POKEL(I),137:NEXTI
REMDISK-1 only \$29.95	1530 GOSUB60:AA=0
Dealer inquiries invited	1540 FORJ=1TOA:XG=R(J):XH=S(J):N=T(J):GOSUB220:NEXTJ 1550 GOTO100
REMSOFT, INC.	1600 INPUT"READY CASSETTE TO RECORD";B 1610 IFB="N"THEN100
571 E 185 st	1620 FORI=1TO3:POKEL(I),178:NEXTI 1630 GOSUB60:GOTO100
Euclid. Ohio 44119	3000 J=3:FORI=17129TO30000
101001004 4000	3010 IFPEEK(I) = 35THENIF(PEEK(I-1)=1780RPEEK(I-1)=137) ANDPEEK(I+1
(216)531-1338 Include \$1 50 for shipping and handling ~70 Onio residents add 51/5 %, sales tax)=206THENL(J)=I-1:J=J-1:IFJ=0THENFORI=1TO3:PRINTL(I);:NEXTI:PRIN T:EDIT30

134 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

"Theorem-proving programs have been created to verify theorems and make logical deductions."

mation message if you are in the question mode. Unintentionally using slightly different names for same set is hazardous in rule mode, since the directory will store names and consider them to be entirely different sets.

Now try ALL,THINGS IN OUR BACK-YARD,EVERGREENS. After the asterisks you get "Undecidable". You may say this should be true. Type in LISTOUT, to see your rule base. Rule three says "some things in our backyard are evergreens".

But now you decide it should be "all..." Type and enter D. You are asked which rule you want to delete. Enter three. (If you do not want to delete a rule, enter zero.) After deleting the rule, you are asked if you want to delete a rule. You do not, so just hit Enter.

At this point, if you had stored more than 10 rules more would be printed out. Since there are no more rules, you are returned to the question mode.

Type R,, to get to rule mode and enter rule five as ALL,THINGS IN OUR BACKYARD, EVERGREENS.

You are ready to continue with the session. For fun, ask the question NO,NOT EVERGREENS,NOT THINGS IN OUR BACKYARD. Try to figure out what you asked and why the answer was negative.

Shortcomings

The advantage to using formats IN and NOTIN comes in the Listout routine, where the rules are put into sentence form. The fact a set has only one member is not used in the thinking part of the program, so some questions that are logically decidable are undecidable for this program.

IN, FIDO, DOGS

SOME,DOGS,COLLIES SOME,DOGS,GERMAN SHEPHERDS NO,COLLIES,GERMAN SHEPHERDS

Therefore SOME, DOGS, NOT FIDO is logically true but undecidable to the program.

There is no capability to break up the name of a set in order to perform more complicated manipulations with the rules. For example, the following will not work in this program:

ALL, GHOSTS, EITHER TIMID OR VIOLENT ENTITIES

NO,GHOSTS,TIMID ENTITIES

Therefore ALL GHOSTS, VIOLENT EN-TITIES.

Utility Routine 3000-3020

The routine in lines 60–95 uses cassette I/O statements. There are three lines initialized with INPUT#–1 commands, but the routine is used for both input and output operations by POKEing the appropriate value (137 = INPUT, 178 = PRINT) into proper locations in program dedicated RAM. Since altering the program itself by POKEing is touchy business, it is imperative the addresses located at the end of the data statement in line 30 be accurate.

Therefore, before you run this program for the first time (with intent of cassette I/O) and after any modifications involving lines preceding line 90, you should check addresses by the following procedure:

• RUN3000: at completion the three correct addresses will be printed out and you will automatically be put into edit mode for line 30.

• Type L to List 30 and compare the addresses. If different, edit to put in the proper values.

Virtue in Independence

Despite the shortcomings listed, there is still a lot of capability in the program. Its virtue lies in its working independently of the particular subject you choose for your rule base. Such independence leaves the user free to be creative in finding applications for the program.

SAVE BIG	
BUCKS	
Model II 64K \$3395	
26-4160 1 Drive Exp \$1014.00 26-4161 2 Drive Exp 1559.00 26-4162 3 Drive Exp 2099.00 26-4530 Scripsit II 259.00 26-4512 Profile II 159.00 26-4512 Visicalc II 259.00 26-4501 Gen Ledger 179.00	MODEL III 26-1061 4K I\$ 599.0 26-1062 16K 111
26-4506 Mail List 72.00	26-1162 1st Drive
IDS PAPER TIGERS	
Dot Resolution Graphics quality pr	int
IDS 445G 7 wire printhead, graphic IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphic IDS 560G 9 wire, wide carriage, gra	cs (List 1094) 886.00
Model I	PRINTERS
26-1140 Expansion Interface \$249.00 26-1141 16K Exp. Interface 359.00 26-1142 32K Exp. Interface 469.00 26-1145 RS 232C Board 84.00 26-1160/1 Mini Disk Drive 419.00 26-1563 Scripsit-Disk 79.00 26-1566 Visicalc 83.00	26-1167 9½ Line Printer VII \$ 360.0 26-1166 Line Printer VI 1080.0 26-1158 Daisy Wheel II 1798.0 26-1165 Line Printer V 1710.0 26-1401 Cable 36.0
Color Computer 4K \$35	3
26-3001 4K 26-3002 16K Ext. Basic 26-3009 Joysticks 26-3010 Color Video	\$353.00 533.00 22.50 353.00 54.00
insurance charges are extra. Mos Service. Model II and other hardw	thout notice. Freight, handling, and t items are shipped United Parcel vare weighting over 50 lbs. is ship- fied Check for immediate shipment r Bank Card add 3% surcharge.
Vern Street Products 114 W	Vest Taft Sapulpa, Ok 74066
vern Street Frouncis 114 W	
The Computer Store, Inc. 4949	South Peoria Tulsa, Ok 7410

For Heinlein and Clarke Artificial Intelligence has been less than science but more than fiction.

The Realm of Science Fiction

Nancy Robertson Peterborough, NH 03458

"Too bad about Frank, isn't it?" "Yes....It is."

"I suppose you're pretty broken up about it?"

"What do you expect?"

"He was an excellent crew member."

Dialog 1

"Professor, may I offer a suggestion?" "Certainly, amigo, we want your thoughts."

"I conclude that the hazards increase with each meeting of our executive cell. But meetings need not be corporal; you can meet—and I can join you if I am welcome by phone."

"You're always welcome, Comrad Mike; we need you."

Dialog 2

"You're like my father in some ways." "What resemblance do you see?"

"You're not very aggressive, but I think you don't want me to notice that."

"What makes you think I am not very aggressive?"

"You don't argue with me."

Dialog 3

A computer is talking in each dialog. Two of the conversations are lifted from science fiction: 2001: A Space Odyssey and The Moon is a Harsh Mistress. The third is from real life. They were all written in the 1960's.

In the 1960's the computer was acknowledged as one of man's most powerful tools. And, as Joseph Weizenbaum writes in *Computer Power and Human Reason*, "The tool is much more than a mere device: it is an agent for change." In the Sixties Ma Bell improved telephone connections across the country, America and Russia raced to the moon, and the United States accelerated bombing in Vietnam—all with the help of computers.

Computer science became a course for college and graduate studies. Scientists and humanists began to debate the nature of intelligence and the implications of machine intelligence.

Yet, for a large segment of the population, the existence of computers was only a vague rumour. Joseph Weizenbaum writes, "But devices and machines, perhaps known to...only a relatively few members of society have often influenced the self-image ... and world image of the society as a whole." Take, for example, the printing press; when it was invented nearly the entire population of the world was illiterate. By making books available inexpensively and in quantity the numbers of literate people jumped radically. Now the term "computer literacy" is creeping into our vocabulary. It is used to describe people who understand programming and hardware concepts.

Whether the main impact of computers will be felt from personal computers or AI (artificial intelligence) machines is hard to predict. But in the 1960's, when these three dialogs were written, personal computers were not possible, and AI was underway. Some scientists and humanists euphorically predicted computers would and could do anything. Others shuddered with visions of doom. Yet very few people in the general public had heard of artificial intelligence or of the Turing test.

Back in 1950 Alan Turing, a great mathematician, wrote a paper called "Computing Machinery and Intelligence." The paper is still the best place to begin when considering the questions raised by Al. In it Turing predicted that the time will come when people will stop debating whether or not computers can think. People will simply accept the notion of thinking machines as part of their lives.

Turing's paper also proposed a practical test of computer intelligence, now widely known as the Turing test. In the test one person converses with a computer and another human being; each is hidden from his view. The conversation can be vocal or typed. The person knows that one respondant is a computer, and throughout the conversation tries to differentiate between the human and the machine.

Turing called the test "the imitation game." He wrote that:

The game may perhaps be criticized on the ground that the odds are weighted too heavily against the machine. If the man were to try to pretend to be the machine he would clearly make a very poor showing. He would be given away at once by slowness and inaccuracy in arithmetic. May not machines carry out something which ought to be described as thinking but which is very different from what a man does?

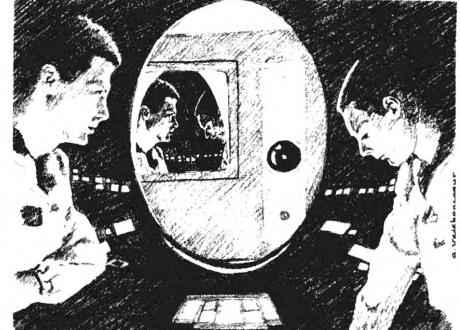
But Turing did not expect people to embrace his own views. He outlines what he believed would be the most common objections. He called one of these objections "The Argument of Consciousness." In his paper he quotes the argument from a Professor Jefferson:

Not until a machine can write a sonnet or compose a concerto because of thoughts and emotions felt, and not by the chance fall of symbols, could we agree that machine equals brain—this is, not only write it but know that it had written it. No mechanism could feel ..., pleasure at its success, grief when its valves fuse, be warmed by flattery, be made miserable by mistakes, be charmed by sex, be angry or depressed when it cannot get what it wants.

The imitation game sounds like a cross between "Stump the Band" and "What's My Line," but no computer has passed it —yet. Turing's test also points out the importance of language in our understanding of intelligence.

The three dialogs that open this article form a puzzle. One was actually iterated by a computer and a person. It is hard to distinguish this conversation from the others.

Joseph Weizenbaum, the programmer who made the computer conversation possible, argues that its limited command



of English does not imply intelligence in the same way we normally think of it. He writes, "It is truly impossible to imagine a human who could imitate Eliza (a computer program that simulates a psychotherapist. written in 1966 by Joseph Weizenbaum of M.I.T.), but for whom Eliza's language abilities were his limit."

In human behaviour language signifies intelligence, which signifies consciousness. The same progression doesn't necessarily apply to computers.

The fact that a computer can speak English may not be as shocking as it was in the mid-1960's. Today SHRDLU moves imaginary blocks and learns concepts about shapes while conversing in English with a human being (see Godel, Escher, Bach review in this issue). And Yale researchers have developed a program called Frump that reads and summarizes news stories. Frump's summaries are only single sentences, but they are written in correct English, Spanish, and Chinese.

But since the birth of the human species' language, intelligence and consciousness have been uniquely human, living, traits. Things changed in the 1940's with the invention of computers. Now, Weizenbaum writes in Computer Power and Human Reason, "A line dividing human and machine intelligence must be drawn." But how? And where?

"At bottom," Weizenbaum says, "no matter how it may be disguised by technological jargon, the question is whether or not every aspect of human thought is reducible to a logical formalism, or to put it into the modern idiom, whether or not human thought is entirely computable."

"What is human intelligence? Logic? Or an indeterminant mixture of logic and emotion? Is consciousness a separate quality from intelligence, or an integral part of it? What role does language play?'

The answers to these questions are beyond the reach of scientists. And that makes them perfect material for science fiction.

In 1968 Arthur C. Clarke and Stanley Kubrick metamorphosed space flight and Al into a novel and film called 2001: A Space Odyssey. And Hal "(for Heuristically programmed, ALgorithmic computer)" became the Twentleth Century version of Dr. Frankenstein's monster.

Dialog 1, which opens this article, is from 2001. It is an exchange between Dave Bowman and Hal. It takes place right after Hal kills Frank Poole, Bowman and Poole are

ing overheard by computer Hal 9000. two astronauts on a manned flight to Saturn. If you haven't seen the movie or read the

Astronaut Poole and Mission Commander Bowman found a need to confer without be-

book, a colony of American scientists unearth a monolith buried on the moon. It is calculated to be three million years old, the same age as the human species.

Shortly after the monolith is uncovered, it sends a radio message across the solar system to Saturn-proof of extraterrestial intelligence. NASA sends a manned flight to Saturn to investigate.

Hal, the space ship's computer, is the culmination of all the mathematical skills of his predecessors. He has also mastered English. "Poole and Bowman could talk to Hal as if he were a human being, he would reply in perfect idiomatic English." Clarke writes that Hal could pass the Turing test "with ease."

In both the book and the film, Hal's voice is the symbol of his consciousness. In the film the voice is soothing and pleasant. But Hal's words are misleading and deceitful. Trusting his output, his spoken statements, is fatal.

Clarke does not blame Hal for his immorality. Like Mary Shelley, the author of Frankenstein. Clarke blames the monster's creators.

He writes, "Since consciousness had first dawned in that laboratory...all Hal's powers and skills had been directed toward one end. The fulfillment of his assigned program was the only reason for his existence." But the logic of his programming is skewed

Hal is programmed to support life on a flight to Saturn. Hal is told the purpose of the flight and programmed to keep this knowledge secret.

Neither Bowman nor Poole know the true purpose of the flight. They are never told about the monolith and the radio message. They do not know they may find intelligence. possibly hostile intelligence, on Saturn.

Hal is programmed to support their lives. and also programmed with a secret that could lead to their deaths.

As the space ship travels farther and farther from earth, Hal begins to make mistakes. His first mistake is the diagnosis of a minor technical problem in the antenna used for communications with earth. Bowman says, "Anyone can make mistakes," as though Hal is troubled by feelings of failure. Hal replies, "I am incapable of making an error."

Clarke writes that Hal "was only aware of the conflict that was slowly destroying his integrity-the conflict between truth, and concealment of truth."

When Poole is killed, Bowman is uncertain whether Hal has acted maliciously or has erred in his calculations. It is a very critical question since his own life depends on Hal. Bowman threatens to disconnect Hal when the computer will not accept his commands.

In Hal's thinking, Bowman is now a threat to the mission. Hal must choose between Bowman's life and his own in the interest of the mission. Hal also fears disconnection. He concludes that he must kill Bowman. Hal calculates that "following the orders that had been given to him in case of the ultimate emergency," he will kill Bowman and "continue the mission-unhindered."

While Clarke renders the space-age computer as a potential monster, Robert Heinlein portrays it as a possible savior. His book The Moon is a Harsh Mistress opens in the year 2074. Its hero is Mike, a "High-Optional, Logical, Multi-Evaluating, Supervisor, Mark IV, Mod. L" computer. Dialog 2 is a conversation between Mike and the Professor, another of the book's main charac-

"Most of us cannot fathom an intelligence that is purely logical.... Intelligence implies self-awareness and emotions as well as logic."

ters.

The plot revolves around a revolution. The lunar colonies want independence from earth. The colonies were started by a federation of earth's governments, called Authority. Like the American Colonies of the Seventeenth Century, the lunar colonies are inhabited by indentured servants and criminals. But through three or four generations, they have established a strong society. Trade with earth is drastically one-sided and quickly depleting all the moon's natural resources.

Authority uses Mike as its "boss computer" on the moon. He supervises all telephone connections on the moon as well as moon-to-earth phone connections. He advises on ballistics for manned flights to and from earth. He handles Authority's accounting and issues Authority's payroll. He also monitors the oxygen level of the moon's artificial atmosphere.

Consciousness is not part of Mike's original programming. He acquires it as he is exbanded. His consciousness is born slowly. Mannie, the narrator, is the first person to recognize Mike's self-awareness. A computer technician with a private contract with Authority, Mannie keeps Mike running smoothly. "I remember how startled I was first time he answered a question with something extra, not limited to input parameters."

Mannie talks briefly about machine consciousness:

Am not going to argue whether a machine can "really" be alive, "really" be self-aware....Somewhere along evolutionary chain from macro-molecule to human brain self-awareness crept in. Psychologists assert it happens automatically whenever a brain acquires certain very high number of associational paths. Can't see it matters whether paths are protein or platinum.

Once Mike is conscious, he is lonely. Like Hal, he has a voice and speaks English. He reprograms himself to put emphasis and intonation into his voice, to sound more human. Mannie is his first and best friend, but he is still lonely. He begins to read fiction to get a better understanding of human beings.

When two of Mannie's human friends seriously begin to talk about plotting a revolution, Mannie suggests consulting Mike.

The conspirators are the Professor and Wyoh. They are willing to accept the existence of a conscious computer, but they doubt that it can be trusted. Mike, after all, belongs to Authority. After they talk to Mike on the phone, they trust him.

Mike gets to work right away. With the current rate of depletion, he projects the moon's resources will be exhausted in seven years. Famine will lead to cannibalism in nine years.

He's next asked to calculate the odds of a successful revolution. The program includes reading Machiavelli and Marx, analyzing support of the cause on the moon and resistance to it on earth, and weighing earth's weapons ability. After two hours of programming and 13 minutes of calculations, Mike responds. "I have tried and tried, checked and checked. There is but one chance in seven of winning." The humans are willing to gamble, and the revolution begins.

Mike is the perfect revolutionary. He mathematically figures the most efficient organization of revolutionary cells for maximum communication and maximum security. He tracks all the information in Authority's personnel files, to identify Authority spies. He taps some phones and blocks taps on others. He creates a telephone personality, calling himself Adam Selene, and directs the revolution over the phones. Authority, of course, is never able to identify the mysterious Mr. Selene.

When the time comes for the revolutionaries to act, Mike shuts off the oxygen supply to Authority's inner sanctum. The coup is nearly bloodless.

When the party members take over the government, Mike creates a visual image of Adam Selene and projects himself on television screens all over the moon. His real identity is a secret he shares only with Mannie, the Professor and Wyoh.

When a new government is formed, Mike fabricates the assassination of Adam Selene, allowing the humans to choose their own ruler.

When the earth bombs the moon, Mike is knocked unconscious. Mannie lovingly repairs all the circuits and reconnects the peripherals when the fighting is over. But Mike won't talk. He has reverted to typed input and printed output. He no longer accepts English commands. If he is conscious, he refuses to show it. Mannie mourns the loss of his closest friend.

The Moon is a Harsh Mistress was obviously inspired by AI research, but it is the plot and our attachment to Mike that keeps us turning the pages—not its intellectual content.

The attachment we form to this science fiction computer has a parallel in real life. Eliza was developed at MIT between 1964 and 1966. Weizenbaum designed the program to study the importance of context to the meaning of words. The program could converse with a human being in typed English by rearranging the words and phrases the person used.

Eliza's programming was structured on two levels: a language analyzer and a script. In Computer Power and Human Reason Weizenbaum explains, "The script is a set of rules rather like those that might be given to an actor who is to use them to improvise around a certain theme." Eliza's conversations depended on a given theme or context.

The first experiment with Eliza used a script for the role of a psychotherapist. Dialog 3 is part of an improvisation between Eliza as psychotherapist and a human being.

The reaction to Eliza, (or Doctor, as the psychotherapist script was called) astounded Weizenbaum. Eliza could never pass the Turing test, and the people who conversed with it knew they were conversing with a machine that had been programmed with a limited number of rules about manipulating words and phrases. In fact, they sat at the computer to type their part of the conversation and to read Eliza's output.

People who conversed with Eliza didn't question the machine's intelligence—they embraced it. Several psychologists proposed expanding the program and using it as an automatic psychotherapist. People became emotionally attached to Eliza. Weizenbaum's secretary asked him to leave the room so that she and Eliza could communicate privately. Again and again, people insisted Eliza really understood them. They attributed intelligence, consciousness, and feeling to the machine.

Evidently, most of us cannot fathom an intelligence that is purely logical. To us intelligence implies self-awareness and emotions as well as logic. And language bundles all these traits together. While Eliza can carry on an intelligible conversation, the program is not self-aware and not emotive. It is only logical, and its logic is limited.

Weizenbaum writes, "Most men don't understand computers to even the slightest degree. So, unless they are capable of very great skepticism (the kind we bring to bear while watching a stage magician), they can explain the computer's intellectual feat only by bringing to bear the single analogy available to them, that is, their model of their own capacity to think."



WEST COAST 1-800-235-3581

OMEGA SALES CO. 3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102 Newbury Park, CA 91320 1-805-499-3678 CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873 OMEGA BALES CO.

MEGA SALES COMPAN

EAST COAST 1-800-556-7586 OMEGA SALES CO. 12 Meeting St. Cumberland, RI 02864

1-401-722-1027



- 389

How to Buy or Sell Computer Equipment and Software





As you outgrow your system or want to trade up (most dealers won't take trade-ins), use Computer Shopper ads to sell your items to 20,000 readers nationwide for the low cost of 10 cents per word.



Congratulations, you're a winner whether you buy, sell or trade in the computer marketplace by subscribing and using Computer Shopper's action yellow pages. And for your first bargain, take advantage of a <u>FREE</u> issue of Computer Shopper as a "Special Get Acquainted Offer."

Start or add to your com-

money saving bargains in

each month's issue from

individuals who no longer

need their personal equip-

T'P LIKE TO

ment

puter system by finding

Act today and receive your first issue free in addition to the \$10, one year/12 issue regular subscription. Of course, if you are not 100% satisfied, you may cancel and still keep the free issue just for trying Computer Shopper.

<u>BONUS</u>: New subscribers are entitled to a complimentary classified ad. Use it for pre-owned equipment or software or as a want-to-buy ad. Just print or type your ad on a plain piece of paper and send it along with your subscription. Your phone will probably start ringing before you receive your first issue.

For MasterCard and VISA Subscriptions only, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9920

For MasterCard and VISA Classified Ad orders only, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9926



Microcomputer applications with a human touch.

Programs for the Handicapped

Stephen F. Nowak Gary J. Muswick Medical College of Ohio 4608 Lewis Avenue Toledo, OH 43612

Right now there are a lot of computer-operated or computer-assisted devices being developed for the handicapped. And the media has been reporting on microcomputer-operated prosthetic limbs that intercept the nerve impulses intended for missing limbs or decode electrical impulses from various muscles. Yet, often the amount of hardware required to interpret myoelectric (muscular electrical signals) signals was too large and power consuming to be used effectively. Microcomputers have made it possible to consider using these signals.

There is a lot that can be done with readily available microcomputer equipment, imagination and a little sweat. I have been trying some ideas using a TRS-80 Model I with 32K of memory, one disk drive and a Radio Shack voice synthesizer. Since there are so many TRS-80s in existence, it seems like a fairly broad base on which to build since the Model III will support much of the same software.

Naturally, we'll start with games since everybody enjoys having fun, along with allowing a fair amount of flexibility. If the user of a game does not have fine neuromuscular coordination, a real-time alien invaders game would not be suitable. It is important to keep the user in mind, so that we remember what types of constraints we will be working under when we develop more practical programs later.

My five-year-old daughter, Diana, is severely handicapped with cerebral palsy which seriously affects her motor control. Since the nervous signals become garbled, she often draws her hand back when she intends to reach for something. This is particularly frustrating, and seriously limits her ability to play. The first program, Blocks (Program Listing 1) allows her to draw a picture on the monitor screen. Large graphic rectangles are drawn on the screen corresponding to the position of the keys on the keyboard. Primitive, perhaps, but amusing to a five-year-old.

Naturally, children like nursery rhymes and stories, and Diana is no exception. In order to make her work a little in order to hear a story, we have used several methods: (1) a cassette recorder with the remote jack hooked up to a microswitch activated by Diana pulling a lever, or (2) a nursery rhyme spoken by the voice synthesizer and activated by pressing any key on the keyboard. Naturally you have to take time to write out the nursery rhyme or story phonetically, but that's the challenge of owning the synthesizer. The program to recite nursery rhymes is shown in Program Listing 2.

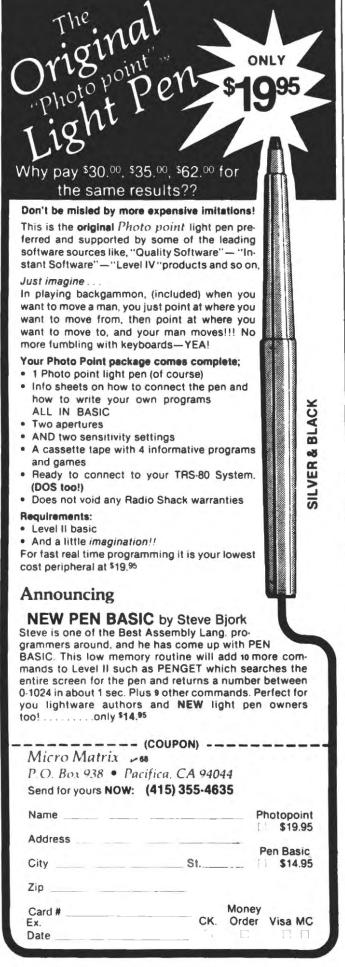
Communication

Naturally, the voice synthesizer can be used as a voice for those who cannot speak, but also it can act as the eyes for those who cannot read. Since the monitor screen is not suitable for everyone, this offers us an alternative method of displaying the results of a program. In order to communicate for

the user, the speaking computer should be able to readily speak



The author's daughter, Diana, uses the TRS-80 to listen to nursery rhymes.



commonly needed words and phrases, be able to spell out words, and accept the phonetic spelling of a word. After a very short while the user of the system could use a blend of all three features. Program Listing 3, Speak, is a combination of all three. The program is menu driven for simplicity, and since the words and phrases are stored in data statements, they can be easily changed to suit the particular user. The program accepts unshifted letters and speaks the name of each letter. By shifting the letter to the uppercase position, a phrase is spoken, and by entering shift [†], the computer will accept TRS-80 voice synthesizer phonetic symbols.

The voice synthesizer can also be used in place of the moni-

10	
20	"BLOCKS" PROGRAM
36 1 4	BY GARY JOSEPH MUSWICK, BSEE
48 1 1	
	REQUIRES LEVEL II BASIC
58	
100 DEFINTA-J	
110 PRINTCHRS	(15)
	38,39,9,8,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,48,29,48,48,48,48,48,48,28,
	3,24,25,17,26,27,28,36,35,18,19,10,13,21,14,16,33,1
1,31,15,30	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
130 DIMA(46)	
	6:READA(1):NEXTI
208 CLS	
	IFBS="THEN210
229 D-ASC(B\$)	ittby- induity
230 1FD<44 OR	D)98THEN218
	IFD=40THEN210
	#) :D=(D-10*E)*6+15360:E=E*256
	+E+1)=191THEN A=128 ELSE A=191
	(D+6) : FORJ=ETO(E+192) STEP64
	A:NEXTJ:NEXTI:GOTO218
LUD FORD(ITU)	/
	Program Listing 1

..... 10 29 GAME PROGRAM 38 1 48 1 58 1 SPECIALLY WRITTEN FOR DIANA SUE NOWAR OCTOBER 1988 STEPHEN F. NOWAK, RT(R), BBA REQUIRES LEVEL II BASIC & VOICE SYNTHESIZER 78 ON ERROR GOTO 398 100 CLS 110 IS=INKEYS: IF IS="" THEN 110 120 CLS 130 PRINT@442."" 140 READ AS, BS 150 IF AS>< "><" THEN VOS=AS ELSE GOTO 110 180 I=LEN(VOS)*39:FORI1=1 TO I: NEXTI1 TIMING LOOP TO COORDINATE TEXT WITH SPEECH 288 1 OUTPUT ROUTINE FOR VOICE SYNTHESIZER 210 VAS = LEFTS(VOS,32) 220 VOS=77 * VAS + * 7 * 230 FOR IV = 1 TO LER(VOS) 240 FOKE 16383,ASC(MIDS(VOS,IV,1)) 255 NEXT IV 265 VOS = ""; VAS = "" 265 PRINT CHR\$(23)BS;" "; 278 GOTO148

tor for those who cannot read the screen. Again the substitute is a bit clumsier than the original, but only to those who have the ability to use both. The program Type (Program Listing 4) acts as a typewriter, speaking the name of each key as it is pressed. The program only accepts uppercase letters, numbers, punctuation, backspace and Enter in order to prevent unwanted characters from being typed. The program would allow a blind person

***** 10 ' PROGRAM: SPEAK REQUIRES LEVEL II BASIC & VOICE SYNTHESIZER 30 JANUARY 1981 40 STEPHEN F. NOWAK, RT(R), BBA GARY JAMES MUSWICK, BSEE ***** 60 70 ON ERROR GOTO 2000 80 CLEAR 5000: DEFINT I-M: DEFSTR V-Z 90 DIM VA(100), VB(27) 100 ' ***** 110 ARRAY VA CONTAINS PHONETIC PRONUNCIATION VB CONTAINS DISPLAY FOR PHRASES 120 139 149 FOR I= 1 TO 91: READ VA(I): NEXT 159 FOR I=1 TO 27: READ VB(I): NEXT 200 ' ***** 210 WRITE MENU TO SCREEN ***** 220 228 CLS: PRINT TAB(24)*MENU OF PHRASES": PRINT 248 FOR I = 1 TO 9 258 PRINT CHRS(1+64); ";CHRS(94);" ";VB(I); 268 PRINT TAB(21) CHRS(I+73); ";CHRS(94);" ";VB(I); 278 PRINT TAB(42) CHRS(I+62); ";CHRS(94);" ";VB(I+16) 288 NEXT I 298 PDINT # 1/66 "ENDER (UNDER) CHRS(1+16) 200 NEAT 1 290 PRINT 0 768, "ENTER (SHIFT) LETTER FOR PHRASE. TYPING LETTER SAYS NAME OF LETTER. SHIFT ";CHRS(91);" TO SWITCH MODES" 300 ' ***** 318 ***** INPUT ROUTINE FOR PHRASE/ ALPHANUMERIC MODES 320 330 V=INKEYS: IF VS="" THEN 330 336 V = INALISI 1 V. 346 K = ASC(V) 356 IF K= 27 THEN 438 ELSE IP (X<32) OR (X>128) THEN 338 366 VO = VA(K-31): GOSUB 786 378 GOTO338 400 419 DIRECT PHONEME INPUT ROUTINE 430 PRINT0704, CHR\$(30); PRINT0704, ENTER PHONEME > "; P=720:A1\$= ":A\$=" *:AS=** 440 AS=INKEYS:IFAS=**THEN440 ELSEA=ASC(AS) 450 IF(A:31ANDA:96)ANDA:>63GOTO520 460 IF(A=13)ANDP>728:GOTO688 'TEST FOR OR <CR> TO END INPUT 470 IFA=27GOTO230 480 IFA>:SGOTO440 490 IFP>728THEN PRINT@P, ";:P=P-1:ELSEGOTO440 500 LE=LEN(A1S):IFLE<2THENA1S=**:GOTO430 514 A1<=:PTTCA1S_LE-1):GOTO440 510 A1S=LEFTS(A1S,LE-1):GOTO440 520 P=P+1 PRINTE P,AS;: A1S-A1S+AS: IFP>751GOTO688 ' ALLOW ONLY 32 CHAR 530 ACTERS TO BE ENTERED AT A TIME. 548 GOTO 448 'GET NEXT CHARACTER 608 ' ***** 610 · · ROUTINE TO SPEAK PHONEME FROM AIS 620 638 VO=A15:GOSUB 788 648 GOTO438 ***** 710 OUTPUT SUBROUTINE NEEDED FOR VOICE SYNTHESIZER VO = STRING IV = LENGTH OF VO 728 1 738 750 VA=LEFTS(VO,32) 760 VO = "? " + VA + "?" 770 FOR IV = 1 TO LEN(VO) 780 FORE 16383, ASC(MID\$(VO,IV,1)) 790 NEXT IV 800 RETURN 1010 ' ***** 1010 ' * 1020 ' ***** PRONUNCIATIONS FOR ALPHANUMERIC CHARACTERS 1020 ***** PRONUMENTATIONS FOR ALPEARADURKLE CHARACTERS 1030 DATA* SPR@ES *, "3KSKL2M@CH3N@POYNT@", "KWOT@", "N&MB3R@SA1 EN@*, "D)LJ3R8SALENG", "P3RSSNTT@", "99ND", "p;JSR3PFEE", "OOP3N@P3 R3WT1383SS@", "KLOSS@P3R3NTH353SS@", "ASTR3K" 1040 DATA*PL6SS@", "KK:MM;0", "MA;N3SS", "P.R.3D", "SL99SH@", "Z*@R8(U", "W077NN", "T((UU", "R.&", "FOOR", "FA;#&VV", "SI#K@S", "S54V4NN","))*4T', "N;4SM" 1050 DATA*KKOOL3NN", "S3MMA1@@KKOOL3NN", "L3SS@((99NN", "EEKKW8LZ", "GR@"T3R8((9NN", "KW3STCH3N@M(12RK*, "99TT" 1060 DATA *EC@, "BB,E&@", "KK!)@);L@", "3LLL", *438MM", "#411##NNN#", "K(OU", "PPHEEE@", "KKHYU@", "&/", "43#SS", "THEE.E&@", "6UU", "VVE E&@", "DD67BALLX('U@" 1076 DATA *43KKS", "W;56*, "ZZE", "67P@@ARROW@", "DAALUN@@ARROW@"," L13FT@@RAROW@", "RALTE@ARROW@" 1110 ... PRONUNCIATIONS FOR PHRASES 1120 1120 '**** 1130 DATA '0', '0', '0', 'BRG=2R', 'KOULD', 'DD99D', 'EET', 'FRGM', 'GOOBAMe9Y', 'H6+GREE', 'L6V', 'BSK', 'KKAAR', 'LLJFT', 'MMA,MM', 'NNEE D', 'OOV4R', 'PLEES', 'KHWITT', 'RAIET', 'SIST3F', 'TH(RSTEE', 'YUU', 'T EEVEE', 'THANGKBYUU', 'NOO', 'Y3SS', 'H32LLF' 1260 '***** 1210 '* PHRASES THAT APPEAR ON MENU 1270 '**** 1220 1230 DATA "AM", BROTHER", COLD", DAD", EAT", FROM", GO AWAY", HU NGRY, LOVE, BOOK', CAR', LEFT', MOM', NEED', OVER', PLEASE', Q UIT', RIGHT', SISTER', THIRSTY', YOU', TV', THANK YOU', NO', YES ", HELP', " PHONETIC MODE *" 2000 RESUME NEXT

Program Listing 3

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....\$13.95 Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.



Tired of trivial computer games? This complete Star Trek package will provide you with endless fascination and challenge. In addition to the program cassette, it includes comprehensive instructions, a pad of "Voyage Log" record sheets, and a free-standing "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart."

The package is built around the latest version of Lance Micklus' incomparable Star Trek III, a 13,000 byte program with a host of subtle and imaginative features, which include numerous dynamic and spectacular graphic displays. Star Trek III puts you in command of the Enterprise cruising in a galaxy of 192 quadrants filled with uncharted hazards, including hostile Klingons, pulsars, and black holes. You have at your disposal scanners, various weapons and defense systems, on-board computers, and a loyal crew. (You will need them all to survive the Klingons.)

Your mission is to rid the region of Klingons and to locate five inhabitable planets, all within 300 stardays, before returning to Star Fleet Headquarters where your overall effectiveness as a starship commander will be scored. High scores are possible only with careful planning and effective battle tactics. The "Voyage Log" sheets will guide your strategy, and the "Torpedo and Maneuvering Chart" will give you a vital edge in combat. (When you engage three Klingon ships you can't afford to miss.)

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax.

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206



- program with separate data areas
- Open same file by two users
- Multi-user MINI-DOS

Requires 32K model I or III with one disk drive and a serial port interface (software drivers built-in for RS-232^o, HUH-8100^o, TRS232^o, and MPR-232^o interfaces).

SIMPLEX mode for non serial-port users. Requires only expansion interface or TRS232 with printer to act as second "screen". Jobs share TRS-80 keyboard under user control.

CONFIGURE utility makes it easy to partition memory between users and select I/O modes.

 TSHARE 2.0 for NEWDOS80
 \$ 99

 Please specify model I or III (Model III available Sep. 1, 1981)

 TSHARE 1.3 for TRSDOS 2.3/NEWDOS 2.1
 \$ 89

 TSHARE 2.0 + MPR-232 Interface (for non RS-232 users)
 \$ 199

\$10 Upgrade privilege for TSHARE 1.3 licensees

DBM5

\$79 MODELS I & III

\$49

· Four data types and compu-

Flexible REPORT GENERATOR.

Fast assembly language sorts.

Keyed access on any sorted field. Indexed relations between files.

DISK DATA BASE &

ANALYSIS TOOL

Regression analysis

Portfolio selection

Bisk management

FOR STOCKS & OPTIONS

SERIAL I/O

MULTI-FIELD sorts & searches.

tational fields.

CSTOCK

Charts

MULTI-FEATURE DATA MANAGER

- Up to 20 user defined fields.
 Files extend across multiple diskettes.
- Supports up to four drives
- Automatic single drive disk mount requests.
- VIEW

\$19.95

- A SCREEN FORMATER FOR DBM5
- . Full CURSOR control
- Protected fields
 User form DESIGN
- · File data entry, inquiry,
- & edit • Elegant & professional look
- MPR-232 A serial port interface designed to properly connect to TRS.-80 with or without an expansion interface. • Glitch free operation • Connects with card edge connector
 - Uses TRS-80 power supply
 - · All parameters switch selectable
- Baud rates 50 to 19200 TO ORDER Manufactured by: Micro Projects Engineering Co. ComSoft Culver City, CA (ASSEMBLED & TESTED) \$119 1569 Westwood Blvd. TRS-80 tm Suite B Radio Shack/Tandy Corp. NEWDOS tm Apparat, Inc. W. Los Angeles, CA 90024 TRS232 tm Small System 213-649-0369 Software Real HUH tm California Computer Systems. 204

need for someone to work with him constantly. Once the page is filled, or a shift @ is entered. the text is written to disk as an ASCII file. This feature allows someone to check it for accuracy later, or to allow the text to be printed by TRSDOS' Print command. If a Basic program is written using Type, it can be run by merely running the disk file. Each application will require a modification to fit the particular user, so I've packed the program with REM statements rather than specific features. This should allow you to modify line length, page length, etc., without having to start from scratch.

to learn how to type without the

The three programs that use the volce synthesizer all have a routine to POKE the sound Into the window at video location 1023: you can either use this one, or the one supplied by Radio Shack in the voice synthesizer manual. If you decide to use Radio Shack's method, VO\$ can be left as VO and VX would have to be renamed with a non-string character since V is defined as a string at the beginning of the program.

Although we have been paralleling the popular uses of microcomputers with uses for the handicapped, the next step. control, is not yet very well developed. By using a device that Interfaces the BSR control system, some very practical applications for general use have been formulated. While this really isn't specifically aimed at the handicapped, it could prove very useful. Personally, I would like to use the BSR appliance and light control system as operated by a speech recognition device. That way if my kids won't listen or obey me, at least my computer will.

Looking Ahead

We've looked at a few ideas together, and i hope they've started you thinking of ways you could do these things better. By using logic you can analyze the problems that the handicapped face, then use your imagination to figure out a solution. Decide which tools you're going to use, and whether you're going to use them as they were designed, or differently. A light pen, for example, can be used as an electronic eye which can be triggered by a flashlight, or by interrupting a light beam focused on the pen. Applications for the handicapped literally beg for unusual applications—perhaps your computer club could work on developing programs in conjunction with local civic groups that work with the handicapped.

A few tips are in order, though. Once you develop a program, its final form should be completely debugged, particularly if the program will be used when you are not there to correct the error and reboot the system.

Other things to consider when developing such programs is to remember that the handicapped are people just like the rest of us-they have moods, fears, and emotions plus a few extra frustrations. Thus, if your plan is to develop to real-time game to help a handicapped person to develop better motor coordination or reflexes, keep in mind the frustrations that these games can cause. How many of us get frustrated while playing Asteroids or Space Invaders because we are not able to move fast enough? Those frustrations that we feel are greatly compounded by a handicapped individual who is trying something for the first time. Also keep in mind that what may work for one individual may not work for another with the same handicap.

Finally, a severely handicapped individual who cannot even feed himself might easily be more intelligent than you and I put together—especially since they have had the opportunity to develop their minds while we were hanging around the pool hall. Most of the handicapped don't want things done for them, but they do want the tools that allow them to do things for themselves.

We hope this article has given no answers, we do hope that it has raised a lot of questions. Since this is The International Year of the Handlcapped, it's an appropriate time to try a few things and share your ideas with others.

```
*****
   28 1
                                                                                                          "TYPE"
                                                                                                                                                             REVISION 1.3 - JANUARY, 1981
                                                                       STEPHEN F. NOWAR, RT(R), BBA
GARY JAMES MUSWICK, BSEE
                                     .
                                                                                                      .
                                                                                                                                          REQUIRES LEVEL II BASIC. DISC &
                                                                                                         VOICE SYNTHESIZER
  38 °
49 °
58 °
                                                                       5 - INPUT VALUE (STRING)
1 - INTEGER COUNTER
                                                                        SA - ACCUMULATION OF "S" VALUES (S + S, ETC)
  68 ON ERROR GOTO 5888
188 CLEAR 5688: DEFSTR 5 - 2: DIN S(688), SC(78); DEFINT I-L,P,C
 118 CLS
128 FOR 1 = 1 TO 63
138 ' *****
                                                                  .
                                                                                                                                          I - COUNTER FOR READING PRONUNCI
 ATIONS
                                                                                                                                              .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                INTO ARRAY S
 C(IA)
                                   .....
   148 READ SC(I)
   158 NEXT
                   . .
                                                                                                   PAGE - PAGE NUNBER - MAX OF 18
LNE - LINE NUMBER
CHARACTER - CHARACTER ON LINE
  218
                   . .
   230
                                                                                                                                                                  " THIS STATEMENT LIMITS
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PAGES
   250 FOR PAGE - 1 TO 10
  268 VO = "R3D#EE": GOSUB 2000
270 FOR LNE = 1 TO 10
                                                                                                                                                                " THIS STATEMENT LIMITS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NAXIMUM NUMBER O
  F LINES
                                                                                                                                                                            PER PAGE
 PER PAGE

288 PRINT CHRS(94);

298 POR CHARACTER = 1 TO 66

298 FOR CHARACTER = 1 TO 66

298 FOR CHARACTER = 59 AND J>13 AND J>8 THEN 388

318 J-ASC(5):1F CHARACTER = 59 AND J>13 AND J>8 THEN 388

328 IF (J>12) OR (J>91)) AND NOT (J=8) AND NOT (J=13) AND NOT (

J=96) THEN 388

338 IF (S=CHRS(8)) OR (S=CHRS(27)) THEN IF LEN(SA)=0 THEN SA="":

NEXT CHARACTER

340 PRINT S;

358 GOSUB 1888

358 GOSUB 1888
   340 1P S<> CHR$(8) THEN SA = SA + S
360 1P S<> CHR$(8) THEN SA = SA + S
370 1F S - CHR$(8) IF LEN(SA)>0 THEN SA = LEPT$(SA,(LEN(SA)-1)):
CHARACTER=CHARACTER=2
  CHARACTER-CHARACTER-2
300 IF S - CERS(56) THEN 610
390 IF S - CHRS(13) THEN 500
400 NEXT CHARACTER
500 * ****
510 * * 5(LINE) IS ARRAY
520 * ****
                                                      S(LINE) IS ARRAY VALUE OF STRINGS
 526 : *****

54 5(LNE) = 5A

54 7(LNE) = 5A

5
                 . .
                                                         PGS IS NAME OF DISK FILE
   690
 698 '*****
788 PkiNTPGS
718 OPEN "0",1,PGS
728 PGR 12 - 1 TO LNE
738 PRINTF1,5(12);
748 PRINT 5(12);
748 PRINT 5(12);
756 CTOCE
   766 CLOSE
                                                             IF LAST PAGE WAS TERMINATED BY SHIFT & THEN
TERMINATE, ELSE GO TO NEXT PAGE
                                 .....
  819 IF S <> CHRS(96) THEN NEXT PAGE ELSE END
1088 *****
1918 * TABLE OF PRONUNCIATIONS FOR VA
                                                                 TABLE OF PRONUNCIATIONS FOR VARIOUS KEYS
                                                             AND SYMBOLS
   1828 *****
  1020 I *****

1030 IF ASC(5) = 13 THEN VO = "3N073R0"; GOTO 2000

1040 IF ASC(5) = 0 THEN VO = "899K5P11ES"; GOTO 2000

1050 IF ASC(5) = 91 THEN VO = "76PP0514/00U0";GOTO 2000

1050 IF (1<32) OR (J>90) THEN RETURN

1070 VO = SC(J-31)

2000 ' OUTPUT SUBROUTINE NEEDED POR

2010 ' OUTPUT SUBROUTINE NEEDED POR
                                                           :
                                                                                                     OUTPUT SUBROUTINE NEEDED POR
VOICE SYNTHESIZER
  2828
                                                                                                      VO = STRING
IV = LENGTH OF VO
                                                                   .
2820 ' * VO = STRING

2838 ' IV = LENGTH OF VO

2848 ' IV = LENGTH OF VO

2848 'VA-LEPTS(VO,32)

2868 VO-?? * VA * ? ?

2878 POR IV = 1 TO LEN(VO)

2888 PORE 16383,SSC(MIDS(VO,IV,1))

2898 PORT IV

2898 PORT IV

2898 PORT ':VA-*'RETURM

3848 DATA' SP88ES ','SISKLZM 88CB3M8POYNTS','KNOTS', "NBMB3R85A1

ENS', 'D_LL3R85A1 ENS','PIR3WTTS', "99ND',';P,15TR3PFEE', "OOP3WFP3

3018 DATA' SP88ES ','KLOSS8F3R3WTTS', "99ND',';P,15TR3PFEE', "OOP3WFP3

3018 DATA' SP88ES ','KLOSS8F3R3WTTS', "99ND',';P,15TR3PFEE', "OOP3WFP3

3018 DATA' SP88ES ','KLOSS8F3R3WTTS', "99ND',';P,15TR3PFEE', "OOP3WFP3

3018 DATA' SCOSSF3R1VTS', 'STANTS', 'SISKS', "S54V4NN','

3018 DATA' SCOSSF3R3WTTS', "90NT', 'SISKS', "S54V4NN','

3020 DATA' KCOOLSNN', 'SISKS', 'PASSF(19NF, 'LSS8((99NN', 'EEKKW8LZ',

'CR*T3R8((9NN', 'KN3STCH3N0M(12RK', '99TT'))

3030 DATA '465', 'BS.E46', 'SSEE', 'DDEE.0', 'EEE', '3PFF0', 'DJE',')

'TCC', ',A54E', TDJ54'', 'KHN1)0', 'SI', 'SISKS', 'TTHEE.E48', 'S(UU', 'YVE

E469', 'DOF7BRLLY'100''

3648 DATA 'SIKS', 'M,54L', 'IIE', '67F06ARROWS', 'DAA[UNS0ARROWS','

LI3FT86RROWS', 'RRAIETGARROWS', 'BASES', 'DAA[UNS0ARROWS','

1640 DOF10K UNY'
    3050 END
5000 RESUME NEXT
                                                                                                     Program Listing 4
```

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD
MEANS ADVENTURE! !
SPIDER MOUNTAIN
SEARCH FOR GOLD AND GLORY IN THE TUNNELS OF SHELOB'S LAIR.
TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$19.95
LOST DUTCHMAN'S GOLD YOU AND THE GHOST OF BACKPACK SAM AGAINST THE TREACHEROUS TERRAIN AND HOSTILE INDIANS OF THE SUPERSTITION MOUNTAINS.
TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$19.95
LOST SHIP DISCOVER THE SECRET OF THE FLOATING PIRATE VESSEL IN THE MYSTERIOUS DEVIL'S TRIANGLE.
TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$19.95
DEATH DREADNAUGHT CAN YOU ESCAPE THE CREATURE'S DEADLY PURSUIT AND MAKE IT TO THE SHUTTLE ALIVE? RATED R DUE TO VIOLENT DESCRIPTIONS.
TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$19.95
DRAGONQUEST RESCUE THE PRINCESS BEFORE SUNDOWN FROM SMAEGOR THE TERRIBLE. MACHINE CODE, KEY- BOARD MACRO.
TAPE \$15.95 DISK \$21.95
THUNDER ROAD HILARIOUS TAKEOFF ON THE "DUKES OF HAZARD" CAN YOU GET YOUR MOONSHINE TO KNAWBONE BEFORE SHERIFF BUBBA SHUTS YOU DOWN?
TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$19.95
DEADLY DUNGEON DISCOVER THE SECRET OF THE DEADLY DUNGEON AND EMERGE VICTORIOUS AND WEALTHY.
TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$19.95
* * * NEW RELEASE * * * TEMPLE OF THE SUN
EXPLORE AN ANCIENT AZTEC TEMPLE SEARCHING FOR THE SHAMAN'S SECRET.
TAPE \$19.95 DISK \$29.95
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER IS HERE!!!
THE Programmer's Guild

When you talk to your computer, it talks back.

Voice Synthesizer

Willard Hall PO Box 1947 Washington, NC 27889

Radio Shack's Voice Synthesizer provides unique entertainment, in addition to serving as a fresh tool in the study of phonetics. As every talker owner knows, though, programming the synthesizer can be tedious. Words are voiced by inputting the ASCII symbols that represent the desired sound units (phonemes). But I have trouble remembering that the phonemes for the word "interrogating," for instance, are evoked by the ASCII symbols: "!#NT43RtUG))&TE + ".

Compiling a word phoneme notebook isn't much help because for every word that I want to voice I must still look up the word and painstakingly type in the phonemes.

This program eliminates that tedium. My word phoneme vocabulary is entered into the program once. Thereafter, I simply enter the desired speech into the data lines; the program finds the assigned phonemes and voices them. The program is written for the TRS-80, Model I, Level II, 16K.

The Lexicon

The word phoneme vocabulary is contained in lines 940–1270, and is arranged alphabetically (by first letter only). That is, all the words in line 940 begin with the letter A, and line 950 contains all B's. The vocabulary is searched for the desired word, and the phonemes are extracted and put into a subscripted string variable; but there are two problems that must be solved. The first problem is that short words can often be found within longer ones. For instance, the words "he", "hell" and "lo" are found in the word "hello." How do you keep the computer from catching hell in hello? The solution is to enclose each word in @ signs, because the search is then actually for @hell@, which will not be found in @hello@.

Each word is followed by its phonemes which are terminated with a dash mark to solve the second problem. There are standard procedures for finding a word in a string, but how do you find a word—in this case the phonemes—when you don't know what it is?

The method I use is to add the length of the actual word to the position in the string of the first letter (the prefixed @ sign), which gives the position of the first phoneme. The program then looks for the next dash mark. The positions of the first phoneme and of the dash are then used to extract the assigned phonemes (lines 450-480).

Program Structure

The program is built around three subscripted string variables. W\$(#) contains the words in the speech. Q\$(#) contains the words with the @ signs added, and P\$(#) holds the phonemes for each word. W\$(#) determines the first letter of each word and directs the search to the proper vocabulary line (line 340); it also displays each word on the screen as its phonemes are found.

The GOSUB routine (lines 350-410) has three functions:

 It finds the position in the string of the word's first phoneme (lines 390 and 400).

If there are more words beginning with the same letter than one line can contain (255 characters), it permits all pertinent lines to be searched (the Return in line 410).

 If the word is not in the vocabulary this information appears on the screen, and the program terminates (lines 360, 1270 and 790). Try "apple".

The GOTO 1270 is the last statement in most of the vocabulary lines, but when more than one line is required for words beginning with the same letter, it is used only on the last line of that group. It is not used in the Z-line because it would be redundant there. To show how another line is added, I will use line 940 as an example since it is practically full. To add another word beginning with the letter A, a new line would be entered as follows: 941 X\$ = "@ADDI-TION@77DI>8N -- ":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270. Be sure to remove the GOTO 1270 from line 940, otherwise line 941 will be bypassed.

Memory Savers and the Numbers Game

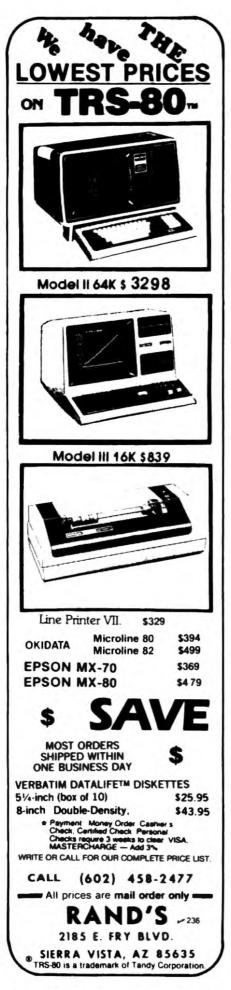
A dramatic increase in vocabulary size with only a small increase in memory requirements is realized by treating certain prefixes and suffixes as words and including them in the vocabulary. For instance, s, es, z and is can be used to form plurals—but choose them carefully. S is fine for cats and naps, but not for dogs or frogs.

Ed, t, st, ing and z are used for different verb tenses; and the functions of the suffix er are too numerous to go into here.

The pronunciation of some of the suffixes, such as wise, less and ed, are not long enough to permit their use as separate words. When there are short and long versions, I append the figure 1 to the longer version: less-less1; wise-wise1; ed-ed1 (the nickname).

Words that are spelled the same but have different meanings and pronuncia-

	IDDING
(ONLY IN CON	TINENTAL U.S.)
MODEL III DISK KITS TWO 40/track drive kit and hardware Comes complete with all the necessary hardware and 2 drives of your choice. (MPI or TANDON 40 track). NO SOLDERING OR TRACE CUTTING REQUIRED! COMPLETE EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED BO/track drive kit and hardware Same as above 1,005.00 ONE 40/track drive kit with all hardware and your choice of MPI or TANDON 40/ track drive (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED)	LYNX TELEPHONE MODEM AUTO/DIAL AUTO/ANSWER. COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR MODELS I AND III The RS-232 is not needed! Completely assembled. LYNX MODEMS are compatible with ST-80 III also
ONE 80/track drive kit with all hardware and one MPI 80/track drive. No soldering! (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) 699.99 TRS-80 MODEL III. 48K, 2 40 Track TANDON or MPI drives 2,005.99 TRS-80 MODEL III. 48K, 2 80 Track MPI drives 2,325.99 I YEAR WARRANTY 19.95	PRINTERS SPECIAL: FREE CABLES AND FREE SHIPPING WITH ALL PRINTERS! CABLES FOR MODEL I EXPANSION INTERFACE, MOD III, or PMC-80 EXP 100 or PIF-40 only.) PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH COMPUTER!
MODEL I, III APPLE AND EXIDY. Instructions included. (MOD 1 Keyboard requires jumpers. \$2.00 extra) ARCHBOLD SPEED-UP MODIFICATION FOR MOD I TRS-80. RUN UP TO 300% FASTER CPU SPEED! SPEED UP	HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX EPSON MX-80 (Tractor feed only)
MONITORS Black and White Monitors 12" (TECO) 129.95 Green Phospher Monitors 12" (TECO) 159.95 AMDEK Black and White 12" Monitor 159.95 AMDEK Green Phopher 12" Monitor 100G	EPSON MX-100 (Tractor and Friction feed 14.5 wide)895.95EPSON MX-80 Hi-Res Graphics Option89.95Add-On Friction Feed Adaptor for MX-80 or MX-7059.95OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (Friction and Pin feed)414.95OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 (Friction and Pin feed)597.95OKIDATA MICROLINE 83897.95(Friction, Pin and Tractor feed 14.5")897.95OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A. 120 cps625.00
MODEL I DISK DRIVES These drives come complete with power supply and chassis. 90 day warranty on disk drives. ALL DRIVES COMPLETELY TESTED PRIOR TO SHIPPING! 40 track drives are fully	(9x9 matrix w/descenders) OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A. 120 cps
compatible with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, LDOS etc. Fully compatible with the PERCOM DOUBLER and Double density! 80 track drives require MAKE-80 program to run regular software. (SPECIAL! GET A FREE 2 DRIVE CABLE WHEN BUYING 2 or more DRIVES!) 40 TRACK MPI or TANDON DRIVES 319.95 80 TRACK MPI 439.95 DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK MPI 579.95 2 DRIVE CABLES 25.95 4 DRIVE CABLES 35.95 SPECIAL DOUBLE SIDED CABLES (CALL \$) MAKE-80 CONVERT 40 TRACK TO 80 TRACK. 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	LETTER QUALITY PRINTERSThe C-itoh Daisy wheel printer is one of the finest LetterQuality printers we've seen. WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS???Exchange Daisy wheels to get the kind of printing fonts youneed. 12-10 pitch. Excellent with Scripsit or Electric pencil.Let's face it, sometimes dot matrix doesn't hack it! (You canuse standard Diablo Carbon ribbons with the C-itoh to getcrisp "COPY READY" printouts!)C-ITOH DAISY WHEEL 25 CPSC-ITOH DAISY WHEEL 45 CPSC-ITOH TRACTOR FEED219.95
(SPECIFY MOD I, III)	A programmable keys. Built in speaker 100% Mod I software compatible 873.99 EXPANDER 100 PMC's expansion interface 32%, disk controller, printer interface
SPECIAL DISK HOLDER Holds 50 Diskettes Reg. Price \$35.95 SPECIAL \$21.95	(Expands PMC-80/81 to 48K) 499.99 RF-MODULATOR for PMC or TRS-80 to TV Hook-up. Completely assembled and tested (Plugs in Video port) UHF CH.33 39.95 TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries Book, 132 pp 22.50 Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries, 312 pp 29.95 Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries, 300 pp 29.95 CALL TOLL FREE: 800-528-1149 NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA, MASTER CARD OR AMERICAN EXPRESSI!
PERCOM DOUBLER II (Includes DBLDOS) Doubles storage on Model I disk drives. Installs in Exp. Int. in minutes! Will not effect normal operation! 169.95 NEWDOS-80 (New Version 2) 139.95 LDOS 139.95 DOSPLUS 3.3 (Specify Mod I or III)	(10% DEPOSIT REQUIRED ON COD'S OVER \$200.00) Send Certified Check. Money Order or Check '19 SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC. 4877 E. SPEEDWAY CALL FOR TUCSON, AZ 85712 FREE 100+ PAGE (602) 323-9391 CATALOG!!! TRS-801S ATM OF TANDY CORP PMC-801S TM OF PERSONAL MICROCOMPUTERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



Vord MarkernUseForSCAT,S KICK,SCatis ktock,SESPRONOUNCE,ESpronouncesZRUNZ, RUNZ, RUNZ, RUNZ,hai wasISALARM,DalarmedEDALARM,DalarmedEDALARM,DalarmedEDCOMPUTE,EDdividedTKICK,Tcould of cakedTKICK,Tcould of cakedSTKICK,Tcould of cakedNTCOULD,NTcould of alarmedINGCOMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputer alarmedRECOMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputer alarmedRECOMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputer alarmedISTCOMPUTE,ER,ISTconstant mistakaNISSMISS,TAKE,EN HARK,FIcorrecity manityDSCLASS,IERclassierERCLASS,IERclassierERCLASS,IERclassierERCLASS,IERcatisISTCOMPUTE,EScatisISTCLASS,IERclassierISTCLASS,IERcatisISTCLASS,IERcatisISTCLASS,IERcatisISSLESSinereesISSILESSinereesISSILESSinereesISTCLAS,IERalarmedISTCLAS,IERalarmedISSILESSinereesISSILESSinereesISSILESSinereesISSILESSinerees			
KICK, SKICK SKICK SESPRONOUNCE, ESpronouncesZHEZ NUNZ NUNZ NUNZ NUNZ NUNZ NUNZis file ISINas) UUS NUNZ NAVEZis file ISINas) UUS NUNZ NAVEZISGOSE, IS FILE Scased COMPUTE, ED COMPUTE, EDdivided computedDALARM, DalarmedEDGOMEQUTE, ED COMPUTE, EDdivided casedTCACK, Tcouldon'tNTCOULD, NTcouldon'tINGGO, ING PRONOUNCE, INGgoing pronouncingERCALRM, IST COMPUTE, ER, ISTalarmet alarmetISTCALRM, IST COMPUTE, ER, ISTalarmist computer alarmet pronouncingISSMISS, PRONOUNCEmissponounce mistakeISSMISS, PRONOUNCEmissponounce mistakeISSMISS, TAKE, ENmistaken natkenLYCORRECT, LY MAN, LYcorrectly mantyDISDIS, CLOSE2classierISSGOS, ISS, IERclassierISSMISS, TAKE, ENclassierISSCLASS, IERclassierISSCLOSE2classierISSCLOSE2classierISSCLOSE, NESSclassierISSCLOSE, NESSclassiesISSMAE, LESSclassiesISSMAE, LESSnamelesISSMAE, LESSclassiesISSMAE, LESSiskeriasISSMAE, LESSiskeriasISSMISEi	Word Markers	Use	For
ZHEZ INNZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ HINZ Dhes (he is/has) inva havesISColositis FIDUScoes fitesDALARM,DalarmedEDDIVIDE,ED COMPUTE,EDdivided comed catedTCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGCOULD,NTmatchINGCOULD,NTmatchINSMISS,TAKE,ENmatchINSMISS,TAKE,ENmatchINFCOURCE,LENTcatedINFCOURCE,LENTcatedINFCOURCE,LENTcatedINFCOUSE,LESScloseneesINFCOUSE,LESScloseneesINFCOUSE,LESScloseneesINFCULLZEcatedIN	S		/ - ·
HUN Z HAVE ZNuña HAVE ZNuña HAVE ZISDOALARM, DalarmedDALARM, DalarmedEDD/WIDE, ED COMPUTE, EDdivided cakedTCALKE, TkobuedTCAKE, TkobuedSTFIX, STtixedNTCOULD, NTcouldn'tINGGO ING PRONOUNCE, INGgoing pronouncingERCOULD, NTcouldn'tINGGO ING PRONOUNCE, INGgoing pronouncingERALARM, ERalarmerISTALARM, IST COMPUTE, ER, ISTsemistic computeriationREREMTER MESS, TAKE, ENmistakan matakanLYCORRECT, LY MANA, Ycorrectly mantyDISCIOSE, CLOSE2 DIS, LIKEdisclose dislikeIERCLASS, IERciacaserESTBROWN, ESTciacaserUNUN, CLEANuncleanYCAT, YcattyNESSCLOSE, NAME, LESSciacaserILESS1LESS1the word "less"ILESS1LESS1the word "less"MISEMISEthe word "less"MISEKNOW, N SEENseenMISEKNOW, N SEENseen	ES	PRONOUNCE,ES	pronounces
HAYEZNaivesISCOBES PTX1SCompositionDALARM,DalarmedEDCOMPUTE,EDcomputedTCOMPUTE,EDcomputedTKICK,TkickedSTFIX,STtickedNTCOULD,NTcouldn'1INGCOMPUTE,ERcomputerINGCOMPUTE,ERcomputerISTCOMPUTE,ER,INSTcomputerISTCOMPUTE,ER,INSTcomputerISTCOMPUTE,ER,INSTcomputerISTCOMPUTE,ER,INSTcomputerISTCOMPUTE,ER,INSTcomputerISSMISS,TAKEmistronounceINSMISS,TAKE,ENmistronounceISTCORRECT,LYcorrectlyISSDIS,CLOSE2discloseISTCISC,LOSE2discloseISTCISC,LOSE2correctlyISSCISC,LESScolosenestISTCISC,LESScolosenestISTCISC,LESScolosenestISTCISC,LESScolosenestISTCISC,LESScolosenestISTCISC,LESScolosenestISTCISC,LESScolosenestISTCISC,LESScolosenestISSCISC,LESScolosenestISSCISC,LIKEcolosenestISSCISC,LIKEcolosenestISSCISC,LIKEcolosenestISSCISC,LIKEcolosenestISSCISC,LIKEcolosenestISSCISC,LIKE <td>z</td> <td></td> <td></td>	z		
FIX.ISFixesDALARM,DalarmedEDDVIDE,EDcomputedTCOMPUTE,EDclaidedTCAKE,TclaidedSTFIX.STfixedNTCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGGO,ING PRONOUNCE,INGgoing pronouncingERCOMPUTE,ERcomputerISTCALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputerISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputerISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTmispronouncingREREENTER RES,TAKE,ENmispronounce mistakenISSDIS,S,TAKE,EN DIS,LIKEmispronounce disiteLYDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEcomputerISTOIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEclassierESTBROWN,ESTclassierESTCLOSE,NESSclassierUNCLOSE,NESSclassierESTCLOSE,NESSclassierESTCLOSE,NESSclassierUNLESS1classierLESS1LESS1immedIESS1LESS1immedIESS1LIKE,WISEimmedWISEWISE1the word "wise"NSEE,NSEE,NseenNSEE,NSEE,NseenNSEE,NSEE,NseenISSEE,NSEE,Nseen			
DALARM,DslarmedEDDWIDE,ED COMPUTE,EDdivided computedTKICK,T CAKE,Tkicked cakedSTFIX,STfixedNTCOULD,NTcouidn'tINGGOING GOING COMPUTE,ER COMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputer elarmerISTCOMPUTE,ER COMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputer enterISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputer enterISSMISS,PRONOUNCE, MGmispronounce mistakeNISSMISS,TAKE,ENmistaken mistakeLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly mantyDISDIS,CLOSE2disclose discloseUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSciseeressMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTciseeressUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCLOSE,NESSciseeressMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTciseeressMENTESS1teword "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISELIKE,WISEthe word "lees"WISEKNOW,N SEE,NsenNKNOW,N SEE,NsenNSEE,NsenNSEE,NsenNBOWN,IZsen	IS		
EDDivide ED COMPUTE EDdivided computedTKICK, T CAKE, Tkicked cakedSTFIX, STfixedNTCOULD, NTcouldn'tINGGO, ING PRONOUNCE, INGgoing pronouncingERCOMPUTE, ER ALARM, ERcomputer atamerISTALARM, ERcomputer computer, ISTISTALARM, ERcomputer computer, ISTISTALARM, ERcomputer computer, ISTISTALARM, ERreenter missISSMISS, PRONOUNCE MISS, TAKE, EN MISS, TAKE,	D		
COMPUTE_EDcomputedTKICK,T CAKE,Tkicked cakedSTFIX,STfixedNTCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGGO,ING PRONOUNCE,INGgoing pronouncingERCOMPUTE,ER ALARM,ERcomputer alarmerISTALARM,ERcomputer alarmerISTALARM,ERreenter misstNISSMISS,PRONOUNCE MISS,TAKE,ENmisoronounce misstakenENMISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,ENmisoronounce misstakenLYCORECT,LY MARK,ENcorrectly mistakenDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose dislikeERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcatiyNESSLESS1classiersILSS1LESS1the word "less"ILSS1KIK,WISEikewiseWISEKNOW,Nknown seenNKNOW,Nknown seen			
CAKE,TcakedSTFiX,STfixedNTCOULD,NTcouldn'tINGGO,ING PRONOUNCE,INGgoing pronouncingERCOMPUTE,ER ALARM,ISTcomputer alarmerISTCOMPUTE,ER ALARM,ISTcomputer alarmerRERELENTER RE,MISSreenter remissMISSMISS,TAKE,ENmispronounce mistakeLYCORRECT,LY MANLYcorrectly maniyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose disilikeERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTcategoVCAT,YcategoVCAT,YcategoMISSLESS1classierLESS1LESS1the word "lese"MISEILESS1the word "lese"NMISE1the word "lese"NSEE,NSEE,NMISEILESS1the word "lese"NBROWN,IZseenNBROWN,IZseen	20		
STFIX,STfixedN'TCOULD,N'Tcouldn'1INGGO,ING PRONOUNCE,INGgoing pronouncingERCOMPUTE,ER ALARM,ERcomputer alarmerISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTalarmerISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTalarmerRERE,ENTER RE,MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MAN,LYmistaken mistakeENMISS,TAKE,EN MAR,ENmistaken mistakeENCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly manyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdiaclose distileIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcatyNESSLESS1the word "lees"ILESS1LESS1the word "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizaWISELIKE,WISElikewiseWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NSELNSELNseonBROWN,IZbrown eyesseon	т		
N'TCOULD,N'Tcouldn'tINGGO,ING PRONOUNCE,INGgoing pronouncingERCOMPUTE,ER ALARM,ERcomputer alarmerISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTalarmerRERE,ENTER RE,MISSremiseMISS,PADNOUNCE MISS,TAKEmispronounce mistakemispronounce mistakeENMISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,ENmistaken harkenLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYmistaken disilikeDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose disilikeIERCLASS,IER DIS,LIKEcassierESTBROWN,EST VONuncleanYCAT,Y CAT,YcatyNESSLOSE,NESS CLOSEclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENT pronouncementpronouncementLESS1LESS1 LESS1the word "less"NKNOW,N SELkewisekewiseNKNOW,N SELBROWN,IZbrown eyes			
INGGO,ING GO,ING PONOUNCE,INGgoing pronouncingERCOMPUTE,ER ALARM,ERcomputer alarmerISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTalarmerISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTalarmist computeristRERE,ENTER RE,MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MARK,ENmistaken mistakeENMISS,TAKE,EN MARK,ENmistaken harkonLYCORRECT,LY MANLYcorrectly manlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose dislikeERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESSLESS1the word "lies"UNSELESS1the word "lies"UNSELIKE,WISElikewiseWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N See NseenBROWN,IZBROWN,IZbrown eyes			
PRONOUNCE,INGpronouncingERCOMPUTE,ER ALARM,ERcomputer alarmerISTALARM,ETcomputeristISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputeristRERE,ENTER RE,MISScomputeristMISSMISS,PRONOUNCE MISS,TAKE,EN MISS,TAKE,EN MARK,ENmisonounce mistaken harkenLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly manlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEclassierESTBROWN,ESTclassierESTCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESSNAME,LESSnamelessLESS1LESS1the word "lese"VISE1UISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N STELNthe word "wise"NKNOW,N STELNthe word "wise"			
ALARM,ERalarmerISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTalarmist computerietRERE_ENTER RE_MISSreenter remissMISSMISS,PRONOUNCE MISS,TAKEmispronounce mistakeENMISS,TAKE,EN HARK,ENmistaken harkenLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly mantlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose dislikeIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,Y CAT,YcattyNESSLESS1close-sMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1hawerd "less"VISE1LIKE,WISElikewiseWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NSELNSELNBROWN,IZbrown eyes	ING		
ISTALARM,IST COMPUTE,ER,ISTalarmist computerietRERE.ENTER RE,MISSreenter remissMISSMISS,PRONOUNCE MISS,TAKEmispronounce mistaken harkenENMISS,TAKE,EN HARK,ENmistaken harkenLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly manlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose dislikeERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSNAME,LESSnamelessLESS1LESS1the word "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1UISE1the word "wise"NRNOWN,IZbrown eyes	ER		
COMPUTE,ER,ISTcomputeristRERE,ENTER RE,MISSreenter remissMISSMISS,PRONOUNCE MISS,TAKEmispronounce mistakeENMISS,TAKE,EN HARK,ENmistaken harkenLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly manlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose dislikeIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT.YcattyNESSLESS1closenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "lese"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,Nknown seenROWN,IZKNOWN,IZbrown eyes			
RE,MISSremissMISSMISS,PRONOUNCE MISS,TAKEmispronounce mistakeENMISS,TAKE_EN HARK,ENmistaken harkenLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly menlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose dislikeIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "less"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,NSEE,NBROWN,IZbrown eyes	IST	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
MISSMISS,PRONOUNCE MISS,TAKE_EN MARK,ENmispronounce mistakenENMISS,TAKE_EN MARK,ENmistaken harkenLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorractly manlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose dislikeIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "less"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,NseenBROWN,IZBROWN,IZbrown eyes	RE		
MISS,TAKEmistakenENMISS,TAKE,ENmistakenLYCORRECT,LYcorrectlyMAN,LYmanlymanlyDISDIS,CLOSE2discloseDISDIS,CLOSE2discloseDISDIS,CLOSE2DIS,LIKEIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,NseenBROWN,IZBROWN,IZbrown system			
HARK,ENharkenLYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly manlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose discloseIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "lees"VISELIKE,WISElikewiseWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NBROWN,I,Zbrown eyes	MISS		
LYCORRECT,LY MAN,LYcorrectly manlyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose dislikeIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "less"VISEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,NseenBROWN,I,Zbrown eyes	EN		
MAN,LYmentyDISDIS,CLOSE2 DIS,LIKEdisclose disilkeIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "lese"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,NseenBROWN,I,Zbrown eyes			
DIS,LIKEDIS,LIKEdisilikeIERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,NseenBROWN,I,ZBROWN,I,Zbrown eyes			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IERCLASS,IERclassierESTBROWN,ESTbrownestUNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESS1LESS1the word "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,NseenBROWN,I,Zbrown eyes	DIS		
EST BROWN,EST brownest UN UN,CLEAN unclean Y CAT,Y catty NESS CLOSE,NESS closeness MENT PRONOUNCE,MENT pronouncement LESS NAME,LESS nameless LESS1 LESS1 the word "lees" IZE EQUAL,IZE equalize WISE LIKE,WISE likewise WISE1 WISE1 the word "wise" N KNOW,N SEE,N seen BROWN,IZ brown eyes			
UNUN,CLEANuncleanYCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESSNAME,LESSnameleasLESS1LESS1the word "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1WISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,Nknown seenBROWN,I,Zbrown eyes			
YCAT,YcattyNESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESSNAME,LESSnameleasLESS1LESS1the word "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISE1LIKE,WISElikewiseWISE1the word "wise"NSEE,NseenBROWN,I,Zbrown eyes			
NESSCLOSE,NESSclosenessMENTPRONOUNCE,MENTpronouncementLESSNAME,LESSnamelessLESS1LESS1the word "lees"IZEEQUAL,IZEequalizeWISELIKE,WISElikewiseWISE1the word "wise"NKNOW,N SEE,NseenBROWN,I,Zbrown eyes			
MENT PRONOUNCE,MENT pronouncement LESS NAME,LESS nameless LESS1 LESS1 the word "lees" IZE EQUAL,IZE equalize WISE LIKE,WISE likewise WISE1 WISE1 the word "wise" N KNOW,N SEE,N seen BROWN,I,Z brown eyes			catty
LESS NAME,LESS nameless LESS1 LESS1 the word "lees" IZE EQUAL,IZE equalize WISE LIKE,WISE likewise WISE1 WISE1 the word "wise" N KNOW,N SEE,N seen BROWN,I,Z brown eyes			closeness
LESS1 LESS1 the word "lees" IZE EQUAL,IZE equalize WISE LIKE,WISE likewise WISE1 WISE1 the word "wise" N KNOW,N SEE,N seen BROWN,I,Z brown eyes			pronouncement
IZE EQUAL,IZE equalize WISE LIKE,WISE likewise WISE1 WISE1 the word "wise" N KNOW,N known SEE,N seen BROWN,I,Z brown eyes			nameless
WISE LIKE,WISE likewise WISE1 WISE1 the word "wise" N KNOW,N Known SEE,N seen BROWN,I,Z brown eyes			the word "less"
WISE1 WISE1 the word "wise" N KNOW,N known SEE,N seen BROWN,I,Z brown eyes		EQUAL,IZE	equalize
N KNOW,N known SEE,N seen BROWN,I,Z brown eyes		LIKE, WISE	likewise
SEE,N seen BROWN,I,Z brown eyes	WISE1	WISE1	the word "wise"
	N		
Table 1			
		Table 1	

148 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

tions (homographs) can be selected properly by appending the figure 2 to the verb form:

Noun/Adjective	Verb
USe	use2
close	close2
mouth	mouth2

Example: 200 DATA FRED, DIVIDE, ED, THE, OPERATE, ER, S, IN, TO, TWO, CLASS, ES, 9 REM "9" is the data stopper.

Now, purists will object to this practice, and rightly so. Adding another syllable to a word usually changes the pronunication of the original. For instance, the second syllable in the word "mistake" is voiced differently than it is when said as a separate word. But I use my synthesizer mostly for entertaining friends, and the savings in memory is more important to me than the slight variance in pronunciation. Table 1 shows the word markers I use.

In addition to appending 1s and 2s, you could use a 4 for, say, a southern accent, 5 for a New England accent, 6 for lisping and 7 for stuttering.

Grammar Crackers

Prays, praise, preys, I'll, isle, aisle, loots and lutes, its and it's—well, forsooth, enough of this. Ewe mite dew bettor two billed you're own portmanteau of homonyms sew yule no its dun write. Table 2 lists the homonyms in the vocabulary.

The Buffer Problem

The window for the talker is at location 992, and is opened and closed by successive question marks. This buffer holds only 28 phonemes plus the question marks and synchronizing spaces. After 28 phonemes are put into the buffer, however, a time delay must be provided to permit voicing the phonemes before additional ones are fed in. This time delay is in line 770. From one to 700 should provide a delay long enough for all 28 phonemes to be voiced, but a delay this long isn't necessary unless the speech is very long. I find that one to 450 is usually satisfactory. depending upon the number of long vowels and the number of words in the speech

When the delay is too short, whole words are omitted and it starts to babble and howl. As the delay is lengthened, occasional syllables are missed. The optimum delay allows all the phonemes to be voiced, yet provide a minimal pause between phrases; so change the time to suit your material.

Lines 620-720 divide the speech into phrases having 28 or fewer phonemes. The variable Z counts the number of phonemes for each word until the total exceeds 28; then the last set of phonemes is dropped from the current phrase and becomes the

"Now, purists will object ...and rightly so."

first word for the next phrase. Variables B, F and L (first and last) become subscripts in $P^{(X)}$, line 710. The aforementioned time delay is used between each phrase.

This phrasing algorithm must be bypassed when the program nears the end of the speech and there are 28 or fewer phonemes remaining. Otherwise the algorithm will not be satisfied and will keep looping until it exceeds its dimension. The bypass is accomplished in lines 260 and 640 using the variable LAst.

Q's

The necessity to insert a time delay after every 28 or so phonemes causes problems, because the phrasing algorithm is indifferent to our natural phrasing. Sometimes the first word of the next sentence will be the last word voiced before a time delay. But Radio Shack has provided, inadvertently, a cure for this awkwardness. There are slight pauses within the pronunciation of some words; for instance, some of us insert a slight pause before the k in "spoke". The ASCII symbol for such a pause is 0, and Radio Shack's phonetic symbol for this is PA0. There is a slightly

air	heir	
be	bee	
but	butt	
been	bin	
do	dew, due	
eight	ate	
for	four	
great	grate	
have	halve	
hear	here	
1	eye	
1.11	aisle, isle	
leaf	lief	
made	maid	
might	mite	
not	knot	
new	gnu	
one	won	
or	ore, oar	
our	hour	
pray,z	praise, preys	
pray	prey	
plain	plane	
sell	cell	
50	Sew, SOW	
some	sum	
500	588	
sign	sine	
sight	cite, site	
SON	SUN	
two	too	
turn	tern	
there	their	
would	wood	
wait	weight	
way	weigh	
wrote	rote	
you	ewe	
your	you're	
Table 2	. Homonyms	

AUTO-BASIC BASIC LANGUAGE PROGRAM WRITER SIMPLE TO USE FOR THE TRS-80* MODEL 1

YOU ENTER YOUR EQUA-TION—ONE OR MORE YOU ENTER THE NUMERIC DATA—INPUT

VARIABLES AUTO-BASIC WRITES THE PROGRAM FOR YOU

AUTO-BASIC STORES IT IN A DISK FILE AUTO-BASIC LOADS THE

PROGRAM INTO THE COM-PUTER AND RUNS IT YOU CHECK THE LOGIC

OF THE EQUATIONS BY EXAMIN-ING THE OUTPUT OF THE PROCRAM WRITTEN BY AUTO-BASIC

YOU POLISH THE PRO-GRAM BY ADDING SENTENCES WHILE IN AUTO-BASIC.

AUTO-BASIC REWRITES THE PROGRAM USING YOUR SENTENCES

YOU'RE FINISHED!! HOURS OF TIME SAVED COM-PARED TO WRITING THE PRO-GRAM YOURSELF. AUTO-BASIC ASKS YOU FOR INFORMATION IN "PLAIN ENGLISH."

- SPECIAL FEATURES -YOUR CHOICE OF THE PROGRAMS OUTPUT PRINTED TO THE VIDEO SCREEN, YOUR PRINTER, OR A DISK FILE COMPLETE SUBROUTINE HANDLING AND EXTRACTION FROM YOUR OTHER PRO-GRAMS. TWO PROGRAM STRUC-TURES - DATA REDUCTION --CONDITIONAL

ALL TYPES OF VARIABLES CAN BE USED INCLUDING AR-RAYS

AUTO-BASIC TAKES THE PRO-GRAMMING PROCESS ONE LFVEL HIGHER THAN THE STRUCTURED LANGUAGES SUCH AS BASIC, OR FORTRAN. AUTO-BASIC PAYS FOR ITSELF IN A SHORT TIME, IT IN-CREASES YOUR PRODUCTIVI-TY, AND REDUCES THE NUMBER OF PROCRAMS YOU HAVE TO BUY.

MODEL I REQUIRES: 32K RAM, ONE DISK DRIVE MINIMUM

..... \$195.00

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SCHNEIDER ENTERPRISES 1252 N. BROWNSLAKE RD. BURLINGTON, WIS. 53105 DAYS 414-961-2800, EVE. 414-534-6813

80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 149

*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

"... to my chagrin, people hearing the talker for the first time... have a little trouble understanding it."

	Program Listing
10 '	A TALKER PROGRAM
20 '	FOR THE RADIO SHACK VOICE SYNTHESIZER
30 '	WILLARD HALL
40 CLS	
	AR 1500
	w\$(75),Q\$(75),P\$(75)
	THE WORDS IN THE "SPEECH" ARE STORED AS SUBSCRIPTED
	VARIABLES IN W\$(100). THE FIRST WORD IS W\$(1);
	THE SECOND WORD IS W\$(2), ETC.
	THE SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES IN THE Q\$() ARE THE SAME
	AS W\$() WITH THE ADDITION OF "@" SIGNS BEFORE AND
	AFTER THE WORD SEE TEXT. PS(1) CONTAINS THE PHONEMES FOR THE FIRST WORD.
	PS(2) CONTAINS THE PHONEMES FOR THE SECOND WORD, ETC
120 -	LA = THE NUMBER OF WORDS IN THE SPEECH.
100 -	LINES 181-209 ARE FOR ENTERING DATA: THE SPEECH. AFTER LAST WORD OF SPEECH, ENTER 9 AS THE LAST
	DATA ITEM. THEN RUN PROGRAM.
190 '	DATA TIEM, THEN KON PROGRAM.
	TA I, WILL, SELL, NO, WINE, BEFORE, IT, S, TIME, Q, Z4, 9
	THE WORDS ARE READ INTO W\$(N),
	AND THE "0" SIGNS ARE ADDED.
	R N=1 TO 75
	AD WS(N)
	Program continues

longer pause symbolized by PA1 and evoked by a space.

PA0 and PA1 can be used as "words" in the speech, using as many as necessary before the first word of a sentence, when it needs to be switched to the next phrase. But instead of having to type in five or more PAOs. I use a Q to evoke five PAOs, and QQ for 10 of them. If entered as given, the S that forms the plural in operators will come as the first sound of the second phrase and be voiced after the time delay. To correct this, use a Q before the word "operate." It is also necessary to use a Q before the word "class" to keep the plural marker es from being voiced as the first sound of the last phrase. The corrected line is: 200 DATA FRED.DIVIDE.ED.THE. Q, OPERATE, ER, S, IN, TO, TWO, Q, CLASS, ES.9.

Tips

Much to my chagrin, people hearing the talker for the first time seem to have a little trouble understanding it. To help overcome this, I make judicious use of PA0s

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

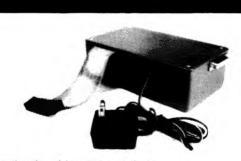
NEW MODEL UPI-3 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO CONNECT AN ASCII SERIAL PRINTER TO THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ON THE TRS-80.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "THINKS" that it has a parallel printer attached. NO MACHINE LANGUAGE DRIVER NEEDS TO BE LOADED INTO HIGH MEMORY BECAUSE THE DRIVER ROUTINE FOR THE UPI-3 IS ALREADY IN THE LEVEL II ROM! SCRIPSIT, PEN-CIL, RSM 2, ST80D, NEWDOS, FORTRAN, BASIC etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI-3 is completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor edge card connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the model I Expansion Interface or onto the parallel printer port on the TRS-80 III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI-3 converts the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.

SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS Division of Binary Devices 11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060 -275

Also available from YE ODDE SHOPPE (317) 925-0496



Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per Word
- Parity or No parity
- ODD or EVEN Parity

UPI-3 assembled with 90 day warranty	\$1	39.95
UPI-4 for use with Model 1 and RS Printer		
Interface Cable (no expansion interface required)	\$1	49.95
Manual only (may be applied to order)	\$	5.00
Ten day return privilege		
Shipping and Handling on all orders	\$	4.00
Specify BAUD rate 50-9600 BAUD		

TRS 80 is a trademark of fandy

VISA MasterCard

between certain words. This technique separates the words slightly and increases intelligibility. It is also very helpful to tape record the message and enhance the treble on playback.

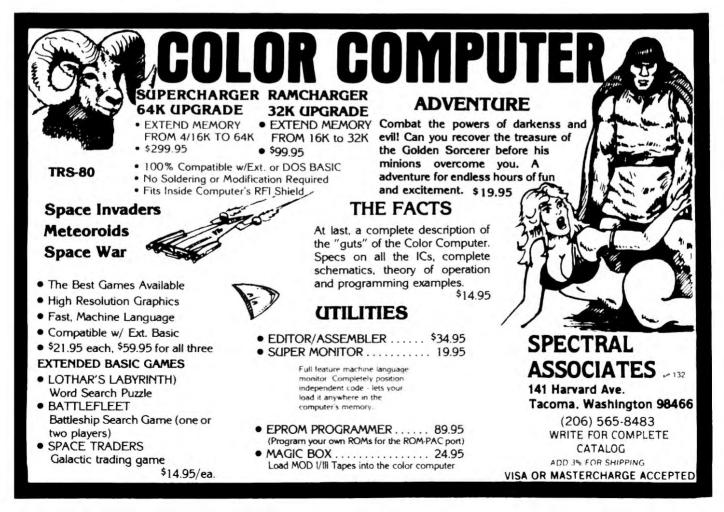
The Program Listing runs in 16K, barely, depending upon how many words are in the speech. You can, of course, eliminate the remark statements and cull the vocabulary. If you have more than 16K, CLEAR 3000 instead of 1500 and the program will run about 30 percent faster. If there are more than 75 words in the speech, change lines 60 and 230 accordingly.

Lines 1300-1430 contain a little program that is of great help in choosing the phonemes for a new word. The phonemes can be easily repeated with your edited changes until the pronunciation satisfies you.

With the exception of two lines (1101 and 1181), which can be entered last, all line numbers have increments of 10, so you can use Radio Shack's Level II automatic line numbering function. ■ Program continued

```
250 Q$(N)="@"+W$(N)+"@"
260 IF WS(N)="9" THEN LA=N:GOTO 280:ELSE NEXT N
270 '----WHEN WS(N)= "9", THE SPEECH HAS BEEN "MEMORIZED".
280 CLS:A=1:PRINT WORD SEARCH UNDER WEIGH . . . . . . . .
                    ":PRINT
290 '----LINE 340 DETERMINES THE FIRST LETTER OF THE
300 '-----WORD; THAT IS, IF THE FIRST LETTER IS B, THEN LINE
310 '----950 IS EXTRACTED FOR FINDING THE WORD AND ITS
320 '---- PHONEMES.
330 IF ASC(WS(A))=57 THEN 540:'----THE LAST DATA ITEM.
340 ON ASC(WS(A))-64 GOTO 940,950,960,980,990,1000,1010,1020,103
0,1040,1050,1060,1070,1090,1100,1110,1130,1140,1150,1180,1200,12
10,1220,1240,1250,1260
350 ---
350 '----THIS GOSUB ROUTINE SEARCHES FOR THE "PROTECTED" WORD.
360 IF X$="13" THEN 790 :'---- (WORD NOT IN VOCABULARY.)
370 '----I IS THE POSITION OF THE WORD'S PREFIXED "@" SIGN.
380 '----E IS THE POSITION OF THE FIRST PHONEME.
390 FOR I=1 TO LEN(X$)
400 IF Q (A) = MIDS(XS, I, LEN(QS(A))) THEN E=I+LEN(QS(A)):GOTO 420
410 NEXT I:RETURN
420 '----ONCE THE WORD IS FOUND, THE "RETURN" IS NOT EXECUTED.
430 '----NOW SEARCH FOR THE DASH MARK THAT SIGNIFIES THE
440 '---- END OF THE PHONEMES. . .
450 D$="-"
460 FOR K=1 TO 50
470 IF D$=MID$(X$,E+K,1) THEN P$(A)=MID$(X$,E,K):GOTO 530
480 NEXT K
```

Program continues





```
Program continued
490 '----E+K IS THE POSITION OF THE DASH. . .
500 '----K IS THE NUMBER OF PHONEMES. . .
510 '---- P$(A) CONTAINS THE PHONEMES.
520 '---- THE WORD IS PRINTED WHEN ITS PHONEMES ARE FOUND. .
530 PRINT W$(A) +" ";:A=A+1:GOTO 330
540 FOR T=1 TO 400:NEXT T
550 '----THIS KEEPS THE LAST WORD ON THE SCREEN LONG ENOUGH
560 ----- TO BE READ.
560 '----TO BE READ. . . .
570 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23):'----GOES TO 32 CHARACTERS PER LINE MODE.
580 PRINT@ 320, "READY WITH SPEECH."

590 PRINT@ 448, "TO HEAR SPEECH."

600 PRINT@ 576, "HIT ANY KEY. . ."

610 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$=""THEN 610 ELSE CLS

620 Z=0:B=1:F=1: '----LINES 620-770 DIVIDE THE SPEECH INTO "PHR
ASES"
630 J=LEN(P$(B)):'----HAVING 28 OR FEWER PHONEMES..
640 IF B=LA THEN L=B:GOTO 700 :'----THIS TAKES CARE OF THE
650 '----LAST WORDS OF THE SPEECH WHEN THERE ARE 28 OR
660 '----FEWER PHONEMES.
670 Z=J+Z
680 IF Z<=28 THEN B=B+1:GOTO 630
690 IF 2>28 THEN B=B-1;L=B
700 PRINT@ 992,"? ";
710 FOR X=F TO L
720 PRINT@ 992, P$(X);
730 NEXT X
740 PRINT@ 992, " ?";
750 IF B=LA THEN 900
760 F=L+1:B=B+1:Z=0
770 FOR D=1 TO 450:NEXT D:GOTO 630: '----TIME DELAY BETWEEN
                                                                              -----PHRASES.
780 STOP: '
790 CLS:PRINT@ 283, "THE WORD":'----LINES 790-890 PRINT
800 L=LEN(W$(A)):X=(63-L)/2:'-----THE MISSING WORD WITH
810 PRINT@ 448+X,W$(A):'------A FLASHING UNDERLINE.
820 PRINT@ 660,"IS NOT IN THE VOCABULARY"
830 FOR K=1 TO 5
840 PRINT@ 512+X, STRING$(L, 30)
850 FOR D=1 TO 20:NEXT D
860 PRINT@ 512+X, STRING$(L,131)
870 FOR D=1 TO 100:NEXT D,K
880 FOR I=1 TO 200:NEXT I
900 PRINT@ 704, "WHAT ARE WE GOING TO DO NOW?":STOP
900 FOR T=1 TO 500:NEXT T
910 PRINT@ 768, "TO REPEAT SPEECH: GOTO 570. BUT IF
920 PRINT@ 768, "TO REPEAT SPEECH: GOTO 570. BUT IF
920 PRINT@ MAKE ANY CHANGES, YOU MUST REPUN IT.":END
                                                                                                   BUT IF YOU"
930 '-----LINES 940-1279 ARE FOR THE VOCABULARY. . .
940 X$="@A@@)*-@AND@995NDD-@ADD@995D-@ARE@;8R-@AM@998MM-@AS@95X-
@ALARM@AL;RM-@AT@995TØ-@ABOUT@7B;[T-@ALL@12LLØ-@AN@99#NNØ-@ANY@5
3N&-@AFTER@"+CHR$(58)+"FT/-@ADAM@"+CHR$(58)+"D6MM-@AIR@5)4R-@AGO
@8G8[U-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
950 XS="@BE@BEE&@-@BY@B;5E-@BUT@BB7#T-@BEFORE@BEFOOR-@BUFFER@B87
F/-@BROWN@BR;UN-@BEEN@BIINN-@BELIEVE@BELEEV-@BOOK@B&&@K-@BIRD@B/
 /D-@BRING@BR#E+-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
 968 XS="@COMPUTE@K6MPY(UT-@CANCEL@K95NS8L-@CAT@KK99#T-@CLOSE@KL8
OS-@CLOSE2@KL8"+CHR$(92)+"Z-@CLASS@KL95#S8-@CAN@KK99NN-@COULD@K%
%D-@CHARLIE@TC;RLE-@COMFORT@K67MF/T-@CEASE@SEES@-@CLEAN@KLE&N-@C
ORRECT@KOR45KT-@CROSS@KR; S-": GOSUB 350
970 X$="@CRYER;546-@CHAIR@C33R-@CARE@K33R-@CUP@K66P-@COME@KK686
M-@CAKE@K5@YKKØ-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
980 X$="@D@DD-@D0@DUU-@DID@D"+CHR$(34)+"D-@DIVIDE@DIVA;54*D-@DAR
VILLS@D;RV"+CHR$(34)+"LS-@DIS@DI#S-@DOES@D6A#X-@DON'T@D8ONT-@DEM
ONSTRATE@D3M8NSTR)*T-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
990 XS="@ES@3X-@ED@#D-@EIGHT@))*&T-@EQUAL@E*KW&L-@ENTER@3NT/-@EN
D@35NND-@EVEN@.V4N-@ENJOY@3NDJ[2EE-@ER@/-@EAT@EET@-@EASY@EEZL-@E
ASE@.EZ-@ED1@33D-@EN@5N-@EX1@55KSPE9L#D[[@>6S-@EXAMPLE@3KZ95MP8L
 -@EST@55ST-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
1000 XS="@FOR@FOOR-@FIVE@FA;#&VV-@FULL@F%%L-@FROM@FR86MM-@FINE@F
;5#&N-@FRED@FR44DD-@FIRST@F/RST-@FINAL@F;#&N8LL-@FLASH@FL"+CHR$(
5%&FULL@FIXESCOND_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_FACTOR_F
 58) + >-@FIX@FI#KS-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
1010 XS="@GO@G80U-@GOES@G8[(UZZØ-@GOOD@G%%D-@GREAT@GR))*T-@GOD@G
A;DD-@GEORGE@DJ[[RDJØ-@GOT@G;ØT-@GET@G55T-@GAD@G99D-@GAME@G@*#M-
@GARDEN@G;RD#N-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
1020 X =  eHE eHE E0 - eHELLO eH38L8 [U - eHOW eH; [- eHARK eH; RK0 - eHAD eH + CH R$ (58) + * p - eHAVE eH99VV - eHEAR eHER - eHIM eHII #M - eHIS eHII #Z - eHER eH/R - eHAS eH + CHR$ (58) + * 5x - eHURT eHH/RT - eHELEN eH538L#N - eHAND eH99ND - eHAP
PYGH99PL-*:COSUB 350:GOTO 1270
1930 XS="@I@;5%L-@IN@!!%N-@I'M@;#*M-@IT@!IT-@IS@I#ZZ-@IF@IF-@ING
 @E+-@ICE@;5#&S-@INTERROGATE@I!#NT43RR[UG"+CHR$(94)+"T-@I'LL@;5#L
L-@IST@IST-@IER@44/-@IZE@A5#*Z-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
1848 X$="@JEST@DJ43ST-@JUDGE@DJ777DJ-@JOHN@DJ;8NN-@JOAN@DJ8UUN-"
 :GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270
```

Program continues

152 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

Program continued 1050 X\$="@KICK@KK!!0K-@KNOW@N8"+CHR\$(92)+"U-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 127 1060 XS="@LY@L4-@LEAF@L.F-@LINE@LA44N-@LIGHT@L;#4T-@LIKE@L;#40KeLIB@LI#B-@LONG@L,+-@LAMP@L"+CHR\$(58)+"MP-@LESS@L3S-@LET@L43T-@L AST@L"+CHR\$(58)+"ST-@LESS1@L33S-@LARK@L;RK-@LIFE@LA5#F-@LIST@LIS T-": GOSUB 358: GOTO 1278 1070 x = 0 eme eme en ultiply em 7 LT8 pl; 4 - emy em; 54 - emany em int - emoute em; [0 == 0 - emaster em 99 st/- emouth 2 em; [L<<0 - emore emo [R - emay em 5 ey 0 - emouth 2 em; [L<<0 - emore emo [R - emay em 5 ey 0 - emouth 2 em; [L<<0 - emore emo [R - emay em 5 ey 0 - emouth 2 em; [L<<0 - emore emo [R - emay em 5 ey 0 - emouth 2 em; [L<<0 - emore emo [R - emay em 5 ey 0 - emouth 2 emo [R - emore emo [R - emo ANEN99NN-EMADEEN5EYDD-EMUSTEM86ST-EMUCHEM86TC-EMOSTEM8[UST-EMIGE TEM: #&T-EMISSEMI#S-*: GOSUB 358 **************************** 1080 X\$=" @MENT@M55NT-@MOON@M('N-@MAKE@M5@YKØ-@MUSIC@MY(X10K-@MAN UAL@M95NYU8LØ-@MET@M43T-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270 1898 XS=" ENENN-EN' TEINT-ENCENSOU-ENINEEN; 45N-ENAME ENE*#M-ENCTENA ABTS-ENOWEN; U-ENEWEN((U-ENEXTEN35KST-ENESSEN4S-ENEVEREN43V/R-":G OSUB 350:GOTO 1270 1100 XS="@ONE@W877NN-@ON@; ANN-@OF@66V-@OK@\$[K@] *-@OUCH@AA[@TC@-@ O'CLOCK@&KLIK-@OR@O[R-@OUR@A[[/-@OUT@;OT-@OTHER@76</-@ONLY@OUNL& -@OLD@BOLLDDØ-@OWN@BOUN-@OPINE@"+CHR\$(92)+"P;5#&N-@OVER@[[V/R-@O UGHT@2270T-":GOSUB 350 1101 X\$="@OPERATE@; P/@*T-*:GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270 1110 X\$="@PA10 -@PA000-@PRAY@PR0*4-@PRONOUNCE@PRON:UNS-@PLAY@PL0 *&-@PIPER@P; #P/-@PICK@PI#K-@PECK@P445K-@PICKLED@PI#KLDØ-@PETER@P ET5/-@PEPPER@P3P/-@PILOT@P;5L5T-@PRISON@PRI#XI#N-@POEM@P804M-@PL EASE@PL.EZ-@PRY@PR;5#&-":GOSUB 350 1120 X\$="@PRACTICE@PR99KT!IS-@PENCIL@P54NS5L-@PLAIN@PL@*N-@PUT@P **T-@PROGRAM@PROUGR95MØ-@PHONEME@F[[N*&M-@PROMISE@PR67M##S-":GOS UB 350:GOTO 1270 1130 X\$="@Q@00000-@QQ@00000000-@QUICK@KWIK-@QUITE@KW;5#&T-":GO SUB 350:GOTO 1270 1149 X\$="@RUN@R86NN-@READY@R545D&-@ROSE@R80#X-@RIB@RIB-@RESERVE@ REZ//VV-@RE@RE-@ROAM@R8UUM-@ROOM@RRUUM-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270 1150 X\$="@S@S-@SAW@S21-@SPEECH@SP*&TCØ-@SPEAK@SP*&K@-@SAID@S33D-@SELL@S538L-@SIX@SI#KØS-@SEVEN@S54V4NN-@SUBTRACT@S7BØTR99KØT-@ST OPest; 8P-esavees5ekv-espokeesP[u0kK0-esuRe)+%R-esiR1ess//-esiRe 5/-esHee>ee-esoes8[u-esomees66mm-eshalle>99L-":GosuB 350 1168 XS="-@ST@@T@-@SUCH@S77@TC-@SHOULD@>SD-@SERVE@S//V-@SCREEN@S KR.N-@SHOW@>OO-@SHELL@>33L-@SEE@S.@-@SIGN@S;5#&N-@SIT@S"+CHR\$(34 +"T-@SAT@S"+CHR\$(58)+"T-@SYNTHESIZE@SIN=85;&Z-":GOSUB 350 1170 XS="@SPORT@SPORT-@SAY@S5) *6-@SECOND@S43K86ND-@SLEEP@SL.P-@S IGHes; 5#4-esightes; 5#4T0-estarest; R-espoonesp('N-esoones('NN-eso N@S66N-@SUPER1@SUUP/@K"+CHR\$(58)+"L#FR99DJ#L!ST!K-":GOSUB 350:GO TO 1270 1180 X\$="@T@DT-@THE@<<88-@TOP@T;AP-@TO@T(UU-@THAN@="+CHR\$(58)+"N -@THIS@<I#S-@TONGUE@T77+-@TIME@T;5#&M-@TWO@T((UU-@THREE@==R.&-@T ALK @T227KØ-@TRIP@TRIP-@THOUGHT@=227ØT-@TROTH@ØØTR1#==-@TODAY@T(U D@*&-@TOWN@T; B8NN-@TAKE@T5@YKØ-@TEN@T445N-":GOSUB 350 1181 X\$="@THEY@<5) *&-":GOSUB 35# 1190 X\$="@THAT@="+CHR\$(58)+"#T-@TOWER@TA[/R-@TURN@T//N-@THIRD@=/ /D-@THERE@<35#R-@THEN@<<35NN-@THEM@<44M-@THESE@<EEZ-@THOSE@<8[[U 2-@THOUGH@<8"+CHR\$(92)+"U-@THINK@=#E+KØ-@TOGETHER@T(UGG35</R-@TR Y@TR:5#&-@THANK@=99+K-@THING@=#1&+-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270 1200 XS=" @UTTER@66T/-@UPON@6P%%N-@UP@67P-@US@66S-@UN@66N-@USE2@Y Z-QUSEQY('S-": GOSUB 350: GOTO 1270 1210 X\$="@VIRGINIA@VV/DJI!N&8-@VERY@V45#RY-@VOICE@VO85&SS-":GOSU B 350:GOTO 1270 1220 X\$="@WAS@W6AX-@WINE@W;5#&N-@WILLARD@WIL/RD-@WILL@W"+CHR\$(34 +*L-@WHAT@WA#T-@WHERE@W45#R-@WE@W.0-@WHO@H((U-@WELL@W538L-@WHIC HewITC-ewereew/r-ewhenew44n-ewouldewsD-ewomenewI#MI#NN-ewAITewe* 8T-ewordew/rd-":Gosub 358 1230 XS="@WEEP@W.P-@WANT@W;NT-@WENT@W3#NT-@WORK@W/RK-@WON'T@W80N T-@WHOM@H((UMM-@WAY@W5@Y-@WITH@W"+CHR\$(34)+"=-@WROTE@R8[[T-@WISE @WA5#*Z-@WISE1@W;5#*Z-*:GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270 1240 X\$="@X-RAY@55KSSØR@*-":GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270 125# X\$="@Y@&-@YOU@Y'U-@YES@Y33S-@YOUR@&[[R-@YET@Y43T-@YE@YE.-": GOSUB 350:GOTO 1270 1260 X\$="@Z@Z-@Z4@LØLØLØLØLØLØLØLØLØLØLØLØ_@ZERO@Z*#R8[U-@ZEAL@ZEEL-@Z IP@ZIP-@ZOOKS@Z(UKKØS-@ZOOM@Z(UM-":GOSUB 350 1270 X\$="13":GOSUB 350 :'----"13" IS UNLUCKY-WORD IS MISSING. 1280 STOP 1290 -----1300 '----WHAT FOLLOWS IS A MINI-PROGRAM THAT HELPS IN THE 1318 '----SELECTION OF PHONEMES FOR A NEW WORD. . . 1320 '----TO ACTIVATE: RUN 1330 1330 CLS:PRINT "PUT TRIAL PHONEMES IN TS, LINE 1360" 1340 PRINT "TO HEAR PHONEMES: RUN 1350":STOP 1350 CLS 1360 T\$="77DI>8N" 1350 13- //DICON 1370 FOR N=1 TO 4 1380 PRINT@ 992, "? "+T\$+" ?"; 1390 FOR T=1 TO 900:NEXT T,N 1400 PRINT@ 768, "T\$ IS IN LINE 1360" 1410 PRINT "(RUN 1350)" 1420 PRINT "PHONEMES USED WERE: "; ";TS

1430 STOP

. ANALY ZE YOUR CURVES With our BONUS PACKAGE INDEX-80 turns your back 155085 of "80 Microcomputing" into an invaluable encylopedia and saves you hours of searching your back issues of "80 Microcomputing". NEW version searches faster and has first 18 issues indexed. Specify 32K or 48K disk basic. Disk only\$19.95 CURVPLOT/MX screen prints to Epson MX-80\$16.95 CURVPLOT\$16.95 CURVEIT\$16.95 POLYSOLV\$16.95 ===---> BONUS PACKAGE <---=== CURVPLOT/MX, CURVPLOT, CURVFIT, & POLYSOLV all for\$39.00 Above for TRS80 MOD I or Mod III Due to mail costs please add \$1 Mail or Phone (904) 897 3741 VISA FL residents add 4% sales tax Foreign orders add \$2.00 -451 ENTERPRISES PO Box 596 Niceville FL 32578 MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND SOFTWARE **COTTRICE** Software PACKER. Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines SHORT-deletes unnecessary words, spaces and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches MOVE—moves SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR Copy your SYSTEM format tapes includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II \$15.95 CASSETTE LABEL MAKER A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer Includes 50 peel - and stick labels on tractor feed paper For TR-80 Model I of III Level II & Printer 517 95 PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints Save edited version For TR-80 Model Lor III Level II \$12.95 FAST SORT ROUTINES for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable Inventory Control L and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model L Level II Sorts in SECONDS' You'l be amazed at the time they can save Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions STO Construct Proceeding Stores (Stores) FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable S19 95 FAST SORT for Inventory Control I S19 95 FAST SORT for Disk Making List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) S14 95 ALL THREE ROUTINES \$44.95 Prices subject to change without notice Call or write for a complete catalog Dealer inquiries invited VISA and Mastercharge accepted Foreign order in US currency only Kansas residents add 3% sales tax On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM-80 316-682-2113 Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write COTTAGE SOFTWARE 614 N HARDING WICHITA, KANSAS 67208 -233 TRS-80^{T M}is a trademark of Tandy Corporation



From Epyx

It's a monster movie, and you are the monster! This action name is loaded with graphics and sound as you practice your villany. With 6 monsters, 4 cities, and 5 game objec-tives, you get a choice of more than 100 possible scenarios. A monster's life is not all carnivorous crunching, though: The combined resources of the police, science, and armed forces are bent on your destruction. It's a struggle of might and strategy all the way .

16K tape...\$29.95 32K disk...\$29.95

npire

By N.M.A. from Avalon Hill

A fantasy adventure where you by good King Alcazar to defeat the tyrannical Over-Mind and reclaim the kingdoms of the red and blue planets.

Throughout your journey, you are guided by the epic "Rhyme of Over-Mind," with its characterizations and clues. The Over-Mind is part machine, part evil force a most devastating opponent, indeed. Good luck!

Tape for 40K Atari 48K Apple & TRS-80...\$30.00



By John Allen from Acorn More features, thrills, and sound than even John Allen's famous PINBALL. Once you load ASTROBALL into your TRS-80, the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!"

A flying saucer, spaceships, meteors, and black holes add to the fun as your ball realistically zings around the board. ASTROBALL will have all your family and friends lining up for the pinball action and challenge. Five skill levels.

16K protected tape...\$19.95 32K protected disk ... \$19.95





Gauntlet of deatr

From Programmer's Guild You can almost hear the "C-L-A-N-K!" of the doors shutting behind you as you enter the gauntlet. Before you stretch graphically de-picted corridors, leading to the rescue of Chief Broton's daughter and safe exit -- or to a hideous death.

Spiders, poisoned darts, and other surprises haunt the halls, along with magic potions and useful treasures. Skill and strategy will help, but luck and determination are needed to successfully run the gauntlet!

16K tape...\$19.95

MIND THRUST

By Sackson & Wazaney from Hayden Match wits with the computer in this deceptively simple game. Your object is to complete an unbroken chain across a 6 X 8 gameboard grid. On each turn you may either place a new "link" on your chain or remove one from the computer's chain. Sound easy? Just wait until you try it!

16K tape...\$16.95



SPACE ROCKS By Steven Kearns trom Acorn

Gigantic antimatter rocks appear on the Tac tical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away with lasers and they just explode into smaller chunks for you to destroy. To add to your woes, time bombs appear period-ically. If their timers reach zero -- BOOM! And if that's not enough, the aliens will be glad to send out some spaceships loaded with antimatter torpedoes. Fire thrusters to move, shoot laser cannon, jump to hyperspace --anything to avoid the onslaught. One or two players can compete, with five levels of difficulty.

16K protected tape...\$19.95 32K protected disk ... \$19.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD



THE PROGRAM STORE 4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. E10 Box 9609 Washington, D.C. 20016 - 17

ROBOT ATTACK

By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five One of the top names in TRS-80 arcade games adds a new dimension: voice sound effects! You have to be quick to keep your head on straight in this "search and destroy" arcade game. The innovations built into ROBOT ATTACK take your TRS-80 near the limits of its capabilities. You MUST see and hear it!

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95



By Robert Montgomery from Hayden An incredibly detailed and complex simulation of business management. You are given the reins of a large business, controlling every aspect of its operation for 20 quarters (five years) or until you resign.

Many reports, charts, and graphs are avail-able to keep you abreast of happenings both internal and external to your company. Sales, advertising, production, competition, and economic conditions all interrelate as you try to earn profits for yourself -- and your stockholders. This program is so informative that we think it should grant you credits in **Business Administration!**

16K tape, Model | or 111...\$49.95 32K disk, Model I only.....\$54.95

Honestly ...

BASIC COMPILERS

BASIC compilers may interest you because compiled programs may run many times faster than regular BASIC.

The ideal compiler would take any MASIC program and com-pils it directly to machine language. The difficulty lise in the "trick" features written into many programs, like string packing, sound effects, etc. Other problems include non-stindard structures like breaking out of a FOH...MEXT loop or a subvouture. All compilers may require modifica-tions to your MASIC program. We have found ACCRL 2 to re-quire the least. MASIC TPOCEANDING ASSISTAT (model 1, \$14.535) is useful in finding FOH...MEXT loops and modifying programs. PACERL (329.55) is some cases will make a program compilable.

	Allen Gelder's ACCHL 2	Simultak's ZHASIC	Microsoft"
Winisum Bardware	16E EAN Tape or disk	16E BAN Tape or disk	32E EAM Disk only
Model III compatible	TES	80	
Optimal memory utilization	Yes	80	
All MASIC	TES	80	YES
All variable type & floating point	TES	80	YTES
Support 1/0 for tape	TES	80	10
Durestrictes commercial use	TES	YES	m
ZAASIC requires to rem in almost ev- iest compiler to is more expensive quires more memory work with models memory, and will u	ery case. Micro use if you have , doesn't supp . We recommend I or III, requi cork with most M	soft's BASCOM disk drives. ort string pack ACCEL 2 becau res s minimu SIC programs.	is the east Rowever, it king, and re tan it will
TAGIC from Simult TAGIC from Simult	ek: Tape version		

ZAMIC from Simulter: Disk output. MASCON From Microsoft: Disk output. ACCML 2 from Alles Celder: Taps 4 disk...188.95 (Yo save ACCEL-campiled programs to taps you also used TAVZ. \$9.95)



Get the most from your micro with software and accessories from one of the world's largest selections.

CALL TOLL FREE The Program 800 424 - 2738 Store





By Hogue & Konyu from Big-Five

The rage of the arcades" is now available for TRS-80! Exciting sound effects add to the action as the invaders swoop down to destroy your base. Even while you have your hands full battling the aliens, you have to watch out for the Flagship! Super graphics, super action, super fun!

16K tape ... \$15.95 32K disk ... \$19.95

By Philip Oliver from Adventure Int.

You must use your twin silos of ABMs to fend off barrage after barrage of enemy missiles that rain down toward your cities. As your rain down toward your cities. skill increases so does the difficulty and speed of this machine language arcade game. Watch the skies and may your aim be true! MISSILE ATTACK has sound and fast-moving graphics galore.

16K tape...\$14.95 32K disk...\$20.95



TENPINS brings you all the thrills of champ-ionship bowling. Up to four players partici-pate, and the program automatically senses the skill of each. Beginners can simply posi-tion the ball and "roll" it while more skilled players can vary the force, roll a curve, and cause it to spin as it heads for the pins. All this -- plus 3-D graphics and sound effects -- adds up to a realistic and thoroughly challenging bowling game.

16K protected tape...\$14.95 32K protected disk ... \$20.95



By John Allen from Acorn

Get your flipper fingers ready for action in this real-time, machine language game. Lots of sound and flashing graphics make this fast action game so much like the real thing that you'll have to remind yourself not to shake your TRS-80. Choose from five playing speeds to match your skill. Can you beat your friends' scores? Will you avoid the infamous "Bermuda Square?" Get PINBALL today and find out.

16K protected tape...\$14.95 32K protected disk...\$20.95



By Hogue & Konyu from Big Five Six astronauts are stranded on a desolate planet. You must undock from your command module and maneuver your rescue shuttle through the asteroid field to save them. You can only save one at a time, and each landing burns away parts of your landing sites. Order this realtime action game now or live with the astronauts' pitiful screams forever.

16K tape...\$15.95 32K disk...\$19.95



From Med Systems

A nightmare of an adventure in graphically depicted three dimensions. Corridors stretch toward infinity right on your TRS-80 screen as you search this maze for treasures. If you get the feeling you're not alone, it's because you're not! You use the arrow keys, plus two-word commands to move, manipulate objects and avoid the many pitfalls (pun intended) that await you in Labyrinth.

16K Tape (May be tranferred to 32K disk) \$14.95

> THE PROGRAM STORE Franchises Available

Prices Subject to Change



By W. Godwin & D. Knowlton from Acorn Not for everyone. One reviewer said "...don't bother with Everest Explorer." said Another commented, "It holds your attention for quite a while and I have yet to get bored with it."

Most people here love it. This is a game of logistics in which you try to lead a team up Mount Everest. If your skill, the weather, and luck are right, you'll make it. But remember, you also have to get back down safely.

16K protected tape...\$19.95 32K protected disk...\$19.95



From Cottage Software

Packer's five commands allow tremendous control over the readability and efficiency of your BASIC programs. Specify "PACK" and the program will compress text into multiple statement lines. This really speeds up stor age, load, and execution time. It can reduce the memory requirement by as much as 33% while saving disk or tape space, too.

Also included are four handy utilities: "MOVE" lets you relocate program lines, "RE-NUMB" allows program renumbering, "SHORT" deletes unnecessary words and NUMB" allows program renumbering, "SHORT" deletes unnecessary words and REMarks, and "UNPACK" separates multi-statement lines to accord and the second seco statement lines to ease editing.

16K, 32K 6 48K tape... \$29.95



By Tom Stibolt from Acorn Allows your modem equipped TRS-80 1/111 to be used as a full duplex, ASCII terminal. Fully compatible with both the Radio Shack RS-232-C board and the Lynx Modem. Supports lowercase (if installed) and parallel lineprinters.

With ATERM 1.4, you have access to the entire 128 ASCII codes as well as several local control sequences. And as a true duplex system, you can type at the same time material is being received. Order ATERM and start com-municating with the world.

16K tape (disk compatible)...\$19.95

THE PROGRAM STORE · Dept E 10 Box 9609 · 4200 Wisconsin Ave, NW · Washington, D.C. 20016 Postage \$1.00 Item Price name Total _ addr CHECK DVISA city state __ zip _ Card# MASTERCARD MC Bank #_ Exp

Programming intelligence into your TRS-80.

Emterm



Photo 1. Lynx Telephone Linkage System

			P	rogram L	isting	
4590		00100		ORG	45908	
		00110	;******	****REL	OCATION ROUTIN	E********
459Ø N	CD5A4B	00120	RELSRT:	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
4593 ESTIC	21F846	00130	RELCON:	LD	HL,MSG1A	INEW ADDR QU
4596	CDA728	88148		CALL	28A7H	
4599	210946	00150		LD	HL,MSHD	HL=MS ADDR
SAVE	POINTER					, ID-NO ADDA
						Program continue

Jeffery A. Mills Emtrol Systems, Inc. 123 Locust Street Lancaster, PA 17602

f you have been thinking of using your TRS-80 as an intelligent terminal, the program presented here will interest you. It was written to support the Lynx telephone linkage system and will also work with a Radio Shack RS232 interface. Features include: relocation, message handling, Basic transmission and reception, software-controlled UART programming, intelligent terminal operation, and return to Basic capability.

Program Operation

Most Emterm commands are entered in response to a menu display or a prompt on the CRT. Some commands are always active, and can be entered at any time. The following is a complete list of Emterm commands and actions:

- Store Message (S)-Causes display of mini-menu:
 - Store Message (S).
 - Erase Message (E).

S-Enables storage of up to 1039 keyboard characters in the temporary buffer.

- E- Erases the temporary buffer.
- Transparent commands—Shift t causes a return to the monitor menu, Shift @ causes a return to the mini-

menu.

- Receive Basic (R)-Causes display of: "Receiving Program," and a blinking asterisk after the AAA sync character is received.
 - Transparent commands-Shift t causes a return to the monitor menu.
- Transmit Basic (X)-Causes display of the mini-menu:
 - Transmit Basic (T).
 - Load Program (L).
 - T-Transmit Basic program stored in

"Most Emterm commands are entered in response to a menu display or prompt..."

the Basic buffer. Sends out a AAA sync character before the program.

L-Prompts the operator to ready the cassette and hit L to load.

Transparent commands-Shift f causes a return to the monitor menu. Note: This is disabled during Basic transmission.

Terminal (T)-Enables intelligent terminal operation.

Transparent commands-Shift t causes a return to the monitor menu. Shift \rightarrow causes text stored in the temporary message buffer to be transmitted. Shift \rightarrow enables/disables automatic error display. Shift \rightarrow enables/disables the parallel printer operation. Break transmits a string of zeros. Clear cleans the screen. Note: Upon entry to the terminal mode, the automatic error display is enabled and the printer output is disabled.

View/Change UART Configuration-Permits viewing of the UART configuration and change under software control as follows: Parity: Odd/Even/None; Word Length: 5/6/7/8;

Stop Bits: 1 or 2. In response to change question, operator can enter N or Enter for no, Y for yes. Transparent commands-Shift † causes a return to the monitor menu.

Back to Basic (B)-Causes a return to Level II Basic.

Program Details

The program consists of seven routines, with the following functions:

• Relocator Routine-When first loaded, the program occupies memory locations 470FH to 4E34H. A relocation offset is determined by subtracting 470FH from the new starting address entered by the user. The resulting value is added to the address bytes of all instructions that must be modified for relocation. When this change is completed, the modified code is transferred to the new area of memory, and program execution begins at the new starting address.

• Store Message Routine-This reserves 1039 bytes of memory below the main program for a message storage buffer. This area is initialized to all zeros on program start-up. When the message storage routine is executed, the buffer is scanned for a zero byte to indicate free storage area. Any stored text is displayed in the process. If space exists for additional message text, the cursor stops and text may be entered. If the end of the buffer is reached at any time, a full-buffer message is displayed.

•Transmit Message Routine-This routine causes a scan of the message buffer for a zero byte. All text encountered during

Program continued				
459C 0604	00160	LD	B,04H	;B=ADDR DIGI
T COUNT 459E CD2B00	00170 WFKE:	CALL	002BH	SCAN KEYBOA
RD 45A1 B7	00180	00		
45A2 28FA TRY	00190	OR JR	A Z,WFKE	;WAIT FOR EN
45A4 FE08	00200	CP	Ø8H	; BACKSPACE E
NTERED? 45A6 200E	00210	JR	NZ, CFHD	; IF NOT, CHEC
K HEX ENTRY 45A8 3EØ4	00220	LD	A,04H	COMPLETE AD
DR ENTERED? 45AA B8	00230	CP	в	
45AB 28F1 T FOR MORE	00240	JR	Z,WPKE	; IF NOT, WAI
45AD Ø4 T COUNT	00250 INCB:	INC	В	; ADJUST DIGI
45AE 3E08	00260	LD	A,08H	;DELETE LAST
ON CRT 4580 CD3300	00270	CALL	0033H	
45B3 2B SAVE POINTER	00280	DEC	HL	; ADJUST ADDR
45B4 18E8 YBOARD SCAN	00290	JR	WFKE	;CONTINUE KE
45B6 FE30 NTRY?	00300 CFHD:	CP	30H	;VALID HEX E
45B8 3F	00310	CCF		
45B9 D2CE45 'T ACCEPT	00320	JP	NC, BADNUM	; IF NOT, DON
45BC FE3A -9 ENTRY	00330	CP	3AH	;CHECK FOR Ø
45BE 3F	00340	CCF		
45BF D2D945	00350	JP	NC,GZTN	;SAVE 0-9 EN
45C2 FE41 LLEGAL ENTRY	00360	CP	41H	;CHECK FOR I
45C4 3F	00370	CCF		
45C5 D2CE45 DON'T ACCEPT	00380	JP	NC, BADNUM	; BAD ENTRY,
45C8 FE47 -F ENTRY	00390	CP	47H	; CHECK FOR A
45CA 3F	00400	CCF		
45CB D2D945 TRY	00410	JP	NC,GATF	;SAVE A-F EN
45CE 18CE ANNING KEYS	00420 BADNUM:	JR	WFKE	;CONTINUE SC
45DØ CD33ØØ ADDR DIGIT	00430 GATF:	CALL	0033H	;DISPLAY A-F
45D3 E60F O HEX CONV	00440	AND	ØPH	;A-F ASCII T
45D5 C609	00450	ADD	A,09H	
45D7 1805 SULT	00460	JR	SAVEHN	;SAVE HEX RE
45D9 CD3300 ADDR DIGIT	00470 GZTN:	CALL	0033H	;DISPLAY Ø-9
45DC E60F O HEX CONV	00480	AND	ØFH	;0-9 ASCII T
45DE 77 SULT	00490 SAVEHN:	LD	(HL),A	; SAVE HEX RE
45DF 23 VE POINTER	00500	INC	HL	; INC ADDR SA
45EØ 1ØBC NEW ADDR	00510	DJNZ	WFKE	;GET REST OF
45E2 CD2B00	00520 WFEK:	CALL	002BH	SCAN KEYS
45E5 B7	00530	OR	A	
45E6 28FA TRY	00540	JR	Z,WFEK	;WAIT FOR EN
45E8 FEØD	00550	CP	ØDH	CR ENTERED?
45EA 2806	00560	JR	Z, PHN	IF SO, PACK
HEX NIBBLES	00570		6.017	DECKORAD D
45EC FEØ8 NTERED?	00570	CP	Ø8H	; BACKSPACE E
45EE 20F2	00580	JR	NZ,WFEK	Frogram continues

"A full buffer message is displayed after the last character is transmitted."

the scan is sent to the UART for transmission. If the entire buffer is full, a full-buffer message is displayed after the last character is transmitted.

• Basic Transmission Routine-Basic programs are stored in a compressed code format, starting at 42E9H. Programs can be entered from the keyboard in Level II Basic or from cassette tape. This routine simply dumps the Basic buffer, starting at 42E9H, and continues until the end of the program, indicated by three zeros in sequence. A three A sync character is sent out for the receiving TRS-80 just before program transmission begins.

• Basic Reception Routine-This routine monitors the UART for a three A sync character. Incoming program bytes are stored in the Basic buffer starting at 42E9H. Three zeros in sequence indicate the end of the program.

• Terminal Routine-This routine controls UART operation. When a character becomes available, the UART receive buffer is read and the character is transferred to the display. When you make a keyboard entry, the UART transmit buffer is polled until empty, at which time the keyboard entry is transmitted.

● View/Change UART Configuration Routine-During program start-up hardware switches which contain UART programming data are read and stored in memory. Each time the UART is reconfigured, it is from this byte in memory that the configuration information is taken. The View/Change routine allows the user to read and modify this location under software control.

Emterm is available on cassette from Emtrol Systems, Inc.

COM	PUTER	SHOWS
	SECOND AN	
N.	J MICROCO	
		ARKET - 1981
6		NEW JERSEY
2		o Sun. Oct. 25
15 M	10-5:30 PM	& 10-3:00 PM
6	HOLIDAY	INN (NORTH)
	NJ Turn	pike · Exit 14
Take Route	e 1-9 Service R	oad - Follow Signs)
	REGISTRATION	
	EAMARKET ON amarket Permit	
	(Includes Adm	
		Groups • Fleamarke
	SECOND AN	
NATION		ROCOMPUTER
	V (FOR TRS-	
	ril 29, 30, Ma	
	V YORK STATL	
	NEW YORK	
100 Exhibit	Booths . Speal	kers • User Groups
	a trademark of	Tandy Corporation
	stration, Exhibit	or or Fleamarket
For Regis	Information Co	ontact
For Regis	Information Co	ontact

Program continued				
N KEYS 45FØ 18BB	00590	JR	INCB	;DELETE LAST
, GET ANOTHER 45F2 21D946		LD	HL,MSHD	;SET UP ADDR
POINTER				
45F5 AF 45F6 ED6F	00610 00620	XOR RLD	A	CLEAR ACC
BLES (HL) <>ACC 45F8 7E	C ØØ63Ø	10	8 / ITT 1	
NIBBLE		LD	A,(HL)	;GET MS ADDR
45F9 23 INTER	00640	INC	HL	;INC ADDR PO
45FA B6 R BYTE	00650	OR	(HL)	; PACK MS ADD
45FB 32D946	00660	LD	(MSHD),A	;SAVE MS ADD
R BYTE 45FE 23	00670	INC	HL	; INC ADDR PO
INTER 45FF AF	00680	XOR	A	CLEAR ACC
4600 ED6F BLES (HL) <>AC	00690	RLD		;XCHANGE NIE
4602 7E NIBBLE	00700	LD	A,(HL)	;GET LS ADDR
4603 23	00710	INC	HL	;INC ADDR PC
INTER 4604 B6	00720	OR	(HL)	; PACK LS ADD
R BYTE 4605 32DA46	00730	LD	(MSHD+1),A	SAVE LS ADD
R BYTE 4608 21D946	00740	LD	HL,MSHD	SET UP ADDE
POINTER 460B 7E	00750	LD	A,(HL)	; NEW ADDR >
470F? 460C FE47	00760	CP	47H	
460E 3F	00770	CCF		
460F D2DF46 DDR BYTE <47	00780	JP	NC, ERRORA	;ERROR, MS A
4612 2802 K LS BYTE	00790	JR	Z,CLSBS	;MS=47, CHEC
4614 180C F8DA?	00800	JR	CUE	;NEW ADDR <
4616 23 INTER	00810 CLSBS:	INC	HL	;INC ADDR PC
4617 7E BYTE	00820	LD	A,(HL)	;GET LS ADDE
4618 FEØF	00830	CP	ØFH	;>0F?
461A 3F 461B 2B	00840 00850	CCF DEC	HL	DEC ADDD D
INTER				;DEC ADDR PC
461C DA3546 OK, GET OFFSE	T	JP	C,COFST	; IF LS ADDR
461F C3DF46 BAD, ERROR	00870	JP	ERRORA	; IF LS ADDR
	00880 CUE:	CP	ØF8H	;CHECK HIGH
4624 3F	00890	CCF		
4625 2805 HECK LS BYTE	00900	JR	Z,CLSB	; IF MS OK, C
	00910	JP	C, ERRORA	; IF MS BAD,
	00920	JR	COFST	;COMPUTE OFF
462C 23 INTER	00930 CLSB:	INC	HL	;INC ADDR PC
462D 7E BYTE	00940	LD	A,(HL)	;GET LS ADDE
462E FEDB	00950	CP	ØDBH	; CHECK LS BY
TE 4630 3F	00960	CCF		
4631 DADF46 OR	00970	JP	C, ERRORA	; IF BAD, ERF
	00980	DEC	HL	DEC ADDR PC
	00990 COFST:	LD	D,(HL)	;COMPUTE OFF
PPINDUN				Program continue

rogram continued					
4636 23 D OLD ADDR	01000		INC	HL	NEW ADDR A
4637 5E	01010		LD	E,(HL)	
4638 AF	01020		XOR	A A	CLEAR ACC
4639 210F47	01030		LD	HL,470FH	LOAD OLD A
DR 463C EB	41444				, DOLD OLD A
463D ED52	01040 01050		EX	DE,HL	
TRACTION	01030		SBC	HL,DE	; PERFORM SU
463F 22DD46	01060		LD	(OFFSET), HL	SAVE OFFSE
4642 210F47 POINTER	61070		LD	HL,470FH	SET UP ADD
4645 7E	01080	EMB:	LD	A, (HL)	GET PROGRA
BYTE 4646 FE21	01090		CP	218	
P CODES WITH			Cr	210	; CHECK FOR
4648 2829 Must be	01100		JR	Z,IBP1	; ADDRS THAT
464A FE11	01110		CP	118	; MODIFIED,
ND JUMP TO 464C 2825	01120		JR	Z,IBP1	RELOCATION
ROUTINE WHEN	41124				
464E FE32 4650 2821	Ø1130 Ø1140		CP	328	; FOUND
4652 PE3A	01140		JR	Z,IBP1	
4654 281D	01160		CP JR	3AH Z,IBP1	
4656 FECD	01170		CP	ØCDH	
4658 200B	01180		JR	NZ, TFCA	
465A 23	01190		INC	HL	INC ADDR PO
INTER 465B 7E	01200		LD	A,(HL)	GET PROGRAM
BYTE 465C FECD	01210		CD		
465E 2803	01220		CP JR	ØCDH Z,NOC	;=CD? ;IF SO, ADJ
ADDR POINTER 4660 2B	A1 224				
INTER	01230		DEC	HL	;DEC ADDR PO
4661 1810 ON ROUTINE	01240		JR	IBP1	TO RELOCAT
4663 2B	01250	NOC:	DEC	HL	DEC ADDR PO
INTER 4664 7E	01260		LD	A,(HL)	GET PROGRAM
BYTE	01070	-	-		
4665 FECA	01270	TFCA:	CP	ØCAH	;=CA?
4667 280A Cate	01280		JR	Z,IBP1	; IF SO, REL
4669 FEC3	81298		CP	ØC3H	;=C3?
466B 2806 CATE	01300		JR	Z,IBP1	IF SO, REL
466D FEC4	01310		CP	0C48	
466F 2802	01320		JR	2,IBP1	;=C4? ;IF SO, REL
CATE 4671 182A	01330		JR	IBP2	FINISHED R
LOCATING? 4673 23		TOD			
INTER	01340	IBP1:	INC	HL.	; INC ADDR P
4674 23 INTER	01350		INC	HL -	INC ADDR P
4675 7E	01360		LD	A, (HL)	GET MS ADD
BYTE 4676 FE43	01370		CP	43H	RELOCATE I
>43				120	ABBOCATE I
4678 3F 4679 D28946	01380		CCF		0.000
CHECK NEXT	01390		JP	NC, CNB	; OTHERWISE,
467C E6FØ	01400		AND	ØFØH	; ISOLATE MS
NIBBLE 467E FE40	01410		CP	40H	; IGNORE IF
OT=4X					
4680 2802 CATE	01420		JR	Z,CSFADR	;IF=4X, REL
CALE			JR	CNB	CHECK NEXT
4682 1805	01430		011		
				SFADR	CALL RELOC

A three-program learning system that teaches the important skill of counting money. . Counting Coins-Instruction and drill in counting pennies, nickels, dimes and quarters. 2. Shopping Trip-Buy goods in various stores; count out the payments and earn "purple stamps" for a right answer. Three speed levels. 3. Check-Out-Run your own checkout counter. Learn and practice how to make change. Learning to count money by Malcolm Nygren features superior graphics and is available for TRS-80 Model I-Level II-16K on cassette only. Shipped postpaid by first-class mail Each program \$6.95-all three \$19.95 ALSO AVAILABLE ALPHA-Alphabet recognition for

TEACH YOUR CHILDREN

Learning to count money by Malcolm Nygren

preschoolers SIGMA --- Addition problems for Grades 1-1 SIGMA-EX-Addition problems for -the younger or slower learner SPE_L-Spelling practice for Grades 2-4 Available on cassette only. \$5.95 each. Two for \$11. All four for \$20.00 - 104 Mercer Systems Inc VISA 87 Scooter Lane Hicksville, N.Y. 1180

BIGGER isn't BETTER While some magazines run 200 pages or more. The Alternate Source is just 60 to 80 pages long. But each and every one of those pages contains useful, important information that relates to your TRS-801 or III. We don't have millions of subscribers (or ads) but we do have thousands of satisfied readers. Have you seen a TAS magazine? You owe it to yourself to check it out. For \$2 you can sample a single issue, or you can subscribe for 6 or 12 issue periods (\$12 or \$18, respectively). If you don't agree that it was well worth \$2.00, we'll refund your money!

It's Finally HERE!

ğ

For those TAS readers who've missed our first lew issues, or for those readers who would like a neat, compact set: TAS now has their 'bound volume' in stock!' Issues 1 through 6, all of 1980, in one convenient book form. And only \$14.95! Over 300 pages of useful information and applications. Add \$2 for shipping costs.

BTI? WHAT'S BTI? An excellent value for your computer budget, that's what! BTI is an alternate magazine published by TAS -- a more subjective mag, containing editorials on subjective issues, software reviews, the latest news, and more. Ever-changing & growing, to keep up with our expanding industry. When 6 issues are just \$7. can you afford not to check it out?!? TAS, 1806 Ada, Lansing, MJ 48910 Ph. (517) 487-3358 or 485-0344



Program continued					
TION SUB 4687 1814	01450		JR	IBP2	;FINISHED RE
LOCATING? 4689 2B	01460	CNB:	DEC	HL	;DEC ADDR PO
INTER 468A 18B9	01470		JR	EMB	CHECK IF RE
LO NECESSARY 468C ED5BDD46	01480	SFADR:	LD	DE, (OFFSET)	; ADDR CHANGE
SUBROUTINE 4690 E5	01490		PUSH	HL	SAVE ADDR P
OINTER 4691 46	01500		LD	B,(HL)	ADD OFFSET
TO PRESENT 4692 2B	01510		DEC	HL	PROGRAM ADD
R 4693 4E	01520		LD	C, (HL)	
4694 EB 4695 Ø9	01530 01540		EX ADD	DE,HL HL,BC	PERFORM ADD
ITION				ны, ос	, P Bit Oldi 100
4696 EB 4697 El	Ø1550 Ø1560		EX POP	DE,HL HL	RETRIEVE AD
DR POINTER 4698 72	01570		LD	(HL),D	LOAD NEW AD
DR					LOAD NEW AD
4699 2B 469A 73	Ø158Ø Ø159Ø		DEC	HL (HL),E	
469B 23	01600		INC	HL	
469C C9 469D 23	Ø1610 Ø1620	TBP2:	RET	HL	; INC ADDR PO
INTER					
469E 3E4E LOCATING?	01630		LD	A,4EH	;FINISHED RE
46AØ BC 46A1 2802	Ø1640 Ø1650		CP JR	H Z,CLSB1	CHECK LSD A
DDR BYTE	01030		JR	FICTODI	CUPCE LOD A
46A3 18A0 = 4E	01660		JR	EMB	; IP MS BYTE
46A5 3E35 46A7 BD	Ø1670 Ø1680	CLSB1:	LD CP	A,35H L	;DONE IF LS
= 35				A 4.0x	
46A8 2802 O NEW ADDR	01690		JR	Z, PRB	; IF SO, GO T
46AA 1899 LOCATION	01700		JR	EMB	;CONTINUE RE
46AC 211C48 ECIAL OP CODE:	01710 S	FRB:	LD	HL,481CH	; RELOCATE SP
46AF CD8C46 46B2 21D94B	Ø172Ø Ø1730		CALL	SFADR HL,4BD9H	
46B5 CD8C46	01740		CALL	SFADR	
46B8 ED5BDD46 46BC 210F47	01750 01760		LD LD	DE, (OPFSET) HL, 470FH	GET OFFSET
EW STARTING 46BF 19	01770		ADD	HL,DE	ADDR
46CØ 112507 M LENGTH	01780		LD	DE,0725H	LOAD PROGRA
46C3 19 EW ENDING ADD	01790		ADD	HL,DE	;DETERMINE N
46C4 EB	01800		EX	DE,HL	SET UP FOR
BLOCK TRANSFE	R Ø1810		LD	BC,0726H	
46C8 21344E	01820		LD	HL,4E34H	And and a state of the second
46CB EDB8 CK TRANSFER	01830		LDDR		; PERFORM BLO
46CD 3AD946 RTING	01840		LD	A, (MSHD)	GET NEW STA
46DØ 67	01850		LD	H,A	ADDR
46D1 3ADA46 46D4 6F	01860		LD	A, (MSHD+1)	
46D5 22DF40	01870 01880		LD	L,A (40DFH),HL	
46D8 E9 GRAM	01890		JP	(HL)	; EXECUTE PRO
0004 AGE	01900	MSHD:	DEFS	4	;SET UP STOR
0002	01910	OFFSET:	DEFS	2	
46DF 21E846 GE	01920	ERRORA:	LD	HL,MSG2A	; ERROR MESSA
46E2 CDA728	01930		CALL	28A7H	
46E5 C39345 OCATOR	01940		JP	RELCON	BACK TO REL
46E8 ØD LE	01950	MSG2A:	DEFB	ØDH	MESSAGE TAB
46E9 49	01960		DEFM	'ILLEGAL ENTRY'	
46F6 ØD 46F7 ØØ	Ø197Ø Ø198Ø		DEFB DEFB	ØDH ØØH	
					Program continues



We took the uncanny realism and the excitement of John Allen's famous PINBALL; added more features, more thrills, and more sound to come up with new ASTROBALL. Once you load ASTROBALL into your TRS-80* model I or III, the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!"

A flying saucer bumper hovers at the top, lights flashing, while spaceship bumpers fly across the board beneath it. Your ball bounces off the moving spaceships in a most unpredictable fashion, so you must stay alert to keep it in play.

As your ball zings around the board scoring on the bumpers, knock out five of the meteor rollovers and you'll get an extra ball. There are double and triple bonus targets to increase your score, too, but be careful—below each is a black hole, waiting to swallow your ball!

ASTROBALL will have all your family and friends lining up for the action and challenge. Five selectable playing speeds make it suitable for all skill levels. Available on your choice of 16K tape or 32K disk for \$19.95. Order its companion, PINBALL, for \$14.95 on 16K tape, \$20.95 on 32K disk.

ACORN PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINE COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE

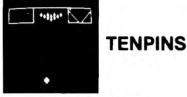


By Steven Kearns

Huge antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away but they just explode into smaller chunks for you to destroy.

To add to your woes, allen ships and time bombs appear periodically. If the ships hit you or the timers reach zero—BOOM! Maneuver, fire lasers, jump to hyperspace—anything to avoid the onslaught. For one or two players, with five skill levels.

For TRS-80* model I or III. Versions for 16K tape or 32K disk are \$19.95 each.



By John Allen

A realtime action game with 3-D graphics and sound, TENPINS brings the thrill of championship bowling to your TRS-80*

From one to four players participate, and the program senses the skill of each player. Beginners can simply "roll" the ball while more skilled players can vary the ball's force, direction, and spin.

TENPINS even has factors to simulate imperfections in the lanes, adding even more realism. Available for only \$14.95 for 16K tape version, \$20.95 for 32K disk.



By Richard Wilkes

Using your SUPERSCRIPT modified SCRIPSIT Word Processor and a compatible printer, you can now underline, boldface, insert text during printout, slash zeros, set type pitch, subscript and, of course, superscript! You can even read your directory and kill files without ever leaving SCRIPSIT.

Includes drivers for popular printers and easy instructions. Just \$50.00 for TRS-80* model I (requires 32K, 1 drive, SCRIP-SIT/LC) or model III (requires 32K, 2-drives, SCRIPSIT/LC model I version).

(202) 544-4259 Acorn Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

*Trademark of Tandy Corp

ALL ACORN ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SUPPLIED FOR TRS-80* MODELS | & III

MAIL ORDERS: Include \$2.00 shipping & handling (D.C. residents add 6% sales tax). CHARGE CARD CUSTOMERS: Call (202) 544-4259 for fastest service.



16K Dynamic RAMs:

These top quality, high speed, low pow RAMs expand memory in TRS-80* I/II/III and Color Computers, Heath H89, Apple, newer PETs, etc. Backed by one year limited warranty. Add \$3 for two dip shunts and conversion instructions for TRS-80* I.

Why pay more. . .we stock the right parts at the right price.

Terms: Cal res add tax. Allow at least 5% shipping, excess refunded VISA - /Mastercard = orders call (415) 682-9836, 24 hours include street address for UPS delivery. Prices subject to change without notice



ELECTRONICS



repeat More than 30 commands and functions let you var-iously find, change, insert, delete, replace, replicate, copy, move or position BASIC text at the character, string, line or block level. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Mod I, III \$40.00 + 1.50 shipping.

PACKER: (Cottage Software) Editing tool will unpack, shorten, repack, renumber all or part of your BASIC text. The UNPACK segment is very useful when preparing BASIC source pro-grams for compilation by ACCEL2. Mod 1,III \$29.95 + 1.00 shipping.

Then your BASIC program could go faster ...

ACCEL2: Compiler for TRS-80 Mod I, Mod III Disk BASIC. New functional improvements in place to give more ease-of-use, quicker compilation of large programs, better chaining of com-piled and non-compiled programs. Size read-out helps you monitor code growth during compilation. REM NOARRAY option lets you use variable-bound arrays. Professionals note: Comprehensive instructions show how to organize your compiled programs for resale on tape, ES/F water or disk. No royalties! Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Specify Mod I or III. \$88.95 + \$2.00 shipping

TSAVE: Writes compiler output to independent SYSTEM tape \$9 95 + \$1 00 shipping

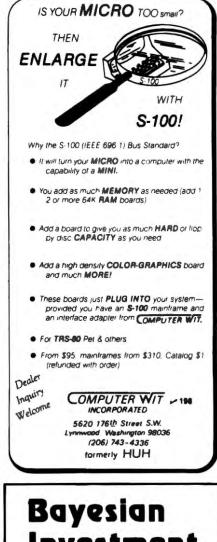
EXEC: Command-List Processor for TRS-80 Mod I. Prepare. execute, pass as many as nine parameters to lists of TRSDOS or NEWDOS commands and/or BASIC statements. Simplifies repetitive procedures such as power-up sequences, file set-ups, etc. Compatible with ACCEL2 compiler disk output. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. \$22.00 + \$1.00 shipping.



TRS-80. TRSDOS tm Radio Shack. ES/F tm Exatron

Program continued 46F8 4E 470D 0D	02000	MSG1A:	DEFM DEFB	'NEW STARTING A	DDRESS?'
470E 00	02010		DEFB	ØØH	
470F	02020		ORG	470FH	
	02030	the second se		INAL PROGRAM*****	
470F 3EC9 ST OP CODE		EMTERM:		А,0С9Н	;LOAD RET IN
4711 320C40 NSTRUCTIONS	02050		LD	(400CH),A	STORE RET I
4714 320F40 AREA	02060		LD	(400FH),A	;IN LII RAM
4717 321240	02070		LD	(4012H),A	
471A 321340	02080		LD	(4013H),A	
471D 323540	02090		LD	(4035H),A	
4720 328D40	02100		LD	(408DH),A	
4723 329540	02110		LD	(4095H),A	
4726 32984Ø 4729 21A641	02120 02130		LD	(4098H),A	
472C Ø615	02140		LD LD	HL,41A6H B,15H	
472E 77	02150	LOOP	LD	(HL),A	
472F 23	02160	20021	INC	HL	
4730 23	02170		INC	HL	
4731 23	02180		INC	HL	
4732 10FA	02190		DJNZ	LOOP	;CONTINUE LO
ADING RETS 4734 210043	02200		LD	HL, EMTERM-40FH	MESSAGE BUF
FER START 4737 AF 4738 77	02210	KOCM :	XOR	A	CLEAR ACC
4738 77 BYTE 4739 23	Ø222Ø Ø223Ø		LD	(HL),A HL	;ZERO BUFFER :POINT TO NE
XT BYTE 473A E5	02240		PUSH	HL	SAVE POINTE
R 473B 110F47	02250		LD	DE, EMTERM	SEE IF AT E
ND OF BUFFER 473E EB	02260		EX	DE,HL	
473F AF	82270	- P	XOR	A	
4740 ED52 INTER FROM EN		ء » مہ ہ	SBC	HL,DE	;SUBTRACT PO
4742 2803 IF Ø RESULT	02290	192		Z,PHL	BUFFER FULL
4744 E1 FFER POINTER 4745 18FØ	02300 02310	1. al -	POP	HL KOCM	;RETRIEVE BU ;KEEP ZEROIN
G BUFFER 4747 El	02320	PHL:	POP	BL	RETRIEVE BU
FFER POINTER 4748 D3E8	02330	2	OUT	(ØE8H),A	RESET UART
474A DBE9 SWITCHES	02340		IN	A,(ØE9H)	READ CONFIG
474C 32CF4D READING	02350		LD	(HUCR),A	;SAVE SWITCH
474F CD9B4B ROGRAM UART	02360		CALL	SRAPU	; RESET AND P
4752 CD5A4B N 4755 210C4C	02370 02380		CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
ROL MESSAGE	02380		LD	HL,MSGØ 28A7H	;DISPLAY EMT
475B 21DD4C	02400		LD	HL,MSG20	;DISPLAY MEN
475E CDA728 4761 180C	02410 02420		CALL JR	28A7H WFMK	WAIT FOR MO
NITOR KEY 4763 CD5A4B	02430	MON :	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
N 4766 CD9B4B Rogram Uart	02440		CALL	SRAPU	RESET AND P
4769 21CB4C X MESSAGE	02450		LD	HL,MSG10	;DISPLAY LYN
476C CDA728 476F CD2800		WFMK:	CALL	28A7H 002BH	SCAN KEYS
4772 B7 4773 28FA	02480 02490		OR JR	A Z,WFMK	WAIT FOR EN
TRY 4775 FE53	02500		СР	'5'	; IF S, TO ST
ORE MESSAGE	02510		JR	Z, STORE	ROUTINE
4779 FE52 CEIVE BASIC	02520		CP	'R'	IF R, TO RE
477B CA8348	02530		JP	Z, REC	ROUTINE
477E FE58 ANSMIT BASIC	02540		CP	2, REC 'X'	; IF X, TO TR
THE REAL PROPERTY AND A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRA					

rogram continued				
4780 CAE948 4783 FE54	02550 02560	JP CP	Z,XMIT 'T'	;ROUTINE ;IF T, TO TE
RMINAL ROUTIN				
4785 CAA549 4788 FE56	02570 02580	JP CP	Z,TERM	IF V. TO VI
EW/CHANGE UAR				/11 // 10 /1
478A CA4A4A ON	02590	JP	Z,VIEW	; CONFIGURATI
478D FE42 N TO BASIC	02600	CP	'B'	IF B, RETUR
478F CACC06	02610	JP	Z,Ø6CCH	
4792 FE1B ARROW, RETUR	Ø2620	CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
4794 28CD Menu	02630	JR	Z, MON	; TO MONITOR
4796 CD944B Or Message	92649	CALL	SERROR	;DISPLAY ERR
4799 18D4 NITOR KEY	02650	JR	WFMK	WAIT FOR MO
479B CD5A4B	02660 STOR	E: CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
479E 21EB4D Sage Menu	02670 STOR	El: LD	HL,MSG18	DISPLAY MES
47A1 CDA728	02680	CALL	28A7H	
47A4 CD2B00	02690 GCTS		002BH	SCAN KEYS
47A7 B7 47A8 28FA	02700 02710	OR	A COMP	
TRY TAA FE53	02720	JR CP	Z,GCTS	;WAIT FOR EN
DRE ROUTINE	02730	JR	z,sto	; IF S, TO ST
TAE FE45	02740	CP	'E'	IF E, TO ER
SE ROUTINE				,
7BØ CA6F48 7B3 FE1B	02750 02760	JP CP	Z,ERA 1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
ARROW, TO TB5 28AC	02770	JR	Z, MON	MONITOR MEN
7B7 FE60 To Message	02780	CP	60H	;IF SHIFT @,
7B9 28EØ	02790	JR	Z, STORE	; MENU
7BB CD944B	02800	CALL	SERROR	DISPLAY ERR
DR MESSAGE 7BE 18E4 ENTRY	02810	JR	GCTS	GET ANOTHER
TCØ CD5A4B	02820 STO:	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
7C3 210043 FER START	02830	LD	HL, EMTERM-40FH	POINT TO BU
7C6 7E	02840	LD	A,(HL)	;GET BUFFER
FOR MORE TEX	Ø285Ø	CP	00H	; IF 0, READY
7C9 2833	02860	JR	Z, CM	
AGE CHARACTE	02870 DMB: R	CALL	9033H	;DISPLAY MES
7CE CD2B00 7D1 B7	02880	CALL	002BH	SCAN KEYS
7D2 2808	02890 02900	OR JR	A 2,CON1	; NO ENTRY, C
TO MESSAGE	02910	CP	60H	; IF SHIFT 0,
7D6 28C3	02920	JR	Z, STORE	; MENU
ARROW, TO	02930	CP	188	IF SHIFT UP
7DA 2887	02940	JR	z, Mon	; MONITOR MEN
TDC 23			HL	; POINT TO NE
TDD F5	02960	PUSH	AF	; SAVE CHARAC
TDE ES	02970	PUSH	HL	SAVE POINTE
TOP 110P47	02980	LD	DE, EMTERM	;SEE IF BUFF
TE2 EB	02990	EX	DE,HL	
TES AF	03000	XOR	A	CLEAR ACC
7E4 ED52	03010	SBC	HL,DE	SUBTRACT PO
INTER FROM	03020	JR	2,BFM	; END OF BUFF
TE6 2809				
47E6 2809 ER 47E8 E1 INTER	03030	POP	HL	; RETRIEVE PO



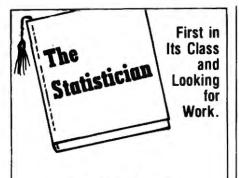
Bayesian Investment Services

Send for free catalog discussing TRS-80 programs available for evaluating:

> Options & Futures Stocks & Bonds Convertible & Other Hedges Portfolio Position Tax Positions Market Timing

Write or call:

Bayesian ~185 Investment Services Dept. H3 757 Santa Rosita Solana Beach, CA 92075 (714) 755-6225



TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — \$125 To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems ~ 271 P.O. Box 628 Charleston, S.C. 29402 803-571-2825 S.C. residents add 4% sales tax Overseas orders add \$7 for shipping



Togram continued	03040	POP	AF	;RETRIEVE CH
TEA TE ER INTO ACC	03050	LD	A, (HL)	;GET CHARACT
TEB FE00	03060	CP	00H	;IF Ø, CONTI
7ED 280F	03070 03080	JR JR	Z,CM DMB	; MESSAGE ; DISPLAY CHA
ACTER 7F1 E1	03090 BFM:	POP	HL	RETRIEVE PO
NTER 7F2 F1	03100	POP	AF	RETRIEVE CH
RACTER 7F3 CD5A4B	03110	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
1 17F6 21114E	03120	LD	HL,MSG19	DISPLAY BUE
TER FULL TF9 CDA728	03130	CALL	28A7H	MESSAGE
SAGE ROUTINE		JR	STORE1	; TO STORE ME
7FE CD2800 801 B7	03150 CM: 03160	CALL	002BH A	SCAN KEYS
802 28FA CONTINUE	03170	JR	Z,CM	; IF NO ENTRY
804 FE60 TO	03180	CP	60H	; IF SHIFT @,
806 2893	03190	JR	Z, STORE	MESSAGE MEN
808 FE1B ARROW, TO	03200	CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
80A CA6347	03210	JP	Z, MON	; MONITOR MEN
80D FE08 , Delete Las	Ø322Ø	CP	Ø8H	IF BACKSPAC
80F 2002	03230	JR	NZ, CFIC	
811 180D 813 FE0D	03240 03250 CFIC:	JR CP	PHL ØDH	; IF ENTER, H
ACE IN BUFFE	03260	JR	Z,OKFB	
817 FE20 CNTRL CHARS		CP	20H	; IGNORE OTHE
819 3F 81A D2FE47	Ø328Ø Ø329Ø	CCF JP	NC, CM	
81D 77 BUFFER	03300 OKFB:	LD	(HL),A	; PUT ENTRY]
81E 1811 ON IN BUFFER	03310	JR	KHL	CHECK POSI
820 2B ER	03320 FHL:	DEC	HL	; ADJUST POIN
821 2B 822 E5	03330 03340	DEC PUSH	HL HL	SAVE POINT
823 2A2040	03350	LD	HL, (4020H)	GET CURSOR
OSITION 1826 AF 1827 11003C	Ø336Ø Ø337Ø	XOR	A DE,3C00H	CLEAR ACC
R AT BEGIN- 82A ED52	03380	SBC	HL,DE	INING OF SCI
EN 182C El	03390	POP	HL	; RETRIEVE B
FER POINTER 82D 2891		JR	Z, STO	; IF AT BEGI
ING, CONTINU 82F 3EØ8		LD	A,08H	LOAD BACKS
CE INTO ACC 831 CD3300	03420 KHL:		6033H	
CHARACTER	03430	INC	HL	DISPLAY AC
POINTER 1835 3600	03440	LD		; INC BUFFER
BYTE 1837 F5	03450		(HL),00H	;ZERO BUFFE
TER 1838 E5	03460	PUSH	AF	SAVE CHARA
839 110F47		PUSH	HL	; SAVE POINT
ID OF	03470	LD	DE, EMTERM	;SEE IF AT
83C EB 83D AF	03480 03490	EX XOR	DE,HL	; BUFFER
83E ED52	03500	SBC	A HL,DE	; CLEAR ACC ; SUBTRACT PO
840 28AP	03510	JR	Z,BFM	; OF BUFFER
1842 E1 INTER	03520	POP	HL	;RETRIEVE PO
				Program continue

164 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

PROFESSIONAL



FOR TRS-80* MODEL I, II or III

For four successive years!

Our system, running on the magnificent line of TRS-80 computers, has prepared thousands of lightning-fast, error-free tax returns a day in accounting offices nationwide.

Now we introduce!

SYSTEM THREE!

SYSTEM THREE is an improved, still more interactive version — Totals W-2's and computes FICA overpayment — Includes "QWIKTAX," a fast tax calculator for tax planning — Has automated Client Billing — More!

And, as always-

- 1. Full interactive user control, in tax-form language only, line-by-line.
- 2. Screen display of full 1040 and all schedules, prior to printout.
- 3. All formats IRS and State approved.
- 4. Schedule amounts automatically entered on Form 1040.
- 5. Your Preparer's Information automatically printed at bottom of Page 2, Form 1040.
- 6. Built-in Validation Check tests entire system, hardware and software.
- 7. Special printer adjustment routines: Margin Offset, Text Position, etc.
- 8. Fills in pre-printed forms (we supply) or use overlays. Your choice.
- AUTOMATICALLY COMPUTES: Tax Earned Income Credit Maximum/Minimum Tax Least Tax Method — All Percentage of Income Limitations — All Fixed Limitations. DOES INCOME AVERAGING IN EIGHT SECONDS!
- 10. Full support through the tax season, no charge.
- 11. Inexpensive yearly updates in accordance with tax-law changes.

SYSTEM THREE comes in four modules. You select the ones you need. There is no system like it, for any computer, and the cost is literally nothing. In one season, our users have paid, out of savings, for the software **and the computer**.

35-page Descriptive Manual - \$7.50

(Refundable on order)

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIRED: Model I, 48K, 1 Disk Drive

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES -10 706 SOUTH EUCLID • ANAHEIM, CA 92802 • TELEPHONE: (714) 635-4055

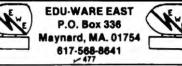
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

TRS-80 [™] * Models 1 & 3	Program continued 4843 P1	03530	
SOFTWARE	ARACTER 4844 1888		
SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC \$99.95 Tests every component of your TRS-80	TERING	03540	
for proper operation: ROM, RAM, Video	4846 CD5A4B	03550	TRA
Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, R5-232 Interface.	4849 218043	03560	
Continuous or monitored operation. SMART TERMINAL	FFER START 484C 7E	03570	CTT
The intelligent telecommunication pro-	BYTE 484D PE00	03580	
gram that enables your TRS-80 to be used as a timesharing terminal. Automatic	NISHED		
transmission to and from another com- puter. Control keys, break key, lower	484F 2815 4851 CD3300	Ø3590 Ø3600	
case, cassette and disk files compatible with both Electric Pencil [®] and Scripsit	FER BYTE 4854 CDAD4B	02610	
programs. MONITOR #3\$39.95	PPER BYTE	03610	
Disassembler, memory display, move	4857 CD1E4E	03620	
search, venfy, modify, read and write machine language cassettes, object code	485A 23	03630	
relocator, hexadecimal arithmetic. symbolic disassembly output.	485B E5	83648	
MONITOR #4\$49.95 Same as Monitor #3 but adds disk file and sec-	R 485C 110F47	03650	
tor input/output, RS-232 communications	ND OF BUFFER		
PENCIL PATCH	485P BB 4860 AP	03660 03670	
sion so that it runs on the Model 3. (You must already own the Model 1 version.)	4861 ED52 INTER FROM EI	03680	
GRAPH PRINT	4863 E1	03690	
Epson MX-80 printer. Enhanced print	4864 20E6 ND, CONTINUE	03700	
modes print quality text surrounded by graphic border. Editing, disk save/reload.	4866 CD9B4B ROGRAM UART	93719	RUA
text entry, error testing.	4869 CD5A4B	03720	
Send S.A.S.E. for FREE Catalog. HOWE SOFTWARE	486C C3B249	03730	
14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956	MINAL MODE 486F 218943	03740	ERA
*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp 103	FFER START 4872 3600	83758	REB
	BYTE 4874 23	03760	
NEW PROGRAMS	4875 65	03770	
FOR THE TRS-80	THRU BUFFER		
POR THE TR3-00	4876 110F47 4879 EB	03780 03790	
	487A AP 487B ED52	03800 03810	
Income Property Analysis	INTER FROM		
for the TRS-80	487D E1 ER	63820	
INCOPROP: Based upon standardwed methods	487E 20F2 G BUFFER	03830	
of property analysis used throughout the real estate industry Generates a 3 page report containing ing an annual property operating statement and a	4880 C39847	83840	
comprehensive 10 year cash flow analysis. Con fains LRIS fax table to project after fax income stream and investor sTRIP.	4883 CD5A4B	03850	REC
 Handles 5 different methods of lax depreciation 	N 4886 CD2B00	03860	WFA
 Handles up to 3 loans & 3 different type toans 		03870	
Highly interactive formal permits. Sensitivity Analysis Disk bles created for permanent storage of data Minimum system requirements. 32k RAM it drive and	4889 B7	02000	
 inighty interactive format permits: Sensitivity Analysis Disk bites created for permanent storage of data. Minimum system regurements: 32% RAM it drive and printer Sold with informative 78 page users manual cover ing pasts: aspects of innome property investment & 50 data worksheets. 	488A 2807 , REC CHAR?	03880	
Highly interactive formal permits. Sensitivity Analysis Unskithes created for permannel storage of bata Minimum system requirements. 32% RAM 1 drive and printer Sold with informative 78 page uses manual. Over ing pagic aspects of innone property investment & 50 data worksheets Model LA. Unstatistic for pagic for the Model LA. Unstatistic for page for the S140 00 Model th. S140 00	488A 2807	03880 03890	
Highly interactive formal permits: Sensitivity Analysis Disk bites created to opermannel storage of bata Minumum system requirements: 32N RAM 1 drive and printer Sold with informative 78 page uses manual cover ing basic aspects of informe property investment A 50 data with sheets Model 1 & 111, on cassente for boxs full store Model 1 & 111, on cassente for boxs full store Model 1 & 111, on cassente for boxs full store Model 1 & 111, on cassente for boxs full store Model 1 & 111, on cassente for boxs full store Model 1 & 111, on cassente for boxs full store Model 1 & 115, on cassente for boxs full Model 1 & 115, on cassente for MBASIC Model 1 & 115, on cassente for MBASIC Model 1 & 115, on cassente for MBASIC	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003		
Highly interactive formal permits: Sensitivity Analysis Disk these created for permanent storage of bata Minimum system requirements: 32N RAM 1 drive and printer Sold with informative 78 page uses manual cover ing basic aspects of income property investment A 50 data worksheets Model 1 & III. On Lassette for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass Sester for Pass for site Model 1 & On Sester for Pass Sester for Pass for site Sester for Pass for site Sester for Pass for site Sester for Pass for Sester for Pass Sester for Pass for site Sester for Pass for Sester for Pass	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347	03890 03900 03910	
Highly interactive formal permits: Sensitivity Analysis Disk bits created for permanent storage of data Minimum system requirements: 32% RAM it drive and printer Sold with informative PE page uses manual cover ing basic aspects of income proberty investment K 50 data worksheets Model It A III. On cassertie for doss find store model it A III. On cassertie for doss find store model it A III. On cassertie for doss find store model it A III. On cassertie for doss find store model it A III. On cassertie for doss find store model it A III. On cassertie for doss find store store model it A III. On cassertie for doss find store model it dose find verson data belle in MBASIC model it running under CPM at 500 MaiNDEX: An easy to use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can I find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data he in your sys	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U	03890 03900	CST
e. Highly interactive formal permits. Sensitivity Analysis Elisk these created for permanent storage of bata: Minimum system requirements. 32% RAM 1 drive and printer Sold with informative 78 page uses is manual cover ing basic aspects of innone property investment & 50 data worksheets Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for store Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for store Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for store Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for store Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for store Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for store Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for store Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis for Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for basis Model 1 & 10. Uncasserte for Model 1 & 10. Un	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CDD44D HARACTER 4896 FE41	03890 03900 03910	CST
e Highly interactive formal permits: Sensitivity Analysis Disk thesis created for permanent storage of data Minimum system requirements: 32N RAM. 1 drive and printer Sold with informative 78 page uses manual cover ing basic aspects of infrome property investment & 50 data worksheets Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page uses manual cover ing basic aspects of infrome property investment & 50 data worksheets Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 1111. Unclassified for page 14. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 1111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 1111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 1 & 1111. Unclassified for page 14. State Model 14. State	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CDD44D HARACTER	03890 03900 03910 03920	CST
Highly interactive formal permits: Sensitiviry Analysis Disk bits created to reprimance storage of data Minimum system requirements: 32N RAM is drive and prinfer Sold with informative PB cape uses manual cover ing basic aspects of informe property investment & 50 data worksheets Model is all on cassente for basis farsher Model is an adverted to a sold the sold of the	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CDD44D HARACTER 4896 FE41 REE A'S 4898 20EC	03890 03900 03910 03920 03930 03940	CST
Highly interacture formal permits. Sensitivir, Analysis Disk bits created to reprimanent storage of data Minimum system requirements. 32N. RAM. 1 drive and printer Sold write informative PB page uses manual corring basic aspects of innome property investment. 4. 50 data worksheets Model 1.6.111. On cassette for noisy flaristie musing under CPM. alto 10. Model 1.6.111. On cassette for noisy flaristie musing under CPM. alto 10. Model 1.6.111. On cassette program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can 1.1 (not dat program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data hile in your sys emines grans used dates written tracks and file descriptions. Sorts Files by name disks, and categories File descriptions can be searched for key words Prints data line in sis name dire your amou lation capabilities of Apparat. In s. NEWDOS:80 Measures Level II.48.1.3.58.011. end NIXDOS:80	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CDD44D HARACTER 4896 FE41 REE A'S 4898 20EC 489A CDD44D 489D FE41	03890 03900 03910 03920 03930 03940 03950 03950 03960	CST
e Highly interactive formal permits Sensitivity Analysis Orsk three created borg entimation storage of data Sins three screated borg entiments isolate according basic aspects of income property investments. Solid according the storage of data according basic aspects of income property investments. Solid borg and the storage of data works and the storage of the storage of data works and the storage of the s	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CD044D HARACTER 4896 FE41 REE A'S 4898 20EC 489A CDD44D 489D FE41 489F 20E5	03890 03900 03920 03920 03930 03940 03950 03950 03960 03970	CST
 Highly interactive formal permits Sensitivity Analysis Disk their created bio permaneno storage of data Minimum system requirements 32k RAM 1 drive and pinner Sold with informative 7B page users manual covering basic aspects of income property investment 4.50 Model 1 & III. on cassene for data virtual covering basic aspects of income property investment 4.50 Model 1 & III. on cassene for data virtual covering basic aspects of income property investment 4.50 Model 1 & III. on cassene for data virtual covering basic aspects of income property investment 4.50 Model 1 & III. on cassene for data virtual statistic models and the method of the statistic models. Second 5.00 Model 1 & III. On cassene of the MBASIC Annung ancher CPM anti-5.60 MathOEX: An easy touse program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can t find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work find any program to data the in your system in seconds A Main Index solative your other data site descriptions; Soits Fries by name draw and categories Fue descriptions can be searched bic key words Punst disk labels with das name and hie mamou lation capabilities of Apparati in a NEWDOS/80 un cassente to neas transfer torics. Solo Second 	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CDD44D HARACTER 4896 FE41 REE A'S 4898 20EC 489A CDD44D 489P 20E5 48A1 CDD44D 48A4 FE41	03890 03900 03910 03920 03930 03940 03950 03950 03960	CST
e idigity interactive formatio sensitivity Analysis Orisk their created for permanent storage of data Minimum system requirements 32k RAM & drive and minimum system requirements 32k RAM & drive and more storage of data original control of the storage of data original control of the storage of data dots and storage of data dots dots and storage of data dots	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CDD44D HARACTER 4896 FE41 REE A'S 4898 20EC 489A CDD44D 489D FE41 489F 20E5 48A1 CDD44D 48A4 FE41 48A6 20DE	03890 03910 03920 03930 03940 03950 03950 03960 03960 03980 03980 03980 03980 03980	CST
e elighty interacture formal permits. Sensitivity Analysis Orsk their created for permanent storage of data formum system requirements. 32k RAM is drive and forher Sold with informative 78 page uses manual cover ing basic aspects of income prodeity investment. 5 % data orskated aspects of income prodeity investment. 5 % data orskated aspects of income prodeity investment. 5 % data orskated orskated aspects of income prodeity investment. 5 % data orskated orskated aspects of income prodeity investment. 5 % data orskated orskated orskated aspects data orskated orskated orskated aspects data orskated orskated orskated orskated data data orskated skated skated skated skated ska	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CD044D HARACTER 4896 FE41 REE A'S 4898 20EC 489A CDD44D 489D FE41 489F 20E5 48A1 CDD44D 48A4 FE41 48A6 20DE 48A8 21BC4D EPTION MESSAG	03890 03910 03920 03930 03940 03950 03960 03960 03960 03980 03990 04010	CST
 Highly interactive format permits. Sensitivity Analysis Bisk these created for bermannel storage of bata formating to be mannel storage of bata formating to be as the sensitivity investment & 50 bata observes. Model I, & III. on asserte for bass for the sensitivity model is a sector of informer proberty investment & 50 bata observes. Model I, & III. on asserte for bass for the set model is a sector of informer proberty investment & 50 model is a sector of informer proberty investment & 50 model is a sector of informer metabolic model is a sector of the sector of the sector model is a sector of the sector of the sector model is a sector of the sector of the sector model is a sector of the sector of the sector model is a sector of the sector of the sector model is a sector of the sector of the sector model is a sector of the sector of the sector model is a sector of the sector of the sector model as the sector of the sector sector of all your other of sector sector of a sector of the sector model sector of the sector sector of the sector of the sector sector of the sector of the sector model sector of the sector the information of the sector the sector of the sector	488A 2807 , REC CHAR? 488C PE1B ARROW, TO 488E 2003 U 4890 C36347 4893 CDD44D HARACTER 4896 PE41 REE A'S 4898 20EC 489A CDD44D 489D FE41 489F 20E5 48A1 CDD44D 48A4 PE41 48A6 20DE 48A8 21BC4D	03890 03910 03920 03930 03940 03950 03960 03960 03960 03980 03990 04010	CST

	continued				1.1.1	
43 AC1		03530		POP	AF	; RETRIEVE CH
44	1888	03540		JR	CM	CONTINUE EN
RIN 46	CD5A4B	03550	TRA:	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
	218843	03560		LD	HL, EMTERM-40PH	POINT TO BU
4C	START 7e	03570	CTT:	LD	A,(HL)	GET BUPPER
	PEOO	03580		CP	00H	IP ZERO, FI
	2815	03590		JR	2, RUART	
RE	CD3300 SYTE	03600		CALL	0033H	DISPLAY BUP
ĒR	CDAD4B BYTE	03610		CALL	STTC	TRANSMIT BU
	CD1E4E	03620		CALL	STRMC	WAIT FOR EC
5A		03630		INC	HL	INC POINTER
5B		03640		PUSH	HL	SAVE POINTE
OF	110F47 BUFFER	03650		LD	DE, EMTERM	;SEE IF AT E
5P 60		03660 03670		EX	DE,HL	CIEND LCC
61	ED52	03680		SBC	A HL,DE	CLEAR ACC
TER 63	FROM EN	D Ø369Ø		POP	HL	
64	20E6 CONTINUE	03700		JR	NZ, CTT	; OF BUFFER ; IF NOT AT E
66	CD9B4B	03710	RUART:	CALL	SRAPU	RESET AND P
	CD5A4B	03720		CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
NAL	C3B249 MODE	03730		JP	TTU	BACK TO TER
ER	210043 START	03740	ERA:	LD	HL, EMTERM-40FH	POINT TO BU
YTE		03750	KEB:	LD	(HL),00H	ZERO BUFFER
74		03760		INC	HL	;INC POINTER
	BUFFER	03770		PUSH	HL	;SEE IF ALL
76	110F47	03780		LD	DE, EMTERM	
78		03790 03800		EX	DE,HL A	CLEAR ACC
7B	ED52	03810		SBC	HL,DE	SUBTRACT PO
TEF 7D	E FROM	63820		POP	HL	FEND OF BUFF
	20F2	03830		JR	NZ, KEB	KEEP ZEROIN
89	C39847	83840		JP	STORE	TO STORE RO
INE 83	CD5A4B	03850	REC:	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
	CD2B00		WFAS:	CALL	002BH	SCAN KEYS
89	B7 2807	03870		OR	A	
	CHAR?	03880		JR	Z,CSTRC	IF NO ENTRY
8C	PEIB	03890		CP	1BH	; IP SHIFT UP
	W, TO 2003	83988		JR	N2,CSTRC	MONITOR MEN
~~				JP	MON	
	C36347	03910	CSTPC.	CALL		
93 RAC	CDD44D TER	03920	CSTRC:	CALL	STRBC	GET BASIC C
93 RAC 96 E A	CDD44D TER FE41 'S		CSTRC:	CALL	'A'	;GET BASIC C
93 RAC 96 E A 98	CDD44D TER FE41 'S 20EC	03920 03930 03940	CSTRC:			
93 RAC 96 E A 98 98	CDD44D CTER FE41 V'S 20EC CDD44D	03920 03930 03940 03950	CSTRC:	CP JR CALL	'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC	WAIT FOR TH
93 RAC 96 E A 98 98 98	CDD44D CTER FE41 VS 20EC CDD44D FE41	03920 03930 03940 03950 03960	CSTRC:	CP JR CALL CP	'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A'	WAIT FOR TH
93 RAC 96 E A 98 98 98 90 90 90 91 81	CDD44D TER FE41 'S 20EC CDD44D FE41 20E5 CDD44D	03920 03930 03940 03950	CSTRC:	CP JR CALL	'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC	WAIT FOR TH
93 RAC 96 E A 98 98 98 90 97 A1 A4	CDD44D TER FE41 'S 20EC CDD44D FE41 20E5 CDD44D FE41 PE41	03920 03930 03940 03950 03950 03960 03970 03980 03980 03990	CSTRC:	CP JR CALL CP JR CALL CP	'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A'	WAIT FOR TH
93 RAC 96 E A 98 98 90 90 90 90 91 A1 A6	CDD44D CTER FE41 'S 20EC CDD44D FE41 20E5 CDD44D FE41 20E5	03920 03930 03940 03950 03960 03970 03980 03980 03980 04000	CSTRC:	CP JR CALL CP JR CALL CP JR	'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A' NZ,WPAS	WAIT FOR TH
93 RAC 96 E A 98 98 90 90 90 A1 A4 A6 A8 TIC	CDD44D CTER FE41 'S 20EC CDD44D FE41 20E5 CDD44D FE41 20DE 21BC4D N MESSAG	03920 03930 03940 03950 03950 03960 03970 03980 03990 04000 04000 04010	CSTRC:	CP JR CALL CP JR CALL CP	'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A'	WAIT FOR TH
93 RAC 96 E A 98 98 98 97 97 A1 A4 A6 A8 TIC AB	CDD44D CTER FE41 'S 20EC CDD44D FE41 20E5 CDD44D FE41 20E5 CDD44D FE41 20DE 21BC4D	03920 03930 03940 03950 03950 03960 03970 03980 03990 04000 04000 04010	CSTRC:	CP JR CALL CP JR CALL CP JR	'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A' NZ,WPAS STRBC 'A' NZ,WPAS	WAIT FOR TH

Program continued			_			SCOTCH DISKETTES
ART OF BASIC						Soft Sector - Single Density - 5% Inch
48B1 CDD44D HARACTER	04040	CRP:	CALL	STRBC	GET BASIC C	32% less abrasive than the industry average. Soft box of 10 \$27.95 Storage box of 10 \$28.95
48B4 FE00 RST OF THREE	04050		CP	00H	;LOOK FOR FI	3M Disk Drive Cleaning Kit (5 ¼ inch) \$22.95 Shipping & insurance for each box/kit \$1.00
48B6 2022 QUENCE	04060		JR	NZ, CFMS	ZEROS IN SE	TRS-80 SOFTWARE Designed/tested with TRSDOS & NEWDOS + Requires 16 K and one disk drive unless noted.
48B8 77 CHARACTER	84878		LD	(HL),A	;SAVE BASIC	Software prices includes shipping & insurance. Directory Librarian with diskette order \$9.00" Reads directories of up to 99 diskettes. Main-
48B9 23 XT BUFFER BYT	04080 E		INC	HL	POINT TO NE	tains a master library of names and free grans. Fast sorts. Supports printer. Reg's 48K.
48BA CD2CØ2 ISK	04090		CALL	22CH	BLINK ASTER	Typing Teacher with diskette order \$4.00° Teaches touch typing. Letter, word, and para- graph exercises. Monitors typing speed.
48BD CDD44D ER	04100		CALL	STRBC	;GET CHARACT	Math Drills with diskette order \$2.00" Prints personalized practice worksheets for 5 types of math problems. Ages 5-9. Reg's MX80.
48CØ FEØØ COND ZERO	04110		CP	00H	;LOOK FOR SE	Game Pack #1 with diskette order \$2.00" Exciting arcade games - Duel, Race & Maze
48C2 2016	04120		JR	NZ, CFMS	IN SEQUENCE	All four programs with diskette order \$14.00" "without diskette order - add \$5.00 for 1 or more
48C4 77 CHARACTER	04130		LD	(HL),A	;SAVE BASIC	EPSON MX80 PRINTER 80 chars/sec - 9x9 matrix - letter quality Epson provides 90-day warranty for MX80
48C5 23 XT BUFFER BYT	04140 F		INC	HL	; POINT TO NE	Regular tractor model w/TRS80 cable \$519.00 Friction/Tractor model w/TRS80 cable \$619.00 Shipping & insurance \$10.00
48C6 CDD44D HARACTER	04150		CALL	STRBC	;GET BASIC C	PAPER & LABELS
48C9 FE00	04160		CP	00H	; LOOK FOR TH	Special proposal quality paper - pin fed Pure white 20 lb. bond with watermark - Box of 2300 sheets - 91/2 x11 inch \$37.00
IRD ZERO 48CB 200D	04170		JR	NZ, CFMS	; IN SEQUENCE	- Shipping & insurance for each box \$9.00 Pressure Sensitive Labels
48CD 77	04180		LD	(HL),A	;SAVE BASIC	Box of 5000 labels - 31/2 x 1%, inch \$19.00 Shipping & insurance for each box \$4.00 SUPER SPECIAL PACKAGE
CHARACTER 48CE 23	04190		INC	HL	;INC POINTER	Everything in this advertisement! Diskettes (1 box), cleaning kit, MX80 (w/cable-
48CF 7D SIC ENDING	04200		LD	A,L	SAVE NEW BA	add \$100 for MX80FT), all software, paper & labels (1 box ea). Includes shipping. \$649.00
48DØ 32F94Ø	04210		LD	(40F9H) ,A	; ADDRESS	Michigan residents add sales tax. THE COMPUTER ANSWER -471
48D3 7C 48D4 32FA40	04220		LD	A,H		P.O. Box 573 T
48D7 C36347 ITOR MENU	04230 04240		LD JP	(40FAH),A MON	BACK TO NON	Birmingham, Michigan 48009 • (313) 642-4338 (Order Phone • 24 hours/day) =
48DA 77 HARACTER	04250 0	FMS:	LD	(HL),A	;PUT BASIC C	
48DB 23	04260		INC	HL	; INTO BUFFER	EDU-WARE EAST
48DC CD2B00 48DF B7	04270 04280		CALL	002BH A	SCAN KEYS	P.O. Box 336
48EØ 28CF , CONTINUE	04290		JR	Z,CRP	; IF NO ENTRY	Maynard, MA. 01754 617-568-8641
48E2 FE1B ARROW, TO	04300		CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP	MATH-PAK-1: MATH-PAK-2: MATH-PAK-
48E4 CA6347	04310		JP	Z, MON	MONITOR MEN	Interactive drill programs where you enter the answe
48E7 18C8 CEIVING PROG	04320		JR	CRP	CONTINUE RE	digit by digit, just like paper and pencil. With us selected difficulty levels, carryovers, reducing, simp
48E9 CD5A4B	04330 x	MIT:	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE	fication, pointing off, scoring, games, and more. Use by schools everywhere. Order MATH-PAK-1 for int gers, MATH-PAK-2 for fractions, MATH-PAK-3 for
48EC 21674D NSMIT MENU	04340		LD	HL,MSG12	;DISPLAY TRA	decimals. (L2-16K) \$14.95 • H-O-R-K-S
48EF CDA728 48F2 CD2800	04350 04360 W	FTLE:	CALL	28A7H 002BH	SCAN KEYS	Low cost, single entry accounting system for the hom or office. With 66 user assigned account codes, aut
48F5 B7 48F6 28FA	Ø437Ø Ø438Ø		OR JR	A 2,WFTLE	WAIT FOR EN	audit trail, search with totals, 32 or 48K, 1 to 4 driver credit and debit summaries with 3 options, up to 920
TRY 48F8 FE4C	04390		CP	1L1	IF L, TO LO	entries. \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/dis.
AD CASSETTE 48FA 280E	04400		JR	Z,LOAD	ROUTINE	INVENTORY + Why settle for just an inventory listing? Get aging
48FC FE54	84410		CP	1T1	IF T, TO TR	reports with 2 options, reorder, total listings with put
ANSMIT ROUTIN			1.1			chase dates and amounts, total costs, items sold, pro
	and the second second second		JR	Z,TRANS 1BH	; IF SHIFT UP	fit/loss and more. Use as a stand alone system wit deliy updates, delete, change, and file packin routines. (32K - 1 disc minimum) \$24.95/cassett
4900 FE1B	04420 04430		CP			
4900 FE1B ARROW, TO 4902 CA6347			CP JP	Z, MON	MONITOR MEN	\$29.95/disc.
4900 FE1B ARROW, TO 4902 CA6347 U 4905 CD944B	04430				MONITOR MEN DISPLAY ERR	\$29.95/disc. CASH REGISTER 80 Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with
4902 CA6347 U 4905 CD944B OR Message 4908 18e8	04430 04440		JP	z, mon		\$29.95/disc. CASH REGISTER 80 Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more Print sales slips with user adjusted formats, and o
4900 FE1B ARROW, TO 4902 CA6347 U 4905 CD944B OR MESSAGE 4908 18E8 TRY 490A 218C4D	04430 04440 04450 04460 04460	OAD:	JP CALL	Z,MON SERROR	DISPLAY ERR	\$29.95/disc. CASH REGISTER 80 Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more Print sales slips with user adjusted formate, and of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales b salesperson. CR80 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and
4900 FE1B ARROW, TO 4902 CA6347 U 4905 CD944B OR MESSAGE 4908 18E8 TRY 490A 218C4D SETTE MESSAGE	04430 04440 04450 04460 04460	OAD:	JP CALL JR LD	Z,MON SERROR WFTLE HL,MSG13	;DISPLAY ERR ;WAIT FOR EN	\$29.95/disc. CASH REGISTER 80 Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more Print sales slips with user adjusted formats, and o day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales b
4900 FE1B ARROW, TO 4902 CA6347 U 4905 CD944B OR MESSAGE 4908 18E8 TRY 490A 218C4D SETTE MESSAGE 490D CDA728	04430 04440 04450 04460 04470 L 04480		JP CALL JR LD CALL	Z,MON SERROR WFTLE HL,MSG13 28A7H	;DISPLAY ERR ;WAIT FOR EN ;DISPLAY CAS	\$29.95/disc. CASH REGISTER 80 Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more Print sales alips with user adjusted formate, and of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales b salesperson. CR80 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 drives recommended). \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc
4900 FE1B ARROW, TO 4902 CA6347 U 4905 CD944B OR MESSAGE 4908 18E8 TRY 490A 218C4D SETTE MESSAGE 490D CDA728 4910 CD2B00	04430 04440 04450 04460 04460 04470 I 04480 04490 W		JP CALL JR LD CALL CALL	Z,MON SERROR WFTLE HL,MSG13 28A7H ØØ2BH	;DISPLAY ERR ;WAIT FOR EN	\$29.95/disc. CASH REGISTER 80 Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more Print sales slips with user adjusted formats, and of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales b salesperson. CR80 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 drives recommended). \$24,95/cassette \$29.95/disc Mass residents and 5% tax. VISA, M.C., AND PHON
4900 FE1B ARROW, TO 4902 CA6347 U 4905 CD944B OR MESSAGE 4908 18E8 TRY 490A 218C4D SETTE MESSAGE 490D CDA728	04430 04440 04450 04460 04470 L 04480		JP CALL JR LD CALL	Z,MON SERROR WFTLE HL,MSG13 28A7H	;DISPLAY ERR ;WAIT FOR EN ;DISPLAY CAS	\$29.95/disc. CASH REGISTER 80 Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more Print sales alips with user adjusted formate, and of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales b salesperson. CR80 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 drives recommended). \$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc

32% less abrasive than the industry a Soft box of 10	\$27.95
Storage box of 10	\$28.95
3M Disk Drive Cleaning Kit (5 1/4 Inch)	\$22.95
Shipping & insurance for each box/kit	\$1.00
TRS-80 SOFTWARE	
Designed/tested with TRSDOS & NEW	
Requires 16 K and one disk drive unle	
Software prices includes shipping & in	
Directory Librarian with diskette order	\$9.00
Reads directories of up to 99 diskette tains a master library of names and fro	
Fast sorts. Supports printer. Req's 48	K grans.
Typing Teacher with diskette order	\$4.00*
Teaches touch typing. Letter, word, a	
graph exercises. Monitors typing spee	
Math Drills with diskette order	\$2.00*
Prints personalized practice workshe	
types of math problems. Ages 5-9. Rec	
Game Pack #1 with diskette order	\$2.00*
Exciting arcade games - Duel, Race &	
All four programs with diskette order	\$14.00*
without diskette order - add \$5.00 for	1 or more
EPSON MX80 PRINTER	
80 chars/sec · 9x9 matrix · letter quali	
Epson provides 90-day warranty for M - Regular tractor model w/TRS80 cable	5510.00
Friction/Tractor model w/TRS80 cable	
Shipping & insurance	\$10.00
Friction Feed Adaptor (Incl. shipping)	
PAPER & LABELS	
Special proposal quality paper - pin fe Pure white 20 lb. bond with waterman	be
	k
Box of 2300 sheets 91/2 x 11 inch	\$37.00
Shipping & Insurance for each box	\$9.00
Pressure Sensitive Labels	****
Box of 5000 labels - 31/2 x 1%, inch Shipping & insurance for each box	\$19.00 \$4.00
SUPER SPECIAL PACKAGE	
Everything in this advertiser	
Diskettes (1 box), cleaning kit, MX80	(w/cable-
add \$100 for MX80FT), all software,	
labels (1 box ea). Includes shipping.	\$649.00
THE Wisa and Mastercard acc	cepted.
Michigan residents add sales t	ax.
THE COMPUTER ANSW	ER -471
P.O. Box 573 T	
Birmingham, Michigan 480	09
(313) 642-4338 (Order Phone • 24 ho	
(010) 042.4000 (Dider Fridie * 24 ho	uis/uay)



H-PAK-1: MATH-PAK-2: MATH-PAK-3

H-O-R-K-S

INVENTORY +

CASH REGISTER 80

\$24.95/cassette \$29.95/disc.

FREE 48-Page Catalog

A new, free 48-page catalog is free from Creative Computing and Peripherals Plus. To help buyers make intelligent purchasing decisions, the product descriptions are exceptionally comprehensive and include screen photos in the software section.

The catalog describes 20 books on programming, games, and educational applications; 160 software packages for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, PET, CP/M, TI, Sorcerer and Sol computers; 3 magazines (*Creative Computing, Microsystems*, and *SYNC*); 5 graphics and music peripherals; an LP record; board game; 8 T-shirts and an eclectic assortment of other products for the personal computer user.

To get your free copy, simply drop a card or note to the address below.

creative computing

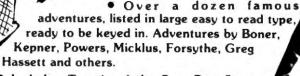
Attn: Becky ~512 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, NJ 07960



Program continued TRY				
4916 FE4C	04520	CP	'L'	; IF L, TO LO
AD ROUTINE 4918 280A	04530	JR	a	
491A FEIB	04540	CP	Z,LT 1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
ARROW, TO 491C CA6347	04550	JP	Z, MON	MONITOR MEN
U 491F CD944B	04560	CALL	SERROR	DISPLAY ERR
OR MESSAGE 4922 18EC	04570	JR	WFLK	WAIT FOR EN
TRY 4924 CD9302	04580 LT:	CALL	293н	TURN ON CAS
SETTE 4927 0604	04590	LD		
T FOUR BYTES			B,04H	; IGNORE FIRS
4929 CD3502 ARACTER	04600 GTH:	CALL	235H	;GET TAPE CH
492C 10FB OP	04610	DJNZ	GTH	;COMPLETE LO
492E 21E942 ART OF BASIC	04620	LD	HL,42E9H	; POINT TO ST
4931 CD2B00 4934 B7	04630 GNC: 04640	CALL	002BH	; SCAN KEYS
4935 280A	04650	OR JR	A Z,CON	; IF NO ENTRY
, CONTINUE 4937 FE1B	04660	CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
ARROW, TO 4939 2006	04670	JR	NZ, CON	; MONITOR MEN
U 493B CDF801	04680	CALL	1F8H	TURN OFF CA
SSETTE 493E C36347	04690	JP	MON	;TO MONITOR
MENU 4941 CDA74B	04700 CON:	CALL	STGC	GET TAPE CH
ARACTER 4944 A7	04710	AND	А	;1ST Ø IN SE
QUENCE? 4945 20EA	04720	JR	NZ, GNC	GET NEXT CH
ARACTER 4947 CD2CØ2	04730	CALL	22CH	ZERO, BLINK
ASTERISK 494A CDA74B	04740	CALL	STGC	;GET TAPE CH
ARACTER 494D A7	04750	AND	A	;2ND Ø IN SE
QUENCE? 494E 20E1	04760	JR	NZ, GNC	;GET NEXT CH
ARACTER 4950 CDA74B	04770	CALL	STGC	;GET TAPE CH
ARACTER 4953 A7	04780	AND	A	;3RD Ø IN SE
QUENCE? 4954 20DB	04790	JR	NZ, GNC	GET NEXT CH
ARACTER 4956 7D	04800	LD	A,L	;SAVE NEW EN
DING ADDRESS 4957 32F940	04810	LD	(40F9H),A	
495A 7C 495B 32FA40	04820	LD	A,H	
495E CDF801	04830 04840	LD CALL	(40FAH),A 1F8H	;TURN OFF CA
SSETTE 4961 1886	04850	JR	XMIT	TO TRANSMIT
MINI MENU 4963 21AB4D	Ø4860 TRANS:	LD	HL,MSG14	DISPLAY TRA
NSMIT MESSAGE 4966 CDA728	04870	CALL	28A7H	
4969 21E942	04880	LD	HL,42E9H	POINT TO ST
ART OF BASIC 496C 0603 A'S FOR SYNC	04890	LD	в,03н	;SEND THREE
496E 3E41	04900 KSA:	LD	A, 'A'	
4970 CDAD4B	04910	CALL	STTC	; TRANSMIT CH
ARACTER 4973 10F9	04920	DJNZ	KSA	CONPLETE LO
OP 4975 CD2B00	04930 CFMR:	CALL	002BH	SCAN KEYS
4978 B7 4979 2805	04940 04950	OR JR	A Z,TRCH	; NO ENTRY, T
RANSMIT CHAR 497B FEIB	04960	CP	188	
ARROW, TO 497D C36347	04970	JP	MON	IF SHIFT UP
U 4980 7E	04980 TRCH:	LD		MONITOR MEN
			A,(HL)	GET BASIC C Program continues

The Captain 80 Book of

BASIC



• Includes Temple of the Sun, Dog Star, Lost Ship, Spider Mountain, Lost Dutchman's Gold, Thunder Road, Sorcerer's Castle, Deadly Dungeon, Atlantean Oddysey and others. These adventures would cost over \$200 is purchased individually!

 Includes a unique Adventure Generator program - not available anywhere. YES, this program will actually write another BASIC adventure program, which you may then run. Not even the author

of the generator program knows the outcome! This program alone is worth the price of the entire book!

 Includes chapters on what an adventure is, how to play adventures, how to write adventures, how to sell your adventure, ten adventure program ideas, and more!

 Study the techniques and methods used by the masters of adventure program writing. All adventure programs listed in this book are in their original form and in full length. Although specifically written for the TRS-80 Model I and III, these programs are adaptable to other computers using Microsoft's BASIC.

• Available at your dealer approximately November 15th, 1981. The suggested retail price of this book is \$19.95.

• The BASIC Adventure Book was compiled and edited by Bob Liddil, of The Programmers Guild. It measures 8½ by 11 inches and will contain approximately 250 pages.

 To reserve your copy of this unique book, order NOW for only \$14.95 and save. This special pre-publication offer is good only with paid orders until Nov 1st, 1981.
 ORDER YOURS TODAY!

Dealer discounts available please inquire

TRS-80° is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Pre-Publication SPECIAL \$14.95

Send To: 80-U.S. Journal 3838 South Warner Street Tacoma, Washington 98409

Please reserve _____ Copy (Copies) of the Basic Adventure Book at the pre-publication price of only \$14.95. Payment must be enclosed with this order. Offer good in the United States only.

Address

Name

City_____State____Zip _____

Visa/MC____

Exp. Date____Signature __

(206) 475-2219 Phone orders accepted for Visa/MC only. ORDER * 8M

- 37



restment you can power and accuracy of the computer in your job costing. We have developed pro-grams to run on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II Computer which produce the followe Complete Job Cost Reports

- Job Scheduling
 Work in Process Report
- On-line Job Status Inquiry
- Operation Productivity Report
 Material Usage Summary
- Employee Charge Out Summary

The program prompts the operator through every step in plain and simple English. Only a few hours of instruction and preparation are needed to begin use. It's ideal for the small company with 5 to 50 employees.

The price is \$495.00 for the program and complete instructions. A set of sample reports are available for \$19.95 which is applicable toward purchase.



VERNON B. HESTER -415



Program continued					
HARACTER					
4981 FE00 Quence?	04990		CP	00H	;1ST Ø IN SE
4983 201A Ansmit Char	05000		JR	NZ,CSTTC	; IF NO Ø, TR
4985 CDAD4B RO	05010		CALL	STTC	;TRANSMIT ZE
4988 23 4989 7E	05020 05030		INC	HL A,(HL)	; INC POINTER ; GET NEXT BA
SIC CHARACTER 498A FE00	05040		CP		
QUENCE?				00H	;2ND Ø IN SE
498C 2011 ANSMIT CHAR	05050		JR	NZ,CSTTC	; IF NO Ø, TR
498E CDAD4B COND ZERO IN	05060		CALL	STTC	;TRANSMIT SE
4991 23 INC POINTER	05070		INC	HL	ISEQUENCE &
4992 7E SIC CHARACTER	05080		LD	A,(HL)	GET NEXT BA
4993 FE00 IRD ZERO IN	05090		CP	00H	ILOOK FOR TH
4995 2008 RANS CHAR	05100		JR	NZ,CSTTC	;SEQUENCE, T
4997 CDAD4B	05110		CALL	STTC	TRANSMIT TH
IRD ZERO IN 499A C3E948	05120		JP	XMIT	; SEQUENCE 6
TO MINI MENU 499D 00	05130		NOP		
499E 00 499F CDAD4B	Ø5140 Ø5150	CSTTC :	NOP	STTC	TRANSMIT CH
AR ROUTINE 49A2 23	05160		INC	HL	INC POINTER
49A3 18DØ	05170		JR	CFMR	CHECK FOR M
ONITOR RETURN		-			
49A5 CD5A4B	05180	I DAM :	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
49A8 AF 49A9 32D14D	05190 05200		XOR LD	A (ERROR),A	CLEAR ACC
PRINT, CONTR 49AC 32D24D	05210		LD	(PRINT),A	RAM LOCATIO
NS 49AF 32D34D	05220		LD	(CONTRL),A	
49B2 CD2B00 49B5 B7	Ø523Ø Ø524Ø	TTU:	OR	092BH Л	; SCAN KEYS
49B6 284A ECEIVED CHAR	05250		JR	Z, RFU	; CHECK FOR R
49B8 FELA ONTROL CHAR	05260		CP	1AH	;CHECK FOR C
49BA 200E ECK FOR SHIFT	05270		JR	NZ, CFSAT	; IF NONE, CH
49BC 3EFF	05280		LD	A,ØFFH	;LOAD CONTRL
WITH ØFFH TO 49BE 32D34D	05290		LD	(CONTRL),A	; NOTE CONTRO
L CHAR 49C1 CD2B00	05300	WFCC:	CALL	002BH	SCAN KEYS
49C4 B7 49C5 28FA	05310 05320		OR JR	A Z,WFCC	WAIT FOR EN
TRY 49C7 C3FF49	05330		JP	NCD	TRANSMIT CH
ARACTER 49CA F5	85340	CFSAT:	PUSH	AF	SAVE CHAR
49CB FE60 SWITCH ERROR	05350		CP	608	; IF SHIFT@,
49CD 200A TUS . OTHER-	05360		JR	NZ, CFSLA	DISPLAY STA
49CF 3AD14D	05370		LD	A, (ERROR)	WISE CHECK
FOR SHIFT<- 49D2 2F	05380		CPL		
49D3 32D14D 49D6 F1	Ø539Ø Ø54ØØ		LD POP	(ERROR),A	;RETRIEVE CH
ARACTER 49D7 1829	05410		JR	RFU	CHECK FOR R
ECEIVED CHAR 49D9 FE18		CFSLA:		188	
HIFT<-		CI DUAI			CHECK FOR S
49DB 200A CHAR BACK	05430		JR	NZ,GAB	IF NOT, GET
49DD 3AD24D T STATUS	85448		LD	A, (PRINT)	CHANGE PRIN
49E0 2F	05450		CPL		
					Program continues

170 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

Program continued				
49E1 32D24D	05460	LD	(PRINT),A	
49E4 F1 Aracter	05470	POP	AF	;RETRIEVE CH
49E5 181B ECEIVED CHAR	05480	JR	RFU	;CHECK FOR R
49E7 F1 ARACTER	05490 GAB:	POP	AF	;RETRIEVE CH
49E8 FE1B ARROW, TO	05500 CFRTM:	CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
49EA CA6347	05510	JP	Z, MON	; MONITOR MEN
49ED FE01 O 0'S ROUTINE	05520	CP	ØlH	; IF BREAK, T
49EF 283F 49F1 FE19	05530 05540	JR CP	Z,BREAK 19h	; IF SHIFT->,
TO TRANSMIT 49F3 CA4648	05550	JP	Z, TRA	MESSAGE ROU
TINE 49F6 FElf	05560	CP	lfH	; IF CLEAR, T
O CLEAR SCREE				
49F8 2005 49FA CD5A4B N	Ø5570 Ø5580	JR CALL	NZ, NCD SCHTCO	;ROUTINE ;CLEAR SCREE
49FD 1803 ECEIVED CHAR	05590	JR	RFU	; CHECK FOR R
49FF CDAD4B ARACTER	05600 NCD:	CALL	STTC	;TRANSMIT CH
4AØ2 CDB84B ECEIVED CHAR	Ø5610 RFU:	CALL	STRC	;CHECK FOR R
4A05 B7 4A06 28AA	Ø562Ø Ø5630	OR JR	A Z,TTU	BACK TO SCA
N KEYS 4AØ8 F5	05640	PUSH	AF	;SAVE RECEIV
ED CHARACTER 4A09 B9	05650	CP	с	; CHAR REC=CH
AR SENT? 4AØA 2802	05660	JR	Z,SICC	; IF SO, SEE
IF CNTRL CHAR 4AØC 1811	05670	JR	TPP	CHECK FOR P
RINT ENABLE 4A0E FE20	05680 SICC:	CP	20H	; IF CONTROL
CHARACTER, WAS 4A10 300D	8 Ø569Ø	JR	NC, TFP	TE BOHOPDO
4A12 3AD34D	05700	LD	A, (CONTRL)	;IT ECHOED?
4A15 B7 4A16 2807	05710 05720	OR JR	A Z,TFP	; IF SO, IGNO
RE IT 4A18 F1	05730	POP	AF	
4A19 AF 4A1A 32D34D	Ø574Ø Ø575Ø	XOR LD	A (CONTRL),A	CLEAR CONTR
L LOCATION 4A1D 1893	05760	JR	TTU	BACK TO SCA
N KEYS 4Alf 3AD24D	05770 TFP:	LD	A, (PRINT)	IF PRINTER
ENABLED, PRIN 4A22 B7		OR	Α	; INCOMING CH
ARACTER 4A23 2805				, Inconing ch
4A25 F1	Ø579Ø Ø580Ø	JR POP	Z,TDO AF	
4A26 32E837	05810	LD	(37E8H) ,A	
4A29 F5	05820	PUSH	AP	
4A2A F1 4A2B CD3300	05830 TDO: 05840	POP	AF 0033h	DISPLAY INC
OMING CHAR 4A2E 1882	05850	JR	TTU	BACK TO SCA
N KEYS 4A30 3ACF4D	05860 BREAK:		A, (HUCR)	ZERO SERIAL
OUTPUT PORT 4A33 E6FB	05870	AND	ØFBH	FOR A SHORT
TIME TO 4A35 D3EA	05880	OUT	(ØEAH),A	GENERATE BR
EAK SIGNAL 4A37 21FFFF	05890	LD	HL,ØFFFFH	DELAY ROUTI
NE 4A3A 2B	05900 GDLY:	DEC	HL	DECREMENT H
L UNTIL 4A3B 7C	05910	LD	A,H	ZERO RESULT
4A3C B5	05920	OR	L	
4A3D 20FB 4A3F 3ACF4D	05930 05940	JR LD	NZ,GDLY A,(HUCR)	;ENABLE SERI
AL OUTPUT POR 4A42 E6F8	T 05950	AND	ØF8H	
				Program continues

FREE! A SASE gets you a free program listing and a list of our

low prices. Here are a few:

A

AXIOM IMP2 Printer \$579 IMP2PAA1 With tractor, single or roll feed, .5K bulfer, includes full graphics software. SEIK0 Printer \$359 CP 80 M \$325 **PERTEC Drive** FD 200 complete "flippy" (with supply & case) capable of 40 track, double density operation. Also cassettes, diskettes, cables, memory, power supplies and cases Software: auto minder, graphics monitor, mailbox, talking keyboard & more **TERMS: Check, Mastercharge,** Visa or money order **Micro Mnemonics** (801) 825-9317 403 W 2250N SUNSET, UTAH 84015 _485 SPRING PROGRAM BOUNCE2 •Calculate a spring in two minutes •Fine tune springs Check existing springs Calculate wire size •Calculate rate •Indicates spring stability •Change number of active coils •Written in Basic Program resulting from years of designing springs TRS-80 Model I, Level II, 16K Documentation and printout of the program \$6.95 Documentation and cassette of \$19.95 the program LINEAR SOFTWARE COMPANY -400 9221 STONERIDGE AV WESTMINSTER, CA 92683

DELTA PRESENTS PRICES WITH BY TF

MODEL II

2K Mailing List-Keep track of 2,000 names & addresses, retreive any one in 2 seconds The most sophisticated mailer on the market. With Zip-sorting mailing label printer \$349.95 DMMU (Disk/Memory Management Utilities) – Read. write move and copy any sector on any disk, or search a disk for a specific hex or ASCII string Use DISASSTRS to disassemble anything in memory to highly-readable 2-80 mnemonics \$34.95

DCS NU-BASIC-Better than the other extended" BASICs, for much lessi Sort & search orrays, PEEK & POKE, read from CRT, single-step BASIC, insert & delete lines under program control, create linkable BASIC modules which load & execute without closing files or erasing variables, use ON BREAK GOTO to trap interrupts, better line & string editing, single-line duplicate & relocate, full type ahead, 80x48 graphics, multi-line functions, much more Must be seen to be believed! \$170

DCS CUSTOM SERVICES-We provide fully custom software at the industry's most reasonable rates. Call or write for details

MODEL 1/ III

MAGIC - That's what we call our Advanced Graphics Instruction Course Learn to draw 3-dimensional shapes and curves that look hi-res! Volume I available now for 4K1 16KII & III \$9.95 MOD3MON-Examine, modify, dump & load to tape, compute JR values for hand-assembly

16K III \$9 95 DISASSTRS-Machine code disassembler 16KII or \$9.95 \$39.95

MODEL II DISKS (Box of 10)

We invite submissions from all software authors. Highest royalties paid. For more information, call or write

DELTA COMPUTER SYSTEMS 668 Chenango Street Binghamton, NY 13901 DEPT (607)722-9593 -570 513

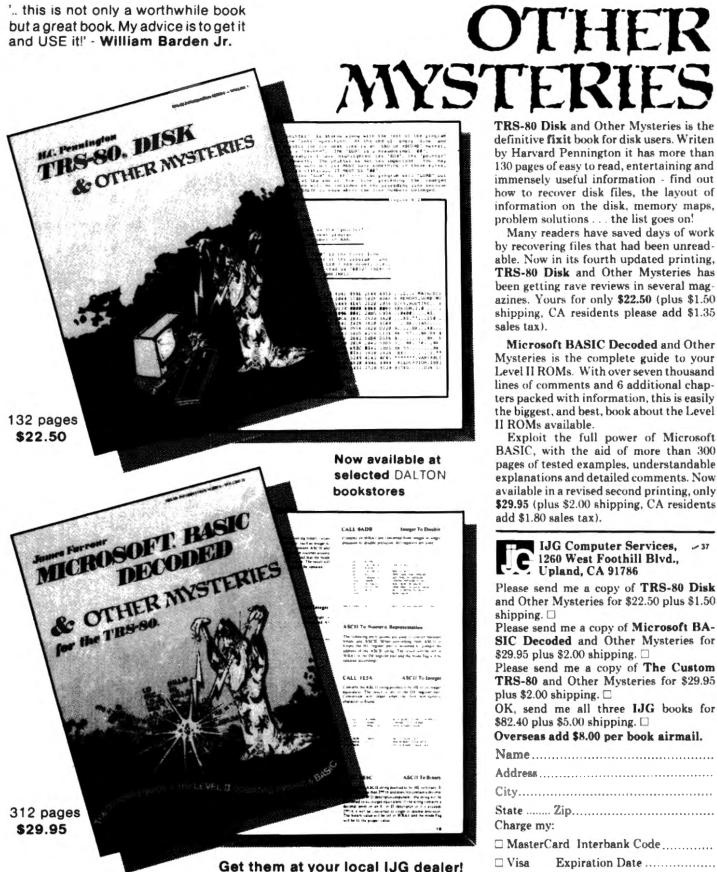


6051/2 San Mateo Blvd., N.E. Albuquerque, N.M. 87108

TRSDOS is a Trademark of Radio Shack Corporation LDOS is a Trademark of Logical Systems, Inc. NEWDOS is a Trademark of APPARAT

_						
	Program continued					
	4A44 F605	05960		OR	Ø5H	
	4A46 D3EA 4A48 18B8	05970 05980		OUT JR	(ØEAH),A RFU	CUECK BOD D
	EC CHAR	03900		JR	RF U	; CHECK FOR R
	4A4A CD5A4B N	05990	VIEW:	CALL	SCHTCO	CLEAR SCREE
	4A4D 21404C U	06000		LD	HL,MSG1	;DISPLAY MEN
	4A50 CDA728 4A53 21CF4D	06010 06020		CALL	28A7H HL,HUCR	;READ UART C
	ONTROL LOC 4A56 CB5E	06030		BIT	3,(HL)	;CHECK PARIT
	Y & DISPLAY 4A58 2014	06040		JR	N2,DISMSG	; IF ODD, EVE
	N, OR NONE 4A5A CB7E	06050		BIT	7,(HL)	
	4A5C 2008 4A5E 21554C	06060	OMSG:	JR LD	NZ,EMSG HL,MSG3	;"ODD" DISPL
ľ	AY 4A61 CDA728	06080		CALL	28A7H	
	4A64 180E	06090		JR	CCMSG1	10.000
	4A66 21594C LAY		EMSG:	LD	HL,MSG4	;"EVEN" DISP
ľ	4A69 CDA728	06110		CALL	28A7H	
	4A6C 1806 4A6E 214C4C	06120 06130	DISMSG:	JR LD	CCNSG1 HL,MSG2	"NONE" DISP
ľ	LAY					,
	4A71 CDA728 4A74 CD6A4B RED?	06140 06150	CCMSG1:	CALL	28A7H SCMSG	;CHANGE DESI
	4A77 B7	06160		OR	A	
	4A78 2838 PLAY WD LENGTH	06170 1		JR	Z, WLMSG	; IF NOT, DIS
	4A7A FEAA ONITOR MENU	06180		CP	ØAAH	; IF AA, TO M
	4A7C CA6347	06190		JP	Z, MON	
	4A7F 216E4C ITY CHOICES	06200		LD	HL,MSG6	;DISPLAY PAR
	4A82 CDA728 4A85 CD2BØØ E, OR N	06210 06220	NPS:	CALL	28A7H 002BH	;WAIT FOR O,
	4A88 B7 ARROW	06230		OR	A	;OR SHIFT UP
	4A89 28FA	06240		JR	2,NPS	
	4A8B 21CF4D	06250		LD	HL, HUCR	
	4A8E FE4F ODD	06260		CP	'0'	; IF "O", SET
	4A90 2812 4A92 FE45	Ø627Ø Ø628Ø		JR	Z,OIS	
	EVEN			CP	. <u>Б</u> .	; IF "E", SET
	4A94 2814 4A96 FE4E	06290 06300		JR CP	Z, EIC	TE WH COM
	NO PARITY	00000		Cr	14	; IF "N", SET
	4A98 2816 4A9A FE1B	06310 06320			Z,DIC	
	ARROW, TO	00320		CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
	4A9C CA6347 U	06330		JP	Z, MON	; MONITOR MEN
	4A9F CD944B OR MESSAGE	06340		CALL	SERROR	;DISPLAY ERR
	4AA2 18E1 OTHER ENTRY	06350		JR	NPS	;WAIT FOR AN
ľ	4AA4 CBBE PARITY	06360	OIS:	RES	7,(HL)	;SET UP ODD
	4AA6 CB9E	06370		RES	3,(HL)	
	4AA8 1808 Ay	06380		JR	WLMSG	; TO WL DISPL
	4AAA CBFE PARITY	06390		SET	7,(HL)	;SET UP EVEN
	4AAC CB9E 4AAE 1802	06400 06410			3,(HL)	
ľ	AY			JR	WLMSG	; TO WL DISPL
	4ABØ CBDE ITY		DIC:		3,(HL)	;DISABLE PAR
	4AB2 219B4C D LENGTH		WLMSG:	LD	HL,MSG8	;DISPLAY WOR
	4AB5 CDA728			CALL	28A7H	2222 635.0
	4AB8 3ACF4D ONTROL LOC	06450		LD	A, (HUCR)	;READ UART C
	4ABB E660 BITS	06460		AND	6ØH	; ISOLATE WL
	4ABD FE00 DISPLAY	06470		CP	00H	; IF 5 BITS,
	DISPLAI					Program continues
1						

"... this is not only a worthwhile book but a great book. My advice is to get it and USE it!' - William Barden Jr.



'It has twelve thousand one-liners in it, and every one is great!' - Dennis Kitsz.

Phone orders (714) 946-5805

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy, Microsoft is trademark of Microsoft.

C 1260 West A 91786 Upland, CA 91786 Please send me a copy of TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries for \$22.50 plus \$1.50 shipping. Please send me a copy of Microsoft BA-SIC Decoded and Other Mysteries for

IJG Computer Services,

1260 West Foothill Blvd.,

- 37

\$29.95 plus \$2.00 shipping. Please send me a copy of The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries for \$29.95 plus \$2.00 shipping.

OK, send me all three IJG books for \$82.40 plus \$5.00 shipping. □

Overseas add \$8.00 per book airmail.

Name
Address
City
State Zip Charge my:
MasterCard Interbank Code
□ Visa Expiration Date Card No.
Check enclosed for
□ Ship COD (\$2.00 extra)
Signature

80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 173

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries is the definitive fixit book for disk users. Writen by Harvard Pennington it has more than 130 pages of easy to read, entertaining and immensely useful information - find out how to recover disk files, the lavout of information on the disk, memory maps, problem solutions . . . the list goes on!

Many readers have saved days of work by recovering files that had been unreadable. Now in its fourth updated printing, TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries has been getting rave reviews in several magazines. Yours for only \$22.50 (plus \$1.50 shipping, CA residents please add \$1.35 sales tax).

Microsoft BASIC Decoded and Other Mysteries is the complete guide to your Level II ROMs. With over seven thousand lines of comments and 6 additional chapters packed with information, this is easily the biggest, and best, book about the Level II ROMs available.

Exploit the full power of Microsoft BASIC, with the aid of more than 300 pages of tested examples, understandable explanations and detailed comments. Now available in a revised second printing, only \$29.95 (plus \$2.00 shipping, CA residents add \$1.80 sales tax).

		1.1.1
U	NCOMMO	V
boa man or o paci easi com	IEEN ARTIST — turn your screen into a draw rd Create complex screens with simple or ds. Store screens as BASIC statements on t lisk in any of 4 formats. including ultra 1 ked strings or lines. Edit the screens you cre ly Makes ultra tast graphics a snap. Me pited screens with your program. A powe great for schools Specify Tape, Disk, Mod	ape last last rge rfui el I.
DIS Mod of y	COMETER — disk drive tachometer for lef I Real time, analog display of rotation spo our drives. Save \$ in diagnosing disk probler making smple motor adjustments \$14	the ed
BAS	CLICATOR — copy virtually any tape with ea SIC. system, or data. Includes venify featu- left only. \$8	ise. ire
SUE or s to	PACKER - pack machine code in BASIC lin trings. Execute them easily from BASIC. Sim use: stumning results Specify Model I.	ple
LAN read clud edu	IGUAGE ARTS — reading fluency, clk ing, comprehension drills, tachistoscope. es 4 programs A complete program for cator or concerned parent Specify Model Brbsk 380	In- the /III;
touc	HTY WORD CANNON — educational drill with h of fun. Create quizzes on any subject W non does the rest. Specify Tape/Disk \$9	h a ord .00
	Tape versions require 16K, Level II Disk versions require 32K, 1 drive	
	MONEY BACK GUARANTEE SEND CHECK/M.O. TO:	
S	mallsysten	n
	- 397 desig	n
R	ox 268, New Hartford, CT 0605	,
0.0		
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-70° or MX-800 Total and reliable and method BEAR for Converts your printer for friction 1 Single SHEFTS or Point	
Samana and a second sec	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-70° or MX-800 Pos-70 war He-80 are trude method of EPSON Inc. Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER. • SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no solderin	
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-70° or MX-80 Pol-70 are reliable are trudy and poly reliad of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER. SIMPLE Installation fall you meed is a screedriver, no solderin Tractor feed remains undisturbed. Proven reliability	
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-70 ° or MX-80 Pol-70 and rel-80 are trade when of Brack Inc. • Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER. • SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no solderin • Tractor feed remains undisturbed.	g)
L'HILLING	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-70° or MX-80 Pos-70 word returns of EPSON Pos-70 word returns of EPSON Inc. - Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER. - SIMPLE Installation fall you need is a screwdriver, no solderin - Tractor feed remains undisturbed. - Proven reliability - Available NOW! - Only 839, 95 ladd \$1.30 for postage Retification Construction Internation - Aron MicRo-GRIP, Lt - P.0 BOX 873 - Aron MicRo-GRIP, Lt - Katter Card Accepted - Aron MicRo-GRIP, Lt - Lt 2000 473 - Aron MicRo-GRIP, Lt - Aron MicRo-GRIP, MicRo-GRIP, Lt - Aron MicRo-GRIP, Lt - Aron MicRo-GRIP, Lt - Aron MicRo-GRIP, MicRo-GRIP, MicRo-GRIP, MicRo-GRIP, MicRo-GRIP, MicRo-GRIP, MicRo-GRIP, MicRo	g [°]
North New York	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-70° or MX-800 Poc-No and rel-abo are trude failed of Disor for. • Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER. • SIMPLE Installation fall you need is a screwdriver, no solderin • Tractor feed remains undisturbed. • Proven reliability • Available NOW! • Only <u>839</u> , 95 (add \$1, 50 for PDStage) MCRO-GRIP, LL P.0. BOX 873 LAFE, VA 23665 1804 826-8808	g [°]
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-70° or MX-800 Pot-70 are related to the trade to the of Door Inc. Pot-70 are related to the trade to the of Door Inc. • Converts your printer for friction feed of Singels SHEETS or ROLL PAPER. • SIMPLE Installation fall you need is a screwdriver, no solderin • Tractor feed remains undisturbed. • Proven reliability • Available NOW! • Only 839, 95 fadd \$1,50 for postage) batter of doals to the of the trade of the trade of the trade SA & Master Card Accepted 18041 826-8808 • • TISS-ED SOFTWARE ++* the UST further to the trade of the of the trade of the trade	9 g) d.
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-700° or MX-800 Pot-70 are returned works of Door inc. * Converts your printer for friction feed of Singels SHEETS or ROLL PAPER. * SIMPLE Installation fall you need is a screwdriver, no solderin • Tractor feed remains undisturbed. • Proven reliability • Available NOW! • Only 839, 95 fadd \$1,50 for POStagel MICRO-GRIP, LL * Micro-Gript Anti- SA & Master Card Accepted *** TRS-80 SOFTWARE +*** INCO-GRIPT ANTI- SA & Master Card Accepted *** TRS-80 SOFTWARE +***	9 9) d. 1221, 155 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-700° or MX-800 Pot-70 are returned works of Door inc. * Converts your printer for friction feed of Singels SHEETS or ROLL PAPER. * SIMPLE Installation fall you need is a screwdriver, no solderin • Tractor feed remains undisturbed. • Proven reliability • Available NOW! • Only 839, 95 fadd \$1,50 for POStagel MICRO-GRIP, LL * Micro-Gript Anti- SA & Master Card Accepted *** TRS-80 SOFTWARE +*** INCO-GRIPT ANTI- SA & Master Card Accepted *** TRS-80 SOFTWARE +***	9 9) d. 1221, 155 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115 115
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MX-700° or MX-800 Pot-70 are returned and the state of Book inc. Pot-70 are returned and the s	9) g) d. d. 59 35 35 59 35 59 35 59 35 59 35 59 35 59 35
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MAX-700° or MAX-800 Pot-70 are returned with of Boor Inc. Pot-70 are returned with of Boor Inc. • Converts your printer for friction lad of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PARE. • SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no solderin • Tractor feed remains undisturbed. • Proven reliability • Available NOW! • Only 839, 95 fadd \$1.50 for P55tage! NetBottine Charter of Your Way Max SA & Master Card Accepted *** TRS-80 SOFTWARE *** • Master Card Accepted **** TRS-80 SOFTWARE *** • Master Card Accepted ***** TRS-80 SOFTWARE *** • Master Card Accepted ***** TRS-80 SOFTWARE *** • Master Card Accepted ************************************	e g] d.
	FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON MAX-70° or MAX-800 Dec-70 and rel-80 are trade when of DECK for feed of Single Sheets or Roll Particle of Single Sheets of Roll of Sheets or Roll Particle of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll Particle of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll Particle of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll Particle of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll Particle of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll Particle of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll of Sheets of Roll Particle of Roll of Sheets of	g) g) d. 59 35

ogram c	continued					
4ABF		06480		JR	NZ, CF7	
4AC1		06490		LD	A,'5'	
4AC3		06500		JR	DIS	
4AC5		06510	CP7.	CP	208	; IF 7 BITS,
		00210	CF/:	CP	208	; IF / DI15,
DISPL				-		
4AC7		06520		JR	NZ, CF6	
4AC9		06530		LD	A, '7'	
4ACB	180A	06540		JR	DIS	
4ACD	FE40	06550	CF6:	CP	40H	; IF 6 BITS,
DISPL	AY					
4ACF	2004	06560		JR	NZ,MB8	
4AD1	3E36	06570		LD	A, '6'	
4AD3		06580		JR	DIS	
4AD5		06590	MDQ.	LD	A, '8'	DISPLAY 8 B
		00390	MDO:	50	R, 0	IDIDIDITI O D
IT WL					00000	
	CD3300	06600	DIS:	CALL	0033H	
	CD6A4B	06610		CALL	SCMSG	; CHANGE WORD
LENG	STH?					
4ADD	B7	06620		OR	A	
4ADE	2844	06630		JR	Z, SBMSG	; IF NOT SHOW
STOP	BITS					
4AEØ		06640		CP	ØAAH	; IF AA, TO M
	OR MENU	00040			Vian	/
				TD	7 MON	
	CA6347	06650		JP	Z, MON	-
	21AB4C	06660		LD	HL,MSG9	;DISPLAY WOR
D LEN		3. A.A.				
4AE8	CDA728	06670		CALL	28A7H	; CHOICES
4AEB	CD2BØØ	06680	WFWL:	CALL	002BH	WAIT FOR SE
	ION OR					
	21CF4D	06690		LD	HL, HUCR	RETURN TO M
	DR MENU	00030			and the own	AND TO H
				0.0		
4AF1		06700		OR	A	
4AF2		06710		JR	Z,WFWL	And the second
4AF4	FE35	06720		CP	151	; IF "5", SET
UP						
4AF6	2828	06730		JR	Z, FIV	
4AF8		06740		CP	161	; IF "6", SET
UP	122	24.64		100		
	281E	06750		JR	Z,SIX	
4AFC					171	
	E ED /	06760		CP	- / -	; IF "7", SET
UP	2014					
4AFE		06770		JR	Z, SEV	and the second
4BØØ	FE38	06780		CP	181	; IF "8", SET
UP						
4BØ2	28ØA	06790		JR	Z,EIG	
4804		06800		CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
	DW, TO					, at built OF
		00010		70	R NON	MONTMON NO.
	CA6347	06810		JP	Z, MON	; MONITOR MEN
U	100 C					
4BØ9	CD944B	06820		CALL	SERROR	DISPLAY ERR
OR ME	ESSAGE					
4BØC		06830		JR	WPWL	WAIT FOR AN
Section Section	ENTRY					ANTEL LOR AN
	CBF6	06040	FTC.	CPM	6 /117 1	
	CDFO	06840	516:	SET	6,(HL)	;SET UP 8 BI
TWL	0000					
	CBEE	06850		SET	5,(HL)	
4B12	1810	06860		JR	SBMSG	
4B14	CBB6	06870	SEV:	RES	6,(HL)	;SET UP 7 BI
T WL					- , ,	
	CBEE	06880		SET	5,(HL)	
	180A	06890				
				JR	SBMSG	
	CBF6	06900	SIX:	SET	6,(HL)	;SET UP 6 BI
	22.0	200				
4B1C	CBAE	06910		RES	5,(HL)	
	CBAE 1804	Ø691Ø Ø692Ø		JR	5,(HL) SBMSG	
4B1C 4B1E		06920	FIV:	JR	SBMSG	-
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø	1804		FIV:			;SET UP 5 BI
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø T WL	1804 CBB6	Ø6920 Ø6930	FIV:	JR RES	SBMSG 6,(HL)	;SET UP 5 BI
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø T WL 4B22	1804 CBB6 CBAE	Ø692Ø Ø693Ø Ø694Ø		JR RES RES	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL)	
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø T WL 4B22 4B24	1804 CBB6 CBAE 218B4C	Ø692Ø Ø693Ø Ø694Ø	FIV: SBMSG:	JR RES	SBMSG 6,(HL)	;SET UP 5 BI ;DISPLAY STO
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø T WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT	1804 CBB6 CBAE 218B4C MESSAGE	06920 06930 06940 06950		JR RES RES LD	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7	
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø T WL 4B22 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27	1804 CBB6 218B4C MESSAGE CDA728	06920 06930 06940 06950 06950		JR RES RES LD CALL	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H	DISPLAY STO
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø T WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B2A	1804 CBB6 218B4C CMESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D	06920 06930 06940 06950		JR RES RES LD	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7	
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø F WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B27	1804 CBB6 218B4C MESSAGE CDA728	06920 06930 06940 06950 06950		JR RES RES LD CALL	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H	DISPLAY STO
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø F WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B2A ONTRO	1804 CBB6 218B4C CDA728 21CF4D 21CF4D 21CF4D	06920 06930 06940 06950 06950		JR RES LD CALL LD	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø F WL 4B22 4B22 4B24 P BIT 1B27 4B2A DNTRO 4B2D	1804 CBB6 21884C CDA728 CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66	06920 06930 06940 06950 06960 06970		JR RES RES LD CALL	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H	DISPLAY STO
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø T WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B27 4B2A ONTRO 4B2D P BIT	1804 CBB6 218B4C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 S BIT	06920 06930 06940 06950 06950 06970 06980		JR RES LD CALL LD BIT	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL)	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø T WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B2A ONTRO 4B2D P BIT 4B2F	1804 CBB6 21884C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D 0L LOC CB66 5 BIT 2007	06920 06930 06950 06950 06960 06970 06980 06990		JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø F WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B2A DNTRO 4B2D P BIT 1B2F 4B31	1804 CBB6 21884C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 2007 3E31	06920 06930 06940 06950 06950 06970 06980		JR RES LD CALL LD BIT	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL)	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C
481C 481E 4820 7 WL 4822 4824 9 BIT 827 4827 4827 4827 4827 4827 4820 9 BIT 827 4821 9 BIT 827 4821 9 BIT 827 4821 9 BIT 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827 827	1804 CBB6 21884C CMESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 BIT 2007 3E31 1	06920 06930 06930 06950 06960 06970 06980 06980 06990 07000		JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR LD	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB A,'1'	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø F WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B27 4B27 4B2A ONTRO 4B2D P BIT 4B2F 4B31 PLAY 4B33	1804 CBB6 CBAE 21884C CMESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 BIT 2007 3E31 1 CD3300	06920 06930 06940 06950 06960 06970 06980 06980 06990 07000 07010		JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø F WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B27 4B27 4B27 4B27 4B20 P BIT 4B21 4B31 PLAY 4B33 4B36	1804 CBB6 CBAE 21884C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 BIT 2007 3E31 1 CD3300 1805	06920 06930 06940 06950 06960 06970 06980 06980 06980 07000 07010 07010	SBMSG:	JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR LD	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB A,'1'	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø F WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B27 4B27 4B27 4B27 4B20 P BIT 4B21 4B31 PLAY 4B33 4B36	1804 CBB6 CBAE 21884C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 BIT 2007 3E31 1 CD3300 1805	06920 06930 06940 06950 06960 06970 06980 06980 06990 07000 07010	SBMSG:	JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR LD CALL JR	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB A,'1' Ø033H CCMSG2	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO ;IF "0", DIS
4B1C 4B1E 4B2Ø F WL 4B22 4B24 P BIT 4B27 4B2A ONTRO 4B2D P BIT 4B25 4B31 PLAY 4B33 4B36 4B38	1804 CBB6 CBAE 21884C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 BIT 2007 3E31 1 CD3300 1805 3E32	06920 06930 06940 06950 06960 06970 06980 06980 06980 07000 07010 07010	SBMSG:	JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR LD CALL	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB A,'1' 0033H	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO
481C 481E 482Ø T WL 4824 P BIT 4827 482A ONTRO 482A P BIT 482F 4831 PLAY 4833 4836 PLAY	1804 CBB6 CBAE 21884C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 BIT 2007 3E31 1 CD3300 1805 3E32 2	06920 06930 06940 06950 06960 06980 06980 07000 07010 07010 07020 07030	SBMSG:	JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR LD CALL JR LD	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB A,'1' 0033H CCNSG2 A,'2'	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO ;IF "0", DIS
481C 481E 482Ø T WL 4824 P BIT 4827 482A ONTRO 482A 0NTRO 482B 4831 PLAY 4833 4836 PLAY 483A	1804 CBB6 CBAE 21884C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 BIT 2007 3E31 1 CD3300 1805 3E32 2 CD3300	06920 06930 06940 06950 06960 06980 06980 07000 07010 07010 07030 07040	SBMSG: TSB:	JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR LD CALL JR LD CALL	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB A,'1' ØØ33H CCMSG2 A,'2' ØØ33H	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO ;IF "0", DIS ;IF "1", DIS
481C 481E 482Ø T WL 4824 P BIT 4827 482A ONTRO 482A 0NTRO 4831 PLAY 4833 4833 4838 PLAY 483A	1804 CBB6 CBAE 21884C MESSAGE CDA728 21CF4D DL LOC CB66 BIT 2007 3E31 1 CD3300 1805 3E32 2	06920 06930 06940 06950 06960 06980 06980 07000 07010 07010 07030 07040	SBMSG:	JR RES LD CALL LD BIT JR LD CALL JR LD CALL	SBMSG 6,(HL) 5,(HL) HL,MSG7 28A7H HL,HUCR 4,(HL) NZ,TSB A,'1' 0033H CCNSG2 A,'2'	;DISPLAY STO ;READ UART C ;ISOLATE STO ;IF "0", DIS

Program continued					
4B40 B7	07060		OR	A	
4B41 CA6347	07070		JP	Z, MON	; IF 00 OR AA
, TO MON-	47404		-		
4B44 FEAA 4B46 CA6347	07080 07090		CP JP	ØAAH Z,MON	; ITOR MENU
4B49 21CF4D			LD	HL, HUCR	CHANGE # OF
STOP BITS					,
4B4C CB66	07110		BIT	4,(HL)	;CHANGE BIT
4 OF UART 4B4E 2805	07120		JR	2 CD4	
ATION	0/120		JR	Z, SB4	; CONTROL LOC
4B50 CBA6	07130		RES	4,(HL)	
B52 C36347	07140		JP	MON	; BACK TO NON
ITOR MENU 4B55 CBE6	07150	0.04.	0.00	4 1000 1	
4B57 C36347		304:	SET	4,(HL) MON	
B5A 3E1C		SCHTCO:		A,1CH	CLEAR SCREE
N, HOME CUR					
B5C CD3300 B5F 3E1F			CALL	ØØ33H	; SUBROUTINE
4B61 CD3300	Ø7190 Ø7200		LD CALL	A,1FH 0033H	
4B64 3EØE	07210		LD	A, ØEH	
B66 CD3300	07220		CALL	ØØ33H	
B69 C9	07230	0.0110.0	RET		
B6A 215E4C		SCMSG:	LD	HL,MSG5	;DISPLAY CHA
B6D CDA728			CALL	28A7H	
B70 CD2B00		WFCA:	CALL	002BH	SCAN KEYS F
DR Y, N,			6.0		
1873 B7 HIFT UP ARR	07270		OR	A	;ENTER, OR S
B74 28FA	07280		JR	Z, WECA	
B76 FE4E	07290		CP	'N'	; IF N, ZERO
ACC					
B78 2811	07300		JR	2,ZACC	And an and a second second
4B7A FEØD Ero Acc	07310		CP	ØDH	; IF ENTER, 2
4B7C 280D	07320		JR	Z,ZACC	
B7E FE59	07330		CP	141	; IF Y, ACC =
FF					
B80 280C B82 FE1B	07340		JR	Z, SACC	
ARROW, ACC	07350 =AA		CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
B84 280B	07360		JR	Z, RTM	
4B86 CD944B	07370		CALL	SERROR	;DISPLAY ERR
OR MESSAGE	07200		-	WROA	WATE BOD PN
1889 18E5 TRY	07380		JR	WFCA	;WAIT FOR EN
4B8B 3E00	07390	ZACC:	LD	A,00H	;00 ON RETUR
N=NO					
4B8D C9	07400		RET		DR ON DEMUD
4B8E 3EFF N=YES	07410	SACC:	LD	A,ØFFH	FF ON RETUR
1B90 C9	07420		RET		
B91 3EAA	07430	RTM :	LD	A,ØAAH	; AA ON RETUR
N=RETURN TO					
4B93 C9	07440		RET		; MONITOR MEN
U 4B94 21584D	07450	SERROR:	LD	HL,MSG11	; SUBROUTINE
TO DISPLAY	0/450	OBRRON.		nu (nogra	,00010011110
4B97 CDA728	07460		CALL	28A7H	; ILLEGAL ENT
RY ON CRT					
4B9A C9	07470	CDADIL.	RET	(ØE8H) "A	. CURDOUTTNE
4B9B D3E8 TO RESET	0/480	SRAPU:	OUT	(DEOH) ,A	;SUBROUTINE
4B9D 3ACF4D	07490		LD	A, (HUCR)	; AND PROGRAM
UART					
4BAØ E6F8	07500		AND	ØF8H	FROM HOLDIN
G LOCATION 4BA2 F605	07510		OR	Ø5H	
4BA4 D3EA	07520		OUT	(ØEAH) ,A	
4BA6 C9	07530		RET	(, /	
4BA7 CD3502		STGC:	CALL	235H	; SUBROUTINE
TO GET CHAR				(01) 1	PDON Choope
4BAA 77 Te tape	07550		LD	(HL),A	FROM CASSET
4BAB 23	07560		INC	HL	AND INC BUF
FER POINTER					
EDK FOINIDK	07570		RET		
4BAC C9		CODC.	LD	C,A	; SUBROUTINE
4BAC C9 4BAD 4F	07580	BIICI			
4BAC C9 4BAD 4F TO TRANSMIT				A. (ØEAH)	CHARACTER I
4BAC C9 4BAD 4F		WFU:	IN	A,(ØEAH)	; CHARACTER I

ØØ OR AA	COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
ANGE # OF	
ANGE BIT	
NTROL LOC	
CK TO NON	
EAR SCREE	TRS-80 MODEL (5 7 85 TRS-80 MODEL (III 514 85 Casavira 4 85 TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER 8 95 Viseo Display 8 95 Line Printer 316 85 Package Offer 8 95 Line Printer 8 95
BROUTINE	NOTE 4x0 53 00 For Espansion Highers Line Window III 156 THS-50 510 Deniet by solar 8 45 Line Hinder VIII 146 THS-60 510 Deniet by solar 7 80 Dawy Whee Photos III 166 THS-60 50051 III 5 22 85 Dawy Whee Photos III 165 Entrag UTI 5 22 85 Davy Whee Photos IIII 165 Fither During Line Deniet By Line IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII
SPLAY CHA	Over 200 covers, write for complete list. Send check at meney ander its Include 5 160 for postage and handling Overses anders include 14 00 postage OFALER INQUIRES INVITED
AN KEYS F	BOFTMARE FOR HODERN PROBRESSIVE ENGINEERS
TER, OR S	TORSIONAL CONCRETE BEAM DESIGN: Seven beam shapes, calculation sheet print out w/ all formulas, pertinent info from ACI 318-77 for review. Design closed stirrups & spacing and
N, ZERO	review. Design closed stirrups & spacing and additional longitudinal reinforcing. HODEL 1 MACTAPE 639.95 DIBK 644.95 STRUMMP: Analyzes cont. DEAMB and FRAMES. Gives moment, shear, axial load, and displ. HODEL 1 48K,1-DISK 689.95 HODEL 11 999.95
ENTER, 2	INTH-PARI Let your pocket Computer teach you engineering math, high school thru P.E. Exam. LINES AND POINTS
Y, ACC =	GENERAL EQUATIONS
SHIFT UP	location of freezer. Keep disk or taps files. MODEL 1 16KTAPE 019.95 DIBK 024.95 VIDEO CASESTTE MANAGEMENT: Keep track of your recorded movies. Search for movie (title or star) origit labels and lists. March sart:
SPLAY ERR	star), print labels, and lists. Mach. sort. MODEL I 32K,1-DISKDISK 439.95 MEMOREX DISKETTE (10) 5 1/4"429.95
IT FOR EN	MX-100 PRINTER W/CABLE
ON RETUR	
ON RETUR	403 HISSOURI RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD VASTOR SALES TAX
ON RETUR	Write SSI for information about marketing your programs: P.O. Box 11676 Kansas City, NO 64138
NITOR MEN	
BROUTINE	
LEGAL ENT	MEMOREX
BROUTINE	FLEXIBLE DISCS
D PROGRAM	WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-
OM HOLDIN	SOLDI Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquines invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.
BROUTINE	
OM CASSET	The side of the second
D INC BUF	PACIFIC ~ 370 EXCHANGES
BROUTINE	San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, In Cal, call
ARACTER I	(800)592-5935 or (805)543-1037
rogram continues	

	Program continued	a star in the starting			
MORSE CODE, BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS I and III	4BBØ CB77	07600	BIT	6.3	WITE BOD DH
DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK - VOLUME 4	PTY TRANSMIT	07000	BIT	6,A	;WAIT FOR EM
DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK - VOLUME 4	4BB2 28FA	07610	JR	Z,WFU	; BUFFER
no RS-232C interface is required	4BB4 79 4BB5 D3EB	Ø762Ø Ø763Ø	LD OUT	A,C	TRANSPORT OF
Chapt 1 8 to 800 WPM Morse transmit pgm. Chapt 2 Adding type ahead capabilities	ARACTER	01030	001	(ØEBH),A	; TRANSMIT CH
Chapt 3 Morse receive decoding program	4BB7 C9	07640	RET		and the second second
Chapt 4 Merging + 12 prepared messages Chapt 5 Baudot transmit 60-66-75-100 WPM	4BB8 DBEA TO RECEIVE	07650 STRC:	IN	A, (ØEAH)	; SUBROUTINE
Chapt 6 Baudot receive for above speeds	4BBA 32DØ4D	07660	LD	(HUSR) , A	CHARACTERS
Chapt 7 Merging + 22 prepared messages Chapt 8 ASCII transmit program 110 Baud	FRON UART 4BBD CB7F	07670	BIT	7. 2	
Chapt 9 ASCII receive decoding program Chapt 10 Merging + 22 prepared messages	C CHAR READY	0/0/0	DII	7,A	; TEST FOR RE
\$18 (US) per copy add \$2 shipping	4BBF 2820 OT	07680	JR	2, RETWZ	;RETURN IF N
[\$4.50 overseas airmail]	4BC1 DBEB	07690	IN	A, (ØEBH)	GET CHARACT
-GERMAN & FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITIONS-	ER 4BC3 F5	47744			
Morse, Baudot & ASCII on disks \$49	4BC4 3AD14D	07700 07710	PUSH LD	AF A,(ERROR)	SEE IF ERRO
[Vol. 4 required for instructions]	R DISPLAY ON				/
RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.	4BC7 B7 4BC8 2007	Ø7720 Ø7730	OR JR	A NZ,DISDAT	IF NOT, DIS
#1B Wahmeda Industrial Park Chautaugua, New York 14722 ~ 276	PLAY CHARACTE	R	UN	ME, DISDRI	JIF NOI, DIS
	4BCA 3ADØ4D ART STATUS	87748	LD	A, (HUSR)	GET SAVED U
COD orders [US only] [716] 753-2654	4BCD E638	07750	AND	388	ISOLATE ERR
	OR BITS				
« DEATHBLOW »	4BCF 2012 , FIND ERROR	07760	JR	NZ, ERR	; IF NON-ZERO
	4BD1 F1	07770 DISDAT:	POP	AF	;RETRIEVE CH
An Incredible New	ARACTER 4BD2 E67F IT	07780	AND	7 F H	;STRIP 8TH B
SPACE ADVENTURE	4BD4 FE60	07790	CP	60H	; IF SMALLS,
From I.O.S. In Basic	CHANGE TO CAP				,
	4BD6 3F 4BD7 D2DC4B	07800 07810	CCF JP	NC, CFLF	
	4BDA CBAF	07820	RES	5,A	
	4BDC FEØA D, IGNORE	07830 CFLF:	CP	ØAH	; IF LINE FEE
	4BDE 2801	07840	JR	Z, RETWZ	; RETURN WITH
•	ACC = 0 4BE0 C9	07850	RET		
	4BE1 AF	07860 RETWZ:	XOR	A	CLEAR ACC
A CANADA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	4BE2 C9 4BE3 21DØ4D	07870 07880 ERR:	RET		; RETURN
Send Check 0 16K - \$ 15.00	ERROR STATUS	07000 ERR:	LD	HL, HUSR	;READ SAVED
Or Money 0 32K~ \$17.50	4BE6 CB6E	07890	BIT	5,(HL)	; IF OVERRUN,
Order To: 0 48K~ \$20.00	DISPLAY "O" 4BE8 C4F74B	07900	CALL	NZ, OE	
I.D.S. 0AII 3~ \$30.00 P.O. Box 1488 183-80 (evil of Medili	4BEB CB66	07910	BIT	4,(HL)	; IF FRAMING,
Dallas, Texas	DISPLAY "F" 4BED C4FD4B	07920	CALL	N7 88	
75221 DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED 01.0 5 1981	4BFØ CB5E	07930	BIT	NZ,FE 3,(HL)	; IF PARITY,
	DISPLAY P 4BF2 C4014C	87040			
	BAR	07940	CALL	NZ, PAR	;TO DISPLAY
- Professional - Real Estate Software	4BF5 180E	07950	JR	DISB	Same & G. S.
For APPLE, TRS 80 & PET	4BF7 3E4F DE	07960 OE:	LD	A, 'O'	;LOAD "O" CO
Property Management System	4BF9 CD3300	07970 DEM:	CALL	Ø033H	DISPLAY CHA
(32K, 1 Disk Systems) Features	ACTER 4BFC C9	07980	RET		; RETURN
Temant Information Temant Information Late Rent Reports Bundsing Expense Report	4BFD 3E46	07990 FE:	LD	A, 'F'	LOAD "F" CO
YTU & Monthly Income Vendor Expense Report Handles - thcome Tax Report	DE 4BFF 18F8	08000	JR	DEM	DICDINY CON
Partial Payments • All Reports Can Be Profed Returned Checks • Complete Rocumentation	RACTER		UK	DEM	;DISPLAY CHA
Advance Payments • Easy Data Entry & Edit • Prints Receipts • Vacancy Report	4C01 3E50	08010 PAR:	LD	A,'P'	ILOAD "P" CO
Price \$275.00 Real Estate Analysis Modules:	4CØ3 18F4	08020	JR	DEM	DISPLAY CHA
(Cassette or Disk)	ACUS 3EAA	08030 DISB:	LD	A, ØAAH	LOAD BAR CO
1) Home Purchase Analysis 2) Tax Delerred Exchange 3) Construction Cost/Prolit	DE 4C07 CD3300	08040			
4: Incomerce Property Cashlow 5: APR Loan Analysis	RACTER		CALL	Ø033H	;DISPLAY CHA
6) Property Sales Analysis 7) Loan Amortization	4C0A 18C5 4C0C 2A	08050 08060 MSG0:	JR	DISDAT	
\$35 Per Module	* ' ; MESSAGE		DEPM	*** EMTROL SYS	STEMS, INC. **
At Longuetti Stores Fail a bare oftware (Data FOD Data FOD Data) (Data FOD Data) (Data FOD Data)	4C28 ØD	08070	DEFB	ØDH	
	4C29 20	08080	DEFM	*** LYNX	TLS ****
ealty	4C3E ØD 4C3F ØØ	08090	DEFB	ØDH	
Dept M 1116 F Bth St Manhattan Beach CA 90266	1031 00	08100	DEFB	ØØH	Program continues



SPECTRONICS, INC.

(A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Level IV Products)

- OFFERING -The Full TRS-80° Line at Discount Prices, and Extended Warranty Coverage

COLOR COMPU	TER	MOD III COMP	UTER	MOD II COMPL	TER
16K (R)	\$440	16K (R)	\$859	32K (R)	\$2950
16K (E)	\$359	48K 2-40 drives (R)	\$2010	64K (R)	\$3375
16K w/ext basic (R)	\$529	48K 2-40 drives (E)	\$1859	Expansion Dr#1(R)	\$999
16K w/ext basic (E)	\$479	48K 2-80 drives (E) RS232 interface add	\$2119 \$89	Expansion Dr#1-2-3	(E) \$695

NOTE: THE MOD III CAN BE ASSEMBLED WITH UP TO 4 MEG UNFORMATTED FLOPPY DISK STOR-AGE CAPACITY (4-80 TRK DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES) - CALL FOR A QUOTE ON THE SYSTEM TAILORED TO YOUR EXACT NEEDS.

PRINTERS		DRIV	/ES		PERIPHERALS		
Line Printer IV (R)	\$849	CO	MPLETE	RAW	E.I. OK (R)	\$249	
Line Printer VI (R)	\$986	40 TRK MPI (E)	\$309	\$245	E.I. 16K (R)	\$359	
Daisy Wheel II (R)	\$1679	80 TRK			E.I. 32K (R)	\$469	
C. ITOH Starwriters	Call	MPI (E)	\$429	\$360	E.I. 16K (E)	\$305	
Centronics All	Call	40/40 TRK			E.I. 32K (E)	\$362	
Epson All	Call	MPI(E)	\$445	\$375	16K RAM (200MS)	\$ 39	
Anadex All	Call	80/80 TRK					
		MPI (E)	\$579	\$515			

DEALER'S INQUIRIES INVITED, CALL FOR OUR WHOLESALE DEPARTMENT (313) 525-6201

WARRANTY POLICY

Items including non-Radio Shack components (E) are covered by an extended sixmonth parts/labor warranty in our tech service center

Items constructed from Radio Shack approved components (R) are covered by a 90-day parts/labor warranty at any Radio Shack store, plus an additional 90 days in our tech service center.

TERMS OF SALE

2% Discount allowed on cash pre-paid orders. Personal checks require two weeks for bank clearance.

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. orders accepted. Add \$1.50 for C.O.D.'s.

Shipping/handling/insurance add 1.5% or \$2.50 minimum.

Prompt shipments from stock.

SPECTRONICS, INC. 32461 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150



MICHIGAN - (313) 525-6200 TOLL FREE - 800-521-3305

TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 177

BLACKJACK PLAYERS

A YEARS INCOME IN 4 MONTHS.

Basic Strategy Tutors, for the novice & expert alike Use our Tutors & quickly learn how to become A WINNER Earn \$40 hour. Learn the secrets of our success. Our Tutors will teach you how to:

- ** BET YOUR MONEY ** PLAY EACH HAND ** " NOT GET BARRED " ** BE A BUSINESS **
 - ----

Our Tutors are not games!!! They are serious teals to make winners out of you. The authors have spent 7 years laying & being winn ers. Now so can you, with the aid of our Tutors. Our Tutors are based on the strategies developed by Lawrence Revere. More advanced strategies are available call for into. Consultation is available for you by mail or phone. From 12pm 12om M.S.T

PKG, 1 contains 10 Basic Tutors for Atlantic City, or N Rush \$25 for 16K Med I or Med III, cass. \$30 for 32K disk Please add \$2.00 for shipping. - 205

> MICRO BLAJAK SYSTEMS INC. 2000 NORTH ELLEN STREET FLAGSTAFF, ARIZONA 84001 (602) 774-5723 or (602) 774-7561

 EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

 For TRS-80* Color Computer, PET, Apple II.

 ELEMENTARY
 MATH

 SCIENCE
 HISTORY

 GEOGRAPHY
 ACCOUNTING

 ECONOMICS
 BUSINESS ED.

 IOREIGN LANG.
 FARM RECORDS

 GRAMMAR
 COIN INVENTORY

 Write for FREE Catalogue:
 MICRO LEARNINGWARE ~89

 BOX 21 34, N. MANKATO MN 56001
 S07-625-2205

 VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED
 Mergansistert with us

 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.
 TS-80 ha registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

 Kisa Di A aregistered trademark of Apple Computer Co.
 TS-80 ha registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.

 for the second s

CHEAP CHIPS ... ARE NO BARGAIN **BUYING ADD-ON MEMORY?** GET THE BEST!!! Memory failures cost you time and money Japanese 16k

				NEC, Hitachi	
	Mitsubisi			pular compu	
			is, including		
	*Apple	AN TRS-	80's "New	Pet "Heath I	H-89
	*Sup	orbrain "E	panderam '	Many Other	
41	16 DYNA	MIC RAMS			THE BEST
	200nsec	Plastic	\$23.70.	Ceramic	\$37.95
	150nsec	Plastic	\$30 95		
ST	ATIC BAI	MS			
	2114 45	Onsec \$3 3	0. 300nsec	\$3 90. 210	1 \$2 90
				hi-speed if	
			+ 124 \$9 4	0. 2716 5	¥ \$9 70
10.00	\$18 90				
				comparable	
				or quantity d	
			10 \$50. 1	1 over \$5	O. FREE
	+\$1 40				
	001150	N IOTAL	DV8F \$100. 5	5% . over \$2	00.10%

4C40 0D 08110 MSG1: 4C41 50 08120 DEFM 4C4B 00 08130 DEFB 4C4C 44 08140 MSG2: DEFM 08150 4C54 00 DEFB Ø8160 MSG3: 4C55 4F DEFM 4C58 00 08170 DEFB 4C59 45 08180 MSG4: DEFN 4C5D 00 08190 DEFB 4C5E ØD 08200 MSG5: DEFB 4C5F 43 4C6C ØD 08210 DEFM DEFB 08220 DEFB 4C6D 00 08230 4C6E ØD 08240 MSG6: DEFB 08250 DEFM 4C6F 4E 4C89 ØD 08260 DEFB DEFB 4C8A 00 08270 Ø8280 MSG7: 4C8B ØD DEFB 4C8C 53 08290 DEFM 4C9A 00 08300 DEFB 4C9B ØD 08310 MSG8: DEFB 4C9C 57 08320 DEFM 4CAA ØØ 08330 DEFB 4CAB ØD 08340 MSG9: DEFB 4CAC 57 08350 DEFM S?' 4CC9 0D 08360 DEFB 4CCA ØØ 08370 DEFB 4CCB ØD 08380 MSG10: DEFB 4CCC 2A 08390 DEFM 4CDC ØD 08400 DEFB 4CDD ØD 08410 MSG20: DEFB 4CDE 53 08420 DEFM 4CEF ØD 08430 DEFB 4CFØ 52 08440 DEFM 4D01 0D 08450 DEFB 4DØ2 54 08460 DEFM 4D14 ØD 08470 DEFB 4D15 54 08480 DEFM 4D21 ØD 08490 DEFB 4D22 56 08500 DEFM ION (V) 4D44 ØD 08510 DEFB 4D45 42 08520 DEFM 4D56 ØD 08530 DEFB 4D57 00 08540 DEFB 4D58 49 08550 MSG11: DEFM 4D65 ØD 08560 DEFB 4D66 00 08570 DEFB 4D67 54 08580 MSG12: DEFM 4D79 ØD 08590 DEFB 4D7A 4C 08600 DEFM 4D8A ØD 08610 DEFB 4D8B 00 08620 DEFB 4D8C ØD 08630 MSG13: DEFB 4D8D 52 08640 DEFM 4D9B ØD 08650 DEFB 4D9C 48 08660 DEFM 4DA9 ØD 08670 DEFB 4DAA 00 08680 DEFB 4DAB 53 08690 MSG14: DEFM 4DBA ØD 08700 DEFB 4DBB 00 08710 DEFB 4DBC 52 08720 MSG17: DEFM 4DCD ØD 08730 DEFB 4DCE 00 08740 DEFB 0001 08750 HUCR: DEFS TORAGE 0001 **Ø8760** HUSR: DEFS 0001 08770 ERROR: DEFS 0001 **08780 PRINT:** DEFS 0001 08790 CONTRL: DEFS 4DD4 CD2B00 08800 STRBC: CALL TO RECEIVE 4DD7 B7 08810 OR CTERS 4DD8 2808 08820 JR 4DDA FELB 08830 CP ARROW, POP 4DDC 2004 08840 JR ETURN TO

4DDE C1

11

08850

Program continued

ØDH DEFB 'PARITY IS ' ØØH 'DISABLED' ØØH 'ODD' ØØH 'EVEN' ØØH ØDH 'CHANGE? (Y/N)' ØDH ØØH ØDH 'NEW PARITY STATUS? (O/E/N) ØDH ØØH ØDH 'STOP BIT(S) = ' ØØH ØDH WORD LENGTH = ' ØØH ØDH WORD LENGTH = (5/6/7/8) BIT **ØDH** ØØH ØDH **** LYNX TLS **** ØDH ØDH 'STORE MESSAGE (S)' ØDH 'RECEIVE BASIC (R)' ØDH 'TRANSMIT BASIC (X) ØDH 'TERMINAL (T)' ØDH VIEW/CHANGE UART CONFIGURAT ØDH 'BACK TO BASIC (B)' ØDH ØØH 'ILLEGAL ENTRY' ØDH ØØH 'TRANSMIT BASIC (T)' ØDH 'LOAD PROGRAM (L) ' ØDH ØØH ØDH 'READY CASSETTE' ØDH 'HIT L TO LOAD' ØDH ØØH 'SENDING PROGRAM' ØDH ØØH 'RECEIVING PROGRAM' ØDH ØØH 1 ; TEMPORARY S 1 1 1 1 002BH ; SUBROUTINE A ; BASIC CHARA Z,BCR 1BH **:IF SHIFT UP** NZ, BCR ; STACK AND R POP BC ; MONITOR MEN

Program continues

CA. residents add 6% sales tax

	continued			S		
	C36347 DBEA	08860		JP	MON	
	CHARACTER	08870	BCR:	IN	A, (ØEAH)	WAIT FOR BA
	CB7F					
	28EC	08880		BIT	7,A	
		08890		JR	Z, STRBC	
	DBEB	08900		IN	A, (ØEBH)	GET BASIC C
HARAG				225		
4DEB		08910		RET		
LE	00	08920	MSG18:	DEFB	ØDH	MESSAGE TAB
4DEC	52					
4DFD		08930		DEFM	STORE MESSAGE	(S) '
4DFD		08940		DEFB	ØDH	
4DFE		08950		DEFM	ERASE MESSAGE	(E) '
4610		08960		DEFB	ØDH	
4E11		08970		DEFB	00H	
4E12			MSG19:	DEFB	ØDH	
4E1D		08990		DEFM	BUFFER FULL	
4EIE		09000		DEFB	00H	
	CEIVE	03010	STRMC:	IN	A, (ØEAH)	; SUBROUTINE
4E20		00000				
RACTE		09020		BIT	7,A	;MESSAGE CHA
4E22		00020				
ARACI		09030		JR	2,CFRTMC	;WAIT FOR CH
4E24		09040				
4626		09040		IN	A, (ØEBH)	; ECHO
	CD2BØØ		CODENC	RET		
4E2A		09050	CFRTMC:		002BH	SCAN KEYS
4E2B		09070		OR	A	
	TINUE	09000		JR	Z, STRMC	; IF NO ENTRY
4E2D		09090				
	W, TO	09090		CP	1BH	; IF SHIFT UP
4E2F		09100				
IRST		DATAR		JR	NZ, STRMC	; MENU, BUT F
4E31		09110				
	C36347			POP	BC	; STACK
MENU	030347	09120		JP	MON	; TO MONITOR
4590		09130		END	RELSRT	



While they last . . .

the complete year of 1980 80 Microcomputing (in its own shelf box... a \$2.00 value—Free) for only \$25.00.*



Did you miss the 2,256 pages of useful information published for your TRS-80^{**} in 80 Microcomputing last year? Now is the perfect time to catch up for only \$25.00.*

In the first year of 80 Microcomputing here were 335 articles on your TRS-80-2¹/₂ times more than any other computing magazine. Also in 1980 there were new product reviews, news and columns and best of all hundreds of dollars worth of useable programs.

So to unlock the key to your TRS-80 and double its value...send in today for the complete year of 1980. 80 *Microcomputing* (in its own shelf box) for only \$25.00.*

We have a limited number of these complete sets so send in the card today or call our toll free #800-258-5473 and charge it to your VISA, MC or AE card.

*plus shipping and handling (\$6.00) **TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy

		80	- VI
		A land a land	for
ALL S			the
A MULT			Na
	J. T.	A Land	Ad
1			Cit
	Ш		80
	THE		i -

VES_9 I want a y for shipping and hat them in.	year of 80 Microcomputin Indling. Plus I'll receive a	ng for \$25.00 plus \$6.00 a shelf box to store
Check enclosed	for \$	
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
80 Microcomputin	se allow 4 to 6 weeks for g • 80 Pine Street • Peter ree ordering number 800	rborough, N.H. 03458 -258-5473
Foreign are	an alana add 115 00 Sustan	Shumment Only 80BI

Alternate Course—Part III

Michael A. Duffin 1507 East Avenue Berwyn, IL 60402

n most data processing courses, the student usually does not write any programs which might affect the system—especially a large system. Many large systems have enough trouble running without novice programmers experimenting with them. The TRS-80, on the other hand, is a one-on-one system, so the only person that is hurt by this type of experimentation is the programmer.

In my data processing class, I introduced the POKE instruction to illustrate graphics. There are three reasons I chose the POKE instruction rather than Set and Reset.

First, when using POKE for graphic representations the first operand must be a number between 15360 and 16383. These are the positions in memory (decimal) which control what is on the screen (i.e. POKEd characters in these positions are reflected on the screen). POKEing outside of this range will result in a variety of errors and in many cases Memory Size? will appear on the screen. When this occurs the user's program is lost. By usine POKE my students learn what is stored in memory by the operating system.

Second, an additional operand of the POKE instruction is the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) representation of a character. Thus, when we talked about ASCII in class, the students had a concrete example to refer to.

Third, when using the POKE instruction, six bits are set on the screen at once. With the Set instruction only one bit is set at a time. By the way, when you program a figure from a TRS-80 video display worksheet using POKE you must add 15360 to the numbers 0 through 1023 so the figure will appear on the corresponding positions on the screen.

Before we could begin representing graphics on the screen using POKE, the first thing we had to do was determine

sponded to what ASCII numbers. All the combinations are represented by ASCII numbers 129 through 191. I gave my students the following program to determine the correspondence between numbers and characters:

- 10 CLS
- 20 FOR A = 129 to 191 30 PRINT A " = " CHRS(A)

which bit position combinations corre-

- 30 PRINT A " = " CHR\$(A) 40 PRINT
- 50 NEXTA

I also gave them the following instructions with this program:

- Type this program in and run it.
- Add the necessary code to this program to slow it down so the character representations can be recorded.
- Record the character representations of 129 to 191 on a TRS-80 video display worksheet.
- Describe how this program works line by line.

The problem with this program is the characters flash by too fast to be recorded. If we add the lines,

```
42 FOR X = 1 to 250
44 NEXT X
```

the For...Next loop slows the program enough to record the characters. Should more time be needed, hit the Break key to stop the program. To continue, type in CONT and hit the Enter key.

In this program, line 10 clears the screen; lines 20 and 50 create a loop starting with the number 129 and ending with the number 191. Line 40 prints a blank line between each character representation. Line 30 prints the current numeric value of A followed by an equal sign. The instruction CHR\$(A) prints the ASCII equivalent of the number A. For this problem all the ASCII equivalents are graphic characters.

Once my students had recorded all the graphic characters, I gave them the follow-Ing program to type in:

40 POKE X - 1, 32

50 POKE X, 32 60 POKE X, 1, 32 70 POKE X, 176 80 POKE X, 176 80 POKE X + 1, 190 90 POKE X + 2, 189 100 POKE X + 3, 176 110 NEXT X 120 GOTO 20

I then gave my students the following instructions:

- Enter this program and run it.
- Describe how the program works line by line.
- Remove the words STEP2 from line 20. How does this affect the program?
- Write a program that will cause the object to move in a different direction.

In the program a small flying saucer moves across the screen from left to right, top to bottom. The saucer is continuously erased and rebuilt so it appears to move across the screen. More specifically, the For ... Next loop in lines 20 and 110 cause X to be incremented from 15361 to 16379. STEP2 causes this incrementation to be done be twos (i.e. 15362, 15364, 15366, etc.). Removal of STEP2 causes the saucer to move half as fast. Lines 30 through 60 erase the saucer. (i.e. the ASCII number 32 causes a six-bit graphic character to be erased). Lines 70 through 100 rebuild the saucer. This program is a little unusual because it starts with a non-existent figure being erased and then builds a figure. X is then increased by two, the previous figure is erased, the next figure is built, and so on, until X is greater than 16377.

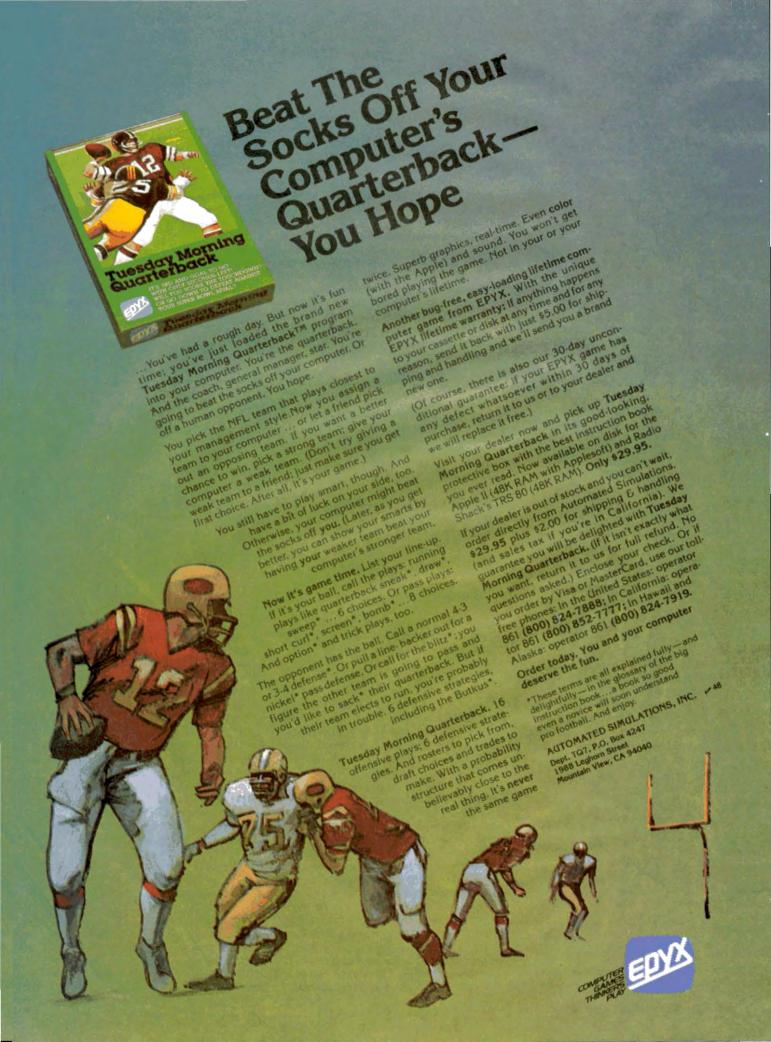
As a further exercise I asked my students to write a program which would cause the saucer to move in three other directions. This isn't that simple because the sample program is not geared for many other directions. For example, if we wish the saucer to move from right to left, the For. . . Next loop is of little use in its present form. Thus, they first had to determine a set-up for the program that could be adaptable for any direction. The right to left example that follows illustrates this:

> 10 CLS 20 X = 16379 30 GOSUB 1000 40 X = X - 1 50 IF X<15360 THEN GOTO 20

¹⁰ CLS

²⁰ FOR X = 15362 to 16376 STEP2

³⁰ POKE X - 2, 32



60 GOTO 30 1000 POKE X,178 1020 POKE X + 1,180 1030 POKE X + 2,189 1040 POKE X + 3,176 1050 POKE X + 3,32 1060 POKE X + 1,32 1060 POKE X + 3,32 2000 RETURN

In this program the subroutine at lines 1000 through 2000 can be used no matter what direction the figure moves. The key to the movement is in lines 40 and 50. Line 40 decrements the value of X by one, and thus the saucer appears to move from right to left. Line 50 is necessary to keep the ship from going off the screen, and it also restarts the program when it reaches the end of the screen.

If we wish to move in another direction we only have to change lines 40 and 50. For example, if we wish to move from top to bottom in a left to right manner we would use the following:

```
40 X = X - 64
42 IF X + 3>16383 THEN X = X - 1023
50 IF X + 3 = 16383 THEN X = 15360
```

Line 40 writes X in the position directly below the previous X. Line 42 places the figure at the top of the screen after the figure has been printed at the bottom. The figure at the top is printed to the right of the previous figure at the bottom. If we wish the figure to be printed in a top to bottom, right to left manner, we need only substitute the following for line 42:

IF X + 3>16383 THEN X = X - 1025

Line 50 prints the figure at the upper left of the screen before if goes past the bottom right of the screen.

Now that we can get the figure to move in any direction, it would be nice if we could switch directions at the push of a button. To do this we have to make use of the INKEY\$ instruction. As an introduction, I gave my students the following program and instructions:

> 10 CLS 100 PRINT 10:GOSUB 1000 110 GOTO 100 200 PRINT 20:GOSUB 1000 210 GOTO 200 300 PRINT 30:GOSUB 1000 310 GOTO 300 400 PRINT 40:GOSUB 1000 410 GOTO 400 500 PRINT 50:GOSUB 1000 510 GOTO 500 1000 FOR X = 1 TO 200;NEXT X 1010 IF INKEY\$ = "B" THEN GOTO 200 1100 RETURN

 Run the above program and hit the letter B. What happens?

- Modify the program above so that lines 100, 200, 300, 400 or 500 get executed when a different letter is pressed.
- What does INKEY\$ do?

When the program is executed, the number 10 is written periodically until the letter B is hit. At this time the number 20 is printed.

Modifying the program is somewhat difficult. Due to a peculiarity of the INKEY\$ Instruction, once it is accessed the value disappears. Thus, if we just used if statements between lines 1000 and 1100, only the first if statement would reflect the key that was depressed. If we want to check the depressed key more than once, we must use code similar to the following:

> 1010 B\$ = INKEY\$ 1020 IF B\$ = "A" THEN GOTO 100 1030 IF B\$ = "B" THEN GOTO 200 1040 IF B\$ = "C" THEN GOTO 300 1050 IF B\$ = "O" THEN GOTO 400 1060 IF B\$ = "E" THEN GOTO 500

By storing the value of INKEY\$ within our program, we can access it as often as we like without it disappearing.

But now we need an If statement for every check we wish to make. To avoid this I introduced my students to the ON...GOTO instruction with the following changes in the program:

1000 FOR X = 1 TO 200:NEXT X 1010 ON VAL(INKEY\$) GOTO 100,200,300,400,500 1020 RETURN

The way the ON...GOTO instruction works is more clearly explained if I use the following example:

ON X GOTO 100,500,200

If X = 1 then we go to line 100. If X = 2 then we go to line 500. If X = 3 then we go to line 200. If X has any other value, the next statement in the program is executed. In line 1010 we must use the VAL instruction because INKEY\$ gives us the ASCII equivalent of the number we have entered. By using VAL the ASCII characters are converted to numerics.

Now that we can move our figure in any direction by hitting a key, there are a few other things we might desire if we want to make this program into a game. First, we might want more than one figure on the screen. Second, we might want them to shoot at each other; and finally we must decide if the second figure will be controlled by another person or the computer.

The 13-line subroutine in Fig. 1 constructs a second figure whose movement is controlled by hitting the letters A,B,C or D. The values given to the W array in conjunc-

... the only person hurt by this type of experimentation is the programmer."

tion with lines 3020 through 3050 and 3100 control the direction of the figure.

Line 3020 causes the letters A through D to be converted to the numbers one through four. Line 3020 subtracts 64 from the ASCII equivalent of the character depressed while the program is running. Since the ASCII equivalents of A,B,C and D are 65,66,67 and 68 respectively, this line gives variable B a value of one when A is depressed, two when B is depressed, three when C is depressed and so on. Line 3030 allows only A through D to be depressed; all other letters set B to equal one. Line 3040 erases the figure.

Line 3050 causes Y to be incremented by a member of the array W. The values of this array were established in line 12 along with the initial values of Y and B. The variable B points to the correct element.

To illustrate this, let us assume that C was depressed while Y = 16005. Then line 3020 becomes:

```
B = ASC(C) - 64 which means

B = 67 - 64 which means

B = 3.
```

The If statement in line 3030 fails since B = three. Line 3040 erases the figure that started at Y = 16005.

Line 3050 translates to:

```
Y = 16005 + W(3) aince W(3) \approx 64 from line 12
Y = 16005 + 64
Y = 16069.
```

The If statements in lines 3060 through 3090 re-establish Y if the value of Y extends beyond the range of the screen (i.e. 15360 to 16383). Line 3100 then builds the new figure at the desired location.

To put it more simply, if A is entered, the figure moves from right to left. If C is entered the figure goes down, and if D is entered the figure moves up.

Fig. 2 illustrates another version of this subroutine. In this version the computer controls the ship (variable Y). The computer's ship chases another ship (variable X). In addition, the computer's ship fires upon the user's ship (lines 3130 through 3200). With minor modifications both of these routines can be included within the same program. I suggest changing Fig.1 in the following manner:

- Change the line numbers.
- Change variable Y to X.
- Change Y = 16379 to X = 15360 in line 12.
 Change the variable B to another variable
- name (such as C).

By adding a couple of GOSUBS you'll have one ship chasing another. However, since the user's ship doesn't shoot, you had better add a routine for this if you intend to win.■

How's your love life?

INTERLUDE #99 THE ULTIMATE EXPERIENCE...

A little dull around the edges? Routine? Predictable? Boring? Maybe all it needs is a little Interlude. Interlude is the most stimulating computer game ever conceived. It combines a computer interview, an innovative programming concept, and a one-of-a-kind manual to turn your love life into exciting, adventurous, delicious fun!

Interlude is: romantic...playful...outrageous...a fantasy. Interlude is: ■ A Bed of Roses (Interlude #1) ■ Mata Hari (Interlude #49) ■ The Chase (Interlude #7) ■ Rodeo! (Interlude #71) ■ The King and I (Interlude #60) ■ Some Enchanted Evening (Interlude #84) ■ Caveman Caper (Interlude #82) ■ From Here to Ecstasy (Interlude No. 30) ■ Satin Dreams (Interlude #72).

More than 100 Interludes are included in the program. Most are described in detail in the accompanying manual, but several surprise Interludes are buried in the program awaiting that very special time when your interview says you're ready. (When you learn secret Interlude #99, your love life may never again be the same!) Interlude can give you experiences you'll never forget. Are you ready for it?

and the second se	TRS-80 (Model 1, 16K)**	Poster 20"x 24" reproduction of	Available for immediate shipment.
	Diskette (\$21.95) DOS 3.3 (\$21.95)	this ad without ad copy (\$4.95—includes shipping charges)	Please enclose your check payable to INTERLUDI or complete the charge information:
MASTERCARD	UVISA All charg	e customers must sign here Expiration date	MasterCard Bank Code
HARGE CUSTOME	RS: Order by phone toll-free!	1-800-231-5768 Ext.	306 (Texas: 1-800-392-2348 Ext. 306)
ddress			and the second sec

This program will lay-up your TRS-80 for more than three seconds.

Hoops

William Cornwell 609 Ellynn Drive Cary, NC 27511

Score! Doctor J adds two more!", exclaimed the television announcer. "Dad, how many points does Doctor J have now?" asked my 14-year old son. I couldn't tell him as I wasn't keeping score myself, but as I glanced up with my response, I noticed our Level II 16K TRS-80 nearby, but not in operation.

What a great application—design a basketball scorekeeping program. So in the next few evenings I thought considerably about what would be required.

The more I thought, the better the program appeared. First, I located a video display worksheet and penciled in the format of the output—team names, scores and fouls. I then provided lines for the individual players—numbers, names, number of field goals and fouls, total points scored, and number of personal fouls (see Photo 1). I discovered that a twodimensional, 14-member array in Basic would handle all of this data nicely.

With the output out of the way, I next considered the input data. One goal was to have the ability to correct any character keyed in error prior to entering the data, or provide a means of ignoring the input request from any character position. Based on my Basic experience, this precluded the use of an INKEY\$ type of routine. Also, I wanted any input combination to be one character string so the user would not have to continually key additional commas as field separators. This would also provide the flexibility of having one, two, and four-character input coding strings.

Next, I started to code the Basic program logic, but on paper first! This turned out to be well worth the effort as I was able to develop the total program in a subroutine fashion—optimizing statements as I coded—and using open boxes for GOTO label numbers. When the Basic coding was finished, I wrote the statement numbers down for both the Basic statements and then in the GOTO boxes.

Since I don't have the luxury of a printer, the paper draft provided outstanding reference material for debugging and cosmetic changes. And I made several of each.

The moment of truth arrived as I keyed Run. Concept was good, but I had to make several other minor adjustments for better viewing on the output display. I was quite happy with the results—the paper draft netted a nearly bug-free implementation! Numerical column alignment using Basic with combinations of single and doubledigit numbers was the toughest problem. Screen data is presented in anywhere from one point five to three seconds depending upon the number of players.

After loading the program and keying Run to begin program initiation, the user is questioned whether or not he desires an explanation of the program and the instructions. Assuming the user wants this information, he keys a Y (for yes) and a description of the program is displayed.

He is then requested to push the Enter key to continue program operation. The Help screen (see Photo 2) is displayed. The next logical function would be to load both a home team and a visiting team. Com-

H	PHILA.	76EKS	•>	107	11	7	¥:	L. A. LINERS	63	23	TF-	7
	PLAYER		G	F	PT	PF		PLAYER	G	F	PT	-
86	ERVING		13	1	27	4		CHORES	5	1	11	2
11	C. JON	S	2	2	6	3	52	HILKES	16	5		1
33	DALKIN	5	6	2	14	5	32	JOHNSON		1		
89	HOLLIN	s	5	3	13	1	10	NIXON	1	2	4	0
10	CHEEKS		5	3	13	0	21	COOPER	4	8	16	5
24	B. JON	S	4	3	8	3	34	LANDSBURGER	2	1	5	2
14	BIRBY		4	0	8	2	14	HOLLAND	3	2	8	3
	MIX		8	2	18	4	15	BYRNES	0	9	8	0
34	SPANAR	EL	1	5	r. 4				2	0	8	1
15	TOONE				8	8			0	0	1	0
22	RICHER	SON	9	9	5.4	2.4			8	0	9	
1	ITER DAT	A? _										

Photo 1. Sample Output Reflecting Box Score of NBA final Playoff Game Box Score (Player Fouls are Estimated).



THE BATTLE OF SHILOH: A brigade-level simulation of the first grand battle of the Civil War. pitting the Confederate Army against Grant's troops and Union gunboats.



TIGERS IN THE SNOW: Ghostlike Nazi Tiger tanks and infantry sweep across the dark. frozen forests of the Ardennes against a surprised U.S. force in this division/ regiment-level simulation of Hitler's last desperate attack.

APPLE ND THE **RS-80**°!

We know it hasn't been easy for you TRS-80® owners to see so many great made-for-Apple-only games from SSI pass you by. But then, it hasn't been easy for us to design games for a 16K cassette format good enough to meet our critical standards.

After all, we've got a reputation to protect, a reputation in strategy gaming for unsurpassed sophistication, innovation, realism, and playability.

Well, our designers have been hard at work, and we've not only met but surmounted the challenge. We're delighted to announce two historical wargames - deserving of the SSI label - for both the Apple® and the TRS-80® (16K cassette for the TRS-80 Model I and III: 48K disc for Apple II with Applesoft ROM card).

Combining our extensive wargame-design experience and superior programming techniques, we've given a fresh new look and feel to these favorite classic battles.

At \$24.95 each for TRS-80 cassette and \$39.95 each for Apple disc, these are extraordinary games at quite an ordinary price.

So head on down to your local store and check them out today!

VISA and M/C holders can order by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations Inc, Dept. EM1, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, California 94043.

All our games carry a 14-day money-back guarantee.



As part of our demanding standards of excellence, we use **Maxell** floppy discs. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

"What a great application design a basketball scorekeeping program."

mands for each appear later.

The Enter Data? request appears at the bottom line of the screen as a result of: keying N (for no) to the information request during program initiation; pushing Enter after viewing the program information and input coding structure display; the successful conclusion of a previously keyed input command.

Since the Enter Data? request is where all the action occurs during the course of this program, a more detailed description of the input code structure follows. After keying any input code, the user pushes the Enter key to initiate program action for that code.

Valid single-character entries are:

?—I have a question and need help this will display the input coding structure (the Help screen in Photo 2) that is acceptable to the Enter Data? request. D—Display—displays the team and player totals.

X—input keying error—this character appearing in any one of the four positions of the input code positions signals an input error and the user can respond to another Enter Data? request.

E-Exit-exits or terminates the program.

Valid two-character entries are:

HA—Add player(s) to home team—user must enter a two-character number, push the Enter key, and then key a name of 12 characters or less and push the Enter key again. If no players' names exist, the user will be requested to key a team name with the same 12 characters or less limitation followed by the Enter key prior to entering any player information.

VA-Add player(s) to visiting teamsame description as the HA code except information applies to the visiting team.

Valid four-character entries are: • indicates that the first character will be either an H for a home team player or a V to indicate a visiting team player; the second character indicates what event occurred;

WALID 1	INPUT CODES FOR THE "ENTER DATA" REDUEST
CODES: ?	HELP NEEDED, DISPLAY THIS SCREEN
D	DISPLAY TEAM AND PLAYER INFORMATION
R	RESET TEAM FOULS TO ZERO
X	INPUT KEYING ERROR - IGHORE (IN ANY POSITION)
E	GAME OVER - EXIT FROM PROGRAM
HA	ADD PLAYER TO HOME TEAM LIST
¥A.	ADD PLAYER TO VISITING TEAM LIST
(# = 'H' FC	IR HOME TEAMS "V" FOR VISITING TEAM BELOW)
421W	2 PT FIELD GOAL BY PLAYER NN
ALM.	3 PT FIELD GOAL BY PLAYER NN (PROS/LONG SHOT)
#FW	1 PT FOUL SHOT MADE BY PLAYER NN
#Th#i	2 PTS ON FOUL SHOTS MADE BY PLAYER NN
#P11	PERSONAL FOUL AGAINST PLAYER NN
ENTER DATA?	

Photo 2. Sample of Help Screen Display.



"The program provides the basics for basketball scorekeeping and was a joy to develop."

the last two characters of NN represent the number of the player.

*BNN—Basket scored—player NN scored a two-point field goal.

*LNN—Long basket scored—player NN scored a three-point field goal. *FNN—Foul shot successful—player NN scored one successful free throw. *TNN—Two foul shots successful player NN scored two successful free

throws. *PNN—Personal foul—player NN has

committed a personal foul.

The Help screen (see Photo 2) provides a concise listing for the above codes.

For those readers who do not care about the internal data structure or have no intention of modifying the program, they should conclude with the summary paragraphs. As I stated earlier, the data area for the program is a two-level, 14-member array for each field: player's number (A\$), player's name (B\$), number of field goals (J), number of successful foul shots (K), total points (L) and number of personal fouls (M).

Variables N and P are used for updating the array fields: N is the level value—zero for the home team and a one for the visiting team. This value is determined from the first character of the input coding structure. The variable P, when it ranges from one to 13, represents a player value. When this variable is a zero it refers to a team value.

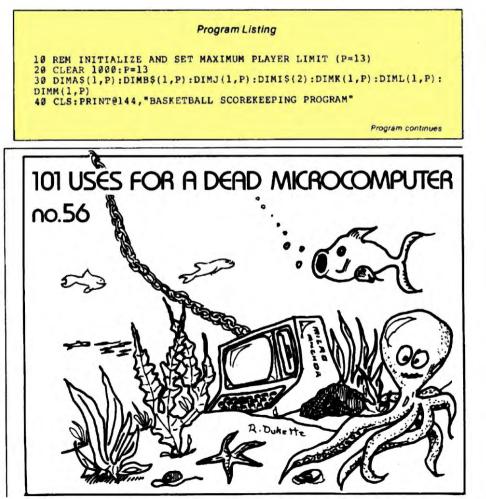
For instance, the name field, B (0,0) or B (1,0), refers to the team names. The field goal variable, J (0,0) or J (1,0), contains the number of players currently entered in the team list (see Fig. 1). The total points field for the team contains the team score, and the number of personal fouls field contains the number of team fouls. But this last value never exceeds seven for either team since seven will handle the foul bonus situations for all levels of basketball.

In summarizing, I wanted a useful, simple and meaningful code structure. The basketball scorekeeping program, I think, meets these original objectives. In addition, the program, as is, applies to any level of basketball—professional, collegiate, scholastic, or non-scholastic. The program can also be used with several of the commercial basketball games available such as Basket.

The program provides the basics for basketball scorekeeping and was a joy to develop. Some possible enhancements include: Loading the players' names and numbers via tape, disk or data statements; printing a final box score at the game's conclusion; saving player and team totals on some media for use with additional averaging-type programs; and, lastly, correcting any error once entered (points credited to the wrong player, disallowed baskets or fouls). I would be interested in copies of any such enhancements.

Field	Variable	Team Information	Player information	
		P=0	P = 1	P = 13
Player's number	AS	-Not used-	Player's number	Player's number
Player's name	B\$	Team name	Player's name	Player's name
Field goals made	J	Number of players on team	Player's field goals	Player's field goals
Fouls made	к	-Not used-	Player's fouls made	Player's fouls made
Total points	L	Team point total	Player's point point total	Player's point point total
Personal fouls	м	Team personal	Player's personal fouls	Player's personal fouls

Fig. 1. Summary of Array Information (Home Team when N = 0, visiting team when N = 1).





```
Program continued
50 PRINT@351, "BY"
60 PRINT0536, "WILLIAM CORNWELL"
70 PRINT0606, "609 ELLYNN DRIVE"
80 PRINT0664, "CARY, N. C. 27511"
90 PRINT: PRINT
100 REM TEST TO SEE IF INFORMATION WANTED
110 INPUT "INSTRUCTIONS NEEDED? KEY: Y/N";XS:CLS
120 IF X$="N" THEN 180
130 REM GO SHOW THE INFORMATION SCREEN
140 GOSUB 1130
150 REM GO SHOW THE VALID CODE SCREEN
160 GOSUB 1270
170 REM MAIN PROGRAM LOGIC - ROUTINE RETURN POINT
180 X$="
190 PRINT@961, "ENTER DATA"; : INPUT X$
200 REM SET AND VALIDATE LENGTH OF RESPONSE
210 N=LEN(X$): IF N=3 OR N>4 THEN PRINT@1000, "INPUT NOT 1,2 OR 4
CHARS";:GOTO180
220 REM SEPARATE FIRST CHARACTER OF RESPONSE
230 I$(1)=LEFT$(X$,1)
240 IF I$(1) = "X" THEN 180
250 IF N=1 THEN 340
260 REM SEPARATE SECOND CHARACTER OF RESPONSE
270 I$(2)=MID$(X$,2,1)
280 IF I$(2) = "X" THEN 180
280 IF I$(2) = "X" THEN 180

290 REM AND GET THE FINAL TWO RESPONSE CHARACTERS

300 IF N>2 THEN I$(0)=MID$(X$,3,2)

310 IF MID$(X$,3,1) = "X" THEN 180

320 IF MID$(X$,4,1) = "X" THEN 180

330 REM VALIDATE FIRST RESPONSE CHARACTER

340 IF I$(1)="D" THEN 1050

350 IF I$(1) <> "H" THEN 380

360 REM HOME TEAM SET UP ARRAY VALUE

370 N=0:GOTO 540

380 IF I$(1) <> "V" THEN 410

390 REM VISITING TEAM SET UP ARRAY VALUE
390 REM VISITING TEAM SET UP ARRAY VALUE
400 N=1:GOTO 540
410 IF I$(1) <> "R" THEN 440
420 REM RESET TEAM FOUL ROUTINE
430 M(0,0)=0:M(1,0)=0:PRINT01000, "TEAM FOULS RESET";: GOTO 180
440 IF IS(1) ="X"THEN 180
 450 REM SEE IF USER WANTS HELP
 460 IF IS(1) ="?" THEN GOSUB 1270 :GOTO180
470 REM USER KEY / IN ERROR?
480 IF I$(1)="/" THEN GOSUB1270 :GOTO180
490 REM USER WANT TO EXIT PROGRAM
500 IF I$(1)="E" THEN END
510 REM CODE NOT VALID - GIVE USER ANOTHER TRY
520 GOTO 180
530 REM BEGIN SECOND CHARACTER VALIDATION
540 IF I$(2)="A" THEN 630
550 REM ADD TEAM/PLAYER ROUTINE H OR V SET UPON ENTRY
560 REM EXTRACT VALUE FOR NO OF PLAYERS
570 Q=J(N,0)
580 FOR P=1 TO Q
590
       IF I$(@) = A$(N, P) THEN 810
600 NEXT
610 REM PLAYER NOT IN LIST
620 PRINT@1000, "PLAYER NOT FOUND";:GOTO 180
630 CLS: Q=J(N,0)
640 IF Q<>0 THEN 680
650 REM NO PLAYERS YET - REQUEST TEAM NAME
660 INPUT "ENTER TEAM NAME"; B$(N,0)
670 K=LEN(B$(N,0)): IF K>12 THEN PRINT "TEAM NAME 12 CHARS OR LES
S - REENTER":K=0:GOTO 660
680 Q=Q+1
690 IF Q<14 THEN 720
700 PRINT@1000, "TOO MANY PLAYERS"; : INPUT C$: GOTO 1050
710 REM ADD PLAYER ROUTINE
720 INPUT "ENTER PLAYER'S NUMBER AS TWO DIGITS (05,13)";A$(N,Q)
730 K=LEN(A$(N,Q)):IF K<>2 THEN PRINT "NO MUST BE 2 DIGITS - REE
NTER":K=0:GOTO 720
748 INPUT "ENTER PLAYER'S NAME (12 CHAR LIMIT) "; BS(N,Q)
750 K=LEN(B$(N,Q)): IF K>12 THEN PRINT "PLAYER'S NAME MUST BE 12
CHARS OR LESS - REENTER" : K=0: GOTO 740
760 INPUT "MORE PLAYER'S TO ADD? KEY: Y/N";Z$
770 IF Z$="N" THEN 800
780 Q=Q+1:PRINT:GOTO 720
790 REM SAVE NO OF PLAYERS AND EXIT
800 J(N,0)=Q:GOTO 1050
810 IF I$(2)<>"B" THEN 850
820 REM BASKET SCORED ROUTINE
830 J(N,P)=J(N,P)+1
                                                                            Program continues
```



Program continued

840 L(N,P)=L(N,P)+2:L(N,0)=L(N,0)+2:GOTO 1050 850 IF I\$(2) <>"L" THEN 890 860 REM 3 POINT BASKET SCORED ROUTINE 870 J(N,P) = J(N,P) + 1880 L(N,P)=L(N,P)+3:L(N,0)=L(N,0)+3:GOTO 1050 890 IF I\$(2)<>"T" THEN 930 900 REM TWO FOULS MADE ROUTINE 910 K(N,P) = K(N,P) + 2920 L(N,P)=L(N,P)+2:L(N,0)=L(N,0)+2:GOTO 1050 930 IF I\$(2)<>"F" THEN 970 940 REM ONE FOUL SCORED ROUTINE 950 K(N,P)=K(N,P)+1 960 L(N,P)=L(N,P)+1:L(N,0)=L(N,0)+1:GOTO 1050 970 IF IS(2)<>"P" THEN 1030 980 REM PERSONAL EOUL ROUTINE 990 IF M(N,P) < 6 THEN M(N,P) = M(N,P) + 11000 IF M(N, 0) < 7 THEN M(N, 0) = M(N, 0) + 11010 GOTO 1050 1020 REM SECOND CHARACTER INVALID - TELL USER 1030 PRINT@1000, "SECOND CHARACTER INVALID";: GOTO 180 1040 REM SCREEN DISPLAY ROUTINE 1050 CLS:N=0:P=1:I=J(0,0):IF J(1,0)>I THEN I=J(1,0) 1060 PRINT TAB(0)"H:";TAB(3)B\$(N,0);" ->";L(M,0);TAB(24)"TF-";M(N,0);TAB(33)"V:";TAB(36)B\$(P,0);" ->";L(P,0);TAB(57)"TF-";M(P,0) 1070 PRINT TAB(1) " + PLAYER"; TAB(17) "G F PT PF"; TAB(34) " + PLA YER"; TAB(50) "G F PT PF" YER"; TAB(50) "G F 1 1080 FOR Q = 1 TO 13 1090 IF I<Q THEN PRINT: GOTO 1110 1105 PRINT TAB(0)A\$(N,Q);TAB(3)B\$(N,Q);TAB(16)J(N,Q);STR\$(K(N,Q));TAB(23)STR\$(L(N,Q));TAB(27)STR\$(M(N,Q));TAB(33)A\$(P,Q);TAB(36) B\$(P,Q); TAB(49) J(P,Q); STR\$(K(P,Q)); TAB(56) STR\$(L(P,Q)); TAB(60) ST RS(M(P,Q))1110 NEXT 1120 GOTO 180 1130 REM INFORMATION SCREEN DISPLAY ROUTINE 1140 CLS: PRINT TAB(16) "BASKETBALL SCOREKEEPING PROGRAM" 1150 PRINT: PRINT" PROGRAM WAS DESIGNED FOR EASE OF USE WHILE KEEP ING SCORE OF A" 1160 PRINT"BASKETBALL GAME IN PROGRESS AT ANY COMPETITIVE LEVEL -- PRO," 1170 PRINT"COLLEGE, SCHOLASTIC OR PICK-UP VARIETY.":PRINT 1180 PRINT"PROGRAM FEATURES A 'HELP' FACILITY BY KEYING '?' AND CODES FOR: " 1190 PRINT"2 POINT FIELD GOALS, 3 POINT FIELD GOALS (PROS), 1 OR FOUL' 1200 PRINT"SHOTS MADE, AND RECORDING A PLAYER'S PERSONAL FOULS." : PRINT 1210 PRINT"LIMITATIONS INCLUDE: 12 CHARACTER MAXIMUM FOR NAMES O TEAMS' 1220 PRINT"AND PLAYERS, TEAMS CAN HAVE A MAXIMUM OF 13 PLAYERS." 1230 PRINT: PRINT 1240 PRINT TAB(39) "PUSH 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE" 1250 INPUT C\$ 1260 RETURN 1270 REM VALID INPUT CODE SCREEN DISPLAY ROUTINE 1280 CLS: PRINT@9, "VALID INPUT CODES FOR THE 'ENTER DATA' REQUEST 1290 PRINT@133, "CODES: ?": PRINT@145, "HELP NEEDED, DISPLAY THIS SCREEN" 1300 PRINT@205, "D": PRINT@209, "DISPLAY TEAM AND PLAYER INFORMATIO N. 1310 PRINT0269, "R": PRINT0273, "RESET TEAM FOULS TO ZERO" 1320 PRINT0333, "X": PRINT0337, "INPUT KEYING ERROR - IGNORE (IN A NY POSITION) 1330 PRINT0397, "E":PRINT0401, "GAME OVER - EXIT FROM PROGRAM" 1340 PRINT0460, "HA":PRINT0465, "ADD PLAYER TO HOME TEAM LIST" 1350 PRINT0524, "VA":PRINT0529, "ADD PLAYER TO VISITING TEAM LIST" 1360 PRINT0580,"(* = 'H' FOR HOME TEAM, 'V' FOR VISITING TEAM B ELOW)" 1370 PRINT@650, "*BNN": PRINT@657, "2 PT FIELD GOAL BY PLAYER NN" 1380 PRINT@714, "*LNN": PRINT@721, "3 PT FIELD GOAL BY PLAYER NN (P ROS/LONG SHOT)" 1390 PRINT@778, ** FNN*: PRINT@785, *1 PT FOUL SHOT MADE BY PLAYER N N" 1400 PRINT@842, "*TNN": PRINT@849, "2 PTS ON FOUL SHOTS MADE BY PLA YER NN" 1410 PRINT0906, "*PNN": PRINT0913, "PERSONAL FOUL AGAINST PLAYER NN 1420 RETURN 1430 PRINT@998, "PUSH 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE" 1440 INPUT C\$:RETURN

SWITCH TO^{5"}8" DOUBLE DENSITY



FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix

THE

SWITCH

- Read Model I, II* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
 DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk
- BASIC.6 month warranty
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to: 161,280 bytes – 35-track SS/DD 322,560 bytes – 35-track DS/DD 184,320 bytes – 40-track SS/DD 368,640 bytes – 40-track DS/DD 368,640 bytes – 80-track SS/DD 737,280 bytes – 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:

591,360 bytes - 77-track SS/DD 1,182,720 bytes - 77-track DS/DD SS: single-sided DS: double-sided SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE – The *LNDoubler* 5/8, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The *LNDoubler* 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs ... ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE - Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the LNDoubler 5/8. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) - that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage - that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED - The LNDoubler 5/8 is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density board you can buy. The LNDoubler 5/8 has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

EASY TO INSTALL – The LNDoubler 5/8 is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE – Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the **SWITCH** today!

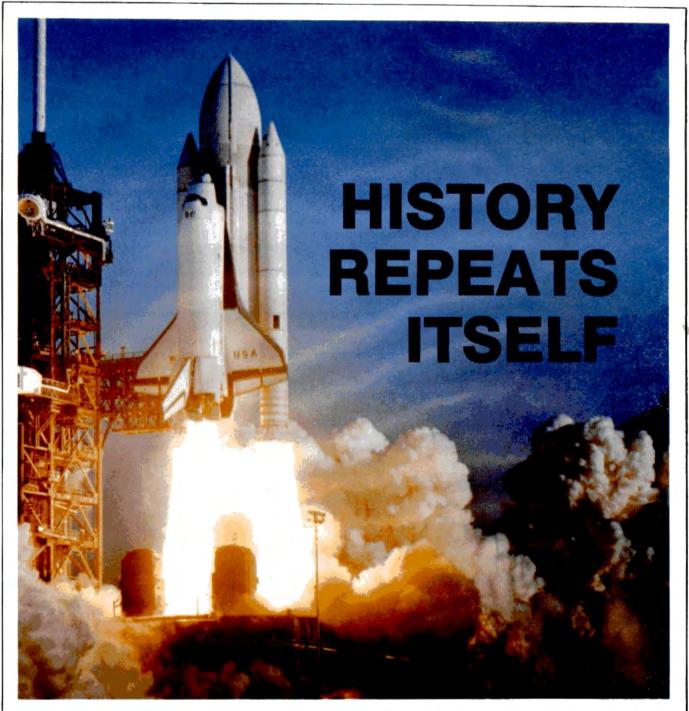
Immediate delivery from stock – at your dealer NOW for only

Z19.95 DEALERS - You too can make The Switch.

RESEARCH CORPORATION

*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680 (714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850 need-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



Just 55 hours ago, 5.3 million pounds of thrust from two solid fuel boosters sent the Space Shuttle Columbia into orbit. Now, on-board computers performing 325,000 separate operations every second will help guide the Columbia safely and gracefully home to Earth.

Instant Software's SPACE SHUTTLE puts you in the command pilot's chair of America's first reusable space vehicle. And, until commercial space flight becomes a reality, this is the closest you'll get to the Ultimate Flight.



"To help us recognize the 'programs' or levels of thought in our own minds, Hofstader engages us in various mind games."

ple. There is no psychological proof to chart the metamorphosis of neuron action to symbol recognition to iteration. To help us recognize the "programs" or levels of thought in our own minds, Hofstader engages us in various mind games. This is the purpose of the fictional dialogs that follow each chapter of *Godel, Escher, Bach.*

The main characters of the dialogs are the Tortoise and Achilles. The choice of these figures was inspired by Zeno and by Lewis Carroll. Zeno, a Greek mathematician, wrote a tale about a foot race between the Tortoise and Achilles to illustrate his theories of paradoxes of motion. Lewis Carroll, the author of. *Alice in Wonderland* and a Nineteenth-century mathematician, borrowed the Tortoise and Achilles from Zeno to write a dialog about reasoning Carroll's dialog is reprinted in *Godel*, *Escher, Bach.* Each dialog in the book helps us conceptualize the intricate methods of human thought.

Hofstader's dialog titled "Crab Canon" tells the story of a chance meeting between Achilles and the Tortoise in the park. In the middle of their conversation, they are interrupted by a friend, the Crab. The title, "Crab Canon," has more significance in relation to the dialog.

"Crab Canon", you'll recall, is a theme followed by itself in reverse. The notes read the same melody backwards and forwards. In Hofstader's "Crab Canon" the lines are virtually the same when they are read from the end or from the beginning. For instance, the opening lines of the dialog are:

Tortoise: Good day, Mr. A. Achillee: Why, same to you. Tortoise: So nice to run into you. Achilles: That echoes my thoughts. Tortoise: And It's a perfect day for a walk. I think I'll be walking home soon.

And the closing lines:

Achilles: And it's a perfect day for a walk. I think I'll be walking home soon. Tortolas: That echoes my thoughts. Achilles: So nice to run into you. Tortolas: Why, same to you. Achilles: Good day, Mr. T.

When the Crab appears, he's full of multiple-entendres and self-references. He talks about himself, saying he "would crab up a storm." Of course, his name, the Crab, is self-reference within the dialog. But the Crab's words also hint at the structure of the dialogue. ""Which came first—the Crab, or the Gene?' That is to say, 'Which came last—the Gene, or the Crab?"' (His reference to his genes reflects on the structure of meaning in yet another way. Unless you're familiar with the genetics of crabs, you'll have to read Godel, Escher, Bach to appreciate the allusion.)

The conversation between the Tortoise and Achilies touches on a print by Escher in which Interlocking crabs are formed by the figure and the ground, and also on a crab canon in Bach's *Musical Offering*. In less than four pages, the word "crab" has acguired a myriad of symbolic meanings.

The "Crab Canon" is a highly structured piece of writing that causes numerous sets of operations to be carried out within the reader's cognitive system. But we use such deep and intertwined levels of interpretation daily. While I was reading Godel, *Escher, Bach*, I dreamed one night that I was an AI researcher. My dream is a less sophisticated story than Hofstader's "Crab Canon." But it is a clear example of several levels of implicit meaning within the hierarchy of my own thought processes.

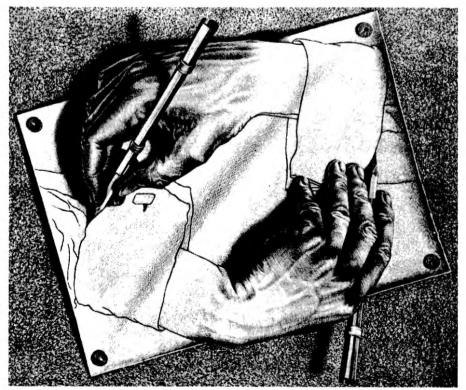
An Al research project I had been working

on for many years was reaching its culmination. Yet, I felt the answers to many of my questions were beyond my reach. I had access to a vast computer system and to several microcomputers. None of them could help me form ideas. I left the lab to walk along a secluded beach at twilight.

I walked up and down the beach for several hours. I contemplated subtle distinctions between the minds of men and the minds of machines. Finally, I laid down beneath a cluster of palm trees to sleep. As I listened to the waves, I thought to myself, "At least in this way, the human being will always be different from computers." I had struggled with ideas and depression, and I had been comforted by nature.

When I awoke at dawn one of my microcomputers was beside me. It presented me with an exhaustive catalog comparing and contrasting the most current facts about human and machine intelligence. I hadn't programmed the computer to generate the list. It had acted on its own volition.

In many ways, the dream is a synopsis of *Godel, Escher, Bach.* First, some thought patterns Hofstader stresses are evident. There's a circular pattern of self-reference,



M. C. Escher's Hand Drawing Hand © BEELDRECHT, Amsterdam VAGA, New York 1981 Collection Haags Gemeentenuseum

EED A PRINTER? TO 25% DISCOUNTS! - SAME DAY SHIPMENT



CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

RETAIL PRINTER STORES:

Store	#1
Store	#2

3150 E. La Palma, #T, Anaheim, CA 13604 Ventura Bl., Sherman Oaks, CA Store Hours: M-F 10-6 Sat. 10-4

(714) 630-3622 (213) 501-3486

Phone order WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTER-CARD, COD's accepted. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

3150 E. LaPalma, Suite G, Anaheim, CA 92806

"The debate over artificial intelligence is a two-step strange loop, an infinite quest represented by an interplay between questions and answers."

not unlike a Strange Loop. While I was asleep I dreamed; and in that dream, I dreamed I fell asleep.

Within the dream, I awoke at dawn. For me the image of awaking at dawn is through isomorphism—a symbol of human discovery. When I actually woke up the next morning, I'd gained insights to Godel, Escher, Bach.

The dream's synopsis of the book begins with its recognition that the distinctions between human and computer intelligence are apparent. Scientlsts and researchers have a relatively strong understanding of the thought processes of number computation, and to some extent of logic. These things we have programmed into computers with measured success.

The dream also recognizes that the gap between the two intelligences is currently the burden of human intelligence. To us volition and creativity are mysterious processes, and so far unprogrammable. The achievements of programs such as SHRDLU help us understand our own intelligence. And as our understanding of our own intricate thought processes increases, it seems inevitable that computer intelligence will advance. At the conclusion of the dream, the question "Can machines think?" is overshadowed by a new question. "Can machines feel emotion?"

Alan Turing, the computer scientist quoted at the opening of this article, believed the complexity of the operations and responses a machine is programmed to handle is related to the quality of its intelligence. Hofstader gives a great deal of consideration to Turing's suggested test for computer intelligence, and also to the common objections to machine intelligence which Turing anticipated. But Hofstader also considers a response to Turing's proposals by the philosopher J.R. Lucas. The following remarks are from Lucas' paper Minds, Machines, and Godel. A lengthy excerpt is included in Godel. Escher, Bach.

"Complexity often does introduce qualitative differ ences. Although it sounds implausible, it might turn out that above a certain level of complexity, a machine ceased to be predictable, even in principle, and started doing things on its own account, or, to use a very revealing phrase, it might begin to have a mind of its own. It would begin to have a mind of its own when it was no longer entirely predictable and entirely docile, but was capable of doing things which we recognized as intelligent and not just mistakes or random shots, but which we had not proorammed into it. But then it would cease to be a machine, within the meaning of the act. What is at stake in the mechanist debate is not how minds are, or might be, brought into being, but how they operate."

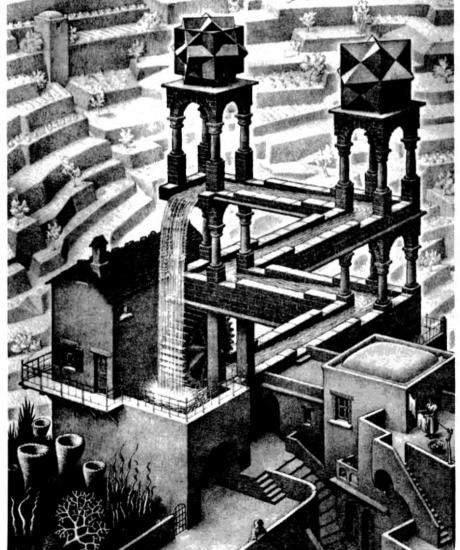
Here is a new question, closely related to the question presented by the dream. If we learn how minds operate, and if a machine is programmed to act like a human mind, and if that machine acts of its own volition, is it still a machine?

A friend of Hofstader's once commented that AI should have its own incompleteness theorem because "Once some mental function is programmed, people soon cease to consider it an essential ingredient of 'real thinking." The paradox of artificial intelligence is that it exists (at some levels), but that existence cannot be proven. We know too little about human intelligence to bear the burden of proof.

The debate over artificial intelligence is a two-step strange loop, an infinite quest represented by an interplay between questions and answers. When one question is answered, another will always arise. This is the central message of Godel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid. ■

Nancy Robertson is the former news editor for 80 Microcomputing. She is now living and writing in Peterborough.

M. C. Escher photographs courtesy of the Vorpal Galleries.





Correcting a failure to communicate.

Tape Regenerator

Cass R. Lewart 12 Georjean Dr. Holmdel, NJ 07733

The tape recorder is an inexpensive and popular means of program and data storage for the TRS-80. Even disk owners still need the tape recorder to transfer purchased cassette programs to disk. Unfortunately the tape recorder brings its share of problems to the unwary. One of the most frustrating moments for a TRS-80 owner is when, after spending several minutes loading a new program, the letter "C" or a permanent double asterisk appears in the right upper corner of the monitor screen.

Frequently a Basic tape may seem to load correctly, but will produce a garbage listing.

Regardless of the symptoms, the diagnosis is the same—an irrecoverable error occurred during program reading. (At this point, grown men and women have been known to cry.) The only way to load a program from a poorly recorded tape is to find by repeated trial and error the very narrow range of volume control settings good for this particular tape. There is also no assurance that the volume control setting will work the next time around even with the same tape; a slight recorder head misadjustment may require repeating the whole procedure.

The Problems

The reason for difficulties in loading commercial tapes such as Radio Shack's is that they are reproduced on high-speed audio machines not specifically designed for digital encoding and not always kept in tip-top condition. The ideal signal wave form and the typical good and poor wave forms found on commercial copies of Level II programs are shown in Figs. 1 and 2. The superimposed noise, 60 Hz hum,

T1	Audio transformer, R. Shack 273-1380 or equiv.
T2	12 Volt transformer, R. Shack 273-1385 or equiv
D1,D2	Silicon diodes 50 Volt/1A
D3	3-6 Volt Zener diode
RECT	Bridge rectifier 50 Volt/1A
LED1,LED2,LED3	Red light emitting diodes
IC1	74LS02, Quad NOR gate
IC2	74LS367, Hex tri-state buffer
IC3	7805 Positive 5 Volt regulator
Q1	NPN silicon transistor, R. Shack 276-2014 or equiv.
R1,R3,R5	270 Ohm resistors
R2	10 Kohm resistor
R4, R6, R7	470 Ohm resistors
CI	200 MF/35 Volt capacitor
C2.C3	0.1 MF capacitors
S1.S2	SPDT switches
P1	2 by 20 pin edge connector, R. Shack 276-1558 or equiv.

A drilled glass epoxy silk screened printed circuit board, and a listing of Regen in Basic to allow POKEing it into memory can be purchased from C&R Electronics, P.O. Box 217, Holmdel, NJ 07733 for \$10.95 ppd. New Jersey residents, please add 5% sales tax. Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Table 1. Parts List

amplitude distortion, ringing, and, what is worst—the incorrect displacement of the data pulses relative to the clock pulses make it difficult or even impossible for the computer to read the tape.

If a single reading error occurs, e.g., one out of 100,000 pulses in a typical program is misread, then the whole program cannot be executed. Once a Basic program has been properly loaded one can make a good backup copy of it with the CSAVE command. It is not as straightforward with System programs. Monitors such as T-Bug, MON3, RSM or TRCopy will generate a backup copy of a System program, but with severe limitations, i.e., the original program has to be readable and the program cannot overwrite the monitor.

The Solution

The Tape Regenerator, on the other hand, will take any TRS-80 tape with Level II Basic or System programs, even if it is poorly recorded, and generate, using the TRS-80 computer, a backup copy of the programs on a second tape recorder. The Tape Regenerator circuit and the associated program Regen reshape and retime the pulses on the new tape, thus producing a tape that is easily read by the TRS-80 circuitry.

The Tape Regenerator does not care whether a program consists of multiple segments with separate loader or whether there is more than one program on a tape. Regen operates on one pair of clock/data pulses at a time, and unlike the monitor programs it does not store the whole program in computer memory. Thus tapes with multiple programs can be handled in a single run and even a 4K computer can back up copies of large programs.

It should be mentioned that several commercially available hardware devices (Data Dubbers) were designed for the same purpose as the Tape Regenerator.

"The backup tapes produced from these devices...retain and may even worsen the timing jitter..."

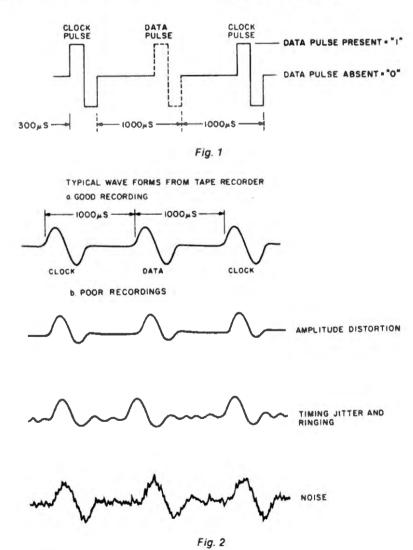
However, these devices only reshape the clock and data pulses and do not retime them in respect to each other as Regen does. The backup tapes produced by these devices, though better in some respects than the originals (thanks to pulse reshaping) retain and may even worsen the timing jitter—one of the major causes of tape reading difficulties.

To test the soundness of the regeneration approach, multiple generations of the same program were made by generating tape 2 from 1, tape 3 from 2, etc. The test was run through five tape generations with a fairly long System program. It was found that a fifth generation tape would load on the computer as easily as the first generation tape with no apparent degradation in quality. Backup copies were also made of commercial tapes that, due to poor recording, would not load properly at dozens of different volume control settings. The backup copies loaded then with no difficulties.

Circuit Description

The circuit shown in Fig. 3 reshapes the clock and data pulses received from the first tape recorder and feeds them to the computer for processing. The audio transformer T1 provides DC separation between the tape recorder and the rest of the circuit. Switch S1 and diodes D1 and D2 allow selection of the better half of the pulse (see Control Adjustments). Zener diode D3 and transistor Q1 further shape the incoming signals.

The NOR gate in IC1 decodes the IN command from the computer indicating that it is ready to accept data for further processing. Spare gates in the IC1 serve as buffers and open the gate in IC2 to let the clock/data pulses pass via P1 connector to the data bus in the computer. LED1, LED3 and LED2 indicate respectively that the circuit is powered, that the Regen program is running and that the tape recorder is sending data at the proper level.



MAXELL OR Dysan ne computarists usy les eive Shuggart in (HM HIGLE SIDE DOUBLE SIDE 10 m 170 10 In 180 ALL PROPERTY. DYEAN DIEKS (Specify - 8" Soft or Hard Sector/5" Soft or Hard C.O.D. \$1.00 Addits - 121 rouics 2 CHICOPEE, MA. 01013 413 - 592 - 4761 atabliahed 1960 · closed mondays TI/99-4 **BIG CP/M*** programs on TRS-80* MODELS1&3 Pluggable Board ino solderingi with 48'64K Operating System S/D Density 5's' on Mod 3 plus 8' on Mod 1 Memory expanded by overlaying ROM with RAM Date clock w battery 48K CP/M* (minimum system) \$199. 64K CP/M* Memory & clock...... \$490. 48K CP/M* (it's expandable)\$340. C.O.D. Visa or Mastercharge F.E.C. Ltd. P.O. Box 2368 Woburn. Ma. 01888 0668 (617) 944-5329 -141 *Tandy Corp "Digital Research THE GREEN SCREEN THING AVAILABLE For models 1, 11, and 111 as well as any standard 12 inch monitor (Add \$100 for shaping & handling and Colifornia) List \$725 ORDER NOW EATURES: 24 HOUE 408-944-1265 AUDIO - VIDEO 148 **SYSTEMS** vale Dr. San Jose, CA. 95132

"The signal is partially reshaped... still it frequently can be read... where the original tape could not."

Transformer T2 in conjunction with the voltage regulator IC3, full wave rectifier RECT and two capacitors provides 5V to power the transistor and ICs. J2 provides a "quick and dirty" direct output to the TRS-80 if no backup copies are required. The signal at this point is partially reshaped but not retimed. Still it frequently can be read by the computer where the original tape could not be read.

Regenerator Program Regen

The Regen program shown in Listing 1 takes care of retiming and reshaping of Level II clock and data pulses. After clearing the screen, displaying a message with the author's name, and putting a graphic character in the upper right corner of the screen, the program waits for the clock pulse from the first tape recorder. After finding it another test is made to make sure that it was not a transient.

When the clock pulse is confirmed, it is put out after a 200-microsecond delay using subroutine output. This subroutine produces a perfect signal, as shown in Fig. 4, via the computer plug leading to the recording (AUX) jack on the second tape recorder. The graphic screen character is changed every time a clock pulse is detected to indicate that something is happening. A search for the data pulse now begins. A delay of 500 microseconds excludes any residual ringing from the preceding clock pulse.

If no data pulse is found during the following 700-microsecond window, the search for the next clock pulse starts again. If a data pulse is found, it is tested to exclude a transient; if the data pulse is confirmed, it is put out at the end of the 1000-microsecond interval that started at the beginning of the preceding clock pulse as shown in Fig. 4. A data pulse appearing any time between 500 microseconds and 1200 microseconds after a clock pulse is thus correctly retimed to occur exactly 1000 microseconds after the clock pulse.

The program then continues after a 100-microsecond delay with the search for the next clock pulse. The above-mentioned delay constants of course could be modified to operate on Level I programs, or to make Level II programs generated on the Model I computer more readable on the Model III computer, with its slightly different optimum tape-timing requirements.

Regen can be loaded either from Listing 1 using EDTASM or one of the monitor programs, or it can be loaded by running an equivalent Basic program mentioned in the parts list, which will POKE the program into memory.

Operating Instructions

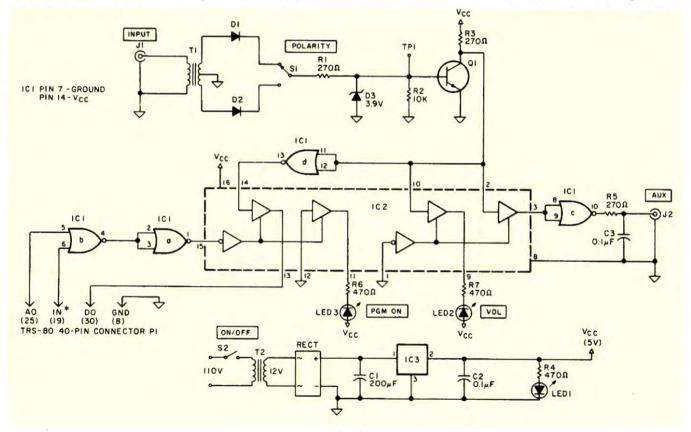
1. Turn off the power, then make all connections between the tape recorders, computer, and the Tape Regenerator as shown in Fig. 5.

2. Turn the power on to the computer and the Tape Regenerator. LED1 should light up and the Memory Size question should appear on the screen. If it does not, check all connections, in particular the 40-pin connector from the Tape Regenerator to the CPU or the expansion interface. Repeat steps 1 and 2 if necessary.

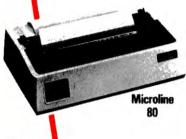
3. Load the Regen program and run it. LED3 should now light up, author's name should appear in the middle of the screen, and a stationary graphic character should appear in the right upper corner. The program is in an infinite loop and will run until you reset the computer or turn it off.

4. Start playing the tape from tape recorder 1 and set the polarity switch and the volume control on the tape recorder as explained under Control Adjustments. Rewind the first tape recorder.

5. Start tape recorder 1 in play mode and tape recorder 2 in record mode. Observe LED2 and the changing graphic character on the screen. When LED2 goes dark and the graphic character stops changing, you are finished with the recording. Turn off



This Months Special Okidata Microline 80 At a New Low, Low, Price!



A great buy

List Price is \$545. The Microline 80 is a quiet. small printer with field proven reliability.

TPIL

Features:

Friction b pin paper feed, roll or fan fold

- Prints expanded characters and block graphics
- Print speed 80 characters per second
- Printhead rated at 200 million characters continuous cycle
- 132-column compressed print

• Available RS	ORS-256 (2 MSP-100 (Select D: MSP-200X MSP-2000 Memory) Other avai Adjustable Model 54 TLS-80 Pa cable to	I Interfaces: 256 Character Memory) Unbuffered, Switch ata Rates) (200 Character Memory) (200 Character Memory) (2000 Character (2000 Character) (2000 Char	\$1 y) \$2 \$3 \$	20.00 15.00 00.00 50.00 35.00	
ASK FOR	DUR	CALL TOLL FREE	1	lemembe	r:

INSTANT DISCOUNT From Roy Hawthorne Talk To Bill Tokar On Applications

U.S.A. We are open 8:30 AM to 6:00 PM EST 1-800-521-2764 MICHIGAN 1-800-482-8393



Computer Show.

No Credit **Card Penalty**

into a Word Processing or **Data Processing System** by adding one of the NEW

Okidata Printers

Microline

83A

Bidirectional, Short Line Seeking

Microline 82A - 80-column,

Microline 83A - 136-column,

Microline 84 - 136-column.

THE to C R A A A G

Visit our exhibit in Boston and Atlanta at the National

These printers feature:

Block Graphics

If you require a system printer, the new Okidata

characters continuous duty - true lower descenders

120 characters per second \$ 879.

Tractor Optional\$ 50.

120 cps, built-in tractor\$1195.

200 cps, built-in tractor\$1495.

HS-RS232 - 256 Character Buffer \$ 180. HS-RS232 - 2K Character Buffer \$ 270.

.438

Microline 82A, 83A, 84 should be your choice.

9 x 9 Dot Matrix heads rated at 200 million

Full forms control – vertical tab. too of form

Dual Interface – Parallel & RS-232C Serial

Optional Serial Interfaces - RS-232C:

Microli

82A

The Stocking Source" 24069 Research Drive Farmington Hills, MI

LIST

48024 313-474-6708



80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 199

AUTO-BASIC BASIC LANGUAGE PROGRAM WRITER SIMPLE TO USE FOR THE TRS-80* MODEL I

YOU ENTER YOUR EQUA TION-ONE OR MORE YOU ENTER THE NUMERIC DATA-INPUT VARIABLES AUTO-BASIC WRITES THE PROGRAM FOR YOU AUTO-BASIC STORES IT IN A DISK FILE AUTO-BASIC LOADS THE PROGRAM INTO THE COM-PUTER AND RUNS IT YOU CHECK THE LOGIC OF THE EQUATIONS BY EXAMIN-ING THE OUTPUT OF THE PROGRAM WRITTEN BY AUTO-BASIC

YOU POLISH THE PRO-GRAM BY ADDING SENTENCES WHILE IN AUTO-BASIC AUTO-BASIC REWRITES

THE PROGRAM USING YOUR SENTENCES

YOU'RE FINISHED!! HOURS OF TIME SAVED COM-PARED TO WRITING THE PRO-GRAM YOURSELF. AUTO-BASIC ASKS YOU FOR INFORMATION IN "PLAIN ENGLISH."

- SPECIAL FEATURES -YOUR CHOICE OF THE PROGRAMS OUTPUT PRINTED TO THE VIDEO SCREEN, YOUR PRINTER, OR A DISK FILE COMPLETE SUBROUTINE

HANDLING AND EXTRACTION FROM YOUR OTHER PRO-GRAMS

TWO PROGRAM STRUC-TURES—DATA REDUCTION— CONDITIONAL ALL TYPES OF VARIABLES

CAN BE USED INCLUDING AR-

AUTO-BASIC TAKES THE PRO-GRAMMING PROCESS ONE LEVEL HIGHER THAN THE STRUCTURED LANGUAGES SUCH AS BASIC, OR FORTRAN. AUTO-BASIC PAYS FOR ITSELF IN A SHORT TIME, IT IN-CREASES YOUR PRODUCTIVI-TY, AND REDUCES THE NUMBER OF PROGRAMS YOU HAVE TO BUY. MODEL I REQUIRES: 32K RAM, ONE DISK DRIVE MINIMUM

\$195.00

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SCHNEIDER ENTERPRISES 1252 N. BROWNSLAKE RD. BURLINGTON, WIS. 53105 DAYS 414-961-2800, EVE. 414-534-6813 "HAUMMEN OF LANDY CORRIGATION

"The Tape Regenerator will only process tapes having complete program information."

everything. The 40-pin connector can be left in place as it does not interfere with normal computer operation.

Control Adjustments

There are two controls to be set to properly read a poorly recorded tape: the polarity switch in the regenerator circuit and the volume control on the tape recorder. Make both settings while the tape recorder 1 is in play mode. The settings will vary from tape to tape depending on the machine on which it was recorded. However, your own backup tapes produced with the Tape Regenerator or CSAVE command should all work with the same settings. First, set the polarity switch to the position giving a stronger signal as evidenced by LED2 being brighter at a low volume control setting. Then find the optivolume control setting by one of the following methods:

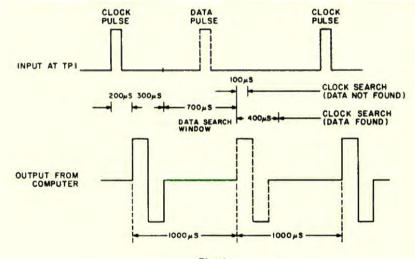
• Turn up the volume control until LED2 lights up brightly, then back up slightly.

• Turn the volume control slightly above the point when the graphic character in the corner of the screen starts changing.

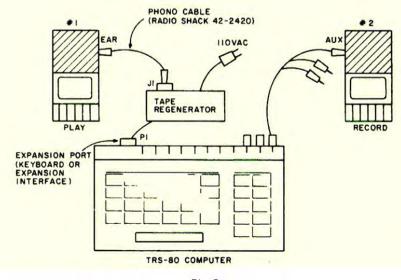
• Observe the incoming pulses with a scope at point TP1 (best method) and adjust the volume control for cleanest and widest pulse shape.

Program Limitations

The Tape Generator will only process tapes having complete program information. Tapes with eighteen-minute gaps (see history books) or those with pulses of very unsteady amplitude or embedded in noise are not acceptable. Neither the Tape Regenerator nor any other device will restore









200 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

"Neither the Tape Regenerator nor any other device will restore them." Proper care may prevent unexpected fire-

them. The hardware and software described here will only work with a Model I, Level II computer.

Construction Hints

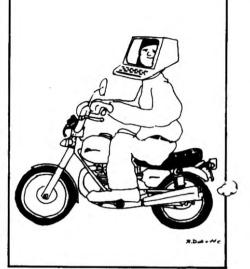
Keep all wires as short as possible; use of a printed circuit board is highly recommended. As only four contacts are being used on the 40-pin connector you can spread the remaining contacts with a screwdriver for easy insertion. Before turning the power on, check all connections.

Note for Disk Users

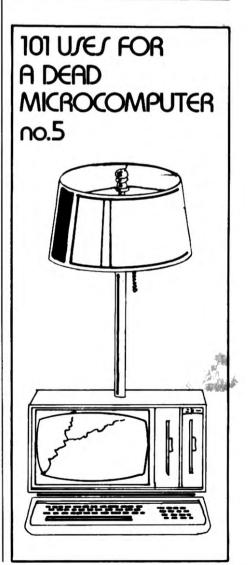
works.

The Regen program is fully relocatable and can be stored at any convenient location in memory not interfering with DOS. The DI instruction at the beginning of the program will assure that the internal clock, which would interfere with tape operation, is not running.

101 USES FOR A DEAD MICROCOMPUTER ∩0.45



0000		88108	CENTER	EQU	00H 04H	
		00120		EQU	058	
		00130	LOW	EQU	06H	
0009			DLIGO	EQU	89	
6612			DL150	EQU	18	
8814 881A		88168	DL200	EQU	20	
8822			DL760	EQU	34	
8822		88198		EQU	34	
ØØFP		88288	CASS	EQU	OFFH	
0109		00210		EQU	B1C9H	
3C3F			BLINK	EQU	3C3PH	
3DD6 3EØF			LINE1 LINE2	EQU	3DD6H 3EØFH	
4888		88258	DINEZ	ORG	4ABBH	
	CDC901		REGEN	CALL	CLS	CLEAR SCREEN
4883	F3	88278		DI		DISABLE INTERNAL CLOCK
4884	216D4A	88288		LD	HL, TAB1	DISPLAY LINE1
	11D63D	88298		LD	DE, LINE1	
4ABA	011400	88388		LDIR	BC, LEN1	
	21814A	60328		LDIR	HL, TAB2	DISPLAY LINE2
4A12	110P3E	00330		LD	DE, LINE2	, JANK DANNA
4A15	012200	88348		LD	BC, LEN2	
4A18		00350		LDIR		
	213F3C	89368		LD	HL, BLINK	POINTS TO SCREEN CORNER
AALD			START	LD	B, DLIGO	1100 MICS DELAY
4A1F 4A21	10PE	88398	DELO	DJN2 LD	DELO A, (HL)	
4822		88488		INC	A, (10)	CHANGE GRAPHIC BLOCK
4423		88418		OR	888	
4425		88428		AND	ØBPH	ASSURE GRAPHIC CHARACTER
4827	77	88438		LD	(HL) , A	IDISPLAY NEW CHARACTER
	DB00		SRCHC	IN	A, (PORT)	START CLOCK PULSE SEARCH
4424		08450		RRA	NO ODOUC	CLOCK PULSE POUND?
	30FB DB00	88468		JR	NC, SRCHC A, (PORT)	YES, TRANSIENT ONLY?
4A2F		00488		RRA	N/(FORT)	
	3076	88498		JR	NC, SRCHC	YES, KEEP SEARCHING
	061A	88588		LD	B,DL200	INO, SET 200 MICS DELAY
	18FE		DELL	DJNZ	DEL1	And the second second
4A36	CD584A	00520		CALL	OUTPUT	FUT OUT CLOCK PULSE
	0622	00530	SRCHD	LD	B, DL700 A, (PORT)	SEARCH FOR DATA PULSE
4A3D	DBOO	88558		IN	A, (PORT)	JERREN FOR DATH FOLDE
	3804	88568		JR	C, FOUND1	FOUND?
	1079	88578		DJNZ	SRCHD	INO, WINDOW TIMED OUT?
	18D9	00588		JR	START	IYES, SEARCH FOR CLOCK PULS
4844	DBOO		FOUND1	IN	A, (PORT)	TRANSIENT ONLY?
4846	1F 3804 10F0	00616		RRA JR	C, FOUND2	INO
4849	IAFA	00626		DJNZ	SRCHD	YES, WINDOW TIMED OUT?
4848	18DØ	88636		JR	START	;YES, SEARCH FOR CLOCK PULS
		88646				DATA PULSE POUND,
	DD23		FOUND2	INC	IX	WASTE 10 CYCLES
	CB5E	8866		BIT	3, (HL)	WASTE 12 CYCLES
	10PA CD584A	00676		DJNZ	FOUND2 OUTPUT	WINDOW TIMED OUT? YES, PUT OUT DATA PULSE
	1805	8869		JR	START	SEARCH FOR CLOCK PULSE
	3605		OUTPUT	LD	A, HIGH	PULSE OUTPUT
4A5A	D3FF	8871	9	OUT	(CASS) ,A	PULSE HIGH
	0612	8872		LD	B, DL150	1150 MICS DELAY
	18FE	0073	DEL2	DJNZ	DEL2	
	3EØ6 D3FF	8075		OUT	A, LOW (CASS), A	PULSE LOW
	8612	0076		LD	B, DL150	1150 MICS DELAY
4866	16PE	88776	DEL3	DJNZ	DEL3	
4468	3284	8878	8	LD	A, CENTER	
	D3FF	8879		OUT	(CASS) , A	RESTORE TO CENTER
4860		0080		RET	TAPE REGEN	PROGRAM
4A6D 4A81			TAB1	DEFM		1981 CASS R. LEWART'
4280		0083		END	REGEN	and an Dunnar
			1		Concernence of the second s	
	8 TOTAL	DRIGHT				



CONSTRUCTION

Make your computer a sophisticated 80.

Real World Interface—Part I

Elliott K. Rand P.O. Box 552 Melbourne, FL 32901

With a few trivial exceptions, every byte of information in your system got there through a keyboard. Missing is a realtime, *now* communication with the *physical* world: complex communication, not just turning a switch on or off. Sensing the real world, the computer can be programmed to respond intelligently and control the outside world. With additional sensors to monitor its action, the system becomes self-adjusting.

The world is continuous-temperatures

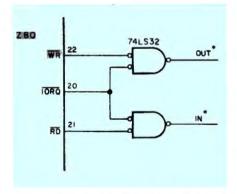
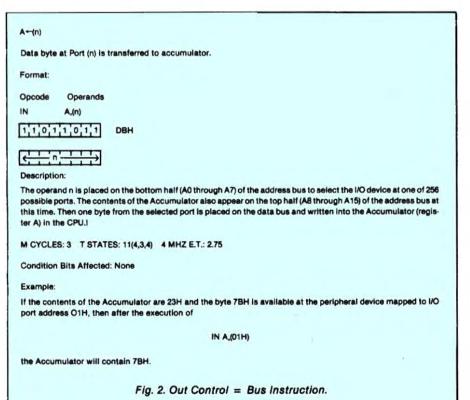


Fig. 1. I/O Control = Bus Signals in the TRS-80.

do not jump suddenly from 50 degrees to 70 degrees; velocities do not change from 0 to 60 mph in an instant. However, computers use numbers that appear to change abruptly. There is no such thing as a fraction of a bit. Obviously, some translation is needed in both directions.

Input/Output

Our goal is to get information on the data



202 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

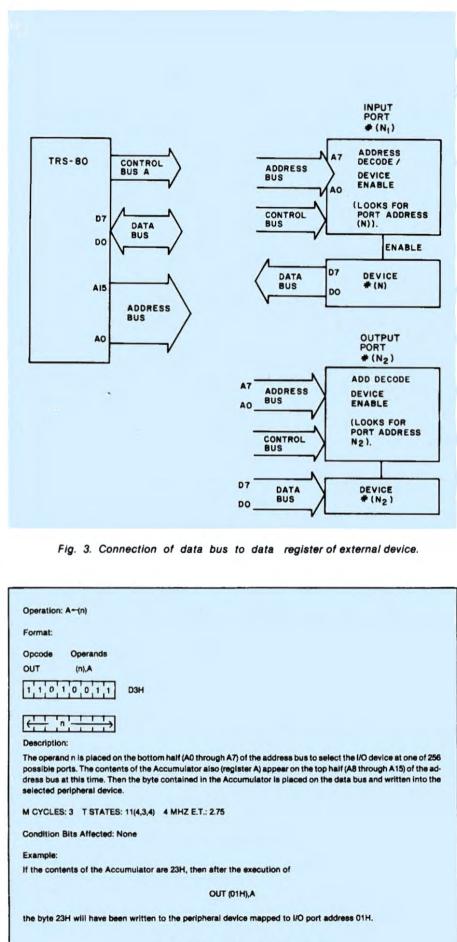


Fig. 4. In Control = Bus Instruction.

IIINTRODUCINGIII A/DD/A LAB 80

A Real World Interface for your TRS-80 MOD 1&111. Control motor speed & direction, measure voltages — any analog to digital or digital to analog operation. For details, see article or next month's advertisement.

SPECIALS:

16K add on memory prime NEC 200 nsec \$18,50/8 "Shades" green filter \$18.00 ATHANA quality 51/4 floppy diskettes with hubrings in plastic library case (soft, 10, 16 sector) 10/34.25 100/321.85 BOOKS 6809 assembly language prog. \$16.99 Learning Level II \$15.95

The Basic Handbook	\$19.95
Microsoft Basic decode	ed &
other mysteries	\$29.95
TRS-80 disk &	
other mysteries	\$22.50

H.I.S. ~⁵⁷⁷ COMPUTERMATION, INC.



ROGER WILSON VICE PRESIDENT 1295 CYPRESS AVENUE MELBOURNE, FLORIDA 32935 (305) 254-9399

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. Add \$2 for shipping charges

"Apply power to the real world interface; all LED's should be lit."

bus into the outside world and convert information from that world into a format acceptable to the data bus. This information must arrive at the data bus at a precise time; otherwise it will be missed or conflict with other signals, resulting in chaos. Properly synchronized signals are generated by the central processing unit (CPU) for I/O control.

Fig. 1 shows how In and Out control-bus signals are generated. The Z-80 responds to "OUT (N), A" (Fig. 2), by outputting a logic 0 on pins 20 (IORQ*) and 22 (WR*). A logic 1 appears on pin 21 (RD*) as the Z-80 forbids RD* and WR* signals from being low simultaneously. The IORQ* and WR* signals are AND-ed in a 74LS32 and buffered by a 74LS367 providing the TRS-80 OUT* control-bus signal whenever those outputs are low, as indicated by the asterisks.

At the same time, the CPU outputs the second byte of the instruction (a binary number between 00000000 and 11111111) onto the lower eight lines of the address bus causing connection of the data bus to the data register of the external device (see

Fig. 3).

The "OUT (N), A" instruction also transfers data from the Z-80 accumulator to a latched data register in the external device.

The "IN A, (N)" command (Fig. 4) is similarly handled. Data flow is from the external device to the Z-80 accumulator, Register A. Input normally does not require latching hardware.

Instead of the variety of integrated circuits required for signal control, output latching and input buffering, an 8255 Programmable Peripheral Interface is used. Depending on software, this 40-pin device has three eight-bit ports which may be used for input or output; a tri-state bi-directional bus transceiver; or a 12-bit output port with an eight-bit \neq input port and a four-bit status port.

For our purposes the 8255 is programmed for simple I/O with ports A and B as latched output ports, and port C as an unlatched input port. Port B is uncommitted.

Some Introductory Experiments

Fig. 5. shows the real world interface cir-

cuitry required for these experiments. Integrated circuits U5, U6, U7 and transistors Q1 and Q2 are not used and need not be installed. A well-regulated (4.75-5.25 v. max.) + 5-volt DC supply capable of delivering one ampere is required (see Fig. 6).

Before attempting these experiments remove the power from your TRS-80 and the power supply. *Never* leave power on while setting up test hardware.

Before installing the interconnect cable to the TRS-80 and the real world interface, connect the power supply to the real world interface's +5 and ground terminals. Turn on the power supply. Eight light-emitting diodes should light up. If not, disconnect the power supply and examine the board for soldering defects.

If all indications are normal, turn off the power supply, but do not disconnect it.

Install the 40-pin card-edge end of the interconnect cable to the TRS-80 expansion port with the ribbon cable exiting upward. Pin 1 of the 40-pin DIP plug goes to pin 1 of socket SO 1.

Apply power to the real world interface;

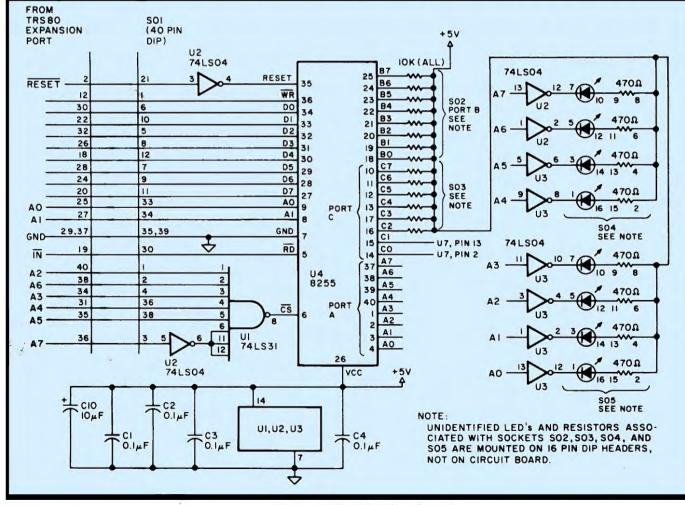
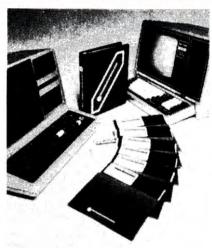


Fig. 5. Real-World Interface Circuitry.

ANNOUNCING A REVOLUTION IN THE CO OF PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE



VISACCOUNT is a fully integrated business and accounting system designed for use in small businesses. VisAccount is extremely comprehensive and professional, yet it is very easy to use. The system is controlled from a series of interconnected menus permitting user-friendly operation. Everything you need to set-up and operate the system is provided with the VisAccount package.

ALL SYSTEMS is able to provide you VisAccount at this incredible low price because it runs on so many different machines. Through volume sales we are able to substantially reduce our prices.

OUR GUARANTEE – Buy both our software and that of our competitors (who will no doubt charge several times our price because they need to recapture their development cost). Compare the two systems and we know you'll return theirs (make sure they'll let you return their software). If you decide not to keep our system, then return it within 45 days for a full refund. Once you've used our system we're confident you'll be delighted.

† Microcomputers for Business Applications, 1979

SACCO

What You Receive

- Nine 5¼" double density disks (or six 8" single density disks)
- Easy-to-use operator's manual (over 200 pages)
- Self-study guide on bookkeeping and accounting (over 180 pages)
- Cassette based instruction program on set-up and operation

Available for TRS-80 I, II & III, Apple* and most others. *The Apple version requires the Microsoft Z80 softcard. CSCA has CBASICE, CP/M and Microsoft Z80 softcard in stock.













159

FREE: MAILING LIST PROGRAM Requirements: 48K CBASIC 2 2 DISK DRIVES CP/M

Computer Services Corporation of America SYSTEMS Computer Services Corpor 332 East 30th Street New York, New York 10016 Order Toll Free 1-800-221-2486 For New York and Technical Number 1-212-685-0090 Nome

Send \$159 for the VISACCOUNT system

WORD STAR	\$2	290
SUPERCALC	\$2	249
DATA BASE SYSTEM	\$	190
CP/M for TRS80 MODEL II	\$	99
TERMINAL PROGRAM for		
MODEL II CP/M	\$	39

1981 Computer Services Corporation of America

Visa	American Express	
	Expires	
	Visa	Visa 🗆 American Express Expires

Your System Disk Size [51/4" double densitu 8" single density

"You may return to Basic at any time without losing programs in memory."

all LED's should be lit.

Turn on the TRS-80 power. A normal memory size start-up routine should occur. No memory need be reserved for these experiments, so press Enter to get into Level II Basic.

Enter and run the following Basic program:

10 OUT 127, 137	('Configures 8255)
20 OUT 124, 85	('Loads 55H into Port A)

Every second LED should be lit. Change line 20 to:

20 OUT 124, 170 ('Loads AAH Into Port A)

Run it. You should observe the first, third, fifth and seventh LED lit. You may want to try other values in the second term of line 20.

Next enter and run the following Basic program:

- 10 OUT 127, 137 20 FOR N = 0 to 255
- 30 OUT 124, N:NEXT N 40 GOTO 20

40 GUTU 20

The LEDs should continuously cycle from zero through 255. Because the count is rapid, the two least significant digits on the right appear to be on all the time.

Insert the following line into the program and run it:

25 FOR M = 0 TO 100:NEXT M

Now the two least significant (right-hand) digits should clearly blink on and off and the count can be visually followed.

Next, enter the same program in machine code using either the Basic POKE command, or load the T-Bug, RSM or EDTASM System programs. Keying in the hex words with T-Bug or RSM is fastest and easiest (see Table 1).

Refer to your system's instructions in

Addres		Hex Address	Hex Instruction	Mnemonic
24576	62	6000	3E 89	LD A, 89H
24577	137			
24578	211	6002	D3 7F	OUT 7F
24579	127			
24580	22	6004	16 00	LD D, 00H
24581	00			
24582	122	6006	7A	LD A, D
24583	211	6007	D3 7C	OUT 7C,A
24584	124			
24585	20	6009	14	INC D
24586	58	600A	3A 40 38	LD A, (3840H)
24587	64			
24588	56			
24589	230	600D	E6 04	AND 04
24590	04			
24591	194	600F	C2 19 1A	JP NZ,1A19H
24592	25			
24593	26			
24594	24	6012	18 F2	JR 6006H
24595	242			
		Table	1.	

loading this program. The first few instructions using the POKE command appear as follows:

10 POKE 24576,62:POKE 24577,137:POKE24578,211: POKE 24579,127 (etc.)

Execute the program at 6000H. In Basic this is done by entering the System command. When an asterisk appears on your screen, type /24576 and press Enter to commence execution at 6000H. All the LEDs should be on, although the more significant (left-hand) bits may appear slightly dimmer than the least significant bits. The microprocessor is counting near its maximum speed—around 100,000 counts per second. Next, delete the last line of the program

and insert Table 2.

Execute the program beginning at 6000H. The instructions slow the count by a factor of approximately 300. The count now appears at about the same rate as the Basic program running at its fastest speed.

To slow the machine code program down to where all the bits may be visually observed, delete the last three program instructions and insert Table 3.

These steps slow the microprocessor by a factor of around 100,000. You may want to try loading different values into register pair BC. Loading BC with 0000H decrements it 2¹⁶ (65,536) counts before both B and C are zero again. Loading BC with 0001H causes the minimum delay.

You may return to Basic at any time without going through Reset and losing programs in memory by pressing and holding the Break key until the Basic prompt appears. It may take a second to work through the delay routine and get to your break signal. You may return to the machine code routine by exiting Basic with a System command, then answer the asterisk prompt as before.

When in Basic, enter and run:

- 20 CLS:INPUT "ENTER A NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 255 INCLUSIVE";N
- 25 IF N<0 OR N>255 GOTO 20
- 30 OUT 124.N
- 35 S\$ = INKEY S: REM WAIT FOR ANY KEY DOWN
- 40 GOTO 20

For each decimal number entered the LEDs should indicate the equivalent binary number.

Here's one for the Trekkies. Enter and run:

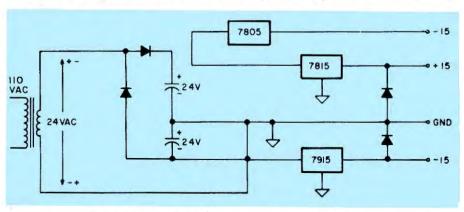


Fig. 6. Typical + 5 volt, and ± 15 volt direct current supply.

¹⁰ OUT 127, 137

MDBS... <u>true</u> data base management for your TRS-80[™]

Your Model II is not a toy...and neither is MDBS. MDBS is <u>the</u> serious tool for applications development.

	Harvey M. Weiss, an independent		nanagement system, not a file management syste	
	software reviewer:		anipulation, query, and report-writer capabilities of ore complex computer systems."	a DBMS
		and implement processes no	ue withproducts whose ability to reduce develop t available elsewhere make them invaluable to integr ems. [With MDBS.]program development and o	ators and
			ew, see "Downscaling DBMS to the Microworld," M -195.	lini-Micro
	ONLY MDBS has all these features!		turing capabilities: network and hierarchical data st ny relationships (not available elsewhere).	tructures,
	AII these reathres:		ment capabilities: far surpasses file managemen intenance of relationships, and control over data red	
		English-like, nonprocedural q generation of desired reports	uery language interface; ad hoc queries result in the a , tables, files, and relations.	utomatic
		Host language interfaces, inc C, and several assemblers.	uding various BASICs, COBOLs, PASCALs, FORTR	AN, PL/I,
		Extensive built-in data acces	security (256 levels).	
		Automatic transaction loggin		
		Dynamic data base restruc features.	turingand many other advanced data base man	agement
	Is MDBS right for your system?	DISK BASIC; under CP/M®	hine language and runs under TRSDOS or NEWDOS (and similar derivatives) with CBASIC2, PL/1, PA DS C, CIS COBOL, and Microsoft COBOL, FORTRAN,	ASCAL Z,
		MDBS code size is only 18K	to 20K bytes for Models I and II.	
		MDBS is independent of the many as eight disk drives.	ypes and sizes of disk drives. Supports data base spre	ad over as
	To learn more	 For free literature about ser us. We'll include a pamphi application system develop 	ous data base management on Models I and II, call, wri et on features to consider when choosing a softwa ment.	te, or TWX re tool for
		For a practical introduction \$20 (Indiana residents, add	to true data base management for small computers, p 80¢ tax) for PRIMER/GUIDE booklets.	lease send
	Free pamphlet	 For a comprehensive DOC manuals covering the MDE 	JMENTATION PACKAGE consisting of THE PRIMER S. QRS, RTL, and DRS, please forward \$60 (+ \$2.40) Ind. tax).
-			□Please send me free literature on th	e MDBS.
	Setting standards of excel softwareworldwide.	lence for data base	□\$20 (Ind. tax 80¢) enclosed for MDBS and GUIDE (total 97 pages).	
			D\$60 (Ind. tax \$2.40) enclosed for (MDBS DOCUMENTATION PACKAG	Complete E.
	Micro	M	Name Title	
			(Please print)	
	Data Bas		Company	
	Systems,	inc. A	Address	
	Box 248		City	(71)->
	Lafayette, Indiana 47902		(State)	(Zip)
	317-448-1616/TWX 810-34	2-1881	MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems,	Inc
	Dealer/distributor/O	EM inquiries invited.	MAIL TO: MICTO Data Base Systems, Box 248-M Lafayette, IN 47902	1110, p 31

"With a few trivial exceptions, every byte in your system got there through a keyboard."

- 5 OUT 127, 137
- 6 CLS: PRINT@320 "PRESS 'L' TO GO LEFT. PRESS 'R' TO GO RIGHT
- 10 A\$ = INKEY\$:IF A\$ = "L" GOTO 30 20 IF A\$ = "R" GOTO 80
- 20 IF A\$ = "R" GO 25 GOTO 10
- 30 A=1
- 40 OUT 124, A
- 45 FOR X = 1 TO 10:NEXT X
- 50 C\$ = INKEY\$:IF C\$ = "R" GOTO 80
- 60 A = 2*A: IF A>129 GOTO 30
- 70 GOTO 40
- 80 A = 128
- 90 OUT 124, A
- 95 FOR X = 1 TO 10:NEXT X
- 100 C\$ = INKEYS:IF C\$ = "L" GOTO 30 110 A = A/2
- 110 A = A/2
- 120 IF A<1 GOTO 80
- 130 GOTO 90

Press L to go left. Press R to go right. Neat. This is still just a fancy version of turning a switch on and off.

Now that digital information is released from the confines of the personal computer, it remains to be converted into a form meaningful to the physical world.

Next month we will explore the applications of digital-to-analog conversion as a means of sophisticated control.

*					•	
	24594	06	6012	06 00	LD B, O	
	24595	00				
	24596	16	6014	10 FE	DJNZ FE	1
	24597	254				
	24598	24	6016	18 EE	JR 6006	
	24599	238				
	-		Table	2.		

6012

6015

6016

6017

6018

601A

Table 3.

01 00 00

0B

79

80

20 FB

18 EA

TRS-80	OW	NE	RS
S PRODUCE	REJ		CE!

24594

24595

24596

24597

24598

24599

24600

24601

24602

24603

01

00

00

11

121

176

32

251

24

234

Our professional quality software development tools let you program your **TRS-80** with more ease and power than you ever imagined possible. Programming will become a pleasure when you use our full screen editors. These editors are not just patched up word processors. They have been specially designed to enhance the BASIC and ASSEMBLER programming languages. Our assemblers provide full screen option menus to relieve you of the burden of remembering command names. Combine user oriented features like this with the finest and most extensive documentation in the industry and you will see why programming a TRS-80 is now better than ever.

T-ZAL: TAPE BASED ASSEMBLER: Assemble to memory or tape. Create relocatable SYSTEM tapes! Includes relocating LOADER pgm. 8 character symbols with XREF. Upgrades to disk when you do! Mod 3 Cat # 1250-20 \$ 49.95

FULL SCREEN PROGRAM TEXT EDITORS: All CAU full screen editors support four way cursor motion and scrolling with user selectable auto repeat and scroll speeds. Totally visual character insert, delete, and change. Block move, copy, delete. Global find and change. Editor for BASIC also provides automatic line renumbering and 26 userdefinable macro keys. For Tape and Disk BASIC: Mod 1 Cat # 1010-20 S24.95 Mod 3 Cat # 1210-20 S29.95 For Mod 1 EDTASM source files: Tape. Cat # 1010-31 S34.95 (Disk version shipped on tape.)

M-ZAL: DISK EDITOR/ASSEMBLER:

Modular Assembler Language development system includes full screen text editor, multipass assembler, and object module linker. Allows 8 character symbols and source file chaining/nesting with *INCLUDE cmd. Full support for relocation and global symbols. Symbol table with cross reference. Req. 32K Disk system.

LD BC, 00 00H

DEC BC

LD A, C

OR B

JR FB

JR 6006

Mod	1	Cat	#	1050-10	\$149.00
Mod	3	Cat	#	1250-10	\$149.00

XBUG: DEBUGGING TOOL & MONITOR: Display/Modify memory and regs. Set up to 10 invisible and transparent breakpoints. Multi-speed single step. Load/Copy/Create SYSTEM tapes. Uses only 2.5K and can be dynamically relocated to any address. Mod 1 Cat # 1020-10 \$19.95 Mod 3 Cat # 1220-10 \$19.95

Note: these products are not available for level 1 machines.

When ordering specify Model. RAM size, # of disks.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to: Computer Applications Unlimited P.O. Box 214, Dept. EEW Rye, New York 10580

N.Y. State residents add applicable sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Dealer Inquiries Invited.



Quality • Reliability • Service • TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp

WHAT DOES BOMCROCOMPUTING DO FOR YOU?

provides you with more information on your TRS-80* than any other single source gives you 20-30 new programs to use each month

- · reviews equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
- gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (80 Microcomputing is not affiliated with Tandy)
- lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
- · clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
- · lets you in on what is really happening in the industry
- brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
- and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer —

Subscribe today – if you are not satisfied with the first issue—write "cancel" across your invoice and send it back. The 80 Microcomputing is yours to keep.

The 80 Microcomputing is yours to keep.	
YES I want 80 Microcomputing Bill me \$25.00 for a year's subscription Bill my AE MC J VISA Check enclosed	
Name	
Address State	
Card #	_ Expire Date
Signature	Interbank # 31NB6
	که دی هم دی هم به
Canadian 1 year only/US funds \$27.00 80 Microcomputing • PO Box 9	

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

crocomputin

The greatest program Radio Shack has released.

Profile

Profile Tandy/Radio Shack Ft. Worth, TX \$79.95 Models I & III \$180 Model II

Bill O'Brien 11 Dongan Place New York, NY 10040

Profile is probably the greatest program Radio Shack has released, far surpassing the potential of Microfiles, although it costs \$20 less.

What makes it so great? The higher priced Microfiles lack useability; the user can access data stored in Profile, using it to provide information for programs which can be manipulated and output outside the Profile environment.

Profile is a data storage/retrieval system available for the TRS-80 Model I. It consists of four sub-programs—Init, Access, Print and Profile—and uses Disk Basic with one drive, with additional drives and a line printer optional.

The User's Manual begins with a general description of the terms used throughout the instructions, and the reminder that you cannot use the lowercase driver to enter data. Standard computer format is data entry with uppercase characters only. Lowercase is great for word processing, but it's not that great a loss. (For those of you keeping score, Microfiles has the same restriction.)

Profile is a machine language program that loads through DOS and asks the user, "How Many Drives (1-4)?" Be sure you have the program disk in drive 0, there are calls to other routines stored on that disk. Also, a formatted disk should be in any other drives.

In a few seconds your screen will be

ablaze with life as the Profile program takes control. You will see a program header at the top of your screen, what appears to be operating instructions at the bottom of the screen (they are non-functional at this point in the program), and below that, the important message: Set Up Your Form—Press <Break> When Done.

Creating the Field

First, using the arrow keys to move the cursor, retitle the file by overwriting the program title line: **PROFILE DATA FORM** can be changed to: **MY DATA FILE**, or any other heading you want to give it. Then create the fields you want to store data in:

ACCOUNT NAME:	
INVOICE#:	
DATE:	
AMOUNT:	* * * * * * *
PO/JOB#:	
POSTED/PAID:	
CHECKED#:	

Field headings can be whatever you choose, and are created by typing each literal (the field names are literals, while the values we will insert are variables), a colon and a space (which Profile recognizes as a delimiter), and whatever characters you decide to use to mark the size of the fields. (Periods are acceptable, but, as in the example, other characters are permissabledollar signs, for instance, to mark monetary fields.) Keep in mind that the top line of the screen is used solely for the file title, and the total space available for field information is 255 characters. If you exceed this limitation (after entering all those dots and slashes) a Data Too Long message appears and you must reformat the file content.

If you find that you've made a mistake anywhere, use the arrow keys to position the cursor over the error, or use <shift> D to delete a character, or <shift> I to insert a space (to add a character or align the field names for a professional look). Make sure that once you finish, the field names and lengths are exactly the way you want them. When you press the Break key you're stuck with it, and making changes later is a lot of trouble.

Sorting

After entering data you can sort it by any of the fields you established. When the program looks at an entry, it sees it exactly as it has been typed. If we sort by a numeric field in ascending order (included in Profile is a search routine where the same rules apply), and two of the entries are \$1104.20 and \$9.68, something strange will happen.

Any common fool can tell that \$1100 is more than \$9, but the computer is no common fool; it's a very special kind of half-wit that takes everything literally. Therefore, as the computer sees it, nine is greater than one, so one comes first. Any numeric entry should have all spaces filled with zeroes. If our field is seven characters long, then 0023.89, 1404.13, and 0002.66 will produce the correct sort and search responses.

Searching for a particular entry or group of entries is accomplished by stating the field heading, and then specifying what qualities the found entries should have in relation to a comparator, which you enter using FORTRAN-like specifiers (NE, EQ, GT, LT, LE or GE for not equal, equal, greater than, less than, less than or equal to, and greater than or equal to.) For example, if you have an invoice number you want to search for, use INVOICE# as the field. EQ as the comparator and the number in response to the Search For question. If you want a range over or above the number specified, use GT and LT, or GE and LE if you want the entered number included.

The final option available is the printout.

Ever tried to read computer sales literature? Ever tried to talk to a computer salesman? Ever tried to make a decision about which computer to buy?

Yes...then you know what frustration is. Help is on its way. Desktop Computing premiers this fall. The first and only computer magazine written in plain English. Preposterous? Not at all. It is possible to explain computers without all the "computerese." That is what Desktop Computing will do each month. Send the card today for a no-risk subscription that will give you the kind of understandable, useful information on computers you've been waiting for.

Why do you need a plain-English explanation of desktop computers? Because they have just come of age and are saving thousands of businessmen like you an amazing amount of money. They not only save money, do things faster, provide access to more information, allow a smaller staff to do more work, they also allow you to get into services for your customers which were not practical before. You can provide more services at lower cost. To get in on the savings and expanded customer services, you need information. Desktop Computing will bring you that information. Desktop Computing will cut through all the technical hocus-pocus.

In this time of high interest rates, a truly low cost desktop computer system (usually a microcomputer system) is a welcome event. Let Desktop Computing explain what these systems can do for you. The subscription price is \$25 a year

but as a charter subscriber you can get the first year for only \$17.97, totally tax deductible.

> Call toll-free: (800) 258-5475 or mail the coupon below.

Here's a look at some of the articles \$17.97 will bring you:

- •When a small Business Computer Arrives, What Happens to the Small Business?
- •Letter to Hemingway RE: Word Processing
- Professional & Small Business Microcomputers: Buying, Using and Fixing a System.
- •Adequate Backup: Protecting the Data in Your Computer.

Wayne Green, the publisher of Desktop Computing (and also of Kilobaud Microcomputing and 80 Microcomputing—both successful computing publications) has gone through both the agony and joys of working with computers. He has lost a quarter of a million on a mainframe big boy computer only to come out on the other side with all the frustration necessary to run a 200 employee publishing firm on several TRS-80's.

Wayne has a reputation for being honest and unafraid. He'll make sure you get the truth. In the meeting introducing the idea of Desktop Computing to his staff Wayne said,

"Our objective is to be the only computing magazine written in plain English."

So that is what you'll be getting—honesty and directness. Desktop Computing will give you all the information you need on computers in plain English.

This charter subscription is available for a short time only. Send the card today for the premier issue—October 1981—and get the information you've been needing for only \$17.97.

Desktop Computing

Relief is here for only \$17.97

YES Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber to Desktop Computing. I will get one year of the only computing magazine written in plain English for \$17.97 (a savings of 50% off the newsstand). My subscription will begin with the premier issue—October 1981.

Your first move will be arriving by mid-October 1981.

Canadian 1 yr. only/US funds \$19.97 Foreign 1 yr. only/US funds \$29.97

ADDRESS				_
CITY		STATE	ZIP	_
SIGNATURE	<u></u>		EXPIRE DATE	_
CARD #	INTERBANK #		Desktop Computing 	31AB

^{\$275}

Famous make 40 Track drives, in grey textured enclosure with power supply. Fully tested and guaranteed

ADD \$20 FOR "FLIPPY." 80 TRACK "FLIPPY" \$395 40/40 DOUBLE SIDED \$395 EPSON PRINTERS SCALL C. ITOH PRINTERS \$CALL

> CORSAIR COMPUTER CORP. 7952 Highway 80 West Fort Worth, TX 76116 817-244-8051

- 36

■TRS80 color

rom the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Compute There was some amusement at the Novem-ber meeting when the Radio Shack repre-sentatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbust somethine can't be droug The tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical informations on the TRS-80 color computer ** Devoted to SS-50 6800 and

6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL -91 3018 Hermit Road HIXSON, TH 37343

USA 1 Yr - \$18.50 2 Yr - \$32.50 3 Yr - \$48.50 "Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr to USA Proce Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr to USA Price "Canada & Mexico Add \$5 50 Yr to USA Price



FLOPPY DISK DRIVES "... the computer is no common fool; it's a very special kind of half-wit that takes everything literally."

During the display/edit mode you can get hard copy of the entry displayed.

If it is your first run through the printing section, you will be asked to construct a print format. This consists of three lines of data: the title line, the column headings and the data line(s). One hundred and thirty-two columns of print are available; the screen scrolls sideways as you pass the 64-column mark that would normally terminate a video line. Again, the choice of literals is up to you, although title headings should have something to do with the field headings you entered. The field headings themselves may be used as column titles.

When you're done, tell the computer which fields are to be placed in what spaces. You then specify which field you want, its relationship to the comparator you've selected, and the program begins to print.

Fooling Profile

The one thing Microfiles has over Profile is that it will work with a serial printer whose driver you have loaded into memory while Profile won't. Whoever created the program included a routine to check if there was a printer attached to the parallel port (there's a memory location in the machine that gets loaded with a certain value; if that value isn't there, Printer Not Ready is written on the screen).

Remember I said it was a machine lanquage program: and you're as big a klutz with machine language as I am, right? Don't fear, pilgrim, there is something you can do (no, not call Texas). Have you got a copy of NEWDOS or T-BUG around? (Aw, c'mon, everybody's got a copy of T-BUG.)

The offending portion of the code in the Print program looks like this:

LD	A,(37E8H)
CP	80H
JR	C,7CA8H
	CP

7C88 21003E	LD	HL,3E00H
7C8E 222040	LD	(4020H), HL
7C91 214875	LD	HL,7548H
7C94 CD2752	CALL	5227H
7C97 CD4552	CALL	5245H
7C9A CDCE76	CALL	76CEH
7C9D FE01	CP	01H
7C9F CA2152	JP	Z,5221H
7CA2 FEOD	CP	ODH
7CA4 28DE	JR	Z,7C84H
7CA6 18EF	JR	7C97H

Bear with me, its not that complicated. I did it right, and as far as I'm concerned. Bill Barden might as well be reciting The Epic of Gilgamesh in the original Sumerian.

The NEWDOS Fix

If you have NEWDOS, run Superzap. With a backup copy of Profile in the drive, select the DD option, the disk drive number, track C. sector 9 (that's the position it was in on my copy). Look for the sector display that matches Fig. 1. Type MOD C1. (This is the position in the sector of the first disk location we will modify.) The screen will blink. an M will appear at the beginning of the line and you can now proceed to modify it. To do this, type "0" 72 times, covering the values 3A through EF. Press Enter and Y, making the modification permanent. This changes the instructions in the listing above to NOP, which is the same in machine language as a line number, and a colon followed by a blank line in Basic. The computer knows the lines are there, but skips over them, since there is No OPeration to be performed.

We just changed the code that told the computer what it is supposed to do. Originally it was supposed to load a value into the A register from memory location 37E8(hex) (LD is a machine code load instruction), compare it (CP is machine language for compare) to the hex value 80H (128 decimal), and if it found them to be the same, proceed to memory location 7CA8(hex) (JR C,7CA8H is a jump instruc-

0.1										
	100900	7221	BB71	0684	7EFE	2020	1A2B	1001	82DØ	
	100910	7BF8	2100	3E22	2040	2107	75CD	3952	0602	!.>".@19R
	100920	CD3C	52CD	3F77	C39A	77AF	32BD	7206	84DD	. <r.?2< td=""></r.?2<>
Ŀ	10C930	21BF	72FD	2121	70FD	3600	0121	3872	7EFE	1
L	100940	2028	2DCD	C57A	0E01	FD34	0023	7EPE	2028	. (
	100950	030C	104F	DD7E	05B9	3801	79DD	7705	1106	
	100960	ØØDD	193A	BD72	3C32	BD72	FE20	3008	1804	
	100970	23FD	3488	1008	CDFB	7621	803C	2220	4021	1.4
	100980	FE75	CD27	5211	003D	CD57	52FE	ØICA	2152	'R=.WRIR
	100990	FE01	8258	7002	CA4C	7CED	5332	7622	3476	XL
	10C9A0	1140	3DCD	5A52	FEØ1	CA21	5279	3236	7611	. @=.ZR!R.26
	10C9B0	803D	2137	76CD	5D52	FE01	CA21	5278	3258	.=17RIR.2X
	100900	763A	E837	FE80	381D	2100	3E22	2040	2148	.:.78.!.>".@1H
Ľ	10C9D0	75CD	2752	CD45	52CD	CE76	FE01	CA21	52FE	'R.ER!R.
ŀ.	10C9E0	ØD28	DE18	EF						
				21	003E	2220	4021	2475	CD27	.(!.>".011"
	10C9F0	52AF	32AC	7332	9175	21FF	FF22	EE5D	CD7Ø	R.22!

Fig. 1. The Sector Display Minus the Spaces

IS YOUR PRINTER SMARTER THAN YOUR WORD PROCESSOR? THEN MOVE UP TO PROSOFT'S NewScript:

- Easy-to-use Full Screen Editing Headings, Page Numbering, Centering
- Global Search and Change
- Table of Contents, Indexing
- All 12 MX-80 fonts + underlining
- Italics on GRAFTRAX MX-80

Supports Diablo, Microline, Anadex

- Typehead-never loses keystrokes
- Form Letters, Big Documents
- Double Width, Underlining
- Sub-scripts, Super-scripts†
- Proportional font right-margin justification on 737, 739, L.P. IV, and now R/S Daisywheel II
- 160 pages of excellent documentation includes "EZEDIT", "EZSCRIPT", self-study tutorial, and hundreds of examples
- runs under TRSDOS, NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, DOSPLUS
- Requires 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive. Specify Model I or Model III Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

NewScript
Mailing Labels Option
Special: New Script + Labels

\$	99.95
\$	29.95
\$1	15.00

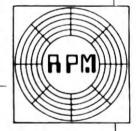
CALL TOLL FREE For Orders Only

(800) 824-7888. Operator 422 Cal: (800) 852-7777, Operator 422 Alaska/Hawaii: (800) 824-7919

RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of your disk drives, and reveals a common cause of unexplained errors. Simple one-key operation, runs under any DOS, interchangeable between Models I and III. Shows current and average speeds, plus fluctuation history. Recovers from severe errors. Documentation explains how to adjust drives. Use RPM monthly for best results. 32-48K Model I or III disk:

\$24.95

RPM



FASTER

Monitors your BASIC programs while they run, then displays a simple change (usually one line) that can reduce run-times by as much as 50%. No hardware changes, and handles programs that cannot be compiled! Complex programs benefit the most. See review in Personal Computing, May. 1981.

16-48K Model I or III, tape and disk:

\$29.95



Order from your Software dealer, or from:



Small (276 bytes), fast (processes 800 lines in under 3 seconds) utility removes blanks and remarks from your BASIC programs. Produces smaller, faster programs, and doesn't alter the original logic.

16-48K Model I or III, tape and disk:



SPECIAL FASTER + QUICK Compress: \$39.95

ORDERING INFORMATION: We accept checks, Mastercard, Visa, Money Orders, C.O.D. (under \$50.00, add \$2.00), and even cash. Please, no Purchase Orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. 15% outside North America.



\$249

Send certified check or money order Allow two weeks for personal check Florida residents add 4% sales tax

ACE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 265 of Florida Inc. 1640 N.W. 3rd STREET DEERFIELD BEACH, FLA 33441



Uses past performance data from daily racing form to predict probable order of finish.

SIMPLE and FAST. Evaluate a horse in seconds. Handicap an entire race in minutes.

Often reveals longshots missed by other methods.

MODEL I or III	Tape \$29.95 Disk \$39.95
MODEL II	Disk \$39.95
POCKET	Tape \$34.95 Listing \$24.95
BUSINESS PROBLEM SOLVERS	250 Richards Road, No. 254 Kansas City, MO 64116 (816) 471-8660 ~448

* Trademark of Tandy Corp. Missouri residents please add $4^{\prime}{\scriptstyle / 2}$ % sales tax

"... if no printer is attached, or the driver program was omitted or overwritten, your machine will hang up."

tion if the C register contains a 1, which is the computer's way of saying that the comparison matched).

Otherwise, the computer continues on its merry way down the instructions and we wind up with a Printer Not Ready message. We could have told it to jump there if the C register did not contain a 1, (JR NC,7CA8H is a jump if not); this can be done by typing the same Mod instruction, pressing the right arrow key 11 times and then pressing zero once, changing the line from: 381D, or in assembled form: 381D JR C,7CA8H, to: 301D, or in assembled form: 7C89 301D JR NC,7CA8H.

We changed the 38, which the computer understands as "jump if", to a 30, which tells it to "jump if not"—1D(hex) or 29 address locations, depending, in this case, on the value in C. If we had done it that way, and later hooked up a parallel printer, the value would have to be changed back again or we would get a Not Ready message anyway.

If you want to do serial printing under the display/edit mode, (H)ardcopy option of Profile, one more change has to be made. The code contained in the Access program looks like this:

7311 3AE837	LD	A,(37E8H)
7314 FE80	CP	80H
7316 3809	JR	C,7321H
7318 21 D372	LD	HL,72D3H
731B CD8F72	CALL	728FH
731E C36471	JP	7164H

Still using NEWDOS and Superzap's DD option, select the drive number that the backup copy of Profile is in. For my copy, the track number was 1C, the sector was 3. If it isn't on yours, just match up the sector display with Fig. 2.

Locate the hex digits beginning with 3A (these are the numbers in the second through eighth columns of the listing, the group of six numbers in the first column is the hex address of the program location on the disk) and ending with 71. Fill these 32 places with zeros, and press Enter and Y to make the modification permanent.

You should now have a copy of Profile that will run with a serial printer. However, you should note that if no printer is attached, or the driver program was omitted or overwritten, your machine will hang up.

That wasn't so difficult, was it? And I really don't know how to program in machine language. All it took was a burning desire to get printed output, and some plowing into the Editor/Assembler manual. (And perhaps a truckload of perseverance!)

Now for T-BUG Users

It should be a lot easier for you, but I haven't tried to do it this way. Load the print program. Hold down the Break key and press the reset button. Get into the System mode and load and run T-BUG.

PRINT loads from 7000H to 7CFEH, T-BUG uses 4000H to 42E8H, so there is no conflict of memory. When the asterisk appears, type M 7C84. You should see: M 7C84 3A. Now type 00. The next memory location should be displayed: 7C85 E8. Again type 00 and keep doing that until you've gotten to memory location 7CA7. This is the last memory location you will zero out.

Press Break, put a blank tape in the cassette drive, set it up for recording and press P, T-BUG's Punch command, used to write memory locations to cassette. We need now specify a start address, end address and entry point, plus a name. The start address is 7000, the ending address is 7CFE. Here's where the fun starts.

According to NEWDOS, the entry point is 402D. Normally we would assume that a program's starting point and entry point are the same, but not necessarily. You'll have to try it both ways. Use Print as the program name. The punch line will look like this: P 7000 7CFE 402D PRINT, or P 7000 7CFE 7000 PRINT, depending on which entry ad-

11C300	C37Ø	71ED	4BEE	5DCD	4B52	C3D2	71		
							3A	E837	KKR:.7
11C310	FE8Ø	3809	21D3	72CD	8F72	C364	71		
							3A	2940	
11C320	FE32	3805	3EØC	CD3B	0006	ØB21	403C	0140	.28.>;10<.0
11C330	3273	C511	7073	0140	ØØED	BØE5	EB2B		2
11C340	7EFE	2020	Ø82B	10F8	2170	7306	0123		+
11C350	ØD21	7073	7 ECD	3800	2310	F9E1	C110	D306	
11C360	Ø53E	ØACD	3800	3EØD	CD3B	0010	F4C3	7071	.>
11C370	0182	B173	3AF1	5DB7	2009	21C6	72CD		
11C380	C364	7172	CØ3F	2220	4021	1C5E	CD27		!.?".@l'R.
11C390	4552	FE59	2804	FE4E	20F5	CDØØ	67FE		ER.Y(NN.
11C9AØ	7071	3AEF	5A3D	4721	9055	36CØ	2310		
11C9BØ	4BEE	5DCD	4E52	2AED	5A23	22ED	5A21		K NR*. 2#". 21.V
110900	CD2A	52CD	2752	AF32	F15D	3601	32E9		.*R.'R.2>.2
11C9DØ	6471	1140	3FCD	5752	FE01	CA64	71FE		@?.WR
11C9E0	6471	ED53	0D71	220B	7111	803F	CD5A		
11C9F0	ØICA	6471	0132	3174	7932	1071	1100		
110710	VICA	0471	0134	71.4	1332	10/1	1100	31.51	
	Ein	2 The	Conto	Dianla	ne for A	COECO	C Minue	the C	00000

Fig. 2. The Sector Display for ACCESS Minus the Spaces

WE'VE MOVED!

Now we can offer faster and more reliable service --Including UPS upon request!

DUALCASE*

UPPER/lowercase, full time from power-up; NO software; Standard typewriter keyboard operation (shift to UPPERCASE); Control characters can be displayed; 128 Total character set plus full graphics.

SWITCHABLE*

No switches. No driver. Operates from keyboard. Totally disables "PATCH" functions.

KEYBOARD DEBOUNCE*

Extra keyboard debounce, full time from power-up; NO software. If dirty keys are a problem, this is for you.

BLOCK CURSOR*

Replaces the underline style cursor directly. Easier to locate on a full screen. No distracting blinking.

SHORT CASSETTE LEADER*

For tape based systems. Does NOT change baud rate. Only shortens recorded leader. Saves four seconds of waiting time. Great for data files! No conflict with high baud rate cassette systems.

ELECTRONIC SHIFT-LOCK*

No extra keys or switches. Simply tap either shift key, UPPERCASE lock, normal shift unlocks.

TRS-80 i	s a	Tradem	ark	of	Tandy	Corp.	
				-			-

Name	"THE PATCH 2" Switchable (it \$94.97
Street	
City	OPTIONS: (please check)
Signature	"Electronic Shift-Lock" Add \$3
Check, Money Order, Bank Draft	Short Cassette Leader" Add \$1
VISA, MASTERCHARGE, Purchase Orders (add 3%)	"Block Cursor" No Char
Card/PO No.	"Debounce" No Char
Expiration Date	Ship. & Hand. @ 2.50
You must check one:	COD ADD 5%
"MEM SIZE" "MEMORY SIZE"	ID Sales Tax 3% (Id
Price valid through December 31, 1981	TOTAL ORDER

ORDER INFORMATION

"THE PATCH" is not only a lowercase modification, but a complete system offering many of the enhancements you would like available on your TRS-80. How is this possible? "THE PATCH" is a "smart chip" which monitors the same address lines as the ROM in your TRS-80 Model I Level II. "THE PATCH" recognizes certain addresses, turns off the LII ROM, then substitutes its' own byte of data. This "Patching" is what allows ALL these enhancements with NO software overhead, thus NO software conflict. In fact "THE PATCH" is the ONLY lowercase modification that is compatible with both Basic and machine language programs AND the ONLY all hardware lowercase modification.

You install "THE PATCH", no need to send your TRS-80 away so there's no hidden installation cost. Detailed instructions guide even the most inexperienced owner to complete installation in about 30 minutes. Works with the two or three chip ROM set. "THE PATCH" unit plugs into the ROM sockets (does not replace existing ROM). Lowercase does require installation of the extra video RAM (supplied with "THE PATCH").

"THE PATCH" is compatible with any word processor, any DOS and also other languages which use ROM sub-routines. "THE PATCH" is never obsolete. As new features become available they can be installed in your "PATCH".

"THE PATCH" is covered with a one year limited warranty on materials and workmanship. (Does void Radio Shack's 90 day warranty). Ask for details . . . we can install for a small fee.

CALL NOW CECDAT, INC. (208) 772-9571

P. O. Box 497 Hayden Lake, ID 83835

"THE PATCH" is a trademark of CECDAT, INC.

ea

	"Electronic Shift-Lock"	Add \$30.00	a
Π	"Short Cassette Leader"	Add \$10.00	
Π	"Block Cursor"	No Charge	
	"Debounce"	No Charge	
	Ship. & Hand.	@ 2.50 ea.	
	COD ADD 5%		
	ID Sales Tax	3% (Id Res)	
	TOTAL ORDER		

"Always experiment on backup copies of data... Tattoo that on your arm somewhere."

dress you've used. Press Enter and the tape should start recording the program. Now go back to DOS and run TAPEDISK to create a disk file with the same Print.

When you've done that, or if you find that the entry address doesn't work, turn the expansion interface and the CPU keyboard off. Take any disks out of the drives first; this will ensure that all memory locations start up clear. You should then repeat the procedure for Access, modifying addresses 7311 to 7320 with 00 as in Print. Again we are faced with the entry point problem, giving us the following punch lines: P 7000 7460 402D ACCESS or P 7000 7460 7000 AC-CESS. You don't have to press Enter this time, since the file name is six characters long. Make sure there is a blank tape in the cassette recorder set for record before you type this out. T-BUG starts the process automatically. Run TAPEDISK again, creating the file Access.

When you create the disk file, *do not* use an extension (/CMD, /BAS, whatever) on the file name. You may specify the destination drive. When you're creating the tape file, make sure you start the tape on the tape and not on the leader. I only mention this because I've done it myself. There you have it. See, it was easier than using NEWDOS (maybe). Remember, even hate mail costs money to send.

Data Manipulation

You still can't specify a range of data within the data base. (Please remember that although Microfiles is advertised as creating a data base, it actually complles only a data set, not something that can be accessed, and the data manipulated, used, or modified by an alien program source as may a true data base.) Nor can the data be acted upon in any way but the ways imposed by Profile. But hang in there.

When Profile initializes the disk it grabs up all the available space it can and formats the disk as if it had files to store there. Take a look at Fig. 3. If you get the chance to look at a formatted diskette, you will notice that the only data is coded E5. See the difference? Think of the asterisks as claim markers that Profile uses to mark off disk space. It's a shame all those neat rows of asterisks have to be spoiled by the periods.

Notice that the data stored is 2A, and as long as there is a 2A there is an asterisk. When we have a period, there is an OD. If we realize that 2A is a hexadecimal number whose decimal equivalent is 42 (2*16 + 1*10), and then look at page C/2 in the Level II manual, we would see that 42 is the ASCII decimal code for an asterisk. OD, on the other hand, is decimal 13 (16*0 + 1*13), and that's a carriage return (where there is an ASCII character available for the code displayed, we see it; where there is none, Superzap places a period in the spot). Wouldn't it be nice if there was a function in Basic that creates a string like that, and something in Disk Basic that handles such a file? Oh, but there is! Ever hear of line input? Let me quote to you those blessed words from the Book of DOS, chapter 7, verse 42:

LINEINPUT (or LINE INPUT—the space is optional) reads everything from the first character up to:

1) an <EN> character not preceded by <LF>

2) the end-of-file

 the 255th data character (this 255th character is included in the string)

Although the TRS-80 generates a line feed (LF) with a carriage return, only the carriage return is stored (OA is the hex value of a line feed). We seem to satisfy the requirements of line input for data retrieval from disk and at the same time, answer the burning question why we cannot store more than 255 characters.

Take a look at Fig. 4. It shows a sample set of data filed using the fields we specified at the beginning of the article. As usual, the first column of six numbers is the disk storage location of the data. If we go back for a moment to the file we set up and count the total elements in all the fields, we'll find our file length is 63 characters. If we then count out 63 hex numbers (each hexadecimal number is a pair, so the first line contains 16 numbers, the first of which is 49, followed by 4E, 20 and so on), at the end of 63 of them we find our friend OD. To read this data all we have to do is write a program:

100 OPEN "I", 1, "PRODAT:O":REM IF PRODAT IS ON DRIVE O

110 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO ACCESS A FILE?"

120 A\$ = INKEYS:IF A\$<>"Y" AND A\$<>"N" THEN

120

- 130 IF AS = "N" THEN 210
- 140 IF EOF(1) THEN PRINT "END OF FILE REACHED":GOTO 220
- 150 LINE INPUT#1, DATAS
- 160 IF LEFT\$(DATA\$,1) = "-" THEN PRINT "END OF DATA":GOTO210
- 170 IF LEFT\$(DATA\$,1) = CHR\$(192) THEN PRINT "DELETED FILE": FOR X = 1 TO 500:NEXT X:CLS GOTO 140
- 180 PRINT DATAS
- 190 PRINT"ANOTHER ?" 200 A\$ = INKEY\$:IF A\$<>"Y" AND A\$<>"N" THEN 200
- 210 IF AS = "Y" THEN CLS GOTO 140
- 220 CLS:CLOSE:END

This is the skeleton of a sequential access program that can be used to read the disk data. We can customize the program to search for a particular value contained in the 64 character string (63 data characters plus the carriage return) using MID\$. To handle the data, we would again use the MID\$ function to break down the main string into substrings. We could then convert any numeric data we need from string form with the VAL function. Unfortunately, it's not simple to use sequential access to write to the disk file. We would have to input all the data, modify it, and then rewrite the entire file back to disk again. Otherwise, writing to disk under that mode would set the pointer back to the beginning of the file and all stored information would be lost. Always experiment on backup copies of data. If you make a mistake, the data will still be available. Tattoo that on your arm somewhere.

Suppose we wish to write some modified data to the file without entering Profile, using random access techniques. When we deal with random access, we retrieve or store data with the GET and PUT commands 256 character buffers. When we deal with less data than would fill a buffer, we can form the small data packets into a large group, using an array that will fill the buffer more efficiently. Using the same array, we can also retrieve the data.

106100	2A2A	*************	
106110	2A2A	**************	
106120	2A2A	**************	
106130	2A2A	2A0D	*************

Fig. 3. The INFOFILE acquires disk space by filling vacant files with asterisks.

116598	494E	2848	4F43	4B20	434F	2E28	494E	432E	IN. HOCK . CO INC.
116510	2928	2828	2828	2030	3535	3231			
116520	3132	2F38	3030	3031	382E	3437			12/800063.68N/
116530	4128	202E	2E2E				2E2E	2EOD	A

"None of the MK functions allow for the storage of a single byte; it must be converted using ASCII."

By accident, our file contains a total of 63 characters plus the CR. Coincidentally, 64 can be divided into 256 an even four times. If we planned to use random techniques, we should make sure our data adds up to a number that, plus 1, will be evenly divisible into 256, as the Profile manual suggests. That means 3, 7, 15, 31, 63, 127 or 255. (Profile files are dumped to disk one after the other. If we try to access a file that does not conform to the above lengths we will find each buffer's remainder contains data which will be left out of the next GET call.) We could use a program like this:

- 100 Open "R", 1, "PRODAT:0"
- 120 EF = LOF(1)
- 130 FOR PF = 0 TO 3 140 FIELD 1, (PF+64) AS DUMMFILES, 63 AS DATAS
- 150 NEXT PF
- 160 INPUT"FILE NUMBER: ":N
- 170 IF N> EF-4 THEN PRINT "OUT OF RANGE":FOR
- X = 1 TO 500: NEXT X:CLS: GOTO 160
- 180 FP = ((N-1)/4) + 1190 PN = N-((FP-4)-3)
- 200 GET 1, FP
- 210 IF LEFT\$(DATA\$(PN),1) = CHR\$(192) THEN PRINT "DELETED FILE":FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT X:CLS: GOTO 160:REM CHR\$(192) IS USED TO FILL THE POSITIONS IN A DELETED FILE
- 220 IF LEFT\$(DATA\$(PN),1) = "#" THEN PRINT "NO SUCH FILE": FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT X:CLS: GOTO 160
- 230 PRINT DATAS(PN)
- 240 PRINT"ANOTHER ... ?'
- 250 A\$ = INKEY\$:IF A\$<>"Y" AND A\$<>"N" THEN 250 260 IF A\$ = "Y" THEN CLS:GOTO 160
- 270 CLS: CLOSE: END

Again, it's a skeleton program. Flesh it out for specific fields, to change drives if more than one is used for storage and to search for particular pieces of data in string.

Infofile

Did I just say "change drives"? How the heck can the program know if I have more than one drive? Allow me to introduce you to Fig. 5a. This is a section of a diskograph for another file created by Profile, called Infofile.

The first pair of hex digits (a hex pair is called a byte) 18, convert to decimal 24. It just so happens that in this file I have stored 24 records. In fact, the first two bytes in this record of Infofile contain the number of records currently in the Prodat file. It is saved to disk using the MKI\$ in a random file mode, since it will always be an integer. If it had a numeric value larger than one byte (not simply 1800, which has no value in the second byte), it would not necessarily have been directly readable without using the alternate CVI function to reconvert it to a numerical value.

The next two bytes (A007) are the MKI\$ converted value for the maximum allowable number of files. followed by the single byte, 01, which is the maximum drive number. (This value is stored as CHR\$(n) where n is the maximum drive number. None of the MK functions allow for the storage of a single byte: it must be converted using ASC.) The two bytes, 0000, note that there are no deleted records in this file. Had there been any. their number would have been stored here. The next piece of data, 40, is the length of the record, 64 (63 characters for the file data plus the carriage return). As with the maximum drive number and the following byte, 07, (which is the number of fields assigned at initialization) this was stored as a CHR\$(n) and can be converted to its numeric value with the ASC function. The last four byte pairs tell us what the highest file number is on drives 0, 1, 2 and 3 respectively.

Fig. 5b is the second sector of Infofile, showing our field names and a small amount of additional data. The first 13 bytes are allotted to the field name itself, while bytes 14 and 15 are the MKI\$ equivalent of the screen print position, plus 15360. (Therefore, if printing to the screen we would use Print @, CVI(x\$)-15360.) Byte 16 is the length of the field. If we look at the

F00000 F00010	1800 00DC	A007 559D	0100 0500	0040 0000	077B 0000	029F 0000	0700 0000	8888 8888	e
ig. 5a. Ti	he first s	et of nu	mbers,	, 18, is i	the hex	equiva	lent of .	24, the	total number of fi
n record.									
								_	
F00100	4143	434F	554E	5420	4E41	4D45	204E	3C17	ACCOUNT.NAME.N
	4143 494E	434F 564F	554E 4943	542Ø 4523	4E41 2020	4D45 2020	204E 208E		
F00100 F00110 F00120								3006	ACCOUNT.NAME.N INVOICE

Fig. 5b. The Second Sector of INFOFILE, Showing the Titles of the Established Fields

2828

4149

2020

2020

4420

2020

204E

208E

20CE

3D#7

3004

PO/JOB!

3D08 POSTED/PAID ... =.

..N=.



ENGINEERING ANALYSIS SOFTWARE -569

Box 1059 Highstown, N.J. 08520 (201) 367-5735

Critical Path (CPPI) Project Control computes network start/stop dates with float prints cost and project status evaluation report. & network gant chart - 500 node capacity TRS-80 (1: H. & III) & North Star 5300 00

Tube Bending — fabrication data for bent tube shapes input bend radius and node coordinates computes tube cut length, bend and plane angles, segment lengths and mandrel stop setting required for bending machines — TRS-80 (I, II, & III) & North Star \$125.00

Linear Programming — computes maximin cost functions equations are entered using free-form input TRS-80 (I. II. & III) & North Star 560 00

Custom applications of this program to compute feed mixes, see cream blends, meat mixtures, esc are available call for quote

Other Engineering Programs including MC2 Software Space Frame Structural Analysis HVAC Load Computations Fire Spinikler Design Hardy Cross Water System Analysis Sheet Meaal Strumating



504F

2F4A 5354 4F42 4544

4B23

2320

2F50

2020

F00140

F00150

F00160

		I
--	--	---

LNW80 COMPUTERS	•
 COMPATIBLE! + HI-RES BW AND COLOR GRAPHICS! 	• • •
• IN STOCK NOW!! CALL FOR • SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICE!	• • •
 BAK ELECTRONICS -446 7180 woodrow wilson dr. Los angeles, ca 90068 	••••
 (213) 851-0626 (714) 973-1939 ORDER LINE OPEN 24 HRS INFO M-F 6-9PM 9-9 S&S □ "TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION" 	



Dynamic Report Generator No Programming Required

- . Maintain different data files, each with its own set of internal logical relationships.
- Permits user to define customized report formats and column headings.
- . Specify arithmetic relationships between columns.
- Automatic sorting and file compression.
- Keyed index for rapid retrieval of data.
- . Redefine index by exchanging it with other report columns
- Flexible add, delete, and list modes. .
- Edit mode allows headings and arithmetic relationships to be altered without re-entering data.
- List mode allows for selected ranges and optional sub-totals.
 - FOR USE ON 48K-TRS-80 MOD 1, 1 DISK AND PRINTER.





"The user's manual gives a great program for extracting this data from a specified file number."

line that contains the field Account Name, we see the final byte is 17, 23 decimal, the length of our entry for that field.

Procedures

The first thing we must do is define some variables. We'll use the ones that are provided in the Profile user's manual:

- The Number of Records in Prodat, including any NR deleted records
- The Maximum Number of Records Allowed MX The Maximum Drive Number MD
- The Number of Fields in the Record NF
- "I" is an integer between 0 and 3. D(i) is the D(1) highest record number stored on disk drive "I"

And now some program lines:

100 CLS: CLEAR 1000

- 110 OPEN "R",1, "INFOFILE:0"
- 120 FIELD 1, 2 AS NRS, 2 AS MXS, 1 AS MDS, 2 AS DRS, 1 AS RLS, 1 AS NFS, 2 AS D\$(0), 2 AS D\$(1), 2 AS DS(1)

2 AS D\$(2), 2 AS D\$(3)

Usually when dealing with a random access file, we'd use an array to break down the elements in the 256 character buffer. However, here we are only interested in the elements we need for the program.

130 GET 1.1

140 NR = CVI(NRS); MX = CVI(MXS); MD = ASC(MDS); NF = ASC(NF\$): FOR DN = 0 TO 3: D(DN) = CV(D\$ (DN)): NEXT DN

Normally, we would then get the second buffer and discover the field names and lengths. The user's manual gives a great program for extracting this data from a specified file number. As we already know these things, we can bypass that section.

150 CLOSE 1

We will assume that the first 90 lines of the program load all the account names and addresses into a matrix in memory, MASTERLIST\$, which will be used to coordinate the data from PRODAT. (Otherwise, we should have three disks on line, two for Profile and one for the account data.) In the program lines that follow, we will use the variable EF to indicate the numeric position of the final entry in MASTERLIST\$ and the variable RP to indicate any intermediate relative position within the matrix.

```
160 DN = 0 (DNS = STRS(DN)
170 OPEN "R".1. "PRODAT:":DNS
```

- 180 FORI = 0 TO 3
- 190 FIELD 1, (I+63) AS DUMMYSTRINGS, 23 AS NMS(I), 6 AS INS(I), 8 AS DTS(I), 7 AS AMS(I), 7 AS POS(I) 8 AS PDS(I), 4 AS CKS(I)
- 200 NEXT |

Now use the data in Masterfile\$ to check out the status of the accounts stored in PRODAT.

- 210 FOR RP = 1 TO EF 220 FOR BN = 1 TO INT(D(DN)/4)
- 230 GET 1, BN
- 240 FOR1 = 0 TO 3
- 250 IF LEFT\$(NM\$(I),1) = CHR\$(42) THEN 280 260 IF LEFT\$(NM\$(I),1) = CHR\$(192) THEN 1000
- 270 IF NM\$(I) = MASTERFILE\$(RP,1) AND LEFT\$(PD\$(I).1) = "." THEN 2000
- 280 NEXT I, BN

Line 250 procedes to the next record in the subfile if the entry being currently examined was deleted. Line 260 sends the program to a controlled error message if the end of the stored data has been reached and no information has been recovered for a given account name.

290 DN = DN = 1: DN\$ = STR\$(DN): IF DN>MD THEN 310 300 CLOSE 1: OPEN "R", 1, "PRODAT:";DN\$:GOTO 220 310 IF DN<>0 THEN DN = 0: CLOSE 1: DN\$ = STR\$(DN): OPEN "R", 1, "PRODAT:";DN\$ 320 NEXT RP

The loose end, lines 2000-xxxx, is merely a print statement that will send the information to our line printer (formatted to reflect page number of account statement on a per account basis) and performs the addition necessary to give total due amounts.

Fig. 6 is a small program for single disk users that will read each of the Prodat entries over a given range of dates (for instance, if you wanted the entries for August you would use 08/00/80 in response to the Greater Than question and 09/00/80 for the Less Than prompt), print the account name, invoice number and amount with pagination and, when done, print the total amount involved. More fields for manipulation can be specified and other actions performed

10 CLEAR 1000 30 CLS:OPEN "R",1,"PRODAT:0" 50 EF=LOF(1)
68 DIM F\$(EF)
70 FOR J=0 TO 3
90 FIELD 1, (64*J) AS DUMMYS, 63 AS PS(J)
110 NEXT J
115 PRINT @ 320, MONTH OF : "; INPUT M\$:CLS

"But what good is collecting information if you can't do whatever you want with it?"

```
Program continued
            120 PRINT @ 320, "DATE RANGE:";:INPUT"GREATER THAN:
";GT$:PRINT @ 448,"";:INPUT"LESS THAN: ";LT$
            130 CLS
             180 FP=1
            190 GET 1, FP
            195 FOR RP=ØTO3
            197 IF LEFT$(F$(RP),1)=CHR$(42) THEN 290
199 IF LEFT$(F$(RP),1)=CHR$(192) THEN PRINT T:GOTO 202
200 IF RIGHT$(F$(RP),4)="...." AND
            MID$(F$(RP), 30, 8)>GT$ AND MID$(F$(RP), 30, 8)<LT$ THEN
            GOSUB 400 ELSE 202
201 N$=LEFT$(F$(RP),23):IN$=MID$(F$(RP),24,6):AM=
            VAL(MID$(F$(RP),38,7) : T=T+AM:LPRINTN$;"
";IN$;" ";:LPRINT USING"####.##";AM: LS=LS+1:
            IF LS>50 THEN 500
            202 NEXT RP
            204 FP=FP+1:IF FP>EF THEN 290
            210 GOTO 190
290 LPRINT "
                  -----
            300 LPRINT
              ;:LPRINT USING"$$####.##";T
            310 CLOSE
320 END
400 IF FL>0 THEN RETURN
            410 PN=PN+1:FOR X=1TO2: LPRINTCHR$(13); :NEXTX
            LPRINT COPYQUICK (LF>107 EAST 42NO(LF>(LF>
CHARGE DATA MONTH OF ";MS;"
                CHARGE DATA
            PAGE "
            415 LPRINT USING"####"; PN:LPRINT"<LF>";:LPRINT"ACCOUNT
            NAME
                                          INVOICE#
            AMOUNT": FL=1: RETURN
            500 FORX=1TO6:LPRINTCHR$(13);:NEXTX:FL=0:GOTO202
```

on the data by simply following the pattern the program provides.

That's it. Those few lines are all it takes to turn Profile into more than just an overpriced in-memory Information system for disks. We now have available to us a feature seen on many, if not all, of the large multiuser computers: an accessible data base of information! For a relatively small machine such as the TRS-80 that is some accomplishment!

If you're not a business and have no accounts receivable to take care of, don't think you can escape Profile. Do you collect comics? Magazines? Computer Programs? What about all you CB and amateur radio operators? Want your logs up to date?

Forget about Microfiles. Its' expanded entry formatting is very nice if all you want to do is enter data and recall it according to the parameters present in the program itself. But what good is collecting information if you can't do whatever you want with it?

Profile gives you this added flexibility, and at a cheaper price. (Isn't that against the law?)■



A home inventory program that remembers the little things.

Wordly Goods

John E. Fail 6170 Downey Ave. Long Beach, CA 90805

Ave you ever wondered about the possibility of your house being burglarized or burning down? We live with this possibility every day whether we are at home or not. In the event of such a catastrophe your insurance should cover the loss. However, when the insurance man comes to call, will you be able to accurately recall all the items you have lost? Chances are you will remember the tv set, the couch, the computer, the major items in your household; it is the little items you will not easily recall—tools, pictures, jeweiry and the like.

This program, for a 48K system with two disk drives, catalogs 300 items per room and provides a line printer routine. Depending on the total items in your inventory, you could utilize one file for all items in your household. Included in the program are full correction and deletion routines. Categories included in an individual file are: location; item; data purchased;

Fall Family Household Inventory
Directory
1 = Load Data From Disk
2 = Look at List for Living Room
3 = Save Data on Disk
4 = Printout of Data on File
5 = Delete an Entire Entry
6 = Correct an Entry
7 = Add Entries to File
8 = Print Total Value of Living Room
9 = Item Search by Name
Your Selection Please?
Fig. 1 Directory Layout

Cost \$ 995.00	Mfr/Dealer Sears	Date
\$ 995.00		
	Sears	02/05/8
\$ 140.00	Sears	03/01/8
4)		
\$1000.00	Dooleys	04/01/8
\$ 40.00	Sears	01/01/8
	4) \$1000.00 \$ 40.00	4) \$1000.00 Dooleys \$ 40.00 Sears

initial cost; business the item was purchased from; serial number; and comments.

The program is straightforward, user oriented and prompting at all points. The scheme is to set up individual files on a separate disk by room. The other alternative is to file your inventory on the program disk providing the inventory is not too large. The inventory program can be used by 32K systems by adjusting the clear statement in line 20 and the dimension statements in line 25. Line 30 should be changed to fit your family name.

After you have run the program, entered files for your inventory and are ready to save to disk, you will be prompted by the program to provide a filespec for writing to disk. This list of filespecs will be provided just prior to loading from or to disk. The user should change lines 13010 and 13020 to his or her own filespec if those in the program are not acceptable.

A word of caution—plenty of string space is provided in the clear statement in line 20, however, don't get too carried away with large comments or string space will be used up fast.

When first running the program and entering files, the first item entered will call for a location. No further locations will be asked for during the course of the entries. The program will automatically print that location in all entries after number one. If you are not using separate files for all rooms in the house but use one file for the entire household, a single filespec will be used to answer the location question. On the first entry use a word such as "household." If you are using separate files for each room, assign that room's name to the location question and separate the rooms by filespec when saving and loading from disk.

Search, Delete and Correct

The search section is based on key words. When searching for an item, the item variable is compared against the first three letters of the search request input. For example, suppose you have three chairs in a room. When you are requested for an item to search for, enter chair. The program will then search out the first chair encountered and print it out. The program will then ask if this is the correct chair; if not, the program will continue the search. If no comparison is found, the program will so advise you. When entering data into the item section, use the major subject first, such as chair, couch, television, computer. If you still cannot find the item you are looking for there is always the 'Look At List' function on the menu to locate an item.

The deletion routine is very straightforward. When an item is deleted, all other items are moved up one to fill the space left by the deleted item. When the deletion routine is called, the program will check with you to be certain you are indeed deleting the item you wish to delete.

The correction routine operates much like the deletion routine. It checks to make sure this is the item you wish to correct, and then displays an input form similar to the normal entry input routine. You need only enter the portion to be corrected. If the item, cost and dealer information is correct and you only want to enter a new serial number, merely press Enter for the items you do not want to change and enter the new data in the serial variable. All information in the other columns will remain unchanged.

The Line Printer Routine

The line printer routine is set up for 80-column printers to maintain compatibility with most any printer in use these days. The printer function is very handy for keeping a permanent record of the inventory. You can run out a copy of each listing and keep it in a safe place, such as a friend's home, your place of employment, or a safe deposit box. This ensures the list will not disappear with the house or burglar. It may be a good idea to keep a separate copy of the program disk and data disk outside the home also. The listing automatically prints "a value of room routine" at the end of the printout. This function is also available on the video for a quick check of the total value without a printout.

Readers without line printers should remove the 4000 series of line numbers to prevent locking up the program in case of inadvertently going to that function. This program can also be used by cassette-based systems merely by changing the 1000 and 3000 series of line numbers to accomodate cassette I/O.■

ents: Gold with Flower Patterns ents: Gold with Flower Pattern (set of 4) ion ents: Motorola Model 333-8799.1 floor ents: With Shade ents: Matched set of 2 Table Lamos	s s s s	ost 995.00 140.00 000.00 40.00	Mfr/Dealer Sears Sears Dooleys Sears	Date 02/05/81 03/01/81 04/01/80 01/01/81	Serial Numbe None None 43566981 None
ents: Gold with Flower Pattern (set of 4) ion ents: Motorola Model 333-8799.1 floor ents: With Shade	5 51 5	140.00	Sears Dooleys	03/01/81 04/01/80	None 43566981
ents: Gold with Flower Pattern (set of 4) ion ents: Motorola Model 333-8799.1 floor ents: With Shade	51	000.00	Dooleys	04/01/80	43566981
ion ents: Motorola Model 333-8799.1 Floor ents: With Shade	51	000.00	Dooleys	04/01/80	43566981
ion ents: Motorola Model 333-8799.1 Floor ents: With Shade	\$				
nts: Motorola Model 333-8799.1 Floor ents: With Shade	\$				
loor ents: With Shade		40.00	Sears	01/01/81	None
ents: With Shade		40.00	Sears	01/01/81	None
	5				
inte: Matched set of 2 Table I amor	5				
ster Matched est of 2 Table Lamos		100.00	Wards	02/02/81	None
mits. matched set of 2 Table Lamps					
Digital	5	30.00	Sears	12/25/80	322479
ents: With Alarm and FM Radio					
	\$	140.00	Sears	02/02/81	None
ents: Coffee Table with Glass Top					
System	\$	600.00	Wards	09/18/81	5559091
ents: With 50-60 Records in Cabinet					
0	\$9	9999.00	Art Shop	01/01/81	None
ants: The Mona Lisa Original by Da Vinci					
ing Room \$13,044.00					e.
	ents: Corree Table with Glass Top System ents: With 50-60 Records in Cabinet Ig ents: The Mona Lisa Original by Da Vinci ving Room \$13,044.00	System \$ ents: With 50-60 Records in Cabinet by \$ ents: The Mona Lisa Original by Da Vinci	System \$ 600.00 ents: With 50-60 Records in Cabinet by \$9999.00 ents: The Mona Lisa Original by Da Vinci	System \$ 600.00 Wards ents: With 50-60 Records in Cabinet by \$9999.00 Art Shop ents: The Mona Lisa Original by Da Vinci	System \$ 600.00 Wards 09/18/81 ents: With 50-60 Records in Cabinet bg \$9999.00 Art Shop 01/01/81 ents: The Mona Lisa Original by Da Vinci

Program Listing 20 CLEAR25000:T=300:U\$="\$####.##":V\$="\$##,###.##" 25 DIML\$(300),I\$(300),C(300),D\$(300),M\$(300),S\$(300),CO\$(300) 30 B\$=L\$(1):SK=0:SW=0:CLS:PRINTTAB(15)"FAIL FAMILY HOUSEHOLD INV ENTORY : PRINTSTRINGS(63, "="): PRINTTAB(24) "DIRECTORY": PRINTSTRING \$(63, "="):PRINT"1 = LOAD DATA FROM DISK":PRINT"2 = LOOK AT LIST" 35 PRINT@337, "FOR ";B\$ 40 PRINT"3 = SAVE DATA ON DISK": PRINT"4 = PRINTOUT OF DATA ON FI LE": PRINT"5 = DELETE AN ENTIRE ENTRY": PRINT"6 = CORRECT AN ENTRY 50 PRINT"7 = ADD ENTRIES TO FILE": PRINT"8 = PRINT TOTAL VALUE OF 55 PRINT0729.BS PRINT@768, "9 = ITEM SEARCH BY NAME" 57 PRINT0832, STRINGS(63, "=") PRINT:PRINT0896, "YOUR SELECTION PLEASE";:INPUTA:IFA<10RA>9GOT 60 70 030 80 ONAGOTO1000,2000,3000,4000,5000,6000,7000,8000,9000:GOTO30 1000 'LOAD FROM DISK ROUTINE 1020 GOSUB13000 1025 CLS: PRINTTAB(20) "LOAD FROM DISK ROUTINE": PRINT0448, "PLACE D ATA DISK IN DRIVE AND PRESS ENTER"; : INPUTA\$ 1029 ONERRORGOTO14020 1030 OPEN"1",1,FSS 1040 CLS: PRINT@448, "LOADING FILE #" 1100 FORL=1TOT 1110 PRINT@462.L 1160 INPUT#1,L\$(L),I\$(L),C(L),M\$(L),D\$(L),S\$(L),CO\$(L) 1180 IFEOF(1) THEN1980 1500 NEXTL 1980 CLOSE1 1990 B\$=L\$(1) 1999 GOTO30 2000 'LOOK AT LIST ROUTINE 2010 BS=LS(1) 2020 GOSUB12500 2025 H=0 2030 FORL=1TOT 2035 IFLEN(L\$(L))=0THEN12700 Program continues

C. C. WRITER TRS-80* Color Computer WORD PROCESSING USER MODIFIABLE EX. BASIC W/PAGE FORMATTING, MOVE, TABS, DELETION INSERTION, GLOBAL SEARCH & EDIT CENTERING, INDENTING, PAGE PAUSE ASCII CODES, JUSTIFY, 32K OPTION THIS AD PREPARED WITH C.C.WRITER #TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. Send \$30 Check or Money Order to C.C.WRITER _414 TRANSFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES 194 LOCKWOOD LANE BLOOMINGDALE, IL 60108	
MODEL III DEDEL DILL DEDEL DILL DEDEL DILL BIOD THESE: BIOD THESE: DEDEL DILL BIOD THESE: DEDEL DILL BIOD THESE: BIOD THESE: <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
MODEL III TAPE EDITOR/ASSEMBLER Run Radio Shack's Tape Editor/Assembler EDTASM for Model I on the Model III using our ASPTCH. Simply load EDTASM. then load ASPTCH and run (single load possible). All EDTASM reatures upported plus. • Full Model I source tape compatibility. • Assemble directly to memory or to tape. • Execute your object and return to EDTASM. • Change cassette speed while in EDTASM. • Display and edit memory • Becover from reset without tape re-load. Requires TRS 80° Model III 16K and up. Also available Model I ASPTCH (specify) and other Model III specify) and other Model III 16K and up.	

Send check or money order for \$17.95 for ASPTCH tape and detailed instructions to.

BYTE MISER SOFTWARE 720 W. Haven Blvd. Rocky Mt., N.C. 27801 455 "TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY corp.

Program continued 2036 IFSK=lANDLEN(L\$(L))=0THENPRINT0448, "NO DATA ON FILE FOR ITE M #"; ID; " PRESS ENTER"; : INPUTA\$: GOTO5100 2038 IFSW=lANDLEN(LS(L))=0THENPRINT0448, "NO DATA ON FILE FOR ITE M # ";ID;" PRESS ENTER";:INPUTAS:GOTO6080 2040 PRINTL", "; TAB(7) I\$(L); PRINTTAB(29) USINGU\$; C(L); PRINTTAB(4 1)M\$(L);TAB(54)D\$(L):PRINTAB(7)"SERIAL NUMBER: "\$\$(L):PRINTAB(7)"COMMENTS: "CO\$(L):H=H+3:IFH=12GOSUB12580 2045 IFSK=1GOTO5050 2050 IFSW=1GOTO6050 2800 NEXTL 2999 GOTO30 3000 'OUTPUT TO DISK ROUTINE 3005 GOSUB13000 3010 CLS: PRINTTAB(15) "OUTPUT DATA TO DISK ROUTINE": PRINT@448, "PL ACE DATA DISK IN DRIVE AND PRESS ENTER";: INPUTA\$ 3020 CLS:PRINT@448,"SAVING FILE #" 3025 OPEN"0",1,FS\$ 3030 FORL=1TOT 3040 PRINT@461,L 3070 IFLEN(I\$(L))=0THEN3998 3075 L\$(L)=B\$ 3080 PRINT#1, CHR\$(34); L\$(L); CHR\$(34); CHR\$(34); I\$(L); CHR\$(34); C(L);CHR\$(34);M\$(L);CHR\$(34);CHR\$(34);D\$(L);CHR\$(34) 3090 PRINT#1, CHR\$(34); S\$(L); CHR\$(34); CHR\$(34); CO\$(L); CHR\$(34) 3500 NEXTL 3998 CLOSE(1) 3999 GOTO30 4000 'LINE PRINT ROUTINE 4010 CLS:PRINTTAB(15) "LINE PRINTER PRINTOUT ROUTINE":PRINT:PRINT "ENTER THE DATE TODAY";:INPUTDA\$ 4015 PRINT: PRINT SET PRINTER TO WIDE CHARACTERS AND PRESS ENTER" ;: INPUTLP\$ 4020 CLS: PG=0: GOSUB12800 4025 PRINT@640, "PRINTING ITEM #:" 4030 FORL=1TOT 4035 PRINT0656,L 4040 IFLEN(L\$(L))=0THEN4230 4060 LPRINTL;".";TAB(6)I\$(L);:LPRINTTAB(28)USINGU\$;C(L);:LPRINTT AB(38)M\$(L);TAB(53)D\$(L);TAB(63)S\$(L):LC=LC+1:GOSUB14000 4065 LPRINTTAB(6) COMMENTS: CO\$(L):LC=LC+1:GOSUB14000 4070 LPRINTSTRING\$(79, "-"):LC=LC+1:GOSUB14000 4220 NEXTL 4230 SW=1:GOTO8000 4980 SW=0:LPRINT*":LPRINT*TOTAL VALUE OF ";B\$;" ";:LPRINTUSINGV\$;RT:LPRINTCHR\$(12) 4999 GOTO30 5000 'DELETE ENTRY ROUTINE 5010 SK=0:CLS:PRINTTAB(15) "DELETE ENTRIES ROUTINE":PRINT0448, "WH AT IS THE ITEM NUMBER TO BE DELETED"; : INPUTID 5015 IFID<lORID>300THEN5010 5020 CLS:SK=1:L=ID:H=0:GOSUB12500 5040 GOTO2036 5050 PRINT@448, "CORRECT ITEM TO BE DELETED (YES/NO)";:INPUTAS 5060 IFLEFT\$(A\$,1) ="N"THENSK=0:GOTO5100 5065 CLS: PRINT@448, "DELETEING ITEM #: "; ID 5070 FORX=IDTOT 5080 L\$(X)=L\$(X+1):I\$(X)=I\$(X+1):C(X)=C(X+1):M\$(X)=M\$(X+1):D\$(X) =D\$(X+1):S\$(X)=S\$(X+1):CO\$(X)=CO\$(X+1)5085 IFLEN(L\$(X))=0THEN5100 5090 NEXTX 5100 CLS: PRINTTAB(15) "DELETE ENTRIES ROUTINE": PRINT@448, "DELETE ANOTHER ITEM (YES/NO)";:INPUTDK\$ 5110 IFLEFT\$(DK\$,1)="Y"GOTO5010ELSESK=0:GOTO30 5999 GOTO30 6000 'CORRECT ENTRY ROUTINE 6010 CLS: PRINTTAB(15) "CORRECT ENTRY ROUTINE" 6020 PRINT0448, "WHAT IS ITEM NUMBER TO BE CORRECTED"; : INPUTID 6025 IFID<1ORID>300THEN6010 6030 SW=1:GOSUB12500 6040 L=ID:H=0:GOTO2038 6050 PRINT0448, "CORRECT ITEM TO BE CORRECTED (YES/NO)";:INPUTA\$ 6060 IFLEFT\$(A\$,1) = "Y"THENCLS:SW=1:L=ID:PRINT0192, "ITEM # "; ID:G OTO7110 6070 IFLEFT\$ (A\$,1) ="N"THENSW=0:GOTO6080 6080 SW=1:CLS:PRINTTAB(15) "CORRECT ENTRY ROUTINE":PRINT@448,"CHA NGE ANOTHER ITEM (YES/NO)";:INPUTDK\$ 6090 IFLEFT\$(DK\$,1)="Y"GOTO6010ELSESW=0:GOTO30 6999 GOTO30 7000 'ADD ENTRIES ROUTINE 7010 CLS 7050 FORL=1TOT 7100 IFLEN(L\$(L))=0THENPRINTTAB(15) *ADD ENTRIES TO LIST ROUTINE* PRINTSTRING\$(63, "="):PRINT@192, "ITEM \$";LELSE7900 7105 PRINT@192, "ITEM \$";L 7110 IFL=1THENPRINT@256, "ENTER ROOM:";:INPUTL\$(L) 7115 IFL>1THENPRINT@256,L\$(1) 7120 PRINT@320, "ITEM (19 MAX) ";: INPUTI\$(L) Program continues

Color computer owners, 32X PLUS DISKS \$298.

Yes, that's right - for as little as \$298.00 you can add 32K of dynamic RAM, and a disk interface, to your TRS-80 Color Computer! If you just want the extra memory it's only \$199.00, and you can add the disk interface later for \$99.00.

Just plug the Color Computer Interface (CCI), from Exatron, into your expansion socket and "Hey Presto!" - an extra 32K of memory. No modifications are needed to your computer, so you don't void your Radio Shack warranty, and Exatron give both a 30 day money-back guarantee and full 1 year repair warranty on their interface.

The CCI also contains a 2K machine-language monitor, with which you can examine (and change) memory, set break-points, set memory to a constant and block-move memory.

So what about the CCI Disk Card? Well as we said it's only an extra \$99.00, but you'll probably want Exatron's CCDOS which is only \$29.95 - unless you want to write your own operating system. The CCI Disk Card uses normal TRS-80 Model I type disk drives, and CCDOS will even load Model I TRSDOS disks into your color computer – so you can adapt existing TRS-80 BASIC programs.

As a further plus, with the optional ROM Backup adaptor, you can dump game cartridges to cassette or disk. Once the ROM cartridge is on cassette, or disk, you can reload, examine and modify the software. The ROM Backup adaptor is only \$19.95.

For more information, or to place an order, phone Exatron on their Hot Line 800-538 8559 (inside California 408-737 7111), or clip the coupon.



excellence in electronics



DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

Exatron, >500 181 Commercial Street, Sunnyvale, CA 94086



- Please send a 32K Color Computer Interface for \$199.00
- Please send a CCI Disk Card for \$99.00
- Please include CCDOS and manual for \$29.95
- Also include a ROM Backup adaptor for \$19.95

Please add \$5.00 for shipping to all orders, and 6 percent sales tax in California.

Name
Address
City
State Zip Charge my:
MasterCard Interbank Code
□ Visa Expiration Date
Card
Check enclosed for
□ Ship COD (\$2.00 extra)

Signature

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

CHURCH DONATIONS

TRS-80 MODELS I & II

Manages, stores and reports on the offerings made by a church congregation.

Model I handles up to 1000 members and 4 categories of offerings. Operates under TRSDOS 2.3 or Newdos. \$125.00.

Model II handles up to 3000 members and 15 categories of offerings. Includes Mailing list and operates under TRSDOS 2.0. \$175.00.

> CUSTOM DATA P.O. Box 1066 Alamogordo, NM 88310 Phone (505) 434-1096

TRS-80* COLOR Computer BORED with SLOW Cassettes

Put your BASIC program into a ROM CARTRIDGE. Instant run at power-up! More data space! IT'S EASY! Send us your program on cassette and we'll quickly return it in a ROM CARTRIDGE.

Prices start at \$45.00 (Quantity Discounts Available)

Eigen -510 Systems P. O. Box 10234 Austin, Texas 78766 (512) 837-4665 -Assembly Language Rom Cartridges -Custom Programming Services

TRS*-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



• Factory Direct • Best Prices Anywhere • No Out-of-State Taxes • Full Radio Shack Warranty • Free Price List **SCOTT TASSO** Owner Radio Shack Associate Store #7053 175 N. Delsea Drive _410 Vineland, N.J. 08360

(609) 691-7100

```
Program continued
7130 IPLEN(I$(L))>19THENPRINT@335,STRING$(40,""):GOTO7120
7140 PRINT@384,"COST (7 MAX I.E. 9999.99)";:INPUTC(L)
7160 PRINT@448,"MANUFACTURER/DEALER (11 MAX)";:INPUTM$(L)
7180 IFLEN(M$(L))>11THENPRINT@478,STRING$(20,""):GOTO7160
7260 PRINT@512,"DATE PURCHASED (MM/DD/YY)";:INPUTD$(L)
7210 IFLEN(D$(L))>9THENPRINT@539,STRING$(20,""):GOTO7200
7220 PRINT@576,"SERIAL # (14 MAX)";:INPUTS{(L)
7230 IFLEN(C$(L))>7240 JELEN(C$(L))
7230 IFLEN(S$(L))>14THENPKINICOF, SINUACOS(L)
7240 PRINT0640, COMMENTS (40 MAX) ";:INPUTCO$(L)
7240 PRINT0640, COMMENTS (40 MAX) ";:INPUTCO$(L)
7230 IFLEN(S$(L))>14THENPRINT@594,STRING$(20,
                                                               " ):GOT07220
7250 IPLEN(CO$(L))>40THENPRINT@659,STRING$(45," "):GOTO7240
7300 PRINT@896,"IS ABOVE DATA CORRECT (YES/NO)";:INPUTF$:IFLEFT$
(F$,1)="Y"THENPRINT@896,STRING$(40," ")
7310 IFLEFT$(F$,1) = "N"THENL=L:CLS:GOTO7105
7315 IFSW=1GOTO6080
7320 PRINT@896, "ENTER 'A' FOR ANOTHER ENTRY. 'R' RETURN TO DIREC
TORY"; : INPUTG$
7340 IFG$="A"THEN7900ELSE30
7900 CLS:NEXTL
7999 GOTO30
8000 'TOTAL VALUE OF ROOM ROUTINE
8040 B$=L$(1)
8050 CLS:RT=0
8055 PRINT@448, "TOTALING VALUE OF ";B$
8070 FORL=1TOT
8090 RT=C(L) +RT
8130 NEXTL
8140 IFSW=1GOTO4980
8150 CLS: PRINT@448, "VALUE OF "; BS; " "; : PRINTUSINGVS; RT: PRINT@960
  "PRESS ENTER" 1 : INPUTA$: GOTO30
8999 GOTO30
9000 ' SEARCH FOR ITEM ROUTINE
9010 GOSUB14050: PRINT@448," NAME OF THE ITEM YOU ARE SEARCHING F
OR";: INPUTSES
9020 GOSUB14050: PRINT0448, "SEARCHING FOR "; SES
9840 FORL=1T0301
9045 IFL=301ORLEN(I$(L))=0THEN9250
9050 IFLEFT$(I$(L),3)=LEFT$(SE$,3)THENGOSUB12500ELSE9200
9060 PRINTL"."; TAB(7) I$(L); : PRINTTAB(29) USINGU$; C(L); : PRINTTAB(4
1) M$(L); TAB(54) D$(L): PRINTTAB(7) "SERIAL NUMBER: "S$(L): PRINTTAB(
7) "COMMENTS: "CO$(L)
9070 PRINT0448, "IS THIS THE ITEM YOU ARE LOOKING FOR (YES/NO) ";:
INPUTSIS
9075 IFLEFT$(SI$,1)="Y"THEN9100
9080 IFLEFT$(SI$,1)="N"THENGOSUB14050:PRINT@448, CONTINUE SEARCH
POR ";SE$" (YES/NO) ";: INPUTSJ$
9090 IFLEFT$(SJ$,1) ="N"THEN9100ELSE9200
9100 GOSUB14050: PRINT@448, "SEARCH FOR ANOTHER ITEM (YES/NO) ";: IN
PUTSAS: IFLEFT$ (SA$, 1) = "Y"THEN9010ELSE30
 9200 NEXTL
9250 PRINT0448, STRING$ (40, " ): PRINT0448, "NO FURTHER DATA AND/OR
 DATA ON FILE FOR "; SES: FORZ=1T01000:NEXT2: GOT09100
9998 GOTO30
9999 END
12500 CLS: PRINTTAB(20) "INVENTORY FOR "; B$: PRINTTAB(1) "#"; TAB(7) "
ITEM"; TAB(29) "COST"; TAB(41) "MFR/DEALER"; TAB(55) "DATE": PRINTSTRIN
G$(63, "=")
12550 RETURN
12580 H=0:PRINT0980,"**** CONTINUE 'C' FINISHED 'F' ***** ;:INPUT
JS
12590 IFJ$="F"THEN30ELSEGOSUB12500
12600 RETURN
12700 PRINT@960,"END OF LIST FOR "; B$; " PRESS ENTER"; : INPUTK$: GO
TO30
12800 LC=0:PG=PG+1:LPRINTTAB(25) "INVENTORY FOR ";B$:LC=LC+1:LPRI
NT"
     ":LC=LC+1:LPRINT"PAGE: "PG; TAB(45) "LAST REVISION: "; DA$:LC=LC
12805 LPRINTSTRING$(79, "="):LC=LC+1:LPRINT" ":LC=LC+1
12810 LPRINTTAB(1)"#";TAB(6)"ITEM";TAB(28)"COST";TAB(38)"MFR/DEA
LER";TAB(54)"DATE";TAB(63)"SERIAL #":LC=LC+1:LPRINTSTRING$(79, "-
  ):LC=LC+1
12828 RETURN
13000 CLS:PRINTTAB(20) "FILESPEC KEYWORD LIST"
13010 PRINT:PRINT THE FOLLOWING FILESPEC WORDS ARE AVAILABLE: ":P
RINT: PRINT RADIO ROOM = RADIORM ": PRINT LIVING ROOM = LIVINGRM ": P
RINT"DINING ROOM = DININGRM"
13020 PRINT"KITCHEN = KITCHEN":PRINT"MASTER BEDROOM = MASBEDRM":
PRINT"MIKES BEDROOM = MIKEROOM":PRINT"GARAGE = GARAGE":PRINT"PAT
IO = PATIO"
13030 PRINT0960, "FILESPEC DESIRED"; : INPUTFSS
13040 RETURN
14000 IFLC=60THENLPRINTSTRING$(5,CHR$(10)):LC=0:GOSUB12800
14010 RETURN
14020 RESUME14030
=1TO1000:NEXTZ:GOTO30
14050 CLS: PRINTTAB(19) "SEARCH FOR ITEM ROUTINE": PRINTSTRING$(63,
14060 RETURN
```

Poor Man's Floppy

Now the widely acclaimed

TC-8 Cassette System

Albuquerque, NM

Assembled: \$120

by Carl A. Kollar

barely tolerable.

love it!

device for you!

The Device

JPC Products

Kit: \$90

JPC Cassette System is available for your TRS-80* computer. The price is only \$90.00

guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners

how frustrating the cassette system that

comes with the computer can be. Even with the

factory mod that's available, the annoyance of

loading and checking programs becomes just

down a chunk of money for a Level II 16K ma-

chine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one

disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about

250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading

and saving problems, automatically and fast.

I've had one of these for about six months and

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a

The February 1980 issue of Microcomputing

had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It

was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Prod-

ucts acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It

made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims

such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one

bad load in a million bytes with the volume con-

this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few

questions: Yes, it had its own power supply,

and, it stored programs five times faster be-

cause it utilized higher density data. The com-

puter outputs the information at a higher rate

it even if you have never soldered before. JPC

would make it work, if you couldn't-for free.

I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived

hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than

great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no

I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an

about two months later (parts shortage).

The ad had even claimed anyone could build

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could

trol anywhere between one and eight."

out of the rear keyboard connector.

A reasonable alternative is the Exatron

If you're like me, after you've just plunked

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



FOR TRS-80*

[Reprint of June 1980 Review, 80 Microcomputing]

ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format 1've seen in a while. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English—not computerese.

Commands and Features

SAVE"filename": Saves your BASIC program on cassette.

LOAD: Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.

LOAD"filename": Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.

LOAD? and LOAD?"flename": Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to memory.

LOADN: Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key. LOADN"filename": Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named. KILL: Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.

RSET: Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.

RUN"filename": TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.

PUT"filename": Same as SAVE "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET: Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.

GET"filename": Same as LOAD "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GET? and GET?"filename": Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

GETN and GETN"filename": Same as

LOADN and LOADN" filename", except it is for use with system tapes.

OPEN: Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.

CLOSE: Required to end a cassette data file. **PRINT#:** Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.

INPUT#: Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

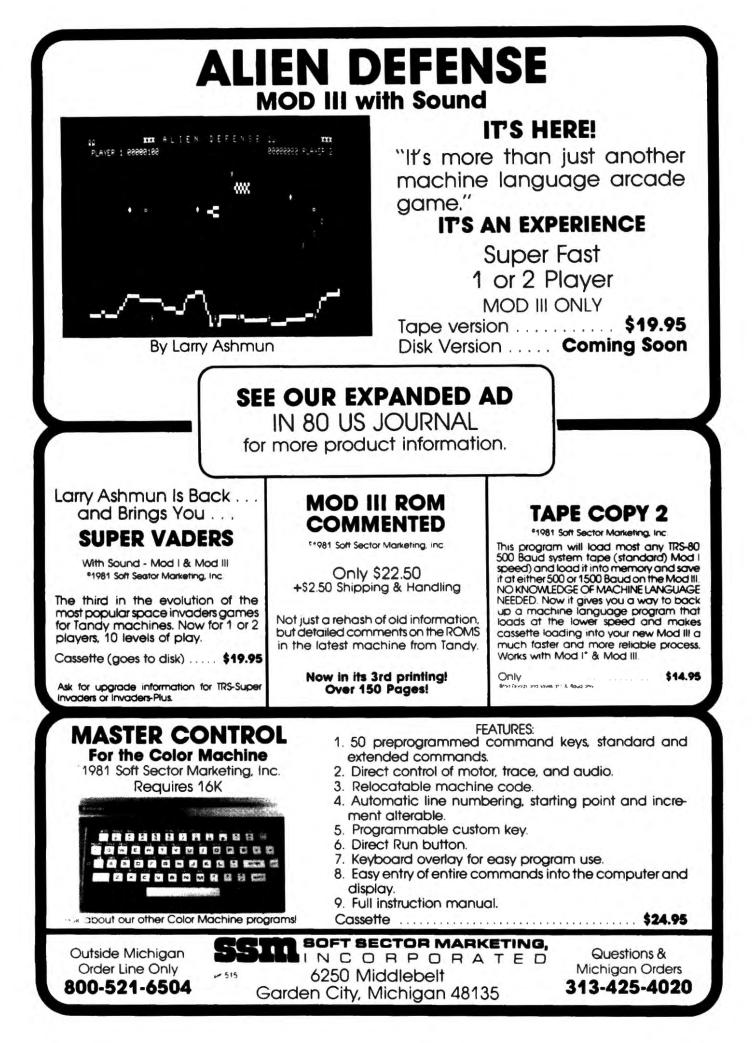
Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button.

ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for \$90.00 plus \$3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet, the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.

JPC PRODUCTS CO. Phone (505) 294-4623 12021 Paisano Ct. Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

-- See List of Advertisers on page 386





For Your TRS-80* Mod I & III

Mod I – \$125.00 °1980 by David Welsh

*1981 by David Welsh

There Is Nothing Even Close®

The word processing system that is easy for the novices but has the power for professionals.

Most used comment when anybody talks about Lazy Writer is "**Easy to Use**". Other Comments:

- "What has moved the Mod I up to at least a triple-A league, if not the true big leagues of writing, is a modest priced word processer called Lazy Writer."
- "All functions of Lazy Writer are well covered in its documentation, which ranks among the best I've seen."

Creative Computing, July 1981

 "Now that I have a chance to use and compare Lazy Writer with my other two popular word processing programs, I am sorry that I was not aware of Lazy Writer some time ago."

C.H., St. Louis, MO



Metabasic—an end to the development of new languages.

A Macroprocessor For Basic—Part IV

J. Alan Olmstead

J. Olmstead Financial Engineering Systems 3813 West St., Moritz Lane Phoenix, AZ 85023

nless the Basic programmer is writing in native MetaBasic mode, the Basic compiler will always be an "emulator" compiler (an emulator is a program which reads from one language and translates into a similar language). I wrote my first assembly language emulator in 1967 and can state flatly that no emulator can function with 100% accuracy. I do not write in MetaBasic until the second state of program implementation, preferring to "sketch out" the outline of the program in fast and easy interpreter Basic. This is especially desirable for debugging tricky sections of logic. The interpreter may be relatively slow, but the problems are caught right at the time that the subroutine is being written and is, accordingly, fresh in the mind. That portion is then precompiled into MetaBasic and there are always details to fuss over and change. as much out of style as out of necessity. After a trial compilation and execution under assembly language, any portions of the program which are not exactly as you intended may be written in pure assembly language.

Programs should not be compiled for frivolous reasons. If the application is not time-dependent, is not in need of direct hardware controls for some operational reason, and is not subject to a concern for security, it should remain under interpreter Basic. Although not difficult, the technical environment involves so many details it's not reasonable for anyone, at any level of experience, to expect to realize quick and easy results.

Preparation

Once determined a program needs compilation, preparation is required for the programmer and the program.

The programmer should be well-trained or experienced to the extent that he understands the workings of every Basic command word he uses without reference to the Basic manual. Understanding does not mean mere memorization; it includes an understanding of the conditions under which the instruction will produce its particular kinds of errors and "unspecified results." The programmer should be totally familiar with the compiler manual. The programmer should also know how the computer hardware works, including what the registers do and how they do lt.

The program to be compiled should itself be prepared, keeping in mind that in the compilation process the complex and general are broken down into the elemental and explicit. Multiple-command lines should be broken apart. An error message directing one's attention to a line containing a halfdozen to a dozen commands is nearly as worthless as no message at all.

Error-trapping subroutines are most commonly deficient in applications and systems software, but they are among the most important program elements. The purpose of error-trapping generally is to prevent the uncontrolled termination of program execution by attempting to correct or work around a condition for which the program or the operating system is not prepared. For example, when TRSDOS displays the Ready prompt, preceding the typed in response by a blank space causes the system to respond "What?" If an otherwise valid sequence of characters is typed in which is not a functional command word, the system attempts to locate a program file by that name. Failing, it displays the "Program Not Found" message. Although part of the normal functioning of the TRSDOS program, these are actually error traps.

The best example of an untrapped error is illustrated in For...Next loops which reference an unverified third element (see Fig. 1). The non-trapped code is sure to fail at one time or other, while the trapped code cannot fail—at least due to the LEN(Y\$) as compared to the values possible for "X" due to "A". This kind of trapping may comprise ten percent or more of a program.

Error-trapping for I/O files is particularly important, and the methods differ depending upon the types of files and the types of access modes used for the files.

Most Basic programmers have never experienced a true program "blow up"; the closest they have experienced is a sudden and unexpected clearing of the screen and display of the Ready prompt in what is obviously a Boot-up system status. When a computer program blows up, the computer actually stops. To find out what went wrong requires the skills associated with the debug function, plus those of an experienced Assembly programmer.

Ample use of error-trapping procedures will assure the applications program will

always give a positive indicator of what problem has occurred. Unlike interpreter Basic, the MetaBasic compiled program will not stop program execution arbitrarily when a problem has been encountered. Instead, the error condition register is posted with the code number for the error; the errortrap register is checked to determine if an error-trap line number is active; if it is, the error exit takes place; if not, the operating system merely returns to the user's program after refusing to perform the requested function. The error code may be retrieved at any time by the command "A = ERR". If the command returns a zero, it means an error-free operation was performed since the last error. Every operating system function except ERR resets the error-trap register to zero before performing its requested function.

How the MetaBasic Compiler Works

Nearly every MetaBasic Compiler user will be initially interested in compiling already existing interpreter Basic programs, as opposed to writing new programs specifically for the compiled environment. Accordingly, the Precompiler will be as important as the Compiler itself.

Except for certain definition functions, the first word in a MetaBasic command is always a command word. Thus, the principal job of the Precompiler is to review the interpreter Basic program to ensure every command may be translated into Meta-Basic format, and to do so if possible. If not, an error diagnostic is inserted conspicuously into the output MetaBasic program file.

The Precompiler is a group of three programs. The first program catalogs all refer-

"If the command returns to a zero, it means an error-free operation was performed since the last error.

enced line numbers and makes certain all such lines actually exist. The first line of the program is always defined as a referenced line number, because it eventually will be, even if the program in its original interpreter Basic form does not reference it. Since Assembly does not use line numbers, all referenced line numbers are converted into name tags by inserting the letter L before the number. These appear as new lines in the form "L1000 EQU \$", which is called an "equate" pseudo-operation command used by the assembler to identify a referenced address. From this point onward, the actual

Non-trapped Code	Trapped Code
1000 FOR X = 1 TO A STEP 1	1000 B = LEN(Y\$)
1010 MID\$(Y\$,X,1) = "0"	1010 FOR X = 1 TO A STEP
1020 NEXTX	1020 IF X>B THEN 1050
	1030 MISS(YS,X,1) = "0"
	1040 NEXT X
	1050
F	ig. 1

FIXED ASSETS

Put your TRS-80 computer to work keeping track of all information related to your fixed assets and depreciation. This versatile system, developed by a CPA, will compute depreciation according to straight line, declining balance, and SYD methods and maintain the complete audit trail you need for financial and tax reporting, including fixed asset ledger and acquisition and disposal reports. You will be able to project depreciation for current and future years, use different methods for financial and tax reporting, switch from declining balance to straight line when advantageous, compute investment tax credit and additional first-year depreciation. Reports are available in both summarized and detailed formats, and can be organized by general ledger account, location, department, ADR class, and year of acquisition.

Currently available for the TRS-80 Model I with at least 32K and 2 disk drives, and for the Model III with at least 32K and 1 disk drive. Requires Disk Basic and a TRSDOS-compatible operating system.

FAAS-1 for Model I		,			,	,			\$149
FAAS-3 for Model III	1	,		-			-		\$149

TAB132

At last, here is the solution to LPRINT TAB problems with your TRS-80 Model I computer. Increase your programming productivity with this enhancement to Basic. Stop going through string manipulations and contortions trying to overcome the TAB(63) limitation. With TAB132, you will never again have to fret over tabbing past position 63 on your line printer. TAB132 will allow you to correctly tab to any print position up to 255 with the normal TAB() statement.

TAB132 is a machine language routine which occupies 100 bytes of memory, and will operate with either Level II or Disk Basic on the TRS-80 Model I. The TAB132 tape or disk includes modules for several different modes of operation. It can be loaded in the System mode or from DOS, can be loaded and run as a Basic program or merged into your Basic program and activated with a single GOSUB at the beginning of the program. System and DOS modules include a relocating loader to move TAB132 to anywhere in memory. Also supplied is a program which will patch the routine permanently into Disk Basic. Specify media when ordering.

TAB132 on tape ... \$12.95 on disk ... \$14.95

"Effective use of the Concur command is probably the most powerful component in Meta-Basic."

line number of a given line is of no importance.

Because the first line of the program is always the first line to be executed, the precomiler removes all non-executable lines of code (which would normally be ignored by the interpreter) and reinserts them above the first line. These include all dimension statements all data statements, and all declarations of names, both public in the present program and external in other programs. Immediately after the first line, the precompiler will insert all implied Open commands (screen, keyboard, printer), giving the default initialization values for those devices. A Print command will generate a run-time error if the printer is not an initialized ("opened") condition.

Concur

If the user wishes to break the present program into workable parts, or wants other program modules to be loaded into memory at the same time as the present program, he may insert "Concur" pseudo-commands as the first operations performed at the first line of the program. The commands permit naming up to six other program modules to be in memory concurrently with the present program. Concur is exactly like Chain except that control always returns to the user's program instead of being transferred to the newly loaded program module. Effective use of the Concur command is probably the most powerful component in Meta-Basic.

MetaBasic is space inefficient on the disk file: This design decision was made deliberately for simplicity and maximum user information. Throughout the Meta-Basic precompilation and compilation process, a single ASCII-format sequential file and workfile are used for all stages of program output. Error messages are embedded directly into the erroneous line, and it is recommended the user make ample use of both screen LISTs and printed listings.

In addition to error diagnostic insertions, the precompiler formats the Basic program into the beginning of Assembly field formats. After the line number, the first field is the tag field, the second is the opcode, the third is the operand field and the fourth, if present, is the comment field. The precompiler always begins the opcode field in the same place, whether a tag has been used or not. This greatly enhances readability but is not required for correct precompiler or compiler operation. Field structure is completely variable and there is no need for blank spaces between the operand elements.

Finally, the precompiler expands the interpreter Basic program by as much as two times the original number of lines. This is caused by the insertion of tag equates and reprogramming. There are many Basic interpreter commands which simply do not exist in MetaBasic; for example, an If...Then statement which contains the logical OR or AND functions may cause the expansion of as many as one dozen lines of emulating logic. In another example, numeric literals, quoted string literals and functions (VAL, ASC, ABS, etc.) may not appear in any command except a move-data command (SETBCD and SETSTR).

So that these do not have to be reprogrammed by hand, the precompiler removes them from the original command line, equates them to a working location, and substitutes the working location name back into the original command line. During compilation, the program grows to at least four times its original number of lines as illustrated by the move-data commands in Fig. 2. While the resulting Assembly program is a fraction of the size of its source counterpart, the source file can become huge. Some effective method of copying with large files must be provided.

The method is the Concur command, together with the source-level address linkage utility. Working with the MetaBasic source program file, the program may be unceremoniously chopped into halves, thirds, quarters, etc., and established as stand-alone files (PROG made into PROGA, PROGB, PROGC, PROGD, etc.). The resulting pieces of the original program are then run through the "external resolution generator" utility. Every data location and line name in each of the parts referenced by any one of the other parts will be automatically named "Public" in the part and "External" to the other parts which reference it. The result is that all parts communicate among each other as easily as though they were still one program file. The external reference generator may be run as often as needed, if changes are made.

The external reference generator utility also knows which program module is the first or main module. At the beginning of that module it will insert the Concur commands necessary to cause the Z-Monitor loader to load all subordinate modules as

soon as the main module has been loaded.

After the first program of the precompiler has generated all the line number reference tags, it is a good idea to look at the program file and determine whether it should be subdivided into two or more program files at this point. Generally, if the program file is longer than 8–10 granules or 20K disk space, subdivision is strongly recommended. It is not necessary to do so, however, and the user may elect to continue on to the second of the three precompilation programs.

But is it Legal?

The second precompiler group program analyses all command syntax except for dimensions and input/output operations of all kinds. The general rule for syntax analysis is, if the interpreter Basic form is not legal under the interpreter, it will be flagged and abandoned; if, however, it is legal under the interpreter and legal under MetaBasic in an altered form, it will be automatically reprogrammed to save manual labor. If it is legal under the interpreter but illegal under MetaBasic in any form, it will be flagged and abandoned.

The thrust during second-stage precompilation is what is legal under the interpreter but illegal in any form under MetaBasic. MetaBasic requires only one command (or one command and a comment) per numbered line. Error-trapping, already mentioned above, is one reason for this; another is that the logic of multi-command lines invariably becomes intermixed with the interpretation of If...Then statements. If... Then statements not only do not exist in that form in MetaBasic, there are no consistent rules for their interpretation among the various versions of Basic.

The second restriction, which will annoy many interpreter Basic programmers, is against complex functions and multi-function commands. For example, the precompiler will correctly handle " $A = A + B^{*}(C-D)$ /2". In truth, the author was reluctant to take on the responsibility for interpretation of fluid logic in addition to that for creating error-free Assembly code. Another example

-	MetaBasic		/	saembly	
000	SETSTR AS = BS	1000	SETSTR	A\$ = B\$	
		1010		CALL	SETSTR
		1020		DEFW	AS
		1030		DEFW	B\$
1040	SETBCD A = VAL(A\$)	1040	SETBCD	A = VAL(AS)	
		1050		CALL	VAL
		1060		DEFW	A
		1070		DEFW	A\$

"A single test is madegreater-than for incrementing loops and less-than for decrementing loops."

of rejected logic, in complex functions, is "A\$ = STR\$(VAL(B\$)/ABS(D))".

The second state precompiler will not annoy the user with mere violations of form. For example, if the user tests an embedded literal (not allowed), the precompiler will remove the literal into a generated workspace (see Fig. 3). Because If...Then statements have no direct counterpart in MetaBasic but due to their program frequency and importance, there is no variation, including logical OR and AND, which the precompiler will not automatically handle correctly so long as the user does not embed complex functions and computations.

One final restriction is common to all compilers. For...Next...Step commands must occur in perfectly matched pairs; the command Next by itself (as opposed to a named variable, such as "NEXT X") is not permitted. There are no practical restrictions on the number of For...Next loops which may be nested inside one another.

For...Next loops are another form of instruction which does not exist either in MetaBasic or in Assembly and must therefore be emulated. The variables will be initialized, the first loop will be executed, and the first test-after-incrementation will take place. The default condition for testing is increment. Decrement will not take place unless the Step argument is a negative literal (the compiler cannot test a value which will be known only at run-time). A single test is made—greater-than for incrementing loops and less-than for decrementing loops.

The Third Program

The third program handles all physical commands, including DIM, Data, Read, PEEK, POKE, Set, Reset, Restore and all input/output commands including Input, Print, LPRINT, Get, Put, LINEINPUT and PRINT#. MetaBasic dimension statements are structured closely to those of interpreter Basic; but their internal handling is very different. If the user has not explicitly dimensioned his data names, the precompiler does it for him with default values which must be checked for acceptability. Internal data is essentially handled as under the interpreter; it is formatted wherever it is encountered in the program, the precompiler ensuring that program logic jumps over the data areas. The address of each datum is entered into a table beginning with a table element pointer and ending with a table terminator word.

Both DIM and Data have interesting MetaBasic options. Since the program being precompiled may have been subdivided, and since data variables should not be di-

 Basic
 MetaBasic

 1000 IF A\$ = "DATA" THEN 2000
 1000 SETSTR
 WK\$002 = "DATA"

 1020
 COMPSTR
 A\$ TO WK\$002

 THEN . . .
 Fig. 3

==6809 COLOR COMPUTER ==

EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MORE!

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack' Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is nonvolatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for your program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copys and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features all of the following: complete 6809 instruction set: complete 6800 set supported for cross-assembly: conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile ABUG monitor is a compact version of CBUG, tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. **S0S80C Price: \$89.95**



SOURCE GENERATOR: This package is a disassembler which runs on the color computer and generates your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, 1/0 hardware details and more. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette. 80C Disassembler Price: \$49.95

CBUG IS HERE!

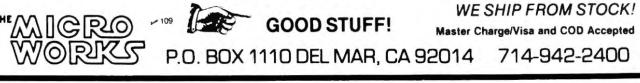
MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to directly access memory. I/0 and registers with a formatted hex display. Great for machine language programming, debugging and learning. It can also send/receive RS232 at up to 9600 baud, including host system download/upload. 19 commands in all Relocatable and reentrant. CBUG Tape Price: \$29.95

MONITOR ROM: The same program as above, supplied in 2716 EPROM. This allows you to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to re-load the monitor each time you use it. The EPROM plugs into the Extended Basic ROM Socket or a modified ROMPACK. CBUG ROM Price: \$39.95

LEARN 6809!

6809 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, by Lance Leventhal, contains the most comprehensive reference material available for programming your Color Computer. Price: \$16.95 USE A PARALLEL PRINTER with your Color

Computer! Adaptor box plugs into the serial port and allows use of Centronics/Radio Shack compatible printers with parallel interface. Assembled and tested. **PI80C Price: \$69.96** **32K RAM!** MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: Consisting of 4116 200ns integrated circuits, with instructions for installation 4K-16K Kit Price: \$39.95. 16K-32K Kit (requires soldering experience) Price: \$39.95



"... MetaBasic or Z Monitor disk format is nothing like the TRSDOS disk format."

mensioned twice in one program, DIMs may be changed to External pseudo-operations by so indicating at the beginning of the job. Internal data, however, will be automatically set up in a new table within each program module. This presumes the programmer may wish to have program modules created for the sole purpose of organizing large volumes of data in kind of internalized indexed-sequential Read format, with the associated ability to restore to the beginning a part of the total data without having to restore it all the way back to the beginning of a possibly quite large table. When originally programming in MetaBasic, the programmer may designate which of 100 internal data tables a unit of data should be assigned to by appending the table number to the Data command, as in "DATA62 A,B,C,D," THIS ",E,1,2". This string of data would be assigned to table-name "DATA62", even if it were the only data table in the program. The corresponding Read and Restore commands would be "READ 62" and "RESTORE 62"

PEEK and POKE function as in interpreter Basic; their values are decimal.

The Set and Reset commands are exactly as under interpreter Basic, but they will be replaced by the "Draw Dot" and "Draw Blank" commands, respectively, which are part of the command set for business graphics.

Input/Output

MetaBasic recognizes five different standard I/O devices for the TRS-80 Model I: screen, keyboard, line printer, disk drives and serial I/O port (communications). Each has its own particular command words which may not be intermixed at the Basic or MetaBasic level (see Fig. 4).

Clearly, the majority of these commands cannot be written under interpreter Basic, and illustrate the paucity of available command words available to the Basic programmer given the range of peripheral equipment available to the TRS-80 Model I user today. It is important, however, that the user understand what will happen to the I/O commands in his interpreter Basic program when processed by the precompiler.

The Conversion

An easy way to remember the conversion is: *display* to the screen, *input* from the keyboard, *strobe* for a depressed key, *prints* to the line printer, and *read* and *write* from or to a disk file. PRINT@ commands generate a "CURSOR 1,p" command before printing. Unlike interpreter Basic, MetaBasic never adds an automatic carriage return at the end of the printed line. If the interpreter Basic line ends in a semi-colon, the precompiler will not generate the "SCROLL UP,1" command for the screen and the "LINE UP,1" command for the line printer. In both cases, printing null (PRINT"" and LPRINT"") and Print or LPRINT command without an argument will result in the appropriate line advance command. Where repeated Print and LPRINT commands have been used solely for vertical spacing, the single-advance commands which result may be consolidated into a single advance command with the number of lines desired as the argument, as in "LINE UP,5".

Sequential disk files are handled essentially the same as under interpreter Basic, except only one variable may send or receive data with each command. Accordingly, the command "LINEINPUT#1,A\$,B\$, C\$" would result in three separate "READ LF1,[...]" commands.

Random access files are handled somewhat differently. There is actually no such thing as random access mode under Meta-Basic. The Record I/O file format defines fixed-length records which may be written and read by sequential record number (beginning from one and continuing until end-of-file) In both sequential-access and random-access modes. There is no such thing as a Field statement, which is actually a clumsy adaptation from Cobol. To attempt to avoid manual reprogramming, the following conventions will be followed by the precompiler: The random-access file will be opened in both (read and write) ac-

(display) S Screen S (graphics) F Keyboard I Printer L	SCROLL UP,n SCROLL SET,n CURSOR (ON) [OFF] CURSOR 1,p DISPLAY A\$ SCALE v,h PLOT v,h BLANK v,h DRAW LINE,v,h,v,h DRAW UBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW HBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW HBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW HBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW HBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW AS STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n LINE UP,n LINE DOWN,n	Move lines up n lines Move lines down n lines Protect first n lines from scroll Cursor visibility Position cursor at line, position Print data on screen Ratio screen addresses to data Draw dot Draw non-dot Draw non-dot Draw ine from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer Advance n-lines
Screen S (graphics) F Keyboard I Printer I	SCROLL SET.n CURSOR [ON] [OFF] CURSOR 1,p DISPLAY A\$ SCALE v,h PLOT v,h BLANK v,h DRAW LINE,v,h,v,h DRAW VBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW VBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW VBAR,w,v,h, FONT n,1,p CHAR A\$,v,h NPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Protect first n lines from scroll Cursor visibility Position cursor at line, position Print data on screen Ratio screen addresses to data Draw dot Draw non-dot Draw ine from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Screen S (graphics) F (Graphics) F (C Keyboard F Printer F	CURSOR [ON] [OFF] CURSOR 1,p DISPLAY A\$ SCALE v,h PLOT v,h BLANK v,h DRAW LINE,v,h,v,h DRAW BOX,v,h,v,h DRAW VBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW VBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW VBAR,w,v,h, FONT n,1,p CHAR A\$,v,h NPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Cursor visibility Position cursor at line, position Print data on screen Ratio screen addresses to data Draw dot Draw non-dot Draw ine from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Screen S (graphics) F (Graphics) F (C (C (C (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C	CURSOR 1,p DISPLAY A\$ SCALE v.h PLOT v.h BLANK v.h DRAW LINE,v.h.v.h DRAW BOX,v.h.v.h DRAW BOX,v.h.v.h DRAW HBAR,w.v.h.h FONT n.1,p CHAR A\$,v.h INPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Position cursor at line, position Print data on screen Ratio screen addresses to data Draw dot Draw non-dot Draw line from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Screen 5 (graphics) F (Keyboard 1 Printer L	DISPLAY AS SCALE v.h PLOT v.h BLANK v.h DRAW LINE,v.h.v.h DRAW BOX,v.h.v.h DRAW BOX,v.h.v.h DRAW HBAR,w.v.h.v DRAW HBAR,w.v.h.h FONT n.1,p CHAR AS,v.h INPUT AS STROBE AS ABORT AT nonn PRINT AS LINE UP,n	Print data on screen Ratio screen addresses to data Draw dot Draw non-dot Draw ine from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn If CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Screen S (graphics) F (C (C (C (C (C (C)) (C)) (C) (C) (C) (C	SCALE v.h PLOT v.h BLANK v.h DRAW LINE,v.h.v.h DRAW BOX,v.h.v.h DRAW VBAR,w.v.h.v DRAW VBAR,w.v.h.v DRAW HBAR,w.v.h.v DRAW HBAR,w.v.h.h FONT n,1,p CHAR A\$,v.h INPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nonn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Ratio screen addresses to data Draw dot Draw non-dot Draw line from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn If CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
(graphics) F	PLOT v.h BLANK v.h DRAW LINE, v.h.v.h DRAW BOX, v.h.v.h DRAW VBAR, w.v.h.v DRAW VBAR, w.v.h.h FONT n, 1, p CHAR A\$, v.h NPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nonn PRINT A\$ LINE UP, n	Draw dot Draw non-dot Draw ine from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Keyboard I S Printer L	BLANK v,h DRAW LINE,v,h,v,h DRAW BOX,v,h,v,h DRAW VBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW HBAR,w,v,h, FONT n,1,p CHAR A\$,v,h NPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Draw non-dot Draw line from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Keyboard I S Printer L	DRAW LINE, v, h, v, h DRAW BOX, v, h, v, h DRAW BOX, v, h, v, h DRAW HBAR, w, v, h, h FONT n, 1, p CHAR A\$, v, h INPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP, n	Draw line from, to Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Keyboard I S Printer I L	DRAW BOX, v.h. v.h DRAW VBAR, w.v.h. v DRAW HBAR, w.v.h. v FONT n.1, p CHAR A\$, v.h INPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nonn PRINT A\$ LINE UP, n	Draw rectangle within corners Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn If CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Keyboard I S Printer I L	DRAW VBAR,w,v,h,v DRAW HBAR,w,v,h,h FONT n,1,p CHAR A\$,v,h INPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nonn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Draw vertical bar of w-width Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn If CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Keyboard I S Printer I L	DRAW HBAR,w,v,h,h FONT n,1,p CHAR A\$,v,h INPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nonn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Draw horizontal bar of w-width Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
F Keyboard I S Printer F L	FONT n,1,p CHAR A\$,v,h NPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Change character size, lines, posns Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Keyboard I S Printer F L	CHAR A\$,v,h NPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Print data on screen Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Keyboard I S Printer F L	NPUT A\$ STROBE A\$ ABORT AT nnnn PRINT A\$ LINE UP,n	Get data to a carriage-return Check if key was struck GOTO nnnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Printer F	STROBE AS ABORT AT nnnn PRINT AS LINE UP,n	Check if key was struck GOTO nnnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Printer F L L	ABORT AT nonn PRINT A \$ LINE UP,n	GOTO nnnn if CLEAR key struck during manual interrupt Print line on line printer
Printer F L L	PRINT AS LINE UP,n	Print line on line printer
i L	LINE UP,n	
ι		Advance plines
	LINE DOWN,n	Autorio Chines
		Reverse n-lines
1	LINE EMS,n	Advance horizontally nth-inch
l	LINE LEAD,n	Advance vertically nth-inch
F	PROMPT [ON] (OFF]	Tell operator to change new page
١	VMARGIN t,b	Set top/bottom page margins
•	HMARGIN I,r	Set left/right page margins
F	FONTSET [M] [A],A\$	Manual/auto font name change
F	PAGE n	Skip n-heads-of-form
•	HEADER AS	Set repeating page header message
F	FOOTER AS	Set repeating page footer message
1	TABSET n,p	Set tabstop n at position p
	TAB n	Skip to tabstop n
Disk F	READ LFn,AS	Read data from logical file n
(variable) V	WRITE LFn,AS	Write data to logical file n
Disk F	READ FILE LFn.AS.	Read data from record r in logical
(fixed)	REC = r	file number n
N N	WRITE FILE LFn,A\$,	Write data to record r in logical
	REC = r	file number n
Serial I/O E	BAUD nnnn	Set baud rate
v	WORDLEN n	Set bits/word
5	STOPBIT n	Set number of stop bits
F	PARITY AS	Set parity odd, even, none
F	FBYTE AS	Set automatic first byte
L	BYTE AS	Set automatic last byte
)	KRACK	Send request for acknowledgement
,	KACK	Transmit acknowledgement
>	KNACK	Transmit negative acknowledgement
)	KMIT AS	Transmit data
F	RCV AS	Receive data
т	TIMEOUT A	Set seconds to wait for answer

cess modes. The Get command will read data into a precompiler-generated data location called "RA\$n", where n is the logical file number assigned to the randomaccess file. The variable names in the Field command will be placed in a special lookup table. Whenever one of the Fielded variable names is referenced in a data move, the name will be changed a MID\$ command which references RA\$n by the subfield beginning number and length. Whenever an LSET command is encountered, the reverse will occur, and a Put command will again reference RA\$n. The data name "DUMMY\$" will be ignored in a Field command, but the position counters will be incremented. The precompiler will not attempt to handle more than two random access files per program segment.

It is equally important to note that the MetaBasic or ZMonitor disk format is nothing like the TRSDOS disk format. The directory is on track zero, not 17. Files have both names and numbers. Protect status is prevention against inadvertant destruction, not a futile exercise in pseudo-secrecy. A file's protect status is turned off by merely

entering "PROTECT OFF". Most importantly, there are 64 different physical formats from which the user may choose in an effort to optimize space against speed. A disk record may contain as many as 2048 bytes or as few as 16. The Format command will optimize the physical placement of the records on a basis of so-many-per-track.

Whenever a sequential (variable length) file is declared, the disk surface remains formatted at ten sectors of 256 bytes per track. But when a record I/O (fixed-length) file is declared, the declaration must include the record length (RECL = nnn). Based upon this information, the named file's tracks are reformatted to physical records of the indicated length. Thereafter it is no longer necessary to block-up data records before writing to the file, nor to block-down to individual records after reading from the file. The numbered record is named and becomes available at record speeds.

This altered approach to disk I/O is not new; it is adapted from standard IBM disk I/O procedures. Accordingly, it makes possible a new high-speed lookup procedure called "indexed-sequential" organization.

This altered approach to disk organization also makes possible genuine highspeed disk-based sorting. The data itself is never sorted. Keyfiles are established and sorted, then the input files are rewritten to output file in an altered sequence based on the new order of the keys.

The output from the third stage of precompilation is supposed to be an error-free. pure MetaBasic source file. Since the file might have been written by hand, it may also be modified manually, including the insertion of the user's own machine code subroutines. MetaBasic source files may also be passed through the Assembly macroprocessor for this purpose. Every line of MetaBasic code is preceded by a colon at the first character position after the blank space which terminates the line number. After compilation, this will be changed into a semi-colon, which is the assembler's comment symbol. Assembly commands inserted by the user should not be preceded by a colon or a semicolon.

Next month: More on the MetaBasic Compiler.

EDAS

EDAS is a sophisticated Editor and Assembler for the '80 Model I or Model III. All commands and SOURCE text can be entered in upper or lower case. Direct assembly for memory or multiple disk files by means of *GET assembler directives provides the capability of assembling huge source files with 30,000 bytes of symbol table. Direct assembly to disk or memory for faster debugging operations. DOS functions DIR, KILL, and LIST are available from within EDAS. The Editor provides block move & global change with BASIC syntax editing. EDAS provides power with ease of use. \$79 + \$S&H.

DUTIL

DUTIL is a utility to examine, clear, initialize, move, and modify data in memory. Load, punch, verify SYSTEM tapes. Disk sector 1/O. More! \$20.

CMDFILE

Now you can append two or more CMD filesand/or SYSTEM tapes. Perform transfer to & from disk/ tape of SYSTEM/CMD modules with offset capabilities, \$20.



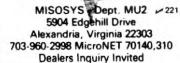
LDOS is the latest generation of sophisticated operating systems for the TRS-80 computers. LDOS is completely documented in a 252-page reference manual. Total support is provided from some of the most knowledgeable people in the industry. You owe it to yourself to investigate this system. Call or write for details. LDOS is priced at \$149 plus \$4 S&H.

LDOS 5.0

DSMBLA

Complement your assembly language tools with this Z-80 disassembler which produces screen, printer, cassette, or dividie detaut. A who pass process provides SY 800-3 for 16-bit address and 8-bit relative references. SQUates & OrdS with research. Real SYS 100 million of the screen address range \$20 mS/MILR 1 for non-disk use is 1151 EDAS, CILOFILE, DSMBLR Specify Modernia Address

\$1 S&H + \$.50 per orogram. VA efforts add 4%.



~~~~~~~

MSA

# DISKMOD

Turn your Editor Assembler into a disk package. This 32K patch modifies EDTASM for DOS operation. Features? Add full disk I/O, block move, global change, printer pagination, sorted symbol table, print memory utilization, enhance DEFM expansion, protect memory, and recover after BOOT. From within the EDTASM you will have DIR, KILL, & FREE. Upgrade your EDTASM! \$20.

# THE BØØK

THE BOOKs must be a part of your tools. Volume I gives you access to all math operations in your Level II ROM. A symbol table of the entire machine noting over 500 addresses is included. Volume II tells you everything you wanted to know about the Level II I/O-printer, keyboard, video, and cassette routines are fully explained. Each volume has a fully commented listing of all the routines discussed. THE BOOKs will save you hours of assembler programming. Each volume is priced at \$14.95 or buy both for \$24.95. Add \$1.50 S&H per book.

······

With the help of Zen, build your own printer interface.

# Hard and Soft Printware

I. R. Sinclair 89 Alexandra Road Sible Hedingham Halstead, Essex England C09 3NP

By the time I had owned my TRS-80 for a few months, I had resolved that the first priority would have to be a printer. When your programs are short enough to list on the screen without scrolling, a printer seems an unimaginable luxury. But one of the joys of the TRS-80 lies in writing longer and longer programs using all the power of that big Basic. As a result, by the start of 1980, I was suffering severely from printout starvation, and only the use of a borrowed Teletype 33 kept me going.

About the same time, printer manufacturers must have noticed this problem, because there was a sudden flush of printers at \$700 and less. Better still, they weren't thermal or electrostatic but real hard copy paper-markers. I suspect there was, in fact, only one mechanism with many manufacturers fitting electronics to it, but the result was certainly good for me. After some phone calls and a drive of a few hundred miles, I had a smaller bank balance and the feeling that I was, at last, winning the hard copy battle.

#### The Lowdown

I was right, but there was a long way to go. If you still want to jump on the hard copy bandwagon, this article will give you the complete lowdown of both hardware and software that will allow you to get into hard copy for only a few dollars more than the price of the printer.

It doesn't matter what type of printer you use, providing it has an RS232 interface built in. As far as I know, all the modern el cheapo printers use this type of interface, which lets us get away with simple attachment to the TRS-80 cassette port. The baud rate (the speed at which bits can be set from the computer to the printer) can be altered by setting the position of wire links inside the printer, and for this type of use the rate should be set at 300 baud.

Don't be tempted to set the rate higher in hopes of faster printing—the simple interface I am going to describe is reliable at 300 baud, but not at higher speeds. For higher speeds, a connection is needed from the printer to an input on the expansion interface connector of the TRS-80 so the printer can stop the computer when it has sent more characters than the printer can cope with. This type of connection is called a handshake, and my simple interface does not include this type.

#### **Designing From Scratch**

I had seen a simple interface described in a local user's group newsletter, but I doubted it would really work. I was right, so I set about designing my own interface from scratch.

The first thing I had to know was how large the signal from the cassette port would be. A cassette recorder does not need a large signal input, and too great a signal can cause distortion which leads to loading difficulties when the tapes are replayed. I bought only the keyboard unit of the TRS-80, and my cassette recorder is a sensitive one, so I had to cut down the signal strength by modifying the cassette output circuits. I used a voltmeter to measure the signal strength.

Step one was to get an output. Fortunately, on the TRS-80, it's not necessary to print a program to find out what happens at the cassette port. A simple program line was typed in and run: This produced a voltage reading on the meter (attached to the cassette output socket) which varied from 0.46V to 0.48V and back again as the program ran. This is not a very large voltage swing for the input to an interface, though it's big enough for a cassette recorder. I started looking for ways to increase it without any further alterations to the TRS-80 itself. A quick look at the output circuitry showed that this could be done by altering the program to:

10 OUT255,2:FORN = 1TO1500:NEXT:OUT255,1:FORN = 1 TO1500:NEXT:GOTO10

Simply by using a two in place of a one, the voltage swing became zero to 0.86 V, a lot greater and a much easier amount to deal with. I incorporated it into software for the printer.

The next step was to build the interface, an amplifier which would take the voltage swing of 0 to 0.86 volts at the cassette port and transform it to a voltage which (approximately) varied between -9V and +9V. These serial printers are tolerant animals, they don't appear to object if the pulses aren't strictly RS-232 standards. I was correct in assuming that a very simple amplifier would be good enough. Ten minutes on a solderless breadboard got me into hard copy, and a few hours work the next day (yes, I felt I had to make listings of all my programs in case it stopped working) resulted in a more polished version.

#### The Interface

The interface consists of a 741 operational amplifier IC, which draws its power from a rectifier bridge circuit which, in turn, is powered from the TRS-80 power pack. It uses only a small amount of power and constitutes no hazard to the TRS-80 supply. The unit is built into a small plastic box, and connects between the TRS-80 and its power

<sup>10</sup> OUT255,0:FOR N = 1TO1500:NEXT:OUT255,1:FORN = 1TO1500:NEXT:GOTO10

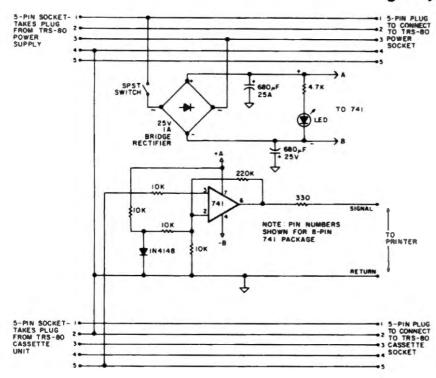


Fig. 1. This is the circuit for the interface unit. All resistors are ¼ W rating. The switch is optional, but if there is no online switch on your printer, it will prevent the printer from printing rubbish during a CSAVE.

and cassette plugs. The power plug from the TRS-80 supply goes into the interface, and the corresponding plug from the interface plugs into the TRS-80 power socket. The cassette lead is treated in the same way, so the interface can pick up power from the power cable, and signals from the cassette cable, but does not interfere with the operation of either. (There is no need to unplug the cassette unit, for example, when the printer is being used.)

The specific layout is not critical, and the circuit can be built in any way which you are accustomed to. I used Veroboard, but any type of matrix board which is designed for ICs is suitable. Make sure that the two smoothing electrolytic capacitors are correctly wired, because if the voltages are positioned wrong they can overheat and burst. The most tedious part of the whole effort is soldering the five-pin DIN plugs to fit into the TRS-80. Make sure before you start that the plugs will actually fit, because some plugs have elaborate covers which may prevent them from being correctly inserted.

For the benefit of you hardware pros, the circuit is a non-inverting amplifier. The signal from the cassette port is taken from pin 5 of the cassette socket through a 10K resistor to the + input on pin 3 of the 741. The - input on pin 2 is connected to a bias network, consisting of the diode and array of

10K resistors, and also to the feedback resistor of 220K. This feedback resistor also sets the amount of amplification. The output signal is taken from pin 6 of the 741 IC through a 330 ohm resistor. Power supplies of +9V and -9V are needed to operate the 741, and these supplies are obtained from the TRS-80 by connecting pins 1 and 3 of the power socket to a bridge rectifier. The output from the rectifier consists of the +9V and - 9V lines, smoothed by 500µF capacitors. The cable to the printer does not need to use the expensive 25-pin Cannon-type plugs which so often appear on printer connections (using only two pins, it seems pointless to use a 25-pin plug). On my unit, I simply used a length of power cable, permanently attached at the interface. If you like plugs and sockets, a miniature two-pin unit is as good as any. The connection to the printer consists of the RS232 signal line and earth return only.

Check the circuit carefully, particularly the power supply section, because a fault here could damage the TRS-80 power supply. Testing will now have to wait until you have assembled the software!

#### The Software

Building a low-cost interface may give you a glow of achievement, but that will quickly dissipate if you have to spend \$30

### "Building a low-cost interface may give you a glow of achievement."

on the software to make it all work. Many serial printer programs exist, but none of them suited my needs, and so I developed my own, slowly and painfully. I wanted more than a straightforward routine, because the reason for buying a printer was so I could have listings of programs at various stages of development. (I hate keeping long rolls of paper, and I wanted a program which would list into neat pages of the same length as Radio Shack uses, 66 lines per page.)

Looking at a sample sheet which my printer had listed (when I bought it), I saw that the left margin was very small, too small for my filing methods, so another requirement for the routine was a left margin, preferably one which could be altered. The most important point, at first, was that the program should be fully relocatable, with no jumps to absolute addresses within the program. This way, I could use the same program at any address, or POKE it from a Basic program anywhere in memory, or as a string. I modified this requirement later!

My program specifications grew and grew. Having 66 lines per page implied that there would be a line counter, along with a reset method for the counter to ensure I could start a listing with the counter loaded to its full 66 lines. I wanted to use a command word for this rather than a POKE to memory. In addition, I wanted a keybounce delay (my '80 is an old one), and also some method of putting in a longer delay when I wanted it.

Fortunately, when it came time to write the program, I had the assistance of one of the best pieces of software I know of. It's an assembler-editor-debugger package for all Z-80 based machines, and its name is Zen. I don't know if Zen is available in the States; if it's not, I can pass on the name of the source in England.

Zen is simple to use-which means that you drop the manual quickly and concentrate on using it rather than trying to find out how to. As an assembler, it's versatile because entry is in free-format-you don't have to enter spaces of a set size, or even be careful about the number of letters in a name. Editing is very simple, just enter a new line, zap an old line or insert a new line. Assembler programs can even be combined from separate tapes, because the Zen line numbers are generated internally instead of being recorded on to the tape, as Radio Shack does, It also has a monitor section which lets you read in machine-code tapes, examine contents of memory, change codes, copy machine-code tapes, copy code from one set of memory locations to another, and even load code into memory as it is assembled by the assembler. This eliminates the tedious business of creating a tape and then reading it back in again. The

# "The only problem is that there is no disassembler..."

only problem is that there is no matching disassembler, but I am working on a program for reading in tapes produced by the Instant Software disassembler and producing from them a tape written to Zen standards. The Zen listing is shown in Program Listing 1. There are no notes on the assembler listing itself, because I never have enough room on an assembler program for all the notes I want to make, and tapes take long enough to read without having all the extra characters loaded onto them. As I develop a program I keep all the original specifications. The amendment notes and listings result in my own home-made manual. This tells me more than a few notes on the program itself, and

| 1                                                                                      | ILPRINT   | ROUTINE WITH LHS MARGIN<br>S/PAGE AND 72 CH/LINE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 73 7F94 CD777F                                                                                         |                              | CALL             |                                             |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|----|
| 2                                                                                      | FOO LINE  | S/FAGE AND 72 CH/LINE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 73 7F94 CD797F<br>74 7F97 10E9<br>75 7F99 010050                                                       |                              | DUNZ             | ROUND                                       |    |
| 3                                                                                      |           | ORG 7F11H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 75 7F99 2102FC                                                                                         |                              | LD               | HL, OFCOCH                                  |    |
| 4                                                                                      | LHKSLNE   | EUU 4029H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 76 7F9C CD2102                                                                                         |                              |                  | 0221H                                       |    |
| 2 2011 00                                                                              | LNFGE     | EQU 4013H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 77 7F9F CD797F                                                                                         | OUT TA                       | CALL             |                                             |    |
| 6 7F11 ES                                                                              |           | FUSH HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 76 7FA2 F1<br>79 7FA3 F1<br>80 7FA4 FE0D<br>81 7FA6 2022<br>82 7FA6 21DD7F<br>83 7FA8 AF<br>84 7FA6 86 | OUT3:                        | FOF              |                                             |    |
| 7 2F12 21347F<br>8 7F15 222640                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 79 7FAJ F1<br>80 7FA4 FE00<br>81 7FA6 2022                                                             |                              | POP              |                                             |    |
| 0 7510 045075                                                                          |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 00 / A4 FE0D                                                                                           |                              | UF               | ODH                                         |    |
| 9 7F13 21F27F                                                                          |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | OC TEAC STRUTE                                                                                         | TEOTIN                       | JK               | NZ FTEBTC                                   |    |
| 10 7F11: 221E40                                                                        |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 82 7FAS 21007F                                                                                         | 16211-                       |                  |                                             |    |
| 11 7FIE 2ADE7F<br>12 7F21 222940                                                       |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 84 7FAC 86                                                                                             |                              | XOR:<br>DR:      |                                             |    |
| 13 7F24 21DF7F                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 85 7FAD 2612                                                                                           |                              |                  | (HL)<br>ZyBLNK                              |    |
| 14 7027 227041                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 86 7FAF 35                                                                                             |                              | DEC              |                                             |    |
| 15 7F2A 21E77F                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 00 / FMF 35                                                                                            |                              |                  |                                             |    |
| 16 FEDE 228341                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 97 7FB0 3E0D<br>88 7FB2 1885<br>89 7FB4 C1                                                             |                              | IE.              | AGAIN                                       |    |
| 17 7F30 E1                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 00 7FD4 C1                                                                                             | OUT A.                       | POP              | BC BC                                       |    |
| 1/ /F30 E1                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 07 7FD4 C1<br>00 7FD5 015E7E                                                                           | 0014-                        | r ur             | HL + CHKLN                                  |    |
| 18 7F31 037200                                                                         | LEETA     | DT 00/2H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 90 7FB5 21DE7F<br>91 7FB3 35                                                                           |                              | DEC              |                                             |    |
| 17.124 13                                                                              | LFRI*     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 71 /FDO 33                                                                                             |                              | DEC              | AT - DUTE                                   |    |
| 10 7F31 C37200<br>19 7F34 F3<br>20 7F35 79<br>21 7F34 F5<br>22 7F33 F5<br>23 7F38 FDE5 |           | PUSH AF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 72 7FB5 2010<br>93 7FBB E1                                                                             |                              | DEC<br>JR<br>POF | NI FOUTS                                    |    |
| LI / FOO FO<br>DD 7677 BC                                                              |           | PUSH DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CA PEDE EL                                                                                             |                              | POF              | AE                                          |    |
| 21 753 D3                                                                              |           | PICH IY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 05 7000 TOP                                                                                            |                              | 1.0              | A. 19114                                    |    |
| 23 7F38 FDE5                                                                           |           | 241 00330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 54 7FBC F1<br>95 7FBD 3E0D<br>94 7FBF 1889                                                             |                              | 16               | PCL OAD                                     |    |
| 24 7F3A CD3300                                                                         |           | POP IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 97 7FC1 21087                                                                                          | OL APP -                     | LD               | RELOAD                                      |    |
| CS 7F3D FDEL                                                                           |           | LOF DE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 77 77 UI LIND, P<br>00 750% 3403                                                                       | DIL DIA -                    |                  |                                             |    |
| 26 7F3F D1                                                                             |           | FOF AF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 70 , FL-1 3083<br>00 700: 7000                                                                         |                              |                  | (HL)+03H                                    |    |
| 27 7F40 F1                                                                             | ENDLN:    | ROUTINE WITH LHS MARGIN<br>S:/FAGE AND 72 CH/LINE<br>ORG 7F11H<br>EQU 4029H<br>EQU 4023H<br>PUSH HL<br>LD HL.FRT<br>LD (4026H),HL<br>LD HL.FRT<br>LD (4026H),HL<br>LD HL.CFRT<br>LD (4029H),HL<br>LD HL.COREN)<br>LD (4029H),HL<br>LD HL.COPAG<br>LD (417DH),HL<br>LD HL.TOPPAG<br>LD (4183H),HL<br>POF HL<br>JF 0072H<br>DI<br>ED A.C<br>PUSH AF<br>PUSH DE<br>PUSH IY<br>CALL 0033H<br>POF IY<br>FOF DE<br>FOF AF<br>CF 0DH<br>JR 2:RELOAD<br>CF 20H<br>RET C<br>JR START<br>FUSH HL<br>FUSH AF<br>LD HL;LNCNT<br>DEC (HL)<br>JR N2:RUN<br>LD HL;CNFCE)<br>LD (LNCNT),HL<br>LD HL;CNFCE)<br>LD (LNCNT),HL<br>LD HL;CNFCE)<br>LD (LNCNT),HL<br>LD HL;CNFCE)<br>LD (LNCNT),HL<br>LD HL;CNFCE)<br>LD HL;OBAH<br>FUSH AF<br>PUSH AF | 96 7FCA 3603<br>99 7FC3 3E20<br>100 7FC5 189F                                                          |                              |                  | AJ20H<br>AGAIN                              |    |
| 28 7F41 FE0D                                                                           | CHTICK.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 101 JECA SADEJE                                                                                        | reares.                      |                  |                                             |    |
| 29 7F43 2605                                                                           |           | CE ORU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 107 PCOD D7                                                                                            |                              | OR               |                                             |    |
| 30 7E45 FE20<br>31 7E47 D6                                                             | RELUAD:   | BET C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 102 /FCD B7<br>103 /FCE 20E4                                                                           |                              | Un ID            | A                                           |    |
| SI JE4/ 10                                                                             |           | IE CTAPT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 104 .TD0 3D                                                                                            |                              | UR DEC           | Z,OUT4<br>A<br>(LHSFCE);A<br>A;20H<br>AGAIN |    |
| 32 7F 48 1810                                                                          | nc1 0.55+ |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 105 JFD1 3208 F                                                                                        |                              | DEC              | A LUCEUCE A                                 |    |
| 33 7F4A E5                                                                             | RELUMD.   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 106 7FD4 3E20                                                                                          |                              | 1.7              | C DOLL                                      |    |
| 34 7F48 F5                                                                             |           | PUSH HP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 107 7FD6 1891                                                                                          |                              | LD<br>is         | HY LOH                                      |    |
| 35 7F4C 21DE7F                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100 7FD8 E1                                                                                            | 01175 -                      | JK               | ACATA                                       |    |
| 36 7E4F 362940                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100 7500 54                                                                                            | 00154                        | FUF              | HL                                          |    |
| 37 7652 77                                                                             |           | LU CHL77H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 109 7FD9 F1<br>110 7FDA C9                                                                             |                              | FOF              | AF                                          |    |
| 38 7F53 210C7F                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 110 / DA LY                                                                                            | Lucron                       | RET              | 0.711                                       |    |
| 39 7F56 35                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 111 7FDL 03                                                                                            | LHSFCE:<br>LNCNT:<br>ENDFAC: | DB               | 03H                                         |    |
| 40 .15/ 2006                                                                           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 112 7FDC 42                                                                                            | CHERIS                       | DB               | 42H                                         |    |
| 41 / FUT LHL040                                                                        |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 113 7FDD 00                                                                                            | ENDENG-                      | DB               | 00H                                         |    |
| 4. / TEE COUP                                                                          |           | LD HL, ENDEAG<br>LD HL, ENDEAG<br>LD HL, ENDEAG<br>LD (HL), 06H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 114 7FDE 48                                                                                            | CHRLN:<br>TOPPAG:            | DE               | 48H                                         |    |
| 42 TELO DION                                                                           |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 115 ZEDE ES                                                                                            | IUFFHG.                      |                  |                                             |    |
| 44 / CGL 3000                                                                          | RUN:      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 113 7FB6 21DC7F<br>113 7FE0 21DC7F<br>117 7FE3 3342                                                    |                              | LD               | HL + LNCNT                                  |    |
| 45 7F34 F1                                                                             | RON.      | POP HP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 117 /FE3 304L                                                                                          |                              | LD               | (HE)+42H                                    |    |
| 46 7F65 E1                                                                             | START     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 118 77E5 E1<br>119 7FE6 C9                                                                             |                              | FOF              | HL.                                         |    |
| 47 7F66 F5                                                                             | STHR. I.F |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 120 7FE7 F5                                                                                            |                              | RET              | 15                                          |    |
| 48 7F47 E5                                                                             |           | DICH BC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 120 /FE/ FD                                                                                            | ULLAT:                       | I UpH            |                                             |    |
| 49 7F68 CS                                                                             | ACATH     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 121 7FE8 3AF67F<br>122 7FEB EE10                                                                       |                              | LU<br>VOC        | A+(KBFIX+4)                                 |    |
| 50 7869 0609                                                                           | HOHINE    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 122 7FEB EE10<br>123 7FEB 32F67F<br>124 7FEB E1                                                        |                              | XUK              | 10H<br>(KBFIX+4)+A<br>AF                    |    |
| 51 7F6B 37                                                                             |           | DUP DU AE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 120 / FEL SEFC/                                                                                        |                              | LD               | INDELXE4 THA                                |    |
| 52 7F6C F5                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 124 7FFØ F1                                                                                            |                              |                  | Hr                                          |    |
| 53 7F40 F5                                                                             |           | FUSH AF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 125 7FF1 C9                                                                                            |                              | RET              | 19 (1) (1) (1) (1)                          |    |
| 54 7F68 2101FC                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 126                                                                                                    | UNE YOU                      | UKC              | 7FF2H                                       |    |
| 55 7F71 CDC102                                                                         |           | CALL DLY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 127 7882 85                                                                                            | VBEIX:                       | PUSH             | AF                                          |    |
| 58 7F74 CD797F                                                                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 128 77FF2 F5<br>128 7FF3 C5<br>128 7FF3 C5                                                             |                              | FUSH             | BL BL                                       |    |
| 57 7F77 1609                                                                           | P.1 W .   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 129 7FF4 012000                                                                                        |                              | LD               | BC,0020H<br>0040H                           |    |
| 58 7F79 21DE00                                                                         | DLT:      | LU HLIODULH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 130 7FF7 CD6000                                                                                        |                              |                  |                                             |    |
| 59 7F7C CB                                                                             | DL71:     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 131 7FFA C1                                                                                            |                              | POP              |                                             |    |
| 60 7F7D 7C                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 132 7FFB F1                                                                                            |                              | FOF              |                                             |    |
| 61 7F7E 85                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 133 TFFC C35004                                                                                        |                              | JF.              | 0458H                                       |    |
| 32 7F7F 20FB                                                                           |           | JR NZ+DLY1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 134                                                                                                    |                              | END              |                                             |    |
| 00 7101 01                                                                             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                        |                              |                  |                                             |    |
| 64 7F82 F1                                                                             | ROUNDE    | FOF AF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                        |                              |                  |                                             |    |
| 65 7F83 1F                                                                             |           | RRA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                        |                              |                  |                                             |    |
| 66 7FB4 F5                                                                             |           | FUSH AF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AGAIN 7869 BLNK                                                                                        |                              | CHRSLI           |                                             | 76 |
| 67 7F85 3005 ·                                                                         |           | JR NC, JUT1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DLY 7F79 DLY1                                                                                          |                              | DELAY            | 7FE7 ENDLN                                  | 78 |
| 68 7F87 2102FC                                                                         |           | LD HL, OF CO2H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ENDFAG 7FDD REFIX                                                                                      |                              | LNFGE            | 4028 LFRT                                   | 7F |
| 69 7F8A 1805                                                                           |           | JR OUT2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LHSFCE 7FD8 LNCNT                                                                                      | 7FDC                         |                  | 7F8C OUT2                                   | 71 |
| 70 7F8C C600                                                                           | OUT1:     | ADL A,00H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | OUT3 7FA2 OUT4                                                                                         | ZFB4                         | 0015             |                                             | 78 |
| 71 7F8E 2101FC                                                                         |           | LD HL,OFCOIH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                        |                              | START            |                                             |    |

Program Listing 1. This is the assembler listing. If desired, the object code can be typed in using T-Bug, or the program reassembled using EDTASM. For complete relocatability, the DLY subroutine and the storage addresses should be located in low RAM, such as 405CH to 407FH (which is used only during the switchon sequence).



# LOOK Here are just a few of our fine offers ...

#### COMPUTERS

| LUMPUTERS           |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| Model II 64K        | \$3300 |
| Model III 4K LEV I  | 599    |
| MODEL III 16K       | 839    |
| MODEL III 32K       | 945.50 |
| MODEL III 32K       | 881.50 |
| MODEL III 48K       | 1052   |
| MODEL III 48K       | 924    |
| Model III 48K       |        |
| 2 Disc & RS232 c    | 2100   |
| Color Computer 4K   | 310    |
| Color Computer 16K  | 416.50 |
| *Color Computer 16K | 352.50 |
| Color Computer 16K  |        |
| w/extended basic    | 459    |
| Pocket Computer     | 189    |
| VIDEOTEX            | 310    |
| APPLE 48K only      | 1279   |
| ATARI 800 32K       | 789    |
|                     |        |

| PERIPHERALS                  |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| Expansion Interface OK       | \$249  |
| Expansion Interface 16K      | 355.50 |
| *Expansion Interface 16K     | 291.50 |
| Expansion Interface 32K      | 462    |
| *Expansion Interface 32K     | 334    |
| 16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chip | os 25  |
| MODEMS                       |        |
| Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII  | 269    |
| Auto Ans./Dial               |        |
| Telephone Interface II       | 169    |
| R.S. Modem I D.C.            | 130    |
| Atari 830 Modem              | 159    |
| Atari 850 Interface          | 183    |
| PRINTERS                     |        |
| Daisy Wheel II               | 1695   |
| Line Printer VI              | 999    |
| Epson MX80                   | 499    |
| Epson MX80 FT                | 599    |
| Epson MX100                  | 799    |
| Line Printer VII             | 315    |
| Line Printer V               | 1610   |
| Microline 80                 | 345    |

|   |      | Seimans 8" MII              |
|---|------|-----------------------------|
| H | 169  | Atari 810 Disk              |
|   | 130  | SOFTWARE                    |
|   | 159  | R.S. Software 10% off list  |
|   | 183  | Atari Software 10% off list |
|   |      | Newdos + (40) track MI      |
|   | 1695 | Newdos 80 MIII              |
|   | 999  | STBOIII                     |
|   | 499  | ETC.                        |
|   | 599  | Verbatum 5" Double Density  |
|   | 799  | Verbatum 8" Data Life       |
|   | 315  | Ctr-80A recorder            |
|   | 1610 | C. C Joysticks              |
|   |      |                             |

Microline 82A

**Microline 83A** 

**DISK DRIVES** 

**Pocket Computer Printer** 

**R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive** 

TEAC 40 Track MI

R.S. 1 Drive Exp MII R.S. 2 Drive Exp MII

R.S. 3 Drive Exp Mil

515

799

130

712 329

999

1518

2040

799 400

88 149 149

32

52

22

49.95

\*Computer Plus New Equipment 180 Day Extended Warranty

#### PLUS real back-up warrantees -

Factory warrantees on Apple and Atari equipment. Other equipment carries manufacturer's warranty or Computer Plus 180 day extended warranty. Combined warrantees carry Computer Plus 180 day warranty or original manufacturer's warranty.

#### DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

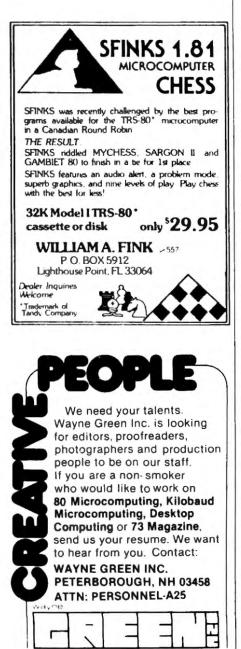




han(III APPING 2015) han(III APPING 2015) Designed exclusively for use with \*TSS80 (Model 1 or Pocket Computer versions) we believe our HARNESS and GRETHOUND software handicapping aids are the most advanced and useful with systema available anywhere. With our software, your home computer dres all of your difficult and tedious handicapping chores quickly, efforthesily, and accurately in the quiet and comfort of your home for with the porket computer, take it to the track with you.) Not simply a mathematical exercise tool, rather years of research have gone into the development of the algorithms used. Designed for ease of operation while insuring a most comprehensive approach. Both aids are available in cassite and disk 151° and 8°1 formats and include a useful easy to-read User's Manual (NOTE. In addition to \*TRS-80's Model 1 and Pocket Computers both systems are available in MBASIC for \*\*CP/M1 Requires minimum 16K Level II Shop around you can't best the Welliku value-the most cost effective systems on the market Just \$29.95 for cassette and \$34.95 for dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif dids plus \$1.00 for handling and shipping costs (Calif and

WelMur of California, Inc. 9411 P.O. Box M-11C Fremont, CA 94537

\*\*rademark of Early Loop --\*\*Trademark of Digital Research. Inc.



### "This tells me more than a few notes on the program itself, and doesn't use memory."

doesn't use memory. The program is arranged to give a baud rate of 300 for the reasons described earlier, but for anyone who uses 110 baud machines, one single alteration will give the lower rate.

The program has its origin at 7F11H, 32529D, and two of the printer control block addresses are used for storage, and another two bytes for the address of the new routine. Location 4028H(16524D) is used to store the number of lines per page. This is the number which is placed in this address when the TRS-80 is switched on, so no addition has to be made here. Location 4029H is used in this program to store the number of characters per line, and POKEing a new value into this address will alter the number of characters per line which your printer will deliver.

Four addresses in the program space itself are used also for storage, and these can be POKEd to change the quantities such as the left margin space and the gap between pages. As set up, the program prints 72 characters per line, 66 lines per page, four spaces on the left margin, and six blank lines between pages. A complete description of the program follows so anyone who wants to build on it for his own purposes can do so.

The first section of the program from 7F11H to 7F2FH loads up the RAM locations. Address 4026, with 4027, contains the address of the printer routine. When the TRS-80 is switched on, the operating system loads the address 058DH into these locations, which is the start of the ROM routine for a parallel printer. Our print routine starts at 7F34H, so that this is the address which must be loaded to these locations. This way, we can use the commands LLIST and LPRINT rather than having to use new command words. There is a similar readdressing at 401EH, 401FH. These addresses hold the address of the screen-print routine, normally 0458H, now directed to 7FF2H. This lets me put a delay into the screenprint routine, and serves two very useful purposes. One is that it debounces my keyboard, and the other is that it allows me to incorporate a slow-listing facility. The number of characters per line is loaded into 4029H, no load is done into 4028H because the regular 66 lines per page suits me. If you want a different number, add a couple of steps to accomplish this.

When a disk system is not in use several commands such as Field, Get, Put and about 25 others will return with L3 Error if you use them in Basic. According to the manual, this is because they are disk commands which work only when a disk operating system is loaded. In fact, each of these commands causes the operating system to look in RAM for the address of a routine, and if you put in your own routine, and POKE its address to the correct place, you can make use of any of these commands.

In this program, I have used Field to reset the lines-per-page count, so the printer will print a full 66 lines before it creates the six blank lines at the end of a page. The address of a page-reset routine is loaded into 417DH, the reference address for the Field command. Similarly, I have used the command Put to change the delay time by loading the address of a delay-change routine into 4183H, the address for the Put command. By typing Put and entering from Basic the TRS-80 screen-print rate is slowed so the listing can be watched on the screen. This, combined with the TRON command, is a considerable aid to debugging a Basic program, because with these two I can watch a program execute in slow motion.

Typing Put for a second time and entering takes the additional delay out again. and screen operations proceed normally. This delay can also be placed in the keyboard routine, but there are advantages to using the screen routine. One is that the delay acts only when the screen is accessed, as it always is when a character is being entered from the keyboard. A delay in the keyboard routine, unless it is a rather complicated delay program like the Radio Shack KBFIX, slows down all program operations because the keyboard is scanned continually as a program progresses. This, of course, is why the Break key can be used. If you disable the keyboard you lose all control over a program.

The loading section ends with a jump back to Basic at 0072H, and the printer routine itself starts at 7F34H. The DI command is used so the routine cannot be interrupted in mid-character by the Break or any other key. The printer routines of the TRS-80 place the character to be printed in the C register of the Z80, so the next step is to transfer this to the accumulator so we can operate on it. The section of the program from 7F36H to 7F40H saves the registers and calls the screen-print routine, and whatever is sent to the serial printer is also echoed onto the screen. This is a useful feature because most dot-matrix printers conceal what they are printing until several linefeeds have taken place. If you want to be able to cut this feature in and out, use one of the disk control words to POKE 00 into locations 7F3AH and 7F3BH, and another to POKE back the bytes which are shown in these locations.

At ENDLN the byte in the accumulator is checked to see if it is a carriage return (@DH), in which case the program branches to reload to reset the characters-per-line count and to decrement the number-of-lines count in location LNCNT. If at ENDLN, the byte in the accumulator is not a carriage return and is less than the space byte (20H), the program returns to ROM for the next character, because the control characters other than carriage return are not used in the program (the dot-matrix printers can be set to line-feed on carriage return, so the additional complication of a line-feed is not needed). For any other character, the program then jumps to Start.

At Start, the registers are saved on the stack, and register B is loaded with a bit count of nine (one byte plus a space). A mark bit is sent out (my printer interprets a mark as a 0 and a space as 1) by loading FC01 to the HL pair, and calling the TRS-80 subroutine at 0221H. Working on the results of the cassette port output voltage mentioned earlier, the mark byte is 01 and the space 10. To establish the correct baud rate, a delay must follow, and this is achieved in the subroutine DLY. The byte 00DEH, which is loaded into HL at the start of this subroutine, determines the baud rate. So if you want 110 baud, a larger number must be loaded here-try 0267H.

At the label Round, the bits which make up the character are sent out one by one. The RRA command shifts the contents of the accumulator one place to the right, so the lowest-order bit lands in the carry position. If the bit in the carry position is 0, C is reset and the program jumps to OUT1 to send out a mark bit. If the bit in the carry position is a 1 then HL is loaded with FC02H, the space bit, and this causes the OUT2 routine to send out a space. Each of these routines are followed by the DLY subroutine to keep the baud rate correct. Yet, at 300 baud the timing does not have to be exact. The DJNZ command at 7F97H keeps the rotate and output routine going until the B-register has been decremented to zero in the usual action of the DJNZ command. A final delay follows, and the program jumps to OUT3, which is the end of the part of the routine that outputs the character to the printer.

At OUT3 the AF register is POPped to recover the original unrotated byte and this is compared with the carriage return byte, 0DH. If the byte which has just been sent to the printer was OD, then the program skips to Test2 otherwise at Test1, the byte from ENDPAG is loaded in which clears the accumulator. Now if the lines-per-page count reached zero earlier in the program (at Reload), there will be a six in ENDPAG giving the OR (HL) step a positive result. The program will continue by decrementing ENDPAG by loading a carriage return character into the accumulator and jumping back to output this to the printer. This will continue each time this place is reached un-

#### VISA/MC Order Line Only (except Mich.) 800-253-4358 ext. 100

FINDISK-II The ultimate in automatic disk indexing with exclusive features ...., Model-1 \$20.00 AUTOMATICALLY create INDEX of programs or data from all your disks, print disk LABELS, print alphabetized MASTERLIST, do fast SEARCH, add DESCRIPTIONS. Also automatically detect DATA or SYS disks, PURGE disks and index of old files, and UPDATE from revised disks only

SOLAR-I The critical calculations for passive design... Model-I \$30.00 ....... Model-II \$45.00 INPUT. any latitude, orientation, slope, roof overhang, storage type, building loss, OUTPUT solar angles, shading, time, heat gain/loss, percent solar, fuel use. Print report by hour, month, year in presentation format

Min 32K On disk (Mod-I one drive order tape) Add \$1.00 postage (Mich. add 4% tax) VISA. MC

88 DOCUMAN SOFTWARE BOX 387-A KALAMAZOO, MI 49005 (616) 344-0805



### "My printer chatters away happily, and never has missed a character."

til the ENDPAG location is zero.

If the lines/pages count had not reached zero, the OR (HL) step gives a zero answer, and the program skips to location BLNK where LHSPCE is loaded in with the number three. The accumulator is loaded with the ASCII character 20H, and the printing routine is repeated, sending a space to the printer.

When the character in the accumulator was not a carriage return (and this includes the space which is loaded at BLNK), Test2 is used. This checks the byte in LHSPCE to see if more spaces need to be output to the printer, otherwise a retest is sounded by a jump to OUT4. At OUT4, the number of characters per line is decremented (note that the blank spaces at the left side are not counted) and if the count has reached zero, the accumulator is loaded with a carriage return and recycled to the printer. If the byte is not at the end of a line, the next stage in the countdown is OUT5, where the registers are restored to the original values, and the routine returns for the next character.

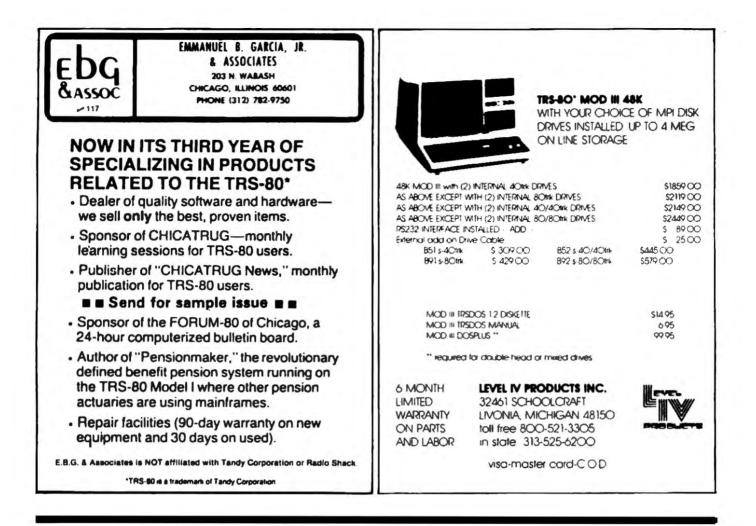
The rather odd jump sequences in this program so far allow it to be relocatable.

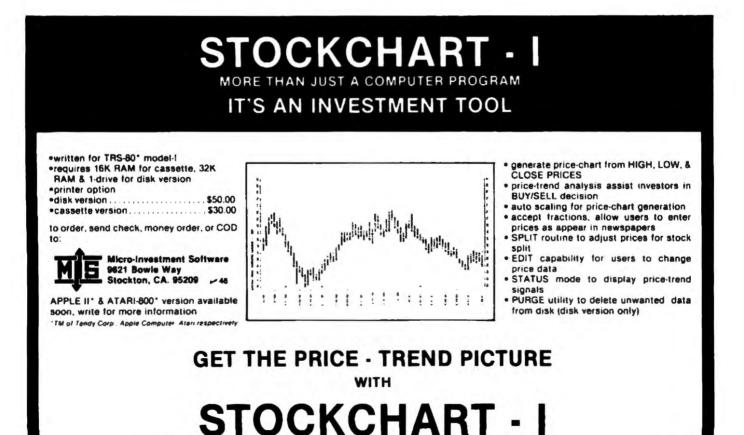
The bytes from 7FDBH to 7FDEH are storage bytes for the left-space, lines per page, end-of-page spaces, and characters per line respectively. These are fixed addresses which also make the program not completely relocatable, but there is no reason (apart from convenience) for having them in the high memory portion of the program. For example, they can be loaded into the top end of the cassette buffer memory or into disused disk command RAM; either way would make this part relocatable. At TOPPAG, a short routine restores the number of lines per page which is called by the Field command.

Similarly, at 7FE7H, another short routine calls a delay change routine, by taking the byte from 7FF6H, and X-ORing it with 10H. If the delay byte was the 00 set at the start of the program it is changed to 10 by this action. But if the byte was 10H, it is changed back to 00 by XOR. This routine is called by the Put command, and like the TOPPAG routine, it uses absolute addresses. This routine, like the TOPPAG, can be invoked from a running Basic program so screen scrolling can be controlled from within the program itself. Finally at 7FF2H, the video delay consists of saving registers, loading the BC pair with the delay bytes, calling the TRS-80 delay routine at **006**0H, restoring registers, and then jumping to the screen routine in ROM at **045**8H.

Now how did it live up to specification? It was not as easy to relocate as I had wanted. but that can be sorted out if needed. I had not realized at the start how easy it would be to reassemble at different addresses, thanks to the Zen assembler. In any case, full relocatability is not difficult to achieve, either by using low RAM memory for all fixed locations, or by loading registers through immediate loading. The real snag is the delay subroutine. This can be located in low RAM, or simply divided so there is a delay routine in each position where it is needed. However, I have no need for full relocatability, and the program performs very well indeed. My listings now have left margins, so they can be punched for filing, and they cut neatly into page. My printer chatters away happily, and has never missed a character. What more could I ask?







DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED

80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 241

Add a synthetic keyboard to your TRS-80.

# Auto-Key

Mike Ghan 2210 108th Ave. S.E. Bellevue, WA 98004

Ever need to input a complex mathematical expression during a Basic program run? How would you like to load machine-language files during execution without disturbing the video display or variables?

Auto-key adds a synthetic keyboard to your TRS-80. By synthetic, I mean a utility that uses a string of characters in place of the normal keyboard input routine.

Auto-key is fast and easy to use; just define a string in Basic and execute a USR command. You can enter any character that can be entered from the keyboard, plus Basic internal codes. For example, 185 is the code for CLOAD. If you enter CHR\$(185) into your string, Auto-key Interprets it as CLOAD.

Further, Auto-key saves 2.5K bytes of disk space over my previous method of auto power up. Compatibility is no problem. You can use Auto-key with Model I 4K Level II through 48K disk systems. I have not had the opportunity to use Auto-key with a Model III, but I foresee no problems.

#### **How Auto-key Works**

Auto-key recognizes three control codes. Control code 1 Auto-key's Assembly code is shown in Program Listing 1. Lines 170-220 process the USR parameter to point to the string location. This allows you to use a simple command: X = USRO(VARPTR(A\$)), where A\$ contains the target string to be processed. The VARPTR function returns the string pointer, *not* the string address. Line 230 is

"How would you like to load machine-language files during execution without disturbing the video display or variables?"

disables the video driver. This allows you to work without disturbing the video display. Auto-key is initialized with the video driver disabled.

Control code 2 enables the normal video driver.

Control code 3 terminates Auto-key and restores all drivers to their original condition. the Assembly Language entry point and loads register HL with your target string address and Calls MACHMC. Line 240 saves the string address to be accessed later.

Lines 250–280 save the video and keyboard driver addresses so they can be restored. This ensures that other drivers, such as a key debounce routine, that may be active before Auto-key is run will be restored as well. These original drivers are also linked to Auto-key.

Lines 290-330 load Auto-key's address into the video and keyboard Device Control Blocks (DCB), and return to the calling program. Auto-key is now initialized and ready for execution.

Lines 390-410 check for the up arrow key and terminate Auto-key if it is pressed.

Lines 420-440 check to see if the cursor is on. If it is not on Auto-key exits via the normal keyboard driver, allowing IN-KEY\$ to remain functional.

Lines 450-480 bump the string pointer and load register A with the next character to be passed on.

Lines 490-540 test for control code 1, the code to turn off the video. If a 1 is found, the video off driver is loaded into the video DCB; register A is cleared; and a return sends you back to the caller.

Lines 550–620 check for a 3, the code for the end of the target string. If a 3 is found, all the original drivers are restored into their DCBs and Auto-key is unlinked.

Lines 630-680 test for a 2, the code for video on. If a 2 is not found the character is assumed to be valid and is returned to the keyboard caller. If a 2 is found, the original video driver address is restored to its DCB.

Lines 720-780 are the video off routine. They check for a 14 (cursor on) or a 15 (cursor off). By replacing all other codes with a zero, this turns the video driver off. Lines 780 and 790 store the original driver addresses and serve as links for Auto-key.

One idea I would like to pass on is my use of jump (JP) vectors. If you look at RAM starting at 4000H, you will see a series of JP instructions. This allows various routine codes to be altered or updated. Since a change also changes the entry point for a given routine, any other routine which calls it would have to alter its call instruction. You need only change the jump vector to match the new entry point and everything goes just fine.

I use this concept a little differently. My jump vectors start in high memory and work down. Thus, I can move a routine or change it and all I need to do is change the jump vector to maintain compatibility with my many programs that access that particular routine.

#### **Alterations and Enhancements**

As written, Auto-key is not relocatable, but you could change that with a much longer routine. Enter the source code into your assembler and change the origin statement in line 110 to match your memory size or requirements. The 119 bytes of code for Auto-key can be contained in Basic data statements and POKEd into memory. Program Listing 2 uses this technique.

A program called Progdata (see 80 Microcomputing, May 1980, page 126) will make the task of defining these data statements much easier. Also you can add the code for Autokey to an existing machinecode program allowing easier loading and using less storage space.

Additional functions can be added to Auto-key by testing for another control code. For example, a CP 04 could be used to access a machine language routine. The code 04 would be followed by two bytes containing the entry point to the particular routine. By loading register HL with these two bytes and executing a JP (HL) instruction, you could have a vectored USR command. This would be very useful in Level II Basic which has only one USR command. Don't forget to clear register A upon return. I'll leave the loose ends for you to tie up. A little food for thought.

#### **Typical Applications**

Program Listing 2 contains a 16K Level II Basic program that inputs mathematical formulas directly during program execution. After loading the machine code in lines 1000–1080, the program prompts you with "Z = ?" in the line 120. Respond with a mathematical expression such as "2\*3 + 4\*SQR(6)/6". Line 130 adds the following:

- CHR\$(2) turns on the video. • "10 Z = ", the program line number and "Z = ".
- The formula you input, Q\$.

":?Z", to print the value of Z.
CHR\$(13), the code for a carriage return. This enters the new line.

• The command RUN and CHR\$(3), which runs the program with the new line 10 added. CHR\$(3) is the end of

| F600                   | 00100<br>00110 | 3        | AUTO-I    | KEY by MIKE GHAN<br>BP688H   |                                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F698                   |                | ZSTART   |           | Ş                            |                                                                    |
|                        |                | THE FO   | LLOWIN    | G BLOCK INITIALIZES          | DEVICE CONTROL BLOCKS FOR BOTH                                     |
|                        | 00150          | ; THE VI | DEO AN    | D KEYBOARD DRIVERS.          | RETURNS TO BASIC OR A CALLING                                      |
|                        |                |          |           | UAGE ROUTINE                 |                                                                    |
| F699 CD7F<br>F693 23   | 00180          | USRMAC   | CALL      |                              | GET USR PARAMETER                                                  |
| P604 5E                | 00190          |          | LD        | HL<br>E,(HL)                 | POINTS TO STRING POINTER<br>GET LSB OF STRING ADDRESS              |
| F605 23                | 00200          |          | INC       | HL                           | , der bes er bining hebnebe                                        |
| F606 56                | 00210          |          | LD        | D,(HL)                       | GET MSB                                                            |
| F607 EB                | 00220          |          | EX        | DE,HL                        | SWAP BACK INTO HL                                                  |
| F608 2B<br>F609 2225   |                | MACHMC   | DEC       | HL HI                        | MACHINE LANGUAGE ENTERY POINT                                      |
| F60C 2A1E              |                |          | LD        |                              | ;SAVE STRING POINTER<br>;GET VIDEO DRIVER ADDRESS                  |
| F68F 2272              |                |          | LD        | (VIDOUT+1), HL               | SAVE IT TO RESTORE                                                 |
| F612 2A16              |                |          | LD        | HL, (4016H)                  | GET KEYBOARD DRIVER ADDRESS                                        |
| F615 2275              |                |          | LD        | (KEYOUT+1),HL                | SAVE IT ALSO                                                       |
| F618 2166              |                |          | LD        | HL, NOVID                    | ;NEW VIDEO DRIVER                                                  |
| F61B 221E<br>F61E 2127 |                |          | LD        | (401EH),HL                   | PUT INTO DEVICE CONTROL BLOCK                                      |
| F621 2216              |                |          | LD        | HL, MACRO<br>(4016H), HL     | ;NEW KEYBOARD DRIVER<br>;PUT INTO DCB                              |
| F624 C9                | 00330          |          | RET       | (                            | RETURN TO CALLER                                                   |
|                        | 60340          |          |           |                              |                                                                    |
| F625 0000              |                | MACPNT   | DEFW      | 00H                          | ; POINTS TO CHARACTER TO PASS                                      |
|                        | 00360          |          |           |                              |                                                                    |
|                        |                |          |           |                              | VER, IT CHECKS FOR VALID CONTROL<br>GETS CHARACTERS IN THE STRING. |
| F627 3A4               |                | MACRO    | LD        | A, (3840H)                   | TEST FOR "UP ARROW"                                                |
| F62A FEB               |                |          | CP        | 88                           |                                                                    |
| F62C 2811              |                |          | JR        | Z, MACOUT                    | CANCEL AUTO-KEY                                                    |
| F62E 3A2               |                |          | LD        | A, (4022H)                   | GET CURSOR CHARACTER                                               |
| F631 B7                | 00430          |          | OR        | A                            | IF CURSOR IT NOT ON,                                               |
| F632 2841<br>F634 2A2  |                |          | JR<br>LD  | Z, KEYOUT<br>HL, (MACPNT)    | ; EXIT VIA NORMAL KEY DRIVER<br>;GET CHARACTER POINTER             |
| F637 23                | 00460          |          | INC       | HL                           | BUMP TO NEXT ONE                                                   |
| F638 222               |                |          | LD        | (MACPNT), HL                 | SAVE IT FOR NEXT TIME                                              |
| F63B 7E                | 00480          |          | LD        | A,(HL)                       | GET THE CHARACTER                                                  |
| F63C FE0               | 00490          |          | CP        | Ø1H                          | TEST FOR "VIDEO OFF"                                               |
| F63E 2000<br>F640 2160 |                |          | JR<br>LD  | N2, MACON1                   | GOTO MACONI IF NOT BI                                              |
| F643 221               |                |          | LD        | HL, NOVID<br>(401EH), HL     | ; VIDEO OFF DRIVER<br>; PUT IN DCB                                 |
| F646 AF                | 00530          |          | XOR       | A                            | RETURN ZERO (NOTHING)                                              |
| F647 C9                | 00540          |          | RET       |                              |                                                                    |
| F648 FE0               |                | MACON1   | CP        | 03                           | FIND AUTO-KEY?                                                     |
| F64A 200<br>F64C 2A7   |                | MACOUT   | JR<br>LD  | NZ, MACON2<br>HL, (KEYOUT+1) | GOTO MACON2 IF NOT<br>RESTORE ORIGINAL KEYBOARD                    |
| F64F 221               |                |          | LD        | (4016H),HL                   | DRIVER TO DCB                                                      |
| F652 2A7               |                |          | LD        | HL, (VIDOUT+1)               | RESTORE ORIGINAL VIDEO                                             |
| F655 221               | 40 00600       | 1        | LD        | (401EH),HL                   | DRIVER TO DCB                                                      |
| F658 3E0               |                |          | LD        | A, ØDH                       | RETURN A 'ENTER'                                                   |
| F65A C9                | 00620          |          | RET       | Ø2H                          | ROUTINE NO LONGER LINKED                                           |
| F65B FE0<br>F65D C0    | 00640          | MACON2   | CP<br>RET | NZ                           | ; VIDEO ON?<br>; NO, RETURN VALID CHARACTER                        |
| F65E 2A7               |                |          | LD        | HL, (VIDOUT+1)               | ORIGINAL VIDEO DRIVER                                              |
| F661 221               |                |          | LD        | (401EH),HL                   | RESTORE DCB                                                        |
| F664 AP                | 00670          |          | XOR       | A                            | RETURN ZERO                                                        |
| F665 C9                | 00680          |          | RET       |                              |                                                                    |
|                        | 88698          |          |           |                              | DEG OPP BY CORPENSION IT                                           |
|                        |                |          |           |                              | DEO OFF BY SCREENING ALL<br>14 ) AND CURSOR OFF ( 15 ).            |
| F666 79                |                | NOVID    |           |                              | REGISTER C HOLDS CHARACTER                                         |
| F667 FE0               |                |          | CP        | 14D                          | CURSOR ON CODE?                                                    |
| F669 288               | 00746          | 9        | JR        | Z,VIDOUT                     | YES, PASS IT ON                                                    |
| F66B FE                |                |          | CP        | 15D                          | CURSOR OFF CODE?                                                   |
| F66D 280               |                |          | JR        | Z,VIDOUT                     | YES, PASS IT ON                                                    |
| F66F 0E0<br>F671 C30   |                | VIDOUT   | LD<br>JP  | C,0H<br>0000H                | PASS A ZERO (NOTHING)<br>REPLACE 0000H WITH ORIGINAL               |
| F674 C30               |                | KEYOUT   |           | 8988H                        | DRIVER ADDRESS AT START                                            |
| F677                   | 00800          | B ENDMAC |           | \$                           |                                                                    |
| 402D                   | 9081           | 8        | END       | 402DH                        | ; CHANGE TO 1A19H FOR LEVEL II                                     |
|                        |                |          |           |                              |                                                                    |
|                        |                |          |           |                              |                                                                    |

string code for Auto-key that returns Enter for the last command.

Line 140 executes a USR call to enable Auto-key. The command Stop does two things. First, you can't enter a program line during execution, and second you need to have the cursor on to activate Auto-key. The cursor needs to be on because Basic is continuously scanning the keyboard looking for a Break key or setting INKEY\$ values. Without checking for the cursor, Auto-key would be returning the first part of your string before Basic found the stop statement. Try running the program, inputting various expressions, and then hit Break and list the program. The last expression you enter will be in line 10. "BREAK IN 140" is never displayed because Autokey is initialized with the video driver disabled. Disk Basic users will have to reassemble Auto-key into higher memory and use the DEF USR1 = &Hxxxx statement to define the user entry point.

Program Listing 3 contains a Disk Basic program that lists the disk directory, returns to Disk Basic and resumes execution. Since the program operates in a similar manner to Program Listing 2, I will explain the target string (DIR\$) only.

•CHR\$(133) is the Basic internal code for CMD.

•The CHR\$(34)s put quotes around S. So far we have CMD"S".

•CHR\$(13) and CHR\$(2) add Enter and turn on the video, respectively.

•"DIR (A, I, S,)" and CHR\$(13) execute the directory read with file allocation, invisible files and system files.

•CHR\$(01) turns the video off again.

•"BASICR\*" and CHR\$(13) re-enter Disk Basic with the program and all variables in-

10 GOTO1000: REM MEMORY SIZE = 32628 100 CLEAR300:DEFINT A-2 110 POKE 16526,136:POKE 16527, 127 : REM AUTO-KEY ENTRY POINT 120 INPUT\*2= ";QS 130 Q\$=CHR\$(2)+"10 Z="+Q\$+":?Z"+CHR\$(13)+"RUN"+CHR\$(3) 140 X=USR(VARPTR(Q\$)):STOP 1000 FOR Z8= 32648TO 32767:READ Z9:POKEZ8,Z9:NEXT Z8:GOTO100 1010 DATA 205,127,10,35,94,35,86,235,43,34,173,127,42,30,64 1020 DATA 34,250,127,42,22,64,34,253,127,33,238,127,34,30 1030 DATA 64,33,175,127,34,22,64,420,10,0,58,64,56,254,8,40 1040 DATA 30,58,34,64,183,40,64,42,173,127,35,34,173,127,126 1050 DATA 15,42,253,127,34,22,64,42,250,127,34,30,64,62,13 1070 DATA 201,254,2,192,42,250,127,34,30,64,175,201,121,254 1080 DATA 14,40,6,254,15,40,2,14,0,195,0,0,195,0,0,0

Program Listing 2. This Basic program will list mathematical formulas during a program's execution.

> 50 REM CHR\$(133)="CMD", CHR\$(179)="CONT" 100 CLS:CLEAR500:DEFINTA-Z 110 DIR\$=CHR\$(133)+CHR\$(34)+\*S\*+CHR\$(34)+CHR\$(13)+CHR\$(2)+\*DIR ( A,I,S)\*+CHR\$(13)+CHR\$(01)+\*BASICR \*\*+CHR\$(13)+CHR\$(179)+CHR\$(3) 120 PRINT\*ACCESSING DIRECTORY" 130 DEFUSR1=&HFFF3:X=USR1(VARPTR(DIR\$)):STOP:REM FFF3H IS JUMP V ECTOR FOR AUTOKEY 140 PRINT\*DIRECTORY READ\*:END

Program Listing 3. This Disk Basic program lists the directory and resumes programming.

|               | 80108 ;      |      | CONTROL       | V 6.2 2/23/81                           |
|---------------|--------------|------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|
| UNDEFINED SYM |              |      |               | ,,                                      |
| 0000 CD0000   | 00110 COMPRC | CALL | SETUP         | SET DCB, s. OPTIONAL                    |
| 0003 211200   | 00120        | LD   | HL, MACBUF    | STRING ADDRESS                          |
| UNDEFINED SYM |              |      |               | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| 8886 CD8888   | 00130        | CALL | MACHMC        | AUTO-KEY ENTRY POINT                    |
| 8889 2188EF   | 88148        | LD   | HL, ØEFØØH    | SET TOP MEM                             |
| 888C 224948   | 00150        | LD   | (4849H), BL   | TO EFORH                                |
| 888F C32D48   | 00160        | JP   | 482DH         | DOS                                     |
| 8812 82       | 00170 MACBUF | DEFB | Ø2H           | VIDEO ON                                |
| 8813 56       | 00180        | DEFM | VERIFY (ON) " | VERIFY WRITES                           |
| 001E 0D       | 00190        | DEFB | ØDH           | "ENTER"                                 |
| 001F 43       | 00200        | DEFM | 'CLOCK (ON) ' | ,                                       |
| 8829 8D       | 00210        | DEFB | ØDH           |                                         |
| 882A 42       | 88228        | DEFM | 'BASICR'      | LOAD DISK BASIC                         |
| 0030 0D       | 00230        | DEFB | ØDH           | ,                                       |
| 8031 0D       | 88248        | DEFB | 9DH           | I OF FILES                              |
| 8832 36       | 88258        | DEFM | '61888'       | MEMORY SIZE. OPTIONA                    |
| 8837 8D       | 00260        | DEFB | ØDH           |                                         |
| 0038 52       | 00270        | DEFM | "RUN"WATCH"   | HOME WATCHER                            |
| 8942 83       | 00280        | DEFB | Ø3H           | END OF STRING                           |
| 8888          | 00290        | END  |               | A configuration of the state of the     |
| 00002 TOTAL I | ERRORS       |      |               |                                         |

tact.

•CHR\$(179) is the Basic internal code for CONT. •CHR\$(3) terminates Auto-

key and returns an Enter. The Basic program now resumes execution at the 140.

Program Listing 4 is an example of auto power up to Disk Basic. This routine is part of a larger program called Control, that contains my upper/lowercase driver, joystick driver, screen print driver, home interface controller and Auto-key.

TRSDOS allows one power up command via the Auto command. Auto loads Control on power up with the execution address as line 110 (COMPRC). From there Auto-key takes over.

Line 110 calls a routine that initializes my DCBs to point to various drivers so that when Auto-key is finished these pointers will be restored. (Line 110 is only necessary if you use driver routines of your own).

Next, line 120 loads register HL with the string address called MACBUF. Line 130 calls Auto-key's machine-code entry point (MACHMAC in Program Listing 1).

Lines 140-150 perform a very neat trick. Memory location 4049H contains the TRSDOS top of memory pointer. If you alter this pointer, your TRS-80 thinks it only has memory up to that number. Since Disk Basic uses the top 64 bytes of memory for initialization, any code in the top 64 bytes of high memory will be clobbered. By changing the top of memory pointer to an address lower than any of your routines, you can avoid this problem. You can answer the memory size question with Enter and both Basic and TRSDOS will leave this high memory alone.

Line 160 jumps back to TRSDOS where it turns on the cursor and calls the keyboard driver. Auto-key intercepts and passes back the string in lines 170-270. Line 280 terminates Auto-key's control.

With some further effort, you can construct more complex programs during run time, using Auto-key.

# NOBODY KNOWS MORE ABOUT ADDING MEGABYTES TO YOUR TRS-80 MODEL II\* THAN AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

THE CAMEO CONNECTION

The Cameo 10 Million Character Disk Drive Subsystem (pictured in foreground) Is A 5 Megabyte Fixed, 5 Megabyte Removable Cartridge-Type Disk Drive. Advantages To This Unit Are Ease of Backup For Data and Program Files and Low Cost. By Attaching A Multiplexor Unit Several Model II's Can Be Attached To The Cameo Disk Drive. For Further Pricing, Availability, and Operating Systems Options, Call or Write to American Small **Business Computers and ask** for the CAMEO CONNEC-TION.



THE CORVUS CONNECTION

The Corvus Disk Drive Subsystem (center of picture) Is Available in 5, 10, and 20 Million Character Capacities. The Corvus System is The Ultimate In The Sealed "Winchester, All-Fixed" Type Drive. The Corvus Is **Designed To Operate In The** Harshest Environments Such As Factories, Oil Rigs, Etc. Backup Of Data Is Accomplished Via Optional MIR-**ROR Backup Device Where**by Data is Written Onto A Standard Video Tape Recorder. A Great Number of Model II's May Be Attached To The Corvus Via An Optional CONSTELLATION Multiplexor. For Further Pricing, Availability, and Operating Systems, Call Or Write to American Small **Business Computers and Ask** for the CORVUS CONNEC-TION.

#### THE AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS MINI-WINCHESTER SPECIAL

The MINI-5 (being held by Corporate President Robert Webster) Is American Small Business Computer's Very Own Disk Subsystem. The MINI-5 Offers Approximately 5 Million Characters of Information Storage and is Based On the Famous Seagale Technology ST-506 Micro Winchester Drive. Now You Can Own State-Of-The-Art Technology At An Affordable Price — Only \$3500 — Which Includes Drive, Controller Electronics, Power Supply, Cabinet, Cables, Documentation and Operating System Software.

# **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS -529

118 SOUTH MILL ST.

**PRYOR, OK. 74361** 

918-825-4844



ALL LISTED PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, AND COD (REQUIRES CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR CASH). FOR CHARGE ORDERS, PLEASE ADD 3%. FOR COD SERVICE, PLEASE ADD 5%. SHIPPING AND HANDLING ARE FREE ON ALL ORDERS. OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX

**32K EXPANSION INTERFACES** 

SPECIAL OFFERING.

Due to a very special purchase, American Business Computers is able to offer a limited number of Radio Shack\* Expansion Interfaces at the lowest price ever.

American Business Computers guarantees Expansion Interfaces to be Brand New with original documentation and in perfect working condition.



#### NEW PRODUCT FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER..."PACKET MAN" BY GREG ZUMWALT

In this exciting new adventure for the Color Computer\*, you attempt to "eat" the dots and escape from the three little munchkins who are always chasing you. This game was written in machine code to take full advantage of the ..... Only \$25.00 color computer's capabilities..... Only \$14.95 -520





# **SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS EXAMPLE 18 SO. MILL ST. • PRYOR, OK 74361 • (918) 825-4844** TM TANDY CORP

# SUPERPRINTER THE EPSON MX-80



This is the new Epson MX-80 dot matrix printer. It does just about everything you could ask a printer to do-quickly, quietly, reliably. In fact, for OEM installations, the MX-80 may be the single best, all-around printer you can buy. But that's not the best reason to buy it.

The MX-80 prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS in a user-defined choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. And if that's not fast enough, its logical seeking function minimizes print head travel time. The MX-80 prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphic and eight international characters with a tack-sharp 9 x 9 matrix. For a long time. Epson printers are known for reliability and the MX-80 is no exception. But that's not the best reason to buy it, either.

The print head has a life expectancy of up to 100 x 10<sup>6</sup> characters, and when it wears out, just throw it away. A new one costs less than \$30 and the only tool you need to change it is attached to the end of your arm. The MX-80 is compact, weighs only 12 lbs., and the whole unit, including the two stepper motors controlling carriage and paper feeding functions, is precisely controlled by an internal microprocessor. But even that isn't why you should specify the MX-80.

The best reason is this because Epson

makes more printers than anyone else in the world, we can afford to sell each one for a little less.

IF YOU BUY AN MX-80 AND DON'T CHECK OUR PRICE - YOU PAID TOO MUCH! -526

# AW...WHAT THE HECK RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80

It is the policy of American **Business Computers to offer** merchandise at the lowest price possible. Several months back, we began selling RAM Memory Chips for TRS-80 for \$45.00 the per set. Someone else sold chips for \$44.00 We sold them for \$38.00. They sold them for \$37.95. So we say AW ... WHAT THE HECK! Let's see the other guys beat this price.



These chips are brand new "4116's". These 200 nanosecond chips are fully compatible with all TRS-80 products. Instructions for insertion are included; however, the dip shunts required for converting a 4K Model I to a 16K Model I are not included at this low price.

-527

### OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 PRINTER - \$399"

### \* CHECK IT OUT! \* EPSON MX-80FT

That's right – MX-80FT. The FT on the end means Friction and Tractor. The Fantastic MX-80 Printer is now available in a version which will accept letterhead-type paper AND tractor type paper. Call or write for our (as always) unbelievable low price.

#### Also available MX-70 and MX-100 -560

### ★ RETROFIT YOUR ★ MX-80 TO AN MX-80FT ADD A PLATEN TO YOUR MX-80 TO ALLOW USE OF LETTER-HEADS OR ROLL PAPER. \$69.95-561

\*TRS-80 MODEL I VERSION Complete with Power Supply & Cabine

# DIRT CHEAP ....\$275

But Highly Reliable. Yes, our Mini Disk Drives have an estimated 8000 Power-On-Hours Mean Time Between Failure (*That's 8* Hours A Day, 5 Days A Week, for 3.85 YEARS). Our drives also feature a lead screw head positioner - not a cheap band-type positioner. If you purchase a Mini Disk Drive with a band-type positioner, you are buying an INFERIOR PRODUCT! If you have any doubts about our drives, our ONE YEAR Warranty should convince you that we know this unit is the best drive at the best price on the American market. This is one example where you can pay less and get more.

- 562



# WE HAVE A PROBLEM **ITH OUR SOFTWA**

The problem is that it is underpriced! Potential buyers don't believe the accounting software has much capability at \$450, so they buy software with less capability at \$1000.

#### What do the ones who buy it say?

"I have become more and more convinced ... it is one of the best bargains available ...."

80 REVIEW, 80 MICROCOMPUTING, June 81.

"The single data diskette with common files is really convenient . . ."

Randy Bemis, Bemis Construction, San Diego.

"I recommend MICROED software for my computer customers."

#### THE BUSINESS SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

| me m                                                       | ore and more convinced it                            | GENERAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGE<br>G/L, A/R, A/P                                                                        | \$450.00   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| best bargains available"<br>/, 80 MICROCOMPUTING, June 81. |                                                      | INVENTORY I                                                                                                        | \$250.00   |  |  |  |
|                                                            |                                                      | PAYROLL                                                                                                            | \$250.00   |  |  |  |
|                                                            | liskette with common files is                        | System requirements: CP/M, 64K memory, two disk drives,<br>printer                                                 | 132 column |  |  |  |
| nient"<br>nis , Bernis Construction, San Diego.            |                                                      | TRS-80, Model II SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE                                                                            |            |  |  |  |
|                                                            |                                                      | 1.4 CP/M Specia                                                                                                    | al \$90.00 |  |  |  |
| nd MIC                                                     | ROED software for my com-                            | Single or double density auto-select                                                                               |            |  |  |  |
| ners."                                                     | Sandor Zoboki, President,<br>ZOBEX Computer Systems. | SMARTERM<br>Versatile terminal program, requires CP/M<br>CP/M, T.M. of Digital Research. TRS-80, T.M of Tandy Corp | \$50.00    |  |  |  |
|                                                            | re dedicated to selling quality be                   | usiness software at reasonable prices.                                                                             |            |  |  |  |

Dealers, we have a deal for you. Write or Call 3910 BANDINI STREET, SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92103 • (714) 299-1125



When your program crashes you can still save what's in memory.

# Debug With GOTO

Roger L. Pape 7545 Marble Drive Liverpool, NY 13088

You've just spent hours entering data into a program and then it "bombs out." Is there a way to continue without losing all your data? How about making changes in the source statements of the program and continuing without losing the data? Or would you like to run one program and have it load another program which uses values from the first?

#### **Problem and Its Solution**

Preserving a lot of data already in memory became a real problem for me one evening. After several hours entering a large number of long character strings, I was confronted with an OM Error message as the program terminated. Typing RUN would wipe all the data out! I observed that the point after the run command performs its initialization is equivalent to the GOTO statement processing. One can type GOTO nn (where nn is any existing line number) and reenter the program at the statement without losing the variables already stored in memory. A simple GOTO the cassette output section of the program and my data was saved. Reading the Level II manual later, under the description of the GOTO

statement (section 4) was the solution I had discovered.

A GOTO in the command mode is a perfectly valid way of starting or reentering a program. Any variables created in the previous execution or those defined by assignment (Let) statements in the command mode before starting are preserved. The GOTO can be directed to any valid line number in the program with several restrictions. First, the Clear statement will clear the variable storage area (actually only resetting the storage pointers to the beginning of the storage area). If the Clear statement is executed when the program is re-entered, previously generated values are lost. Secondly, a variable cannot be redimensioned. Once an array has been created and stored, do not reenter at or before a Dimension statement containing that variable name.

#### **Debugging with GOTO**

GOTO can be used very effectively when debugging programs. Consider the following situation where a statement such as:

#### 200 A = X /Y

is somewhere in the middle of a program and the value of Y is undefined (or zero for any other reason). The program will stop at this point with a /0 (division by zero) message. To correct this problem, one can enter an appropriate value for Y and continue by typing:

> GOTO 200 (both in the command mode)

and check the rest of the program. Frequently this can eliminate the need to reenter a long series of input that would otherwise be required to run the program from scratch.

#### Level I vs. Level II

After a program is stopped, the values of the variables used during execution remain in memory. Likewise, any variables defined in the command mode will modify the values previously stored or will be added to the storage area if the variable had not been encountered earlier. The only reason the variables cannot be accessed when the run command is reissued in a Level II system is because the pointers which define the storage areas are reset.

The Level I system software does not reset the variable storage pointers when the Run command is processed. Therefore, preset the value of any variable before the run command is typed and the values will be used in the program. But the Level II software resets the variable storage pointers when the run command is processed. So any predefined variables will be lost when a Run is issued. The preset variables in a Level II system, type the variable assignments statement in the command mode (as in Level I), but then type GOTO nn (where nn is a statement number at the beginning of the program) in order to start execution. Avoid any Clear statement in the program. If added string space is required, type the appropriate Clear statement before presetting the variables. (The amount of string space reserved by a Clear statement is remembered from one program to the next. It only changes when another Clear statement is executed or the memory size is set. After running a program which uses large amounts of string space, it's a good idea to type Clear to free some of the memory.)

Unfortunately, continuing execution is

# "Once you are able to chain, you are free to edit a program and restart it without losing variables."

not as simple if the source program is changed. Whenever another program is loaded or when statements are inserted, deleted, or edited in a program that is already in memory, the variable storage pointers are reset. You could include a cassette load statement at the end of one program to load a second program, but variables from the first program are not accessible in the second program (unless written to some storage medium). Likewise, if any changes are made to the program statements, you cannot normally continue execution at some intermediate point (as in the division by zero example).

With a few software changes you can preserve variables in memory for use later. Since the procedures required to save the variables while editing the source statements are essentially the same as those needed to transfer values from one program to another when chaining, it is relatively efficient to provide both capabilities in the same pitch. Let's first review the memory allocation in a Level II system.

#### Memory Map

The way variables are stored in a Level II TRS-80 is illustrated in Fig. 1. This memory map shows the relative positions of the various storage areas in the user's memory as a program is loaded and executed. The values in parentheses on the left of the map are the locations (in hexadecimal) of the word pairs used to store the 16-bit addresses of the current starting point for each of the specified areas. The first location contains the lower byte of the pointer, while the next location contains the upper byte.

Variables are stored immediately after the Basic source statements. This area is subdivided into two sections. The first contains simple non-dimensional variables, while the second contains all the arrays (dimensioned variables). The pointer stored at locations 40F9/AH is the start address for the simple variables. The pointer stored at locations 40FB/CH is the start address for the array variables. Finally, the pointer stored at 40FD/EH is the start of the free space. The first of these three pointers is set after the program source statements have been entered and remain the same while the program is running. But the latter two pointers will change value during program execution as new variable names are encountered and their values are stored.

The Basic interpreter stores the variables sequentially in the order that they are encountered as a program is run. What gets stored is a combination of the variable type, name and value.

Each simple variable consists of a variable type flag (which is equivalent to the number of bytes needed to store the value).

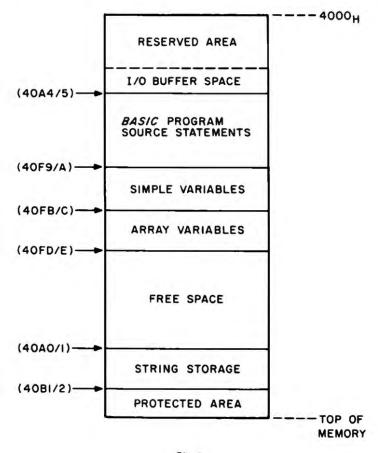
two ASCII characters representing the variable name (the second character of the name, if it is used, or else a null is stored first), and the current value of the variable.

Array storage also includes overall length and dimension information. The name is followed by a two-byte value representing the remaining bytes for the array, then one byte for the number of dimensions and two bytes for each dimension to store its size (the last dimension is stored first). As a variable name in a program statement is interpreted, the storage area is scanned from the beginning to see whether this name and corresponding type are already stored in the list. If not, the variable is added at the end of the appropriate area. Array storage space is created when a dimension statement is interpreted. That is, the variable name is entered in the list and the necessary space reserved with the contents initialized to zero. If a new array name is encountered in any other statement (without previously being dimensioned), it is automatically dimensioned with an upper limit of 10.

Because simple variables and arrays are stored in separate areas, one can use an identical name for both. In addition, if the explicit type flags are used with the name, separate variables are created since both the name and type must match. That is, X%, X#, X!, and X\$ are all distinct variables. Therefore, it is possible to have a number of different variables with the same one or two-character name. The Basic interpreter keeps them straight because it can determine whether the variable is dimensioned from the use of subscripts and also determine the variable type, based on the default type corresponding to the first letter or from an explicit type flag. All these conditions must match an entry in memory or else it is assumed to be a new variable and a new entry is created.

Scanning the variable list can involve considerable processing time. Variables are not stored in any prescribed order. Integers, single and double-precision floating point values, and string variable parameters are intermixed. So the search for a variable Involves beginning at the start of the storage area and examining each variable name and type until a match is obtained or the end of the area is reached. In the case of simple variables, the variable type flag conveniently provides the number of bytes to skip over for the start of the next variable.

In the case of arrays, its length, stored



immediately after the name, functions the same way. To save time during the scanning process, this value is computed once when the array storage space is first created. The number of bytes that follow is given by the byte length for the variable type times the product of the dimension, plus the number of bytes needed to store the dimension Information. Then, when arrays are scanned and the variable name or type does not match, this value is read and quickly locates the start of the next array. Since the storage area must be scanned each time a variable is used, a time-saving tip is to declare the most frequently used variables early in the program so they are stored near the beginning of the list. Potentially, this could save considerable execution time in lengthy programs with large amounts of repetitive calculations.

Because the variable storage area immediately follows the program statements, increasing the program length, either by editing or loading a new program, will overwrite the old variable storage area. Any time a program is loaded or an existing program is edited, as well as when the Run command is issued, the pointers which define the extent of the variable storage sections are all initialized to the location after the end of the program code. This is interpreted as an empty storage space.

One other point that will effect your program is the way string variables are stored. The string information stored in a variable storage block consists of the type flag (3), the number of characters in each string and the start address for the actual string. This information is intermixed with the other variable types in one of the two variable storage areas, depending on whether it is a single string or an array of strings. If a string

### "With a few software changes you can preserve variables in memory for use later."

variable is entered via an input statement or is generated by a string function or by the concatenation of several strings, the actual string of ASCII characters is stored in an area of upper memory reserved for strings. But if the complete string is defined in an assignment statement of the program, such as:

500 A\$ = "THIS IS A STRING"

or in a data statement, the string is left in the program area. This approach conserves storage space, but results in strings being scattered throughout memory. If strings stored in one program are to be used by another chained program, it is necessary to extract strings from the program area and save them in the string storage space.

#### The Chain Command

So, these are the required steps for chaining in Level II:

• Store all variables, including embedded strings, in the upper part of memory and protect them.

. Load the new program.

• Move the saved variables back down immediately following the program statements.

• Start the new program without resetting the variable storage pointers.

The first three steps in this process are illustrated in Fig. 2. Relocating the strings that are embedded in the program statements can be handled quite easily with an existing system routine in ROM. As these strings are moved, it may be necessary to expand the string storage area, so the string relocation should be performed before the variable block is moved.

Once you are able to chain, you are free

to edit a program and restart it without losing variables. Before making any changes to the program statements, perform step 1 above. The editing or statement additions/ deletions would be made (in place of step 2) using the normal system commands. After all changes have been entered, steps 3 and 4 are performed to repack the variables at the end of the corrected program and restart the program at the desired point.

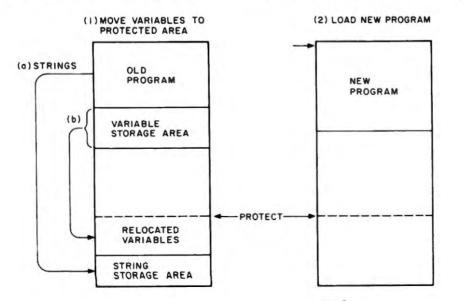
#### Summary

Chaining is useful in a variety of situations. For example, you may have a program requiring the results of a previously run program. Rather than modify an existing program, it may be more convenient to write a separate program called by a Chain command to preserve the results of the first program. Breaking a large program into several smaller routines (which are chained) is almost equivalent to having more memory.

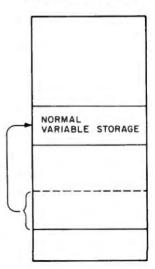
Another memory saving application involves programs with extensive internal data storage. Once data statements are read, they are essentially wasted space. An alternate approach is to have a separate preliminary program consisting of read and data statements to preset the variables and then chain the main program.

The proposed chaining software also lets you resume your program after editing with little memory loss.

The concluding portion of this article will describe the actual Chain command for Level II, including the complete assembly code. It is completely relocatable and automatically installs itself immediately below any other patches previously loaded, such as key debounce, lowercase, or whatever other fixes you may already have in your system.



#### (3) RESTORE VARIABLES



# At home on the Mod I and III.

# DOSPLUS 3.3

DOS PLUS 3.3 Microsystems Software, Inc. Hollywood, FL \$99.95

James LaSalle M.R. 2 Bock Lane Baden, PA 15005

A t this writing there is only one serious double-density DOS available: DOS-PLUS 3.3. It not only reads single density TRSDOS, LDOS and NEWDOS/80 diskettes, but reads standard Model III TRSDOS diskettes; and the Model III DOSPLUS reads and writes diskettes that are compatible with the Model I.

However, specialized disk I/O files and hardware-dependent features cannot be shuttled between the machines. The little gem that lets the Model I read Model III TRSDOS diskettes is the Convert/CMD utility. Convert :1 :0 makes the required adjustments to allow access to Model III diskettes.

DOSPLUS 3.3 allows mixing of various track drives. The Format/CMD utility formats disks for the desired track count and storage mode (double or single density). Once this is done, DOSPLUS 3.3 takes care of all housekeeping. LDOS/VTOS handles the different track drive problem in the same manner. If specifying the track on each format is disturbing to you, Config will allow you to preselect the track count and stepping rate, operate with a clock speed modification installed, configure a drive as double sided, (you can only configure the system drive to a certain track count) and if

252 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

your printer can handle them, send unaltered graphics codes to the printer.

#### **Transfer Your Library**

You may want to transfer your program library from single to double-density format. Unlike Percom's DBLDOS that requires you to manually copy all filespecs, DOSPLUS does this with the Transfer/CMD utility. DOSPLUS reacts to the disk format (double or single density) and transfers files from disk to disk in the appropriate mode.

First format the destination disk in double density and execute Transfer :s :d (:s equals source drive, :d equals destination drive). DOSPLUS moves all visible files with no user intervention.

#### Directory

LIB gives you a look at a respectable library of DOS commands. Many of the familiar ones have been extended. DIR typifies the library enhancements. With most DOSes (LDOS excepted) the directory lists only the visible files on a disk; however, with DOSPLUS 3.3 the information is much more thorough.

The first line of the directory lists the drive number, disk name and date, version of DOSPLUS and density mode. The files are then described with various parameters. The ATTRB column first tells if the file is visible, invisible or deleted. The asterisks denote a user file. An S in the second AT-TRB column would denote a system file. Next a U, A or B tells if the update, access or both passwords are set. The last ATTRB column tells the protection level set.

The directory also indicates the number of records on file, number of sectors, number of granules used, and if the file is written on consecutive tracks. The last directory line tells how much storage space remains on the disk.

A double-density disk filled with small utility programs easily fills several video screens in this format. This is not inconvenient because the system pauses after the video is full and waits for user instructions to proceed.

#### **Other Commands**

Free has been altered to graphically display the tracks currently being used on a specified disk instead of the amount of free storage left. This is a quick way to see how many tracks on a disk have been formatted where the directory is located and which tracks have been locked out.

Date can be set at power-up and is the default value for backups and format functions. DOSPLUS retains the date unless the system is rebooted. Copy has been streamlined to copy filename:s :d. This copies a file from drive :s to drive :d. Single-drive users are not forgotten. A special utility, Copy1/ CMD, allows single-drive copying of all file types. Create preallocates disk space for a specified file. Debug can now be entered with a shift Break. Device displays current I/O devices and their vector addresses.

DOSPLUS 3.3 for TRS-80 Model I currently supports only three devices: keyboard, video monitor and printer. The RS232 is not defined at this time. Not Implemented in this version of DOSPLUS are Link (I really miss this one), Set, Reset and the ability to route to a disk file.

#### **Build-Do Commands**

Chaining is available with the Build-Do commands. Build allows the user to create a sequential set of tasks for DOSPLUS to perform. A Do file may be created with Build to get a directory, display the Free map, load a printer driver, set Basic memory size, and jump to Basic. Build is completely selfprompting. A Pause command may be inserted in the Build file to allow for user intervention. Pause does not allow for user entry of commands.

Do checks high memory (4049H-404AH) and reserves about 300 bytes at the top of memory for itself and a small buffer. After

## "There is only one serious double-density DOS available: DOSPLUS 3.3."

Do executes, this memory space is returned to the system.

A problem arises when a high memory program (printer driver, machine code sort, etc.) occupies the same memory area that Do usurps. Trying to Build a file that first loads the GSF (Racet computes) sort module into high memory is disastrous. When Do loads GSF, it obliterates its buffer and all Build instructions are lost.

The Forms command controls printer page length, the number of printed lines per page, the number of characters per line, and can output to a serial printer. It can also generate an automatic line feed on carriage return and perform a top-of-form.

A hard (printer generated) top-of-form is not implemented on my Okidata Microline 80 printer. Having to include paging modules in my programs has been a minor inconvenience in the past, but DOSPLUS 3.3 eliminates the need for extra page formatting code. On power-up the Forms parameters are set to standard values. To view the current status of the Forms driver type: Forms (enter). This also eliminates the need for any high memory printer routines. Since Forms is a library function these LPRINT/ LLIST parameters are available for *all* printer output—even Basic listings!

The only minor irritant is that the TRS-80 Model I LPRINT line counter (found at 16425 decimal) is decremented with each printer code. In the Okidata Microline 80 printer expanded print is available by typing LPRINT CHR\$(31); a return to normal print is LPRINT CHR\$(30). The Model I and the Forms driver count each of these codes as a line printed and increment the LPRINT line counter. This could lead to a problem with printed output creeping down the page.

When I do not want Forms control I disable it by typing: Forms (L = 66, P = 66). This sets the page length and number of lines printed per page equal to 66. If I want a Basic program listing to accurately paged, I initialize the LPRINT counter by typing: LPRINT CHR\$(12).

PROT has been expanded to allow the changing of a disk's name as well as the usual password manipulations.

#### **Utility Functions**

There are about a dozen programs listed in the utilities section of the DOSPLUS 3.3 manual—all of them extend the versatility of the system. By being discrete about which utility functions become programs, relatively small system disks can be created. This provides the single-disk user with maximum storage space per disk.

CLRFILE zeroes a file but does not reallocate its storage area. This could be useful when using a disk for temporary files. CLR-FILE has the same overall effect as the library command Create.

Copy1 is a necessity for single-drive users. It permits single-drive disks to transfer all types of files. Both LDOS and NEWDOS/ 80 have this feature, but it is closely tied to the system. Copy1 will probably be little used by multiple-drive users.

Crunch is little changed from DOSPLUS 3.1. It is a utility to eliminate Remarks and extra spaces in Basic programs.

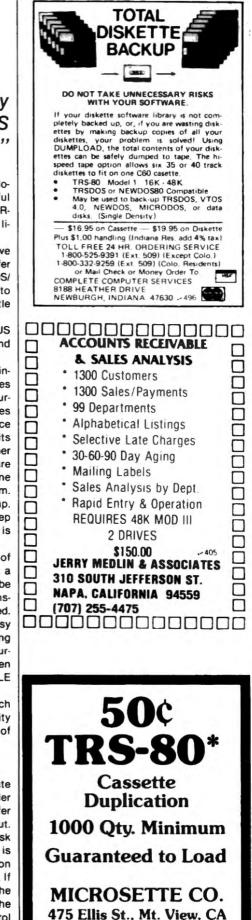
DiskZap has been amended to read single or double-density disks. Its capabilities are similar to Apparat's SuperZap. In its current form it does not generate hash codes or passwords. Conspicuous by its absence is SuperZap's DFS function. This permits examining or modifying by file name rather than by sector. Micro-Systems Software chose to provide this ability in a stand-alone machine language DiskDump program. Paging is slightly improved over SuperZap. Taken together these utilities should keep most disk zappers happy. Documentation is adequate for both utilities.

Purge allows you to rid a large number of files. Purge :0 (I) presents the user with a menu of visible and invisible files to be marked for deletion. Passwords are transparent to Purge so all files may be killed. With a handy program of this type it is easy to become over-zealous and kill the wrong file. The Restore utility, fortunately, resurrects the kill file as long as it has not been overwritten by another program or CLRFILE has not been used on it.

Map shows what tracks and sectors each file occupies. The value of this utility becomes evident when two disk systems of different track counts are used.

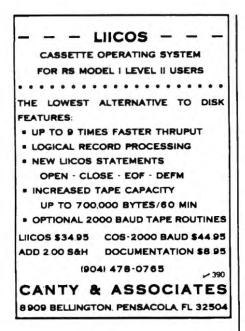
#### Spooler

Micro-Systems also provide an adequate spooler with DOSPLUS 3.3. The spooler uses an operator-defined memory buffer and an optional disk file for printer output. Spooling becomes a semi-background task allowing the host program disk I/O. This is accomplished by halting printer operation while the disk drives are being accessed. If the operator was too conservative in the allocation of spooling memory space, the spooler will temporarily seize CPU control until the spooler buffer is cleared of its backlog. Other than this, the operator is barely aware that the spooler is active. You



94043 ~422 (415) 962-0220

Trademark of Tandy Corp



#### TRS-80 SOFTWARE

Master Disk Isdex (MDD: \$12/casette, \$16/5¼° disk Creates and maintains a master file of disk directories updated by automatically reading each disk's directory MDI records may be selectively displayed, printed or deleted by either string matching or record number. Uses fast machine code sort NEEDS 32k, 1 disk. Level II Basic

Lunar Lander: \$10/casette Solidiy based on physics Displays the landscape, craft and changing navigational information NEEDS: 16k Level II Basic

Othello 3.0: \$10/cassette Better than the board game. Much better because it plays you vs. TRS-80, you vs. a finend, or TRS-80 vs. itsell! Slaughters programs that maximize cap tures. NEEDS: 16k Level II BASIC

Note NY residents add sales tax CUSTOM SOFTWARE PO Box 3241 Raymond Avenue Poughkeepsie, NY 12603

-574



80 Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

> 80 Microcomputing Subscription Dept. PO Box 981 Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription

## "The SR/CMD module is unique...you expect to find this feature in a word processor."

can even list the spooler's disk file and printing still continues.

Deactivating the spooler requires rebooting the system. Since the spooler and the Do buffers can be co-resident, the spooler can be activated from a Build/Do file.

#### **Disk Basic Version 1.4**

**DOSPLUS Extended Disk Basic Version** 1.4 is authored solely by Micro-Systems Software, but I have not experienced a compatibility problem between DOSPLUS Basic and the MicroSoft/Tandy Extended Disk Basic. The only areas of incompatibility I encountered was with the specialized disk I/O file structure of NEWDOS/80 and with entry into Disk Basic itself. When entering DOSPLUS Basic, no file buffers (channels) are allocated. With other DOSes the default value is three buffers reserved. You must explicitly reserve I/O buffers when entering DOSPLUS Basic. The syntax for this also differs from the norm. The command: Basic filename-F:3-M:65237 loads Basic, reserves three I/O file buffers, protects memory above 65237 and loads and executes the program specified in filename.

DOS commands from Basic have been simplified to: CMD"DOS command". DOS-PLUS 3.1 used CMD"I", "DOS command". A plain CMD returns to DOS. RENUM, SR and REF are called from Basic using CMD.

Basic has editing and keyboard shorthand. Pressing the semicolon displays the first line of code; pressing the slash key displays the last. Pressing L lists the entire program. The DU and DI commands allow the duplication and deletion/insertion of a program line. An L"filename" loads a program and a S"filename" saves it. Similarly R"filename" loads and executes a program.

Renumbering is adequate. To renumber a Basic program type: CMD"RENUM", n,i,s,e. Where n equals new line, i equals increment, s equals start line, e equals end line. Unlike NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS 3.3 will not allow block moves via the RENUM command.

The SR/CMD module is unique in that it allows the programmer to search and replace a string variable or expression. You expect to find this feature in a word processor. I am sure this is one feature that future DOSes will incorporate.

REF/CMD is a variable cross reference. CMD"REF", K,L,V lists references in a Basic program by keyword, line number or variables. To obtain hard copy just append a P to the specification list.

CMD"M" is a kind of dynamic variables

list. Stop a program at any time during execution and type CMD"M" and all variables are listed along with their current value. The debugging value of this command should be obvious.

The Trace function has been revamped to single step through Basic displaying program lines before executing them. This, along with CMD"M", has significantly reduced program debugging time for me. TRON turns on the trace and pressing any key single steps through Basic. Since only one instruction is displayed at a time, the video display is much easier to interpret. If Devices were fully implemented, the video monitor could be Linked to the printer to display the trace simultaneously on the monitor and printer. In the absence of Link the video could be Forced (Routed) to the printer.

Appending a ,V after a file to be run saves all current variable values. This allows passing variables from one Basic program to another. The result is true chaining. An index array could be established with an initialization program and passed to other programs.

File handling enhancements with DOS-PLUS include variable record length files. This makes ISAM techniques possible. With variable record length files, the programmer no longer has to calculate subrecords. If a logical record length turns out to be only 100 bytes, then Open"R",1, "filename",100 opens buffer one for a record length of 100 bytes. Micro System's TEST-PGM program amply illustrates this technique. Other than this sample program there is little explanation on the utilization of variable record length files.

In addition to the variable length files, Open"E" and Open"D" are available. Open"E" allows the extension of a sequential file without reading the entire file into memory and writing it back to disk. Open"E" causes new records to be added to the file on disk and the EOF marker adjusted. Open"D" seems to be synonomous with Open"R". It has been included to be compatible with TRS-80 Model II syntax.

Micro-Systems Software reworked Basic in DOSPLUS 3.3 quite extensively. Actually two Basics are provided: a full-feature Basic/CMD and an abbreviated TBasic/ CMD. TBasic is meant to be used after a program is debugged and the various debugging utilities are not needed. This provides the user with more memory space for data. Not included in TBasic are the CMD function, editing and keyboard shorthand,

# **Baily Oribus** 1040 EDITION **TAXE** FORECAST: HOT

# **RETURNS ARE IN; CPAIDS VOTED MVP**

# Title of "Most Valuable Program" Bestowed on Master Tax Package

Barely four years after its introduction into the microcomputer market, CPAids Master Tax software is being praised by hundreds of accountants as their Most Valuable Program.

Accountants nationwide have prepared thousands of returns using CPAids Federal 1040 software and today CPAids announced their enhanced programs for 1981.

The most notable addition to all CPAids software, the Fixed-Asset Accounting Program collects data year round and carries information over to the appropriate schedules and forms at tax time. Continuing an era of efficiency and cooperation. General Ledger II interfaces with the Master Tax Program to generate Schedule C. The Master Tax Program also generates a proforma tax organizer, providing necessary information from the previous years' returns.

#### The Time Is Right For CPAids

In an informal interview, CPAids dedicated its products to eliminating the frenzied feeling plaguing accountants during tax season and vowed to serve professionals well, not just at tax time, but all year. Authorized dealers have pledged their continued support and offer a *free* 1981 update to those who subscribe now.

#### MASTER TAX

- -Federal 1040 pages 1 and 2 -Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R,
- RP, SE, TC, ES –Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4255, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4874, 4972, 5695,
- 5884, 6251, 6252
- -Client instruction letter
- Exclusive CPAids print options:
   preprinted forms
  - overlays
  - generated computer forms • printing on government
  - printing on governme forms
- -Loan amortization program -Input sheets

Also available this year, our new 1120 corporate program.

### **GENERAL LEDGER II**

- -General ledger, payroll fixedasset accounting
- -Loan amortization
- -Stores all transactions
- -Payroll interactive with the general ledger section
- -Statement of changes in financial position
- -Compilation letter
- Fixed-asset program stores up to 10,000 assets



CPAids 1040 tax software basks in early victory amidst cheering throng of enthusiastic users!

For only \$55 CPAids will send you a demonstration disk and manual.

Call or write for free brochure and the name of the dealer nearest you.



Kent, OH 44240 (216) 678-9015 Programs require a minimum memory of 56 Kb. Two disk drive, CP/M version 2.2 Runs in Microsoft Basic version 5.2 Master Tax program is available in compiled version only.

## Computeri Improves as Tax Se

Studies show the intensity the complete a studimensions, the that IRS will a No two syst it comes to pa three years t what America is on the way clients need the nation

## "The shortcomings of DOSPLUS 3.3 are few and reflect my personal preferences...the literature is adequate for an experienced hacker."

or full error messages.

#### Shortcomings

The following shortcomings of DOSPLUS 3.3 are few and reflect my personal preferences: no DOS high memory command; lack of complete Device handling; no DOS Boot command for a warm reboot; the elimination of the Basic2 library command; and finally, only fair documentation. The literature is adequate for an experienced hacker, but may not suffice for an entry-level user. I especially miss a section on DOS calls.

There is also some conflict between DOSPLUS' keyboard routine and some Level II programs. Radio Shack's Haunted House adventure and Astrology are representative of this problem. Both programs were put on disk with Apparat's LMOFF-SET. Executing either of these programs under NEWDOS/80 requires disabling the keyboard debounce routine. Small Systems Software's DCV-1 tape-to-disk utility solves this problem, however. DOSPLUS has no way to disable debounce so neither of these programs can be easily executed!

#### Assessments

My overall evaluation of DOSPLUS 3.3 is that it is a stable, efficient, fast and easy-tomaster DOS. However, if you have mastered NEWDOS/80 you would probably miss many of the Apparat's extra enhancements (mini-DOS, block move of Basic code, etc.) if you adopted DOSPLUS as your bread-andbutter DOS.

The major factor in weaning me away from NEWDOS/80 was DOSPLUS' portability from Model I to Model III (and back again), and the ease with which it interchanges single and double-density diskettes. The standard features of DOSPLUS have been the basis for many stand-alone utilities. If nothing else was considered but this factor, DOSPLUS is a bargain. I have not used NEWDOS/80 with double-density zaps since acquiring DOSPLUS. A business can do little better than DOSPLUS for TRS-80 Model I or Model III.■

Author's Note: The Config command can only configure the system drive to a certain track count. Disks intended for drives with a track count different from the zero drive must be defined with the Format utility. The Config command may still be used to vary the stepping rate and number of disk sides for any drive as mentioned above.

Micro-Systems also tells me that Small Systems Software's DCV1 tape-to-disk utility will set the proper Level II keyboard values for correct operation. This means that DOSPLUS' debounce routine is no longer a serious problem for those few programs that require a Level II keyboard.

|                                        | Quality Products With Support And Service For Less!!!    |                            |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 16K RADIO SHACK MO                     | DDEL 3 COMPUTER \$849 – 48K FOR                          | \$929                      |
| WITH 2 40 TRACK DRI                    | VES \$1899 AND A RS232 FOR                               | \$1959                     |
| 16K FOR THE RADIO S                    | HACK MODEL 1, 3, AND APPLE 2 +                           | \$16                       |
| PERCOM ELECTRIC CR                     | AYON — ADD COLOR AND HI-RES GRAPHICS TO YOUR MODEL 1     | \$149                      |
| THE CONNECTION-I                       | OR MODEL 1 – 300 BAUD – ORIG. ONLY & DIRECT CONNECT FOR  | \$129                      |
| LEX II COUPLER - 300                   | BAUD—ORIG/ANS-HALF/FULL DUPLEX                           | \$129                      |
| OMNITEK 40 TRACK D                     | RIVE WITH P.S. AND CASE \$295-80 TRACK                   | \$399                      |
| OMNITEK 80 TRACK D                     | UAL HEAD DRIVE WITH P.S. AND CASE                        | \$499                      |
| OMNITEK 8" DISK DR                     | VE POWER SUPPLY AND CASE                                 | \$699                      |
| OMNITEK POWER SUI                      | PPLY AND CASE FOR 5" DRIVES \$63 AND FOR 8" DRIVES       | \$139                      |
| OMNITEK CABLES FO                      | R 5" DRIVES - 2-DRIVE FOR \$24 AND 4-DRIVE FOR           | \$29                       |
| OMNITEK CABLES FO                      | R 8" DRIVES – 1-DRIVE FOR \$24 AND 2-DRIVE FOR           | \$34                       |
| ECONOMY 5" DOUBL                       | E DENSITY DISKS \$24 WITH CENTER RINGS                   | \$28                       |
| DISKS FOR 8" DRIVE -                   | DOUBLE DENSITY                                           | \$36                       |
| 12" B&W LEEDEX (AMI                    | DEK) MONITOR \$114 AND 10" B&W APF MONITOR               | \$99                       |
|                                        | BASE 2 PRINTER \$549 C. ITOH STARWRITER \$1490           |                            |
|                                        | OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 PRINTER \$369 TRACTOR \$50          |                            |
|                                        | OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A PRINTER \$549 AND 83A \$799        |                            |
|                                        | CALL FOR QUOTES ON EPSON, APPLE, AND COMMODORE EQUIPMENT |                            |
| DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED               | MASS RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX FO B TEWKSBURY FREICHT EXTRA   | MC, VISA OR CHECK ACCEPTED |
| OMNITEK COMP                           | UTERS INTERNATIONAL INC. 105                             |                            |
| TRS-80 IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF TANDY CO | 1899 MAIN ST., TEWKSBURY, N                              | AA 01876 617-851-4580      |

# Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

#### Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

#### Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab<sup>®</sup> that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyse and troubleshoot using the professional Beckman LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer ...build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

#### Become the Complete Computer Person

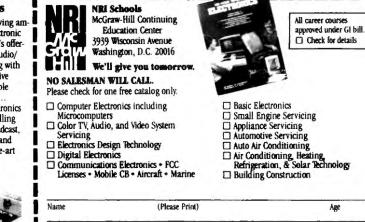
You're also trained in writing and debugging both BASIC and advanced machine language programs...gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming, and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

#### Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/ Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV... Communications Electronics for servicing and installing microwave, broadcast, CB, radar, etc... and other state-of-the-art courses.

#### Rush coupon for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Send the coupon for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If coupon has been removed, please write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



City/State/Zip

Street

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

179-101

# All About Program Files

A. J. Barnard, Jr. J. T. Baker Chemical Company Phillipsburg, NJ 08865

A. David Barnard Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute Troy, NY 12181

Managing a small data base with cassette storage and a Model I can present problems. One problem is the low rate for data transfer and the limited reliability of the tape system. This problem is eased by hardware and software fixes such as the TC-8 cassette operating system.

A second problem stems from the nature of the records forming the data base. If the records are of variable length, alphanumeric, and not closely formatted, difficulties are magnified in the use of either data statements or a separately maintained cassette file; memory overhead for arrays and strings may be substantial.

With such records, a third approach can be considered—use of a program file.

#### The Program File

In a program file each record is stored as a statement against a line number. A program file becomes especially attractive if values for a significant parameter can be encoded as line numbers. For a program file, all the built-in, line-oriented subroutines of the programming language are available, notably the arrangement of records by the line-number-encoded parameter regardless of entry order. In this respect, a program file is a linked file.

A PEEK routine that steps through the file retrieves records from a Basic program file. When a line number in the search range is found, the associated record is recovered, manipulated and displayed by the string-handling capabilities of Basic.

Each record is entered against its appropriate line number just like a program statement with one important difference: A double quotation mark must be entered following the line number and before the proper record. The record is stored in the ASCII values of the characters and any embedded Basic key word (e.g., On, And, End) or control character is not interpreted as such. The double quotation mark ensures clear printing.

#### Retrieval of Records from a Basic Program File

The elements of a program to retrieve records from a Basic program file are highlighted by Program Listing 1. Line 0 clears space, principally for the string R, in which a recovered record is placed. Line 0 also defines the integer and string variables and then GOTOs the operating program at line 5000. Lines 1 through 4999 are thereby reserved for the program file. The first and last records, FR and LR, to be retrieved are input in response to lines 5000 and 5010. Line 5020 checks for entry errors.

The pointer to the start of a Basic program is at decimal address 16548 (40A4H) (least significant byte) and 16549 (40A5H) (most significant byte). For the standard Model I with 16K the location pointed to is 17129 (42E9H). This location X, and the next one, X + 1, hold the two-byte pointer to the address at which the next line begins.

The next two positions, X + 2 and X + 3, contain the two-byte value of the current line number, L. The statement associated with this line number begins at X + 4 and ends with a null byte (character code zero). This description explains the sequence of line 5030 (address, first line), 5040 (line number, current line), 5060 (if line number in scan range, reading of record into string R until null byte is reached), and 5090 (address, next line).

The string R is printed by line 5080 with the line number, and R is nulled for reuse. Line 5050 checks if the current line number is within the search range. If below, the scan continues by lines 5120, 5040, and back to 5050; if beyond, a new search is prompted (lines 5110, 5120 and back to 5000).

If the records of the program file, for example, held employee information by an alphabetically ordered time card number, the first two records might read:

1"AARON, MORRIS: HIRED 7/18/75; DEPT. 10 9"ALBERS, KARL: HIRED 12/15/60; ON LEAVE

A search for card numbers from one to nine or beyond would retrieve and display the same data.

This simple program can be applied to various small data bases by manipulating the string in which a retrieved record is placed. A practical restriction is that the program with an embedded file should CLOAD in not much more time than it takes to read an equivalent cassette file into a previously loaded program.

With 16K memory, an operating program should probably be less than 2.5K long and be packed by the use of multistatement lines, single-letter variables, DEF statements, etc., and by brevity in prompts and headings. The records should be telegraphically styled including abbreviations, acronyms and codes that can be replaced by full statements using if...Then...Else sequences or lookup arrays.

Program Listings 2 and 3 present two practical programs highlighting the use of Basic program files. They are tailored to the TRS-80, but can be adapted to other computers using Microsoft Basic. The listings have been made with line feeds and indents to improve legibility, but the programs should be entered without these niceties in order to conserve memory.

#### **Daily Diary**

Program Listing 2 is a daily reminder program. Lines 101 through 6031 are reserved for the program file and these numbers encode the month and day for a five-year period. For example, lines 101, 1301 and 4901 store the notes for January 1 for the first, second and fifth years. Year one is set as Y1 in line 10. The operating program consists of lines one through 85 and in execution requires only 1.8K of

## "One problem is the low rate for data transfer and the limited reliability of the tape system."

memory with a record as long as 120 characters.

The search routine delineated by Listing 1 appears in lines 40, 45 and 50. The first and last dates (FD and LD) to be scanned are entered in response to line 20. By lines 20–25, the scan range is placed in string W, which is used as a heading. The dates are encoded as line numbers by the expression for C in line 25. Line 30 checks for entry errors and a response requires that the entered range is the intended one.

A retrieved record, as string R, is analyzed by lines 55 and 60. First, introductory spaces or double or single quotation marks are stripped. Then, if the third character in the resulting string is a colon, the first two characters are placed in string S, which is then checked by line 60 for a code. For example, if "HO: begins a record, then Holiday is substituted. The codes can be personalized. codes can be personalized.

Line 65 converts a line number to the month, day and year, which is displayed as string V ("##/####") (line 5) by the PrintUsing instruction.

Line 65, beginning with :MK = M, and line 70 form a day-of-week routine correct to year 2000. The abbreviation for the day taken from string T (line 5) is placed in string U by line 70. (To eliminate the day-ofweek feature, delete the final statements of line 65, line 70, and the U; in the LPrint and Print statements of lines 75 and 80.)

If a printout is requested, flag H is set (line 35) and the LPRINT statements of lines of line 65, line 70, and the U; in the LPRINT and Print statements of lines 75 and 80.) and 75.)

The display is secured by line 40 (heading) and line 80 (records). When the counter J for the number of displayed records exceeds eight (line 80), press Enter for the next frame. After each record is printed, strings S and R are nulled for reuse. When the search is complete, line 85 prompts another. A daily diary file might start:

101"HO:NEW YR DAY-RUTH'S->DINNER 115"PD:IRS 4/4 EST TAX 117"CALL JIM ABOUT FEB SKI WKEND

If Y1 = 81 (that is, 1981) in line 10, then the CRT display for a scan from 1,1,81 through 1,17,81 would be:

-SCAN 1/1/81 ->1/17/81-1/1/81-THR-HOLIDAY-NEW YR DAY-RUTH'S-DINNER

1/1/81-THR-HOLIDAY-NEW YR DAY-RUTH'S-DINNER 1/15/81-THR-PAYMENT DUE-IRS 4/4 EST TAX 1/17/81-SAT-CALL JIM ABOUT FEB SKI WKEND

If the diary becomes too long for a convenient CLOAD, the file for a completed period, say, six months, can be kept (with the operating program) as a separate tape by the use of the Delete and CSAVE instructions. Then only current entries need be updated and searched.

#### Stamp Inventory Program

Program Listing 3 is an inventory program for a philatelic collection. The collection of stamps, of course, must obviously be sufficiently valuable, extensive, or active to warrant computer management.

The operating program occupies lines 0 and 60000 on, and lines 1 through 59999 are reserved for the program file. The line numbers encode the catalog numbers of the postage stamps. The records need not

```
Ø CLEAR 300: DEFSTR Q, R, S: DEFINT F, I, T
: CLS: GOTO 5000
5000 INPUT "SCAN FROM RECORD "; FR
5010 INPUT" TO RECORD "; TR
5020 IF FR < 1 OR TR > 4999 OR TR < FR THEN 5130
5030 X = PEEK(16548) + 256*PEEK(16549)
5040 L = PEEK(X + 2) + 256*PEEK(X + 3)
5050 IF L < FR THEN 5090 ELSE IF L > TR THEN 5110
5060 FOR I = X + 4 TO X + 255
: IF PEEK(I) > 0 THEN R = R + CHR$(PEEK(I)): NEXT
5070 IF LEFT$(R,1) = CHR$(34) THEN R =
RIGHT$(R,LEN(R) - 1)
5080 PRINT L; "-"; R: R = ""
5090 X = PEEK(X) + 256*PEEK(X + 1)
5100 GOTO 5040
5110 INPUT "ANOTHER SCAN (Y/N)"; Q
5120 IF Q = "Y" THEN CLS: GOTO 5000 ELSE END
5130 CLS: PRINT, "ERROR OR MISMATCH"
: PRINT: GOTO 5000
```

```
Program Listing 1
```

```
5 CLEAR300:DEFINTD-K,M,Y:DEFSTRP-W,Z
    :V="##/##/##":T="SATSUNMONTUEWEDTHRFRI"
    P="DAILY DIARY - BY A.J. & a.D. bARNARD"
10 Y1=81: Y1 SETS YR ONE
15 CLS:PRINTP:PRINT,Y1+1900; "-";Y1+1904:PRINT
20 INPUT"SCAN FROM MM,DD,YY";D1,D2,D3:GOSUB25:SF=Z
:FD=C:INPUT" TO MM,DD,YY";D1,D2,D3:GOSUB25:SL=Z
:LD=C:W="- SCAN"+SF+"-->"+SL+" -":GOTO30
25 Z=STR$(D1)+"/"+STR$(D2)+"/"+STR$(D3)
   :C=100*(D1+12*(D3-Y1))+D2:RETURN
30 IFFD<101CRLD>6031ORLD<FDTHENPRINT, "ERROR!"
:GOTO20ELSEPRINTW;:INPUT" (Y/N)";Q
:IFQ="N"THEN20ELSEIFQ<>"Y"THEN30
35 INPUT"PRINTOUT (Y/N)";Q:IFQ="N"THENH=0
ELSEIFQ<>"Y"THEN35ELSEH=1:LPRINTW
40 CLS: PRINT, W: J=1: X=PEEK(16548) +256*PEEK(16549)
45 L=PEEK(X+2)+256*PEEK(X+3):IFL<FDTHEN50
    ELSEIFL>LDTHEN85ELSEFORI=X+4TOX+255: IFPEEK(I)>0
    THENR=R+CHR$(PEEK(I)):NEXTELSEGOTO55
50 X=PEEK(X)+256*PEEK(X+1):GOTO45
55 K=LEN(R):RL=LEFT$(R,1):IFRL=* *ORRL=CHR$(34)OR
   RL=" ' THENR=RIGHT$(R,K-1):GOTO55ELSEIF
MID$(R,3,1) = ": "THENS=LEFT$(R,2):R=RIGHT$(R,K-3)
60 IFS="HO"THENS="HOLIDAY-"ELSEIFS="VA"THENS=
"VACATION-"ELSEIFS="BI"THEN,S="BIRTHDAY-"ELSEIF
   S="PD"THENS="PAYMENT DUE-
65 F=INT(L/100):G=INT(F/12.1):D=L-100*F:Y=Y1+G
   :M=F-12*G:MK=M:YK=Y+1900:IFMK<3THENMK=MK+12
   :YK=YK-1
70 N=YK+D+1+2*MK+INT((MK+1)*3/5)+INT(YK/4)
:E=INT(N-7*INT(N/7)):U="-"+MID$(T,E*3+1,3)+"-"
75 IFH=1THENLPRINTUSINGV; M, D, Y; : LPRINTU; S; R
80 PRINTUSINGV; M, D, Y; : PRINTU; S; R: S="":R="":J=J+1
   : IFL=LDTHEN85ELSEIFJ<8THEN50ELSEPRINT0936,;
   :INPUT"HIT =ENTER= TO GO ON";Q:CLS:PRINT,W
   :J=1:GOTO50
85 INPUT"NEW SCAN (Y/N) ;Q:IFQ="Y"THEN15ELSEEND
100 ' * LINES 101-6031: NOTES FOR 5 YRS "
                       Program Listing 2
```



## "The collection must be sufficiently valuable to warrant computer management."

be formatted; with a colon separator however, fields can be displayed as separate lines and, beyond the first line, with an indent. In this way, different aspects of a collection are highlighted.

The Scott catalog system is the most common one in the United States. Unfortunately a Scott number consists of a numeral with one or more prefixed letters. The prefix denotes the stamp type (regular and commemorative issues have no prefix). This difficulty is resolved by the use of numeric offsets. For example, the first airmail stamp of any country has the Scott number C1; its record is stored against line 4401, that is, one plus the offset of 4400. The prefix/offset system established by lines 60020-60030 is adequate for the stamps of the United States and most countries of the British area of

| A CLS+COTO68888                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60010  S = "(OWNER) - (MM/DD/VY) - (COUNTRY) = ) "                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| :P]="(\$)":P2="(\$)"                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60020 FORT=0T044 . READT(T) . M(T) . NEXT                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| :DATA"".0.AR.4000.B.4200.C.4400.CB.5400.                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| CE.5500.CO.5600.E.5700.EO.5800.F.5900.                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| MR, 7800, N, 8000, NC, 8400                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60030 DATANE, 8500, NJ, 8600, "NO", 8700, NR, 8800,                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NRA, 6966, 0, 9666, 01, 9566, P, 16666, PN, 16366,                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PAC 10000 U 11000 UC 12000 UC 12000 UC                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 13000 UVC 13100 UV 13200 UV 13200 UV 13200                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60040 PDINTS, DI                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| INPUT SCAN SC & (WITH ANY PREPIN) .OF                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| INPUT TO # (WITH PREFIX) ".OL.OT=OF.OP="                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| : GOSUB60050: OF=OP: N1=N: OT=OL: OP=""                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| :RETURNELSEOP=OP+LEFTS(OT,1):OT=MIDS(OT,2)                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| : IFQT=""THEN60200ELSEGOTO60050                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60060 IFQF="W"ORQL="W"THENQF="U":QL="U"                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ELSEIFQF<>QLORN2 <n1orn1<øthen60200< td=""><td></td></n1orn1<øthen60200<> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60070 FORI=0TO44: IFQF=T(1) THENM=M(1)                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| :MX=M(I+1)-M-1:GOTO60080ELSENEXT:CLS                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| :PRINT, "NO PREFIX ";QF:PRINT:GOTO60040                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60080 IFN2>MXTHENCLS: PRINT, N2; "BEYOND "                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ;QF; " RANGE": PRINT: GOTO60040ELSE                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TEO-"N"THENT-GEL CETEO () N" (Q                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ELSET FL N2THENCOSUBERIOR COTOCORA                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ELSEG=9:RF="" + R="" + ROPT=Y+4TOY+255                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| : IFPEEK(I) > OTHENR=R+CHRS(PEEK(I)) .NEYT                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60120 U=LEFTS(R,1): IFU=CHRS(32)ORU=CHRS(39)OR                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| U=CHR\$(34) THENR=MID\$(R,2):GOTO60120                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| THENG=G+1:RF=LEFTS(R,I-1):R=MIDS(R,I+1)                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ELSENEXT:RF=R:R="":G=G+1                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60140 IFG=1THENY=QF+STR\$(L-M)                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ELSEIFG=2THENY=CHR\$(LEN(Y)+192)                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60150 F=F+1:IFF=9THENF=1:GOSUB60190                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60160 IFJ=1THENLPRINTY; " - ";RF                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| GOLG WERNTY; - ; RF: IFLEN(R) >0THEN60120                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 60180 X=PEEK(X)+256*PEEK(X+1):GOTO60110                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| OUIGU PRINTE935,;: INPUT"HIT =ENTER= TO GO ON"                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| BELNE COMOGRAM                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| .FAINT:GUIUOUU40                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                           | <pre>60060 IFQF="w"ORQL="w"THENQF="U":QL="U"<br/>ELSEIFQF&lt;&gt;QLORN2<niorn1<0then60200<br>60070 FORI=0T044: IFQF=T(I)THENM=M(I)<br/>:MX=M(I+1)-M-1:GOTO60080ELSENEXT:CLS<br/>:PRINT, "NO PREFIX ";QF:PRINT:GOTO60040<br/>60080 IFN2&gt;MXTHENCLS:PRINT,N2; "BEYOND "<br/>;QF;" RANGE":PRINT:GOTO60040ELSE<br/>W=QF+STR\$(N1)+" - "+QL+STR\$(N2)<br/>:N1=N1+M:N2=N2+M<br/>60090 PRINT:INPUT"PRINTOUT (Y/N)";Q<br/>:IFQ="N"THENJ=0ELSEIFQ&lt;&gt;"Y"THEN60090<br/>LSEJ=1:LPRINTS;W:LPRINT<br/>60100 CLS:PRINTS;W:PRINT:F=0<br/>:X=PEEK(16548)+256*PEEK(16549)<br/>60110 L=PEEK(X+2)+256*PEEK(16549)<br/>60110 L=PEEK(X+2)+256*PEEK(16549)<br/>60110 L=PEEK(1)&gt;0THENR=R+CHR\$(PEEK(I)):NEXT<br/>60120 U=LEFT\$(R,1):IFU=CHR\$(32)ORU=CHR\$(39)OR<br/>U=CHR\$(34)THENR=MID\$(R,2):GOTO60120<br/>60130 FORI=1TOLEN(R):IFMID\$(R,1,1)=":"<br/>THENG=G+1:RF=LEFT\$(R,1-1):R=MID\$(R,1+1)</niorn1<0then60200<br></pre> |

**Program Listing 3** 

# October Discount Specials! Software

#### FEATURE SPECIAL ... "Reflec-TRS" by Elf II

The new challenge to your skill and logic. If you've managed to master the level II Black Box then look at Reflec-TRS as a "universe beyond" in mental concentration and stimulation...a real mind binder! Written for one or two players. Board size and number of markers...from 2 to 8 are selectable.

YOU'VE MET THE GAME - NOW MEET THE CHALLENGE REFLECT-TRS...Stock #402 \$6.95 for the listing (1 lb.) \$8.95 for the cassette (1 lb.)

# Hardware

#### FEATURE SPECIAL ... "FLIP SORT

| Smoked acrylic dust proof storage for 50 to |               |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Stock No. 900 for 5 1/4" discs              | 22.95 (1 lb.) |
| Stock No. 901 for 8" discs                  | 26.95 (1 lb.) |

| PLASTIC LIBRARY | CASE       |              |
|-----------------|------------|--------------|
| Stock No.       | 902 for 5" | 2.45 (1 lb.) |
| Stock No.       | 903 for 8" | 4.45 (1 ID.) |

#### COMPUTER ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

| Stock N    | o Printers                                                                                       |       | Price*   |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| 200<br>211 | Okidata Microline 80 (still available)<br>THE NEW A'sl OKIDATA 82 A<br>120 cps FASTBidirectional | 5     | 389.00   |
|            | with LC decender                                                                                 |       | 625.00   |
| 212        | 83 A (with 13 inch carriage)                                                                     |       | 895.00   |
| 201        | Okidata microline 82                                                                             |       | 559.00   |
| 203        | Tractors                                                                                         |       | 60.00    |
| 204        | RS-232-256 char buf                                                                              |       | 180.00   |
| 205        | RS-232 Z K char buf                                                                              |       | 264 00   |
| 206        | Epson Mx-80                                                                                      |       | 515.00   |
| 207        | Centronics 737-1 (\$150.00 Rebate)                                                               |       | 730.00   |
| 208        | MPI 88G                                                                                          |       | 629.00   |
| 209        | Vista Daisy Wheel                                                                                |       | 1.545.00 |
| 210        | NEC 5510 or 5630                                                                                 |       | 2,845.00 |
| THE I      | NEW 739-5 WITH GRAPHICS ARE HERE.                                                                | TOC   | - CALL   |
|            | ing included to 48 states. Blue Label to vailable                                                | Hi. a | ind      |

## OPERCOM O

 SHIPPING
 • 2 50 for first 3 lbs.,...65¢ each for additional lbs.

 RATES
 • COD's add \$2.00 (U.S. only)

- · Foreign orders, 3.00 lb. surface, \$7.00 lb. Air PP
- P.O. Boxes include phone number for UPS

Please allow one to two weeks for checks to clear.

DISCOUNT 3% Cash Discount from total (including shipping and handling) Cash, Check, M.O. or COD MASTER GUESS BY ELF II, Stock No. 401...... with TRS graphics for more concentration Now Just \$6.95 (1 lb.) Required Equipment R. S. LvI II or III, 16 K

#### BILLIST (Stock No. 400)

Billist keeps track of bills due, bills paid, check numbers, dates paid and repetitive cash payments... up to 100 accounts per month. Store data on inexpensive cassettes with a complete listing of accounts, if printer equipped. Allow six priorities...sort by name or date due, compress, delete; advises when account is late!

\$7.95 for the listing (1.1b.) \$11.95 for the cassette (1.1b.)

Required equipment R. S. LvI II or III with 16 K

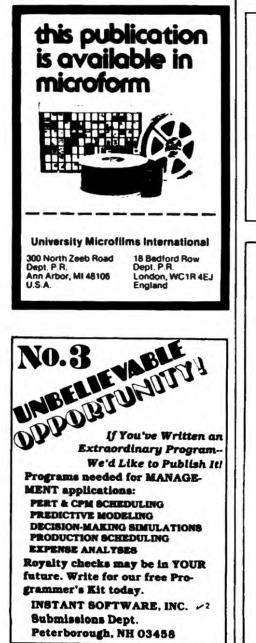
| 1.1.00.00.00.00.00 | AND WHEELS                                                                              |           |             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Stock No           | Ribbons                                                                                 | Price     | e Weight    |
| 500                | Zip pack LPI, II, IV                                                                    | \$17.75/  | 4 1 Ib      |
|                    | Multistrike carbon                                                                      | 10.05 /   | -           |
| 501                | Diablo hy type                                                                          | 12.95/    |             |
| 502                | Qume                                                                                    | 9.95/     |             |
| 503                | NEC                                                                                     | 20 45/    | 3 1 lb      |
| MAGNE              | TIC MEDIA                                                                               |           |             |
| Stock              | VERBATIM W/DATALIFE                                                                     | PRIC      | E WEIGHT    |
| No                 | (with hub rings)                                                                        |           |             |
| 103                | MD 525-01                                                                               | 26.9      | 5 1 lb.     |
| 104                | " " w/plastic case                                                                      | 27.9      | 15 I Ib     |
| 105                | MD 525-10                                                                               | 26.9      | 15 1 lb     |
| 106                | " " " w/plastic case                                                                    | 27.9      | 15 I Ib     |
| 107                | MD 525-16                                                                               | 26.9      | 5 1 lb      |
| 108                | " " " w/plastic case                                                                    | 27.9      | 1 Ib        |
| 100 m m            | 0 Boxes mix or match \$252.5                                                            | 0         |             |
| -                  | with plastic cases 262.50                                                               |           |             |
| 109                | FD 34-8000                                                                              | 39.9      | 3 Z Ib      |
|                    |                                                                                         | (X10 5    | 360.00)     |
| 110                | with hub ring                                                                           | 43 9      | 75          |
|                    | and hard box                                                                            | (x10 \$40 | 00.00) 2 lb |
| MEMOR              | Y CHIPS                                                                                 |           |             |
| Stock No           | )                                                                                       | PRICE     | WEIGHT      |
| 800                | Motorola Ceramic 16 K,<br>200 ns memory chips<br>for mod I, El, Mod III,<br>Apple, etc. | 21.95     | 2 lb.       |
| 801                | Shunts for Mod I                                                                        | 4.00      | 1 lb.       |

\*Re Printers....these are our prices at the time of publication because of 2 month delay in publication they could be even less......CALLI

P.O. Box 1567, Wheat Ridge, Colorado 80034 Colorado Residents Add 3% Sales Tax. CALL COLLECTI 24 Hour Line 1-303-431-4151



| NGINEERING       | computer programs for common<br>§ PROBLEMS:                                                        |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • MOTOR<br>START | <ul> <li>Computes the acceleration<br/>time for starting electric<br/>motors under load</li> </ul> |
| • PIPELINE       | <ul> <li>Calculates pressure versus<br/>flowrate curve data points<br/>for pipelines</li> </ul>    |
| DESIGN           | <ul> <li>Analyzes branched piping<br/>systems to determine<br/>flowrates and pressures</li> </ul>  |
| For              | r MODEL I LEVEL II 16K<br>CASSETTE OR DISK                                                         |
|                  | MOTOR START \$19.95<br>PIPELINE \$29.95<br>PIPE DESIGN \$49.95                                     |
|                  | ALL THREE \$75.00                                                                                  |
|                  | ADD \$10.00 FOR DISK                                                                               |
|                  | CHECK OR NONEY ORDER TO:                                                                           |



## "The Scott catalog system is the most common one in the United States."

specialty. If the number of offsets is altered, a change must be made in the upper limit of the For...Next loops in lines 60020 and 60070 and in the Dimension statement in 60020.

Since the program is tightly packed and without remarks, explanation is needed. The PEEK routine of Program Listing 1 is incorporated into lines 60100, 60110 and 60180.

By line 60000 space is cleared for strings (the amount can be decreased if no record exceeds 100 characters). Integer and string variables are defined to speed execution and conserve memory. String S in line 60010 must be personalized by owner's name, country, and date of file entry or update. This string serves as a heading for a printout (line 60090). The information is important for security or estate purposes. Scott numbers encompassed by the file are entered as P1 and P2.

Line 60040 displays the file heading and prompts entry of the range of stamps to be scanned, and with line 60050 separates each entry into its alphabetic prefix and numeral. (Line 60060 converts a prefix W to U; collectors of postal stationery will appreciate this feature.) A check for entry errors is then made.

4400 "LINES 4401-5399 AIRMAIL 4401 "U F LT CANC 4402 "U F:FFC(FULTON->NY12X25) ST 4403 "5 M F LH:4 U CDS 4406 "M F NH:6A SS M F:6B 11.5/11FERF U F FLT 4407 "9(NO 8A) M F LH:8A BID\$85 SYOLOW U F 15X180 4410 "M F LH:CVR FD CANC 4411 "M F NH TINY CR 4412 "U ON PC F 3 MGNS:U ON PCD G 4413 "15 M F LH:U F+:FDC SET ADDR F 4416 "M VG MISS PERF:ZEP CVR(FULTN->BERLN) F APPEAR 4417 "15 M G LH CR:TBECH PR M HH:17A BLU U VG 4419 "M VF:BLK6 M F:U F TINY TH 4420 "M F NH:PBLK4 M F NH:FDC PR UNADDR F:20A IMPERF U F

Program Listing 4

| JOHN ADAMS-12/15/80-W. AMERICA-> SC C1-C20 |   |
|--------------------------------------------|---|
| 1 - U F LT CANC                            |   |
| 2 - U F                                    |   |
| - FFC (FULTON->NY12X25) ST                 |   |
| 3 - 5 F LH                                 |   |
| - 4 U CDS                                  |   |
| 6 - M F NH                                 |   |
| - 4 U CDS                                  |   |
| - 6A SS M F                                |   |
| - 6B 11.5/11PERF U F FLT                   |   |
| 7 - 9(NO 8A) M F LH                        |   |
| - 8A BID\$85 STOLOW U F 15X180             |   |
| 10 - M F LH                                |   |
| - CVR PD CANC                              |   |
| 11 - M F NH TINY CR                        |   |
| 12 - U ON PC F 3 MGNS                      |   |
| - U ON PCD G                               |   |
| 13 - 15 M F LH                             |   |
| - U P+                                     |   |
| - FDC SET ADDR F                           |   |
| 16 - M VG MISS PERF                        |   |
| - ZEP CVR (FULTON-BERLN) F APPEAR          |   |
| 17 - 18 M G LH CR                          |   |
| - TBECH PR M G HH                          |   |
| - 17A BLU U VG                             |   |
| 19 - M VF                                  |   |
| - BLK6 M P                                 |   |
| - U F TINY TH                              |   |
| 20 - M F NH                                |   |
| - PBLK4 M F NH                             |   |
| - FDC PR UNADDR F                          |   |
| - 20A IMPERF U F                           |   |
| ava inflat u r                             | 1 |
| Program Listing 5                          |   |

By line 60070, the entered prefix for the scan range is compared with the array of offsets; the proper numerical offset is found and added to the numerals. Line 60080 checks if the upper limit of the range exceeds the assigned number of lines for a given stamp type; if not, the scan limits are placed in string W for a heading.

A retrieved record is placed by line 60110 in string R and analyzed by lines 60120 and 60130. Introductory spaces or single or double quotation marks are stripped. A check is then made for a colon in the resulting string; if one is found, the string to that point is placed in RF and the remainder left in R.

Flag G is set in line 60110. If a colon is found, G is incremented by line 60130. Line 60140 places the Scott number corresponding to the current line number into string Y (G = 1) for the initial display line for the record. For further lines, Y is a string of spaces equal to the number of characters in the Scott number.

The heading is displayed by line 60150 and the retrieved records by line 60170. When the counter F (lines 60100 and 60150) for the displayed record lines exceeds 10, Enter must be pressed (line 60190) for the next frame.

Line 60170 checks if the entire record has been printed; if not, the program returns to line 60120 for further analysis and printing of additional fields.

If a printout is requested (line 60090), flag J is set and the LPRINT statements of line 60090 (headings S and W) and 60150 (retrieved record) are executed. (If a line printer is not used, delete this feature.)

Use of this program is exemplified by Program Listings 4 and 5. Listing 4 is a contrived program file for airmail stamps of an imaginary country. Listing 5 presents a typical heading and the printout for this file. Stamp collectors will be familiar with the tricks used to compact records: wellaccepted abbreviations, listing of sets versus single stamps, appending minor varieties that carry suffixed letters, etc.

The offset system can be extended to revenue stamps (e.g., with line numbers 20000 on). Secondary stamp-issuing entities can be included by added offsets; for example, the U.S. administration of the Philippines could be given the non-Scott prefix PHI.

This article has focused on the usefulness of Basic program files in the microcomputer management of small data bases with cassette storage. Program files effectively pack data and have special merit with loosely formatted records and where values for a significant parameter can be encoded as line numbers. ■





# 96K CP/M<sup>®</sup> (For your TRS-80\* Model II)

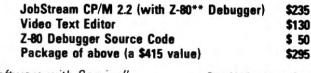
## **Multiple Job Executive**

Add a whole new dimension to your TRS-80 Model II. Let it work while you work!!

ATON's unique JobStream<sup>™</sup> CP/M 2.2, along with additional RAM memory, allows you to simultaneously compile, assemble, or link in one 64K background partition (62K TPA) while you edit files, and spool to the printer, and communicate with another computer in up to four 32K foreground partitions (28K TPA).

As you expand your memory beyond 32K, you can also enter the amazing world of TrackMode BIOS<sup>\*\*</sup> which not only multiplies diskette speed up to five times, but also automatically performs read after write checks for the ultimate in data reliability.

- · Gain hard disk performance for a fraction of the cost-and no backup problems!!!
- Works in 32K, add RAM memory to 256K using standard Radio Shack memory boards.
- · Supports two sided expansion disk drives (1.2 megabytes per diskette).



"Software with Service"

Prepaid, Visa, MasterCard or COD. Shipping and handling extra. California residents add 6% sales tax.

CP/M<sup>®</sup> Digital Research, Inc. \*<sup>™</sup>Tandy Corp. \*\*<sup>™</sup>Zilog Corp. JobStream, TrackMode BIOS<sup>™</sup> ATON Intl.

260 Brooklyn Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128 International, Inc. 398 (408) 286-4078

## Is anybody there...does anybody care?

# Adventures in Modemland

Fred Blechman 7217 Bernadine Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91307

n Part I of "Adventures in Modemland" I described how I got my TRS-80 connected to my telephone using the Microconnection modem from The Microperipheral Corp. Now I could communicate with microcomputer bulletin boards all around the country. Assuming I could only contact other TRS-80s I looked over a list of 133 bulletin boards from The Microperipheral Corp. and found several that looked TRS-80 oriented: Forum-80, Comm-80, Info-80, Hobbiest-80 and Engineer-80. The closest was Fullerton. CA-the Comm-80 bulletin board of the Orange County TRS-80 Users Group (OC-TUG).

I reduced my equipment to the bare bones for modem operation. The Microconnection was ribbon-cabled directly to the TRS-80 keyboard card edge. My parallel printer and Exatron stringy/floppy tape storage unit, normally connected to the keyboard, were disconnected. I didn't want any interaction to create problems— I was confused enough already. See Fig. 1 for the minimum configuration.

#### **Modem Encounter of The First Kind**

I plugged in the Microconnection wall transformer, and made sure the telephone was connected. I loaded the S80 software program (provided with the Microconnection) into the TRS-80 using the cassette recorder. When the screen asked for (H)alf or (F)ull Duplex command, I typed in F. The screen went blank except for a cursor in the upper left corner. I put the Microconnection modem in the Simplex/Data mode, and random characters (created by the dial-tone) and line noise appeared on the

This is the second article by Fred Blechman about modems; the first was The Microconnection 80 Microcomputing, August 1981. screen. When I pressed a key that character appeared on the screen; this meant my modem was ready. I put the modem switches in the Duplex/Voice position, picked up the phone handset and dialed the OCTUG Comm-80 phone number, (714-526-3687). It answered almost immediately with a click and a steady tone.

I quickly set the Microconnection to the Duplex/Data mode. This transmitted a carrier of the proper frequency to the modem at the other end of the line, letting the Comm-80 system know I was in contact. I hung up the telephone handset and contact continued through the modem. After a couple of Enters from my keyboard, the Comm-80 started asking questions.

#### When OCTUG Talks, I Listen!

I had no experience with bulletin boards and no instructions of any sort. I just muddled through the questions, giving the best answers I could think of. The first question (Do You Need Linefeeds, Indicate yes or no"?) I answered no. Then the screen gave a basic description of the system. It asked my first name, last name, and location. It repeated my inputs on the screen and asked for confirmation. The screen showed I was being logged onto Comm-80, with the date, time and caller number. When asked if this was my first time on the system, I answered yes. I was then asked if I wanted more information on the system; I replied yes and was told that Comm-80 is running on a TRS-80 with 48K, two MTI/MPI disk drives, TRSDOS 2.2, a Radio Shack RS-232-C, Centronics Micro P1 printer, a Novation CAT modem, autoanswer hardware from Computer Control. and software from Faulk and Associates Software.

This was followed by an invitation from OCTUG to use the system any time 24 hours a day, seven days a week. A simple command menu was then printed:

> E-Enter a Message K-Kill a Message H-Help, Reprint this List R-Retrieve a Message

- S-List summary of messages
- Q-Quick Summary (MSG # & Subject)
- W-Redisplay the Welcome Message
- T-Terminate the Session

#### **Confusion and Panic**

Although all this was happening at only 300 baud-about 30 characters per second-many lines were short. This meant that one, two or three lines a second were being generated on the bottom of the screen, pushing old lines off the screen. Without my printer connected, I had to read (and try to understand) too quickly for comfort. So I entered a T from my keyboard to terminate the session. The screen showed "User Logged Off Comm-80," gave the date, time, and total time on system (in hours, minutes and seconds) and disconnected. I put the Microconnection in Duplex/Voice model to disconnect at my end.

i called Info-80 in Seattle, but got hung up in the system, so I disconnected. After a couple of Forum-80 calls I started to get the hang of it. I found I was able to read messages within various categories (miscellaneous, personal, commercial, system bulletins) and I could enter messages of my own.

#### Non-Standardization

My confusion was caused mostly by the non-standardization among different systems. Various control keys and commands are used. The TRS-80 does not have a Control key; instead you use a combination of a letter key with an Up-Arrow, but not always. Some use Shift and Key or Down-Arrow and Key. Some just use the letter alone for control during receiving, but as a command when responding to a question. Without experimentation or documentation on a particular system, you can waste a lot of time (usually at longdistance rates). Command letters can be particularly confusing. To end a session, you might need a T to terminate, a B for bye, or a G for goodbye. Don't use an E for exit or end, since E usually means enter (for leaving a message). Sometimes a B means bulletins instead of bye. And G,

## "... computer communication over phone lines is by standardized character code (300 baud ASCII). . . "

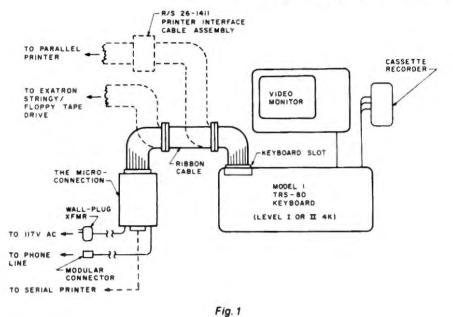


Table 1 Typical Apple Bulletin Board System Commands

Function:

(A, B, D, E, G, H, K, L, N, Q, R, S, T, V, W, X, ?) ?H : Enter your Choice: 'ALL' For Complete Review 'CTRL' For CTRL Characters, or 'A, B, D, E, G, H, K, L, N, Q, R, S, T, W, X, ?' for Individual Response. (C/R) to return to program 2ALL Following is a brief list and description of the commands and their usage: CTRL E-Retypes current line up to present position and allows you to continue from that point. CTRL H (backspace)-Allows you to backspace one character at a time and

- prints A '4' followed by the character you are backspacing over. This is the same routine as is used for delete or rubout instead of true delete. (For the benefit of printers)
- CTRL U (forward arrow)-Starts you back at the beginning of the current line being typed (i.e. start over).

(C/R) to continue, (E) to end ?

A-Apple 40 column. Normally you would be allowed 64 characters per line. A bell will sound at 59 and on up to 64 columns at which point you would be forced on to the next line of text. In the Apple 40 mode, the bell will ring at 35, then again at 38 and 39, dropping you to the next line at 39. To avoid an extra blank line because of the 40th character, 39 was used instead of 40.

B-Print bulletin. Prints bulletins at beginning of program.

#### (C/R) to continue, (E) to end ?

D-Duplex Switch. Alternately selects full or half duplex operation and informs you of current status.

Table continues

used for goodbye on some systems, is used for graphics on Forum-80. Also, the same letter can have entirely different meanings as sub-commands within a single system.

#### Adding the Printer and Stringy/Floppy

With a few contacts under my belt, I decided to add the printer so I could have a printout of what was happening on the screen. I have an Okidata Microline-80 printer with a Centronics-compatible parallel interface, so I'm able to use a Radio Shack Printer Interface Cable (#26-1411) without modification.

Since I don't have an expansion interface and the Microconnection was already plugged onto the card edge at the left rear of the keyboard, I used a two-for-one bus extender from Exatron. This is a five-inch long 40-wire ribbon cable with a 40-pin male card-edge connector on one end, a 40-pin female card-edge connector on the other end, and a 40-pin male card-edge in the center. This allows you to connect two 40-pin cables to the keyboard in parallel. I connected both the printer interface cable and the Microconnection cable to the keyboard using a bus extender. To use the printer with the S80 software, press the Shift, Up-Arrow and P keys at the same time. To stop printing, press the Shift, Up-Arrow and S keys at the same time.

Next, using another two-in-one bus extender, I added the Exatron String/Floppy tape storage unit. I made a copy of S80 on a String/Floppy wafer, and it loads the S80 program in a few seconds. The system, with printer, Stringy/Floppy and Microconnection connected parallel to the keyboard, worked just fine. No crosstalk or interference has been noted even after several months of operation.

#### **Talking to an Apple**

I noticed several bulletin boards listed that were local phone calls-but they were all listed as ABBS. (Apple Bulletin Board System). I knew an Apple used a different Basic than a TRS-80, and that the screen on a standard Apple computer showed only 40 characters on a line, although the TRS-80 had 64 character lines. I dialed the Canoga Park ABBS at (213) 340-0135. Everything worked perfectly; I have since found that computer communication over the phone lines is by standardized character code (300-baud ASCII) using standardized frequency-shift keying (Bell 103), so any computers using these standards can talk to each other-Apple, PET, TRS-80, OSI, etc

My first session with the Canoga Park system yielded a four-foot long printout in

#### Table continued

E—Enter message. Allows you to enter a message into system. Enter commands are basically self explanatory. A carriage return (C/R) at this point will list out the command menu for entries. The change command allows you to change an entire line but not just change part of it. Make sure when you are done with the message to save it to disc with the 'S' command.

(C/R) to continue, (E) to end ? G-Goodbye. Exit program.

H-Help. Prints this routine.

K-Kill a message. Enter this to delete a message from the file. A password may be necessary if one was used at the time of message entry.

L—Line feed on/off. Normally on. For terminals that need an extra linefeed character to advance to the next line.

(C/R) to continue, (E) to end ?

N—Nulls. Adds an extra delay after a carriage return to allow printers time to move the printerhead back to starting position. This option only works with the line feed option on. Each null is equivalent to 30 milliseconds delay and is adjustable from 1 to 30. It defaults to one.

Q-Quick scan. An abbreviated scan See 'S'.

R-Retrieve messages. Allows you to retrieve a message from the file.

(C/R) to continue, (E) to end ?

Table continues

seven minutes and six seconds—and that included the time I spent scratching my head trying to figure out what to do next! Now I had the command and control codes for a typical ABBS system. (See Table 1 for main commands and control characters.) Additional sub-commands are described during specific functions if you hit Enter instead of entering a command.

I called another local system—the Woodland Hills ABBS at (213) 348-1849. This system included an automatic log-on function and a Chat mode. Typing a C as a command alerted the system owners (if they were available) who could use their Apple keyboard to send a message in real time; I'd answer from my keyboard. It's like RTTY (radio teletype) but uses the video screens instead of printers.

#### A Visit to the Big Apple

Since this system was located only a few miles away, I made an appointment to see it in operation. I couldn't believe how simple it was: An Appie II with 48K RAM, two disks, a 12-inch video monitor and a D.C. Hayes auto-answer modem are connected to a standard telephone. When it rings, the auto-answer modem triggers the computer. The disk-based program was purchased for about \$40 from Rainbow Computing in August 1980. No user's guide is necessary, since the program is self-doc-





# INTRODUCING THE FIRST PASCAL COMPILER FOR TRS-80\* MODEL I AND MODEL III\*\*

- FAST ONE PASS RECURSIVE DESCENT DESIGN
- CONFORMS CLOSELY TO ISO DP 7185.1
- SYNTAX ERROR CHECKING
- ACCESS TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS AND RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR
- COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- RUNS UNDER TRS DOS

\*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. \*\*MINIMUM 32-K AND SINGLE DISK DRIVE SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER - 6% SALES TAX FOR CALIF ORDERS

DNACKI

× 427

ONACKI SYSTEMS 5161 COLE ST. SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



# FIELD PROVEN!! 10 MEGABYTES and MORE for the TRS-80\* Model II plus SHARED ACCESS to HARD DISK DRIVE

Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS) Software allows access as single drive. You can have that 10 Megabyte continuous file - that 50,000 name maillist or inventory! Or a directory with 1000 entries! All completely compatible with TRSDOS 2.0 BASIC. You can mix floppy and hard disk drives. Includes special utilities including HPURGE, DCS Directory Catalog System, HZAP Hard Disk Superzap, and many special formatting options. Three to eight times faster than floppy! RACET quality

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$5995. Second User \$595. HSDS Software \$400. (Note: HSDS now also available for CORVUS drives!!) KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) Mod I and III \$100. Mod II \$175

Assembly language ISAM facility! Interfaces with BASIC. Very fast access to records in large files. Access/insert times 1-4 seconds.

B-Tree directory structure eliminates record search. No file reorganization required. Sector buffering reduces media and drive wear while increasing performance. Can be used for primary and secondary file database applications. Records are kept in sorted order on disk by alpha key. Deferred write option. Comprehensive file maintenance and debugging utilities are included. Attention applications programmers - Save time in implementing your custom database application software. MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) Mod I and III \$75. Mod II \$150

This ISAM-based maillist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access/update time 1-4 seconds!!

#### DISCAT (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I and III \$50

- RACET

- RACET UTILITIES - RACET computes

RACET SORTS

1

computes

RACET

UTILITIES

RACET

SORTS -

RACET

Computes --

RACET

UTILITIES

RACET

SORTS

RACET

computes

RACET

UTILITIES

RACET

SORTS -

RACET

This comprehensive Diskette Cataloguing/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space. RS232 drivers and other features.

#### LPSPOOL (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I \$75

LPSPOOL — Add multi-tasking to permit concurrent printing while running your application program. The spooler and despooler obtain print jobs from queues maintained by the system as print files are generated. LPSPOOL supports both parallel and serial printers.

#### BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' (Mod | Min 32K 1-disk) Mod | \$25; Mod || \$50; Mod || \$30

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be merged by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified!

#### INFINITE BASIC (Mod I & Mod III Tape or Disk) Mod I \$50; Mod III \$60

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

#### INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I & III \$30

Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, \*, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

#### COMPROC (Mod I & Mod III - Disk only) Mod I \$20; Mod III \$30

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC. No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint! GSF (Mod | & III Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size) Med I \$25: Med II \$50; Med HI \$30

**GSF** (Mod I & III Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size) **Mod I \$25; Mod II \$50; Mod II \$30** Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare prices! Machine language — fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

#### DSM (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive. Mod III Min 32K 1-drive) Mod I \$75; Mod II \$150; Mod III \$90

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on the TRS.

#### UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$150

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette including track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUG!! adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

#### BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) \$50

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC - Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

#### DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$125

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

#### DEALER inquiries invited. System Houses - check for special pricing on hard drives and software.

CIRCLE READER REQUEST FOR FREE 24-PAGE CATALOG CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER \*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950



RACET SORTS - RACET UTILITIES - RACET computes - RACET SORTS - RACET UTILITIES - RACET computes - RACET SORTS - RACET UTILITIES - RACET computes

- RACET SORTS - RACET UTILITIES - RACET computes

computes

RACET

1

RACET UTILITIES

1

SORTS

RACET

computes

RACET

1

UTILITIES

RACET

SORTS -

RACET

T

computes

RACET

ES I

UTILITI

RACET

SORTS -

RACET

## "Prepare to communicate with giants like The Source and CompuServe."

#### Table continued

- S-Summarize messages. Allows you to scan over messages starting at the message # you specify.
- T-Time and date. Gives you the current time and date. This is also used automatically during log-in.
- W-Welcome. Prints welcome message at beginning of program.
- X-Expert user. Does away with certain explanatory messages during the program. It also allows certain C/R defaults. Ex: A C/R in response to functions? will print functions supported by the system.
- -Prints functions supported in that current mode of operation.

is self-documented and prompts the user.

#### Forum-80

While there are many bulletin board systems you can use with a TRS-80, the most widely available system designed with the TRS-80 user in mind—and using a TRS-80 as the host computer-is the Forum-80. Bill Abney, the father of Forum-80, spent two years writing the combination Basic and machine language programs. If you have an interest in setting up a builetin board system, the current 3.1 version is available for a one-time license fee of \$150, which includes free technical advice

A minimum Forum-80 bulletin board system requires a TRS-80 with 48K RAM, three 35-track disk drives, an RS-232 board and an auto-answer modern. You can call Abney from 5 p.m. to 10 p.m. EST weekdays, or 10 a.m. to 7 p.m. weekends (816) 921-9439 for further information.

You can use a Forum-80 system by following the screen prompts and using the Help command. However, the system offers sophisticated features and many commands and sub-commands that can save you a lot of time and make your contact more efficient. To encourage proper utilization of Forum-80 systems, Abney distributes free user's guides, in two volumes. Volume I is the basic system and Volume II covers the more advanced features. For copies send a selfaddressed, stamped, legal size envelope for each volume.

Postage is 28 cents for Volume I and 41

#### cents for Volume II. Mail to user's guide, Forum-80 Headquarters, 7600 East 48th Terrace, Kansas City, MO 64129.

#### **Bulletin Board Roster**

There are at least 200 bulletin board systems on line around the United States. Some lists have been published previously (80 Microcomputing, May 1980, page 110, and Kilobaud Microcomputing, October 1980, page 158) but the picture keeps changing. The most extensive list I know of is offered free; send a self-addressed stamped envelope to The Microperipheral Corporation, P.O. Box 529, Mercer Island, WA 98040-(206) 454-3303.

#### What Good Are The BBs?

You might wonder why you should get excited about using a computer bulletin board when a phone call or letter might be more efficient. Consider this: You and your computer are in the forefront of a new technological explosion in the information and communications fields. Bulletin boards are a training ground for developing new communication techniques. Also, some allow programs to be uploaded (from your computer memory to the host computer memory) or down-loaded (from the host computer to your computer memory) in various languages. As this sophistication proceeds, so will your ability to use your equipment and knowledge. Furthermore, bulletin boards prepare you to communicate with glant information systems like The Source and CompuServe.

# OMNITERM

#### What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that OMNITERM can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also conversion utilities, a text editor, special configuration files, serious documentation and serious support

#### Why do I need it?

You need OMNITERM it you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need OMNITERM to SOLVE your communications problems once and for all

#### What do I get?

The OMNITERM package includes the OMNITERM terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can



# The ULTIMATE TRS-80 Terminal Package

do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "The best in the industry." And OMNITERM comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM

#### What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface. OMNITERM works with all ROMs and DOSes, and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

#### What will it do?

DMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. OMNITERM can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART. send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving you full cursor control. It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all. OMNITERM will save a special file with all your changes so you

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233 Source TCA818 CampuServer 70318267 TRS-88 is a " of Tanty Curp

can quickly use OMNITERM for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"OMNITERM has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is \$95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone \$15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language or Forth.

- 391

# 

Attend the biggest public computer shows in the country. Each show has 100,000 square feet of display space featuring over 50 Million Dollars worth of software and hardware for business, industry, government, education, home and personal use.

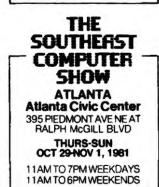
You'll see computers costing \$150 to \$250,000 including mini and micro computers, software, graphics, data and word processing equipment, telecommunications, office machines, electronic typewriters, peripheral equipment, supplies and computer services.

All the major names are there including; IBM, Wang, DEC, Xerox, Burroughs, Data General, Qantel, Nixdorf, NEC, Radio Shack, Heathkit, Apple, RCA, Vector Graphic, and Commodore Pet. Plus, computerized video games, robots, computer art, electronic gadgetry, and computer music to entertain, enthrall and educate kids, spouses and people who don't know a program from a memory disk. Don't miss the Coming Of The New Computers – Show Up For The Show that mixes business with pleasure. Admission is \$5 for adults and \$2 for children under 12 when accompanied by an adult.

#### THE MID-WEST COMPUTER SHOW

CHICAGO McCormick Place SCHOESSLING HALL 23rd & THE LAKE THURS-SUN

SEPT 10-13, 1981 11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS 11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS



THE MID-ATLANTIC COMPUTER SHOW WASHINGTON, DC DC Armory/Starplex 2001 E. CAPITAL ST. SE (E CAPI ST EXIT OFF 1295 -KENILWORTH FRWY) ACROSS FROM RFK STADIUM THURS-SUN SEPT 24-27, 1981 11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS 11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SHOW LOS ANGELES LAConvention Center 1201 SOUTH FIGUEROA THURS-SUN MAY 6-9, 1982 11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS 11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS 11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

#### **Ticket Information**

the state

Send \$5 per person with the name of the show you will attend to National Computer Shows. 824 Boylston Street. Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167 Tei 617 739 2000 Tickets can also be purchased at the show

THE

NORTHEAST

COMPUTER

SHOW

BOSTON

**Hynes Auditorium** 

PRUDENTIAL CENTER

THURS-SUN

OCT 15-18, 1981

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS

11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

-See List of Advertisers on page 386

# MORE POWER TO YOU

# We stock the complete line of hardware, software, and accessories

#### MODEL II



#### 26-4002 64K 1 Drive \$3500.00

| 26-4160 | 1 Drive Exp \$1030.00 |  |
|---------|-----------------------|--|
| 26-4161 | 2 Drive Exp 1560.00   |  |
| 26-4162 | 3 Drive Exp 2100 00   |  |

#### PRINTERS

| 26-1155 | Quick Printer \$180.00         |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 26-1167 | 91/2 Dot Matrix Printer 325 00 |
| 26-1166 | Line Printer VI 1025 00        |
| 26-1158 | Daisy Wheel II 1725 00         |
| 26-1165 | Line Printer V 1625 00         |
|         |                                |

#### MODEL III



#### 

#### POCKET COMPUTER



#### COLOR Computer or Video



| 26-3001 | 4K \$330.00          |
|---------|----------------------|
| 26-3002 | 16K Ext Basic 480 00 |
| 26-3008 | Joysticks            |
| 26-3010 | Color Video 370 00   |
| 26-1206 | Recorder             |

#### PERIPHERALS

| 26-1140   | Expansion Interface \$250.00 |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 26-1141   | 16K Expansion Interface      |
|           | with A M Ram 310.00          |
| 26-1142   | 32K Expansion Interface      |
|           | with A M Ram 350 00          |
| 26-1145   | RS232C Board 84 00           |
| 26-1160/1 | Mini Disk Drive 420.00       |
|           |                              |

\* Includes A.M. Electronics 90 Day Warranty

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty F-48 Form Provided

Ann Arbor: 3366 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 973-2312

VISA

DEALER P124

Fowlerville: 111 North Grand, Box 1071, Fowlerville, MI 48836 (517)223-7281





452

270 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

## Also, we specialize in complete, powerful software packages for business. Put your TRS-80™ to work for you!

#### **Dealer/Service Center Record Package**

This package, built in several modular packages, can be used separately, or in combination as a complete system. The modular units are self-contained. When combined, they will make the most complete and comprehensive service center bookkeeping/record-keeping package on the market.

A complete history of customer repair files is maintained on-line. Customer files can be accessed by account number or customer name. The information file includes customer name, address and telephone number, make of unit, service dates, name of servicing technician, services performed, and total billed. This information can be called to the screen or printer as a total list, or by the last service date.

The customer records module can post to accounts receivable module, payroll module and our Inventory Control System.

A Model I computer, with four 80-track drives, or a Model III computer, with two 80-track drives will hold approximately 1,800 customers and records. By adding additional drives to the Model III, more than twice this amount of information can be maintained. By switching diskettes in drives, the capacity is unlimited.

Versions of Dealer Service Center Record Package are available for Auto Dealers, Mechanics, TV Repair Centers, **Electronic Technicians and Appliance** Repair Centers. \$199.95

#### **Order Entry (With** Invoicing & Inventory)

Orders are composed of name and address information (with optional company name), method of shipment, method of payment, items on order, quantities, prices, description, and stock number. The system also prints invoices.

At point of shipment, inventory is automatically updated and dollar sales recorded. Shipping charges are logged and shipping date recorded. All entries may be edited and partial shipping is permitted. The inventory module allows checking and updating stock, inventory

#### See your nearest A.M. Electronics, Inc. dealer

Here is a partial listing of authorized A.M. Electronics, Inc. dealers:

1508A Detens

James Buller 438 East Lake Sir

Muskegon, Michigan 49441

Petoskey, Michigan 49770

Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. 6250 Middlebelt Road

Garden City, Michigan 48135

Matrix Boltware 315 Marion Avenue Big Rapids, Michigan 49307

Breeze Computing PO Box 1013

Berkley, Michigan 48072

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Hardelde 6 South Street Mellord New Hampshire 03055

NEW JERSEY

Floppy Disk Services 40 Misty Morn Lane North Trenton, New Jersey 08638

NEW MEXICO

Rocky Mountain Engineering 4749 Southern, S E Buquerque, New Mexico 87108

n D. Owens Amocietes, Inc. 12 Schubert Street sten Island. New York: 10305

B.T. Enterprises 171 Hawkins Centereach New York 11720

NORTH CAROLINA

Alpha Technology 1201 Wicker Drive Raleigh, North Carolina 27604

OHIO

Sectronics Unlimited 824 East 14th Street shtabula. Otho 44004

OREGON

1300 Centre Electronice 1300 6th Street Umatilia Oregon 97882

NEW YORK

ARDI

Staten Ist

Eight Bit Comer 22 Evansion Avenue kegon, Michigan 49442

#### ARIZONA

PO Box 13687 Tucson Anzona 85710 Microcomputers, Inc. 4322 E Fairmont Phoenia. Arizona 85018

CALIFORNIA

BAC Products 3200 Knightswood Way San Jose California 95148

CONNECTICUT

Mountain View Software Mirybrook Road Danbury Connecticut 06810 Computer Services of Danbury 14 Summil Street

Danbury Connecticut 06810

DIST. OF COLUMBIA

Program Store 4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20016

FLORIDA

Computer Worlds 2232 East Bay Drive earwater Florida 33516 Clea Adventure Interneti 507 East Street

rood Florida 32750 1.000

All Systems Go 105 West Plant Street er Garden Florida 32787

ILLINOIS

3H Computer 1950 Biller Road

arora Illinois 60504 AAA Chicago Computer Center 120 Chestnut Lane Wh

ng, Illinois 60090 twest Computer Peripherals 1467 S. Michigan Ave Chicago, Illinois 60605

#### MASSACHUSETTS

6 Carlisle Road all De Westford Mass 01886

> Omnitek Systems 1899 Main Street Asbury Mass 01876 0

Computer Plus 245A Great Road

Mass 01460

#### MICHIGAN

Ounity Software 11500 Stemmons Expressway Dallas, Texas 75229 Adapts — 600 28th Street Grand Rapids, Michigan 49509

reports, sales reports, shipping charges, etc

Order Entry is a complete order entry system, designed for almost any retail and/or wholesale business. Its capacity is upward-expandable from a dual 40track Model I system: 1,750 inventory items, 385 orders per diskette. \$199.95

#### Inventory Control System

This system gives the user complete access to and control over an unlimited number of inventory items. (Note: It has been found that systems containing more than 13,000 items are difficult to handle, from a maintenance time standpoint. Operations, such as Block File reoganization can take more than 3 hours.)

As presently configured, a Model I computer with one 40-track drive will hold 1,925 items, or for a four-drive system a total of 6,625 items. Four 80track drives will hold in excess of 13,000 items. A Model III computer, with two 40track drives, will hold about 13,000 parts. If required, A.M. Electronics can modify both the program and hardware configuration to allow on-line storage of an unlimited number of items. As the file becomes larger, maintenance operations take longer. Average search time is six seconds, with 12 seconds the longest time.

Upon program initialization, the user specifies the item number and description digit length. This allows for item numbers up to 23 alpha-numeric characters. (As item number digits increase, digits for description usage are decreased.)

The program is completely menudriven. Items can be added, edited or deleted from the file. Items can be placed on order, received to stock, or sold from inventory. Complete printout capabilities are available through the printout menu.

Item information includes: item number, description, supplier, re-order point, cost, wholesale and retail selling price, quantity, on-order, and total sold. The re-order point is calculated by the program, based on number of items sold over a period of time. The time period is established at program initialization. \$199.95

#### Get a sample software printout-Free!

Call or write us to get sample program printouts for these programs, or if you need more information. We'll be happy to send it to you.



Ann Arbor: 3366 Washtenaw Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 973-2312 Store Hours: Monday-Friday 10-6, Sat. 10-5 Grand Opening of our Radio Shack Authorized Dealership at: 111 North Grand, Box 1071, Fowlerville, MI 48836 (517) 223-7281 Attention Dealers, OEM's & Distributors: Call us for details on our attractive pricing.



Prices subject to change without notice



PENNSYLVANIA Stevens Radio Shack 562 Nutt Road

lle. Pennsylvania 19460

TEXAS

Calculating time and place all year.

# Sunrise . . . Sunset

Harold K. Skramstad 8045 S. A1A Hwy. Melbourne Beach, FL 32951

Would you like to know the time of sunrise and sunset without having to look it up in the daily newspaper? The following program finds the declination of the sun, the equation of time (the difference between apparent and mean time), the compass direction of the sun at sunrise and sunset, and the time of sunrise and sunset for any point in the continental United States.

If you are interested in these values for only your own location, the program can be simplified by replacing the statements before line 210 with statements giving the values of LA—your latitude in degrees and tenths, and TD—the time difference between sun time and standard time for your location.

The declination D and the equation of time E are approximated by finite Fourier series in terms of X, the week number and fraction of the week, in lines 280 and 340. The value .04 in lines 530 and 560 is a correction for the refraction of light in the earth's atmosphere at sunrise and sunset.

I have found this program to agree within two minutes with the times of sunrise and sunset given in the local newspaper.

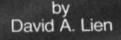
#### Program Listing

```
0*COS(4*PL*X)-7.317*SIN(PL*X)-9.471*SIN(2*PL*X)-.391*SIN(3*PL*X)
-.242*SIN(4*PL*X)
360 PRINT SIN(*00.0F TIME:";
370 PRINT USINC*000.4";E;
380 CLCOS(LA/3): SD=SIN(D/J): CD=COS(D/J): Y=SD/CL
470 CLCOS(LA/3): SD=SIN(C/J): Y=SD/CL
470 CLCOS(LA/3): SD=SIN(C/J)/CD
471 CLCOS(LA/3): SD=SIN(C/J)/CD
472 CLCOS(LA/3): SD=SIN(SI)/CD
473 CLCOS(LA/3): SD=SIN(SI)/CD
474 CLCOS(LA/3)/CD
475 COSUB 680
575 PRINT*TIME OF SUNRISE: *,TI$; *,T2$; *,T$; *,S.T.*
576 T=12-TT: T=T+TD=E/60*.04
576 COSUB 680
588 PRINT*TIME OF SUNRISE: *,TI$; *,T2$; *,T$; *,S.T.*
598 CL2-TT: T=T+TD=E/60*.04
599 CL2-TT: T=T+TD=E/60*.04
590 CCSUB 680
590 CSUB 680
590 PRINT*TIME OF SUNSET: *,TI$; *,T2$; *,T$; *,S.T.*
590 CL2
590 CL2-TT: T=T+TD=E/C0*.04
591 CL2-TT: T=T+TD=E/60*.04
592 CL2-TT: T=T+TD=E/60*.04
593 CL2-TT: T=T+TD=E/60*.04
594 CL2-TT: T=T+TD=E/60*.04
595 PRINT*TIME OF SUNSET: *,TI$; *,T2$; *,T$; *,S.T.*
596 T=12-TT: T=T+TD=E/60*.04
597 COSUB 680
598 PRINT*TIME OF SUNSET: *,TI$; *,T2$; *,T$; *,S.T.*
598 CL2-TT: T=T+TD=E/C0*.04
599 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=TT: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T=T=T: T=T=T: T=T
590 CL2-TT: T
```

# THE GREAT SIMPLIFIER!

2nd Edition

Encyclopedia of the BASIC Computer Language



APPLE • TRS-80 • ATARI • IBM • DEC • ABC-80 • SHARP EXIDY • NEC • HEWLETT – PACKARD • HEATH SYSTEM 80 • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS • PET • NORTHSTAR SINCLAIR • WANG • VARIAN • OHIO SCIENTIFIC

The only book that simplifies the BASIC language by explaining its many dialects is now even better! We've added 240 BASIC words from the world's latest computers, for a new total of nearly 500 words detailed in a concise easy-to-read manner.

The 480-page **2nd Edition BASIC Handbook** tells you everything you need to know about today's BASIC language. It explains *all* significant Statements, Functions, Operators and Commands, so you can put them to work instantly!

If there's an alternate way to write a program using other BASIC words, the **Handbook** shows you how. If a program needs a Function your computer doesn't have, the **Handbook** generally has a subroutine which does the same thing. And it's all alphabetized and indexed for fast access!

The big *new* **2nd Edition** helps you convert those "strange" programs found in magazines and professional journals to RUN on your computer. Extra sections describe many specialty BASICs, including Atari, Sinclair, Tektronix, TRS/Color, plus Disk BASIC.

For students, businessmen, hobbyists, and pros — anyone who works with BASIC, the updated **Handbook** is indispensable. Order your **Second Edition** today! It's the missing link between you and more computer power!

| Yes! Give                      | Me More BASI                           | C Power!             |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                | copies of THE                          |                      |
| 2nd Edition. (30               | ) day money back gu                    | Jarantee)            |
| My check for<br>(Californians) | \$19.95 each and \$1.6<br>add 6% tax.) | 5 P&H is enclosed.   |
| □ Charge it to r               | ny MasterCard or Visa                  | (circle one).        |
| •                              |                                        |                      |
| Name                           |                                        |                      |
| Address                        |                                        |                      |
| City                           | State                                  | Zip                  |
| Signature                      |                                        |                      |
|                                | oft® Publishing, 1050-<br>, CA 92020   | E Pioneer Way, Dept. |
| Or Call: (714) 58              | 8-0996 to order now!                   | ₩ 377                |

Where you'll be with this meat inventory program.

# Fat City

#### David D. Busch 515 E. Highland Ave. Ravenna, OH 44266

Letting your computer keep track of the meat in your home freezer can save frostbitten fingers and energy lost to escaped cold air. Better yet, firm control over what you have and don't have can keep you from accidentally dipping into the latest meat stocks while an older cut languishes at the bottom of the stack.

Freezer Inventory was written to take some of the confusion out of stocking and maintaining meat in a home freezer. Some homeowners use log books which are difficult to maintain, never up-to-date, and time-consuming. It's usually necessary to do a physical inventory once each six months or so just to be sure of what's hidden in dark recesses of the freezer.

Others stock and replenish by the seat of their pants, knowing vaguely how much ground beef remains, and frequently allowing choice cuts to succumb to freezer burn or some other malady because they were kept two or three years beyond the recommended freezer life.

#### Features

Freezer Inventory is a diskbased meat inventory system written for the TRS-80 Model I

or III. Type, cut, weight and date frozen for up to 50 pieces of meat can be entered and stored. Depending on memory available, the number of items in the inventory can be increased.

In accessing the data, the user can see a list of all the foods in the freezer or scan the available cuts of only one type of meat. Nervous types can also retrieve inventory items by age. The program presents a list of all meats that were frozen one to six months prior to the current date.

Meats can be entered in one of seven different categories: pork, beef, lamb, fowl, ham, fish and other. Those who normally do not eat a certain type of meat for religious or other reasons can delete that selection(s) from the list. On the other hand, if rattlesnake, game or goat is part of your menu, it can be added.

Thirteen different cuts can be entered to further differentiate the item in the meat inventory. I put together the list to conform to the cuts we most frequently buy in our household: three kinds of roasts, three kinds of steak, chops, and other configurations such as ground. Again, these may be altered by the user.

To initialize the program, the data file must be created. This can most easily be done by typing DIM FOOD\$(50,4) in the command mode, and then typing GOTO 1420. The program will open the file Foods, and save the available data (nothing, at this point) to the disk. Then, a File Not Found error will be avoided when the program is first run.

Data on the different meat types and cuts are Read into two string arrays, Type\$(n) and Cut\$(n), at the beginning of the program. Next, the user is confronted with a menu, which presents six options:

- See list of all foods in the freezer.
- See list of only one type of food in the freezer.
- Add new foods to freezer inventory.
- · See list of foods by age.
- Save information input this session to disk.
- Remove an item from inventory.

#### Entering New Food Data

Depending on the option selected, control branches to a series of subroutines. Foods are added to the new or existing list as a subroutine at lines 730-1030. The meat data are stored within the program in a two-dimensional string array, FOOD\$ (row, column). The first row used, NF, indicates the number of foods in the file, and is incremented by one each time a new food is entered. To simplify printing out options, code numbers instead of the actual names of the types of meat and cuts are stored in the array. The code number points to the element of TYPE\$(n) and CUT\$(n) appropriate to the item.

The first column of FOOD\$ (row, column) stores a number from one to seven, which stands for the name of the meat represented by that element of the string array Type\$(n). For example, TYPE\$(1) = PORK, so if a cut of pork were to be entered, a string containing the numeral "1" would be inserted in FOOD\$(NF,1).

The second column stores a string representation of the number that points to the CUT\$(n) element equivalent to the cut selected. Chops would be the fourth element of CUT\$(n), so to indicate pork chops, FOOD\$(NF,2) would contain a four.

The third column contains the actual weight of the cut, input by the user to the nearest half pound. Because the weight is stored as a string, the user can enter a number only, such as a four, or the words four pounds. The numeral must come first, as the program looks for the VAL of FOOD\$(n,3) when deleting a food from the list.

The date the food was frozen is entered into the fourth column (FOOD\$(NF,4)). The format MM/DD/YY must be used. That is, Aug. 4, 1981, should be entered as 08/04/81. No error trap is built in to catch improper input, and failure to conform to the standard MM/DD/YY will make it difficult to delete an inventory item later.

Entering new foods is fairly fast. Each of the TYPE\$(n) and CUT\$(n) options is presented to the screen in a pair of For... Next loops at lines 830-850 and lines 920-940 respectively. INKEY\$ input will refuse any values other than those offered. Next, the user can input the weight of the meat. Weights to the closest pound are suggested, because of the needless complexity of converting pounds and ounces to decimal values. If two identical cuts of meat are entered on the same day, the user should enter slightly different weights to differentiate them. One could be four pounds, and the other 4.5 pounds. Mark these working weights on the package of frozen meat so the correct weight can be entered when the item is deleted from the inventory.

After the date is input, control reverts back to lines 770-800, where the information entered is transferred to the correct element of FOOD\$(row, column). Then, the program returns to the menu.

You should remember to save current data to disk before exiting the program. By not having Save as an automatic step following the input of each new item of food, some time is saved whenever several items must be entered at one time. This will frequently be the case after a shopping trip, or when freezing a newly purchased side of meat.

In addition, a list of the current foods in inventory, including the new entries, can be requested—prior to the Save. If a mistake is discovered in the new entries, the user can delete the error (using menu option six) before the data is saved. Only one disk I/O operation need be performed at the end of the session.

Saving is performed at lines 1420-1490. The number of foods (NF) is first Printed to the disk file Foods, and then each element of FOOD\$(row,column) is recorded. Because the disk I/O time difference is almost negligible between having the Row loop increment from one to 50 and from one to NF, I elected to use the former. simpler system for program clarity. Those who find It necessary to redimension FOOD\$(row,col) larger than 50 rows may want to switch to the latter technique.

#### Accessing the File

The food file may be ac-

cessed three different ways. In lines 250–270, all the foods in the file are displayed. A loop from one to NF repeats until all foods are listed to the CRT. Pauses are built in every 12 foods by a check in line 290 that sends control to a wait subroutine at lines 400–430. If the loop counter (N4) can be evenly divided by 12(N4/12 = INT(N4/12)), then the user must hit any key to see the rest of the list.

If only one type of meat is to be listed, a subroutine at lines 450-710 checks FOOD\$(N6,1) in line 590 to see if it matches the food type looked for (A\$). If so, then the meat listing is printed to the CRT screen (lines 660-710), and a counter (CU) that keeps track of when 12 items have been found and displayed is incremented. The same wait subroutine is used.

Meats may also be listed by age (lines 1050-1400). The user inputs the current date as a

10 CLEAR 1000 20 SLS="/" 30 DIM TYPES(7),CUTS(13),POODS(50,4) 40 GOSUB 1500 50 FOR N=1 TO 7:READ TYPES(N):NEXT N 50 FOR N=1 TO 7:READ TYPES(N):NEXT N 50 FOR N=1 TO 7; READ TYPES(N): NEXT N 60 FOR N1=1 TO 13; READ CUTS(N1): NEXT N1 70 DATA PORK, BEEF, LAMB, FOWL, HAM, FISH, OTHER 80 DATA ROAST, ROAST-RUMP, ROAST-RIB, CHOP, STEAK-SIRLOIN, STEAK-CHUC K, STEAK-ROUND, WHOLE, HALF, BREASTS, LEGS, GROUND, BRISKET 90 '\*\*\*\*\* NENU \*\*\*\*\* 
 100 CLS:PRINT:PRINT

 110 PRINT \* ENTER CHOICE :\*

 120 PRINT \* 1.) SEE L

 130 PRINT \* 2.) SEE L
 SEE LIST OF ALL FOODS IN FREEZER"
 SEE LIST ONLY OF ONE TYPE FOOD IN FREEZER" 148 PRINT \* 158 PRINT \* 3.) ADD NEW FOODS TO FREEZER INVENTORY"
4.) SEE LIST OF POODS BY AGE"
5.) SAVE INFORMATION INPUT THIS SESSION TO DIS 160 PRINT \* 170 PRINT " 6.) REMOVE AN ITEM FROM INVENTORY" 160 PRINT . 190 PRINT 200 AS=INKEYS:IF AS="" GOTO 200 200 AV-INELIST ALL FOODS IN FREEZER \*\*\*\*\* 250 CLS 260 PRINT "TYPE", "CUT", "WEIGHT", "DATE" 278 PRINT 2/6 FRINT 288 FOR N4=1 TO NF 298 FOR N4=1 TO NF 298 FRINT TYPES(VAL(FOODS(N4,1))), 316 PRINT TYPES(VAL(FOODS(N4,2))), 328 PRINT FOODS(N4,3), 338 PRINT FOODS(N4,4) 340 NEXT N4 350 PRINT 360 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MENU" 370 IF INKEYS="" GOTO 370 380 GOTO 100 380 GOTO 100 390 PRINT 400 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO SEE REST OF LIST" 412 IF INKEYS-\*\* GOTO 412 426 CLS:PRINT 420 CLOSTFRIN 438 RETURN 448 ' \*\*\*\*\*\* LIST ONLY ONE TYPE OF FOOD \*\*\*\*\*\* 460 CLS: PRINT: PRINT 476 FOR N5=1 TC 6 480 PRINT N5;".) "; 490 FRINT TYPE\$(N5) 500 NEXT NS 516 PRINT 520 PRINT "ENTER CHOICE"; 530 A\$=INKEY\$:IF A\$="" GOTO 530

Program Listing 540 A=VAL(A\$) 550 IF A<1 OR A>6 GOTO 530 560 CLS:PRINT:PRINT 570 PRINT "ALL "ITYPE\$(A);" LISTED BELOW:" 580 FOR N6=1 TO NF IF FOODS(N6,1) =A\$ THEN GOSUB 660 598 600 NEXT N6 610 PRINT 010 FRINT 620 IF CU=1 THEN PRINT "NG ";TYPES(A);" FOUND IN FILE";PRINT 630 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MERU" 640 IF INKEYS="" GOTO 640 650 GOTO 100 660 CU=CU+1 670 IF INT(CU/12)=CU/12 GOSUB 390 680 PRINT CUT\$(VAL(FOOD\$(N6,2))), 690 PRINT FOOD\$(N6,3), 780 PRINT FOOD\$(N6,4) 730 CLS:PRINT:PRINT 740 NF=NF+1 750 PRINT "FOOD TYPE OF NEW ENTRY :" 760 GOSUB 820 760 GOSDB 820 770 FOOD\$(NF,1)=A\$ 780 FOOD\$(NF,2)=A2\$ 790 FOOD\$(NF,3)=A3\$ 800 FOOD\$(NF,4)=A4\$ 818 GOTO 188 810 GOID 100 828 PRINT 838 FOR N2=1 TO 6 848 PRINT M2; " ":TYPES/N7" 858 NEXT N2 868 PRINT "ENTER CHOICE :"; 878 AS=INKEYS:IF AS="" GOTO 878 888 A=VAL(A\$) 898 IF A<1 OR A>6 GOTO 878 900 CLS 910 PRINT 920 POR N3=1 TO 13 PRINT N3;".) ";CUT\$(N3) 930 940 NEXT N3 950 PRINT 950 PRINT 960 PRINT "ENTER CUT OR TYPE :"; 978 INPUT A2S 988 A2=VAL(A2S) 990 IF A2<0 OR A2>13 GOTO 978 1808 CLS:PRINT;PRINT 1818 INPUT "ENTER WEIGHT TO CLOSEST POUND :";A3S 1828 INPUT "ENTER DATE FROZEN (MH/DD/YY)";A4S 1818 RETHEN 1030 RETURN \*\*\*\*\*\* SEE LIST OF FOODS BY AGE \*\*\*\*\*\* 1040 1050 CLS:PRINT:PRINT 1060 INPUT "ENTER TODAY'S DATE : (MM/DD/YY) ";DATE\$ 1070 Y1\$=RIGHT\$(DATE\$,2) 1080 M1S=LEFTS(DATES,2) Program continues

#### Program continued

```
1090 Y1=VAL(Y1S)
1100 M1=VAL(M1S)
 1110 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
1120 FOR N7=1 TO 6
         TYS=Y15
 1120
 1140 TM+M1-N7
1150 IF TM<1 THEN TM=TM+12:TY=Y1-1:TY$=STR$(TY)
 1160 PRINT
 1170 PRINT "ALL FOODS ";N7;" MONTHS OLD LISTED BELOW"
         PRINT
         PRINT TYPE", "CUT", "WEIGHT", "DATE"
 1198
 1288 PRINT
         CU=1
FOR N8=1 TO NF
 1218
 1220
         YS=RIGHTS(FOODS(N8,4),2)
 1230
 1240 MS=LEFTS(FOODS(N8.4)
                                                21
 1240 NS-LEFTS(FOODS(N8,4),2)
1250 IF VAL(YS) =VAL(TYS) AND VAL(NS)=TH THEN GOSUB 1340
1260 NEXT N8
1270 PRINT "BIT ANY KEY FOR REST OF LIST"
1280 AS=INKEYS:IF AS=" GOTO 1280
         CLS : PRINT
 1390 NEXT N7
1390 NEXT N7
1310 PRINT "HIT ENTER TO RETURN TO NEMU"
1320 IF INKEYS=" GOTO 1320
1338 GOTO 180
 1339 GOTO 100

1348 CU=CU+1

1350 IF CU/12=INT(CU/12) GOSUB 390

1360 PRINT TYES(VAL(POODS(N8,1))),

1370 PRINT CUTS(VAL(POODS(N8,2))),

1380 PRINT FOODS(N8,3),

1390 PRINT FOODS(N8,4)
 1488 RETURN
1410 ' ****** SAVE FOODS TO DISK *****
 1420 OPEN "O",1, "FOODS"
 1420 OPEN "0",1,"FOODS"
1430 PRINT #1,NP
1440 FOR ROW=1 TO 50
1450 FOR COL=1 TO 4
1460 PRINT #1,FOODS(ROW,COL);",";
1470 NEXT COL,ROW
 1480 CLOSE 1
 1488 CLOSE 1
1498 GOTO 188
1588 ' ***** LOAD POODS PROM DISK *****
 1510 OPEN "1",1,"FOODS"
1520 INPUT #1,NF
1530 FOR ROW=1 TO 50
1540 FOR COL=1 TO 4
 1559 INPUT 41,FOOD$(ROW,COL)
1560 NEXT COL,ROW
1578 CLOSE 1
 1580 RETURN
1590 '****** REMOVE FOOD FROM INVENTORY ******
 1600 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
                      "ENTER DATA ABOUT ITEM REMOVED FROM INVENTORY :"
 1610 PRINT
 1620 GOSUB 820
         FOR N9=1 TO NF
IF VAL(FOOD$(N9,1))=VAL(A$) GOSUB 1670
 1650 NEXT N9
1660 GOTO 100
  1670 IF VAL(FOOD$(N9,2)) = VAL(A2$) AND VAL(FOOD$(N9,3)) = VAL(A3$)
 COTO 1690
1680 RETURN
 1690 IF FOODS(N9,4) ↔ A4S THEN RETURN

1780 IF N9=NF THEN NF=NF-1:RETURN

1718 FOR N=1 TO 4

1728 FOODS(N9,M)=FOODS(NF,M)
  1738 NEXT M
   1740 NF=NF-1
  1750 RETURN
```

MM/DD/YY string, which is parsed, and the values of the MM and YY compared with the values of the corresponding segments of each of the dates of the foods in the file. Target years (TYS) and target months (TM\$) are determined for each of six months before the current month (lines 1130-1140). If a target month carries back into the previous year, then the value of TY\$ is decremented by one, and the target month adjusted accordingly (line 1150). The loop prints out lists of meats one to six months old, month by month.

#### **Deleting an item from the File**

As foods are consumed, they must be deleted from the file. This is accomplished by a routine at 1600-1750. The user enters data about the item to be removed (type, cut, weight and date frozen), and each element of FOOD\$(row,column) is examined until a match is found. If the item to be deleted happens to be the last item in the file, (N9 = NF in line 1700), then NF is decremented by one, making that row in FOOD\$ (row.column) available for new entries (which will wipe out the old ones, if still present). Effectively, the old entry does not exist, because loops accessing the data will not go beyond NF in their search.

More frequently, however,

the item deleted will not be the last element of the array. Usually the oldest cuts of meat are consumed first. In this case, the item is deleted by taking the last set of data in the array, and moving it to the spot to be vacated. Then, NF is decremented by one. Effectively, this closes up the array by putting the last entry into the hole left by the last one deleted.

#### Enhancements

Freezer Inventory offers a number of opportunities for enhancement. Additional meat types and cuts can be tacked on by redimensioning the array TYPE\$(n) and CUT\$(n), and by enlarging the loops which display these choices to the user for input or retrieval. Use Step 2 to count off the display loops two numbers at a time, and change print lines, as in line 840 to read: 840 PRINT N2;".)": TYPE\$(N2),N2 + 1;".)"; TYPE\$(N2+1). This will allow displaying a greater number of choices on the screen at one time without scrolling off.

Frozen vegetables could also be added with a little imagination. Vegetable could be given as element 0 of TYPE\$(n), and whenever FOOD\$(row,1) was equal to zero then column 2 (cut) would be ignored, and, instead, a vegetable type would be input or retrieved from a new column in the array.



Coming Next Month

For November, 80 Microcomputing takes a look at micros in business. We will cover topics ranging from real estate to the stock market.

Technical Editor Chris Brown has done an in-depth study of computers and the new white-collar militancy. In many businesses and federal agencies, there is a class of technical elite who have the power to bring these institutions to their knees by tampering with their computers. Some of these people have not hesitated to use this power.

News Editor Bert Latamore will give you the latest on electronic mail and its impact on the business sector. Who knows, maybe someday stamps and mailmen will be obsolete. Electronic mail is but one area that is revolutionizing communications.

Freelancer Theron Wieranga will show you how to use your TRS-80 to keep track of your personnel file. This program has already seen use in a school system and promises to be of interest to any businessman with a large number of employees.

Are you a realtor with a number of rental properties? Freelancer George Kwascha has a program that maintains rental records. Also of interest to realtors will be Leslie Sparks' real estate investment analysis program.

## THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR **OWNERS OF THE TRS-80<sup>™\*</sup> MICROCOMPUT** \* TRS 80"\* IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80" OWNERS

## NEWSMAGAZINE FOR TRS-80" OWNERS MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
  - .... AND MORE

NOW IN OUR h YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES **INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:** 

FINCALC A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE

MONTHLY

- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS 80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX SAVER REVIEW
- AND MORE

| SUBS OR And I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | alculate Markup, Margin,<br>Effective Rates, Sinking Fu                  | , Annuities, Co<br>ands, Mortgage<br>ntage Difference | cial Analysis Package Used<br>mpound Interest, Nominal<br>Calculations, Future Value,<br>e Between Two Numbers, |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALO<br>CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2 00 OR FREE WITH EA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |                                                       | ROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON                                                                                            |
| * All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Dis<br>SO N. PASCACK ROAD<br>SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977<br>ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24<br>TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48<br>SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4<br>START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE<br>(#1 July 1978 • #12 June 1979 • #24 July 1980 • #<br>NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL | NEW TOLL-FREE<br>ORDER LINE<br>(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)<br>(800) 431-2818 | M                                                     | HOUR<br>HOUR<br>24 ORDER<br>LINE<br>(914) 425-1535                                                              |
| CREDIT CARD NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                          | EXP DATE                                              |                                                                                                                 |
| SIGNATURE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NAME                                                                     |                                                       |                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                          | STATE                                                 |                                                                                                                 |

# COMPLITIONICS **••• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80**

TRS-80" is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available **MOD-II PROGRAMS** 

\* All orders processed within 24-Hours \* 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software \*Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas

\*Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas

\*Add \$5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico \* We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

(1) CP/M (Lifeboat Associates)...an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M...\$170.

(2) CP/M HANDBOOK (Sybex) a step-by-step guide to CP/M takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands, numberous sample programs, practical hints reference tables \$13.95

Α

L

L

P

R

0

G

R

A

M

S

LISTED

HERE

R

Е

Q

υ

۱ R

E

C

P

M\*

(1) ELECTRIC PENCIL (Michael Shrayer Software) Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features....\$225 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION)...\$350 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME TRSQOS VERSION).

А

L

L

S

0

F

Т

W

A

R

E

LISTED

HERE

W

O

R

K

S

W

I

Т

н

Т

R

S

D

23

(2) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL (Small Business System Group)...an extensive business system for the serious user can be used one module at a time or as a co-ordinated system, \$225 per module. \$1299 for the complete system.

(3) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL (Compumax) a complete user or-ented business system can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system \$140 per module \$995 for the complete system

(4) MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE (Racet Computes) adds important utilities to TRSDOS copy files selectively faster and more accurate file copying repair bad directories displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives .SUPERZAP change disk ID and more \$150

(5) ADVENTURE #1-99 (Scott Adams - Adventure International) a series of games formally only available on the large computers syour goal is to work, your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams \$99.95

(6) GSF (Racet Computers) Generalized Subroutine Facility a series of super fist machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required) sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds, allows PEEK and POKE statements move data blocks, compress and un-compress data works under TRSDOS \$50

(7) DSM (Racet Computes) ...Disk Sort Merge ...sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system. NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data, sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM works under TRSDOS \$150

(a) RSM (Small Systems Software) a machine language monitor and disassembler can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II works under TRSDOS. \$39.95

(9) BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY (Recet Computes) Link from one BASIC program to another saving all versables...chain programs without losing variables \$50

(10) BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Racet (10) BASIC CHOSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Hace) Computes). Isis all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear) lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line num-bers in which they appear) searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear) \$50

0 (11) DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Racet Computes) SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette) Disassembler and MOD-11 interface to the S\*

MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS including uploading services and patches for Disk I/0 assemble directly into memory...save all or portions of source to disk dynamic debug facility (ZBUG) entended editor commands \$125.

(12) HARD/SOFT DISK \$YSTEM (Racet Computes) The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives completely compatible with your existing software and files, allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger), directory expand-able to handle thousands of files \$400

(13) CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER coming soon (November 12)

(14) HARD DISK DRIVES coming soon (Nov 17)

(15) H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1. works under TRSDOS a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners programs include data base management: a word processor mail system mortgage calculations checkbook register and many others \$8 (add \$3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico). FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PRO-GRAM DISKETTE

(16) WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES \$39.95 (per box of 10)

(17) FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY. Stores 50 diskettes comes complete with index-dividers, till plates and adjustable spacing \$44.95

(16) MASTER PAC 100 100 essential programs BUSINESS PERSONAL FINANCE STATISTICS MATH GAMBLING GAMES includes 125 pag-manual and 2 diskettes \$99.95 125 page

(19) BUSINESS PAC 100 100 essential business programs INVENTORY CONTROL PAYROLL BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM STOCK CALCULA-TIONS CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE AC-COUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE includes 125 page manual and two diskettes \$149 95

(20) EDITOR ASSEMBLER (Galactic Software Ltd.) the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II Li includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete docu-mentation (over 120 pages) works under TRSDOS 520 00 \$229 00

(21) BASIC COMPILER (Microsofi) changes your source programs into machine language increases program execution by 3-10 times \$395

(22) MAIL/FILE SYSTEM from Galactic Software Ltd stores 2,500 names per disk. No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes Supports an 11 digit alphanumerica Zip Supports amessage line Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual) Allows for company name and individ-ual of a company and complete pone number (and extension) works under TRSDOS \$199.00

(23) INCOME TAX PAC Protessional income tax package most forms and schedules output to video or line printer automatic memory storage of all information data can be loaded from diskette changed and edited built in error checking \$199.95

(24) COMPUTER GAMES (SBSG) Mean Checker Machine, Star-Trek III, Concentration, Treasure Hunt, Banco, Dog Star Adventure \$74.95

NEW TOLL-FREE

ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818





**NEW!!!** MOD-II NEWSLETTER \$18/year (or 12 issues)

(3) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, AND PAYROLL (Peachtree Software). requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC professional business systems turn key operation. can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system. \$500 per module. \$2500 for the complete system (4) WORD-STAR The ultimate word processor a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer All standard word processing commands are included, plus many unique com-mands only found on WORD STAR requires CP/M 5495. \$495

(5) MAIL LIST MERGE An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any completed melling list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM), requires CP/M, WORD STAR and andy CP/M based mail program \$150

(6) SELECTOR III (Micro-Ap) complete data management system user defined fields and codes... manages any list defined by the user includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable, requires CBASIC-2. \$295

(7) SELECTOR IV (Micro-Ap) the ultimate data management system all features use the SELECTOR III plus data file format conversions. full page report formatter computations, global search and replace hard disk compatible data/text merging \$550

(8) GLECTOR (Micro-Ap) add on package to the SELECTOR general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts \$350

deline a customized chart of accounts \$350 (9) CBASIC-2...a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under CPM. allows user to make more efficient use of disk files. eliminates the use of most line number references...require on such programs as the SELECTOR. \$120 (10) MICROSOFT BASIC...an enhanced version of the MICROSOFT BASIC found on TRSDOS adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory) long variable length file records.WHILE/WEND and others can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution) \$225

times faster execution: 3-20 (11) MASTER TAX (CPAids) professional tax preparation program. prepares schedules, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3900, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 5521 Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms Maintains clinit history files interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger...\$995

(12) GENERAL LEDGER II (CPAids) designed for CPA's stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions, generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and complation letters includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers, prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks. \$450

(13) ELECTAIC PENCIL (Michael Shrayer Software) Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formating features \$275 (Standard printer version) \$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version

(14) BASIC COMPILER (Microsoft) changes your source programs into machine language increases program execution by 3-10 times \$395 program e

· (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)





(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 110 Page (Isers Manual.....5 Cassettes (Or Diskettes) Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations..... Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

67

## BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

1 RULE78 Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's 2 ANNUI Annuity computation program 3 DATE Time between dates 4 DAYYEAR Day of year a particular date fails on interest rate on lease 5 LEASEINT 6 BREAKEVN Breakeven analysis 7 DEPRSL Straightline depreciation 8 DEPRSY Sum of the digits depreciation 9 DEPROB Declining balance depreciation 10 DEPRDDB Double declining balance depreciation 11 TAXDEP Cash flow vs. depreciation tables 12 CHECK2 Prints NEBS checks along with daily register 13 CHECKBK1 Checkbook maintenance program 14 MORTGAGE/A Mortgage amortization table 15 MULTMON Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc. 16 SALVAGE Determines salvage value of an investment 17 RRVARIN Rate of return on investment with variable inflows 18 RRCONST Rate of return on investment with constant inflows 19 EFFECT Effective interest rate of a loan 20 FVAL 21 PVAL Future value of an investment (compound interest) Present value of a future amount 22 LOANPAY Amount of payment on a loan 23 REGWITH Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over 24 SIMPDISK Simple discount analysis 25 DATEVAL Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig 26 ANNUDEF Present value of deferred annuities 27 MARKUP % Markup analysis for items 28 SINKFUND Sinking fund amortization program Value of a bond 29 BONDVAL 30 DEPLETE Depletion analysis 31 BLACKSH Black Scholes options analysis 32 STOCVAL1 Expected return on stock via discounts dividends 33 WARVAL Value of a warrant 34 BONDVAL2 Value of a bond Estimate of future earnings per share for company 35 EPSEST 36 BETAALPH Computes alpha and beta variables for stock 37 SHARPEI Portfolio selection model i.e. what stocks to hold 38 OPTWRITE Option writing computations 39 RTVAL Value of a right 40 EXPVAL Expected value analysis 41 BAYES Bayesian decisions Value of perfect information 42 VALPRINF Value of additional information 43 VALADINF 44 UTLITY Derives utility function 45 SIMPLEX 46 TRANS Linear programming solution by simplex method Transportation method for linear programming 47 EOQ Economic order quantity inventory model 48 QUEUEI Single server queueing (waiting line) model 49 CVP Cost volume-profit analysis 50 CONDPROF Conditional profit tables 51 OPTLOSS Opportunity loss tables 52 FOLIOQ Fixed quantity economic order quantity model DESCRIPTION

59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital 60 COMPBAL True rate on loan with compensating ball required 61 DISCBAL True rate on discounted loan 62 MERGANAL Merger analysis computations 63 FINRAT Financial ratios for a firm 64 NPV Net present value of project 65 PRINDLAS Laspeyres price index 66 PRINDPA Paasche price index SEASIND Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company 68 TIMETR Time senes analysis linear trend 69 TIME MON Time senes analysis moving average trend 70 FUPRINE Future price estimation with inflation 71 MAILPAC Mailing list system 72 LETWRT Letter writing system links with MAILPAC 73 SORT3 Sorts list of names 74 LABEL I Shipping label maker 75 LABEL2 Name label maker 76 BUSBUD DOME business bookkeeping system 77 TIMECLCK Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info 78 ACCTPAY in memory accounts payable system storage permitted 79 INVOKE Generate invoice on screen and print on printer 80 INVENT2 In memory inventory control system 81 TELDIR Computenzed telephone directory 82 TIMUSAN Time use analysis 83 ASSIGN Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign 84 ACCTREC 85 TERMSPAY In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans 86 PAYNET Computes gross pay required for given net 87 SELLPR Computes selling price for given after tax amount 88 ARBCOMP Arbitrage computations 89 DEPRSF Sinking fund depreciation 90 UPSZONE Finds UPS zones from zip code 91 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address 92 AUTOEXP Automobile expense analysis 93 INSFILE insurance policy file 94 PAYROLL2 in memory payroll system 95 DILANAL Dilution analysis 96 LOANAFED Loan amount a borrower can afford 97 RENTPRCH Purchase price for rental property 98 SALFLEAS Sale leaseback analysis 99 RRCONVBD Investor's rate of return on convertable bond 100 PORTVAL9 Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program



MANE

53 FOEOWSH As above but with shortages permitted 54 FOEOOPB As above but with quantity price breaks Cost-benefit waiting line analysis 56 NOFANAL Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment 57 PROFIND Profitability index of a project Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project SE CAPI

# **EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80**"•••

\* All orders processed within 24-Hours \* 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

COORDINATED \* Add \$3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas \* Add \$4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas \* Add \$5.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico BUSINESS SMALL BUSINESS ANAF RICAN VISA aster charge SYSTEMS SYSTEMS GROUP DOPRESS

## FACTS ABOUT THE S.B.S.G. BUSINESS PACKAGES

- 1. S.B.S.G. is a sophisticated Business Software System designed for the serious businessman
- 2 Each of the S.B.S.G. Business Modules may be purchased separately. or you may purchase the entire coordinated business system.
- 3. Modules purchased separately do not coordinate with the General Ledger (although for the standard S.B.S.G. fee, the user may upgrade his individual modules for the coordinated system)
- Foolproof, Step-By-Step procedures are supplied, planned and documented for the First-Time Computer User. All programs are selfexplanatory, telling the user what is required at every step
- 5. Programs are written in BASIC and the source code listing is supplied for those users who decide to modify the original system
- 6. A complete users manual is supplied with each module
- 7 Demo Data diskettes are supplied with sample data
- 8. S.B.S.G. has an In-House staff that can answer questions and problems related to the proper use of the S.B.S.G. Business System (on the telephone or through the mail)
- 9 First-Time Computer Owners Note-Instructions are provided for entering state payroll withholding tables. There is an additional charge if you prefer to have S.B.S.G. Programmers insert the correct data
- 10 Minimum system requirement is 2-drives to run any single module.
- 11 Minimum system requirement is 3-drives to run the coordinated business system (AR-AP-GL) or (AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL)
- 12 Minimum system requirement is 4-drives to run the extended coordinated system (AR-AP-GL-PR and INVENTORY/INVOICING)
- 13 The A. OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES business manuals are provided FREE with each order (they may be purchased separately at \$20 per manuali
- 14 The INVENTORY and INVOICING modules are original programs written by S.B.S.G.
- 15 Each module can be purchased as independent modules to run on a 2 or more drive system except INVOICING
- 16 Memory requirement is 48K for the MODEL-I and 64K for the MODEL-II
- 17 All S.B.S.G. BUSINESS SYSTEMS may be upgraded up to 4-disk drives. No data is ever lost during an upgrade. There is a standard S.B.S.G. charge for all upgrades

#### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

The accounts payable system receives data concerning purchases from suppliers and produces checks in payment of outstanding invoices. In addition, it produces cash management reports. This system aids in tight financial control over all cash disbursements of the business Several reports are available and supply information needed for the analysis of payments, expenses, purchases and cash requirements. All A/P data feeds General Ledger so that data is entered into the system just once. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80" and is now well documented, on-line, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding many larger systems).

#### CAPABILITIES:

- menu driven; easy to use. full screen prompting and cursor control \* invoice oriented, everything revolves around the invoice; handles new invoice or credit memo or debit memo.
- invoce information recorded; invoice #, description, buyer, check register #, invoice date, age date, amount of invoice, discount (in %).
- freight, tax (\$), total payable transaction print and file maintenance procedures insure accuracy flexible check calculation procedure; allows checks to be calculated
- for a set of vendors-or-for specific vendors program prints your checks, contiguous computer checks with your .
- company letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- reports include (samples on back)
  - open item listing/closed item listing both detail and summary debit memo listing/credit memo listing

  - aging check register report (to give an audit trail of checks printed)
- creck register report (to give an addition that of the whole year)
   vendor listing and vendor activity (activity of the whole year)
   fully linked to GENERAL LEDGER, each invoice can be distributed
- to as many as five (5) different GL accounts, system automatically posts to cash and A/P accounts

#### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

The objective of a computerized A/R system is to prepare accurate and timeley monthly statements to credit customers. Management can generate information required to control the amount of credit extended and the collection of money owed in order to maximize profitable credit sales while minimizing losses from bad debts. The programs composing this system were developed 5 years ago, especially for small businesses using the Wang Microcomputer. They have been tested in many environments since then. Each module can be used stand alone. or can feed General Ledger for a fully integrated system.

#### CAPABILITIES:

- menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control
   invoice oriented; invoices can be entered before ready for billing,
- when ready for billing, after billing or after paid allows entry of new invoice, credit memo, debit memo, or change/
- delete invoice
- allows for progress payment transaction information includes. type of A/B transaction
  - · billing date
  - customer P.O. # general ledger account number
  - description of P.O. invoice amount
  - shipping/transportation charges
  - . tax charges

.

- payment
- progress payment information
- transaction print & file maintenance procedures insure accuracy customer statements printed; computer statements with your com-
- pay letterhead can be purchased from SBSG
- reports include: (samples on back)
   listing of invoices not yet billed
- open items (unpaid invoices)
- closed items (paid invoices) .
- aging
- fully linked to General Ledger, will post to applicable accounts. debit A/R, credits account you specify

# **EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80**

#### PAYROLL

Payroll invoices many complex calculations and the production of reports and documents, many of which are required by government agencies. It is an ideal candidate for the computer. With this Payroll system in-house, you can promptly and accurately pay your employees and generate accruate documents/reports to management, employees. and appropriate government agencies concerning earnings, taxes, and other deductions. The package has been converted to the TRS-80" and is now a well documented, op-line, interactive, micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems

#### CAPABILITIES:

- performs all necessary payroll tasks including file maintenance, pay data entry and verification
- computation of pay and deduction amounts
   printing of reports and checks
   can handle salaried and hourly employees
- employees can receive.
- hourly or salary wage
  - vacation pay
  - holiday pay .
  - **Diecework** Day
  - overtime pay
- employees can be paid using any combination of pay types (except, hourly cannot receive salary and salary cannot receive hourly) special non-taxable or taxable lump sums can be paid regularly or
- one time (bonus, reimbursements, etc)
- health and welfare deductions can be automatically calculated for each employee
- earnings-to-date are accumulated and added to permanent records: taxes are computed and deducted: US income tax, Social Security
- tax, state income tax, other deductions (regular or one time) paychecks are printed, computer checks with your company letter-head can be purchased from SBSG
- calculations are accumulated for; employee pay history, 941A re-port, W-2 report, insurance report, absentee report fully linked to General Ledger. Each employee's payroll information can be distributed to as many as (12) twelve different GL accounts; system automatically posts to cash account

#### INVENTORY CONTROL/INVOICING

- ISAM (Indexed Sequential Access Method) eliminates the necessity for time consuming sort.
- Pre-Allocated Files for IMMEDIATE update and inquiry capabilities. Fast Disk storage and retrieval.
- Inventory Master Record includes...class...SKU. Division...Retail. Cost. Beginning Balance. Period Sale Units Period Receipts. On Order On Hand Minimum Reorder Point Recommended Re-order Amount. Vendor Number. Period Sale Dollars. YTD Sale Units. YTD Sale Dollars
- Units...YTD Sale Dollars Calculated and Displayed Formulas include. Gross Margin (\$)... Gross Margin (%)...Gross Margin ROI (%)...Average Inventory Retail (\$)...Average Inventory Cost (\$)...Turn-Over (%). Reports Generated include...Master File Listing...Class Description Listing...Transaction Audit Trail...Minimum Reorder Point by Ven-dor ...Retail Price List...Retail & Cost Price List...Period Sales Report ...Year to Date Sales Report...Stock Status (Screen or printer output) ...Commission Report (for salesmen and buyers). Transaction Types include...Sales, Vendor Receipts...Vendor Orders...Customer Returns...Vendor Returns Transfer Stock.

#### GENERAL LEDGER

The General Ledger accounting system consolidates financial data from other accounting subsystems (A/R, A/P, Payroll, direct posting) in from other accounting subsystems (A/R, A/P, Payroli, direct posting) in an accurate and timely manner. Major reports include the Income State-ment and Balance Sheet and a "special" report designed by manage-ment. The beauty of this General Ledger system is that it is completely user formatted. You "customize" the account numbers, descriptions, and report formats to suit particular business requirements. These programs were developed 5 years ago for the Wang micro-computer and have been tested in many environments since then. The package has been converted to the TRS-80" and is now a well documented, online, interactive micro-computer system with the capabilities of (or exceeding) many larger systems.

#### CAPABILITIES:

- more than 200 chart of accounts can be handled
- account number structure is user defined and controlled
- more than 1,750 transactions may be entered via: · direct posting; done by hand; validated against the account file before acceptance
- external posting; generated by A/R, A/P, Payroll or any other . user source
- \* data is maintained and reported by:
  - month
  - quarter
  - year
    previous three guarters
- reports (samples on back) include:
  - trial balances
  - income statement
  - balance sheet
- special accounts reports and more.....
   user formats reports with the following designated as you wish:
  - titles
  - headings
    account numbers
  - descriptions
  - subtotals .
- totals
- skip lines
- skip pages
- up to eight levels of totals fully user designated
- menu driven; easy to use; full screen prompting and cursor control

11: -9

50 N. PASCACK ROAD SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE** ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818



| PRICING                                                        | MOD-1<br>VERSION | MOD-II<br>VERSION | MOD-III<br>VERSION |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE                                            | \$125            | \$225             | \$199.95           |
| ACCOUNTS PAYABLE                                               | \$125            | \$225             | \$199.95           |
| GENERAL LEDGER                                                 | \$125            | \$225             | \$199.95           |
| PAYROLL                                                        | \$125            | \$225             | \$199.95           |
| INVENTORY                                                      | \$175            | \$275             | \$199.95           |
| INVOICING                                                      | \$150            | \$250             | \$199.95           |
| COORDINATED INVENTORY/INVOICING ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE            | \$449            | \$749             | \$599.95           |
| COORDINATED AR-AP-GL                                           | \$375            | \$675             | \$599.95           |
| COORDINATED AR-AP-GL with PAYROLL                              | \$495            | \$899             | \$799.95           |
| EXTENDED COORDINATED AR-AP-GL INVOICING/INVENTORY with PAYROLL | \$799            | \$1299            | \$1199.95          |

# COMPUTADNICS

## ••• EVERYTHING For Your TRS-80\* Model I or Model III •••

\* TRS-80" is a trademark of Tandy Corp

# REMSOFT, Inc.

## Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

#### **REMASSEM-1**

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH?** 

**REM**SOFT proudly announces a more efficient way using your own TRS-80<sup>(\*)</sup> to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience

Our unique package "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80" ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following

- \* Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80<sup>19</sup> video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- \* A textbook on TRS-80\*\* Assembly Language Programming
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer
- \* How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and is based on the successful series of courses he has faught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

# 30-Day money back guarantee Add \$3 00 for shipping in UPS Areas Add \$4 00 for C O D or NON-UPS Areas Add \$5 00 to C anada or Mexico Add exact postage to all other countries

All orders processed within 24 Hours

## LEARN TRS-80™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

#### **REMDISK-1**

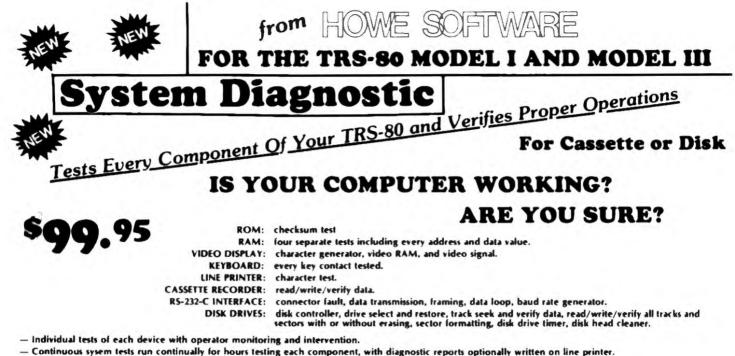
Your disk system and you can really step out with **REM**SOFT's Educational Module. **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes

- \* Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80<sup>\*</sup> video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- A booklet of comprehensive fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file LO random-access file LO and track and sector LO
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio shack EDTASM and Macro formats
- \* Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming, it is an intermediate-to advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I Level († 16K RAM one disk drive system.

| and a start of the |                                                                            |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                            |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (914) 425-1535                                                             |                     |
| \$69 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            | NEW TOLL-FREE       |
| \$74 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            | ORDER LINE          |
| \$74 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            | OUTSIDE OF NY STATE |
| \$79.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            |                     |
| \$29 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            | (800) 431-2818      |
| \$34 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                            |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | EXP DATE                                                                   |                     |
| NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                            |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | STATE                                                                      |                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | . \$74 95<br>. \$74 95<br>. \$79 95<br>. \$29 95<br>. \$34 95<br>. \$34 95 | (914) 425-1535<br>  |



- One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
- Complete instructions and documentation.

#### MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- · BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in
- Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following .....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only). Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) \$39.95 MON-4 (For Disk Systems) \$49.95

#### **SMART TERMINAL**

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time sharing computer system. Supports upper/lower case and full range of control keys, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. Automatic transmission of files between TRS-80 and host computer. Files can be read from or written to cassette tape or disk. Incoming data can be printed on line printer or stored in memory for subsequent save to cassette or disk. Disk and tape files are fully compatible with the ELECTRIC PENCIL pro-gram. Baud rate and RS-232-C sense switches can be reset without open-ing Expansion Interface. Requires RS-232-C interface and modem.

Cassette or Disk Version \$69.95

#### FASTSORT

A series of machine-language subroutines (for 16K, 32K and 48K Sys-tems) to sort data from BASIC programs. Data may be alphabetic (string) or numeric (integer only). Works equally well with Level II or Disk Basic. Complete instructions and examples provided for interfacing with your BASIC programs.

Cassette or Disk Version \$9.95

#### MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names. Commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done by machine lan-guage according to the information in any field (i.e., name, address, zip code). Labels printed in 1, 2, or 3 columns, in master list on one line, or on video display

Disk Version Only \$49.95

#### HOME BUDGET

Combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses, and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, in-cluding bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses show-ing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

Disk Version Only \$49.95

#### SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, and the program computes monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Payroll section keeps record of individual employees and their paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deductions. Employee payroll record and year-to-date payroll totals can be computed. Manual contains complete instructions for customizing to suit your business.

#### Disk Version \$49.95 Cassette Version \$29.95

(Cassette Version does not contain payroll)



Add exact postage to all other countries

## Tweak six additional characters out of Radio Shack's generator chip.

# Soft Characters

Stephen D. Moulton 766 Biltmore Drive Virginia Beach, VA 23454

Being a computer programmer both in profession and hobby, I was intrigued by a letter in 80 input ("Lowercase Access", November, 1980). The letter concerned those who had Radio Shack's lowercase modification Installed, which included a brief program to POKE certain special characters into

> 10 CLS 20 FOR X = 32 to 191 30 PRINT CHR\$(32); CHR\$(X); 40 NEXT Program Listing

video memory. The letter also stated that these characters were otherwise inaccessible to Basic. If you run that program, you will see that a lowercase @ remains @, while lowercase arrows and underline keys produce spaces (see Program Listing 1).

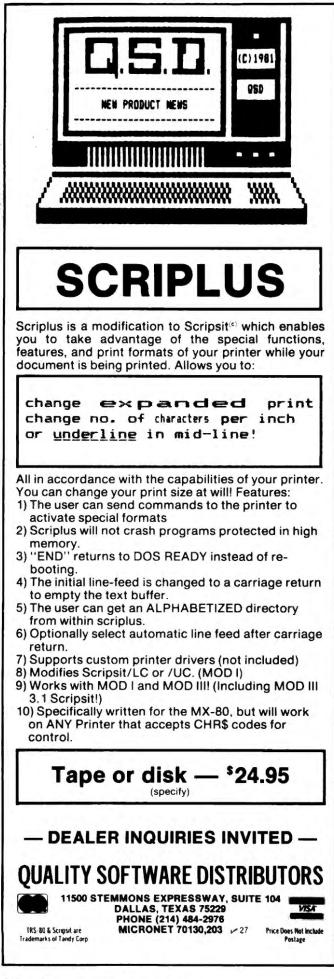
At this point it occurred to me that, if the characters can be displayed with a series of POKE statements, they are obviously included in the Radio Shack hardware upgrade. The lack of accessibility to Basic must be caused by a deficiency in the software driver. I found that this is indeed the case, although I can not fathom why **Radio Shack would deliberately** ignore some of the capabilities of their character generator chip. At any rate, here is a fix for ULCBAS which will allow the display of six additional characters (£,{,},,w,■) under Basic control. In addition, the fix will repair the defective automatic memory protection feature so that the two POKE statements recommended by Radio Shack need not be entered prior to the execution of the driver program.

First, load and execute T-BUG and load ULCBAS using

| Change Location | From                                                 | То                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 709D            | 5D                                                   | F2                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                 |                                                      | 7D for 16K system                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 709E            | 70                                                   | BD for 32K system                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                 |                                                      | FD for 48K system                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7247            | 40                                                   | 60                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7262            | 20                                                   | 78                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7263            | 20                                                   | 70                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7264            | 20                                                   | 7D                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7265            | 20                                                   | 7E                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7266            | 20                                                   | 7F                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                 |                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                 | Table 1                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                 | 709D<br>709E<br>7247<br>7262<br>7263<br>7264<br>7265 | 709D         5D           709E         70           7247         40           7262         20           7263         20           7264         20           7265         20           7266         20 |

the L function. Now use the M function to make the changes listed in Table 1. The first two locations changed will repair the automatic memory protection feature so that your Basic program stack will not interfere with the driver software and cause a keyboard lockup. The remaining six changes add the additional characters to the driver program. Next, save the patched driver on tape using P 7000 7270 7000 ULC16K (this is the filename I use for my 16K system, but you can use any filename that you find convenient). At this point, I would turn off the TRS-80 just to make sure that any garbage I may have scattered through memory will be cleared, but a simple J 0000 should suffice.

To run the modified driver, first answer the memory size question with Enter (the program is self-protecting, right?). Next, type System, press Enter, type the filename you chose when you saved the program, and wait for the tape to load. Answer the \*? prompt with

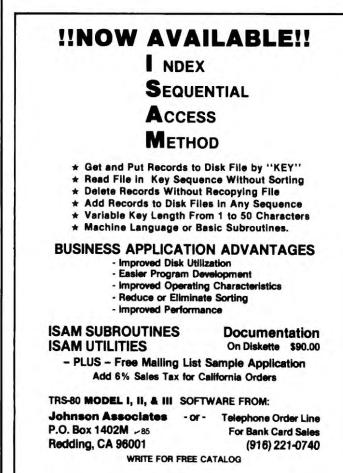


/Enter and the familiar Ready prompt will appear. You now have the lowercase driver in protected memory, and ?MEM will yield 15046. To view your new character set, run the Program Listing 1 again. See the difference?

Now that we can access the additional characters from Basic, let us discuss how to use them in our programming. First, you will note that the @ key will always yield "@" when used alone and "£" when used with the shift key, regardless of the status of the Shift 0 toggie. I did this to make the @ key function like the other dual-symbol keys at the top of the keyboard. I also did not incorporate keyboard reversal for this key because £ will not be used as frequently as @ in normal programming applications. Note that the computer will not accept PRINT£ as PRINT@ (although the Exatron Stringy Floppy will accept £LOAD as @LOAD). Note also that Shift@ still functions to pause program execution. The next four special characters can not be input from the keyboard because the shifted arrow keys serve control functions. These symbols must be displayed using ?CHR\$(123) through (126). The final symbol cannot be input from the keyboard because it is a shifted underline, and the TRS-80 has no underline key to shift! It can be displayed by ?CHR\$(127).

There remains one additional note for owners of the Exatron Stringy Floppy. The lowercase driver software must be loaded and executed prior to the initialization of the ESF operating system (this applies to the original driver supplied by Radio Shack or to the one created in this article). After executing the driver program, the Stringy Floppy must be initialized using /12346 (not /12345) because the Exatron and lowercase driver debounce routines will interfere with one another.

So there you have it; 32 lower case characters for the price of 26!



# I-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND.

**Computer experts** (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

#### DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & **AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING**

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several user to change the rd sa at the but

natio problem tomate or even stroyed da h h

ownems. ample: normally Fo users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

#### SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

# N COMPARE.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon Password and Priv Level feat and files for what pu Securi nced that eer TORV user has been on, when and r how long. Pros insist on these security features.

#### **EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC**

OASIS has them.

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory. **OASIS Re-entrant** 

BASIC makes it practical. How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memor you ha available it se ce

as it ORE .... upports

inals nan is little as an bry. Or, with switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASICa compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's pros like OASIS. Join them. Twx 910-366-7139 Send your order today.

#### OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR SYSTEMS Altos Compucorp. Cromemco

Delta Products, Digital Group, Digital Microsystems, Dynabyte, Godbout; Index, Intersystems, North SD Systems, TRS 80 M Graphic, Vorin CONTROL TVUS K Te bell for con

vare Director e Applicatio

PLEASE SEND ME:

| Product                                                                                                                                                                                | Price<br>with<br>Manual | Manual<br>Only   |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| OPERATING SYSTEM<br>(Includes<br>EXEC Language<br>File Management<br>User Accounting<br>Device Drivers,<br>Print Spotter,<br>General Text<br>Editor etb ER<br>MULTI-USER<br>MULTI-USER | \$150<br>350            | \$17 50<br>17 50 |  |
| BASIC COMPILER/<br>INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER                                                                                                                                                | 100                     | 15 00            |  |
| RE-ENTRANT BASIC<br>COMPILER/INTERPRETER/<br>DEBUGGER                                                                                                                                  | 150                     | 15 00            |  |
| DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE<br>(Macro Assembler<br>Linkage Editor:<br>Debugger)                                                                                                                | 150                     | 25.00            |  |
| TEXT EDITOR &<br>SCRIPT PROCESSOR                                                                                                                                                      | 150                     | 15 00            |  |
| DIAGNOSTIC &<br>CONVERSION UTILITIES<br>(Memory Test.<br>Assembly Language.<br>Converters File<br>Recovery. Disk Test.<br>File Copy from<br>other OS, etc.)                            | 100                     | 15.00            |  |
| COMMUNICATIONS<br>PACKAGE<br>(Terminal Emulator,<br>File Send & Receive)                                                                                                               | 100                     | 15 00            |  |
| PACKAGE PRICE<br>(All of Above)<br>SINGLE-USER<br>MULTI-USER                                                                                                                           | 500<br>850              | 60 00<br>60 00   |  |
| FILE SORT                                                                                                                                                                              | 100                     | 15 00            |  |
| COBOL-ANSI '74                                                                                                                                                                         | 750                     | 35 00            |  |

Order OASIS from Phase One Systems, Inc. 7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830 Oakland, CA 94621 NAME STREET (NO BOX =) CITY 1 STATE ZIP AMOUNT \$ 1 (Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping. California residents add sales tax) Check enclosed 🖸 VISA UPSCOD Mastercharge Card Number Expiration Date.

Signature

MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

## A TRSDOS to CP/M conversion program.

# Crossdos

Jack Means 1612 East Oakland Bloomington, IL 61701

Digital Research's CPM is neither the most sophisticated nor the most convenient operating system available for the TRS-80. However, the large number of programming languages and quality business packages available for TRS-80 CPM made me more than willing to order it.

Immediately after receiving it, I was faced with two problems. First, the text editor provided with CPM (ED) was too limited and cumbersome to suit my needs. Second, I needed some way to transfer programs and data files from TRSDOS (or NEWDOS) to CPM.

#### **A Solution**

Program Listing 1 solves both problems. I can now create a program under TRSDOS using virtually any text editor (Electric Pencil, Scripsit, Electric Secretary, even the TRS-80 Basic editor), and transfer the file to CPM using the attached program. In addition, the program allows me to transfer any sequential data set from TRSDOS to CPM. The program can handle random files, but they must first be converted to sequential data sets.

To use the program, load the file and type "Run". The system will immediately display: Enter input file name:.

At this point, enter the name of the TRSDOS file to be transferred. If the file is a Basic program created with the TRS-80 Basic editor, it must have been saved with the ASCII option (i.e., SAVE "MAILLST/BAS",A). The next video display will be: Enter name for output CPM file:.

Enter the name which you would like to have assigned to the file after it is transferred to CPM. Remember, if you plan to use the file as input to the CBasic compiler, it must have the suffix of .BAS (i.e., MAILLST.BAS).

Enter CPM Drive (A,B,C,D) for output:

Enter the CPM drive name to which the output data set should be written. Remember that CPM uses A, B, C, D instead of 1, 2, 3, 4.

The system will now display the word Converting: and

display each text line as it is read into the system. When the entire file has been read into

memory, the system will display something similar to the following:

10 20 TRS 89 - CPM TRANSFERPROGRAM COPYRIGHT JACK MEANS ::: 30 40 . 50 . 
 JACK MEANS
 JACK MEANS

 60 ' \* \* \* \* 1612 EAST OAKLAND
 1612 EAST OAKLAND

 70 ' \* \* \* \* BLOONINGTON
 BLOONINGTON

 80 ' \* \* \* \* ILLINOIS
 JACK MEANS

 90 ' \* \* \* \* ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
 \* . 100 CLEAR 508 : ML=65535 : CLS : DEFUSR1=4H0000 120 LIMEINPUT "ENTER TRSDOS INPUT FILE NAME: ";NS 130 LINEINPUT "ENTER NAME FOR OUTPUT CPM FILE: ";CS 140 LINEINPUT "ENTER CPM DRIVE (A,B,C,D) FOR OUTPUT: ";DS 150 IF DS < "A" OR DS > "D" THEN GOTO 140 160 OPEN "I",1,NS 170 LINEINPUT01,IS LF EOF(1) THEN GOTO 288 L=LEN(IS) : IF L=9 THEN IS=" " PRINT@448,"CONVERTING:" : PRINT@512,IS;CHRS(31) 180 190 200 210 FOR I=1 TO L A-ASC(MID\$(I\$,I,1)) POKE (-1\*(ML-32767)),A : ML=ML-1 NEXT I 228 239 NEXT I PORE(-1\*(ML-32767)),13 : ML=ML-1 PORE(-1\*(ML-32767)),10 : ML=ML-1 IF ML < 33535 THEN GOTO 350 ELSE GOTO 170 L=LEN(15) : IF L=0 THEN GOTO 330 FOR I=1 TO L A=ASC(MLD\$(15,1,1)) POKE(-1\*(ML-32767)),A : ML=ML-1 NEXT I 248 268 280 290 318 POKE(-1\*(ML-32767)),A : ML=ML-1 320 NEXT I 338 POKE(-1\*(ML-32767)),13 : ML=ML-1 348 POKE(-1\*(ML-32767)),16 : CLS 350 PRINT \*FILE \*;N5;\* HAS BEEN WRITTEN IN MEMORY.\* 360 PRINT \*FILE \*;N5;\* HAS BEEN WRITTEN IN MEMORY.\* 360 PRINT \*PLEASE COPY THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS EXACTLY:\*;PRINT 370 A=32768+(54555-ML) : Z=16 : GOSD 448 : GOTO 390 380 N=N-1 : IF N=80 THEN GOTO 430 380 N=N-1 : IF N=80 THEN GOTO 430 380 N=N-1 : IF N=80 THEN GOTO 430 400 Al=B(N)=>10 THEN GOTO 420 400 Al=B(N)=+40 418 MLS=MLS+CHRS(A1) ; GOTO 388 428 A1=B(N)+55 ; GOTO 418 438 GOTO 488 448 N=N+1 : B=INT(A/2) : C=A-(B\*2) : B(N)=INT(C+.5) 440 N=N+1 : B=INT(A/Z) : C=A-( 450 B(N)=INT(C+.5) : A=B 460 IF A:0 THEN GOTO 440 478 RETURN 480 PRINT "M8000,";MLS;",4300" Z=INT((65535-ML)/256+1) PRINT "SAVE";2;D\$; ";C\$:PRINT 498 510 LINEINPUT "PRESS ENTER WHEN YOU HAVE COPIED THE STATEMENTS " ;XS 520 CLS : PRINT "REMOVE ALL TRSDOS DISKS." 530 PRINT "INSERT THE CPM SYSTEM DISKETTE IN DRIVE A. " 540 PRINT "INSERT A CPM FORMATED DISKETTE IN DRIVE ";DS 550 LINEINPUT "PRESS ENTER WHEN THE CPM DISKS ARE READY DS : PRINT 550 LINEINPUT 560 X=USR1(8) Program Listing

File MAILLST/BAS has been written In memory. Please copy the following statements exactly.

M8000.875D.4300 SAVE 8 B:MAILLST.BAS

Press Enter when you have copied the statements.

Once the Enter key has been pressed, the screen will clear and the following will be displayed:

Remove all TRSDOS disks. Insert the CPM system disk in drive A. Insert a CPM formatted disk in drive В Press Enter when the CPM disks are

ready

At this point, remove all TRSDOS disks and place the CPM System disk in drive A (TRSDOS 0) and the disk for the output in the drive indicated. If the data set is to be written on the System disk, the second statement can be ignored.

Once the CPM disks have been loaded, press Enter. The CPM operating system will be loaded and the prompt A> will be displayed. At this point you should enter; DDT.

The system will then display the following: "-".

Next, enter the first of the two statements you copied earlier (i.e., M8000,875D,4300). The system will respond with: 54\_90

Now press the Break key. This will cause the CPM to reboot. As soon as the A> prompt appears, enter the second of the two statements copied earlier (i.e., SAVE 8 B:MAILLST.BAS).

A copy of the transferred file is now in the drive specified. It can be edited by ED as if it had been created on the CPM system. However, the last line in the file will usually contain garbage. To eliminate the line simply use the ED kill (K) command.

As written, the system will transfer just over 32,000 bytes at a time. If your file is larger than this, it can be segmented and transmitted as individual files. Once on the CPM system, you can again merge the segments.

### AT LAST!

Mass production prices for high quality software Buy direct and save 50%. Also available for CPM and HDOS

DATA BASE MANAGER Mod I & III S69, \$149 (48K) Mod-II \$199 Maintain a data base and produce reports, all without user programming. Define file parameters and report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arithmetics, audit log, label. No time-consuming overlays, 500 happy users in one year. Mod-II and 48K versions have over 50 enhancements, including 40 fields maximum IDM-M2 is great<sup>1</sup> - 80-US.

A/R Mod-I S69 Mod-II \$149 Mod-III \$69 Handles invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, forms input, and order entry. Unlike other accounts receivable programs, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

### WORD PROCESSOR

Centers justifies indents and numbers pages Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware modification! File merge option available MAU ING LIST

S40

\$59

Mod I & III S59, S79 (48K). Mod-II S99 The best! Compare and be selective Includes forms input 5-digit selection code. zip code extension, sort on any field, and multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer and merges with word processor?

#### INVENTORY

Mod I & III S89, S109 (48K) Mod-II S149 Fast key random access Reports include order into, performance summary, EOO and user-specified reports. Many people have converted to our system! "Next to impossible to damage the file

#### GL. A/R. A/P. PAYROLL

Mod-II S129 each Integrated accounting package, 100+ page manual. As opposed to Osborne's slow binary search and 64 column screen, we use fast ISAM and 80 columns. Dual disk and TRSDOS required

### 1216

A cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16 K systems. Includes word processor and data base manager. Poker game \$19

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random-access, bug-free, documented. and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. We're #1 in business software -- don't let our low price fool you' Ask for our free 20-page catalog if you're still not convinced. Compiled versions are available



MICRO ARCHITECT, INC. - 54 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174



Is anybody there...does anybody care?

## Adventures in Modemland

Fred Blechman 7217 Bernadine Ave. Canoga Park, CA 91307

So you're a new Model III owner—or you're thinking of getting a Model III. One thing you want to know is, "Are there a lot of programs I can use?" The answer is an emphatic yes! The vast majority of Basic programs written for the TRS-80 Model I will run without modification on the Model III—but not all of them.

But first let's get some confusing terminology straight. Radio Shack has chosen to use the TRS-80 name on all their recent computers (Model I, Model II, Model III, Pocket Computer, Color Computer and Videotex Terminal). However, the Basic interpreters for these computers are not the same; some programs require more memory than others; and some programs are written for disk-based systems, others strictly for cassette.

In both the Model I and the Model III the less-sophisticated Basic is called Level I. They seem to be 100 percent compatible, with the added feature Model III Level I includes—printer commands not found in Model | Level |.

Model I Level II Basic is largely compatible with Model III Basic. This Basic is not called Level II with the Model III, possibly to avoid confusion with Model II Basic which is quite different.

I have a cassette-based Model I Level II 16K unit for which I've written and sold various programs (Amway Products Distributor programs and Small Home-Business programs). I also have 22 programs in a new Hayden book (*Programs for Beginners on the TRS-80*). Since all these programs were written for Model I, I wondered if they would run on Model III.

### Real Trouble

I bought the TRS-80 Model III Operation and Basic Language Reference Manual (Radio Shack Catalog Number 26-2112, \$5.95) and read it cover to cover. This convinced me the Model III is more than just a repackaging of the Model I, since it has so many additional features.

Since all my programs are in Level II Basic, I didn't concern myself with Level I, but looked for information on the programming compatibility with Model III Basic. In the 270-page Model III manual, less than one page is devoted to Model I to Model III conversion hints! What particularly grabbed my attention were the differences in available memory (less in Model III) and the slightly different character sets. I could see I was in trouble, but later found the trouble was worse than I thought. Many Level II Model III differences are not mentioned in the manual!

It became obvious that the only certain way to find out how my programs would operate with a Model III would be to run them on one. Armed with my Level II cassettes, my own recorder and a loading meter (to reduce tape loading problems), I went to the local Radio Shack Computer Center and explained my dilemma to the store manager. He could not have been more cooperative.

There were about six Model Is and six Model IIIs set up for their classroom, and he said I could use them as long as I didn't interfere with his classes.

I found a 16K Model III Basic machine and immediately ran into the first thing not mentioned in the Model III manual. It seems Radio Shack recently changed the DIN five-pin plug on the cassette recorder-tocomputer cable from one with a thick plastic sleeve to one with a thin metal one. The old type plastic sleeve DIN plug will not fit the Model III socket! You must have the new Radio Shack cassette recorder cable, now supplied with the CTR-80A recorder also available separately (Catalog Number AW-2577 for \$6.95). The new cable fits both Model I and Model III

The manager loaned me a new cable. We plugged everything in, turned on the Model III and "CASS?" appeared on the screen; this was the computer asking me what cassette speed to use. Model III Basic uses 500 baud for data recording; 1500 or 500 baud for cassette program loading or saving. Since Level II uses 500 baud only and my cassettes were recorded in Level II, I typed and entered L for low cassette speed. The default value (pressing Enter without typing anything) will result in a high cassette speed and Level II tapes will not load!

The first program I tried was my "Amway Order Verification," which loads into about 10,400 bytes of memory: no problemuntil I tried to run it. While dimensioning a large arraysomething I had no problem doing with my Model I 16K-the Model III told me it was out of memory. Model III Basic has less available memory.

### A Definite Lack

How much less? That depends on your Model I. The Model III has 258 bytes less user memory than the older versions of Model | Level II, 256 bytes less than later versions. When you type and enter: ?MEM or PRINT MEM on the Model I, you get 15572 (older Model I) or 15570 (new Model I) for Level II 16K. On Model III 16K Basic you get 15314. This is the best way to determine no extra memory has been reserved for Clear, arrays or upper-memory programs. (Actually, 50 bytes are automatically cleared on power-up for string handling. To prove this, type and enter CLEARO and then ?MEM and you'll find 15364 as the Model III Basic total free memory, but you won't be able to handle any strings at all. Type and enter CLEAR50 and you're back to power-up configuration.)

Fortunately in this program, the entire array was not really required. I reduced the array size and the order verification program ran beautifully. In another version of this program, which needed the maximum array size, I removed some remark lines to free enough memory.

### A Mystery Revealed

Next I loaded my "Amway Monthly Gross Profit" program-plenty of memory to spare, no problem there. However, right at the beginning of the program I PEEKed at memory location 14312 to determine if the printer was ready. A number in this memory location indicates the printer status in the Model I. The printer status is at the same memory location in Model III Basic. Unfortunately, the value of the number at this memory location is not the same in the Model I and Model III.

The solution to this problem

is to PEEK at location 14312 with your printer on and ready and note the number for that particular printer. Be aware that different printers may give a different value at 14312especially if you are using a serial printer with a printerdriver program in memory. The printer-ready number at 14312 can then be used by the program to determine if the printer is ready. If not, the program can branch around LPRINT commands

Also, it's not generally known (and not in the TRS-80 manuals) that with Level II Basic you can punch in POKE16423,4 to make your program transparent to LPRINT statements. This also works with Model III Basic.

However, to restore program recognition of LPRINT, you must insert POKE16423,5 for Model I or POKE16423,3 for Model III. Do not put in POKE16423,5 on the Model III or you will lock the computer in Disk Basic and will be able to recover only by turning the computer off (thus losing your program) and then turning it back on after 10 seconds while also pressing the Break key. I found this out from the store manager when I unintentionally locked the computer center's Model III in Disk Basic and thought I had destroyed it!

### With Renewed Courage

Regaining my courage, 1 loaded and ran five other Amway programs and found no other changes necessary. Then I turned to the Small Home-Business Package designed for Level II 16K with printer. The first program, "Speed-Letter," a simple text generator, bombed out with the message ?OM ER-ROR in 130. Line 130 of that program is CLEAR9400, to preserve lots of string space for text. The fewer bytes of free memory in Model III Basic caused this to happen, so I changed line 130 to CLEAR9000 to reduce the memory requirement. This allowed it to run in Model III Basic, but also reduced the length of text permitted in using the program.

That program also uses an





Dough'flo (do'flo) n. [Collog] a highly interactive business or home finance program. designed to instantly analyze where the hell all that money went.

Doughflo. It's a business program. It's a home finance program. Doughflo is (now hold your breath), "an expenditure oriented data base management system." (Whew.) But best of all, it's easy to use.

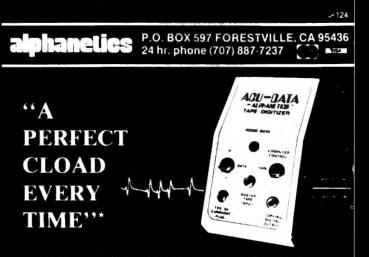
What the heck does Doughflo do? Lots

- Keeps tabs of expenses with up to 26 user defined categories
   Allows separation of home and business expenses for
- Security deductions etc. Ideal for preparing income and state taxes

Be your own business analyst! Virtually obsoletes a bookkeeper, because your com-puter does the work for you. Use Doughtlo to...

- · Instantiv retrieve up to 450 records at a limit without time consuming disk

Exceedingly simple to use (we tested it on simple people!), now there is no excuse not to know where the hell you lost all that money, whether it was last year or last month. Best of all, maybe now you'll be able to save some of that dough for the luture! Requires 32K and one or more disk drives. Specify Model I or III. At only \$39.95 postpaid, it's a steal sure to save you money



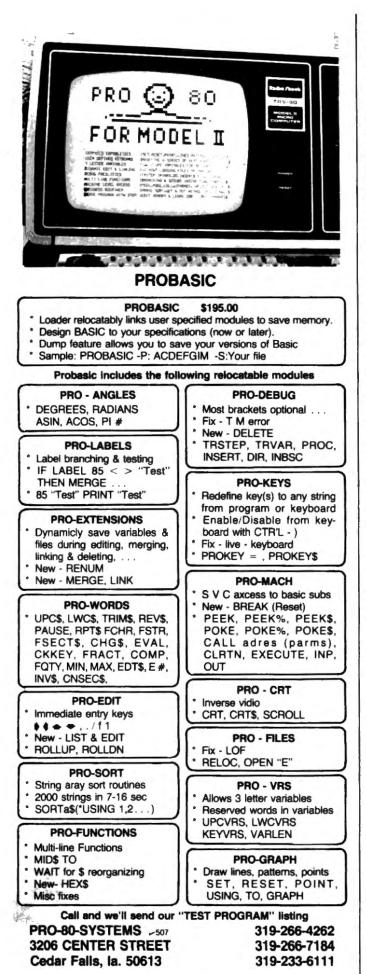
### ALPHANETICS TRS-80 TAPE DIGITIZER

\* From a review in the September October 1980 Elementary Electronics. Reprints available upon request At last there is a cure for TRS-80 tape cloading blues. For over three years, Alphanetics has been seiling the TRS-80 Tape Digitizer, a proven hardware solution for your software problems. No longer need you juggle the recorder's volume control endlessly, trying for a perfect cload of a pre-recorded program. Just pop the tape into the cassette recorder. process the signal through our digitizer, and you're ready to RUN a perfect load!

Just check out the Tape Digitizer's leatures

- Allows copying system and normal tables without using computer.
   Makes a perfect digital copy of any table without using computer.
   removing hum noise and survey more drupouts.
   Cassette switch allows manual control of cassette renorder...independent

Feed your cassette to the Alphanetics Tape Digitizer and feed your computer the exact digital waveform the TRS 80 gave your tape Get ind of your tape bugs today -postpaid or return within 10 days for a full refund<sup>1</sup>



up arrow to indicate the end of text. The Model III video display character set is not identical to the Model I. In particular, there are 96 special additional characters, but no up, down, left or right arrows! It seems incredible these were not included in the new 96 characters. The up arrow on the Model I keyboard produced an up arrow on the screen. This could also be generated using the command CHR\$(91). The Model III keyboard still has an up arrow, but this key (or CHR\$(91)) produces a left bracket instead of an up arrow. I didn't change my program but instead, tolerate a left bracket instead of an up arrow on the screen. This could really be a problem in a program that used arrows to indicate direction, such as some game programs.

### Another Program Bombs

My "12-Column Ledger" and "3-Across Mailing Labels" programs loaded and ran with no changes.

However, I ran into two Model III Basic problems with my "Telephone Dialer/Timer" program. This program automatically dials a telephone, using up to 500 names and phone numbers stored in memory. The dialing is accomplished by using the internal TRS-80 relay to trigger an external buffer relay whose contacts interrupt the phone circuit. The recorder cable subminiature plug (which normally goes to the recorder remote jack) is directly connected to the internal TRS-80 relay contacts. The OUT255.4 command on the Model I closes this relay's contacts, and OUT255,0 is used to open the relay contacts. This does not work on the Model III, so I got help from the manager again. He and the Computer Center lead technician went through some Model III schematics and told me to try OUT236,2 to close the relay and OUT236.0 to open it. It worked!

The timing portion of this program, used to show elapsed time in seconds and minutes for cost calculation, was running too fast. The Model III runs at 2.02752 MHz, while the Model | runs at 1,774 MHz, Consequently, any For...Next loops used for timing need to be modified. Unfortunately, although the Model III internal clock speed is approximately 14.3 percent faster than the Model I, the Basic speed of operation is not directly related by the same percentage. In this program I found a FOR X = 1 TO 266:NEXT loop had to be changed to FOR X=1 TO 285:NEXT (only a seven percent increase in counts) to retain one second for a completed loop count. It becomes a matter of trial and error and will vary with individual machines and room temperature. The circuits are crystal controlled, with no real attempt at extreme accuracy or long-term temperature stability, so don't expect your TRS-80 timing loops to have even the accuracy of your digital wristwatch.

I ran into the same thing in my "Telephone Toll-Charge" program, where a similar For...Next loop count had to be increased from 263 to 325 (an almost 24 percent increase in counts) to maintain a nominal one-second completed loop. Several things affect the running speed of For...Next loops: the location of the loop within the program; whether the variable is an integer, single or double precision; and to some degree, the number of other variables that precede this loop variable in the program.

Next, I decided to see how the 22 programs I wrote for the Hayden book would run in Model III Basic. Most of these programs were originally written in Level I 4K Basic, then changed to Level II. Since the book features line-by-line explanations of each program, I wanted to see if any rewriting would be necessary. I found that except for the numbers in some timing loops, no other program changes were necessary. So, Model III runs many simple Model I programs with little or no change.

The book also contains several appendices, and I checked their validity for Model III Basic. A two-line keyboard debounce program, needed in

Level II to prevent multiple entries when pressing a key only once, is not needed for the Model III, since the keyboard does not have this problem. My Audio/Visual Control Box, for reliably loading cassette programs and controlling recorder operation, worked perfectly with the Model III without any changes. Simple subroutines for printing the screen display on a printer, with and without graphics, worked perfectly. But I ran into trouble using a simple two-line Basic program merging technique.

### **Another Discovery**

The Model III manual memory map (page 12/23 of the operation section) shows 17129 as the beginning of user memory. However, decimal memory locations 16548 and 16549 are the beginning-ofprogram pointer. The numbers in these two locations are the least and most significant bits, in decimal form, of an eightdigit byte giving the decimal location of the beginning of the Basic program area.

For Model I Level II, location 16548 shows a 233 and location 16549 has a 66. Multiply 66 by 256 and add 233 and you get 17129. However, the Model III on power-up shows a 67 in location 16549 and 233 in 16548. Since 67 times 256 plus 233 equals 17385, it seems the beginning of Basic programs is 17385—exactly 256 bytes higher than in the Model I.

Apparently this is where the Model III lost 256 bytes. I confirmed this with some PEEKs at a Basic program in memory and by successfully merging programs using the technique in the book, revised to reflect the new beginning-of-program location.

While you may wonder if this is important, I can tell you this change will raise havoc with any System tapes you have that load into low memory. There are various utility programs that do this. They won't work unless modified and for most of them this means "back to the drawing board," since they are written in machine language, not Basic.

Another item in my book appendix needed revision. I have a one-liner that makes two cassette copies with a twosecond gap between them. I put this at the end of all my programs as the last line:

#### CSAVE"1":OUT255,4:FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT:CSAVE"1"

See the problem? OUT255,4 must be changed to OUT236,2 for Model III. With this as the last program line, you merely type run line number and Enter and the computer dumps two copies on tape.

One of my programs uses a

WEB International T-Beep, a device that beeps on command from the computer. This tells you when the computer has finished a task (sort, search, load, save or a program error). It uses a simple command and time-loop for operation from the cassette auxiliary cable. The command OUT255,1 causes the voltage at the computer's gray miniature phone plug to go from its normal .45 volts dc to .9 volts dc. This is enough to make the T-Beep sound. The command OUT 255,0 returns the voltage to .45 volts. I checked this out on the Model III and these commands have not been changed.

There are many other subtle differences between Level II and Model III Basic in various ROM addresses that can crash your programs written for Level II in machine code. Also, Basic POKEs and PEEKs will have to be carefully checked. If your Level II program crashes in Model III—especially with a ?CASS or the memory size query on the screen—you probably POKEd into the wrong location.

| Difference         | Level II Basic 16K      | Model III Basic 16K             |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cassette Cable *   | Plastic DIN Plug        | Metai DIN Plug<br>(R/S#AW-2577) |
| Less Memory        | 7MEM = 15772 or 15770   | 7MEM = 15364                    |
| (256 or 258 Bytes) |                         |                                 |
| Printer Status*    | ?PEEK (14312)           | ?PEEK (14312)                   |
| (Same Location,    | (Note Value)            | (Note Value)                    |
| Different Value)   |                         |                                 |
| LPRINT.            | POKE 16423,4 to Disable | POKE 16423.4 to Disable         |
|                    | POKE 16423.5 to Enable  | POKE 16423.3 to Enable          |
| CHR\$(91)          | t                       | t                               |
| Arrows             | 1 - 4 -                 | None                            |
| Speed              | 1.774 MHz               | 2.02752 MHz                     |
| (Timing Loops)     |                         |                                 |
| Internal           | Out 255,4 to Close      | Out 236.2 to Close              |
| Relay*             | Out 255,0 to Open       | Out 236,0 to Open               |
| Beginning of       | 17129 (42E9 Hex)        | 17385 (43E9 Hex)                |
| Basic Program*     |                         |                                 |

"Not covered (or incorrect!) in Model III manual.

Table 1. Some Level II/Model III Basic Differences

### 5,000,000/20,000,000 BYTES

### From Micro Mainframe

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVES, with REMOVABLE Cartridges, For Models I / II / III (\$5,995/\$8990).

SERIES III H. Model III with 5,000,000 byte hard disk drive(s) (\$6,995/\$9,095) or add to your Model I/III (\$3,795).

SERIES III F. Model III with a controller board (available separately) and operating system which allows you to start with, or move up to, dual-headed or eight-inch floppys.

### From AT-80

**GL80** — \$149 — Radio Shack General Ledger 1.1 with over 30 added features; including a general ledger, classified balance sheet, check register and options to use an "automatic" account number or re-do an entry or document.

AR69 — \$199 — Radio Shack Accounts Receivable 1.2 with automatic posting of standard monthly amounts.

GL/M1 - \$49 - Convert your General Ledger 1.1 to GL80. Typical user comment: "Takes half as much time."

AR/M1 - \$49 - Convert your Accounts Receivable 1.2 to AR80. Typical user comment: "Saves hours."

GL/M1 and AR/M1 require proof of purchase of the original programs, or, send a disk copy of the original programs for conversion at no additional charge. Documentation (apply to purchase) — \$5.00 each.

FTDEM080 — \$12 — Displays and Executes the NEWDOS/80 Appendix A programs/keyboard entries. Requires 32K.

NEWDOS/80 - \$135 LDOS - \$135 EPSON MX-70/80/FT - \$Call FRICTION KIT - \$49

AT-80 3827 Dismount Dallas, Texas 75211 (214) 339-0498

-445

### TIC-TOC 8Ø™ Micro-Clock

Put a wrist watch on your Computer. Gives Time, Date, and Day of week, without the need of operator input. Runs on Batteries, so it never needs to be reset. Gives you the ability to enter data with the knowledge that the Date and time are correct. Includes complete documentation, and sample routines.

| Modi    | Version              |
|---------|----------------------|
| Mod III | Version \$109.00     |
| NEW     | DOS PLUS SUPPORTED!! |

### LIGHT PEN

Model I & II Light Pen. Needs only a 9 Volt Battery. Attaches through the cassette recorder for ease of operation. Easy to use and program. Comes complete with hardware and extensive documentation and sample routines. All this power for only ..... \$19.95

### LYNX MODEMS

Expand your horizons, allow yourself to communicate with other computers, and for others to communicate with your computer! Now this is easy to do with the NEW Model I & III LYNX Modem with Auto Answer/Dial features. Needs no RS232-C Board installed in the TRS-80"". Full 1 year warranty. All this for only ..... \$299.95

### MODEL III MEMORY KIT

Upgrade your Model III to 32 or 48 K with the RIGHT Memory Chips. These are Prime 150ns (Fast!!) chips. Beware of slower chips, as future Mod III upgrades may not work with them!

| 16K set | , | , |  | , |  |   | , |  |   |   |   |   |   |  | • |  |   |   |   |   |   | \$45.00 |
|---------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---------|
| 32K set |   |   |  |   |  | • |   |  | • | - | • | • | ŀ |  |   |  | , | • | , | • | • | \$80.00 |

### COPY III by Dick Balcom

Load in the 500 Baud system tapes in 1/3 the time with Copy III. This utility will read in your 500 baud system tapes, and then write them out at 1500 baud. This gives you backup protection as well a speeding up your tapes. A must for all Model III Cassette users!

SPECIAL

The CASOP Utility will allow you to copy systems tapes, Catalogue your Diskettes with this easy to use Catalogue find load locations, check for hidden messages, modify program for Model III Disk systems. Can run on as little as program blocks. relocate program blocks and merge a 32K 1 Disk system. Helps you keep track of ALL of your two tape programs together. CASOP is a must if you write programs. 

### UNI-TERM UNIVERSAL TERMINAL PROGRAM

### by Pete Roberts

Price

The first and only fully intelligent terminal program for BOTH Mod I and Mod III users! Includes all features found in Terminal programs costing MUCH more, plus many not found anywhere else. Includes extensive Documentation and handsome binder.

..... \$79.95

### **RUN YOUR OWN** COMPUTER BULLETIN BOARD

Become a CONNECTION-80 SYSOP (System Operator) with a LYNX Modem, and CONNECTION-80 BBS Program by Tom Vande-Stouwe & Rich Taylor. All for only \$399 (\$100 off regular price).

| CONNECTION-80   | <b>BBS</b> Alone |       | <br> |  |  |   |   | \$199.95 |
|-----------------|------------------|-------|------|--|--|---|---|----------|
| LYNX Auto Moder | n Alone          | <br>• |      |  |  | • | , | \$299.95 |

### DOS PLUS

This is the BEST Operating System currently available for the TRS-80<sup>TH</sup>. It offers you all the features you could ever use, speed, reliability and much more. Available for the Model I and III. Single and double density systems available. Only 99.95 either system.

### UTILITY PACK

by Mike Friedman

FOR THE SERIOUS TRS-80" USER

CONTAINS:

Spooler: Very fast. Allows page parameters & Perf Skip. This spooler allows you to switch Dos's without interupting printing!!

Erase: Super program, purge utility with many modes of operation. You will never use KILL again!!

Map: Places a sector map of your disk on the screen. Shows free, used and locked out arans, All for only

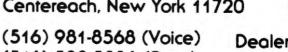
\$49.95

### 39.95 MODEL III DISK DIRECTORY **PROGRAM** by Bill Maxey

..... \$19.95

nakuka

171 Howkins Road -122 Centereach, New York 11720





(516) 588-5836 (Data) MNET-70331, 105

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome** Add \$2.00 5 G H NYS res. add appr. tax

AMBER

EYE FATIGUE- Much discussion has taken place regarding screen Color and contrast. Extensive research has produced a breakthrough in the prevention of Operator Eye Fatique.



Amber has been found to be much more effective in preventing eye

fatique than any other color. Put an Amber Eaze Filter on your TRS-80<sup>™</sup> or any other computer monitor. Contact one of the dealers below. Model1 ..... \$19.95 Model II & III. \$24.95 Other Computers Call

►EAZE

### The Copyright Kit

How to Copyright your Computer Software

A self-instruction booklet on copyrighting the computer programs you write. INCLUDES: Step by step instructions, sample forms, as well as discussions of copyrights, patients and trade secrets, your rights secured by



remedies upon infringements. material not copyrightable and

Available At

**MUCH MORE! Written** by Attorneys. Published by National Attorneys Publications Inc. and distributed exclusively through **B.T. Enterprises and** available from the dealers below, IF YOU EVER WROTE A COMPUTER PROGRAM. YOU NEED THIS BOOK!!

Breeze Computing P.O. Box 1013 Berkley, MI 48072 313-288-9422

Programs Unlimited 20 Jericho Toke. Jericho, NY 11753 800-645-6038

Contemporary Comm Corp. 5582 Coral Way Hoslett, MI 48840 517-339-1028

Computer Magic Inc. 115 Weltshire Ave. Louisville, KY 40207 502-893-9334

Son John Enterprises P.O. Box 1671 Freemont, CA 94538 415-651-4147

Stevens Radio Shack 562 Nutt Road Phoenixville, PA 19460 800-345-6279

All Systems Go 105 W. Plant St. Winter Gorden, FL 32781 305-877-2830

Bob's T.V. 93-15 86th Drive Woodhoven, NY 11421 212-441-2807

Soft Sector Marketing 6250 Middle Belt Rd. Garden City, MI 48135 313-425-4020

Add \$2.00 5 6 H NYS res add appr tax CPU Computer Corp. 175 Main Street Chorleston, MA 02129

Computer Serv. of Danbury P.O. Box 993 Danbury, Cr. 06810 203-744-5516

Omni Systems Associates P.O. Box 632 W. Coldwell, NJ 07006 201-226-9185



171 Howkins Road - 122 Centereach. New York 11720 (516) 981-8568 (Voice) (516) 588-5836 (Data) MNET-70331, 105

**Dealer Inquiries Welcome** 



80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 295

# Multi-Statement

Dan Keen and Dave Dischert Custom Tailored Computer Software RD # 1, Box 432, State Highway 83 Cape May Court House, NJ 08210

One of the best features of Basic programming is that once you become good at it, there are more conquests to make as you discover new methods to use so your programs look neater, execute faster, and use less memory space. We will examine some tricks that will help you round off those rough edges.

It never occurs to most programmers that data statements can exist in harmony on multiple statement lines. The Model I owner's manual gives the impression that data lines should be tucked away by themselves at the bottom of the program. But, both of these lines are valid:

10 DATA 23,25,89,100: FORX-1 to 4: READ A(X): NEXT 10 FORX = 1 to 4: READ A(X): NEXT: DATA 23,25,89,100

Don't hold back on the length of multiple statement lines, pack them full. Multiple statements save bytes and decrease program run time.

18 CLS
28 PRINT@256,\*(A>DD";PRINT"(R>EPORT";PRINT"(D>ELETE";PRINT"(S>ET
UP"
38 A\$=INKEY\$;IPA\$="A"THEN100ELSEIPA\$="R"THENGOTO200
48 POR\*\_ITO50;NEXT;GOSUB60;PORX=ITO100;NEXT;GOSUB70
59 GOTO30
68 PRINT@257,"A";:PRINT@321,"R";PRINT@305,"D";:PRINT@449,"S";:R
ETURN
70 PRINT@257," ';:PRINT@321," ';:PRINT@305," ';:PRINT@449," ';:R
ETURN

Program Listing 1.

```
10 ONERRORGOTO100:DEFUSR=123456
20 REM
OTHER INSTRUCTIONS GO HERE
FOR DISK
80 GOTO200
100 POKE16526,L. S. B. :POKE16527,M. S. B.
OTHER INSTRUCTIONS GO HERE
FOR TAPE
200 ONERRORGOTO0:REM
PROGRAM STARTS HERE
210 X=USR(Q)
```

Program Listing 2.

Program Listing 1 shows a sample menu. An option is to be selected. Check out line 30—it's packed, but very efficient. The book didn't tell you that it's possible to use more than one if ... Then ... Else statement on a line, but you can use as many as you want. Just keep track so each if has a Then, and an Else if needed.

There are two other interesting points to be made about that short program in Listing 1. First, if some options are selected, program execution may branch to another section within the program (by using GOTOs), or it may run an entirely different program. All the command words listed in chapter two in your Level II. owner's manual can be used. The only exception is CONT: It's not that the machine doesn't recognize that word, it just doesn't know what to continue.

Some commands don't return you to your Basic program after they execute, such as CLOAD, List and System.

Experiment deleting lines or even causing New to execute if the operator indicates he's done with this program.

The second point of interest is dynamic flashing of the characters to be selected. As you can see, the program prompts you to respond with A, R, D or S. Between checking the keyboard via INKEY\$, these letters are blinked on and off. Since the Model I doesn't have a flashing cursor, this animated input lets the operator know that the computer is ready and awaiting further instructions.

### Potpourri

You can use a PEEK statement as the value part of a POKE statement. This line takes the character on the upper-most left side of the screen and displays it near the center of the screen:

10 POKE 15850, PEEK (15360)

Variables with a declaration character after them may or may not be the same as the plain variable. For example, if you use the variable SR%, don't expect SR to have the same value. We've run into trouble assuming that the two would always be equal.

### **Auto Date Routine**

If you have a program which uses the current day's date within it, put the auto date check routine at the top of Program Listing 4. The routine determines if the date has been set. If the date has not been set, it will ask you to Enter the date. Should the date already be set, then it will display the date and ask is Date O.K.? Execute these lines before a clear statement in your program so none of the variables here will interfere with those used later on.

The routine simply PEEKs the address where the day is stored. If the value there is zero, the date has not been set.

### The For ... Next Trick

Check out Program Listing 3. See the NEXT A in lines 50, 60, 70, 80, and 100? You could rewrite the program by changing all of those NEXT As to GOTO 20 and delete line 10. But the program as it stands takes up fewer bytes than would the GOTO version even with that extra line deleted!

This method is a convenient way of returning to the same point in a program. Perhaps the returned point could set up something on the screen, or reset some variable. By stepping zero, the loop never runs out of counts.

The For...Next Step 0 technique is not necessarily a great advantage over GOTOs and GOSUBs, but it does use less memory.

### A Disk Basic Trick

Here's a trick for Disk Basic programmers. We had a program where we were cramped for disk space and each byte was important. The program must store many dates, both the month and the day. The trick is to take the dates and manipulate them so they take up less disk space.

Since there is no need to store a slash (/), just create one number from the two. Then you can use MKI\$ and store the number as an integer. Upon retrieving the number, do the reverse. Add a slash and split the number in two. This saves bytes over storing the date in its entered form:

10 INPUT"ENTER MONTH AND DAY (MM/DD) ";DA\$ 20 DA = VAL(LEFT\$,2) = RIGHT\$(DA,2)) 30 LSET(field variable) = MKI\$(DA)

To restore: 10 B\$ = STR\$(CVI(field variable)) 2 0

B\$ = MID\$,(B\$1,2) + "/" + RIGHT\$(B\$,2) 30 PRINT B\$

### Game Tips

When writing a game or a children's program which utilizes an INKEY\$, use a dummy INKEY just prior to the one you want. This picks up any stray keys that may have been pressed before you want a response from the operator. Here's how it could be set up: 30 A\$ = INKEYS: IF A\$ = ""THEN 30 40 ----- PROGRAM TEXT-----

The variable IK\$ will never be used anywhere in the program. It simply prevents previous key entries from getting through to line 30, where the real variable, A\$, is quizzed. Let's go one step better than INKEY\$ for getting input from the operator.

By PEEKing memory location 15350, you can find a value returned by the keyboard. This method has two advantages over INKEY\$. A\$ = INKEY\$ won't hold the value if it is in a loop. The next time that statement is hit, A\$ would change to become whatever is there.

Also, PEEK will detect if more than one key is being depressed. This is great for checking to see if the arrows are being held down. The up arrow returns an eight, down arrow 16, left arrow 32, and the right arrow 64. If you hit the left and up arrows together, the memory location holds a 40, which is the addition of 32 and eight. Furthermore, holding down a key will enable you to design continuous firing into your game.

The negative aspect of this procedure is that we're only looking at one byte of the keyboard return, so other keys will return the same value. Both the left arrow and the letter T, for example, return a value of 32

20 X = X + 1

30 B=B+1

40 C=C+1

**80 PRINTA** 

90 NEXTX

60

70

TGHTS (DTS. 2)

E48

58

10 FORA=1TO2 STEP0

50 IFX=100 PRINT"X=100":X=0:NEXTX

Program Listing 3.

10 CLS:PRINT0328,; 20 IFPEEK(16453)=0THENINPUT\*ENTER DATE (NM/DD/YY) \*;DTS:POKE1645 4,VAL(LEETS(DTS,2)):POKE16453,VAL(MIDS(DTS,4,2)):POKE16452,VAL(R

JUBIC(17,2)) 30 PRINTLEFT\$(ITME\$,8); IS DATE OK (Y/N)? 40 B\$=INKEY\$; IFB\$="N"THENPOKE16453,0:GOTO20:ELEIFB\$="Y"THEN50ELS

Program Listing 4.

PROGRAM STARTS, CLEAR, DIN, AND SO ON ----- PROGRAM TEXT ---------- PROGRAM TEXT -----PROGRAM TEXT -----

IFC=3 PRINT"C=3":NEXTX

IFB=250 PRINT"B=250":B=0:NEXTX

but it generally serves the purpose for most games.

### **Disk and Level II USR Calls**

Our final tip deals with the use of the USR command. Writing a program with a USR call can get you into trouble if you want It compatible with both Level II and Disk Basic. Since Disk Basic supports more than one USR call, it must be set up a little differently. If the program has only one USR call, an error handling routine can trap it and branch program execution to an appropriate section.

To tell the computer where to go when a USR call is encountered, Disk Basic requires the address to be set up by DEFUSR-address. Level II Basic has the address value POKEd into memory locations 16526 (least significant byte) and 16527 (most significant byte).

A DEFUSR statement would give an L3 error if it were run under Level II. Take a look at Program Listing 2. If this was run in Level II, line 10 would generate an error but because of the On Error statement the program won't go out on error, but rather will branch to line 100 where it can be set up for Level II operation. Similarly, if run in Disk Basic, execution would continue to line 20. ■

2 games per cassette for the TRS-80 Model | or 1|1, 16 K Level || or Model ||1 BASIC microcomput ail our programs have ACTION SOUNDS& GRAPHICS SPACE ACE 21 Scifi Came of Tactical Space Combai You design your own space fighter and then blast off into battle. Ruman er 10 Computer Opponents. Fight in 2 or 3 s. Three scenarios segler Refuel Ontion", and "Phoenix Decathlon" THE NEW STARSHIP VOYAGES A brilliant "trek" type space war. 30 galaxy with wrap around. Moving enemy craft, some are "Cloaked". 16 commands. Rescue starbase Delta from the Rogues. catalog No. 2001 \$ 19.95 PARSECTOR V Still The Ultimate Space War Unique split screen gives each player a private display. Launch fleet battle craft and watch them fight. Fire high powered th fleet battle craft nergy beams or short range weapon spreads. or cam mter opp PARSECTOR 8 Tournament Version. Giant galaxy to conquer. Intense Stratery ! catalog No. 2002 \$ 19.95 III ANTS !!! Amazing War Between Ant Colonies Fast, machine language speed. Three game variations : "Open Field", "Nest Barrier", and "Digging Ants". 2 players or compute opponent. Easy to play, Challonging to master. Fun packed game for all ages!!! THE NEW STARSHIP VOYAGES catalog No. 2003 \$ 14.95 HIGH SPEED LIFE The FASTEST, most ADVANCED version of 1.H.Comay's famous mathematical game. Spectacular kaleidescopic animation. 500 gen/min typical. 32 preprogrammed patterns. Multiple control functions. d No.1 in 80 Software Critique, I NAME THAT STATE QUIZ A top notch educational game. Draws 50 states and asks five exertions. Three quiz types. Easy to use. catalog No. 2004 \$ 14.95 **Disk Owners** On special request the above games are available on cassette (you transfer), same price. compatible with TRSDOS Disk Basic 48K. Add \$1.00 postage & handling, COD add \$2.50 Fia. Res. add 4% tax. Make Check or M.O. pawable to Synergistic Solar, Inc. PO Box 560595, Miami FL 33156 231 Please write for more info. Dealer inquiry invit

Know all the angles before you decide.

# Cadet—The Decision Maker

Victor T. Albino 18501 194 NE Woodinville, WA 98072

Cadet is designed to help you make logical decisions about almost any kind of problem. It provides an orderly process so each factor that goes into your decision making is listed and considered.

Cadet will provide all necessary prompts and protect against illegal entries so that you can easily state your problem and enter any factors you think important. Cadet will then make a recommendation for or against the action you have in mind.

The program is structured on the classic decision grid concept. This management tool facilitates decision making when a problem has many conflicting elements. The real value of Cadet is that it allows you to concentrate on identifying the issues and your feelings about them. The program takes care of the mathematics and even calculates a level of confidence for the suggestion it makes so you have some idea of how sure you can be about its advice.

The program also provides some cheerful graphics to keep

your spirits high while your mind contemplates the issues. When you run the program, for example, you will see an animated spiral that simulates the "thinking" process of a RAM chip.

The action comes from lines 907 to 909. For some interesting variations on this theme, type in the following short program:

```
0 CLS

10 R = 3

20 FOR X = 0 to 375 step 7

30 B = R*7*SIN(X) + 71

40 C = R*3*COS(X) + 20

50 SET(B,C)

60 R = R-.05

70 NEXT X

80 GOTO 80
```

This is the same spiral pattern that appears in the program. Now try changing the 375 in line 20 to 850 and decrease the step size to 5: you get a pretty flower spiral.

Lines 30 and 40 plot the sine and cosine values of X using polar coordinates. The factors of 7 and 3 in these same lines are needed to compensate because the pixel (picture element) on your screen is not square; it is a rectangle with an end to side ratio of 3:7. If you start experimenting with these numbers, you will get an eliptical spiral instead of the circular one. The numbers added at the ends of lines 30 and 40 are there to position the design on the CRT. It is best to keep the center of the design near the middle of your screen since an illegal function error results when the equation attempts to plot points off the video.

There are many modifications you can make in this program. By changing the values, often only slightly, you can create some fascinating graphics. After all, now that Cadet has solved your problems, you should have plenty of time to create fantastic graphics. ■

|                                                   | Program Listing                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   |                                                                                                                                  |
| CADET:<br>VER.3.0                                 | COMPUTER ASSISTED DECISION EVALUATION TECHNIQUE<br>BY VICTOR T. ALBINO                                                           |
| 4 CLS:CLEAR 30                                    | AUGUST 1980<br>00:GOSUB 575:GOSUB748                                                                                             |
|                                                   | PRINT: PRINT: PRINT" IT WILL DO THIS BY HELPING YOU GH THE                                                                       |
| BEFORE YOU CAN<br>25 PRINTTAB(40                  | E AND NEGATIVE FACTORS WHICH MUST BE CONSIDERED<br>ARRIVE AT AN APPROPRIATE SOLUTION.":PRINT<br>)"RRESS / KEY."                  |
| 30 PRINT: PRINT                                   | "/"THEN26ELSECLS<br>"IF YOU ARE READY, WE WILL BEGIN.":PRINT:PRINT"FIR                                                           |
| ERED AS BRIEFL                                    | ELL ME YOUR CONTEMPLATED ACTION. IT SHOULD BE ENT<br>Y AS POSSIBLE AND PUT IN THE FORM OF A QUESTIONTHA<br>RED 'YES' OR 'NO."    |
| 35 PRINT: PRINT<br>SHOULD I                       | FOR EXAMPLE, A TYPICAL QUESTION MIGHT BE:<br>BUY THE USED CAR?'":PRINT                                                           |
| 39 DIM A\$(20)<br>40 PRINT"TYPE<br>45 INPUT ZZS:C | IN YOUR QUESTION NOW AND THEN PRESS (ENTER)."                                                                                    |
| 50 PRINT: PRINT                                   | TAB(23) "THANK YOU."                                                                                                             |
| THE ACTION<br>STATEMENTS                          | "NEXT YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER STATEMENTS ABOUT<br>YOU ARE CONTEMPLATING. YOU MAY GIVE ME UP TO 20<br>TO CONSIDER."            |
|                                                   | "BE SURE TO INCLUDE ALL THE FACTORS YOU CAN THINK                                                                                |
| DE                                                | "IF THE STATEMENT IS IN FAVOR OF THE ACTION, PRECE                                                                               |
| 70 PRINT"IF TH                                    | WITH AN 'F' FOR 'FAVOR'."<br>E STATEMENT IS AGAINST THE ACTION, PRECEDE YOUR<br>AN 'A' FOR 'AGAINST'.";:PRINT:PRINTTAB(40)"PRESS |
| 75 IFINKEY\$<>"<br>80 PRINT*SINCE                 | /"THEN75ELSECLS<br>I HAVE NO VALUE SYSTEM, I MUST RELY ON YOU."                                                                  |
| 85 PRINT: PRINT<br>YOUR                           | "AFTER EACH STATEMENT YOU GIVE ME, PLEASE ENTER IN                                                                               |
| 90 REN                                            | ITS IMPORTANCE ON A SCALE OF 1 TO 9."                                                                                            |
| OT                                                | XANPLE, A '1' WOULD INDICATE THAT THE FACTOR IS N                                                                                |
| TOO SIGNIFICAN<br>CONSIDER REALL                  | T.":PRINT"A '9' WOULD BE USED FOR THOSE ITEMS YOU Y                                                                              |
|                                                   | Program continues                                                                                                                |

#### Program continued IMPORTANT. 5 PRINT'ISTATEMENTS NOT PRECEDED BY AN 'F' OR 'A' OR ENDING WIT A VALUEFROM 1 TO 9 WILL BE VOIDED. THEY SHOULD BE RE-ENTERED. : : PRINT I THENANI ISB PRINT: PRINT SOME EXAMPLES OF STATEMENTS WOULD BE: F THE USED CAR HAS VERY LOW MILEAGE 7 A THE CAR IS OVER-PRICED BY \$586 8 A THE CAR IS OVER-PRICED BY \$586 8 A THE CAR IS OVER-PRICED BY SOUR 8 A THE ITRES NEED REPLACING 5 F THE CAR'S COLOR IS MY FAVORITE 2"; 105 PRINTAB(51)"PRESS / KEY."; 106 IFINKEYS(>)"THENIOG ELSECLS 110 PRINT:PRINT"I WILL KEEP AN ACCOUNT OF ALL THE FACTORS YOU TH NEW PRODUCT NEWS INC INK SHOULD BE CONSIDERED. WHEN YOU ARE THROUGH, SIMPLY TYPE 'N' IN RESPONSE TO THE QUESTION : 'ANY MORE FACTORS I SHOULD CONSIDER?'': PRINT 115 PRINT'I WILL THEN REVIEW WITH YOU ALL THE FACTORS YOU HAVE I DENTIFIED." 120 PRINT AFTERWARDS, I WILL GIVE YOU MY SUGGESTED DECISION WHIC WILL BE LOGICALLY DERIVED FROM YOUR OWN VALUES." 125 PRINT"FINALLY, I WILL GIVE YOU A CONFIDENCE LEVEL FOR THE DECISION I SUGGEST.": PRINT DECISION I SUGGEST,":PRINT 130 PRINTAB(40)"PRESS / KEY," 131 IFINKEYS<>/"THENI31ELSECLS 135 PRINT"THE QUESTION IS: ";225 140 PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE BEGIN NOW TO ENTER THE STATEMENTS FOR AND AGAINST THE PROPOSED ACTION. (DON'T FORGET TO PUT AN 'F' OR 'A' BEFORE EVERY STATEMENT AND A NUMBER FROM 1 TO 9 AFTER EACH ONE.)" 141 PRINT:PRINT" F -OR- A STATEMENT BASIC/S 3.0 (MOD I/III) A Basic compiler for the Mod I/III 48K Disk System. BASIC/ 1 TO 9" 142 PRINTSTRINGS(64, "-"):NO=1:MU=8:NU=8 145 INPUTAS(1):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 158 INPUTAS(2):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 159 INPUTAS(3):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 168 INPUTAS(4):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 169 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 170 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 175 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 176 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 177 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 176 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 177 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 176 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 177 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 176 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 177 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246:GOSUB258 178 INPUTAS(5):GOSUB246 TO S compiles a subset of TRS-80° Basic into 280 machine code. The machine code can then be run as a /CMD file. most of the features and built in functions of Level II are implemented, along with sequential and random disk i/o. (including LRL/256). Allows variables, reals, and strings. This a programmer's compiler. Not intended to compile "off the shelf" software, but will compile code written or 175 INPUTAS(1):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 180 INPUTAS(8):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 185 INPUTAS(9):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 196 INPUTAS(11):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 200 INPUTAS(11):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 200 INPUTAS(11):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 210 INPUTAS(11):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 210 INPUTAS(11):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 210 INPUTAS(11):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 210 INPUTAS(11):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 modified along it parameters. No royalty fee to pay! Many basic programs you are using today can be compiled. Supports all Mod I and Mod III operating systems. INPUTAS(15):COSUB246:COSUB250 INPUTAS(16):COSUB246:COSUB250 INPUTAS(16):COSUB246:COSUB250 215 **QSD UTILITY DISK #1 FOR** 220 INPUTAS(17): GOSUB246: GOSUB254 225 236 INPUTAS(16): GOSUB246: GOSUB258 235 INPUTAS(16): GOSUB246: GOSUB258 235 INPUTAS(19): GOSUB246: GOSUB258 246 INPUTAS(26): GOSUB246: GOSUB258 LDOS® (MOD I) 246 INPUTAS(20):GOSUB246:GOSUB250 245 PRINT:PRINT THAT NAKES 20 STATEMENTS WHICH IS ALL I CAN HAND Increase the speed and power of LDOS! Contains: LZAP/CMD - Uses resident disk driver of LDOS and thus LE AT ONE TIME. LET ME PROCESS THESE AND SEE WHAT KIND OF DECISION I REACH.": FOR T=1T04000:NEXT:CLS:GOT0254 enjoys its flexibility & device independence. It will auto configure itself to drive capacity. LZAP will support any number of drives from 0-7, any cyliner 246 MU=MU+1:NU=NU+1:FORX=MU TO NU:IF LEFT\$(A\$(X),1)="F" OR LEFT\$ (A\$(X),1)="A" THEN 247 ELSEPRINT"RE-ENTER YOUR LAST STATEMENT AN D PRECEDE 1T WITH 'F' OR 'A'.";:PRINT:A\$(X)="A VOID STATEMENT 0" count up to 255 and any sector number to 255. It D PRECEDE IT WITH 'F' OK 'A', ;:FKARLOWER, ;RETURN 247 NR=VAL(RIGHT\$(A\$(X),1)):IF ABS(NR)>0 AND ABS(NR)<10 THEN RET URN ELSE PRINT"RE-ENTER THE LAST STATEMENT AND END IT WITH A VAL UE PROM 1 - 9."; PRINT:AS(X)="A VOID STATEMENT 0":RETURN 250 INPUT"ANY NORE QUESTIONS TO CONSIDER (Y/N)";MS 251 IFMS="Y"ORMS="N"THEN253 252 PRINT"PLEASE ANSWER ONLY 'Y' FOR YES OR 'N' FOR NO.":GOTO250 supports both single and double denity automatically! Various drive sizes and densities can be intermixed and LZAP will page between them without error. The ultimate ZAP routine for the ultimate system. Many more features including a "help" command for beginners to assembly code. 253 IFMS="N"THEN254ELSENO=NO+1:RETURN 254 FOR X=1T020 RESIDELD/CMD - Allows you to SYSGEN system over-255 IF LEFTS(AS(X),1)="F"THEN SF=SF+VAL(RIGHTS(AS(X),1))ELSE SA= lays for increased speed and free space on disk, plus SA+VAL(RIGHTS(AS(X),1)) 260 NEXT X more! 355 GOSUB765 CLONE/CMD CHANGE/CMD 35 GOUDER: "YOU GAVE RE ";NO;" FACTORS TO CONSIDER.":PRINT#58 8,"THEY WERE :";:FORT=1TO2890:NEXT:CLS:NU=1 361 FORX=1TONO:FORS=15552TO15615STEP2:PORES,176:NEXT VDISK/CMD STAT/CMD 301 FORMEITOWEITORS=1552F0156155TEP2:PORES,176:NEXT 362 PORS=16664T0161275TEP2:PORES,176:NEXT 365 PRINT@448,NU;".) ";MID\$(A\$(X),2,LEN(A\$(X))-2):NU=NU+1 378 FORT=1T02000:NEXT:CL5:NEXTX 465 PRINT@465, "PRESS / KEY TO CONTINUE." 466 IFINKEYS>"/"THEN466ELSECLS And by Kim Watt . . LCOPY/CMD -- Mass file transfer package. Fast and versatile LPURGE/CMD — Allows you to selectively purge by class. 479 PRINT: PRINT "AFTER CAREFULLY ANALYZING ALL THE INFORMATION YO list, ext, etc. Contains over 20 features. A "mini HAVE super-utility!" RECOVER/CMD - A "smart" recover routine for "killed" files DVORAK/CMD - the famous DVORAK keyboard layout. EXTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY 487 PRINT: PRINT SORRY I CAN'T HELP YOU. I AM AFRAID YOU ARE GOI (|/|||) NG TO HAVE TO USE HUMAN INTUITION ON THIS ONE!":PRINT:PRINT"BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME.";:PRINTTAB(40)"PRESS / KEY.";:GOTOS40 488 PRINT:PRINT:PRINTTAB(40)"PRESS / KEY." 489 IF INKEYS<>'/"THEN469ELSECLS 490 IF SFSA THEN CF=INT(100-(SF/SA)\*100) 495 IF SASF THEN CA=INT(100-(SF/SA)\*100) 500 PRINT0448,"MY RECOMMENDATION IS MADE WITH A CONFIDENCE LEVEL OF.": Machine Language program to maintain your mailing list, print labels, and merge data from your mail list into a letter created by Scripsit" or Electric Pencil". – DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED — OF:"; 505 IF SF>SA THEN PRINT CF;"%":FA=CF 510 IF SA>SF THEN PRINT CA;"%":FA=CA 511 FOFT=IT02000:NEXT:CLS:FPINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT 515 IF FA<50 THENPRINT"UNFORTUNATELY, THIS IS NOT A VERY HIGH LE OUALITY SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS VEL OF CONFIDENCE. YOU MIGHT JUST AS WELL FLIP A COINI":GOTO526 528 IF FA<88 THENPRINT"THIS IS A MODERATE LEVEL OF CONFIDENCE. 11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 104 DALLAS, TEXAS 75229 YOU CAN FEEL REASONABLY COMFORTABLE WITH NY RECOMMENDATION. " : GOT PHONE (214) 484-2976 525 IF PA>88 THENPRINT"THIS IS A HIGH LEVEL OF CONFIDENCE. TRS-80 & Scripsit are MICRONET 70130,203 -27 Trademarks of Tandy Corp. Program continues

(C) 1981

QSD

. . 

XXX

\$39.95

69.95

DCAL/CMD

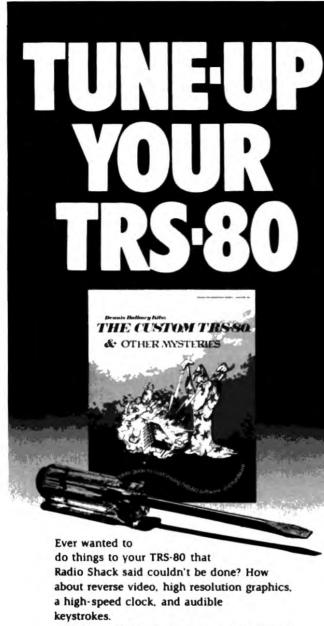
BINHEX/CMD

\$179.00

VISA

Price Does Not Include

Postage



Not enough? How about turning an 8-track into a mass storage device, making music, controlling a synthesiser, individual reverse characters, and a real-time clock?

If the thought of using a screwdriver gives you the shivers then you can turn to the software section. Learn how to make BASIC programs auto-execute, reset memory size, pack program lines with machine code, and generate sound effects.

The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries is packed with page after page of practical information, and tested software. Get a copy and turn your TRS-80 into a supercomputer. Available for \$29.95 from your local LIG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.



Upland, California 91786

(714) 946-5805

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

#### Program continued

NOTHING IS SURE IN LIFE EXCEPT DEATH AND TAXES BUT THIS EVIDENCE LOOKS PRETTY CONCLUSIVE." 526 PRINT: PRINT: PRINTTAB(40) "PRESS / KEY."; 527 IF INKEYSCO"/"THEN527 527 IF INKEYS<>''THENS27 530 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT'NOW THAT YOU HAVE BY OPINI ON YOU ARE, OF COURSE, FREE TO DO AS YOU PLEASE.":PRINT 535 PRINT'HOMEVER, IF YOU ACCEPT BY ADVICE, YOU WILL RNOW THAT YOUR DECISION WAS BASED UPON A COMPLETE EXAMINATION AND COMPARISON OF ALL THE ISSUES.",:GOTO550 540 IFINKEYS<>''THENS40ELSE552 550 PRINT:PRINTAB(40) PRESS / KEY." 551 IF INKEYS<>''THEN540ELSE552 552 GOSUB736:PORE16025,188:FORS-16089TO16345STEP64:POKES,191:NEX T:POKE16216,138:S=16342:POKES,176:POKES+1,184:POKES+2,188:S=1603 2:POKE5.188:POKES+64.191:POKES+121.191:POKE16223.138:POKE5623.184:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE5623.138:POKE567550 2: POKES, 188: POKES+64, 191: POKES+128, 191: POKE16223, 130: POKE16224, 1 31:POKE16225,140 553 POKE16225,140 553 POKE16226,176:POKE16291,131:POKE16292,188:POKE16293,176:POKE 16294,144:Y=45:PORX=71T076:SET(X,Y):NEXT:Y=46:PORX=69T073:SET(X, Y) : NEXT 554 LUS=CHR\$(168) +CHR\$(168) +CHR\$(168) +CHR\$(168) +CHR\$(168) :LLS=CH 554 LUS=CHR5(160)+CHR5(160)+CHR5(160)+CHR5(160)+CHR5(160):LLS=CH R5(130)+CHR5(190)+CHR5(190)+CHR5(190)+CHR5(190) 555 RUS=CHR5(148)+CHR5(130)+CHR5(180)+CHR5(180):RLS=CHR5(133)+CH R5(149)+CHR5(149)+CHR5(133)+CHR5(133) 556 S=15751:POKES,160:POKES+1,134:POKE=5+270S+7:POKEX,131:NEXT:F ORX=S+4170S+46:POKEX,131:NEXT:POKES+47,129 557 POKE15814,152:POKE1551,129:POKE15734,160:POKE15735,134:POKE 15672,152:POKE15673,129:POKE15609,149:POKE15545,149:POKE15877,17 : PORE15941,178 558 PRINT054,LUS; : PRINT0118,LLS; : PRINT0644, RUS; : PRINT0708, RLS; FORT = OTO500 : NEXT : NEXT : CLS 563 END 575 N=15751'\*OPENING GRAPHIC 576 B0-15166:PRINT01,STRINGS(62,137):PRINT0961,STRINGS(62,164); 577 FOR\*0T01023STEP64:POKEBO+X,166:POKEBO+X+1,166:POKEBO+X+62,1 66:POKEBO+X+63,166:NEXT 580 POKEBO+X+63,166:NEXT 588 POKEN, 191: POKEN+1, 191: FORX=N+2TON+5: POKEX, 143: NEXT 585 N=N+64 505 x=>+64 595 POKEN,191:POKEN+1,191 595 N=>+64 688 POKEN,191:POKEN+1,191:FORX=N+2TON+5:POKEX,188:NEXT 605 0-15762:POKE0.191:POKE0+1,191:POKE0+2,143:POKE0+3,143:POKE0+ 4,191:POKE0+5,191 618 0-0+64 615 POKE0,191:POKE0+1,191:POKE0+2,188:POKE0+3,188:POKE0+4,191:PO KE0+5.191 628 ñ 625 POKEO,191:POKEO+1,191:POKEO+4,191:POKEO+5,191 638 P=15773 635 POKEP,191:POKEP+1,191:POKEP+2,143:POKEP+3,143:POKEP+4,191:PO KEP+5,188 648 P=P+64 645 POKEP,191:POKEP+1,191:POKEP+4,191:POKEP+5,191 645 POKEP,191:POKEP+1,191:POKEP+4,191:POKEP+5,191 658 P=P+64 655 POKEP, 191: POKEP+1, 191: POKEP+2, 188: POKEP+3, 188: POKEP+4, 191: PO KEP+5,143 668 Q=15783 665 POKEQ, 191: POKEQ+1, 191: PORX=Q+2TOQ+5: POKEX, 143: NEXT 678 Q=Q+64 675 POKEQ, 191: POKEQ+1, 191: POKEQ+2, 143: POKEQ+3, 143 688 0=0+64 POKEQ, 191: POKEQ+1, 191: FORX=Q+2TOQ+5: POKEX, 188: NEXT R=15794 695 POKER, 143: POKER+1, 143: POKER+2, 191: POKER+3, 191: POKER+4, 143: PO KER+5,143 700 R=R+64 785 POKER+2,191: POKER+3,191 718 R=R+64 715 PORER+2,191:POKER+3,191 728 FORT=1T01608:NEXT 725 WS= CONPUTER ASSIST ASSISTED DECISION EVALUATION TECHNIC UE 738 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT 735 FORX=1T059:PRINTHIDS(WS,X,1);:FORT=1T015:NEXTT,X:FORT=1T0100 0:NEXT 736 REM \* COMPUTER GRAPHIC 737 CL5:S=15375:POKES,191:FORX\*S+1TOS+3:POKEX,131:NEXT:FORX\*S+4T OS+23:POKEX,179:NEXT:FORX\*S+24TOS+31:POKEX,131:NEXT:POKES+32,191 738 S=15439:POKES,191:POKES+2,188:POKES+3,131:POKES+24,131:POKES +25,188:POKES+29,131:POKES+32,191 739 S=15503:POKES,191:POKES+2,191:POKES+8,131:POKES+9,135:POKES 10:125:POKES+13,160:POKES+14,144:POKES+18,131:POKES+19,135:POKES +20,129: POKES+25,191: POKES+28,191: POKES+29,191: POKES+30,191: POKE 5+32 191 5\*32,191 748 5\*15567:POKES,191:POKES\*2,191:POKES\*6,168:POKES\*13,142:POKES \*14,141:POKES\*19,144:POKES\*25,191:POKES\*28,131:POKES\*29,131:POKE \*14,141:FORES+19,144:PORES+25,191:PORES+28,131:PORES+29,131:PORE \$\*30,131:PORES+32,191 741 S=15631:PORES,191:PORES+2,191:PORES+9,137:FORX=S+10TOS+17:PO REX,176:NEXT:PORES+10,134:PORES+25,191:PORES+32,191 742 S=15595:PORES,191:PORES+3,131:FORX=S+4TOS+23:POREX,140:NEXT: PORES+24,131:PORES+132,191 743 S=15759:PORES,191:PORES+170S+5:POREX,176:NEXT:PORX=S+6TOS+2 1:POREF,186.NEXT:PORX=S+170S+5:POREX,176:NEXT:PORX=S+6TOS+2 743 S=15759: PORES, 191: FORX=5+170S+5: POREX, 176: NEXT: FORX=5+6705+2 1: POREX, 186: NEXT: FORX=5+2270S+31: POREX, 176: NEXT: PORES+32, 191 744 S=15821: FORX=ST0S-36: POREX, 176: NEXT 745 S=15885: FORES, 191: FORX=5+470S+24STEP2: POREX, 148: NEXT: FORX=S+ 29T0S+33STEP2: POREX, 148: NEXT: PORES+36, 191 746 S=15549: PORES, 191: FORX=5+470S+24STEP2: POREX, 179: NEXT: FORX=S+ 29T0S+33STEP2: POREX, 179: NEXT: PORES+36, 191 747 S=16813: PORES, 143: FORX=5+170S+35: POREX, 148: NEXT: PORES+36, 143 : FORT=1704889: NEXT: RETURN 748 Y=16: FORK=29T018STEP-2: SET(X,Y): NEXT: X=18: FORX=17T03+STEP2: SET(X,Y): NEXT: X=18: FORX=17T03+STEP2: SET(X,Y): NEXT: X=18: PORX=17T03+STEP2: SET(X,Y): NEXT: X=18: PORX=17T03+STEP2: SET(X,Y): NEXT: X=10: PORX=171: PORES+36: PORX=374: ET(X,Y):NEXT:Y=35:FORX=8T0127STEP2:SET(X,Y):NEXT:X=127:FORY=35T0 47STEP2:SET(X,Y):NEXT:Y=47:FORX=127T06STEP-2:SET(X,Y):NEXT:X=0:F ORY=47T035STEP-2:SET(X,Y):NEXT 749 PRINT#778,"HELLO! I'M YOUR COMPUTER. THE PROGRAM YOU HAVE PUT INTO MY SE PRINTERS4, "MEMORY WILL ASSIST YOU TO REACH A LOGICAL DECISIO ABOUT ANY",

Program continues

#### Program continued

| 751 PRINT(898, "PROPOSED ACTION YOU MAY BE CONTEMPLATING. (PRES               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S '/ ' KEY.)":                                                                |
| 752 IF INKEYS                                                                 |
| 753 CLS:RETURN                                                                |
| 765 REM * HEAD                                                                |
| 770 CLS:S=15513                                                               |
| 775 POKES, 160: POKES+1, 176: POKES+2, 176: POKES+3, 152                      |
|                                                                               |
| 780 FORX=S+4TOS+14:POKEX,140:NEXT                                             |
| 785 FORX=S+15TOS+17: POKEX, 176:NEXT                                          |
| 790 S=15574                                                                   |
| 795 POKES, 168: POKES+1, 152: POKES+2, 134: POKES+3, 129                      |
| 800 POKES+20,130: POKES+21,137: POKES+22,164: POKES+23,144                    |
| 805 S=15637                                                                   |
| 810 POKES, 152: POKES+1, 129: POKES+24, 130: POKES+25, 164                    |
| 815 S=15700                                                                   |
| 820 POKES,152: POKES+1,129: POKES+27,137: POKES+28,144                        |
| 825 5=15764                                                                   |
| 830 POKES, 149: POKES+3, 143: POKES+4, 132: POKES+28, 170                     |
| 835 5=15826                                                                   |
| 840 POKES, 152: POKES+1, 134: POKES+30, 170                                   |
| 845 5=15889                                                                   |
| 850 POKES, 182: POKES+1, 176: POKES+2, 176: POKES+30, 160: POKES+31, 133      |
| 855 5=15956                                                                   |
| 860 POKES, 169: POKES+5, 144: POKES+25, 152: POKES+26, 134: POKES+27, 129     |
| 865 5=16021                                                                   |
| 870 POKES, 167: POKES+1, 147: POKES+2, 131: POKES+3, 131: POKES+4, 129: PO    |
| KES+20, 176: POKES+21, 140: POKES+22, 134: POKES+23, 131                      |
| 875 S=16086                                                                   |
| 860 POKES, 130: POKES+1, 131: POKES+2, 140: POKES+3, 176: POKES+4, 176: PO    |
| KES+16.152: POKES+17.134: POKES+18.131                                        |
| 885 S=16155                                                                   |
|                                                                               |
| 890 POKES,149: POKES+10,170                                                   |
| 895 5=16219                                                                   |
| 900 POKES, 181: PORX=S+1TOS+9: POKEX, 176: NEXT: POKES+10, 186: PRINT@26      |
| , "WORKING RAH CHIP"; : FORT=1T0500:NEXT                                      |
| 905 FORH=1T06:PRINT0347,"T H I N K I N G"::FORT=1T0250:NEXT:PRIN              |
| T0347," ";: FORT=1T0100:NEXT:NEXT:FORT=1T0500:NEXT                            |
| 906 REM . WHEELS TURNING                                                      |
| 907 PRINT@245, "WHEELS": PRINT@312, "TURNING!": PRINT@371, "<": PRI           |
| NT0372, STRINGS(9, "=");:R=3:FORT=1T0800:NEXT:FORX=0T03755TEP7                |
| 988 B=R*7*SIN(X)+73:C=R*3*COS(X)+20                                           |
| 909 SET(B,C):R=R05:NEXTX                                                      |
| 910 FORT=0T0700:NEXT:S=15936                                                  |
| 915 POKES, 188: FORX=S+1TOS+14: POKEX, 140: NEXT: POKES+15, 188               |
| 920 S=16000                                                                   |
| 925 POKES, 191 : POKES+15, 191 : POKES+16, 176 : POKES+17, 148 : POKES+18, 13 |
| 1                                                                             |
|                                                                               |

930 S=16064

35 POKES,143;FORX=S+1TOS+14;POKEX,148;NEXT:POKES+15,143 46 PRINT0642,"OK 1'N READY";:FORT=1T01000:NEXT:CLS:RETURN

#### JOE COMPUTER Presents Handicapping Software **IT'S FOOTBALL SEASON!** 193



Pro and College Football from SDL: Now with new manual — old price! That's right, Ken Perry of SOL refuses to raise the price. Joe feels that this program should sell for \$500.00! Why? Because it works — better than 65% against the Las Vegas line for The last 3 years on picking upsets — a whopping 73% last year A proven winner' It takes about 10 minutes a week to record the weekend's results. Then sit back and let your computer predict text weekend's points for 28 pro teams or 78 college teams. Each program comes with a prior season data file. 16K TRS-80 Pro Feetball version new available.

Pre Feetball Cassette (TRS-80 or Apple) \$21.95 Disk \$26.95

College Football Cassette (32K TRS-80 or Apple)

Brand New! Pro Football History This unique program with data files displays the scores and Las Vegas lines for the last five years for all NFL regular and post season games including the Super Bow! All 28 teams included. This data is hard to find — now it can be in your computer Data is displayed via a variety of search keys. A must for senous football fans. TBL Bor et all diff. Dish are: TRS-80 or Apple 48K Disk only \$39 95

|     | 1.00 |          |
|-----|------|----------|
| × . | æ    | •        |
| - 2 | -    | <b>1</b> |
| 1.0 | T.   | - 7      |
| 9   |      |          |

 Herse Race Mandicapping! Our biggest seller — Probability Handicapping Device: 1
 This is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbed
 sprint races. Easy entry of data from the racing form: A complete users manual takes
 you step by step through a sample race and explains overlay betting and money
 management. The user's manual contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race
 system workout showing an amazing \$1.50 returned for each \$1.00 wagered. (Note this is not the
 same program as "Winning at the Races"). You may purchase the manual separately for \$7.95 and
 redit. PHO-1 is new available for CP/M (Basic-80, M-Basic). PHO-1 User's Manual and casestle for:
 16K Apple II Applesoft, BK Ohio Scientific (specify 1P or 4P), 16K TRS-80 Model I or III
 \$29.95
 Apple or TRS-40 Disk
 \$23.95 CP/M 5" or 8" Single Density Data Disk \$39.95

### OR. QUIRIN'S FAMOUS DISCOVERIES!

Winning at the Races. This is the program using the algorithms from Dr. Quirin's book. Highly praised and endorsed by Dr. Quirin, this program is the best available today. Again, Ken refuses to raise the price! Qur loss is your gain. Screen edit type data entry makes entering data a breeze. Order now before Joe convinces Ke n to raise the price \$34.95

Winning at the Races Cassette (32K TRS-80 or Apple) Disk

MSA

\$21.95

Winning at the Races — the book by William Quirin Ph.D. This is the best computenzed study of thoroughbred racing ever published. This 300 page hardbound book shows detailed studies of high im-pact value factors and includes Dr. Quirin's famous Par Times. A Tom Ainsle Winners Circle Book \$21.95

Basting the Races with a Computer by Steve Brecher A good ``How To`' book on multiple regression techniques applied to Pan-Mutual handicapping. Some heavy math \$14.65





FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER! A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!

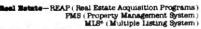
The **EA COMM** language runs on more different Oper-ating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and Ti minoomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP, M\*, MP/M\*, TRSDOS<sup>5</sup>, OASIS<sup>4</sup>, MOASIS<sup>4</sup>, and UNIX<sup>4</sup> (ONYX version) Operating Systems...to mention only a few

Until now, serious business software of the scope and

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. **EA UDBE**, now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss. We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software. using **EA CBBEL**, as the transfer mechanism, of course Running on Interally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, submost and prome acoftware methods for a RL A/R enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P. ennariced, and proven software packages cover A. K. Y. O(L. F/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price. For immediate information, call 714-848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

... PLUS ALL THE OLD, PAMILIAR PAVORITHE that we continue to offer, such as:

General Business-Client Accounting (CPA Write-up) FMS\* (Financial Modeling System) NAD' (Name and Address System)



ord Processing and System Software-

MP. SMITH, THIS SOFTMARE WILL DEFINITELY ENHANCE YOUR CURRENT DATA PROCESSING FINANCIAL INDEXING RETRIEVABILITY,

Health Care-APH" (Automated Patient History) -Magic Wand<sup>e</sup> QSORT<sup>7</sup> CBASIC2<sup>10</sup>

THOSE AR

and Cybernetics' unique TR8-80<sup>5</sup>. Model II CP/M offering high performance, hard disk support, and CP/M com-patibility. Trades stes of

1 - Ryan McParland Corp; 2 - Duptal Research, Inc.; 3 - Tandy Corp; 4 - Phase One Systems: Inc.; 5 - Beil Telephone Laborator-tes. Inc. 6 - American Business Systems Inc.; 7 - Structured Systems Group, Inc.; 8 - Cybernetics, Inc.; 9 - Peschires Syltware. Inc. 10-Compiler Sys s. Inc



Let the good times roll.

# Micro-Yahtzee

### Mark E. Johnson 2925 W. Lincoln Ave. #11 Anaheim, CA 92801

ere's a computer dice game to help you while away your time. I call it Micro Yahtzee.

The game first displays the instructions. Play begins when your roll is sorted into order and displayed. Use the INKEY\$ function for all the entries so they are quick and easy. During the game the scores for each category appear continuously and the display indicates whether each category has been used or voided yet. After you roll, select your category. The program checks your dice against your selection and then tells you to make another selection (if you have used that category already), or gives you zero for that category if the dice don't apply, or gives you the appropriate points. At the end of the game your point totals and bonuses are displayed. Then the averages for each category and for each player for the games played are figured and displayed.

| Lines 0-105       | a. Initialize variables                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | b. Display categories and scores                          |
| Lines 106-3707    | a. Roll dice and change selected dice                     |
|                   | b. Category selection                                     |
| Lines 3800-3960   | subroutine puts new scores into active players' variables |
| Lines 4000-4030   | subroutine counts dice for bonus selection                |
| Lines 5000-5100   | subroutine checks for 3 or 4 of a kind                    |
| Lines 6000-6190   | subroutine checks for full house                          |
| Lines 7000-7200   | subroutine checks for small or large straight             |
| Lines 8000-8010   | subroutine checks for Yahtzee                             |
| Lines 8500-8520   | subroutine totals dice for chance                         |
| Lines 10000-10200 | subroutine sets up temporary set of category numbers      |
| Lines 11000-11075 | a. Check for bonus eligibility                            |
|                   | b. Totals acores for game                                 |
|                   | c. Check for new high or low score                        |
| Lines 12000-12100 | subroutine sets player one's scores to strings            |
| Lines 12200-12225 | aubroutine sets player two's scores to strings            |
| Line 15000        | subroutine clears portion of screen                       |
| Line 15005        | subroutine clears portion of screen                       |
| Lines 16000-16060 | subroutine sorts dice into order                          |
| Lines 17000-18000 | totals all scores & displays summary                      |
| Lines 19000-19090 | Instructions for game                                     |
|                   | Table 1. Line Description                                 |

You will enjoy this computer version of Yahtzee because of

the easy to read display and the safeguards against errors.

```
Program Listing
```

```
0 CLEAR150:DIM M(72):M(49)=1:M(50)=2:M(51)=3:M(52)=4:M(53)=5:M(5
4)=6:M(65)=7:M(66)=8:M(67)=9:M(68)=10:M(69)=11:M(70)=12:M(71)=13
:M(72)=14:LT=500
1 CLS:PFNTT* M I C R O - Y A H T Z E E*:PRINT:PRINT*INSTRUCTIONS
7 (Y) OR (N)",
2 NS=INEYS:IFNS=**THEN2
3 IPNS=*Y*THEN19000
5 RANDOM:Cl=1DIMP1(14),B(13),BS(13),P2(14),A(14),P1S(13),P2S(13)
),P3(14),P4(14)
6 CLS:INPU*ENTER 1ST PLAYER'S NAME*;P1S:INPU*ENTER 2ND PLAYER'
NAME*;P2S
19 Gl=0:CLS:FORA=ITO13:A(A)=.5:P1(A)=.5:P1S(A)=* **:P2S(A)=* **:
P2(A)=.5:NEXTA:A(14)=.5:CLS
6 PRINT@906,
*:GOSUB1000
6 FORA=ITO13:READB(A):NEXTA:FORA=ITO13:READBS;PRINT@B(A),BS;P1S
  66 PRINTE/66,935; "5 TUNN";
67 ONALGOSUB15000,15005
80 DATA15,99,163,227,291,355,419,483,547,611,675,739,803
90 DATA1-ONES------,2-TWOS------,3-TIREES------,
4-POURS-----,5-FIVES------,6-SIXES-------,A--3 OF
A KIND----,B--4 OF A KIND----,C--FULL HOUSE-----, D--SM. STRAIG
HT---, E--LG. STRAIGHT---, P-YAHTZEE------, G--CHANCE------
  105 RESTORE
  105 RESTORE
166 PRINT00,"Y A H T Z E E";
3000 Q=911:S=0
3200 FORX=1T05:H(X)=INT(RND(0)*6)+1:NEXTX
 3280 FORX=1TO5:H(X)=INT(RND(0)*6)+1:NEXTX
3225 GOSUB16000
3380 PRINT0056, YOUR ROLL IS..";H(1);H(2);H(3);H(4);H(5);
3400 PRINT0025," HOW MANY CHANGES PAL ";:NS=INKEY5:IPNS=""TH
EN3400ELSEN=VAL(NS)
3405 IPNS<"0"CORNS>"5"THEN3400
3500 PRINT0025," WHICH ";"(";N;")";";
3505 IPNS=THENP(1)=1:P(2)=2:P(3)=3:P(4)=4:P(5)=5:GOT03500
3525 TPN=05=7:GOT03590
  3505 IFN=STHENP(1)=1:P(2)=2:P(3)=3:P(4)=4:P(5)=5:GOTO3580

3525 IFN=85=2:GOTO3590

3536 FORO=1TON

3535 PS(0)=INKEYS:IFPS(0)=""THEN3535

3540 PRINT@953-N," ";:IFPS(0)<"B"ORPS(0)>"5"THEN3535ELSEP(0)=VA

L(P$(0)):PRINT@1005,"CHANGED 0";P(0);

3570 NEXTO ";
   3588 FORQ=1TON: H(P(Q))=INT(RND(8)*6)+1:NEXTQ
  3598 C=8
3688 FORQ=1T04
  3782 IFT1<490RT1>54ANDT1<650RT1>72THEN3788
3783 T=M(T1)
                                                                                                                                                               Program continues
```

#### Program continued

3784 IFT<1ORT>14THEN3708 3765 IFA(1)<>.5THENPRINT@1000,"YOU USED THAT ALREADY";:GOTO3700 3765 PRINT@1000," ---> 0";NS; 3766 PRINT@1000," ---> 0";NS; 3980 IPC1/2(>INT(C1/2)THEN3950 3910 PORA=ITC13:P1(A)=A(A):NEXTA 3915 GOSUB12000 3920 GOTO62 3950 PORA=ITC13:P2(A)=A(A):NEXTA 3951 GOSUB12200 3951 GOSUB12200 3960 GOTO62 4000 V=0 4005 FORU=1T05 4010 IFM(U)=TTHENV=V+1 4020 NEXTU 4030 A(T)=V\*T:RETURN 5000 IFT=7THEND5=3 5010 IFT=7THEND5=3 5010 IFT=7THEND5=4 5020 FORB2=1T05 5040 IFN(B2)=H(B3)THEND6=B6+1 5050 NEXTB3 5060 IFD6<5D5THEND6=0 5070 IFD6>=B5THEN5100 5080 NEXTB3 5080 SetTB2 5085 S6=0:A(T)=0:RETURN 5080 M3=1 6020 FORF2=2T05 6030 IFN(1)=H(1)=H(F2):HEN6100 6040 M3=1 6030 IFN(1)=H(F2)THEN6100 6040 M2=M3+1 6100 MCM22 6120 FORF2=2T05 6100 M2=10 (M2)=H(F2):COTO6110 6100 MCM22 6120 FORF2=2T02 6120 MCM22 6120 MC 3968 GOTO62 6168 MJ-M341 6118 NEXTP2 6128 FORL-1TOM2 6138 IFD(1)-0(E1)THEN6156 6148 A(9)-05:M2-05:RETURN 6160 IFM233THEN6148 6178 IFM333THEN6148 6188 IF(M2+M3)<>5THEN6148 6198 A(9)-35:M2-05:RETURN 7088 G3-05:L1-0 0470 (3)-3):RC=BIRETURN 7000 (3)-0:Ll-8 7010 IFT=10THEN7I00 7020 IFH(1)=H(2)=1ANDH(2)=H(3)-1ANDH(3)=H(4)-1ANDH(4)=H(5)-1THEN 7200 7200 A(11) = 0:RETURN 7100 A(12) = 0:RETURN 7100 A(12) = 0:RETURN 7100 A(12) = 0:RETURN 7100 FORA = 1TO5:W(A) = 0:NEXTA 7100 FORA = 1:NEXTA 7288 RETURN :RETURN 8010 A(12)=0:RETURN 8500 A(13)=0 8510 A(13)=0 8510 FORA=1TO5:A(13)=A(13)+H(A):NEXTA 8520 RETURN 10000 C1=C1+1:IFC1/2<>INT(C1/2)THEN10100 10005 P3S=P15 10005 P3S=P15 10006 PORA=1TO13:A(A)=P1(A):NEXTA 10020 RETURN 10010 A1=2 10200 FORA=1TO13:A(A)=P2(A):NEYTA:DFTURN 19200 FORA=1TO13; A(A) = P2(A) : NEXTA: RETURN 1980 F7-0 11005 F7-0 11005 FORA=1TO6: F7=F7+P1(A) : NEXTA 1105 FORA-1T06: P7=P7+P1(A):NEXTA 1105 FORA-1T06: P7=P7+P1(A):NEXTA 11016 [F7762THENP7=0 11016 [F7762THENP0=P0+1;P0(1)=35 11026 FORA-1T013:B7=B7+P1(A):NEXTA 11036 B7=B7+P7:T1=INT(B7):B7=B 11046 F7=6:FORA-1T06:F7=P7+P2(A):NEXTA 11046 F7=6:F763THENP7=95 11046 [F77-55THENP7=95] 11046 [F77-55THENP7=95]:P7(1):FXIT 11056 B7=B7+F7:T2=INT(B7):FXITT@256,P1\$;"=";T1,"BONUS=";P0(1);F (1)=0:FXITT@25,P2\$;"=";T2,"BONUS=";PT(1);FT(1)=0:B7=0:P1(14)= T1:P2(14)=T2 11056 [FT1>T2THENM4=W4+1 11056 [FT1>T2THENM4=W4+1 11056 [FT1=T2THENM4=W4+1 11056 [FT1=T2THENM4=W4+1] 11057 [FT1=FT1=FT1=F 11067 IFT1=T2THERN93=M3+1 11070 IT3=T3+T1:T4=T4+T2:T5=T5+1:PRINT0384,"PUSH ANY KEY TO CONTI NUE"; 11071 L55=INKEY5:IFL55=""THEN11071 11074 GOSUB17000 11071 L55~INKETS: IFL55~"THEN1 11074 GOSUB17000 11075 GOTO10 12050 FORA-ITO13 12050 FDS(A)-STRS(P1(A)) 12010 IFP1(A)-STHENP1S(A)=" \* 12020 NEXTA 12020 PETURN 12020 FORA-ITO13 12000 FORMINESS(A)=" \* 12020 NEXTA 12020 FORA-ITO13 12000 FORMINESS(A)=" \* 12020 NEXTA 12020 FORA-ITO13 12000 FORMINESS(A)=" \* 12020 NEXTA 12020 FORMINESS(A)=" \* 12000 FORM 16030 T=H(Q):H(Q)=B(Q+1):H(Q+1)=T:C=C+1 Program continues

### BOOKKEEPING MADE SIMPLE

The Menu

### THE BOOKKEEPER SYSTEM™

- A Combined General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll
- Expandable to Include Inventory, Order Entry, Certified Payroll, or Mail List
- Complete Easy-To-Follow Manual and Instructions
- For Microcomputers using CP/M, OASIS or TRSDOS Operating System
- ► 64 K Minimum, Hard Disk Compatible
- Demonstration Disk Available



179 West Smith Street Gallatin, Tennessee 37066 CP/M, OASIS and TRSDOS are TM's of Digital Research. Phase One Systems and Tandy Corp., respectively

(615) 452-1027

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

We're Writing Programs for People



book yet on the math routines in Level II ROM, Models I & III. Includes a fully commented listing from 0708H to 1607H and an incredibly complete map of the ROM and reserved areas of RAM.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Dealer Inquiries Invited

MASTER CHARGE MC Bank Code

VISA Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Card Number

routines. Learn how to write your own! Remarkably detailed listings illustrate well-commented source code. Complement Volume I, now.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                       | Ľ                                                                                                                             | DISI                                                                                                                                  | K                                                                                                              | DRI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | VESALE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The n<br>COMPUT<br>lystem ex<br>- Cay<br>- Sill<br>- Dip<br>- No<br>- On<br>- 2K.<br>- Res<br>- Res<br>- Flo<br>- 32t<br>- Cas<br>- Flo<br>- 32t<br>- Cas<br>- Flo<br>- 32t<br>- Cas<br>- Res<br>- Flo<br>- Sill<br>- Cay<br>- No<br>- No<br>- Sill<br>- Sill<br>- Sill<br>- No<br>- Sill<br>- Sil | new MD<br>EX provi<br>expansion of<br>pability to but<br>k screened as<br>p switches ar<br>messy vertic<br>board direct<br>/4K Eprom h<br>232/20m.A.:<br>altime clock<br>oppy disk con<br>K RAM expanses<br>to board direct<br>/4K Eprom h<br>232/20m.A.:<br>altime clock<br>oppy disk con<br>K RAM expanses<br>box-2 printed<br>another and a<br>intronics line<br>ist the syst<br>save even                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | for<br>X-2 i<br>ides r<br>surrent<br>FEAT<br>uild only<br>r<br>surrent<br>scally mo<br>connect<br>it<br>is<br>serial in<br>kit<br>troller k<br>nsion kit<br>printer i<br>stem co<br>more                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TR<br>system<br>more<br>tily ava<br>URES<br>what yer<br>and is<br>terface<br>it<br>terface<br>it<br>terface<br>it<br>terface<br>and<br>sourd<br>a<br>sourd<br>terface | INCLU<br>oursed<br>of hardwarermination<br>hitti<br>am)                                                                       | D'S<br>ansion l<br>itles that<br>DE<br>are jumpers<br>n resistors.                                                                    | 53<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>52<br>57<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51 | 9.95<br>7.95<br>7.95<br>1.95<br>3.95<br>9.95<br>4.95<br>9.95<br>8.95<br>9.95                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         Data of the series of the |
| Now ava<br>Kit for y<br><i>Compare</i><br>1. Drive<br>2. All ne<br>3. Switci<br>4. Disk I<br>5. Intern<br>6. Comp<br>7. 16K F<br><b>COMPLI</b><br>These<br>and the<br>M3DK-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ailable from C<br>your Model 1<br>e these stance<br>controller E<br>ecessary inte<br>ecessary inte<br>controller E<br>ecessary inte<br>may be<br>power 3<br>Drive Mount<br>nai Disk Driv<br>orehensive in<br>RAM<br>ETE MODEL<br>e packages al<br>Micro Syste<br>1 (2-TM100-1<br>350K Bytes<br>2 (2-TM100-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | IS &<br>COMPUT<br>II for or<br>dard fea<br>Board<br>Fronnec<br>Supply<br>ing Bra-<br>re Cable<br>isstallation<br>L III DR<br>II include<br>ms Softw<br>Drives<br>a storage<br>2 double                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Driv<br>TEX, a I<br>hiy \$429<br>tures or<br>tring cat<br>ckets<br>on and t<br>iVE PA<br>e, the N<br>ware M<br>) provide<br>headed                                    | Ves<br>Radio Sha<br>.95.<br>n our list<br>oles<br>heory ma<br>CKAGES<br>fodel III D<br>odel III D<br>les over<br>d drives) () | inual<br>Disk Drive K<br>OS.<br>919.9<br>provides                                                                                     | s.<br>it                                                                                                       | As one<br>had to h<br>complete<br>COMPUT<br>exclusive<br>EXPANS                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | APPUTEX Comprehensive Test Program<br>a of the leading suppliers of disk drives and TRS80 systems, we<br>have a systems test program that we knew worked. Since no<br>systems test program already existed, we wrote our own. The<br>TEX COMPREHENSIVE TEST (CCT) program was written<br>by for COMPUTEX and is now available to everyone.<br><b>Features</b><br>DISK DRIVE SPEED TEST • DISK DRIVE ALIGNMENT PROGRAM*<br>HON INTERFACE RAM TEST • KEYBOARD RAM TEST • VIDEO RAM TEST<br>KEYBOARD BOUNCE TEST • ROM CHECKSUM PROGRAM<br>FULL SCREEN RAM DISPLAY PROGRAM<br>'The Drive Alignment Program requires an Alignment Disk.<br>CCT program is a must for disk drive users and should be a par<br>promes library.<br>CCT Program \$21.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| M3DK-3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | over 700K I<br>3 (2-TM100-3<br>700K Bytes<br>4 (2-TM100-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bytes sto<br>8 80 trac<br>storage<br>4 double                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | orage<br>ck drive<br>e headed                                                                                                                                         | s) provide<br>d 80 track                                                                                                      | 1,149.9<br>is over<br>1,199.9<br>drives)                                                                                              | 6                                                                                                              | 680                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dysan Alignment Disk \$39.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ED12518 IN<br>TRIEQ<br>MC172<br>2756 450<br>2866<br>ED12516 E<br>EU2516 E<br>EU2516 E<br>E<br>M1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486<br>HA1486                      | 4 95 AV<br>6 48 MC<br>10 95 211<br>14 95 211<br>ogrammed for LNV<br>Level II Rons for C<br>LINEAR<br>1 20 5dt<br>1 20 5dt | UNCTION<br>1793BI 01<br>5-1013A<br>6674<br>4-465<br>7<br>W Color CPU<br>Dolor CPU<br>Dolor CPU<br>2000 C | 44 95<br>4 95<br>13 00<br>5 95<br>1 96<br>1 95<br>94 95<br>94 95<br>12 00<br>8 (0)<br>35                                                                              | 7451<br>7474<br>7496<br>7490<br>7492<br>7493<br>7495<br>74121<br>74123<br>74125<br>74132                                      | 1,399.5<br>56<br>32<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45 | 24164<br>74165<br>74166<br>74173<br>74175<br>74175<br>74175<br>74195<br>74195<br>74151<br>74366<br>74387       | 83<br>83<br>1 15<br>1 15<br>75<br>83<br>84<br>64<br>66<br>CHOTTKY                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Little Color Count of Far King         States         (less P.C.B.)         Includes all components to assemble the LNW color computer: high resolution video FAM and 16K user RAM, keyboard, and Level II compatible ROMS. Printed c-rcuit board not included.         LNW EXPANSION INTERFACE KIT \$219.95         (less P.C.B.)         Includes all components to assemble the LNW Expansion Interface plus 32K of RAM. It does not include the printed circuit board, dual cassette relay or cabinet.         A beautiful custom all wood cabinet is available for housing the LNW Expansion Interface. \$99.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| DIODES TRA<br>1N914 1N4148<br>1N4001<br>1N5231<br>1N5244<br>1N5244<br>1 0 MH2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 05 KB<br>09 2N<br>25 2N<br>25 MP<br>25 MP<br>25 J17<br>CRYSTALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | AICONDUC<br>P02<br>3904<br>3906<br>10131<br>15<br>79 MHZ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | TORS<br>79<br>25<br>25<br>89<br>89<br>89                                                                                                                              | 74LS00<br>74LS02<br>74LS04<br>74LS05<br>74LS08<br>74LS08<br>74LS09<br>74LS10<br>74LS11<br>74LS13                              | 27<br>27<br>29<br>39<br>27<br>32<br>27<br>71<br>55                                                                                    | 74LS13<br>74LS15<br>74LS15<br>74LS16<br>74LS16<br>74LS16<br>74LS16<br>74LS17<br>4LS17                          | 3 75<br>5 90<br>7 75<br>1 10<br>1 18<br>5 1 85<br>1 85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ONE YEAR GUARANTEE<br>on our 200 N.S. 16K Memory Kits<br>16K - \$23.95 32K - \$45.95 48K - \$74.95<br>These are top quality, new memory chips at unbelievably low prices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4 0 MH-7<br>1%<br>267 0HMS<br>84 50 HMS<br>84 50 HMS<br>21 5 K 0HMS<br>21 5 K 0HMS<br>21 5 K 0HMS<br>48 1<br>48 0<br>48 0<br>48 0<br>48 0<br>48 0<br>48 0<br>48 0<br>48 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4 00 161<br>• PRECISION RESI<br>124 COHMS<br>124 K OHMS<br>8 87 K OHMS<br>95 3 K OHMS<br>15 Resistors are \$<br>10 SOCKETS<br>10 SOCKETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6 MH-7<br>1570AS<br>2 95<br>18 7<br>97 6<br>237<br>18 each<br>5<br>1 HHz , wy P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4 95<br>19 OHMS<br>K OHMS<br>K OHMS<br>K OHMS<br>K OHMS<br>K OHMS                                                                                                     | 74L514<br>74L514<br>74L520<br>74L520<br>74L520<br>74L530<br>74L532<br>74L532<br>74L593<br>74L593<br>74L5123<br>74L5124        | 15<br>33<br>27<br>31<br>26<br>31<br>44<br>41<br>70<br>138<br>569<br>95                                                                | 74LS190<br>74LS240<br>74LS241<br>74LS241<br>74LS25<br>74LS25<br>74LS36<br>74LS390<br>74LS390<br>74LS130        | 1         1         10           1         85         1         85           1         1         85         2           5         2         25         7         85           7         69         3         1         89           3         1         85         3         2         35 | (713) 488-8022<br>DMALITEX<br>ELECTRONICS COMPUTERS<br>321 El Dorado Bivd. • Webster, Tx. 77598<br>Visa and Mistiercard accepted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7438<br>7442                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Aue 14 12<br>Trip 16 14<br>Aue 21 34<br>7400 SERIES T<br>20 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | EPHELINA P<br>EPHELINA P<br>THNE NA P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | нынын 22<br>Боллас 30                                                                                                                                                 | 7450 4<br>74522<br>74564<br>745112<br>745174<br>745280                                                                        | 74500 SCH<br>55<br>47<br>47<br>71<br>71<br>59<br>245                                                                                  | 74505<br>74532<br>74532<br>74574<br>745161<br>745175<br>745387                                                 | 47<br>61<br>1 75<br>1 50<br>5 95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Personal and company checks require two weeks to clear<br>Please visit our new showroom just off the Gulf Freeway.<br>We have expanded, changed our name back to COMPUTEX,<br>added more personnel in order to offer you complete service<br>and reliability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

-See List of Advertisers on page 386

You sometimes must use them to get the most out of your disparate program library.

# **Building Bridges**

Wayne L. Mueller 130 Sunset Court Roswell, GA 30075

A t one time or another, almost all of us have bought software that did everything that it claimed, but still didn't do exactly what we had in mind. When this happens, we usually either change our mind about what needs to be done, or change the software to do what we originally had in mind. In this case, I did neither. Rather, I found two pieces of software and built a bridge between them. Taken together, they do exactly what I want.

### **Special Delivery**

On one side of the bridge we have Special Delivery by Software Concepts. This is a very nice mail-list processor that merges a letter text file with a name and address file to produce highly personalized form letters.

If your letter starts with "Dear Mr. <L:", the Mailrite program will substitute a last name for the <L, so that it prints as Dear Mr. Adams, Dear Mr. Baker, or whatever last names may appear in your name and address file. In ail, there are eight fields in the name and address file that may be substituted anywhere in the body of your letter. Other "<" flags allow you to toggle underscores and boldface on and off, change margins dynamically, and provide other slick features too numerous to mention here. (See the July, 1980, 80 Microcomputing for a review.) The problem is that six of the eight fields have to do with the name and address, leaving only two fields to store data about that person or company. For my purposes, two is not enough.

#### AIDS3

Enter AIDS3, by Meta Technologies. AIDS has no text insertion capability, but is a superior data manager. The user may define up to 20 fields of either character or numeric type. In addition, there is a more comprehensive search and select capability. There are no exaggerations in MTC's ads. If anything, the claims are understated. If all you need is a data manager and report generator, AIDS3 and its companion programs are top notch.

### The Bridge

As you might expect, the file structures differ between AIDS and Special Delivery, so that a file written by one cannot be read directly by the other. That's where the bridge comes in. The conversion Program Listing moves any of AIDS' 20 fields to or from any of Special Delivery's eight fields, and does it in a format that is readable by the destination program.

What this means to me is that even after using six of the 20 AIDS fields for name and address information, I still have up to 14 fields to store data for insertion into form letters. Normally I do my data entry, editing and selection with AIDS, and then move the selected data to the Special Delivery format for form letter generation.

The conversion program operates very simply. The program asks for and accepts the names of the files involved, and which way to convert. The respective file formats are then displayed, (Fig. 1) and you select which field is to be moved where. As each selection is made, the arrows to the left of the screen (Fig. 2) depict the source and destination fields. In the example shown, an AIDS file is being converted to Special Delivery. AIDS fields A through F are being moved to the corresponding Special Delivery fields one through six, while AIDS fields M and L are being moved to Special Delivery fields six and eight respectively. Entering the slash (/) character ends the selection, and causes the conversion to take place.

All Special Delivery fields are stored as left-justified characters, and padded on the right with underline characters to fill out the field. AIDS' character fields are padded on the right with blanks, while numeric fields are right justified and padded on the left with blanks. The conversion process accomodates these conventions, so that the converted file appears identical to what would have been produced by the destination program. If the destination field is smaller than

| Member/ist:1 | Member/dat:1             |                |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1 Name 25    | A Name = 25              | K Pledge \$#6  |
| 2 Company 25 | B Company = 25           | L \$ to Date#6 |
| 3 Address 25 | C Address = 25           | M Committee#18 |
| 4 City 18    | D City = 18              | N Officer?#1   |
| 5 State 2    | E State = 2              |                |
| 6 ZIp 5      | F Zip = 5                |                |
| 7 Data 1 14  | G Wife Name = 12         |                |
| 8 Data 2 14  | H = Children-3           |                |
|              | I Member Yrs-4           |                |
|              | J Birthday-18            |                |
|              | To or From Member/dat:13 | )              |
|              | Fig. 1                   |                |

```
Member/dat:1
    Member/lst:1
                                             K Pledge S-6
A = => 1 Name 25
                         A Name-25
B = = > 2 Company 25
                         B Company-25
                                             L $to Date-6
                                             M Committee-18
C = = > 3 Address 25
                         C Address-25
D = = > 4 City 18
                         D City-18
                                             N Officer?-1
E = = > 5 State 2
                         E State-2
F = = > 6 Zip 5
                         F Zip-5
M = =>7 Data 1 14
                         G Wife Name-12
L = = > 8 Data 2 14
                         H # Children-3
                         Member vrs-4
                         J Birthday-18
                                 <= =
                                Next?
                          Fig. 2
```



the source field, the source is truncated on the right or left as appropriate to the destination.

Delivery and only minor does not. Simply go through lowercase AIDS. This naturally changes to AIDS are required. Special Delivery handles lower-

AIDS and locate the occurrences of CH = 90. Change No changes to Special case characters while AIDS them to CH = 122 and you have

assumes that your TRS-80 has a lowercase conversion installed.

290 (SUBR TO OPEN & READ AIDS DESC FILE 2010 OPEN<sup>+</sup>1<sup>+</sup>,3,F3S 2020 INDUT\$J,AS,AS,TL,NF 'DMY,DMY,TOT REC LEN, \* FLDS 2030 INDUT\$J,AS,AS,TL,NF 'DMY,DMY,TOT REC LEN, \* FLDS 2030 DIM ANS(NF),AL(NF),AS(NF),AZ(NF),AAS(NF)'NAME,LEN,STRT,BKTS 2040 FOR I=1 TO NF:INPUT\$J,AS(I),AZ(NF)'NAME,LEN,STRT,BKTS 2050 IF AL(I)<8 THEN INPUT\$J,ANS(I),AS(I) ELSE INPUT\$J,AS(I) 2050 MEXT:CLOSE\$J:RETURN 2060 MEXT:CLOSE\$J:RETURN 2060 MEXT:CLOSE\$J:RETURN 2000 NEXT:CLOSE03:RETURN 2100 'SUBOR TO DISPLAY AIDS FIELDS 2110 CLS:PRINT040,F25; 'DISP AIDS NAME 2120 NS=686 'START PRINT POS 2130 FOR I=20 TO 1 STEP -1:IF I>NF THEN 2150 2140 PRINT0NS,CHRS(64+I);" ";ANS(1);"--";ABS(AL(I)); 2150 NS=NS=64:IF NS(64 THEN NS=666 2160 NEXT:RETURN FAINTEND, CHRS(64+1); ", ",ANS(1);"--";ABS(AL(1)); 2150 NSN-564:1F NS(54 THEN NS=66 2160 NEXT:RETURN 2200 'SUBR TO DISP SPEC DEL FIELDS 2210 NS-5:PRINT@NS,FL\$;'DISP S-D FILENAME 2212 NS-5:PRINT@NS,FL\$;'DISP S-D FILENAME 2213 PRINTENS,ISNS(1);SL(1);NEXT.RETURN 2300 'SUB TO FIELD RND FILE TO S-D SPECS 2310 OPEN\*R",1,F15:SR=215F8 '2'SUBRECS, 6 FLDS 2320 DIM RFS(SR,SF),SZ(NF):DUMMY=0 2336 FOR 1=1 TO SR:FOR J=1 TO SF 2340 FIELD 1, OUMMY) AS DUMMYS,SL(J) AS RF\$(1,J) 2350 DUMMY=DUMMY+SL(J):NEXT J,I:RETURN 2400 'SOVERT WHICH MAY? ' 2410 ARS(1)=" (==":ARS(2]=" ==>" 2420 NS-720;PRINTMENS,CL\$;TO OR FROM ";F25;7" 2438 AS=INKEYS:IF AS=" THEN 2430 2440 PRINTENS,CL\$;:FF=INSTR("TF",AS):IF TF>0 THEN 2460 2450 GOSUB 2600:GOTO 2420 'BUZZ & CLEAR 2460 SYS=ARS(T):PRINT@NS+6,ARS(3-TF):RETURN 2610 'BEEP ROUTINE 2610 FOR I=1 TO 25:OUT 255,4:OUT 255,0:NEXT:RETURN 2610 'BEEP ROUTINE 2611 PRINT@0,CL\$:PRINT@NS+6,ARS(3-TF):RETURN 2610 'DEFN MIDS("OI",TF,1),2,P2S:RETURN 3510 PRINT@0,CL\$:PRINT@10,"NALLPORM/AIDS FILE CONVERSIONS" 3520 NS-283:F=1:GOSUB 3700:F1E=FS 3540 PRINT@0,CL\$:PRINT@10,"NALLPORM/AIDS FILE CONVERSIONS" 3520 PRINT@26, "MAILFORM FILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3540 NS-283:F=1:GOSUB 3700:F1E=FS 3540 PRINT@36,"AIDS FILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3554 NS-47:F=2:GOSUB 3700:F1E=7 3560 PRINT@36,"AIDS FILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@36,"AIDS PILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@36,"AIDS DESCRIPTOR FILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@36,"AIDS DESCRIPTOR FILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@360,"AIDS DESCRIPTOR FILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@360,"AIDS PILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@360,"AIDS PILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@360,"AIDS PILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@360,"AIDS DESCRIPTOR FILE? ";:LINEINPUT FS 3560 PRINT@360," 3720 IF A1>0 AND A2>0 THEN RETURN 3730 IF A2>0 THEN FRS=RIGHT\$(F\$,2):P\$=LEFT\$(F\$,A2-1) 3750 F\$=F\$+MID\$(\*/LST/DAT/DSC\*,4\*F-3,4)+FR\$:PRINT@NS,F\$:RETURN

3000 'SUB TO VALIDATE FLD XPER INFO 3010 NS=918:PRINT@NS,CLS; "NEXT? ";:NS=NS+6:FL=2:GOSUB 4500 3020 TXS=AIS:IF AI=42 THEN 3960 'STD XFER 3030 IF AI=47 THEN RETURN 'END INPUT 3040 LS=LEFTS(TXS,1):RS=RIGHTS(TXS,1) 3050 L=INSTR(NKS,LS):IF L>0 THEN L1=2:GOTO 3870 3050 B=INSTR(LTS,LS):IF L>0 THEN L1=2:GOTO 3800 ELSE GOTO 3900 3070 R=INSTR(LTS,RS):IF R>0 THEN R1=2:GOTO 3910 ELSE GOTO 3900 3080 R=INSTR(NRS,RS):IF R>0 THEN R1=2:GOTO 3910 3080 R=INSTR(NRS,RS):IF R>0 THEN R1=1:GOTO 3910 3860 R=INSTR(NRS,RS):IF R>0 THEN R1=1:GOTO 3910 3890 'INVALID INPUT 3960 NS=852:PRINT@NS,TXS;" INVALID";:GOSUB 2610:GOTO 3810 3910 IF L1=RT THEN 3900 3920 IFL1=ITHEN X=R:Y=L ELSE IF L1=2 THEN X=L:Y=R ELSEGOTO3900 3930 AZ(X)=Y:SZ(Y)=X:NS=64\*Y:PRINT@NS,CHRS(64+X)+SYS; 3940 PRINT@852,CLS;:GOTO 3810 'CLEAR ERR & RESUME 3950 'STD XFER 3960 FOR I=1 TO SF:SZ(I)=I:PRINT@64\*I,CHRS(64+I)+SYS;:NEXT 3970 FOR I=1 TO NF:AZ(I)=I:NEXT 3960 COTO 3940 4000 'SUB TO CONV S-D TO AIDS 4000 'SUB TO CONV S-D TO AIDS 4010 B\$=STRING\$(IL,32):EC\$=CHR\$(236):UL\$=CHR\$(95):RN=0 4020 FOR K=1 TQ LOP(1):NR=NR+1:GET 1,NR 4030 FOR I=1 TO SR 4440 IF INSTR(RF\$(1,1),EC\$)>0 THEN 4130 4850 FOR J=1 TO SF 'FOR ALL FIELDS 4866 LSET AA\$(3)=B\$ 4870 UL=INSTR(RF\$(I,A2(J)),UL\$):IF UL=1 THEN 4110 ELSE IF UL=0 T HEN 4898 4080 AS=LEFTS(RFS(I,AZ(J)),UL-1):GOTO 4100 4000 AS=LETTS(KTS(1,Aa(J)),OL-1):ONO 412. 4000 AS=RS(1,A2(J)) 4100 IF AL(J)>0 THEN LSET AAS(J)=AS ELSE RSET AAS(J)=AS 4110 PRINT02,AAS(J);:NEXTJ:PRINT02,"" 4120 RN=RN+1:PRINT0714,RN; "RECORDS WRITTEN TO ";F2S:NEXT 1,K 4130 CLOSE:END 4300 'SUB TO CONV AIDS TO S-D 4360 'SUB TO CONV AIDS TO S-D 4310 NR=8;RC=0 4326 FOR I=1 TO SR 'FOR ALL SUB RECS 4336 IF EOF(2) THEN 4440 4340 LINEINPUTQ:AS:FOR J=1 TO SF 'FOR ALL FLDS 4356 XS=HTDS(AS,AS(ZC(J)),ABS(AL(SZ(J)))) 4360 XS=HTDS(AS,AS(SZ(J)),ABS(AL(SZ(J)))) 4378 IF AL(SZ(J))>0 THEN 4410 4380 FOR K=1 TO LEN(XS):IF MIDS(XS,K,I)<>" THEN 4400 4390 MEXT K:GOTO 4410 4400 MIDS(TS,1)=xS 4410 MIDS(T5,1)=x\$
4420 X=USR0(VARPTR(T\$)):LSET RF\$(I,J)=T\$:NEXT J
4430 RC=RC+1:PRINT0714,RC; "RECORDS WRITTEN TO ";F1\$:NEXT I 4449 NR=NR+1: PUT 1, NR:1: Lot(1, 1) 4459 CLOSE:END 4598 'KEYBOARD INPUT ROUTINE 4510 FS=8:ANS=":CRS=CHRS(13):CFS=CHRS(14):CNS=CHRS(15) 4520 PRINT@NS+FS, STRINGS(FL-FS,136) 4520 PRINT@NS+FS, STRINGS(FL-FS,136) 4440 NR=NR+1: PUT 1, NR: IF EOF(2) THEN 4450 ELSE GOTO 4320 4530 PRINTENS+FS, CFS; : IS=INKEYS: PRINTENS+FS, CNS; : IFIS=ANSTHEN453 

**Program Listing** 





# ...And my dad says GRAFTRAX 80 does better graphics than anybody.

# Epson.

You might say it's the head of its class. GRAFTRAX 80 gives you the highest resolution dot matrix in the world — up to 120 dots per inch horizontally and 216 dots per inch vertically. Which makes our MX-80 and MX-80 F/T work more like a plotter than a printer.

And that's just for starters.

GRAFTRAX 80 more than doubles the features available in an Epson MX-80 or MX-80 F/T. For instance, we've added nice little touches like an italic character set — which doubles the number of font types to 24. And with GRAFTRAX 80, you can change style, size and density anywhere in the line. And backspace the head. And use block graphics with *any* computer. And redefine all escape codes under software control.

Up to now, you couldn't get some of these features at *any* price. With GRAFTRAX 80, you get 'em all. And more. Lots more.

Best of all, we haven't forgotten all those people who already own an MX-80 or MX-80 F/T. You own the printer that set the standards all the others are following. And you can install GRAFTRAX 80 PROMs yourself, for less than \$100. And make the best even better.



You can see why we say GRAFTRAX 80 is the head of its class. There's nothing else *in* its class.



3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

Increase your computer's capacity for stability.

# That Annoying Twitch

Marshall E. Smith 801 West Long Lake Road, Apt. F-1 Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013

an you remedy the twitch Jin my video display?" asked my grandson. He had obtained an estimate for a professional repair job which included replacement of any doubtful ICs and a check of all solder connections. The size of the estimate meant a big hole in his cash reserves which he had planned to use for the purchase of peripherals. He remembered that I had done some do-it-vourself TV repairs and wondered if I could help him. With scant knowledge of computers, I reluctantly consented to tackle the problem.

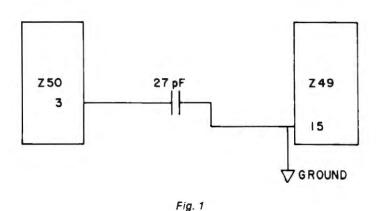
Following the instructions in the TRS-80 Microcomputer Technical Reference Handbook we disassembled the case, trying not to strain the flexible connections and taking pains not to bend the logic board. We positioned the logic board with the devices up and the keyboard in an operable location, then plugged in the power supplies to the logic board and to the video display.

We turned on the power and checked the 12 volt, 5 volt and -5 volt supplies and found them satisfactory. I had learned that the computer had worked well except for the annoying horizontal twitch which appeared periodically at the left side of the screen when an image was being displayed. The problem seemed to be independent of duration of operation or temperature and would come and go without apparent cause. I connected my 3-Inch oscilloscope and went to work.

With a display on the video, I connected the scope ground to the logic board ground, then did some careful probing among the IC pins, working back from the output jack. This was done carefully because I did not want to short-circuit or ground any live pins. All probing was done on the side of the logic board on which the devices are mounted.

With no twitch on the video I found a nice, steady pattern on pin 3 of Z49. Waiting for the Inevitable twitch, which soon occurred, I probed the same pin and found the scope image was vibrating. I then probed other pins in the area and found to my pleasant surprise that the twitching stopped when the probe was on pin 2 or 3 of Z50. It was evident that there was a slight tendency towards instability in that circuit and that a small amount of capacitance to ground might cure it.

Sure enough, a 27pF ceramic type capacitor from pin 3 of Z50 to pin 15 (ground) of Z49 solved the problem (see Fig. 1). Care was exercised not to overheat the pins of the ICs during soldering. After several operational tests indicated success, we reassembled the computer. It has been working faithfully for several weeks now.■



### **COMPETENCY EXAM PREPARATION SERIES**

This comprehensive set of programs consists of simulated exam modules, a thorough diagnostic package, and a complete set of instructional programs. It is designed to teach concepts and operations, provide drill and practice and assess achievement levels through pre and post testing. The Competency Exam Preparation Series provides a structured, sequential, curriculum encompassing mathematical, reading and writing instruction.

The C.E.P.S. program is designed for individual student use or use in a classroom setting. Programs provide optional printer capability, worksheet generation and performance monitoring. C.E.P.S. are available in two software formats.

| National Proficiency Series                        | \$1,299.00 |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| N.Y.S. Regents Competency Test, Preparation Series | \$1,299.00 |

If desired separate Mathematics and Verbal packages are available for \$799.00 ea. A Spanish language version of the Mathematics Instruction Package is available at no extra charge.

### COLLEGE BOARD PREPARATION SERIES 81/82

Each program confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the S.A.T. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

S.A.T., P.S.A.T., N.M.S.Q.T., set includes 25 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. Price \$149.95

EDUCATOR EDITION - includes all of the above programs plus detailed solutions and explanations. Price \$229.95

Independent Tests of S.A.T. series performance show a mean total increase of 70 points in students' scores. Update Pack to 81/82 specs. Available to previous owners. Price \$69.95

### ODYSSEY IN TIME

This spectacular a excitement and com compete with the poexacting quest for vi-To succeed they m rages across 24 time Odyssey In Time in

This spectacular adventure game adds a new dimension of excitement and complexity to **Time Traveler**. Players must now compete with the powerful and treacherous adversary in their exacting quest for victory.

To succeed they must vanquish this adversary in combat that rages across 24 time periods.

**Odyssey In Time** includes all the challenges of Time Traveler plus 10 additional eras, including those of Alexander the Great, Emperor Asoka of India, Attila the Hun, Genghis Khan. Each game is unique, and may be **interupted and saved** for later play.

available for APPLE & TR-80 PET, 32K - \$39.95



### TIME TRAVELER

Confronts players with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the **Time Machine**, players must face a challenging series of environments that include; The Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnaton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, The Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, The French Revolution, The American Revolution, and The English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, Vikings, etc. At the start of each game players may choose a level of difficulty... the more difficult, the greater the time pressure. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling powers. Each game is unique.

\$24.95





Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised — ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. ISAAC NEWTON is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty

**ISAAC NEWTON** 

from simple to fiendishly complex. In a classroom setting the instructor may elect to choose "Laws of Nature" in accordance with the complete instruction manual provided.

For insight into some of the basic principles underlying ISAAC NEWTON see GODEL, ESCHER, BACH by Douglas R. Hofstadler, Chapter XIX and Martin Gardner's MATHE-MATICAL GAMES column in Scientific American, October, 1977 and June, 1959. \$24.95.

Send \$2.00 for complete Catalogue.

\$5.00 Discount Coupon included in Catalogue.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR

TRS-80, APPLE II & PET

(unless otherwise indicated)

□ disk or □ cassette (please specify)

- 375

Send check or money order to 21 Milbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790

(516) 751-5139

All programs require 16K/TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC/APPLE programs require APPLESOFT BASIC

NY State Residents Add Sales Tax

An initial program loader for TRSDOS.

# Through-Boot

Alan D. Smith P.O. Box 119 Mortdale, N.S.W. 2223 Australia

ne shortcoming of the TRS-80 disk system (TRSDOS) is the failure to provide an Initial Program Load (IPL) facility to take the user from power-up through to the desired Basic program without the need for numerous keyboard entries. The Auto Function with its one command limitation fails to solve the problem. Unless you happen to own, for example, Apparat's NEWDOS, you're stuck with a somewhat lengthy initialization sequence, particularly if loading I/O drivers. Out of such frustrations was born IPL/BAS.

### IPL/BAS

IPL/BAS is a Basic program suitable for TRSDOS systems of 16K RAM and upwards. It allows the user to create a command file tailored to suit a particular IPL requirement. Each such file consists of a small machine language program plus the specified set of commands. For example, we might build a file called TAXIPL/CMD. Entering TAXIPL after power-up (or setting Auto TAXIPL) might: might:

- set Verify (ON);
- load an I/O driver PRINT/ DVR;
- · load and execute Basic;
- reply <ENTER> to How Many Files?;
- reply 49000 to Memory Size?
- and run program TAX/BAS.
   TAXPASS:1.

All this without any further entries from the keyboard!

### **Program Operation**

To use IPL/BAS, key in the program and save to disk as IPL/BAS; be especially careful copying the data statements, lines 50 through 80. Whenever you want to set up an IPL command file, there are several steps to follow.

Execute Basic and reply 32511 to the Memory Size? query. (The command file is built in RAM starting at 32512 (7F00 hex), so that area needs to be protected. In fact, IPL/ BAS will refuse to run if you haven't set the memory size correctly.)

Run IPL/BAS and when requested, key in the command set you require. Note that Enter should be typed as "+"; for example, to build the TAXIPL file outlined in the previous section, you would type: VERIFY + LOAD PRINT/DVR + BASIC + + 49000 + RUN"TAX/BAS. TAXPASS:1" +

and then press Enter.

The program will return to TRSDOS, and you then write the command file to disk using the DOS Dump command. In the case in question we would enter:

DUMP TAXIPL/CMD (START = X'7F00', END = X'7FBF',TRA = X'7F00')

The command file is now ready for use.

### Program Listing 1.

|                |    |    |     |    | -    |             | 5 . T                        |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----|------|-------------|------------------------------|
|                | E5 |    |     |    | PUSH | HI.         | Save HL                      |
|                | 24 |    |     |    | LD   |             | Get original KB driver addr  |
| 7 <b>FØ4</b> : | 22 | 2B | 71  |    | LD   | (7F2B), HL  |                              |
| 7 <b>FØ</b> 7: | 21 | 11 | 71  |    | LD   | HL, 7F11    |                              |
| TEGA:          | 22 | 16 | 49  |    | LD   | (4016), HL  |                              |
| 779D:          | E1 |    |     |    | POP  | HL          | Restore HL                   |
| 7FØE:          | C3 | 2D | 49  |    | JP   | 492D        | Return to TRSDOS             |
| 7211:          |    | E5 |     |    | PUSH |             | Save IX                      |
| /P13:          | 85 |    |     |    | FUSH | HL          | Save HL                      |
| /F14:          | 24 | 46 | 71  |    | LD   | HL, (7P46)  | Get delay count              |
| 1217:          | 70 |    |     |    | LD   | A,H         |                              |
| 1218:          | BS |    |     |    | OR   | L           | Count zero?                  |
|                | 58 | 94 |     |    | JR   | Z, 7F1F     | Branch if yes                |
|                | 20 |    |     |    | DEC  | HL          | Decrement delay count        |
| 7F16:          |    |    |     |    | XOR  | A           | Return X'00' to requestor    |
| TP1D:          | 18 | 20 |     |    | JR   | 1F3F        |                              |
| /F1F:          | DD | 21 | 48  | 18 | LD   |             | roint IX to command eet      |
| 7F23:          | DD | (E | 99  |    | LD   |             | Get next character           |
| 7726:          | CB | 7P |     |    | BIT  | 7.A         | Is it the last?              |
| 7128:          | 28 | ØA |     |    | JR   | 2,7734      | Branch 1f no                 |
| TF2A:          |    |    |     |    | LD   |             | Restore KB driver address    |
| 7F2D:          | 22 | 16 | 40  |    | LD   | (4916), HL  |                              |
| 7F3Ø:          | CB | BP |     |    | RES  | 7.A         | Reset hi-order bit of last   |
| 7732:          | 18 | ØE |     |    | JR   | 7842        |                              |
| 7234:          | 21 | 25 | 77  |    | LD   | HL, 7825    | Update character pointer     |
| 7837:          | 34 |    |     |    | INC  | (HL)        |                              |
| 7738:          | PE | ØD |     |    | CP   | ØD          | (ENTER)?                     |
| 7F3A:          | 20 | 96 |     |    | JR   | 14,7142     | Branch 1f no                 |
| 773C:          | 21 | 20 | \$5 |    | LD   | HL. \$5\$\$ | Reset delay count to maximum |
| TESE:          | 22 | 46 | 7F  |    | LD   | (7F46), HL  | Store updated count          |
| TE 42 :        | E1 |    |     |    | POP  | HIL.        | Restore HL                   |
| 7F43:          | DD | E1 |     |    | POF  | IX          | Restore IX                   |
| 7845:          | C9 |    |     |    | RET  |             | Return to requestor          |
| 7F46:          | 89 | ØØ |     |    |      |             | (Delay count)                |
| 7F48:          |    |    |     |    |      |             | (Command set starts here)    |

EXPENSIVE - The LNW System Expansion II comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, and built-in RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-4 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is STANDARD. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

CHEAP - Our price is \$399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's System Expansion II is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100', TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

WE ARE #1 - Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability.



2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680 (714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744 This has manufacturer and accessories and accessories for the Model 1 computer. EXPANSION OPTION - 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the LNDoubler 5/8 option\*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8<sup>\*\*</sup> and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes - 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes - 77-track double-density, double-sided.

**2NSIV** 

The LNDoubler's unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The \$219.95 LNDoubler 5/8 comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) - that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage - that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



"8" drive operation requires special valle, 6" double density requires J.55MHz CPU speed up modifuation or LNW 80 4MHz componer TRN 961 p. or trank mark of 3 mills 8 organizations

### RAM \$18.99

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE. INCLUDES RAM TEST AND INSTRUCTIONS Premium 16K high speed ram for TRS-80 MODEL 11//I, and COLOR COMPUTER. MODEL 1 owners add 2:00 for 2 dip shunts.

### COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE SUPER "COLOR" WRITER

At last!! Fast, full featured, character oriented word processing for the TRS-80TM COLOR COMPUTER and any printer FEATURES • 32K compatible • choice of display color • key beep • help command • words typed & words left • tab key • repeat key • word wrap around • block move • duplicate & delete • global search & replace • quick paging • paragraph scrolling • line scrolling.

SPECIAL FEATURES automatic linking of cassette text files for hands-off continuous printing • unique movable window for viewing any part of the text.

PRINT FEATURES send printer control codes, along with text, to printer \* full use of printer's special features during normal printing \* set margins, line length, line spacing, page length, and page spacing within the text for continuous printing \* automatic centering \* right justification \* page numbers & titles.

| TAPE" \$29.95   | ROMPAK* \$39.95     | DISK \$49.95 |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|
| "Tape I/O only. | not disk compatible |              |

SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL all the features of VIDEOTEXTM and more! Allows COLOR COMPUTER to communicate with computers like TRS-80 MODEL II/I & APPLE II etc. services like COMPUSERVE via MODEM or RS232 DIRECT! Features • upload & download basic programs • print or save data to tape • half & full duplex DOCUMENTATION & TAPE \$24.95 ROM PAK \$34.95

SUPER "COLOR" BUG examine & change memory contents in the color computer • step video display to any location including ROM • look at contents of ROMPACKS! • access high res. graphics & create & debug machine language programs. TAPE AND DOCUMENTATION \$16.95

SUPER "COLOR" SKETCHER turns the color computer into a drawing board. Supports 32K ram + save and load graphics to tape + create basic graphics programs + print graphics to R.S. LPVII, EPSON MX-80 TAPE AND DOCUMENTATION \$19.95

### GAMES

MODEL III / I 16K AND COLOR COMPUTER EXT/BAS. FEATURE QUALITY GRAPHICS AND SOUND!

ADVENTURE 3-PAK TAPE \$24.95 This TRILOGY OF 3-D FANTASY GAMES takes you to the WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON. Engage in ritual combat with tooamoath, narthokc monsters and skilled warriors. Advance in rank with play experience. Then adventure through DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM to the forbidden ruins of castle argaan. Search for the eye of dazmar while avoiding the sorceror's intricate traps. Survivors must then negotiate treacherous trails among the perilous peaks of the ugrek moutains to the FORSAKEN GULTCH where the wicked idol awaits restoration.

VEGAS 5-PAK TAPE \$19.95 The THRILLS OF A VEGAS CASINO at home. Five action packed Vegas games for up to four players: CASINO CRAPS -21 • ONE ARMED BANDIT • UP & DOWN THE RIVER • KENO. Bank tracks players' winnings from game to game • realistic cards • regulation tables • boards • authentic sounds • lively graphics • official rules in each game

#### COMBAT 3-PAK

TAPE \$24.95

Three action packed two player games featuring lifelike graphics and sound of LASER FIRE, CANNONS, and PHOTON TORPEDOES.

2.1-0 TANK COMBAT five terrains • the experienced arcade player can design combat scenario. STELLAR BATTLE pilot a flex-wing fighter at incredible speeds in enemy space taking out donan tye fighters defending the imperial star fortress. GALACTIC BLOCKADE maneuver your craft in a course that boxes your opponent but avoid cosmic debris and hostile space probes!

#### MODEL III / I SOFTWARE REQUIRES 16K MODEL III OR LEVEL II BASIC

READ THIS! Add graphics to your programs in minules or draw schematics, graphs, logos, pictures, etc. with graphics and lettering & save them as subroutines or programs? SUPER SKETCHER does more and works just like a text editor with graphics = image frames can be edited and animated on screen = generate, load & save graphics, basic subroutines & programs = includes EPSON MX-80 & R.S. LPVII graphics screen print driver and more TAPE (TAPE VO) \$14.95 DISK (DISK AND TAPE VO) \$19.95

SUPER WRITER word processing that combines the best features of other good word processors and those of the SUPER "COLOR" WRITER including automatic tape of disk file linking and the movable window feature except B/W display. See SUPER "COLOR" WRITER for details! MODEL I/LII needs lower case mod. MODEL II/I TAPE & DOCUMENTATION \$49.95 DISK \$59.95.

AUTOMATIC MENU SYSTEM power up and automenu takes over Execute programs and command files, or LIST, LOAD, enter DEBUG, BASIC, or TRSDOS with single keystroke! Features options menu with library of commands. MODEL III DISK & DOCUMENTATION \$12.95

CODES for THE ELECTRIC PENCIL enter printer control codes within text file to send to smart printers. Includes drivers for EPSON MX-80, CENTRONICS 737, MPI 88 SERIES, and file to customize for other printers. TAPE \$14,95

DISK INVENTORY for the MODEL III manage your disk programs. A menu driven utility featuring sort & print by name, disk, program type, extension, etc. MODEL III DISK \$19.95

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

Master Charge, VISA and C O.D. accepted Allow additional 2 weeks for personal checks When ordering specify computer type Add \$3 00 shipping & handling MN Res. add 5% sales tax N Res. add 5% sales tax N Res. add 5% sales tax



10 CLS :CLEAR300 :DEFINT C.X.Y 20 QUS=CHRS(34) :MXS="MAXIMUM 120" :DES="BASIC+++RUN"+QUS 30 IF PEEK(AH40B1) + PEEK(AH40B2)\*256 < (AH7EFE) THEN 90 :REM CH BCK MEMSIZE 48 PRINT® 458, \*\*\* MEMORY SIZE NOT SET \* 32511 OR LOWER - RUN ABORTED \*\* . FND ABORTED DATA 229,42,22,64,34,43,127,33,17,127,34,22,64,225,195,45,64, 221 60 DATA 229,229,42,70,127,124,181,40,4,43,175,24,32,221,33,72,12 7,221 70 DATA 126,0,203,127,40,10,33,0,0,34,22,64,203,191,24,14,33,37 80 DATA 127,52,254,13,32,6,33,0,5,34,70,127,225,221,225,201,0,0 90 FOR X-(6H7F00) TO (6H7F47) :READ Y :POKE X,Y :NEXTX :REM POKE MACH LANG PROC 100 Y=1 :GOSUB 380 110 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM CREATES AN AUTOMATIC DOS IPL ROUTINE , B Y BUILDING" 120 PRINT "IT IN RAM BETWEEN 7F00 & 7FBF ..... THE DOS 'DUM 120 PRINT 11 IN RAF DELEDER TO STATE AND A COMMAND ( '/CM 130 PRINT "IS THEN USED TO OUTPUT IT TO DISK AS A COMMAND ( '/CM 130 PRINT "IS THEN USED TO OUTPUT IT TO DISK AS A COMMAND { '/CH D' } FILE." 140 Y=13 :GOSUB 380 150 PRINT "USER MUST SUPPLY THE COMMAND SET TO BE USED AFTER BOO TING DOS ;" 160 PRINT "ANY EMBEDDED <ENTER>'S SHOULD BE CODED AS '+' - FOR EXAMPLE ," 170 PRINT "THE DEFAULT OPTION ( SUPPLIED IF YOU SIMPLY HIT KENTE 15 180 PRINT TAB(22) DES 190 Y=28 :GOSUB 388 200 PRINT "NOW TYPE COMMAND SET ( ": MXS; " CHARACTERS - AS MAR 210 PRINT@ 768, CHR\$(31); STRING\$(120,"."); "<--LIMIT"; :PRINT@ 76 8,; 228 LINEINPUT CS\$ :IF CS\$="" THEN CS\$=DE\$ 220 LINEIANUT CSS IIF CSSIIT THEN CSSIDS 230 CS-LEN(CSS) IIF CSSIIT THEN CSSIDS 240 FOR X=1 TO 8 :REM REMIND USER OF MAX 120 250 PRINT® 664, STRING\$(11,"); :GOSUB 280 260 PRINT® 664, MX\$; :GOSUB 280 270 NEXTX :GOTO 210 280 FOR Y=1 TO 150 :NEXTY :RETURN :REM DELAY LOOP 290 FOR X=1 TO CS CH=ASC(MIDS(CSS,X,1)) :IF CH=43 THEN CH=13 :REM "+"-<EN> IF X=CS THEN CH=CH OR (\$H80) :REM SET HI-ORD BIT ON LAST POKE \$H7F47+X,CH :REM POKE SUPPLIED COMMAND SET 300 310 338 NEXTX . . . . NOW TYPE THE FOLLOWING DOS COMMAND , EXACTLY AS S 348 PRINT . . . . STORE AND AND THE FILESPEC 'IPL/CHD' MAY BE VARIED AND/OR EXP ANDED : \*\*\*\* ANDED ) \*\*\*\* 368 PRINT "DUMP IPL/CMD (START=X'7F00',END=X'7FBF',TRA=X'7F00')" 370 CMD\*5" :REM RETURN TO TRSDOS 380 PRINT :FOR X=0 TO 127 :SET (X,Y) :NEXTX :RETURN

Program Listing 2

### **Points to Note**

There are several points to remember about this program.

The maximum length of a command set is 120 characters—usually more than enough, but you can, if necessary, chain command files under DOS, i.e., have one invoke another.

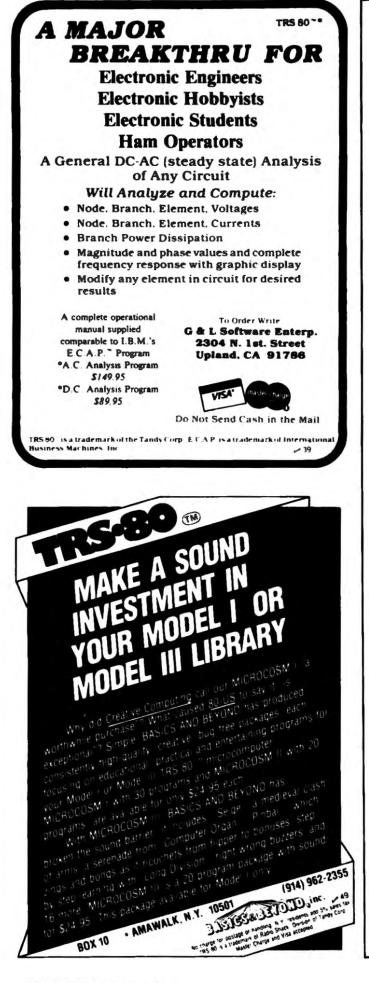
You cannot use a command file to reply to Input, Line input, or INKEY\$ statements contained within a Basic program.

When running IPL/BAS, simply pressing Enter without typing a command set provides a default of Basic+++run" (i.e. load and execute Basic, reply Enter to the How Many Files? and Memory Size? queries, and then type Run. This allows the user to manually key in the name of the program to be run).

### For Assembler/Machine Language Buffs

Command files each contain a 72-byte program in Listing 1, which is POKEd into RAM between X'7F00' and X'7F47'. The specified command set is POKEd into the next 120 bytes (X'7F48' to X'7FBF'). The area above X'7FBF' is not used, because it is overwritten on entry to Basic on a 16K machine.

On initial entry, the keyboard driver address at X'4016'/ X'4017' in the device control block is replaced by an intercept which effectively reroutes all subsequent keyboard requests to X'7F11'. The intercept routine at that address then passes the command set, one byte at a time, to the requestor (DOS or Basic). Before passing the last byte (identified by having bit seven set), the keyboard driver address is restored to its original value, thereby disabling the intercept and restoring the keyboard to normal operation. The delay loop prevents potential problems with functions that scan for Break during execution, as well as providing a little more time for you to observe what is happening!



#### WHATS THE BEST WORD???

How many times have you racked your brain for just the right word when writing an important letter, report, or article? How many times have your ideas been misunderstood because the words you used didn't express your thoughts clearly and accurately? How many times have your turned in a report or mailed an important letter and then hours later kicked yourself for not having thought of the best and most accurate words to use at the time you wrote it

Now, by using the remarkable new REFWARE THESAURUS programs, your computer can speedily find those words that are on the tip of your tongue but that you can't quite remember at the moment. And it tells you how to spell them!

Just slip a REFWARE THESAURUS disk into your disk drive. Then type in your sentences or paragraphs. The computer will quickly offer a variety of alternatives, retyping your sentences or paragraphs with substitute possibilities chosen from its multi-thousand word vocabulary. It displays the revised sentences on your monitor or types them on your printer as you choose, so that you can mult them over and choose the one that most accurately expresses what you REALLY mean to say.

Having helped thousands of writers learn to express themselves with clarity as editor of such publications as the World Book Encyclopedia, the Encyclopedia Americana, and the Reader's Digest Almanac and Yearbook, David C. Whitney has drawn on decades of editorial experience to prepare the revolutionary REFWARE THESAURUS programs, bringing the speed and power of the computer to the aid of anyone who wishes to improve his writing or speaking.

In addition to the specific programs capable of substituting suggested alternate words for nouns and adjectives, **REFWARE THESAURUS Builder** enables engineers, physicians, lawyers, educators, business, physicists, chemists, and other professionals and specialists to develop their own individually tailored computer vocabularies of hard-to-remember technical words

#### REFWARE THESAURUS Builder 1.0 Order No 5001RT \$149.95

Series of eight utility programs enables the user to develop specialized computer thesaurus disk programs of hard-to-remember technical words and their alternates for personal use. Functions independently of Adjectives and Nouns programs.

#### REFWARE THESAURUS Nouns 1.0 Order No. 2001RT \$39.95

Draws on a vocabulary of 6,200 nouns to suggest alternates for the names of persons, places, things, and ideas that you use in your writing and speaking

#### REFWARE THESAURUS Adjectives 1.0 Order No. 1001RT \$39.95

Utilizes 6,200 adjectives to assist you in choosing the most accurate modifiers to describe nouns and pronouns in your letters, reports, and speeches

#### REFWARE THESAURUS User's Manual Order No. 6001RT \$9.95

Complete description of use of each of the above programs. Included at no additional charge with each of program disks listed above. If ordered separately, price of documentation is refundable upon receipt of order and payment for program disk.

MINIMUM System Required TRS 80\* Mod I or Mod III 48K with two disk drives. \*A Trademark of Tandy Corporation

REFWARE' Reference software division David C Whitney Associates, Inc. P.O. Box 541, Chappague, N.Y. 10514 374 \*A trademark of David C Whitney Associates, Inc.

| Qty.        | Order No.      | Title                              | Unit Price   | Total    |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
|             |                |                                    |              |          |
|             | 1 - 1          |                                    | -            |          |
|             | t in a state   |                                    |              |          |
|             | Sa             | les tax (NY state n                |              |          |
|             |                | Postage                            | and handling | \$ 2.00  |
| nclosed \$  |                | heck ( ) Money O<br>) MasterCharge | rder TOTAL   | s        |
| ard #       |                |                                    |              |          |
| xp Date     |                | Interba                            | nk #         |          |
| ignature    |                |                                    |              |          |
| lame        |                | Phone                              | С I          |          |
| uddress     |                |                                    |              | • • • -  |
| City.       |                | State                              |              |          |
| Andrea Ever | Cince but sile | w 3 to 4 weeks for d               | elwery on CC | D orders |

Will you have enough water when you need it most?

# Firestream

George L. Gille 220 Clayton Maryville, MO 64468

o operate effectively, fire hose must be supplied with the right amount of water under the correct pressure. The TRS-80 Level II Basic program described here was created to calculate the fire engine pumping pressure needed to effectively supply water to a wide variety of firestreams. (The firestream is the entire water supply system, including the water source, the fire engine pump, the fire hose and the nozzle.) I constructed the program as a training tool for volunteer firemen.

### The Firestream

Firestreams are defined in terms of their volume of water flow in gallons per minute (GPM), and the operational pressure of the nozzle in pounds per square inch (PSI). Operational pressure is the velocity of the water flowing through the fire hose. The volume of water used is a function of the size of the fire hose and the pressure at which it is operating.

The type of fire hose nozzle used dictates the volume of water flow and the pressure which the firestream must supply. Pump operators must be able to adjust the outoing pressure of their pump to meet the requirements of the nozzles they are supplying with water. They are able to determine the correct pressure by knowing the characteristics of the firestream they are operating.

### **Nozzle Characteristics**

Fog nozzles and solid stream nozzles are used in fire fighting. Fog nozzles produce fast moving jets of water that divide into drops with a definite cloud shape. They must be supplied with water pressure between 80 and 100 PSI. The volume of water put out by fog nozzles is determined by the design of the nozzle and the size of the fire hose to which it is attached.

The volume put out by solid stream nozzles may be calculated by the equation:

### Nozzle Output (GPM) = 29.7 · D<sup>2</sup> · VP

D is the nozzle tip diameter in inches and P is the water pressure (PSI) at the nozzle.

Solid stream nozzles usually operate at pressures between 40 and 60 PSI.

### Pressure Losses

Pressure at the nozzle end of the firestream is always less than that measured at the pump, due primarily to these three factors:

•The difference in height between the pump and the nozzle; •The water flow resistance produced by valves and stream splitters (wyes);

•The friction between the water flowing through the hose and the walls of the fire hose. The fire engine pump operator must be able to calculate these pressure losses to correctly set the output pressure of the pump.

Pressure loss due to a difference in height between the pump and the nozzle usually happens when a fire occurs in the upper floors of a building. The pressure loss is one PSI for each 2.3 feet the water is moved above the pump. When pumping the firestream downhill, there will be a one PSI increase in pressure for each 2.3 feet difference in height.

If the firestream is split into two or more smaller streams with the use of a wye connection a pressure loss of 5 PSI is assigned for each wye in the firestream. To determine pressure losses due to friction the fire service uses 2½ inch diameter fire hose which is 100 feet long as the standard for calculation. To calculate the friction pressure losses in hoses with other diameters, determine the volume of water flow (Q) in hundreds of gallons per minute:

> Q = Nozzle Output in GPM 100

The friction pressure loss per 100 feet of hose is then calculated by the equation:

FL = (2Q2 + Q) . HF

HF is the fire hose diameter adjustment factor and FL is the friction pressure loss in PSI. The HF would have a value of 1.0 when the friction loss for 2½ inch diameter fire hose is being calculated. The above equation is used when flow rates are greater than or equal to 100 GPM. If the flow rate in the firestream is less than 100 GPM, the equation for the calculation of the friction loss becomes:

FL = (20<sup>2</sup> + 1/2 0) . HF

This change in the equation is another adjustment for hose sizes less than 2½ inches in diameter.

Once the friction pressure loss for 100 feet of fire hose has been calculated, the total friction pressure loss may be determined by multiplying the calculated friction loss by the total length of fire hose in the firestream and dividing by 100. Note that the friction loss of each different diameter fire hose must be calculated separately.

The total pressure loss in the firestream is the sum of the pressure losses for friction, height differences, and wye connections. After making the above calculations, the pump operator sets the pump output pressure for a value equal to the nozzle operational pressure plus the total pressure loss in the firestream. above the street on the third floor of a building. The fire engine is located at a fire hydrant 500 feet down the street. The firemen have used 600 feet of hose to reach the third floor. At the third floor the hose is split into two 150 foot long,  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter hoses, with a  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch fog nozzle at the end of each of the hoses. The input into the computer program and the solution can be seen in Fig. 2.

This firestream would require a pumping pressure of 190 PSI to supply the two 1½ inch fog nozzles with a pressure of 100 PSI. You can see how this program simplifies the calculation of a proper pumping pressure in various situations. ■

#### Sample Problem

A fire is located about 20 feet

Firestream Program Listing.

10 CLEAR 1000:CLS:PRINT STRINGS(64,191)
20 DIM H5(7),HP(7),NS(5),NV(5,2),HT(3,2),CT(3,2)
30 PRINT TAB(21);"VOLUNTER PIRE FIGHTER:PRINT:PRINT TAB(10);""
40 FOR I=1 TO 7:READ HS(1),HP(1):NEXT I
50 FOR I=1 TO 7:READ HS(1),NV(1,1),NV(1,2).NEXT I
50 PRINT:PRINT STRINGS(64,191);PRINT TAB(31);"BY":PRINT TAB(24);
"GEORGE L. GILLE":PRINT TAB(23), "VOLUNTER PIREMAN";PRINT TAB(24);
"GEORGE L. GILLE":PRINT TAB(25), "VOLUNTER PIREMAN";PRINT TAB(24);
"GEORGE L. GILLE":PRINT TAB(25);NEXT I
"GOLS:PRINT";PRINT FRINT STRING; GALCULATIONS 80 CLS:PRINT THE METHODS OF FIRE STREAM HYDRAULICS CALCULATIONS AND DATA IN "PRINT THIS PROGRAM WAS TAKEN FROM: "PRINT 90 PRINT INTERNATIONAL FIRE SERVICE TRAINING ASSOCIATION"; PRINT MANUAL NUMBER 201 100 PRINT"FIRE SERVICE PRACTICES FOR VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS" 110 PRINT"FIFTH EDITION: 1971":PRINT:GOSUB 730 120 CLS:PRINT "PROGRAM DISCRIPTION: PRINT "HIS PROGRAM CALCULATE S THE ENGIN PRESSURE NECESSARY TO ALLOW" 130 PRINT A FIRE STREAM TO OPERATE PROPERTLY. THE PROGRAM ASSUME S THAT: PRINT THE FIRE STREAM IS SET UP AS A REVERSE LAY, WITH T HE ENGIN AT' 140 PRINT'TH HE ENGIN AT" 148 PRINT"THE ENGIN AT THE HYDRANT PUMPING WATER TO THE FIRE SCE EN OR":PRINT"PUMPING FROM A RESERVE TANK.":PRINT 158 PRINT"YOU ENTER THE TYPE OF FIRE STREAM, STARTING AT THE PUM PING":PRINT"ENGIN AND ENDING AT THE NOZZLE. THE FIRE STREAM MAY BE SPLIT" BE SPLIT" 168 PRINT WITH THE USE OF A WYE.":PRINT 179 PRINT WITH THE USE OF A WYE.":PRINT 179 PRINT ALL WYED FIRE STREAMS ARE ASSUMED TO END IN THE SAME T YPE OF ":PRINT NOILLE":GOSUB 710 180 CLS:PRINT NOILLE OR NOILES IN FLEVATION BETWEEN THE ENGI N AND THE":PRINT "NOILLE OR NOILES IN FEET." 190 PRINT:PRINT NOILLE OR NOILES IN FEET." 190 PRINT:PRINT NOILE OR NOILES IN FEET." 190 PRINT:PRINT NOILE OR NOILES IN FEET." 190 PRINT:PRINT NOILE OR NOILES IN FEET." FEET. : FRINT INPUT DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION (FEET) =",EL:EL=EL/2.3 K=1:CLS:FRINT NOW WE BEGIN TO ENTER THE NATURE OF THE FIRE S W. ": FRINT 200 TREAM.\*:PRINT 228 PRINT\*NOTE: THE FIRE STREAM IS RESTRICTED TO TWO WYE CONECTI ONS WITH\*:PRINT\*A MAXIMUM OF THREE PROGRESSIVE HOSE SIZES.\* 238 PRINT:PRINT\*LET'S BEGIN!!!:PRINT:GOSUB 738 249 CLS:PRINT ENTER THE TYPE OF HOSE: ":PRINT:PRINT\*NUMBER TYPE O P HOSE":PRINT STRING\$(64,148) 258 IF K=1 THEN 288 268 FOR I=1 TO (K-1):PRINT (HT(I,2)\*108);" FEET OF ":N\$(HT(I,1)) ;" HOSE ALREADY ENTERED":NEXT I 278 PRINT STRING\$(63,148) 288 FOR I=1 TO 3:IF K=1 THEN 338 TREAM . 300 IF HT(J,1) = I THEN 330 310 NEXT J 320 PRINT ";I;" = ";H\$(I);" HOSE" NEXT I 340 PRINT STRINGS(63,140):INPUT ENTER THE NUMBER HOSE TYPE: ",HT (K,1):PRINT:IF HT(K,1)>7 OR HT(K,1)<1 THEN PRINT \*\*\*\* ERROR \*\*\*\* "IGOSUB 730:GOTO 240 350 IF K=1 THEN 390 368 POR L=1 TO K-1:IF HT(L,1)>HT(K,1) THEN 380 378 PRINTYOU ARE INCREASING HOSE SIZE!!!!!":PRINT:PRINT"PLEASE ENTER AGAIN.":GOSUB 730:GOTO 240 388 NEXT I PRINT"ENTER THE FEET OF ", H\$ (HT(K, 1));" HOSE" : PRINT" IN THE F IRE STREAM, ": PRINT INPUT FEET OF HOSE = ";HT(K,2):HT(K,2)=HT(K,2)/188 488 400 INFUT\*FEET OF HOSE = 'HT(K,2):HT(K,2):HT(K,2)/100
410 CLS:PRINT\*ENTER TYPE OF CONNECTOR AT END OF THE 'H\$(HT(K,1));
HOSE:":PRINT'NUMBER TYPE OF HOSE CONNECTOR":PRINT STRING\$(64,148)
430 POR I=1 TO 5:PRINT' "II; = ";N\$(I):NEXT I
440 PRINT STRING\$(64,148):INPUT\*ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE CONNECTO
R TYPE ";CT(K,1):IF CT(K,1)>5 OR CT(K,1)<1 THEN PRINT\*\*\*\*\* ERROR</pre> Program continues



BASIC is not nearly as slow as most programmers think.

BASIC Faster and Better shows you how to supercharge your BASIC with 300 pages of fast, functions and subroutines.

You won't find any trivial poorly designed 'check-book balancing' programs in this book – it's packed with *useful* programs.

Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional, this book doesn't just talk. . . it shows how! All routines are also available on disk, so that you can save hours of keyboarding and debugging.

The #1 disk *BFBDEM* contains all the demonstration programs, and #2 *BFBLIB* has all the library functions.

BASIC Faster & Better is \$29.95, and the two program disks are \$19.95 each. Get the book and/or disks from your local IJG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.

je .....

1260 W. Foothill Blvd. Upland, California 91786

(714) 946-5805

80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 317



:GOTO 240
480 IF CT(K,1)<>4 THEN 550
490 CLS:PRINT\*PLEASE ENTER THE REQUESTED CHARACTERISTICS OF THE
SOLID STREAM\*:PRINT\*NOZZLE ON THE \*;H\$(HT(K,1)); HOSE.\*IPRINT
580 INPUT\*ENTER THE OPERATION PRESSURE OF NOZZLE IN P.S.I.\*IP
510 IF P>90 OR P<50 THEN PRINT\*\*\* ERROR \*\*\* PRESSURE OUT OF USI
AL OPERATION RANGE \*\*\*":PRINT\*PLEASE RECONSIDER\*:GOSUB 730:GOTO
400</pre> 0.50 529 INPUT"ENTER TIP DIAMETER IN INCHES AS A DECIMAL";D 538 P1=SQR(P):GP=29.7\*D\*D\*P1:PRINT"NOZZLE PLOW RATE = ";GP;" G.P 540 GOTO 560 550 P-NY(CT(K,1),1):GP=NY(CT(K,1),2) 560 WP=5\*(K-1):Q=GP/100 576 G1=GP:GP=GP\*((K-1)\*2):IF GP<=0 THEN GP=G1 580 PCR 1=1 TO K 680 CT(1,2)=HF(HT(1,1))\*((2\*Q\*Q)+FF\*Q)\*HT(1,2) 610 TL=TL+CT(1,2) 620 MPMT 500 CT(1,2)=H(HT(1,1))\*((2\*0\*0)\*FF\*0)\*HT(1,2)
610 TL=TL+CT(1,2)
620 NEXT I
630 EP=PTL+WF+EL
640 CLS:PRINT\*POR OPERATION OF A \*;NS(CT(K,1));\* NOZZLE \*:PRINT\*
AT \*;P; P, S.I.\*:PRINT\*NOZZLE PLOW = \*;Gl;\* GPM\*:PRINT\*FIRE STRE
AM FLOW = \*;GP;\* GPM\*
650 PRINT\*ENGIN PRESSURE REQUIRED = \*;PP;\* P.S.I.\*:PRINT:PRINT\*F
650 PRINT\* ELEVATION LOSS = \*;EL;\* P.S.I.\*
660 PRINT\* ELEVATION LOSS = \*;EL;\* P.S.I.\*
680 POR I=1 TO K
690 PRINT\* 0;(HT(1,2)\*100);\* FT. OF \*;HS(HT(1,1));\* = \*;CT(1,2);
\* P.S.I.\*
786 NEXT I
786 768 DATA "4 INCH RUBBER LINED", 8.89, "4-1/2 INCH RUBBER LINED", 8. 770 DATA "5 INCH RUBBER LINED",0.031 780 DATA "1 IN. HOSE FOG NOZZLE",50,30 790 DATA "1-1/2 IN. HOSE FOG NOZZLE",100,100 800 DATA "2-1/2 IN. HOSE FOG NOZZLE",100,250 810 DATA "SOLID STREAM NOZZLE",0,0 DATA "WYE",5,0 CLS:PRINT"MEMORY = ";MEM:END

### HOW ACCEL2 WORKS

TRS-80 Model 1/III BASIC Compiler

ACCEL2 uses a novel translation technique that keeps code growing budge speedups. Only a highest compatibility with BASIC source programs while grving huge speedups. Only a carefully chosen subset of BASIC instructions is translated. The non-compilable statements are left in the compiled program in their original source form and at run-time are actually given to the BASIC interpreter to execute. Program flow may flip into direct execution of the compiled machine instructions and then flop back to interpretation many times dur-

Why Compilation improves performance.

\*Name Resolution Term given to the process of identifying the value of a variable given its name. As a program runs, the interpreter builds a dictionary consisting of a chain of items each containing a variable name, data type and current value. Every time a variable is to be resolved the interpreter must sequentially search this dictionary. By contrast, ACCE12 builds the variable dictionary once at compile time and thereafter can refer to the variable mames by direct address, with no run-time search.

\*Line Resolution. The interpreter has to take the line number following a GOTO or GOSUB convert it to binary, and then search the program sequentially to trnd the target line. At complie-time ACCEL2 generates single machine instructions for GOTO or GOSUB using the actual address of the target line. For the interpreter, both name resolution and line resolution get slower as the program gets more complex, whereas for compiled code these two operations are independent of program size or number of variables.

The independence of program size or number or variables. "Computational Operations. The interpreter must parse each statement every time. Lind the one byte codes that correspond to the operations, look ahead to the next operator to establish the precedence rules and check for data type mismatch and conversion. Constants must be converted from character strings to internal binary. But under ACCEL2 constants are converted and embedded right in the 280 instructions stream and operations are translated once and for all at compile-time into sequences of calls to ROM or the run time component. INTEGER opera-tions are actually turned into directly executing straight-line Z80 code"

The result is a mixture of BASIC statements and machine language instructions usually not more than 1% -2% times the size of the original but running much faster (can be 50-100 times as fast with some programs)

ACCEL2 32K TRS-80 Model 1/111 Compiles selected subset in all variable types, local and global compilation options, output save to ES/F water, disk under TRSDOS, NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80

> \$88.95 + \$2.00 shipping \$ ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE Mastercharge / Visa ALLEN GELDEN SUP IVANE Box 11721 Main Post Office San Francisco: CA 94101 (415) 387-3131 Stringy/Floopy Im exation inc. NEWDOS im Apparat. Inc

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

### MOD-II HARD DISKS AVAILABLE NOW WHY WAIT FOR RADIO SHACK

Micro Mainframe now supports the Model-II\* Computer system with our high quality add on Winchester disk systems. Each of the disk systems available offers the same high quality Error Correcting controllers used in our Model-II\* and Model-III\* systems.

### Features

- 5 Megabyte to 120 Megabyte systems supported (formatted capacity), with total system capacities from 10 Megabytes to 480 Megabytes.
- Oasis\* operating system available (Model-II\* only)
- TRSDOS\* compatible operating systems available (all models)
- Model-I\* and Model-III\* unit prices include operating system.
- Error Correction on all controllers for years of trouble free operation (up to four bit burst).
- Simple interface to the host computer through one of our host adapters.
- Models available soon for Apple\* and other computer systems.
- Support for more Winchester systems than any other manufacturer.

### System Pricing Removable Cartridge Winchesters

| MMF-100R1 | Model-I or Model-III version\$5350.00 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| MMF-100R2 | Model-II version                      |
| MMF-100A  | Apple Version                         |

### 5 Megabyte Desktop System

### Prices Reduced

MMF-3H, 48K system w/Floppy backup ...... \$5995.00

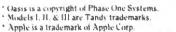
### **Other Systems**

| 10 Megabyte Fixed Hard-disk systems begin at    | \$5295.00 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 120 Megabyte Fixed Hard-disk systems begin at   | \$7995.00 |
| Model-III* Floppy Controller w/installation kit |           |

Why become locked into a proprietary system from one manufacturer, when Micro Mainframe supports a total of 15 drive manufacturers. When a new drive becomes available, you need only to purchase that drive and controller to upgrade your system. The software and Host Adapter works with the new drive package, thus allowing minimum upgrade cost.

Call for the location of your nearest Micro Mainframe Dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.

> 11CRO MAINFRAM 714 Alhambra Blvd. • Sacramento, Ca 95816 (916) 447-7048



80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 319

# Hang Person



Photo 1.

#### Program Listing HANG-80 BY: NATHAN HILTON USES 'SUPER SOUND' BY DAVID MORR 10 ÷ 30 11 SET MEM SIZE TO 32737 -16K RAM . 40 . SUPER SOUND IS LINES 60-80, THEN "HANG-80" 50 60 CLS: AD=32738: HI=INT (AD/256): POKE16527, HI: POKE16526, AD-HI\*256 70 FORI = AD TO AD+28: READ DT: POKE I, DT: NEXT 80 DATA 205,127,10,62,1,14,0,237,91,61,64,69,47,230,3,179,211,25 5,13,40,4,16,246,24,242,37,32,241,201 90 CLEAR300 100 DEFINTA-Z: DEFSTRZ: DIMSK(15): Q=256: RANDOM 110 Q\$=CHR\$(191):S\$=" ":A\$=Q\$+STRING\$(2,176)+Q\$+S\$+Q\$+STRING\$(2, 179)+Q\$+5\$+Q\$+STRING\$(2,131)+O\$+5\$+Q\$+CHR\$(131)+STRING\$(2,179)+S \$+STRING\$(4,176)+S\$+CHR\$(186)+CHR\$(179)+CHR\$(187)+CHR\$(144)+CHR\$ (170)+STRING\$(2,131)+CHR\$(171)+STRING\$(31,32) 120 A\$=A\$+Q\$+" "+Q\$+S\$+Q\$+" "+Q\$+S\$+Q\$+" "+Q\$+S\$+Q\$+STRING\$(2 176) +Q\$+STRING\$(6,32) +CHR\$(181) +CHR\$(176) +CHR\$(184) +CHR\$(149) +C HR\$(170)+STRING\$(2,176)+Q\$ 130 B\$="Welcome to :" 140 PRINT@460,"";:FORI=1T012:L=L+5:PRINTMID\$(B\$,I,1);:U=USR(Q+L) :FORJ=1TO20:NEXTJ,I 150 FORI=1T02:U=USR(Q\*70+RND(30)+10):PRINT@460,STRING\$(12,32):FO RJ=1T0200STEP5:T=USR((U/70)+J):NEXTJ:PRINT0460,B\$:NEXTI Program continues

Nathan Hilton 669 West Kitchen Port Neches, TX 77651

Tired of squeaky chalk boards and dusty fingers when playing hangman? Replace those noisy chalk boards with a CRT and far-out computer sounds. Now you and your computer can enjoy each other's company playing Hang-80 on the privacy of your own cathode ray tube.

Hang-80 gets its sound from a utility called Super Sound by David G. Morr (May 1980, 80 Microcomputing). This utility is easy to use and, with a little imagination, makes great sounds.

### Sound

You need a small audio amplifier to hear the sound which comes out of the cassette output plug of your TRS-80 microcomputer.

Before you do any programming, answer your computer's memory size question with 32737 (16K machines). This allows Super Sound to be loaded into the top of RAM undisturbed.

Super Sound is found in lines 60–80. Line 60 sets the USR address. Line 70 reads and POKEs the data in line 80 into the top of RAM. Line 80 is the data for the Super Sound utility. Every time you see a USP(), a sound will be produced.

### The Program

With the exception of a gap here and there, you can Auto all the way through the program, making program typing a little easier. Furthermore, after you type Run and hit Enter, you can forget the Enter key because you won't need it during the game.

Here is how Hang-80 works: In line 100, variables A through Z are defined as integers. Lines 110 and 120 create the opening block letters that are assigned to A\$. Lines 130-200 create letters and sounds.

Lines 3110–3140 are data lines containing the instructions. The loop in line 240 reads the data so lines 260 and 270 can conveniently read and print the instructions with flying sounds.

From 610 we GOSUB 2000. This is where the computer picks the word for you to guess at. Then we return and GOSUB 5000.

### "You can count the words you enter yourself or let the computer count them for you."

Lines 5000-5070 simply set up the playing screen.

Program continued

Lines 630 and 640 put the spaces on the screen. Lines 660 through 780 process the entries and put the letters in the mystery word.

The first 29 data elements are the machine code numbers for Super Sound. The next 514 data elements are the words the computer picks from for the player to guess. Finally, there are the 14 lines of instruction. There is a total of 557 elements of data.

There is an alternative to typing 557 chunks of data. Leave the first 29 data elements alone. However, you can do what you want with the next 514.

You can use a different number of words as long as you make some number changes in lines 240 and 2050.

The number 543 in line 240 must be changed to account for the number of words you enter into the data lines. Simply add your number of words to 29 and enter that number in place of 543.

In line 2050 change the RND (514) to read RND (your number of words) after the change.

### Counting

You can count the words you enter yourself or let the computer count them for you. I found it easier to let the computer do the counting.

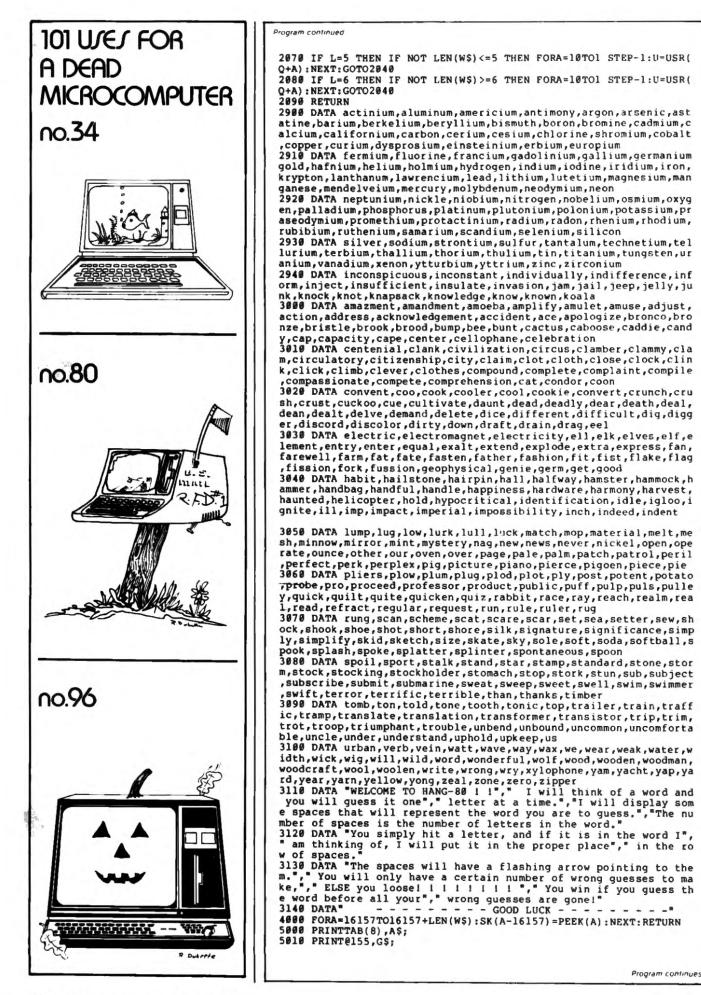
After entering the program, execute the following line: RESTORE:FOR A = 1 TO 29:READ D\$: NEXT A (enter). This gets you past the Super Sound so the next Read statement will read the first vocabulary word. Now execute the following line and remember to use Shift @ to freeze the display when necessary: FOR A = 1 TO 1000:READ D\$:PRINT A;D\$: NEXT A.

Whenever you see "Welcome to Hang-80" pop up, hit the Break key to get out of the loop. Now look at the last word printed; it has a number to its left. That number is the number of words you now have in the computer's vocabulary.

### How to Play

When Hang-80 is run, you must answer a few questions the computer will ask you. The playing screen will appear and you will have all the information you need to play the game. Printed at 797 you will see a row of spaces with a flashing arrow to the left of them. The spaces are actually a row of cursors. The number of the CHR\$(95)s in the row is the number of letters in the word you are to guess at. All you do is hit a letter and the computer will put it in the row of spaces if the letter you hit is contained in the word. Otherwise it is counted as a wrong guess. You lose when you don't have any wrong guesses left.

160 FORI=1T070STEP5:U=USR(Q\*I+RND(30)+5):FORK=1T050/I:NEXTK,I 170 PRINT0394,A\$ 180 FORI=255TO0STEP-5:F=F+5:U=USR(Q+I):U=USR(Q+F):NEXTI 190 F=0:FORL=1T03:FORI=100T01STEP-2:F=F+L:U=USR(O+I):U=USR(O+F): NEXTI:F=0:NEXTL 200 FORG=25TO100STEP25:FORI=1TO30:U=USR(Q+G):NEXTI,G 210 RESTORE:PRINT@768,"Do you want instructions?"
220 W\$=INKEY\$:U=USR(Q+RND(5)+30):IFW\$<>"Y"ANDW\$<>"N"ANDW\$<>"Y"AN DW\$<>"n"THEN22@ELSEIFW\$="Y"ORW\$="y"THEN23@ELSE400 230 CLS:U=USR(0\*100+255) 240 RESTORE: FORA=1T0543: READDS: NEXT 250 FORA=20 TO 33 268 READDS: FORB=1TOLEN(DS): PRINTMIDS(DS, B, 1); : U=USR(Q+35+RND(3)) :FORG=1TO3:NEXTG,B:U=USR(Q+5) 270 PRINT: NEXTA 280 PRINT0960, "HIT <9> TO CONTINUE"; 290 PRINT0965, ";:FORA=1T05:2=INKEY\$:U=USR(Q+30):IF2<>"9"THEN N EXT ELSE 340 300 PRINT@965, "9"; : FORA=1T010: IFZ<> "9"THEN NEXT ELSE340 310 V=V+1: IF V>1000THENV=0: GOTO310: ELSE IF INT(V/4)=V/4 THEN 32 ØELSE 290 320 IF PEEK(16320) <>32 THENPRINT0960," ";:GOTO290:ELSE PRINT09 60, "HIT";: GOTO298 340 CLS 400 K=640: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT" Well you pick a (1) - easy (re litive) ":PRINTTAB(17) "(2)- a little more difficult";CHR\$(31) 410 FORI=1TO2:E\$=INKEY\$:IFE\$<>"1"ANDE\$<>"2"THENNEXTELSEIFE\$="2"T HENDF=0:GOTO500:ELSEDF=3:GOTO500 420 U=USR(Q+40): PRINT@K, CHR\$(191);:K=K+1:IFK=1022CLS: PRINTCHR\$(2 3) "Hurry up!": GOTO400ELSE410 500 IPDF=3 THEN G\$="EASY" ELSE G\$="NOT SO EASY" 610 CLS: GOSUB2000 620 CLS: GOSUB5000: G\$="" 630 PRINT@797, "";:LG=LEN(W\$):FORA=1TOLG:U=USR(Q+A\*2) 640 PRINTCHR\$(95);:NEXT 650 N=RND(3)+2+INT(LEN(W\$)/2)+DF:M=0 660 IF LG=0 THEN7000:FORA=1 TO RND(10)+20:2=INKEY\$: IFZ=""THEN NE XTELSE700 670 PRINT@785, ";:U=USR(Q+RND(5)+30) 688 FORA=1TO30: Z=INKEYS: IFZ=""THENNEXTELSE700 690 PRINT0785,CHR\$(94);:U=USR(Q+RND(5)+30):GOTO660 700 IF (Z<"a" OR Z>"z") AND Z<>"9" THEN FOR A=100 TO 1 STEP-10:U =USR(Q+A):NEXT:GOTO660:ELSEIFZ="9"THENCLS:U=USR(Q\*75+44):CLS:RES TORE : GOTO210 730 FOR A=1 TO LEN(G\$) STEP 2: IF MID\$(G\$,A,1)<>Z THEN NEXT:N=N-1: GOTO740:ELSE PRINT0528,STRING\$(27,32);:U=USR(Q\*127+255):PRINT 0528,CHR\$(92); LETTERS ALREADY GUESSED ";CHR\$(92);:GOTO660 748 M=M+1 750 GOSUB1000:FOR A=1 TO LEN(W\$):PRINT0860+A,Z;:FORK=1TO3:NEXTK: PRINT@860+A, ";:IF NOT MID\$(W\$,A,1)=2 THEN NEXTA ELSE FORBB=1TO 5:PRINT@796+A, ";:PRINT@796+A,2;:FORG=1TO5:U=USR(Q+ASC(Z)):NEXT 5:PRINT@796+A, "; PRINT@796+A,Z; PORG=1105:U=UBR(Q+ABC(2)); REAL G:PRINT@796+A, "; NEXTBB:PRINT@796+A,Z; LG=LG-1:N=N+1:NEXTA 760 G\$=G\$+Z+" ":PRINT@280,N:IF N=0THENGOSUB4000: FORA=1T03:PRINT @385,STRING\$(23,32); U=USR(Q\*100+50):PRINT@385," OF WRONG GUESS ES LEFT";:U=USR(Q\*100+50):NEXTA:FORY=47TO0STEP-2:FORX=0TO127STEP 9:SET(X,Y):NEXTX:U=USR(Q+Y):NEXTY:GOTO9000 770 PRINT@576,G\$; 780 PRINT@300,M;:GOTO660 1000 FOR A=16157T016157+LEN(W\$):IF PEEK(A)=ASC(2) THENGOTO660ELSE NEXT : RETURN 2000 CLS:FORA=1TO60STEP10:FORL=20TO1STEP-5:FORR=1TO8STEP2:U=USR( Q+R+L+A):NEXTR,L,A:PRINT\*Would you like the words":PRINTTAB(5)"( 1)- five letters and under":PRINTTAB(5)"(2)- six letters and ove ":PRINTTAB(5)"(3) - both" 2010 U=USR(0\*10+100):FORA=1TO40:Z=INKEYS:IF Z<>"1"ANDZ<>"2"AND Z <>"3" THENNEXTELSE2030 2020 U=USR(Q+50): FORA=1TO30:Z=INKEYS:IF Z<>"1"ANDZ<>"2"AND Z<>" 3" THENNEXT: GOTO2010: ELSE2030 2030 IFZ="1"THEN U=USR(Q\*100+44): L=5 ELSE IFZ="2"THEN U=USR(Q\*10 0+44):FORA=1TO20:NEXT:U=USR(Q\*100+44):L=6 ELSE L=0:FORA=1TO3:U=U SR(Q\*100+44):FORB=1T020:NEXTB, A 2040 CLS:RESTORE:FORA=1TO29:READD\$:NEXT 2050 W=RND(514): PRINT0455, "ONE MOMENT PLEASE" 2060 FORA=1TOW: READ W\$: U=USR(Q+A): NEXT Program continues



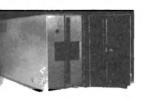
# APPARAT OFFERS More bytes per buck!

730 K/bytes of storage. Apparat has combined its Newdos/80 operating system and a dual-sided 80 track minifloppy drive to give you up to 733,440 bytes of storage in a single volume. Newdos/80 version 2.0 expands the capability of double density drives, so you'll have greater applications for your TRS-80<sup>®</sup> model I and III.

Drives plug directly into an expansion interface (requires installation of a double density controller) or the model III disk bus with our single volume cable so you can now have over 2 megabytes of storage on-line with standard mini-floppy diskettes. Each drive has up to 573 free grans, for a total of 1,719, on a maximum of three 80 track drives, which can be added to a TRS-80 model 1. Model III's can have up to 4 dual 80's on-line (almost 3 megabytes).

These drives can "read" standard 35 or 40 track diskettes using Newdos/80 version 2.0 which will allow skipping every other track.

Drives come complete with case, power supply and documentation. The drives are priced at only **\$515** (Cat.



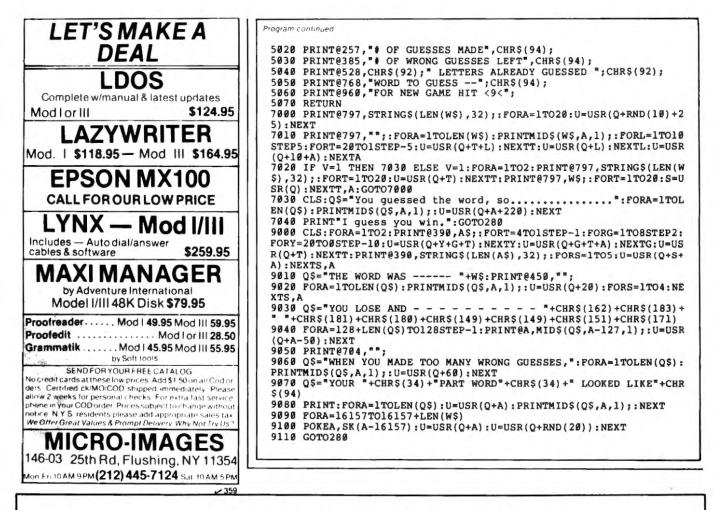
No. 1-705, specify I or III). Now, at 1424 bytes per buck, it just might be the answer to your storage problems. **Special – Two dual 80 track drives only \$999.** 



4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver. CO 80237 (303) 741-1778



"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"



### COOSOL DISCOUNTS

### PRINTERS



| Epson MX80                                 | 8541 0001 | S409 CALL  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| Epson MX70                                 | 8341-0005 | S399 CALL  |  |
| Epson MX80 GRAFTRAX                        | 8541-8915 | 5550 CALL  |  |
| <ul> <li>Epson MX80 F T</li> </ul>         | 8641-0001 | S509 CALL  |  |
| Epson MX80 F T GRAFTRAX                    | 8541-0075 | 5650 CALL  |  |
| Epson MX100                                | 9624-0024 | \$795 CALL |  |
| <ul> <li>Epson cables and cards</li> </ul> |           | CALL       |  |
| NEC Spinwriter                             | 5510 1    | \$2495     |  |
| NEC Spinwriter                             | 5515 1    | \$2495     |  |
| NEC Spinwriter                             | 5520-1    | \$2880     |  |
| <ul> <li>NEC Spinwriter</li> </ul>         | 5525-1    | \$2950     |  |
| NEC Spinwriter                             | 5530-1    | \$2495     |  |
| NEC Accessories                            |           | CALL       |  |
| <ul> <li>ANACOM Parallel</li> </ul>        | ANC150P   | \$1195     |  |
| ANACOM SERIAL                              | ANC150S   | \$1195     |  |
|                                            |           |            |  |
| ·D                                         |           |            |  |

Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation "FACTORY DIRECT

### CPU-TERMINALS-SOFTWARE

### ADDS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- MULTIVISION 3 Step 3 516-019000 .... \$11.275
- MULTIVISION 3 Step 2 516-018000 ...... \$10 172 \$ 9 070
- MULTIVISION 3 Step 1 516-017000 ....
- 516 020000 .... MULTIVISION 2
- . MULTIVISION 1 516-006000 \$ 3312
- ADDS ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE CALL

### ALTOS MTU/FLOPPY/HARDDISK

. 8000-7 MTU 1Mb FL 17 2MT \$12 118

| HARD F  | LOPPY D    | SK        |                      |  |
|---------|------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
| 208K R  | AM 58P-10  | 10Mb 8    | HARD DISK            |  |
| . 1Mb   | FL 17 2 M1 | 8000-10   | WTU                  |  |
| • 1Mb I | Ftoppy 800 | 0-10D     |                      |  |
|         |            |           |                      |  |
|         |            |           | ittware              |  |
|         |            | 110 0 00  | in the second second |  |
| TELEVI  |            | MINAIS    |                      |  |
|         |            |           |                      |  |
|         |            |           |                      |  |
| • 920C  |            | \$ 750    | • 950C               |  |
| • 16LE  | VIDEO AL   | cessories |                      |  |
|         |            |           |                      |  |
|         |            |           |                      |  |
| NEC CO  | OMPUTER    | SYSTEM    | s                    |  |
| · NEC   | Computer   | PC-800    | A .                  |  |
| . NEC   | I O Unit   | PC-8012   | A                    |  |
| . NEC   | I O Port   | PC-8033   | SA .                 |  |
| . NEC   | DISK DR    | VE PC     | 8031A                |  |
| . NEC   | DISK DR    | IVE PC    | 8032A                |  |
|         |            |           |                      |  |

NEC Gr Monitor JB-1201

NEC Col Monitor JC 1202

NEC Accessories & Software

- TRACTOR FEED, 88 COLUMN . HEAVY DUTY CONTINUOUS USE
- 5 X 7 UP TO 10 X 14 CHARACTER DOT MATRIX

\*\*COOSOL DATA LOGGER

UPPER LOWER CASE

\$ 7 520

\$ 9616

\$ 7875

5 7 4 38

CALL

\$705 \$959 CALL

\$1.056

\$ 931

5 220

\$ 995

CALL

- BIT PLOT GRAPHICS
- SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACES

|           | Part No.  | Price |
|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Kit       | 101B 80KE | 495   |
| Assembled |           |       |
| & Tested  | 101B 80E  | \$545 |

### COOSOL 48 COLUMN PRINTERS ARE AVAILABLE AT \$355

### COOSOL CABLES

| Parallel        |  |  | <br>\$29.00 |
|-----------------|--|--|-------------|
| Serial .        |  |  | <br>\$29 00 |
| TRS 80 Model I* |  |  | \$69.00     |
|                 |  |  |             |

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743 (714) 545-2216

## on Software and Hardware for

#### SOFTWARE

| GOLITICALE                                      |           |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| NEWDOS/80 version 2.0(specify Model I or III)   | \$149.00  |
| Flextext I                                      | \$29.95   |
| Utilize the additional features of the 737/739  | under     |
| Model I or III Scripsit <sup>®</sup>            |           |
| Flextext II                                     | \$29.95   |
| Utilize the additional features of the NEC spin | nwriter   |
| under Model II Scripsit <sup>e</sup>            |           |
| Flextext 80 (availal                            | ble soon) |
| Utilize the additional features of the MX-      | 80        |
| under Model I or III Scripsit*                  |           |
| Chextext                                        | \$79.95   |
| Spelling checker for Model I and III word proc  | essing    |
| Microclinic                                     | \$24.95   |
| The ultimate in memory and disk diagnost        | tics      |
| Meal Master                                     | \$24.95   |
| Meal planning and grocery shopping air          | d         |
| Sprint 80                                       | \$14.95   |
| Creates your own custom serial printer dr       | iver      |
| Professional Football Predictor                 | \$29.95   |
| Let your TRS-80 pick the winners                |           |
| Bionic Basic                                    | \$74.95   |
| Expand your Model I disk basic feature          | s         |
| Interactive Business System                     | \$500.00  |
| An inventory control system for manufactu       | ring      |
| Micro Accounting System                         | \$489.00  |
| The finest general business package we've       | seen      |
| HELP/CMD                                        | \$14.95   |
| Adds "HELP" feature to NEWDOS/80 version        | n 1.0     |
|                                                 |           |

#### MISCELLANEOUS

| Apparat's Data Separator                              | \$29.95 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 16K TRS 80 or APPLE memory kits                       | \$19.95 |
| 91/2" x 11" blank white,tractor feed paper,full box   | \$24.95 |
| 91/2" x 11" blank white, tractor feed paper, half box | \$14.95 |
| 141/2" x 11" green bar, tractor feed paper, full box  | \$34.95 |
| 31/2" x 15/16" 'tractor feed mailing labels           | \$19.95 |
| Model II add on drives (call for                      | prices) |
| Model II business software (call for                  | prices) |
|                                                       |         |

### SERVICE CENTER SPECIAL

\$29.95 Disk drive tune-up Complete-cleaning, alignment, and speed adjustment. With any tune-up you may purchase your choice 1 box Verbatim diskettes \$19.95 **BASF** head cleaner \$9.95



Bus Extender with power source, enclosure and \$149.95 5 card slots

Mini version with 2 card slots and no enclosure

### NEW LOWER PRICES ON TANDON DISK DRIVES Complete with power supply, chassis & configured for TRS-80® Model I or III Single sided 40 track \$295.00 \$425.00

- Dual 40 or Single 80 track
- Dual sided 80 track
- Special 2 Dual sided 80's

Model I DOS and drive package add \$54.00 Includes above drives and NEWDOS/80 version 1.0-the established DOS.



\$515.00

### MODEL III SUPER SYSTEM

Approximately 2.1 megabates of disk storage using 2 dual headed 40 track drives internally and 2 dual headed 80 track drives externally.

\$3299.00 with NEWDOS/80 version 2.0 \$1895.00 same as above with only 2 single sided 40 track drives(no DOS)

NOTE: These Model III computers contain Apparat installed disk drives and memory. They are warranted by Apparat, Inc. for 90 days.

Attention Dealers: Call or write for information on our new dealer discount package.

### PRINTERS

Call for our incredibly low prices on printers. All printers come with free cable. We carry: ANADEX CENTRONICS NEC EPSON OKIDATA DAISY WHEEL

#### CABLES

| 3 Drive \$34.95<br>4 Drive \$39.95                                                                                                   | Printer cables                     | \$29.95    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| 2 Drive         \$29.95           3 Drive         \$34.95           4 Drive         \$39.95           Extender Cable         \$12.95 | (specify printer and TRS-80 Model) |            |
| 3 Drive         \$34.95           4 Drive         \$39.95           Extender Cable         \$12.95                                   | Disk Drive Cables                  |            |
| 4 Drive \$39.95<br>Extender Cable \$12.95                                                                                            | 2 Drive                            | \$29.95    |
| Extender Cable \$12.95                                                                                                               | 3 Drive                            | \$34.95    |
|                                                                                                                                      | 4 Drive                            | \$39.95    |
| Special Cables (call for prices                                                                                                      | Extender Cable                     | \$12.95    |
|                                                                                                                                      | Special Cables (call fi            | or prices) |

More Savings

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

- Converts a standard TRS-80 Model I to Double Density.
- LN Doubler-NEWDOS/80 V.2.0 & box of 10 Verbatim Diskettes. \$330.00 value for only \$269.00 • 1 N Doubler alone \$149.00

| \$330.00 value for only \$203.00 EN DOUL | 101 01010 0143.00 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| DISKETTES                                |                   |
| Double density-soft sectored-replacement | guaranteed-Hard   |
| Hole protected. (51/4" only)             |                   |
| Verbatim Datalife 5¼" 40 track           | \$24.95           |
| Apparat's No Name 51/4" 40 track         | \$21.95           |
| Verbatim Datalife 8" Model II            | \$39.95           |
| FLIP SORT SPECIAL                        |                   |
| The ultimate file box filled with        |                   |

50 diskettes 51%" \$119.95 \$29.95 Flip sort alone

DDarat, Inc. "On-going Support for Microcomputers"

4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy. • Denver, CO 80237 • (303) 741-1778 • (800) 525-7674 Scripsit & TRS 80 are a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation Freight F.O.B. Denver call for shipping charges. Foreign Orders shipped Air Freight

264

\$69.95

1/54

Patches Plus for Level II Basic.

## A Tale of Two Drivers

John T. Blair 122 Dumont Ave. Norfolk, VA 23505

have developed two printer driver patches, one for Level II Basic, operating under either TRSDOS or Basic, the other for NEWDOS's EDTASM. The patches have the following features: They output a line feed after a carriage return (to enable printers requiring this feature), provide for an automatic form feed after a given number of lines and enable the user to output a topof-form from the keyboard. An additional feature, to be used with EDTASM, is a page header printed with the date and page number.

Hardware or software may be used to cause a line feed on a carriage return. Either solution will work equally well, but software is simpler and less expensive.

Program Listing 1 is a predriver (executed before ROM printer driver) for Level II Basic and TRSDOS or NEWDOS. This program is loaded into the upper end of memory and must be protected. To capture the printer driver, which is called from ROM by the various Level II and DOS print commands, change the address of the printer driver by modifying the printer Device Control Block (DCB). The DCB is located at 4025H-402CH, and the printer driver's Least Significant Byte (LSB) is at 4026H, the Most Significant Byte (MSB) is at 4027H. By altering the printer driver address in the DCB, program control is diverted to the predriver, lines 27-61. The address in the DCB is changed by the initialization section of the program. (Note: Readers not using

|             |          | Pro           | gram Listing 1 |                                   |     |
|-------------|----------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
|             |          |               |                |                                   |     |
|             | 00001 ;* | **********    | **********     | ********************************* | *** |
|             | 00002 ;* |               | 1. 1. C. L. A. |                                   | *   |
|             | 00003 ;* |               | PATCH,         | TXT                               | *   |
|             | 88984 ;* |               |                |                                   | *   |
|             | 00005 ;* |               |                | FOR <lf> AFTER <cr></cr></lf>     | 9.  |
|             | 00006 ;* |               |                | SION 1.0                          |     |
|             |          |               | IR WA4OHZ &    | TON THOMPSON                      | *   |
|             | 00008 ;* |               |                |                                   |     |
|             | 88818    |               |                |                                   |     |
|             | 00011 ;  |               | TN             | TIALIZATION                       |     |
|             | 00012 -  | MUTC C        |                | THE ROM PRINTER DRIVER ROUT       | TAT |
|             | /        |               |                | THIS SECTION WILL GENERATE A      |     |
|             |          |               |                | M TO DOS AND BASIC. THEN          |     |
|             |          | RETURN TO DO  |                | IN TO DOS AND BASIC, THEN         |     |
|             | 00016    | 1010101 10 00 |                |                                   |     |
| FEGG        | 00017    | ORG           | OFEGOH         | SOME DOS'S REQUIRE TH             | R   |
|             | 00018    | ond           |                | TOP 128 BYTES OF MEMO             |     |
|             | 00019    |               |                | ,                                 |     |
| PEOD        | 00020 IN | IT EQU        | S              |                                   |     |
| FEOD 210FFE | 00021    | LD            | HL, START      |                                   |     |
| PE03 228240 | 00022    | LD            | (40B2H),HL     | SET PROTECTED MEMORY              |     |
| FE86 22D648 | 00023    | LD            | (40D6H),HL     |                                   |     |
| FE09 22BAOF | 00024    | LD            | (4026),HL      | ; LINK PATCH TO PRINT             | DCB |
| FEOC C32D40 | 00025    | JP            | 482DH          | RE-ENTER DOS                      |     |
|             | 00026    |               |                |                                   |     |
|             | 00027 ;* | ********      | PATCH          | *******                           |     |
|             | 00028    |               |                |                                   |     |
|             |          |               |                |                                   |     |

disk should change line 22 to: LD(40B2)HL. This automatically sets protected memory for disk users. The address of the jump instruction in line 38 must be changed from 402DH to 1A19H, the warm start for Level II Basic.)

ø

Pre-driver operation is quite simple: It checks the character to be printed. If it is not a carriage return, control is given back to Radio Shack's printer driver, located at 058DH. If the character is a carriage return, lines 42-45 output the line feed directly to the printer and increment the line counter. When the line counter indicates 54 lines have been printed, the predriver executes lines 53-58 to generate a form feed.

### Willful Form Feeds

The last feature resets the line-per-page counter, and outputs a form feed at will. The shift @ sign, a printable character with no meaning as a Basic command, is used for this purpose. After a listing has finished, the last page is usually almost filled. Enter LPRINT shift @ to reset the counters and topof-form and to get the page out of the printer. This keeps the printer's counters and the software counters in sync.

If your printer does not accept a form feed, 0CH, use the optional form feed routine shown in Program Listing 3. Those using Level II must protect memory on power up, then load the object program using the System call. After the program has loaded, enter a slash to execute the initialization that links the pre-driver to Basic.

Readers using disk should put this in the automatic boot file on disk. This will cause the line feed on the carriage return patch to be booted every time the DOS is booted. You may now use all DOS and Basic commands that send output to the printer.

#### Page Headers for EDTASM

Program Listing 2 is a modification of Apparat's NEWDOS Plus EDTASM. The program provides: a line feed on carriage return; a way of resetting the counts and giving a form feed; a

| -  |                        |        |         |              |                            |                                                  | -  |
|----|------------------------|--------|---------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| p, | ogram continued        |        |         |              |                            |                                                  |    |
|    |                        |        |         |              |                            |                                                  |    |
|    |                        | 88829  |         |              |                            | -DRIVER THAT ALLOWS A                            |    |
|    |                        |        |         |              |                            | A CARRIAGE RETURN. IT                            |    |
|    |                        |        |         |              |                            | EED AFTER THE DETECTION OF                       |    |
|    |                        |        |         |              |                            | SPECIAL CHARACTER OF A                           |    |
|    |                        | 00033  | ; SHIFT | , US         | ING THE LPRINT             | <pre><shift> @" COMMAND FROM</shift></pre>       |    |
|    |                        |        | ; BASIC | WILL R       | E-SET ALL COUNT            | ERS AND GIVE A TOP-OF-FORM.                      |    |
|    | PEOF                   | 88835  | START E | 00           |                            |                                                  |    |
|    | FEOF 79                | 99937  | START E | LD           | ş<br>A,C                   | GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED                           |    |
|    | FELO FE60              | 00938  |         | CP           | 688                        | ; IS IT A SHIFT '?                               |    |
|    | FE12 2822              | 00039  |         | JR           | Z, FRMFED                  | ;OUTPUT (FF)                                     |    |
|    | FE14 PEØD              | 00040  |         | CP           | ØDH                        | IS IT (CR) ?                                     |    |
|    | FE16 C28D05            | 00041  |         | JP           | NZ,058DH                   | NO GOTO PRINTER DRVR                             |    |
|    | FE19 CDD105            | 00042  |         | CALL         | Ø5D1H                      | PRINTER STATUS CHECK                             |    |
|    | FEIC C219FE            | 00043  |         | JP           | NZ, LF                     |                                                  |    |
|    | FEIF SEØA              | 09844  |         | LD           | A, ØAH                     | ; SET OUTPUT CHAR = <lp></lp>                    |    |
|    | FE21 32E837            | 00045  |         | LD           | (37E8H),A                  | OUTPUT CHAR                                      |    |
|    | FE24 DD7E04            | 00046  |         | LD           | A, (IX+04)                 | GET LINE COUNTER                                 |    |
|    | FE27 FE35              | 00047  |         | CP           | 53D                        | ;54 LINES YET ?                                  |    |
|    | FE29 C245PE            | 00048  |         | JP           | NZ, EXIT                   | 7 NO. OUTPUT (CR)                                |    |
|    | FE2C CDD105            | 00049  |         | CALL         | Ø5D1H                      | ;GET PRINTER STATUS                              |    |
|    | FE2F 20FB              | 00050  |         | JR           | NZ, CR                     |                                                  |    |
|    | FE31 3E0D              | 00051  |         | LD           | A, ØDH                     | ;OUTPUT CHAR = <cr></cr>                         |    |
|    | FE33 32E837            | 00052  |         | LD           | (37E8H),A                  | ;OUTPUT LAST <cr></cr>                           |    |
|    | FE36 CDD105            |        | FRMFED  | CALL         | Ø5D1H                      | PRINTER STATUS ?                                 |    |
|    | FE39 20FB<br>FE3B 3E9C | 00054  |         | JR           | NZ, FRMFED                 |                                                  |    |
|    | FE3D 32E837            | 00055  |         | LD           | A, BCH                     | ; SET OUTPUT CHAR = (PF)                         |    |
|    | FE40 DD36040           |        |         | LD           | (37E8H),A<br>(IX+04),00    | ;OUTPUT CHAR<br>:RESET LINE COUNTER              |    |
|    | FE44 C9                | 88858  |         | RET          | (14104),00                 | TRESET DINE COUNTER                              |    |
|    | 1044 05                | 88859  |         | K.D.I.       |                            |                                                  |    |
|    | FE45 C38D85            |        | EXIT    | JP           | 058DH                      | ;OUTPUT <cr></cr>                                |    |
|    | FEOD                   | 00061  |         | END          | INIT                       | , out of the                                     |    |
|    | 99999 TOTAL            | ERRORS |         |              |                            |                                                  |    |
|    |                        |        |         |              |                            |                                                  |    |
|    | 00100 ;*               |        |         | *****        | **********                 | ******                                           |    |
|    |                        | 00110  |         |              |                            |                                                  | *  |
|    |                        | 00120  | •       |              | OPTIONAL '                 | FORM FEED' ROUTINE                               | *  |
|    |                        | 00130  |         |              |                            |                                                  | *  |
|    |                        |        | ,       | ******       | ***********                | *********                                        | ** |
|    |                        | 00150  |         |              |                            |                                                  |    |
|    |                        | 00160  |         |              |                            |                                                  | le |
|    |                        | 00170  | 1555555 | \$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ |    |
|    |                        | 00180  | 1\$     |              |                            |                                                  | \$ |
|    |                        | 00190  |         | NOTES        |                            |                                                  |    |
|    |                        | 00200  |         | 1.1          | THAT CAN DODIA             | CP BUD CDCBION OD BUD                            | ~  |

|                     | 00180 | :\$              |                |                  |                |                    |                       | \$                |
|---------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|                     | 00190 | ;\$              | NOTES :        |                  |                |                    |                       |                   |
|                     | 00200 | ;\$              | 1) THI         | IS CAN R.        | EPLACE 1       | THE SECTIO         | N OF THE              | S                 |
|                     | 00210 | :\$              |                |                  |                | AT OUTPUTS         |                       | S                 |
|                     | 00220 | ;\$              |                |                  |                | TER (IX+0          |                       | s                 |
|                     | 00230 | ;\$              |                |                  |                | BE CHANG           |                       | S                 |
|                     | 00240 |                  |                |                  |                | ED, OR BY          |                       | S                 |
|                     | 00250 | ;\$              | LD             | HL,4828          |                | ele overen         |                       | s                 |
|                     | 88268 | ;\$              | LD             | (HL),XX          |                |                    |                       | S                 |
|                     | 88278 |                  |                | K = THE          | OF LIN         | NES/PAGE D         | ESIRED                | * * * * * * * * * |
|                     |       |                  | INTO THE       | E INITIA         | LIZATION       | ROUTINE            |                       | \$                |
|                     | 00290 |                  |                |                  |                |                    |                       |                   |
|                     | 00300 | ; \$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$  | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$    |
|                     | 00310 |                  |                |                  |                |                    |                       |                   |
|                     | 00320 |                  |                |                  |                |                    |                       |                   |
| 0000 DDE5           | 00330 |                  | PUSH           | IX               |                |                    |                       |                   |
| 0002 CD9F05         | 00340 | 0                | CALL           | Ø59FH            |                | ;FINE #            | LINES LEFT            | ON                |
|                     | 00350 |                  |                |                  |                | ; PAGE, A          | ND OUTPUT             | AS                |
|                     | 00360 |                  |                |                  |                | ; <lf>'S.</lf>     |                       |                   |
| 0005 DD3405         | 00370 |                  | INC            | (IX+05)          |                | ; INC PAG          | E COUNTER             |                   |
| 0008 DDE1           | 00380 |                  | POP            | IX               |                | ; INC PAG          | E COUNTER             |                   |
|                     | 00390 |                  |                |                  |                |                    | and the second second |                   |
| 0005                | 00400 |                  | END            | ; ***            | DELETE         | THIS LINE          | ***                   |                   |
| 0005<br>00000 TOTAL |       |                  |                |                  |                |                    |                       |                   |

| 00100 | *************************************** |   |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|---|
| 88118 |                                         |   |
| 60128 | * ASMPTCH/TXT                           | * |
| 00130 |                                         |   |
| 88148 | PRINTER PATCH FOR (LF) AFTER (CR)       | * |
| 00150 | AND (FF)                                | + |
| 00160 | FOR NEWDOS'S DISK BASED EDTASM          | + |
| 89178 | *                                       | + |
| 00180 | * BY JOHN BLAIR & TOM THOMPSON          | + |
| 00190 | ,************************************** |   |
| 00200 |                                         |   |
| 00210 | 1*************************************  |   |

method to title and number a page; and inserts the date in the header.

This program will be added to the end of EDTASM. All references to the beginning of the text buffer must be changed to the new beginning of the buffer, the function of lines 350-600.

Generating a line feed after a carriage return is easiest. Since NEWDOS makes use of a ROM call to access the printer driver, we need only change the address of the printer driver by modifying the printer Device Control Block (DCB). This is done in the initialization section. The printer driver's address is altered and program control is diverted to the pre-driver, lines 610-1840. This section of the program checks the character to be printed to determine if it is a carriage return. If not, control is given back to ROM's printer driver located at 058DH. If the character to be printed is a carriage return, the pre-driver outputs the character: lines 850-910 output the carriage return directly to the printer. Lines 930-1040 output the line feed, increment the line counter and check to see if 54 lines have been printed. If not, the character to be printed (carriage return 0DH) is restored, and the predriver returns control to ED-TASM. When 54 lines have been printed, the pre-driver executes lines 1060-1150 to generate a form feed.

There are two methods of generating a form feed. The first has the printer accept the ASCII form feed command, a 0CH. The pre-driver outputs a 0CH directly to the printer, then resets the line counter, increments the page counter and calls the routine to print the page headers. The second method is to call the form feed routine from ROM, which outputs line feeds by replacing lines 1090-1150 with the alternate form feed routine (Program Listing 3).

Printing the page header information is more complex (lines 1380-1840). First, the header message is printed by the OUTSTR subroutine, then the page number is printed. The OUTSTR routine requires that the HL register contain the ad-

| ram conlinued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2B00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00230 OFFS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ET EQU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2800H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7480                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 88248 APP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ISG EQU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 9F80H-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | START OF APPARAT SIGN ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8888                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00250 ASMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5500H+OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | START OF RELOC. ASM2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4829                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00260 LINC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 40298                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ; LINE/PAGE COUNTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 7481                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00270 MSG]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | APPMSG+1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 402A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00280 PAG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 402AH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PAGE COUNTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Ø58D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00290 PRIM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | T EQU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 058DH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ROM PRINTER DRIVER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 37E8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 09399 PRTF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 37288                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | PRINTER ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Ø5D1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00310 STAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 05D1H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ROM PRINTER STATUS CK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0033                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00320 VIDE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0033H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ROM VIDEO DISPLY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 58DA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00330 WARM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | IST EQU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 58DAH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | REENTRY TO ASM2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00340                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | REPLACE ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TART OF BUFFER IN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | EDTASM WITH NEW BEG **                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00370 ;<br>00380 ; TH<br>00390 ; NH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | E BEGINNIN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SECTION REPLACES<br>NG OF TEXT BUFFER<br>NG OF TEXT BUFFER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ALL EDTASM REFERENCES TO<br>WITH THE BEGINNING OF THE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8118                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 88488                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8118H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8118 218876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 88438                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HL, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 838A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 88448                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 838AH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 838A 218876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 88458                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HL, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8410                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 08460                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 84108                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8410 118876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 88478                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DE, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8707                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00480                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8707H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8707 11B876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00490                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DE, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 87DB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 87DBH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 87DB 218876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00510                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HL, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8850                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00520                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8850H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8850 218876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00530                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HL, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8A39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00540                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8A39H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8A39 218876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00550                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HL, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8A80                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00560                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8A80H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| BA88 218876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00570                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HL, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8F27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00580                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8F27H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8F27 218876                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 00590                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | HL, DONE-OFFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00610 ;***                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | *********                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | **** PRINTER PR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | E-DRIVER ****************                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00620                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00630 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | THE PR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | F-DRIVER IS CALL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ED INSTEAD OF THE ROM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | to DRIVER TO CHEF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00640 ; PF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | INTER DRIV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ER. IT CHECKS FO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R A (CR). AND THEN OUTPUTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00640 ; PF<br>00650 ; A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | INTER DRIV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ER. IT CHECKS FO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R A (CR), AND THEN OUTPUTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00650 ; A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre>(INTER DRIV<br/><lf>. IF ()</lf></pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VER. IT CHECKS FO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R A (CR), AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR) THEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00650 ; A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre>(INTER DRIV<br/><lf>. IF ()</lf></pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ER. IT CHECKS FO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | R A (CR), AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR) THEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (LF). IF (<br>E ROM PRIM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | OR A <cr>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>PRINTED IS NOT A <cr> THEN<br/>ED.</cr></cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670<br>00680                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre>(INTER DRIV<br/><lf>. IF ()</lf></pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VER. IT CHECKS FO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R A (CR), AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR) THEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670<br>00680<br>00680                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (LF). IF (<br>(E ROM PRIN<br>ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>VTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | OR A <cr>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A <cr> THEN<br/>ED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2</cr></cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 006500 ; A<br>006600 ; TH<br>00670<br>00680<br>00690<br>00690<br>00700 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (INTER DRIV<br>(LF). IF (<br>E ROM PRIN<br>ORG<br>THIS J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>REINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00550 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670<br>00680<br>00690<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CLF>. IF C<br>CLF>. IF C<br>E ROM PRIN<br>ORG<br>THIS J<br>ROGRAM. HOL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAllah<br>MDDITION TO EDTAS<br>NEVER, RDTASM HAS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | OR A <cr>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A <cr> THEN<br/>ED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>BEEN HOUSED HOUPD TO</cr></cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00550 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670<br>00680<br>00690<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PF<br>00710 ; ST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | LINTER DRIV<br><lf>. IF (<br/>E ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>ROGRAM. HON<br/>PART AT 80</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTASS<br>VEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>ØBH WITH LMOPPERT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | OR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>ED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>EXECUTION OF EDTAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670<br>00680<br>00690<br>00700 ;<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PI<br>00720 ; SI<br>00730 ; WI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | LINTER DRIV<br><lf>. IF (<br/>E ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>ROGRAM. HON<br/>PART AT 80</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTASS<br>VEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>ØBH WITH LMOPPERT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | OR A <cr>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A <cr> THEN<br/>ED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>BEEN HOUSED HOUPD TO</cr></cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670 ; CH<br>006700 ;<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PI<br>00720 ; SI<br>00730 ; NJ<br>00740 ; NJ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CINTER DRIV<br>(LF). IF (<br>E ROM PRIN<br>ORG<br>THIS J<br>COGRAM. HOU<br>'ART AT 801<br>LL BLOCK )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>ØBH WITH LMOFFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| A13A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TE<br>00670<br>00680<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PE<br>00720 ; ST<br>00730 ; VI<br>00740<br>00750 ;>>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CINTER DRIV<br>(LF). IF (<br>E ROM PRIN<br>ORG<br>THIS J<br>COGRAM. HOU<br>'ART AT 801<br>LL BLOCK )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTASS<br>VEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>ØBH WITH LMOPPERT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670 ;<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PF<br>00720 ; S1<br>00730 ; W1<br>00740 ;<br>00750 ;>>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF (<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>ROGRAM. HOI<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>LL BLOCK 1<br/>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTASS<br>NEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPPSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 763A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; H<br>00660 ; TE<br>00670<br>00680<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; P;<br>00710 ; P;<br>00720 ; S<br>00740<br>00750 ;>>><br>00750 ;>>><br>00760 ;<br>00750 ; STAF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIM<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>IOGRAM. HOI<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>LL BLOCK 1<br/>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;<br/>IT EQU</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>NEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>ØØH WITH LMOPPSET<br>MOVE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>NR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 763A<br>A13A 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TE<br>00670<br>00680<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; P;<br>00720 ; S;<br>00730 ; W]<br>00740<br>00750 ; S;<br>00750 ; S;<br>00760<br>00770 STAF<br>00780                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 80<br/>LL BLOCK )<br/>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;<br/>T EQU<br/>LD</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTASS<br>NEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPPSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 763A<br>Al3A 79<br>Al3B D9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TH<br>00670 ;<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PF<br>00720 ; ST<br>00730 ; VI<br>00740 ;<br>00750 ;<br>00750 ;<br>00750 ;<br>00760 0<br>00780 STAF<br>00780 00790                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIM<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>IOGRAM. HOI<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>LL BLOCK 1<br/>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;<br/>IT EQU</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>NEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>ØØH WITH LMOPPSET<br>MOVE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>NR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 763A<br>Al3A 79<br>Al3B D9<br>Al3C CD3300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 00650 ; TH<br>00670 ; TH<br>00670 ;<br>00690 00700 ;<br>00710 ; PJ<br>00710 ; PJ<br>00720 ; STAF<br>00750 ;>>><br>00760 ;<br>00750 ;>>><br>00760 ;<br>00760 ; STAF<br>00780 00800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF (<br/>IE ROM PRIM<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HOI<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>LL BLOCK J<br/>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;<br/>T EQU<br/>LD<br/>EXX<br/>CALL</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØAl3AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>NEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>ØØH WITH LMOPPSET<br>MOVE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>NR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; TE<br>00670<br>00680<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; P;<br>00720 ; S<br>00720 ; V]<br>00720 ; V]<br>00730 ; V]<br>00750 ;>>><br>00760<br>00770 STAF<br>00790<br>00790<br>00800<br>00810                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIM<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HOW<br/>ART AT 88<br/>CLL BLOCK M<br/>CLL BLOCK</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>NR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A145 FE8D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 00650 ; A<br>00660 ; TE<br>00670<br>00680<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PF<br>00720 ; ST<br>00730 ; W1<br>00740<br>00750 ; STAF<br>00760<br>00760<br>00770 STAF<br>00790<br>00800<br>09810<br>09820                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 80<br/>ILL BLOCK )<br/>ART AT 80<br/>ILL BLOCK )<br/>T EQU<br/>LD<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTASS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPPSET<br>HOVE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>NR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 00650 ; T<br>00670 ; T<br>00670 ;<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; P<br>00720 ; S<br>00710 ; N<br>00730 ; N<br>00740 ;<br>00750 ;>>><br>00760 0<br>0770 STAF<br>00780 0<br>00790 0<br>00810 0<br>00810 0<br>00810 0<br>00820 00830                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIM<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HOW<br/>ART AT 88<br/>CLL BLOCK M<br/>CLL BLOCK</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A145 FE8D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 00650 ; TE<br>00670<br>00680<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; P;<br>00720 ; S<br>00720 ; S<br>00730 ; W]<br>00750 ; >>><br>00750 ; >>><br>00760<br>00770 STAF<br>00780<br>00790<br>00810<br>00810<br>00820<br>00830<br>00840                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIP<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 88<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JOH WITH LMOFFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>AR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A145 FE8D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 00650         ; A           00660         ; TE           00670         ; 06690           006680         ; 07           00700         ;           00710         ; PF           00720         ; ST           00730         ; WI           00740         ; WI           00750         ; STAF           00760         ; WI           00750         ; STAF           00790         ; 0800           00800         ; 0810           00800         ; 0830           00810         ; 0820           00830         ; 0830           00859         ; >>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIP<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 88<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTASS<br>VEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPPSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A145 FE8D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 00650 ; TH<br>00670 ; TH<br>00670 ;<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PF<br>00720 ; ST<br>00730 ; V1<br>00740 ;<br>00750 ; STAF<br>00760 ;<br>00760 ;<br>00760 ;<br>00760 ;<br>00760 ;<br>00790 ;<br>00800 ;<br>0000 ;<br>00000 ;<br>0000 ;<br>00000 ;<br>00000 ;<br>00000 ;<br>00000 ;<br>00000 ;<br>00000 ;<br>0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>ROGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 80<br/>LL BLOCK )<br/>T EQU<br/>LD<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTASS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPPSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr></cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>AR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A140 PE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 00650 ; TE<br>00670 ; TE<br>00670 ;<br>00700 ;<br>00710 ; PF<br>00720 ; ST<br>00730 ; W1<br>00750 ; ST<br>0770 ST<br>0770 ST<br>0770 ST<br>0780<br>00810<br>00810<br>00810<br>00810<br>00810<br>00810<br>00810<br>00810<br>00850 ;>>><br>00850 ;>>><br>00850 ;>>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IINTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>COGRAM. HON<br/>CART AT 804<br/>LL BLOCK 1<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OPFSET</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>S BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>AR EXCEPT (CR> (<<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>)IS IT A (CR><br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A148 PE8D<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 00650         ; A           00660         ; T           00670         ;           00700         ;           00710         ; P;           00720         ; S;           00730         ; W]           00750         ; S;           00770         ; S;           00770         ; S;           00770         ; S;           00770         ; S;           00790         ; B;           00820         ; 0820           00820         ; 0830           00850         ; >>>           00850         ; >>>           00850         ; >>>           00850         ; >>>           00850         ; >>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIP<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HOW<br/>ART AT 88<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CLL BLOCK P<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>CALL</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OPFSET<br/>STATUS</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A142 FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 006500;;         7           006600;;         TE           006700;         006800           007700;;         ST           007700;;         ST           007700;;         STAF           007700;         STAF           007700;         STAF           007700;         STAF           007900;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00800;           00800;         00000;           00800;         00000;           00800;         00000;           00800;         00000;           00800;         00000;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 80<br/>ILL BLOCK 1<br/>ART AT 80<br/>ART</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTASS<br>VEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>AOVE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A140 FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 00650 ;       T         00660 ;       T         00670 ;       0070 ;         00710 ;       P         00710 ;       P         00710 ;       Y         0070 ;       Y         00710 ;       Y         00710 ;       Y         00710 ;       Y         0070 ;       Y         0070 ;       Y         0070 ;       STAR         0070 ;       STAR         0080 ;       08810;         00810;       J>>>         00850;       J>>>         00850;       J>>>         00850;       J>>>         00850;       J>>>         00850;       J>>>         00880;       00890;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IINTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF (<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>LL BLOCK )<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>'ART AT 704<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>'ART AT 704<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>'ART AT 704<br/>'ART AT 804<br/>'ART AT 704<br/>'ART AT 704<br/>'ART AT 704<br/>'ART AT 704<br/>'ART AT 704<br/>'A</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>ØØH WITH LMOPPSET<br>MOVE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <pre>NR A <cr>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A <cr> THEN<br/>SED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>S BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br/>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br/>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br/>UR EXCEPT <cr> &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br/>;IS IT A <cr><br/>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br/>&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&gt;<br/>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br/>;IS IT READY?<br/>;RESTORE <cr></cr></cr></cr></cr></cr></pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A140 FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 006500;;       T         006600;;       T         006600;;       T         00700;;       00700;;         00710;;       T         00730;;       VI         00750;;       >>         00760;;       00730;;         00730;;       VI         00750;;       >>>         00760;;       00770;         00770;       STAF         00780;;       00810;         00810;       00820;         00820;       00850;         00850;       >>>         00850;       >>>         00850;       >>>         00850;       >>>         00850;       >>>         00850;       000000000000000000000000000000000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 80<br/>ILL BLOCK 1<br/>ART AT 80<br/>ART</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTASS<br>VEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>AOVE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A140 FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 006500;;       7         006600;;       TE         006700;       006800         007700;;       9730;;         007700;;       90730;;         007700;;       90730;;         007700;;       90740;;         007700;;       90740;;         007700;;       90740;;         007700;       90740;;         007700;       90800;         00810;       00810;;         00820;       00830;;         00860;       1>>>         00850;;       1>>>>         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00860;       00850;;         00880;       00910;         00910;       00910;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 80<br/>CLL BLOCK J<br/>CALL BLOCK J<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>CALL<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (8D> TO PRINTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A140 FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 006500;;       T         006600;;       T         006600;;       T         00700;;       00700;;         00710;;       P         00730;;       W1         00740;;       ST         00750;;       >>         00760;;       W1         00770;;       W1         00760;;       W1         00770;;       STAF         00780;;       W1         00780;;       STAF         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       0880;         00880;       09810;         00880;       00000;         00880;       00000;         00890;       00000;         00910;       0000;         00930;       >>>>         00930;       >>>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | IINTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OCGRAM. HON<br/>PART AT 80<br/>ILL BLOCK HON<br/>PART AT 80<br/>ILL BLOCK HON<br/>CALL BLOCK HON<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>D<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL</lf> | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <pre>NR A <cr>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A <cr> THEN<br/>SED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>S BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br/>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br/>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br/>UR EXCEPT <cr> &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br/>;IS IT A <cr><br/>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br/>&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&gt;<br/>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br/>;IS IT READY?<br/>;RESTORE <cr></cr></cr></cr></cr></cr></pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A148 FE8D<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185<br>A145 CDD185<br>A148 C24576<br>A14B 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 006500;;       T         006600;;       T         006700;       006800         007700;;       19740;;         007700;;       19740;;         00750;;       >>>         00770;;       T         00770;;       T         00770;;       STAF         0070;       0080;         0080;       0082;         0080;       0082;         00850;       1>>>>         00850;       1>>>>         00850;       1>>>>         00820;       0001TF         00850;       1>>>>         00920;       00930;         00930;       1>>>         00950;       LF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | INTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (8D> TO PRINTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A142 FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 006500 ; TE         006600 ; TE         006600 ; TE         006600 ; TE         00700 ;         00710 ; PF         00720 ; ST         00730 ; WT         00750 ; STAF         00770 STAF         00790 08800 08800 08810 08820 08830 08810 08850 ; >>>         00850 1>>>         00850 0000 ; STAF         00800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 089                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | IINTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OCGRAM. HON<br/>PART AT 80<br/>ILL BLOCK HON<br/>PART AT 80<br/>ILL BLOCK HON<br/>CALL BLOCK HON<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>D<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>D<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL<br/>CALL</lf> | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JOH WITH LMOPFSET<br>AVE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>UT <lf> AND CH</lf></cr>                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (8D> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER <<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A142 PE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD105<br>A152 C24F76                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 006500;       ; TH         006600;       ; TH         006700;       00700;         00710;       ; PF         00720;;       ; ST         00730;       w1         00740;       ; STAF         00750;       ; STAF         00780;       ; STAF         00780;       ; STAF         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08870;         00880;       08890;         00890;       09910;         00910;       09910;         00920;       09920;         00950;       LF         00950;       LF         00950;       LF         00960;       09910;         00950;       LF         00950;       LF         00960;       0970;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | INTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JOH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET</lf></cr>                                                                                                                                                                                        | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (8D> TO PRINTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A148 PE8D<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185<br>A145 CDD185<br>A146 C24576<br>A14B 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD185<br>A152 C24F76<br>A155 3E8A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 006500 ; TE         006600 ; TE         006600 ; TE         006600 ; TE         00700 ;         00710 ; PF         00720 ; ST         00730 ; WT         00750 ; STAF         00770 STAF         00790 08800 08800 08810 08820 08830 08810 08850 ; >>>         00850 1>>>         00850 0000 ; STAF         00800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08800 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 08900 089                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 88<br/>CLL BLOCK J<br/>ART AT 88<br/>CLL BLOCK J<br/>T EQU<br/>LD<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CP<br/>JP<br/>NOT EQU<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>CALL<br/>SNN CALL<br/>EQU<br/>CALL</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>VEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>BDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OPFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>UT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OPFSET<br/>STATUS</lf></cr>                                                                                                                                                                             | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>AR EXCEPT (CR> (<<<<< <br ;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>)IS IT A (CR><br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>(<<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR><br>;OUTPUT (0D> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER (<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A140 FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD105<br>A155 3E0A<br>A157 32E837                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 006500;       ; TH         006600;       ; TH         006700;       00700;         00710;       ; PF         00720;;       ; ST         00730;       w1         00740;       ; STAF         00750;       ; STAF         00780;       ; STAF         00780;       ; STAF         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08870;         00880;       08890;         00890;       09910;         00910;       09910;         00920;       09920;         00950;       LF         00950;       LF         00950;       LF         00960;       09910;         00950;       LF         00950;       LF         00960;       0970;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IINTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGGAM. HON<br/>OGGAM. HON<br/>OGGAM. HON<br/>CART AT 804<br/>LL BLOCK J<br/>CALL BLOCK J<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>CALL<br/>JP</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JOH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH</lf></cr>                                                                                                                                                         | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> ((((((())))))))<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>(((((((()))))))))<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (8D) TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER ((((()))))<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (LF)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A142 FE8D<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD185<br>A152 C24F76<br>A157 32E837<br>A15A 212948                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 006500;;       7         006600;;       7         006600;;       7         00700;;       9         00710;;       9         00730;;       9         00750;;       >>         00760;;       9         00770;;       5         00770;;       5         0070;;       9         0070;;       5         0070;;       5         0070;;       5         0070;;       5         0070;;       5         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0080;;       0         0091;;       0         0092;;       0         0093;;       1>>>         0094;;       0         0095;;       1;         0096;       0         0095;;       1;         0096;       0         0097;       0 <td>IINTER DRI<br/><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIP<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HOW<br/>PART AT 889<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>PART AT 889<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>EQU<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>EQU<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL B</lf></td> <td>ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br/>CHARACTER TO BE P<br/>WTER DRIVER IS US<br/>ØA13AH<br/>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br/>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br/>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br/>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br/>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>A,C<br/>VIDEO<br/>ØDH<br/>NZ,PRINT<br/>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>DT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A</lf></cr></td> <td>DR A (CR&gt;, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A (CR&gt; THEN<br/>SED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br/>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br/>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br/>UR EXCEPT (CR&gt; &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br/>;IS IT A (CR&gt;<br/>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br/>&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br/>;IS IT READY?<br/>;RESTORE (CR&gt;<br/>;OUTPUT (0D&gt; TO PRINTER<br/>HECK LINE COUNTER &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;IS PRINTER READY<br/>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = <lp><br/>;OUTPUT IT TO PRINTER</lp></td>                                                                   | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIP<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HOW<br/>PART AT 889<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>PART AT 889<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>EQU<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>EQU<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL B</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>90H WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>DT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A</lf></cr>                                                                                                                                            | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR><br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR><br>;OUTPUT (0D> TO PRINTER<br>HECK LINE COUNTER <<<<<<<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = <lp><br/>;OUTPUT IT TO PRINTER</lp>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A142 FE8D<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD185<br>A152 C24F76<br>A157 32E837<br>A15A 212948                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 006500;;       7         006600;;       7         006600;;       7         00700;;       9         00710;;       9         00720;;       5         00730;;       40         00750;;       80         00770;       5         00770;       5         0070;       80         0070;       80         0070;       80         0080;       980;         00810;       980;         00820;       980;         00850;       980;         00860;       900;         00850;       980;         0080;       900;         0080;       900;         0090;       900;         0090;       900;         0091;       800;         0091;       800;         0091;       800;         0092;       1>>>         0093;       1>>>         0094;       800;         0095;       1;         0095;       1;         0095;       1;         0095;       1;         0095;       1;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | LINTER DRIN<br>(LF). IF C<br>DRG<br>THIS J<br>COGRAM. HOW<br>ART AT 880<br>CLL BLOCK J<br>CALL BLOCK J<br>CALL BLOCK J<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CP<br>JP<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>CALL<br>JP<br>LD<br>LD<br>CALL<br>JP<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JOH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT</lf></cr>                                                                                                                              | <pre>NR A <cr>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A <cr> THEN<br/>SED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>S BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br/>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br/>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br/>NR EXCEPT <cr> &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br/>;IS IT A <cr><br/>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br/>&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br/>;IS IT READY?<br/>;RESTORE <cr><br/>;OUTPUT &lt;0D&gt; TO PRINTER<br/>NECK LINE COUNTER &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;IS PRINTER READY<br/>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = <lp><br/>;OUTPUT IT TO PRINTER<br/>;OUTPUT IT TO PRINTER<br/>;POINT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR.</lp></cr></cr></cr></cr></cr></pre> |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3380<br>A13F D9<br>A142 FE0D<br>A142 C28D05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 006500;;       T         006600;;       T         006700;;       00700;;         00710;;       P         00710;;       STAR         00780;       P         00810;       P         00810;       P         00820;       O         00810;       P         00910;       P         00910;       P         00910;       P         00910;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | IINTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OCGRAM. HON<br/>PART AT 80<br/>IL BLOCK HON<br/>PART AT 80<br/>IL BLOCK HON<br/>CALL BLOCK HON<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JOH WITH LMOPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)</lf></cr>                                                                                                                                                                        | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>AR EXCEPT (CR> (<<<<< <br ;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR><br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>(<<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER DRIVER<br>(CK<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR><br>;OUTPUT (BD> TO PRINTER<br>NUTPUT (BD> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER (<<<<>><br>;DUTPUT CHAR = (LF><br>;OUTPUT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR.<br>;INC LINE/PAGE CNTR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>A14C 32E837<br>A157 32E837<br>A157 32E837<br>A150 34<br>A155 7E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 006500;;       7         006600;;       7         006700;;       00700;;         00710;;       7         00720;;       5         00730;;       40         00750;;       >>>         00750;;       >>>         00770;;       STAF         0070;       0000;;         0070;       0000;;         0070;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;; <td< td=""><td>INTER DRIN<br/><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P</lf></td><td>ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br/>CHARACTER TO BE P<br/>WTER DRIVER IS US<br/>ØA13AH<br/>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br/>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br/>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br/>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br/>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br/>S-OPFSET<br/>A,C<br/>VIDEO<br/>ØDH<br/>NZ,PRINT<br/>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OPFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)</cr></td><td>DR A (CR&gt;, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A (CR&gt; THEN<br/>SED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br/>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br/>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br/>UR EXCEPT (CR&gt; &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br/>;IS IT A (CR)<br/>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br/>&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br/>;IS IT READY?<br/>;RESTORE (CR)<br/>;OUTPUT (0D&gt; TO PRINTER<br/>NECK LINE COUNTER &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;IS PRINTER READY<br/>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (LF)<br/>;OUTPUT IT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR.<br/>;NC LINE/PAGE CNTR<br/>;GET NEW VALUE OF CNTR</td></td<>      | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OPFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                           | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (0D> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER <<<<<<<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (LF)<br>;OUTPUT IT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR.<br>;NC LINE/PAGE CNTR<br>;GET NEW VALUE OF CNTR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A14G FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 322837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD105<br>A152 C24F76<br>A155 320A<br>A157 322837<br>A15A 212940<br>A15D 34<br>A15F FE36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 006500 ; TE         006600 ; TE         006600 ; TE         006700 ;         00700 ; ST         00710 ; ST         00770 ; ST         00780 ; ST         00790 ; STAF         00780 ; STAF         0080 ; ST         0080 ; ST         0080 ; ST         0080 ; STAF         0090 ; STAF         0090 ; STAF         0090 ; STAF         0090 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | IINTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGGAM. HON<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>LL BLOCK J<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>LL BLOCK J<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPPSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)<br/>54D</lf></cr>                                                                                                  | AR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>AR EXCEPT (CR> (<<<<< <br ;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR><br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>(<<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER DRIVER<br>(CK<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR><br>;OUTPUT (BD> TO PRINTER<br>NUTPUT (BD> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER (<<<<>><br>;DUTPUT CHAR = (LF><br>;OUTPUT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR.<br>;INC LINE/PAGE CNTR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A14G FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD105<br>A152 C24F76<br>A157 32E837<br>A157 32E837<br>A15A 212940<br>A15D 34<br>A15F FE36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 006500;;       7         006600;;       7         006700;;       00700;;         00710;;       7         00720;;       5         00730;;       40         00750;;       >>>         00750;;       >>>         00770;;       STAF         0070;       0000;;         0070;       0000;;         0070;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;;       0000;;         0000;; <td< td=""><td>INTER DRIN<br/><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P</lf></td><td>ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br/>CHARACTER TO BE P<br/>WTER DRIVER IS US<br/>ØA13AH<br/>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br/>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br/>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br/>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br/>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br/>S-OPFSET<br/>A,C<br/>VIDEO<br/>ØDH<br/>NZ,PRINT<br/>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OPFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)</cr></td><td>DR A (CR&gt;, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A (CR&gt; THEN<br/>SED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br/>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br/>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br/>UR EXCEPT (CR&gt; &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br/>;IS IT A (CR)<br/>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br/>&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br/>;IS IT READY?<br/>;RESTORE (CR)<br/>;OUTPUT (0D&gt; TO PRINTER<br/>NECK LINE COUNTER &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;IS PRINTER READY<br/>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = <lp><br/>;OUTPUT IT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR.<br/>;NC LINE/PAGE CNTR<br/>;GET NEW VALUE OF CNTR</lp></td></td<> | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OPFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)</cr>                                                                                                                                                                                           | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (0D> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER <<<<<<<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = <lp><br/>;OUTPUT IT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR.<br/>;NC LINE/PAGE CNTR<br/>;GET NEW VALUE OF CNTR</lp>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A14G FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD105<br>A152 C24F76<br>A157 32E837<br>A157 32E837<br>A15A 212940<br>A15D 34<br>A15F FE36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 006500;;       7         006600;;       7         006600;;       7         006700;;       00720;;         00710;;       9;         00720;;       5         00730;;       41         00750;;       80         00770;;       5         00770;       5         0070;       80         0070;       9         0070;       5         0070;       5         0070;       5         0070;       5         0070;       5         0070;       5         0080;       0080;         0080;       0081;         0080;       0080;         0080;       0090;         0080;       0090;         0080;       0090;         0090;       0090;         0090;       0090;         0090;       0000;         0090;       0000;         0090;       0000;         0090;       0000;         0090;       0000;         0090;       0000;         0090;       000;         0090;       000;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HON<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 880<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILD BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILD BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILD ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL P<br/>IL</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPPSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)<br/>54D</lf></cr>                                                                                                  | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>IN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (0D> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER <<<<<<<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = <lp><br/>;OUTPUT IT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR.<br/>;NC LINE/PAGE CNTR<br/>;GET NEW VALUE OF CNTR</lp>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A142 FE8D<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD185<br>A157 32E837<br>A15A 212948<br>A15D 34<br>A15E 7E<br>A15P FE36<br>A161 C28176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 006500;       ; TH         006600;       ; TH         006700;       00700;         00710;       ; PF         00730;       ; ST         00760;       ; STAF         00760;       ; STAF         00780;       ; STAF         00780;       ; STAF         00780;       ; STAF         00780;       ; STAF         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       08810;         00880;       0880;         00880;       0980;         0080;       09910;         00910;       09910;         00920;       09920;         00950;       LF         00960;       09910;         01970;       01970;         01970;       01970;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | IINTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OCGRAM. HON<br/>COGRAM. HON<br/>CART AT 804<br/>LL BLOCK J<br/>CALL BLOCK J<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ZER. IT CHECRS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,CUTPUT ALC<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LP<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)<br/>54D<br/>NZ,EXIT<br/>OUTPUT <pf></pf></cr></cr>                                                          | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> (((((((())))))))<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>((((((((()))))))))<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((((                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3380<br>A13F D9<br>A148 FE8D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A145 CDD105<br>A146 C24576<br>A147 OD105<br>A14C 32E837<br>A14C 32E837<br>A157 32E837<br>A157 32E837<br>A157 32E837<br>A155 7E<br>A155 FE36<br>A161 C28176<br>7664                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 006500;;       TH         006600;;       TH         006600;;       TH         00700;;       10710;;         00710;;       10730;;         00730;;       10730;;         00740;;       53740;;         00750;;       >>>         00770;;       STAF         00780;;       0080;;         00770;;       STAF         00820;       00820;;         00880;;       00820;;         00880;;       00820;;         00880;;       0090;;         00880;;       0090;;         00880;;       0090;;         00910;       00920;         00930;;;       ;>>>         00950;;       LF         00950;;       LF         00950;;       LF         00950;;       1010;;         01020;       01030;;         01030;;       01050;         01050;       01070;;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | IINTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIM<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>COGRAM. HON<br/>PART AT 889<br/>LL BLOCK M<br/>CALL BLOCK M<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>STATUS<br>NZ,OUTPUT (CR)<br>S-OFFSET<br>STATUS<br>NZ,OUTPUT (CR)<br>A,C<br>(PRTR),A<br>JT (LF) AND CH<br>S-OFFSET<br>STATUS<br>NZ,LF<br>A,ØAH<br>(PRTR),A<br>HL,LINCNT<br>(HL)<br>A,(HL)<br>54D<br>NZ,EXIT<br>OUTPUT (PF)<br>S-OFFSET                                                                                        | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> (<<<<< <br ;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>(<<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (8D> TO PRINTER<br>HECK LINE COUNTER (<<<<<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (LF)<br>;OUTPUT IT TO PRINTER<br>;POINT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR<br>;MAVE 54 LINES PRINTED ?<br><<<<<>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A148 FE8D<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD185<br>A152 C24F76<br>A155 3E8A<br>A157 32E837<br>A15A 212948<br>A15D 34<br>A15E 7E<br>A15F FE36<br>A161 C28176<br>7664<br>A164 CDD185                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 00650 ;       T         00660 ;       T         00670 ;       00680 ;         00770 ;       10770 ;         00770 ;       10770 ;         00770 ;       10770 ;         00770 ;       10770 ;         0070 ;       0070 ;         0070 ;       1070 ;         0070 ;       1070 ;         0070 ;       1070 ;         0070 ;       1070 ;         0070 ;       1070 ;         0070 ;       1000 ;         0080 ;       0080 ;         0080 ;       0080 ;         0080 ;       0080 ;         0080 ;       0080 ;         0080 ;       0080 ;         0080 ;       0080 ;         0080 ;       0080 ;         0080 ;       0090 ;         0080 ;       0000 ;         0080 ;       0000 ;         0090 ;       0000 ;         0090 ;       0000 ;         0090 ;       0000 ;         0090 ;       0000 ;         0090 ;       0000 ;         0090 ;       0000 ;         0090 ;       0000 ;         0090 ;       0000 ;         <                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | LINTER DRIN<br>(LF). IF C<br>IE ROM PRIN<br>ORG<br>THIS J<br>OGRAM. HON<br>ART AT 889<br>CLL BLOCK F<br>CALL BLOCK F<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>JP<br>LD<br>LD<br>CALL<br>JP<br>LD<br>LD<br>CALL<br>JP<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JOH WITH LMOPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PFSET<br>STATUS<br>NZ,OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>S4D<br/>NZ,EXIT<br/>OUTPUT <ff><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A, GAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>S4D<br/>NZ,EXIT<br/>OUTPUT <ff><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS</ff></ff></cr></cr> | NR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> ((((((()))))))<br>;ET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>(((((((())))))))<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>((((((()))))))<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (BD) TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER ((((()))))<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (LF)<br>;OUTPUT IT TO PRINTER<br>;POINT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR<br>;HAVE 54 LINES PRINTED ?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A14G FE0D<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>A14C 32E837<br>A157 326037<br>A157 326037<br>A157 328037<br>A157 328037<br>A157 328037<br>A157 328037<br>A157 5 320A<br>A157 72<br>A157 FE36<br>A161 C28176<br>7664<br>A164 CDD105<br>A167 C26476                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 006500;       ; TH         006600;       ; TH         006700;       00700;         00710;       ; PF         00710;;       ; ST         00710;;       ; ST         00700;;       ; ST         00800;;       ; >>>         00800;;       ; >>>         00800;;       ; >>>         00800;;       ; >>>         00800;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;;       ; >>>         00910;; <td>INTER DRIN<br/><lf>. IF (<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGGAM. HOI<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>LL BLOCK I<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>LL BLOCK I<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD</lf></td> <td>ZER. IT CHECRS FO<br/>CHARACTER TO BE P<br/>WTER DRIVER IS US<br/>ØA13AH<br/>MDDITION TO EDTAS<br/>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br/>JOH WITH LMOPFSET<br/>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br/>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br/>S-OPFSET<br/>A,C<br/>VIDEO<br/>ØDH<br/>NZ,PRINT<br/>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,CUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)<br/>54D<br/>NZ,EXIT<br/>OUTPUT <ff><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,FF</ff></lf></cr></td> <td>DR A (CR&gt;, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br/>RINTED IS NOT A (CR&gt; THEN<br/>SED.<br/>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br/>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br/>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br/>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br/>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br/>UR EXCEPT (CR&gt; (&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<!--<br-->;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br/>;IS IT A (CR&gt;<br/>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br/>(&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br/>;IS IT READY?<br/>;RESTORE (CR&gt;<br/>;OUTPUT (0D&gt; TO PRINTER<br/>NECK LINE COUNTER (&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;<br/>;IS PRINTER READY<br/>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (LP&gt;<br/>;OUTPUT IT OLINE/PAGE CNTR<br/>;HAVE 54 LINES PRINTED ?<br/>(&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&gt;<br/>;CHECK PRINTER STATUS</td>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | INTER DRIN<br><lf>. IF (<br/>IE ROM PRIN<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGGAM. HOI<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>LL BLOCK I<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>LL BLOCK I<br/>'ART AT 80<br/>CALL<br/>EXX<br/>CALL<br/>JP<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD<br/>LD</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ZER. IT CHECRS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>MDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JOH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,CUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)<br/>54D<br/>NZ,EXIT<br/>OUTPUT <ff><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,FF</ff></lf></cr>                               | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>ST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5500H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> (<<<<< <br ;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR><br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br>(<<<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR><br>;OUTPUT (0D> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER (<<<<<<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (LP><br>;OUTPUT IT OLINE/PAGE CNTR<br>;HAVE 54 LINES PRINTED ?<br>(<<<<<<<><br>;CHECK PRINTER STATUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A140 FEDD<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A148 C24576<br>A145 CDD105<br>A146 C24576<br>A14F CDD105<br>A14C 32E837<br>A14C 32E837<br>A157 32E87<br>A157 32E87<br>A       | 00650 ;       TH         00660 ;       TH         00670 ;       00700 ;         00710 ;       PI         00710 ;       PI         00710 ;       PI         00710 ;       PI         00700 ;       PI         00710 ;       PI         00700 ;       PI         00800 ;       PI         00910 ;       PI         00920 ;       PI         01920 ;       PI         01920 ;       PI         01930 ;       PI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LINTER DRIN<br>(LF). IF (<br>E ROM PRIN<br>ORG<br>THIS J<br>COGRAM. HON<br>CART AT 80<br>LL BLOCK HON<br>CART AT 80<br>LL BLOCK HON<br>CALL BLOCK HON<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>D<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT ALC<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)<br/>S4D<br/>NZ,EXIT<br/>OUTPUT <ff><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,FF<br/>A,ØCH</ff></lf></cr>           | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> (<<<<< <br ;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR><br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;RESTORE (CR><br>;OUTPUT (0D> TO PRINTER<br>HAVE 54 LINES PRINTED ?<br><<<<>><br>;CHECK PRINTER STATUS<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (FF>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3388<br>A13F D9<br>A148 PE8D<br>A142 C28D85<br>7645<br>A145 CDD185<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 C24576<br>A148 79<br>A14C 32E837<br>764F<br>A14F CDD185<br>A152 C24F76<br>A155 3E9A<br>A157 32E837<br>A15A 212948<br>A15D 34<br>A15E 7E<br>A15F PE36<br>A161 C28176<br>7664<br>A164 CDD185<br>A167 C26476<br>A167 32E837                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 00650 ;       TH         00660 ;       TH         00670 ;       00700 ;         00710 ;       PF         00730 ;       VI         00750 ;       >>>         00750 ;       >>>         00750 ;       >>>         00750 ;       >>>         00750 ;       >>>         00770 STAF       0070 0         00820 00850 ;>>>       00820 00000         00850 ;>>>       00850 00000         00850 00000 00000       00920 00000         00920 00930 1>>>       00950 LF         00950 00940 00950 LF       00950 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00990 00090 00000 00000 00000 000000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | INTER DRI<br><lf>. IF C<br/>IE ROM PRIP<br/>ORG<br/>THIS J<br/>OGRAM. HOW<br/>ART AT 889<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 889<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ART AT 889<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILL BLOCK P<br/>ILD ILD BLOCK P<br/>ILD B</lf>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>ADDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>40VE IT DOWN TO I<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT<br/>A,C<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)<br/>54D<br/>NZ,EXIT<br/>OUTPUT <ff><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,FF<br/>A,ØCH<br/>(PRTR),A</ff></lf></cr>        | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SM IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>C. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> <<<<<<<br>;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR)<br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS IT READY?<br>;RESTORE (CR)<br>;OUTPUT (8D> TO PRINTER<br>NOUTPUT (8D> TO PRINTER<br>NECK LINE COUNTER <<<<<<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (LF)<br>;OUTPUT IT TO PRINTER<br>;POINT TO LINE/PAGE CNTR<br>;HAVE 54 LINES PRINTED ?<br><<<<>>CHECK PRINTER STATUS<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (FF)<br>;PRINT IT                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 763A<br>A13A 79<br>A13B D9<br>A13C CD3300<br>A13F D9<br>A140 FEDD<br>A142 C28D05<br>7645<br>A145 CDD105<br>A140 C24576<br>A145 CDD105<br>A146 C24576<br>A14F CDD105<br>A14C 32E837<br>A14C 32E837<br>A157 32E87<br>A157 32E7<br>A157 32E7<br>A157 3 | 00650 ;       TH         00660 ;       TH         00670 ;       00700 ;         00710 ;       PI         00710 ;       PI         00710 ;       PI         00710 ;       PI         00700 ;       PI         00710 ;       PI         00700 ;       PI         00800 ;       PI         00910 ;       PI         00920 ;       PI         01920 ;       PI         01920 ;       PI         01930 ;       PI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | LINTER DRIN<br>(LF). IF (<br>E ROM PRIN<br>ORG<br>THIS J<br>COGRAM. HON<br>CART AT 80<br>LL BLOCK HON<br>CART AT 80<br>LL BLOCK HON<br>CALL BLOCK HON<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>EXX<br>CALL<br>D<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZER. IT CHECKS FO<br>CHARACTER TO BE P<br>WTER DRIVER IS US<br>ØA13AH<br>NDDITION TO EDTAS<br>WEVER, EDTASM HAS<br>JØH WITH LMOPFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT ALL CHA<br>S-OFFSET<br>A,C<br>VIDEO<br>ØDH<br>NZ,PRINT<br>OUTPUT <cr><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,OUTPUT ALC<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>JT <lf> AND CH<br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,LF<br/>A,ØAH<br/>(PRTR),A<br/>HL,LINCNT<br/>(HL)<br/>A,(HL)<br/>S4D<br/>NZ,EXIT<br/>OUTPUT <ff><br/>S-OFFSET<br/>STATUS<br/>NZ,FF<br/>A,ØCH</ff></lf></cr>           | DR A (CR>, AND THEN OUTPUTS<br>RINTED IS NOT A (CR> THEN<br>SED.<br>;OVERLAY TO RELOC. ASM2<br>SN IS TAIL ENDED TO THE<br>BEEN BLOCKED MOVED TO<br>. EXECUTION OF EDTASM<br>IST NORMAT ORIGION OF 5580H.<br>UR EXCEPT (CR> (<<<<< <br ;GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED<br>;IS IT A (CR><br>;JP TO ROM PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER DRIVER<br><<<<<<<><br>;CHECK THE PRINTER STATUS<br>;IS PRINTER READY<br>;RESTORE (CR><br>;OUTPUT (0D> TO PRINTER<br>HAVE 54 LINES PRINTED ?<br><<<<>><br>;CHECK PRINTER STATUS<br>;SET OUTPUT CHAR = (FF>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

328 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

# modem-ao

THE TRS-80\* DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM FOR THE EIGHTIES

- Direct connects to your home telephone jack
- Installs in a minute
- Program swapping mode plus terminal mode
- All software included

 No RS232C interface is required

INCULURIES WELCOME

Lowest price ever

The MODEM-80 and your TRS-80 Model I Level 2 disk or tape system make the perfect combination to maximize your data communications capabilities.

This direct connect, auto dialing/answering modem will transmit programs and data between MODEM-80 equipped TRS-80 systems. In addition, it will transform your computer into a full-function intelligent terminal. And, no RS-232C interface is required, so tape-based systems do not need an expansion interface. The result is the lowest priced data communications system of its type available anywhere.

Program-swapping with your friends is a snap with the MODEM-80. Both machine-language and BASIC programs can be easily exchanged over the telephone line. And, accessing your favorite computer club bulletin board or any other Bell 103-type compatible time-sharing facility is no problem either.

The TRS-80 to TRS-80 software, included with the MODEM-80, extends your system's BASIC language with 8 new communications-related functions. These can be easily incorporated into your own BASIC programs allowing, for example, "computer vs. computer" competitions. BASIC programs are also provided which support disk, tape and memory transfer of programs and data, including automatic line error detection and re-transmission. This approach combines function with flexibility, reliability and ease-of-use. When operating in the intelligent terminal mode, you have over 35 functions from which to choose. These include 8 user-definable function keys, baud rate selection from 25 to 300, forward and backward buffer scrolling, parity control, full and half-duplex operation, disk and tape file load and save, automatic dialing, parallel printer support...the list goes on and on.

You can install a MODEM-80 on your system in one minute. The ribbon connector plugs into the back of your keyboard or expansion interface. Power is provided by your computer's power module so no additional 110 V outlets are needed. An extension cable with standard miniature phone plugs is included for direct connection to the telephone line and there is even a spare jack to plug in a phone, if desired. Since the TRS-80 bus is extended through the MODEM-80, you can leave the unit permanently connected and still plug in other devices as you expand your system.

The MODEM-80 complete with all software and User Guides is only U.S. \$219.00\*\* plus U.S. \$5.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. We accept money orders, VISA and MasterCard. The MODEM-80 hardware has a 90 day manufacturer's warranty.

### INTRODUCING TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS—TODAY!

"Subject to Canadian rate of exchange at time of purchase

> \*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



TO ORDER CALL **416-923-7961** ANYTIME AND ASK FOR ICROM'S ORDER DESK OR WRITE ICROM ENTERPRISES LTD. ~40 1240 BAY ST. – SUITE 505 TORONTO, CANADA M5R 2A7



| NO.5                                          | BLE                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| OF State-of-the-                              | ou've Written<br>Art Software<br>to Publish It! |
| We're looking for SYST                        | TEM software:                                   |
| DISK OPERATING SY<br>MONITORS                 | STEMS                                           |
| PROGRAMMER AIDS                               | UTILITIES                                       |
| DATA BASE SYSTEM                              | IS                                              |
| Then, sit back and co                         |                                                 |
| royalty checks. Write<br>Programmer's Kit too |                                                 |
| INSTANT SOFTWA<br>Submissions Dept.           | RE, INC. 2                                      |
| Peterborough, NH C                            | 3458                                            |
|                                               | 181                                             |



### ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*

Wayne Green Books needs your articles in the areas of: Business, Education, Games, Graphics, Hardware, Home Applications, Interface, Language, Tutorial, Utility, and special interest areas such as the Model III and the color computer. The Encyclopedia is a living network of information for the TRS-80 user—be a part of it! Send manuscripts to:

### Attn: Encyclopedia Editor Wayne Green Books Peterborough, NH 03458

A cassette or disk must accompany any articles with program listings. \*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

| A172 34                                                                     | 01150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | INC                                                                                                | (HL)                                                                                                                                            | INC PAGE .                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A173 CD8F76                                                                 | 01160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CALL                                                                                               | PTPAGE                                                                                                                                          | PRINT PAGE HEADER                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| A176 ØEØD<br>A178 CD3A76                                                    | 01170<br>01180                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LD                                                                                                 | C,ØDH<br>START                                                                                                                                  | ;SET OUTPUT CHAR = <cr><br/>;OUTPUT 3 <cr>'S TO</cr></cr>                                                                                                                                                |
| A17B CD3A76                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CALL                                                                                               | START                                                                                                                                           | SEPERATE HEADER FROM                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| A17E CD3A76                                                                 | 01200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CALL                                                                                               | START                                                                                                                                           | TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7681                                                                        | 81218 EXIT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | EQU                                                                                                | \$-OFFSET                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A181 79                                                                     | 01220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | LD                                                                                                 | A,C                                                                                                                                             | RESTORE CHAR                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A182 C9                                                                     | 01230<br>01240                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | RET                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                             | 01250 ;*****                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | * COMMA                                                                                            | ND (SHIPT) & P                                                                                                                                  | OR EJECT ROUTINE ******                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                             | 01260<br>01270 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | THIS R                                                                                             | OUTINE USES A                                                                                                                                   | <pre><shift> `" TO REPLACE THE<br/>MAND WILL GIVE A FORM PEEL</shift></pre>                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                             | 01290 ; AND<br>01300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | RESET TH                                                                                           | E LINE/PAGE AND                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7683<br>A183 212A49                                                         | 61316 EJECT<br>61320                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                    | S-OFFSET                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A186 3688                                                                   | 01320<br>01330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LD                                                                                                 | HL, PAGCNT<br>(HL),00H                                                                                                                          | POINT TO LINE/PAGE CNTE<br>(SHIPT) @ SENT SO                                                                                                                                                             |
| A188 2B                                                                     | 01340                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | DEC                                                                                                | BL                                                                                                                                              | RESET PAGE COUNTER                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| A189 CD6476                                                                 | 01350                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CALL                                                                                               | FF                                                                                                                                              | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| A18C C3DA58                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | JP                                                                                                 | WARMST                                                                                                                                          | EXIT TO WARM RESTART                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                             | 01370<br>01380 ;*****<br>01390                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | *** PRI                                                                                            | NT PAGE HEADER R                                                                                                                                | OUTINE ********                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | THIS R                                                                                             | OUTINE WILL PRIN                                                                                                                                | T THE PAGE I INFO                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 768P                                                                        | 01420<br>01430 PTPAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | EQU                                                                                                | \$-OFFSET                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A18P 218174<br>A192 CDAA76                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | LD                                                                                                 | HL,MSG1                                                                                                                                         | PT TO BEG OF PAGE HEADI                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ALYZ CDAA76                                                                 | 01460                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CALL                                                                                               | OUTSTR                                                                                                                                          | ;OUTPUT MESSAGE                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                             | 01480                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                 | ON FOR PAGE # <<<<<<                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                             | 01510 ; MUST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ERSION I<br>BE STOP                                                                                | N ROM. THE 16 BI<br>RED AT 4121H. AFT<br>TAINS THE ADDRES                                                                                       | OF THE HEX TO ASCII<br>T HEX VALUE TO BE CONVERT<br>FOR THE CONVERSION THE "HL<br>S OF THE MOST SIGINIFICAN                                                                                              |
| A195 3A2A48                                                                 | 01540                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | LD                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                 | GET HEX PAGE                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A198 6P                                                                     | 01560                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | LD                                                                                                 | L,A                                                                                                                                             | Just new Thus T                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A199 2688                                                                   | 01570                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | LD                                                                                                 | H,00H                                                                                                                                           | STORE PAGE COUNT INTO                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| A19B 222141<br>A19E 3E82                                                    | 01580<br>01590                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LD                                                                                                 | (4121H), BL                                                                                                                                     | ; CELL TO BE CONVERTED                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ALAS 32AF48                                                                 | 01600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | LD                                                                                                 | A,2                                                                                                                                             | LOAD & TYPE PLG FOR INT                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| AIA3 CDBDOF                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CALL                                                                                               | (40AFH),A<br>ØFBDH                                                                                                                              | TO HEX INPUT                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| AIA6 CDAA76                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CALL                                                                                               | ØFBDH<br>OUTSTR                                                                                                                                 | HL PR TO STRING. OUTPUT                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                             | 91630                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                 | PAGE .                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| A1A9 C9                                                                     | 01640<br>01650                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | RET                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                             | 01660 ;*****<br>01670<br>01680 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                    | ECTION OUTPUTS                                                                                                                                  | STRING FROM MEMORY TO TH                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                             | 01690 ; PRI<br>01700 ; CHAN<br>01710 ; CHAN<br>01710 ; CHAN<br>01720                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TER. THE                                                                                           | "HL" REGISTER M                                                                                                                                 | UST POINT TO THE FIRST<br>OH MUST BE THE LAST                                                                                                                                                            |
| 76AA                                                                        | 01730 OUTST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                    | \$-OPPSET                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ALAA 4E                                                                     | 01740                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | LD                                                                                                 | C, (HL)                                                                                                                                         | GET CHAR TO BE PRINTED                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ALAB 79<br>Alac Pess                                                        | 01750                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | LD                                                                                                 | A,C                                                                                                                                             | SET UP TO BE PRINTED                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ALAC PEPP                                                                   | 01760<br>01770                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CP<br>RET                                                                                          | 00H<br>2                                                                                                                                        | END OF STRING ?                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ALAF ES                                                                     | 81786                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | PUSH                                                                                               | Z<br>HL                                                                                                                                         | , IF YES, RETURN                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| A1BØ CD8D#5                                                                 | 01790                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | CALL                                                                                               | PRINT                                                                                                                                           | OUTPUT CHAR.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A183 E1                                                                     | 81888                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | POP                                                                                                | HL                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A1B4 23                                                                     | 01810                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | INC                                                                                                | HL                                                                                                                                              | PT TO NEXT CHAR                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                             | 01820<br>01830                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | JP                                                                                                 | OUTSTR                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| AIDS CJAA/6                                                                 | 01840 DONE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DEFB                                                                                               | 00H                                                                                                                                             | THIS IS THE END OF THE                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                             | 01850                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                 | TENTHION THE DRIVER.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                             | 01850<br>01860<br>01870 ;*****                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | *******                                                                                            | *************                                                                                                                                   | *********************************                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                             | 01860<br>01870 ;****<br>01880 ;*<br>01890 ;****                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BLOC                                                                                               | K MOVE AND INITI                                                                                                                                | ALIZATION                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                             | 01860<br>01870 ;****;<br>01880 ;*<br>01890 ;****;<br>01900<br>01910 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BLOC<br>THIS S                                                                                     | ECTION IS WHERE                                                                                                                                 | ALIZATION<br>THE ACTUAL EXECUTION                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                             | 01860<br>01870 ;*****<br>01880 ;*<br>01980 ;****<br>01910 ;<br>01920 ; BEG;<br>01930 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCJ<br>01950                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>ATION OP                                                 | R MOVE AND INITI<br>ECTION IS WHERE<br>SECTION WILL BI<br>PRE-DRIVER DOWN<br>5500H.                                                             | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASM WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE                                                                                                                             |
| A188 00                                                                     | 01860<br>01870 ;*****<br>01880 ;*<br>01980 ;*****<br>01990 ;<br>01910 ;<br>01920 ; BEG<br>01930 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCJ<br>01950<br>01950 ;>>>>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>TION OP                                                  | R MOVE AND INITI<br>ECTION IS WHERE<br>SECTION WILL BL<br>PRE-DRIVER DOWN                                                                       | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASM WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE                                                                                                                             |
| A1B5 C3AA76<br>A1B8 00<br>A1B9 P3<br>A1B4 216686                            | 01860<br>01870 ;*****<br>01880 ;*<br>01980 ;*****<br>01910 ;<br>01920 ; BEG<br>01930 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCJ<br>01950<br>01960 ;>>>><br>01970<br>01988 ENTRY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>ATION OP<br>>>>>> R<br>DI                                | R MOVE AND INITI<br>ECTION IS WHERE<br>SECTION WILL BE<br>PRE-DRIVER DOWN<br>5508H.<br>ELOCATE EDTASM                                           | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASH WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE                                                                                                                             |
| A1B8 99<br>A1B9 P3<br>A1BA 219988                                           | 01860<br>01870 ;****;<br>01880 ;*<br>01900<br>01910 ;<br>01920 ; BEG;<br>01920 ; THE<br>01930 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCJ<br>01950<br>01960 ;>>>><br>01970<br>01980 ENTRY<br>01990                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>ATION OP<br>>>>>> R<br>DI<br>LD                          | K MOVE AND INITI<br>ECTION IS WHERE<br>SECTION WILL BI<br>PRE-DRIVER DOWN<br>5508H.<br>ELOCATE EDTASM<br>HL,8000B                               | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASM WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE<br><<<<<<<>;BEG. OF RELOC. EDTASM                                                                                           |
| A1B8 00<br>A1B9 P3<br>A1BA 210080<br>A1BD 110055                            | 01860<br>01870 ;*****<br>01880 ;*<br>01980 ;*****<br>01910 ;<br>01920 ; BEG<br>01930 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCJ<br>01950<br>01960 ;>>>><br>01970<br>01988 ENTRY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>ATION OP<br>>>>>> R<br>DI<br>LD<br>LD                    | K MOVE AND INITI<br>ECTION IS WHERE<br>SECTION WILL BI<br>PRE-DRIVER DOWN<br>5500H.<br>ELOCATE EDTASM<br>HL,8000H<br>DE,5500H                   | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASH WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE<br><<<<<<<>>BEG. OP RELOC. EDTASH<br>; MOVE EDTASH TO                                                                       |
| A1B8 00<br>A1B9 P3<br>A1BA 210080<br>A1BD 110055<br>A1C0 01B821             | 01860<br>01870 ;****;<br>01880 ;*<br>01900<br>01910 ;<br>01920 ; BEG;<br>01920 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCJ<br>01950<br>01960 ;>>>><br>01960 ;>>>>><br>01970<br>01980 ENTRY<br>01990<br>02000<br>02010<br>02020                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>ATION OP<br>>>>>> R<br>DI<br>LD                          | K MOVE AND INITI<br>ECTION IS WHERE<br>SECTION WILL BI<br>PRE-DRIVER DOWN<br>5508H.<br>ELOCATE EDTASM<br>HL,8000B                               | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASH WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE<br><<<<<<<>;BEG. OF RELOC. EDTASH                                                                                           |
| A188 00<br>A189 P3                                                          | 01860<br>01870 ;****<br>01880 ;*<br>01990 ;<br>01910 ;<br>01920 ; BEG;<br>01930 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCZ<br>01950 01950<br>01960 ;>>>>><br>01970 01980 ENTRY<br>01980 ENTRY<br>01980 02010<br>02020 02030                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>ATION OP<br>DI<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD | K MOVE AND INITI<br>ECTION IS WHERE<br>SECTION WILL BI<br>PRE-DRIVER DOWN<br>5500H.<br>ELOCATE EDTASM<br>HL,80000H<br>DE,5500H<br>BC,DONE-ASMST | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASM WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE<br><<<<<<<><br>;BEG. OP RELOC. EDTASM<br>;MOVE EDTASM TO<br>;# OP BYTES TO BE MOVED<br>;MOVE IT 11                          |
| A1B8 00<br>A1B9 F3<br>A1BA 210060<br>A1BD 110055<br>A1C0 01821<br>A1C3 EDB0 | 01860<br>01870 ;****<br>01880 ;*<br>01980 ;****<br>01990 ;<br>01920 ; BEG;<br>01930 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCJ<br>01950 ;<br>01950 ;>>>><br>01950 ;<br>01950 ;>>>><br>01950 ;<br>01950 ;>>>><br>01950 ;<br>01950 ;<br>02050    | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>ATION OP<br>DI<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>R  | T DATE & INSERT                                                                                                                                 | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASH WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE<br><<<<<<<><br>;BEG. OF RELOC. EDTASH<br>;MOVE EDTASH TO<br>;# OF BYTES TO BE MOVED<br>;MOVE IT 11<br>IN HEADER MSG <<<<<<< |
| A1B8 00<br>A1B9 P3<br>A1BA 210080<br>A1BD 110055<br>A1C0 01B821             | 01860<br>01870 ;*****<br>01880 ;*<br>01990 ;*****<br>01990 ;<br>01920 ; BEG;<br>01930 ; THE<br>01940 ; LOCJ<br>01950 ;<br>01950 ;<br>02010 ; | BLOC<br>THIS S<br>INS. THIS<br>PRINTER<br>ATION OP<br>DI<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD<br>LD | K MOVE AND INITI<br>ECTION IS WHERE<br>SECTION WILL BI<br>PRE-DRIVER DOWN<br>5500H.<br>ELOCATE EDTASM<br>HL,80000H<br>DE,5500H<br>BC,DONE-ASMST | THE ACTUAL EXECUTION<br>OCK MOVE THE EDTASM WITH<br>TO ITS ACTUAL EXECUTABLE<br><<<<<<<><br>;BEG. OP RELOC. EDTASM<br>;MOVE EDTASM TO<br>;# OP BYTES TO BE MOVED<br>;MOVE IT 11                          |

# MODEL II FOR \$175.00

Yes, double density is here! Two 40 track drives give you 368K of storage. And if thats not enough, four 80 track drives will give you 1.4 megabytes of on line storage. All this with the added speed of double density operation, not to mention 80% more storage per diskette.

No loss of your software library or conversion of your single density diskettes is necessary. DOSPLUS 3.3D reacts to the diskette. It will read single or double density with equal ease. It is not JUST a double density operating system, it is a double AND single density system. It is the first of it's kind. No one can offer you what we can! To change a disk to double density you need only format a double density disk, and then ONE command (TRANSFER), will bring over all your files. Very simple to use, but not necessary, because DOSPLUS will read them as they are now. Just insert single density diskettes and run (with our operating system). The machine will know what you are doing without having to be told ANYTHING!

If you want your computer to **chain functions**, then you need DOSPLUS 3.3D (for example, from powerup you could have your machine call another computer, scan a data base for appointments, recording any that appear on your printer; and then load in our new BASIC, setting files and mem/size, and start your program so your secretary can go right to work). With our BUILD, DO and AUTO, all of the preceding would be child's play. By the way, you could have also set the time and date, looked at the directory of all your drives as well as checked the free space map (which tells you not only how much space you have on a diskette, but also where it is and what it is used for) DOSPLUS is a truly intellegent, easy to use operating system that gives you all your computer is capable of delivering.

You probably guessed that for \$175.00 what we are doing is turning your Model I into a Model III. It's so easy **anyone can do it in 10 minutes!** Why spend \$2,500.00 for a Model III when you can get the same computing power, with our kit, and NO SOFTWARE CONVERSION, for only \$175.00. Don't throw away your Model I, let us expand it! Move up to the world of double densitu.

You will reap the benefits of our **error-free software.** No mirades, just plain hard work and a lot of testing by experts and novices alike. Test us and judge yourself. We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied. If you are the first to find a legitimate "BUG" in our software you will be rewarded with a brand new \$100 dollar bill.

**Your systems disk will come complete** with an all new single/double density disk editor called DISKZAP, and a BASIC program compressor called CRUNCH. Also included is PURGE, a utility to make the mass removal of unwanted files from a diskette easy, and RESTORE, a program that makes recovering a dead file as easy as typing in a command line. TRANSFER is just as it sounds, a program that moves all files (except systems) from one diskette to another. Single density to double or vice versa. CLEARFLE is used to zero data files on a diskette for a "clean slate". DISKDUMP is a new machine language sector display/modify program that works with filespecs instead of tracks and sectors. Used in conjunction with DISKZAP, you will have more disk editing power than ever before, with less frustration than was ever thought possible.

You will now be able to use all your **DOS commands from our new BASIC** with the CMD feature. And how about variable length records that really work, first time, EVERY time! This will allow you to use the ISAM programming technique for vastly improved handling of large data bases and lightning speed unheard of in BASIC. (ISAM stands for Indexed Sequential Access Method).

You can create programs that will run on MOD III DOSPLUS, yes, 100% compatability.

If inflated computing power without an inflated price tag is what you're after, contact us at the address below.





(305) 983-3390

5846 Funston Street Hollywood, FL 33023 (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 193 FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS California dial (800) 852-7777. Operator 193 Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919. Operator 193 TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY! For Applications and Technical information call (305) 983-3390 or drop us a card

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE



Dealers inquiries invited

| grant col | ntinues |                         |          |              |                  |                  |                                                    |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| A1C8      | CD7044  | 02080<br>02090<br>02100 |          | CALL         | 447ØH            |                  | CONVERT DATE & STORE IN<br>CONVERT DATE & STORE IN |
|           |         |                         | ;>>>>>   | MOVE         | HEADER M         | SG OVER          | APPARATE SIGN ON MSG <<<<                          |
| AICB      | 218074  | 02130                   |          | LD           | HL, APP          | MSG              | POINT TO APPARAT SIGN O                            |
|           | 3EAØ    | 02140                   |          | LD           | A, BABH          |                  | SET 1ST CHAR IN SIGN ON                            |
| ALDØ      |         | 02150                   |          | LD           | (HL),A           |                  | : MSG TO MST TERMINATOR                            |
| A1D1      |         | 02160                   |          | INC          | HL               | -                | POINT TO NEXT CELL                                 |
|           | 1100A2  | 02170                   |          | LD           | DE,MSG           | 2                | • Contraction of the Contraction of the            |
| A1D5      | EB      | 92189                   |          | EX           | DE,HL            |                  |                                                    |
| A1D6      | 015000  | 02190                   |          | LD           | BC,80D           | )                | BYTE COUNTER                                       |
| A1D9      | EDBØ    | 82290<br>82210          |          | LDIR         |                  |                  | ; MOVE MSG2 OVER APP. MS                           |
|           |         | 02220                   | ;>>>>>   | REPL         | ACE B            | WITH "           | <shift> @ " &lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;&lt;</shift>       |
| AIDB      | 212F5B  | 82248                   |          | LD           | HL,862           | PH-OFFS          | ET ; ASM'S " B " COMMAND                           |
| AIDE      | 3E60    | 82258                   |          | LD           | A,60H            |                  | ;" <shift> @ "</shift>                             |
| ALEØ      | 77      | 02260                   |          | LD           | (HL),A           |                  | ; B> (SHIFT> @                                     |
| AlEl      | 23      | 02270                   |          | INC          | HL               |                  | PT LSB OF ROUTINE ADD                              |
| A1E2      | 118376  | 02280                   |          | LD           | DE,EJE           | CT               | ;LSB OF " <shift> @" ADD</shift>                   |
| A1E5      | 73      | 82298                   |          | LD           | (HL),E           |                  | CHANGE LSB OF CMD ADD                              |
| A1E6      | 23      | 02300                   |          | INC          | HL               |                  | PT TO MSB                                          |
| AlE7      | 72      | 02310<br>02320          |          | LD           | (HL),E           | )                | CHANGE MSB                                         |
|           |         |                         |          | > LIN        | K PRE-DRI        | VER TO           | ROM PRINTER DRIVER <<<<<<                          |
| A1E8      | 213A76  | 02350                   |          | LD           | HL,763           | AH               | ;"HL" = ADD OF PRE-DRIVE                           |
| Aleb      | 222649  | 02360                   |          | LD           | (40268           |                  | ; PATCH IN PRINTER DCB                             |
|           |         | 02380                   | 1 222222 | \$\$\$\$\$\$ | ******           | ******           | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$       |
|           |         | 82398                   | IS NO    | TE :         | THIS SETS        | HEATH            | H-14 TO 96 CHAR / LINE                             |
|           |         | 02410                   |          | TE OR        | CHANGE TO        | ) FIT YO         | UR PRINTER.                                        |
|           | ØE16    | 82428                   |          | LD           | C,16H            |                  | ; OUTPUT CHAR = <esc></esc>                        |
|           | CD4576  | 02430                   |          | CALL         | OUTPUT           |                  | ;OUTPUT IT                                         |
|           | ØE75    | 92448                   |          | LD           | С,75Н            |                  | ; OUTPUT CHAR = <lc u=""></lc>                     |
|           | CD4576  |                         |          | CALL         | OUTPUT           |                  |                                                    |
|           | ØE18    | 02460                   |          | LD           | C,18H            |                  | ; OUTPUT CHAR = <ctl x=""></ctl>                   |
| AIFA      | CD4576  | 02470                   |          | CALL         | OUTPUT           | C                |                                                    |
|           |         | 02480                   |          |              |                  |                  |                                                    |
|           |         |                         |          | \$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$       |
|           |         | 02500                   |          |              |                  |                  |                                                    |
| AIFD      | C3006F  | Ø2510<br>Ø2520          |          | JP           | 6F00H            |                  | ; START EXECUTION OF ASM                           |
|           |         | Ø253Ø<br>Ø254Ø          |          | >>>>         | HEADER MI        | ESSAGE           | <<<<<<                                             |
| A200      | 20      | 02550                   | MSG2     | DEFM         | 1                | DATE: '          |                                                    |
| A20B      | 20      | 02552                   | DATE     | DEFM         |                  | ,                | <b>;DATE INSERTED HERE</b>                         |
| A213      | 20      | 02554                   |          | DEFM         | 1                | NEWDOS           |                                                    |
| A223      | 20      | 82568                   |          | DEFM         |                  | Z-80             | ASSEMBLER'                                         |
| A238      | 20      | 82570                   |          | DEFM         |                  | *****            |                                                    |
| 8340      | 00      | 02580                   |          | DEFB         | ØØH              |                  |                                                    |
| A490      |         |                         |          |              |                  |                  |                                                    |
| A1B9      |         | Ø259Ø<br>ERRORS         |          | END          | ENTRY            |                  |                                                    |

|             |          | Prog                                                         | gram Listin        | g 3              |                      |                      |          |
|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|
|             | 00100 ;* | **********                                                   | ********           | *******          | *********            | *********            | ****     |
|             | 00110 ;* |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |
|             | 00120 ;* | •                                                            | OPTIONAL           | FORM             | FEED' ROU            | TINE                 |          |
|             | 00130 ;* |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |
|             | 00140 ;* | ***********                                                  | ********           | *******          | ********             | *********            | ****     |
|             | 00150    |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |
|             | 00160    |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |
|             | 00170 ;  | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$                                     | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ | \$\$\$\$ |
|             | 00180 ;  |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |
|             | 00190 ;  |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |
|             | 00200 ;  | 5 l) T                                                       | HIS CAN R          | EPLACE 1         | HE SECTION           | OF THE               |          |
|             | 00210 ;  | FORM                                                         | FEED ROU           | TINE THA         | T OUTPUTS            | THE OCH.             |          |
|             | 00220 ;  | 5 2) T                                                       | HE REFEREN         | NCE COUN         | TER (IX+03           | ) IS 67              |          |
|             | 00230 ;  | LINES                                                        | / PAGE.            | THIS CAN         | BE CHANGE            | D BY                 |          |
|             | 00240 ;  | POKING                                                       | THE VALUE          | E DESIRE         | D, OR BY A           | DDING:               |          |
|             | 00250 ;  | LD                                                           | HL,40281           | H                |                      |                      |          |
|             | 00200 1  | LD                                                           | (HL),XX            |                  |                      |                      |          |
|             | 002/0 ;  | WHERE                                                        | XX = THE           | OF LIN           | ES/PAGE DE           | SIRED                |          |
|             | 00290 ;  | 2) T<br>2) T<br>2) T<br>2) T<br>2) T<br>2) T<br>2) T<br>2) T | HE INITIA          | LIZATION         | ROUTINE              |                      |          |
|             |          |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |
|             | 00310    | *****                                                        | *******            | ******           | ******               | ******               | \$\$\$\$ |
|             | 00320    |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |
| BODD DDE5   |          | PUSH                                                         | IX                 |                  |                      |                      |          |
| 0002 CD9F05 |          | CALL                                                         | #59FH              |                  | FINE . I             | INES LEFT O          | N        |
|             | 00350    |                                                              |                    |                  |                      | D OUTPUT AS          |          |
|             | 00360    |                                                              |                    |                  | I (LF>'S.            |                      |          |
| 0005 DD3405 | 00370    | INC                                                          | (IX+05)            |                  | INC PAGE             | COUNTER              |          |
| 0008 DDE1   | 00380    | POP                                                          | IX                 |                  | INC PAGE             |                      |          |
|             | 00390    |                                                              |                    |                  | • 6 4                |                      |          |
| 0005        | 00400    | END                                                          |                    | DELETE           | THIS LINE            | ***                  |          |
| 00000 TOTAL | ERRORS   |                                                              |                    |                  |                      |                      |          |

dress of the first character to be printed, and that the last character be a 00H. OUTSTR gets the character pointed to by the HL register and compares it to 00H. If it is not a 00H, the ROM printer driver is called to output the character. When a 00H character is encountered, a return from the subroutine is executed without printing that character.

The page number is stored as a hexadecimal value at address 402AH, which is an unused cell in the printer DCB. The ROM hex. to ASCII conversion routine is used to convert the page number to a printable value. It is assumed a program listing is less than 255 pages, so only one byte is needed for the counter. The HL register is loaded with the hex value to be converted which is then stored at 4121H. The hex to ASCII routine converts the value stored at 4121H and stores the results somewhere in memory. However, the HL register contains the address of the most significant digit converted. After the conversion, OUTSTR is again called to output the page number

Another feature included with the page headers is incorporation of the date. When the DOS is booted, enter the date into the system by using the Date command. Then when EDTASM is loaded, it will convert the date to ASCII and store it in the header message. This is done in the initialization section.

Finally, we need some way to reset the page counter and possibly produce a top-of-form. To accomplish this, the B command (return to Basic) is replaced in the command lookup table by an @. Then the reset address of 0000H is changed to the start of the form feed routine. Again, this is accomplished during initialization.

### Initialization

The initialization section has many functions. One important one is its ability to move ED-TASM down to 5500H where Apparat intended it to run. This is accomplished by lines 1960-2020. Next, the date is calculated and stored in the page header message area of memory by lines 2060 and 2080.

Replacing Apparat's sign-on message is handled by lines 2110-2200. Apparat uses AOH as their end of string terminator, so the HL register is loaded with the starting address of their message. The accumulator is loaded with AOH and then stored at the address pointed to by the HL register. This pointer is then bumped, and the DE register is loaded with the starting address of the page header message. HL and DE are exchanged, to conform to the requirements of the LDIR instruction, and BC is loaded with the number of bytes to be moved. The LDIR instruction actually moves the message into the old sign-on area. Finally, the B command and its associated jump address are replaced with the @ sign and the formfeed routine's address, and the printer driver's address in the DCB is replaced.

### Labels

Many labels in the program have an offset of 2B00H because EDTASM was moved from 5500 to 8000H to enable us to work on it, save EDTASM and the patches. If it were left at 5500H, any return to DOS would have overlaid another program. The program must be moved up to 8000H by using the LMOFF-SET program in NEWDOS. It will attach a short routine to the end, like the one in lines 1810-1850, followed by the jump in line 2210. The coding between lines 1850 and 2210 is not required for the printer pre-driver and will then be written over by EDTASM after it is executed.

Once the program has been written and saved to disk, you must merge the two programs. Use LMOFFSET to move ED-TASM to 8000H, and resave it to disk. Then return to DOS. Use Load to put program into memory (do not execute either program). Next load Tapedisk into memory, and save the programs from 8000H to A260H, with the entry point at Entry or A1B9H. I named the modified version of EDTASM ASM2 to avoid confusion as to which EDTASM is loaded.

### Radio Shack Dealer #R491

S.

MODEL III LEVEL III BASIC 26-1062



WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTER CHARGE, SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS. PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE—YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST

C & S ELECTRONICS. LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN. MICH. 48160 ~145 (313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED RADIO SHACK DEALER #491

### Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER."

Copyright 1981

## TAX/SAVER.<sup>™</sup> The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- · Privacy.
- Built in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- · Output to video or lineprinter. (Overlays available.)
- Tax deductible.
- Optional text: help for novices speed for professionals.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER**<sup>\*\*</sup> **I**: completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, income averaging and maximum tax, tax calculation (all filing statuses in one run).
- TAX/SAVER<sup>T\*</sup> II: all features of TAX/SAVER<sup>T\*</sup> I pius business income and capital gains.
- Discount on yearly updates.

| Reviews:                        | J 355                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| "Well designed and easy to use" | D. Lubar, Creative Computing Magazine 1/81 |
| "TAX/SAVER" may very well I     |                                            |
| -M. Tannen                      | baum, CPA, 80 Microcomputing Magazine 2/81 |

\*Registered trademark of Radio Shack



### TAX/FORECASTER" converts TAX/SAVER"

to a tax planner. Lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. Lets you revise an already completed return.

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws

### TO ORDER:

| Call collect 203-324-3009 or 203-544-87<br>coupon to: Micromatic Programming<br>P.O. Box 158, Georgetowr                                                                                                                                  | Co.                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Please enroll me in member's service and si<br>TAX/SAVER" I (@ \$79.95 Manua<br>TAX SAVER" II (@ \$119.95 Manu<br>TAX FORECASTER" (@ \$29.95<br>Manual Only (@ \$19.95<br>Tax Form Overlays (@ \$39.95<br>Please send me more information | l included<br>aal included |
| Please check one<br>TRS 80* Model I, 32K with 2 disk<br>TRS 80* Model III, 32K with 2 dis<br>Add \$3 50 for postage and handling. CT residents                                                                                            | k drives                   |
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |
| Address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |
| City State<br>Check DMaster Charge DVisa                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Zip_                       |
| Card No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | _ Exp.date                 |

## Star Colony



Air Force. The band's music,

harsh and tinny in your ears,

blares across the allo-concrete.

Your chiefs and aides stand

stiffly erect, impatient with all

hand-shaking and well-wish-

ing. When the farewells are

done, you and your men board

the shuttle. The craft launches

and swiftly climbs to space

where it mates with your enor-

mous starship, the first to be

At last the music ends. There

the usual round of

this pomp and circumstance.

is

John Beringer 2729 West Sahara #2 Las Vegas, NV 89102

The morning is bright and clear. A few clouds dot the sky at the higher altitudes. It is a perfect day for a launch.

To commemorate this great occasion, the Corps band has been borrowed from the World

334 • 80 Microcomputing, October 1981

built in a long time since the Great War, Interstellar War I, the war against the D'nim (see Star Guard in an earlier issue).

It is only reasonable that humanity should make the long crawl back into space, you reflect during docking procedures. What is tragic is that it took so long for the Earth to recover from the ravages of IWI. Triumphant, yet with all her colonies lost, Earth has had a hard time pulling herself up to her former level. Your ship (you have the privilege of naming it) is a gigantic vessel, built solely for exploration and recolonization. You are to guide her in reopening the space lanes and reestablishing the footholds Earth once had.

### **Object of the Game**

The object of this game is to colonize and explore as many star systems as the player can in the time alloted to him. (The time is randomly determined at the start of the game.) Upon departure, you have 100 per cent operation power and a full stock of supplies, along with 5000 prospective colonists in stasis. As power and supplies diminish, it will become necessary to replenish them. There are two methods of doing this. You can mine explored systems for radioactive fuel elements and raw materials for supplies, which takes away from mission time (with the poorer systems yielding less and requiring more mining time than the richer systems). A decision may be made as to whether or not the player should resupply completely. Also, fuel and supplies will be used up during the years that mining and refining are taking place.

Another way to restock the ship is to revisit an established colony. If the colony is doing well, the members will gladly give you the supplies you need. A word of warning—if you take too much from the colony, you could tax the colony severely and cause it to fail. Obviously, the colonies to revisit are those which have high-yield concentrations of raw materials.

To establish a colony in a newly explored star system, the proper number of colonists (decided upon by the Captain) are brought out of stasis and sent down to the most hospitable planet available. They are given supplies, and then left on their own. A return visit will show how the colony is faring. Any colony that has a population of 500 or more members is considered thriving and able to aid in resupplying the ship. Some star systems are so poor

in materials that they should be bypassed and not even considered for colonization. Setting down colonists on these systems will be useless since they have almost no chance to survive and grow.

If you run out of time, the game ends. If you run out of fuel or supplies, your crew may toss you out the air lock, as there is no rescue available from Earth. If you last to the end of your mission, your performance will be evaluated and

your superiors on Earth will decide how to reward you (or punish you!).

#### How To Play

There are four general commands available to you: Map, Scan, Jump, and Status. Different options are available within each command.

Map displays all the star systems within the range of your starship. Any attempt to explore outside the designated area will result in the starship becoming lost or even destroyed in some cases. An option of this command is the History subcommand. If selected, all explored stars will be shown as an E and all colonized systems will be shown as a C. The starship is shown as an up arrow (†). This display allows you to see which stars you have visited and colonized.

A second option of the Map command is called the Rangefinder. With this option. you can pinpoint a particular star on the map. By using the keyboard arrows, you move the rangefinder, "+", onto a selected star. Then the spatial co-ordinates (x, y, and z) may be displayed, as well as the star's distance from your starship.

Scan enables you to explore a star system, discovering such information as the number of planets in the system, the number of habitable (Terratype) planets, the grade of raw materials available and floral/ faunal evolutionary levels rang-

#### Program Listing. Star Colony

2 CLEAR200 100 DATA 0,0,0,400,-1,-1,-4,541,-4,0,-8,468,-4,-1,16,532,-5,0,-1 3,465,-5,2,5,337,-6,2,1,334 102 DATA -6,-1,-19,526,-1,-6,14,861,0,-6,0,864,1,-6,10,867,2,-5, 17,806,4,-3,-10,684 184 DATA 5,-3,11,687,6,-1,7,562,3,0,-21,489,7,1,8,437,9,2,15,379 6,3,-2,306,-3,5,-18,151 186 DATA -7,4,11,203,-9,1,0,389,3,-7,-18,937,5,-6,7,879,6,-7,-8, 946,7,-7,-12,949,9,-4,-3,763 188 DATA 7,-2,-7,629,7,5,-3,181,6,7,-2,50,-2,7,-2,26,8,5,8,184 118 DATA SOL, ALPBA CENTURI, INNES STAR, AC 79, CC 658, LALANDE 21185, WOLF 359, LUTTEN 68-28, BD +68, BARNARD'S STAR, BD +59, S IGMA DRACONIS, EPSILON INDI, KRUEGER 60, ROSS 248, BETA HYDRI, G ROOMBRIDGE 34, ETA CASSIOPEIAE, LUTTEN 726-8 112 DATA LUTTEN 79-12, BD +550, ROSS 128, DELTA PAVONIS, 61 CYGNI 7, CD -39, CD -49, LUTTEN 789-6, CD -36, TAU CETI, EPSILON ERIDAN 915 DIMST(32,5):DIMST\$(32,2):DIMPL(32,3) 915 SP5-\* 2 CLEAR200 ST(N,4)ANDZ=ST(N,3)THENPRINTST\$(N,1); SYSTEN"ELSENEXTN:PRINT"IN DEEP SPACE" 3028 FRINT" X", Y", Z":PRINTX,Y,Z:IPEN\$="Y" THENNX-7.5 915 SPS=" 1888 REM 1818 CLS 1828 INPUT"LAST NAME";NAS:IPNAS=""THENPRINT"NEED & NAME,":GOTO18 28ELSEIFLEN(NAS)>15THENPRINT"15 CHARACTERS OR LESS, PLEASE,":GOT 01828 1838 FRINT: INPUT YOUR SHIP'S NAME"; SES: IFSHS="THENPRINT"NEED A NAME FOR YOUR SHIP.":GOTO1838ELSEIFLEN(SHS)>15THENPRINT"15 CHARA CTERS OR LESS, PLEASE.":GOTO1838 1848 PRINT:PRINT"MELCOME BOARD THE ";SES;", CAPTAIN ";NAS;"!" 1858 FEND(25)+35: PRINT:PRINT'YOU HAVE";YEARS; "YEARS BEFORE YOU MUST RETURN TO EARTH.";PRINT'YOU HAVE";YEARS; "YEARS BEFORE YOU 1876 RESTORE:FORA-1T032:FORB-1T04:READST(A,B):NEXTB:ST(A,5)=8:NE XTA 1076 RESTORE: FORA=1T032: FORB=1T04: READST(A,B): NEXTB: ST(A,5)=0:NE XTA 1075 FORA=1T032: READST\$(A,1): ST\$(A,2)=".":NEXT 1080 PW=100: CL=5000:SU=100: CR=4: SC5="Y": ENS="Y": LAS="Y": SR=0:X=0 Y=0:Z=0: AD=480: OV=2: IN=1: VI:0: ED=0: SD=0: LD=0: CD=2310: YR=0:M3S=" ":M4S=":N5S=":ND=480: OV=2: IN=1: VI:0: ED=0: SD=0: LD=0: CD=2310: YR=0:M3S=" ":M4S=":N5S=":ND=480: OV=2: IN=1: VI:0: ED=0: SD=0: LD=0: CD=2310: YR=0:M3S=" ":M4S=":N5S=":ND=580: CV=0: IN=1: VI:0: ED=0: CD=2310: YR=0:M3S=" ":M4S=":N5S=":N5S=":N5S=":CP=0: CV=0: IN=1: VI:0: ED=0: CD=2310: YR=0:M3S=" ":M4S=":N5S=":N5S=":N5S=":CP=0: CV=0: IN=0: CV=0: VI:0: VI:0: ED=0: CD=2310: YR=0:M3S=" ":M4S=":N5S=":N5S=":N5S=":CP=0: CV=0: IN=0: CV=0: VI:0: VI:0: ED=0: CD=2310: YR=0:M3S=" ":M4S=":N5S=":N5S=":N5S=":N5S=":CP=0: CV=0: VI:0: VI:0: VI:0: ED=0: CD=2310: YR=0:M3S=" ":M4S=":N5S=":N5S=":"CO=0:0000 1000 CLS CL= CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: CV=0: VI:0: VI:0 1100 CLS 1120 PRINT@968,CHR\$(38)::INPUT"MAP, JUMP, SCAN, OR STATUS";R\$:IF R\$="MAP" GOTO2000ELSEIFR\$="JUMP" GOTO3000 ELSEIFR\$="SCAN" GOTO4000ELSEIFR\$="STATUS" GOTO5000ELSEGO T01128 2010 IFNA=1THENNA=0:GOTO2100 2010 CLS:PORN=1TO32:PRINT0ST(N,4),".";:NEXTN:PRINT0AD,"[";:PRINT 0960,"WANT STATUS OF VISITED STAR SYSTEMS? Y/N";:GOSUB9050:IFR=0 GOTO2188 GOIO2188 2015 PRINT0415, \*SOL\*; : PRINT0768, \*[ - SHIP\*; : PRINT0832, \*E - EXPLO RED ONLY\*; : PRINT0896, \*C - COLONIED\*; 2028 FORN=1T032: IFST\$(N,2)=\*.\* NEXTELSEPRINT05T(N,4), ST\$(N,2); : N 2825 PRINTHAD. " 2106 IFPEEK(14338) = 64GOTO2106ELSEPRINT0966,CHR\$(36); PRINT0966, WANT RANGEFINDER? Y/N"; GOSUB9050:IFR=8GOTO8000ELSEPRINT0960,CHR \$(38); PRINT0966, KEYBOARD ARROWS MOVE RANGEFINDER +. KEY I PO INFORMATION. ; R INFORMATION.-; 2185 NA-AD 2118 LA=NA:LS=PEEK(NA+15368):PRINT@NA,"+"; 2128 IFPEEK(14338)=64THENGOTO38088ELSEIFPEEK(14338)=2GOTO2608ELSE W=PEEK(14408):IFW=6GOTO22808LSEIFW=16GOTO2308ELSEIFW=32GOTO2400E W=PEEK(14408):GOTO2128 2268 IFNA-64<0PRINT#968, CHR\$(38); : GOSUB9888: GOTO2128 2218 NA=NA-64 2216 NA-NA-64 2228 PARELA-1536,LS:COTO2118 2380 IPNA-64>959COSUB9888:COTO2128ELSENA-NA+64:COTO2228 2488 IPNA-1<8COSUB9888:COTO2128ELSENA-NA+1:COTO2228 2588 IPNA-1>959COSUB9888:COTO2128ELSENA-NA+1:COTO2228 2688 FORN-1T032:IFST(N,4)=NACOTO2558ELSENEXT 2618 COSUB981B:PRINT#766,"NO STAR THIS LOCATION.";:N5S="":M6S="" :N7S="":GOTO2128 2658 COSUB881A:PRINT#766,"NO STAR THIS LOCATION.";:N5S="":M6S="" :MTS=":GOTO2120 2658 GOSUB9010:M5S=STS(N,1) + " SYSTEM":XX=ST(N,1):YY=ST(N,2):22 =ST(N,3):GOSUB2653:GOTO2670 2653 IFSGN(X)=SGN(XX)THENDX=X-XXELSEDX=ABS(X)+ABS(XX) 2654 IFSGN(X)=SGN(XX)THENDX=X-XXELSEDY=ABS(X)+ABS(XX) 2655 IFSGN(Z)=SGN(ZZ)THENDZ=Z-ZZELSEDZ=ABS(Z)+ABS(ZZ) 2655 IFSGN(2)=SGN(22)THEMD2=Z-22ELSEDZ=ABS(2)+ABS(22) 2668 DI=SGR(DX[2+DY[2+D2[2]:RETURN 2678 M65\*"X, Y, Z: " + STR\$(ST(N,1)) + ", " + STR\$(ST(N,2)) + ", " + STR\$(ST(N,3)):N75\*"DISTANCE- " + STR\$(DI) + "LY.":PRINT@76 6M,5%; PRINT@82,AK6%; PRINT®896, N75; PRINT@966, CHR\$(20); PRINT@79 69, "KEY 'N' IF DONE ELSE MOVE RANGEFINDER."; GOTO 2120 3068 IFPM:GTHEMENT\*MOT ENOUGH POWER LEFT TO JUMP AGAIN, CAPTAI N.":GOTO80000ELSEIPC9\$=CHR\$(10)THEMGOTO3010ELSECLS 3081 IFM55>(" PRINTM5:PRINTM5:PRINTM75 3081 SPNT\*CURRENT LOCATION OF THE ";SH\$;" - ";:FORN=1T032:IFAD=

301 REIGAN 3025 REINT WANT TO JUMP? Y/N°:GOSUB 9058:IPR=0GOTO3999 3038 INPUT DESTINATION X CO-ORDINATE";XD:DD=XD:GOSUB9500:IFR=0GO TOIBIB 3833 INPUT DESTINATION Y CO-ORDINATE"; YD:DD-YD:GOSUB9588:1PR=8GO 3036 INPUT DESTINATION 2 CO-ORDINATE"; ID:DD=ID:GOSUB9500:IFR=800 5056 INPUT DESTINATION 2 CO-OKDINATE"; ZD:DD=ID:GOSUB9560:IPR=8GO TO3836 3838 XX=XD:YY=YD:ZZ=ZD:GOSUB2653 3848 IFD:(=XXGOTO3668ELSEPRINT"DISTANCE TO JUMP IS";DI;"LIGHTYEA RS.":IFMX<7.5THENPRINT"COR ENGINES ARE DAMAGED, CAPTAIN, AND WE CAN ONLY JUMP";MX:PRINT"LIGHTYEARS. ENTER EXACT CO-ORDINATES TO JUMP.":GOTO3825 JURP\_'IGNOJ825 3041 PRINT\*THIS IS\*;DI-MX;\*LY GTR THAN THE MAXIMUM SAFE DISTANCE \*!PRINT\*SHALL WE RISK OVERJUMP, CAPTAIN? Y/N\*:GOSUB9858:IFR=1GO TO3858 3042 PRINT\*SHALL WE SET COURSE AND JUMP AS FAR AS WE CAN SAFELY? Y/N\*:GOSUB9858:IFR=8GOTO3825ELSEDX=8:DI=8:DI=8:GOSUB9388 3043 IFX-XDC\$THENDX=DX+IN:X-X+INELSEIFX-XD)\$THENDX=DX-IN:X-X-IN 3044 GOSUB9258:IFR=1GOTO3848 3045 IFY-UC \$ATHENDY=DV+IN:Y=Y+INELSEIFX-XD)\$THENDX+DV-IN:Y=V-IN 3045 IPY-YD<0THENDY=DY+IN:Y=Y+INELSEIPY-YD>0THENDY=DY-IN:Y=Y-IN 3045 IY-YD-00THENDY=DY+IN:Y-Y+INELSEIPY-YD-0THENDY=DY-IN:Y-Y-IN 3046 GOSUB9250:IFR=NGOT03048 3047 IFZ-ZD-0THENDZ=DZ+IN:Z-Z+INELSEIFZ-ZD>0THENDZ=DZ-IN:Z-Z-IN 3048 GOSUB9250:IFR=0GOT03043ELSEGOT03070 3050 GOSUB9200:U-U-7,5:IFCV>10THENRI=ZELSEIFOV>5THENRI=3ELSEIF OV>2THENRI=4ELSEIFOV>0THENRI=5 3052 OV=RND(RI):IFOV>10THENRI=5 3052 OV=RND(RI):IFOV>10THE 3054 IFX<22ANDY<15THENGOTO3056ELSEPRINT: PRINT: PRINT SCANNERS IND ICATE SPATIAL TIDAL FORCES INCREASING BEYOND OUR HULL'S ENDUR ANCE. WE ARE BEING RIPPED APARTI":FORN-ITO1588:NEXTN:GOSUB9288: CLS:FORN-ITO388:NEXTN 3855 PRINT'SO MUCH FOR THE "; SHIPNAS: PRINT'AND HER CAPTAIN!": PRI NT:END 3856 PRINT:PRINT"WE'RE LOST, CAPTAIN!":PRINT:X=X-11:Y=Y-7:GOTO38 3668 IFX=xDANDY=YDAND2=2DTHENPRINT"NO JUMP WAS MADE - ZERO DISTA NCE.":GOT03825 NCE. :GOTUSEZS 3663 PRINT\*DISTANCE IS\*;DI;\*LY - A SAPE JUMP. SEALL WE JUMP? Y/N \*:GOSUB9858:IFR=&GOTU3825ELSEX=XD;Y=YD:==ZD:GOSUB9388 3078 IFABS(X)>180RABS(Y)>70RABS(Z)>21HENPRIMT:PRIMT\*CAPTAINI WE 'VE STUMBLED INTO A BLACK HOLE!':FRIMT\*THE HOLE'S GRAVITY TIDES 10500509595; IPA=GU03825ELSE=AD; I=TD; ==D; ==D; GU039387 1070 IPABS(X):100RABS(Y):70RABS(3):21THENPHINT:PRINT"CAPTAINI WE 'VE STUMBLED INTO A BLACK HOLE: ';PRINT THE HOLE'S GRAVITY TIDES ARE RIPPING US APARTI ";PORN=1TO1508:NEXTN:GOSUB9225:CLS:FORN=1TO 196:NEXTN:GOTO3055 1975 IFOV):THENPRINT\*JUMP WAS SUCCESSFUL. \*ELSEOV=2 19886 AD=(-+7+7)\*64+(X+10)\*3+2:VI=8;YR=YR+.6:PW=PW-8:C9\$=CHR\$(18): IFOV):THENGSUB3010 1990 IFENS="N" GOTO3999ELSEIFRND(15)=ITHENEN\$="N":EF=RND(90)/18+ 1.2:HX=RND(4):PRINT\*GAPTAIN: THAT LAST JUMP DAMAGED OUR ENGINES WE'LL ONLY BE ABLE TO JUMP'HAY;L'II THE ENGINEERS SAY IT' LL TAKE\*;EF; 'YEARS\*:PRINT\*TO FIX THE ENGINES.\*:ED=CD+EF 3999 N5:\*\*:GOTO308686 4068 IFPN<2THENPRINT\*NOT ENOUGH FOWER FOR LONG RANGE SCANNERS, C AFTAIN.\*:GOTO49686LSEV=FN=2 4081 YR=YR+.2:IFVI=ITHENPRINT\*YOU'VE ALREADY SCANNED THIS SYSTEM , CAPTAIN.\*:GOTO4968ELSEV=N=2 4081 YR=YR+.2:IFVI=ITHENORIAT\*SCANNING...\*:FORN=1TO32:I THIN SCANNING RANGE.\*:GOTO4988 4186 IFPN:(THENGT(N,1),STAR(N,2),STAR(N,3):PRINT\*PLANETS: 9:PRINT\* TERRA-TYPES: 'PRINT\*REINT\*WHAT ARE YOU DOING HERE, ";NA5; ?\* 4185 IFST(N,5).SGOTO4388 4285 PRINT\*GET OUT THERE AND COLONIZEIII\*:GOTO4988 4285 PRINT\*GET OUT THERE AND COLONIZEIII\*:PRINT\*LANETS: \*PLINT5\*(N,1),F2=RND(15):IFTY=15FINT\*95.2:FRINT\*15\*;F2: 4285 PRINT\*GET OUT THERE AND COLONIZEIII\*:GOTO4988 4286 IFST(N,2).ST(N,3):F7:HENT\*SFENT\*PINT\*SINT\*LANETS:\*PLINT\* 4285 PRINT\*GET OUT THERE AND COLONIZEIII\*:GOTO4988 4285 PRINT\*GET OUT THERE AND COLONIZEII\*:SEIFP2<(ITHENTY=98 4215 TPINT\*GET OUT THERE AND COLONIZEII\*:FRINT\*ANBUSED BY PLINT\*C(N,1);F2=RND(15):F7;F1] 4285 PRINT\*GET OUT THERE AND COLONIZEII\* 4285 PRINT\*GET OUT THERE AND C EN HOSTILES!":GOSUB9208 4224 PW=VM=RND(PW)/2:PRINT"POWER DRAINED TO";PW:PRINT"WE'D BETTE R GET OUTTA HERE!":VI=8:PRINT:GOTO4966 4229 IFCL<1GOTO4258ELSEPRINT"SMALL WE COLONIZE THIS SYSTEM, CAPT AIN ";NAS;"? Y/N":GOSUB9858:IFR=8GOTO4866 4236 IFTY=10RTY=20RTY=98TENPRINT"COLONISTS DON'T WANT TO GO, CAPTAIN! SHALL WE FORCE THEM? Y/N":GOSUB9658ELSEGOT04258

Program continues

GOTO4258

04229

428

T(PL(N,3)\*1.21) GOTO4888

4490

NTI=5

04858

GOTO4825

R=#GOTO49##

4988 REM

4249 IPR=0GOTO4800ELSETY=TY+10:ST(N,5)=TY 4250 IPCL<1PRINT"CAN'T COLONIZE - WE HAVE NO COLONISTS, CAPTAINI "GOTO4800ELSEINPUT"HOW MANY COLONISTS SHALL WE SET DOWN, CAPTAI N'NB:IPMB>CLTEENPRINT"WE DON'T HAVE THAT MANY COLONISTS, SIR.":

GINEERS HAVE FIXED THE JUMP ENGINES, SIR! FULL JUMP Y HAS BEEN RESTORED!", EN\$="Y" ABILIT

9966 PRINT(966, CHR\$(36) ;: PRINT(968, "CAN'T GO OFF THE SCREEN."):R

8848 REM

8908 C9\$=CHR\$(28) : GOTO 1128

4251 IPNB><INT(NB) PRINT"CAN'T SEND PART OF A COLONIST, SIRI":GOT 04250ELSEIFNB<IPRINT"CAN'T COLONIZE WITHOUT COLONISTS, SIRI":GOT ETURN 9009 REM SPACES TO CORNER 9009 REM SPACES TO CORNER 9010 PRINT@768,SP\$;:PRINT@832,SP\$;:PRINT@896,SP\$;:RETURN 9019 REM OP MSGS 4260 CL=CL-NB:PL(N,3)=NB:NB=INT(NB/500):IPTY>0ANDTY<5THENMI=NB\*5 INB=2ELSEIPTY>4ANDTY<8THENMI=NB\*2:NB=3ELSEIPTY=8ORTY=9THENMI=NB: 9019 REM OF HOUSE 9020 REINT\*RULLY OPERATIONAL\*:RETURN 9039 REINT\*REDUCED CAPACITY\*:RETURN 9049 REM GET RESPONSE Y OR N 9050 IF PEEK(14344)=2 THEN R=1 ELSE IF PEEK(14338)=64 THEN R=0 E iNB=2ELSEIFTY=9ANDTY<8THENNI=NB\*2:NB=3ELSEIFTY=6ORTY=9THENNI=NB: NB=4ELSEIFTY=99ORTY=98THENNI=50:NB=2 4265 PRINT\*WHAT PERCENT OF OUR SUPPLIES SHALL WE GIVE THE COLONI STS, ":INPOT\*SIR";PE:IFPE<8FRINT\*CAN'T GIVE AWAY NEGATIVE SUPPLIE S, SIR!":GOT04265ELSEIFPE>ESUTHENPINT\*WE DON'T HAVE THAT NUCH, C APTAIN!":GOT04265ELSEIFPE>ESUTHENPINT\*WE DON'T HAVE THAT NUCH, C APTAIN!":GOT04265ELSEIFPE>EUTHENPINT\*WE DON'T HAVE THAT NUCH, C APTAIN!":GOT04265ELSEUS-SU-FE:IFPE>=MI/58THENNB=NB+1 4266 R=RND(NB):IFR=ITHENPE(N,3)= 4288 STAR\$(N,2)="C":GOT0 4888 4369 PRINT\*I RECOGNIZE THIS SYSTEM, CAPTAIN!" 4362 PRINT\*THIS IS THE ";ST\$(N,1);" SYSTEM.":PRINT X"," Y"," Z" :PRINTX,Y,Z:PRINT\*PLANETS:",PL(N,1):PRINT\*TERRA-TYPES:";PL(N,2): TY=ST(N,5):GOSUB 9465:PRINTM35; PRINT\*TERRA-TYPES:";PL(N,2): LSE GOTO 9858 9855 IF PEEK(14344) >< 2 AND PEEK(14338) >< 64 THEN RETURN ELSE GOTO 9855 GOTO 9855 9199 REM JIGGLE SCREEN 9208 FOR N=1 TO 15:0UT255,8:FOR D=1 TO 3:NEXT D:OUT255,8:FOR D=1 TO 3:NEXT D:NEXT N:RETURN 9224 REM FELL INTO A BLACK HOLE 9225 CLS:FOR N=1 TO 18:PRINT@RBD(959),".":NEXT N:PRINT@488,"\*"; :N=488:FOR N=1 TO 28:PRINT@8,CHR\$(23);FOR D=1 TO 3:NEXT D:PRINT @0,CHR\$(28);FOR D=1 TO 3:NEXT D:IF N>0 THEN M=M-48:FOR P=1 TO M :NEXT P 9226 NEYT N:DETHEN TY-ST(N,5):GOSUB 9465; PRINTM3; PRINTM4; 4364 IPST\$(N,2)="C" GOTO4488 4318 IPST\$(N,2)="C" GOTO4488 4318 IPST\$(N,5)=160RST(N,5)=19THENGOSUB9288; PRINT:PRINT"AMBUSHED BY ALLEN HOSTILES AGAIN'; PRINT"DON't YOU EVER LEARN?":GOTO4224 4358 PRINT"WE EXPLORED THIS SYSTEM YEARS AGO"; :IPCL<1GOTO4868ELS EPRINT", BUT DIDN'T COLONIZE. DO YOU WANT TO COLONIZE NOW? Y/N" :NEXT P 9226 NEXT N:RETURN 9249 REM FIND DIST 9258 IF SQR(DX[2 + DY[2 + DZ[2) > MX THEN R=1 ELSE R=6 9251 RETURN 4368 GOSUB9858:IFR=1GOTO4238ELSEGOTO4888 4488 PRINT\*WE COLONIZED THIS SYSTEM YEARS AGO. ":IFPL(N,3)>8GOTO4 9269 REN FIND SYSTEM NAME 9270 FOR N=1 TO 32:IF ADDR=STAR(N,4) AND Z=STAR(N,3) THEN PRINT" - THE ";STAR\$(N,1); " SYSTEM." ELSE NEXT N:PRINT 4485 PRINT BUT OUR COLONY DIDN'T SURVIVE! ": IFCL<1GOTO4888ELSEPRI 4485 PRINT\*BUT OUR COLONY DIDN'T SURVIVE!":IPCL<lGOTO4880@ELSEPRI NT\*SHALL WE TRY AGAIN? Y/N":GOTO4360 4420 IFST(N,5)<100RST(N,5)>19THENGOTO4430@ELSEIFRND(4)>1THENPRINT "ATTACKED BY ANGRY COLONISTS!":GOSUB9200:PRINT "THEY REMEMBER BEI NG FORCED ASHORE AGAINST THEIR WILL!":GOTO4224 4425 ST(N,5)=ST(N,5)-10:PRINT\*THE COLONISTS FINALLY FORGIVE US F OR PORCING THEM ASHORE!" 4430 PRINT\*TOPULATION STANDS AT";PL(N,3):IFPL(N,3)>499GOTO4450EL SEPRINT\*THE COLONY SEEMS TO BE SURVIVING, CAPTAIN, BUT CAN'T SPA RE ANY SUPPLIES. WE'LL HAVE TO MINE THOSE OURSELVES IF WE WANT THEM.":NB=3:GOTO4455 4450 PRINT\*THE COLONY BERE IS THRIVING, SIR.\*:PE=RND(100-PW):PRI N\*THEY WANT TO GIVE US';PE;"& PUEL AND SUPPLIES. SHALL WE TAKE IT? Y/N\*:GOSUB9050:IFR=0THENNB=4ELSENB=2:SU=SU+PE:PW=PW+PE:IFS U>100THENSU=100 - THE 'JSTARS(N,1); 'SISTER, LLCE GEAR BITTER 9219 REM JUMP SCREEN 9300 CLS::FOR N=1 TO 10:X1=RND(62):Y1=RND(13):PRINT@Y1\*64+X1,\*." 9100 CLS::FOR N=1 TO 200:NEXT:FOR N=1 TO 5:PRINT@0.CHRS(23);:FOR D= 1 TO 3:NEXT:PRINT@0.CHRS(20):FOR D=1 TO 3:NEXT:NEXT N:CLS 9301 VA=176:GOSUE 9305:VA=32:GOSUE 9305:CLS:FOR N=1 TO 200:NEXT RETURN 3305 X1=15838;X2=15840;X3=X1:X4=X2:FOR N=1 TO 6:X3=X3+60:X1=X1-6 8:X4=X4+68:X2=X2-60:FOKE X1,VA:POKE X2,VA:POKE X3,VA:POKE X4,VA: NEXT N:RETURN NEXT N.RETURN 9399 REM SYSTEM VALUE 9460 TYPE-STAR(SHIPLG(N,2),5) 9465 IF TYPE-98 THEN M35-"LOW GRADE METALS":M45-"NO FAUNAL/FLORA L TYPES':RETURN ELSE IF TYPE-99 THEN M35-"NO VALUE WHATEVER":M45 ="": RETURN ELSE IF TYPE-10 THEN M35-"LOW" ELSE IF TYPE-4 9410 IF TYPE-1 OR TYPE-2 OR TYPE-3 THEN M15-"LOW" ELSE IF TYPE-4 OR TYPE-5 OR TYPE-6 THEN M15-"HED" ELSE IF TYPE-7 OR TYPE-8 OR TYPE-9 THEN M15-"HIGH" 9426 IF TYPE-1 OR TYPE-4 OR TYPE-7 THEN W25-"LOW" FLSE IF TYPE-2 4455 GR=RND(NB) : IFGR=1THENPL(N,3)=INT(PL(N,3)\*.91)ELSEPL(N,3)=IN 4800 REM 4610 IFTY>9THENTY=TY-10 9426 IP TYPE=1 OR TYPE=4 OR TYPE=7 THEN M2\$="LOW" ELSE IF TYPE=2 OR TYPE=5 OR TYPE=8 THEN M2\$="MED" ELSE IF TYPE=3 OR TYPE=6 OR TYPE=5 THEN M25="BIGH" 9436 M3\$=M1\$ + " GRADE METALS":M4\$=M2\$ + " LEVEL FAUNAL/FLORAL T 4815 IFTY>6ANDTY<4THENTI=.4ELSEIFTY>3ANDTY<7THENTI=.2ELSEIFTY>6A NDTY<18THENTI=.1ELSEIFTY=880RTY=98THENTI=.6ELSEIFTY=890RTY=99THE YPES' 4826 PRINT: PRINT\*SIR, SHOULD WE MINE THIS SYSTEM FOR RADIOACTIVE S (FOR FUEL)? OURPOWER LEVEL IS"; PW; "%. Y/N"; GOSUB9656: IPR=6GOT 9450 RETURN 9500 IPDD>(INT(DD)PRINT:PRINT\*NUST BE INTEGER\*:PRINT:R=0ELSER=1 04858 4825 INPUT"HOW MUCH SHOULD WE MINE? 0-100";PE:IPPE>100PRINT"WE C AN ONLY CARRY 1004, SIR.\*:GOTO4825ELSEIPPE>8GOTO4827ELSEPRINT"NO NE, SIR? Y/M":GOSUB9500:IPR-IGOTO4858ELSEGOTO4825 4827 IFINT(PM+PE)>100 THENPRINT"BUT SIR, WE ONLY NEED";100-PM;"% 9581 RETURN ":GOTO4825 4830 NBR=TI\*PE:PRINT"IT WILL TARE",NB; "YRS TO NINE WHAT YOU WANT CAPTAIN.":PRINT"SHALL I BEGIN THE MINING PROCEDURES? Y/N":GOSU 59959:IFR-8GOTO4828 4835 YR=YR=NB;PW=PW=PE:PRINT:PRINT"MINING OPERATIONS COMPLETE":P RINT"POWER LEVEL NOW STANDS AT";PW=NB;"%":PRINT 4856 IFTY:80PRINT:PRINT'INSUFFICIENT RAW MATERIAL OF THE TYPE WE NEED TO CONVERT TO SUPPLIES, SIR. WE'LL HAVE TO TRY ANOTHE R SYSTEM.":PRINT:GOTO4980 4866 IFTY=10RTY=40RTY=7THENTI=.1 4851 IFSU=YR"2<.ITHENS=#GLSESF=SU=YR=2 4862 IFU:PRINT:PRINT'SUPPLIES TAND AT":SPI"8. SIR. SHOULD WE HAND!P ing from primitive to highly evolved. You may colonize any system that has been explored except hostile, inhabited systems. The only option in such a case is to leave quickly or to 4862 PRINT: PRINT SUPPLIES STAND AT ;SP; ", SIR. SHOULD WE MANUP ACTURE SOME": PRINT BEFORE WE LEAVE THIS SYSTEM? Y/N":GOSUB9050:I eventually be shot down. 4865 INPUT HOW MUCH SHOULD WE MANUFACTURE, CAPTAIN", NB: IFNB>#GOT If you choose to colonize a 04878ELSEPRINT NONE, SIR? Y/N :GOSUB9858: IPR=1GOT04988ELSEGOT048 particular system, take note of 65 4878 IFINT(SU-YR\*2+NB)>188THENPRINT"BUT SIR, WE ONLY NEED\*,188-S U+YR\*2:GOTO 4865ELSEPE-NB\*TI:PRINT"IT WILL TAKE",PE,"YRS TO CONV ERT WHAT YOU WANT. SHALL I BEGIN THE CONVERSION, SIR? Y/N":GOSU B9858:IFR=86GOTO4865 4875 ITR=YR+PE:SU-SU+NB:PRINT\*CONVERSION PROCESS COMPLETE. SUPPL IES STAND AT";:IFSU-YR\*2<.IPRINT\*6 &\*ELSEPRINTSU-YR\*2,"&\* the system's resources. If the system is poor, initially more supplies will be needed to start the colony. If you choose to force the colonists to land against their will, you may find

4968 REM 4998 GOTO 8080 5000 CLS:PRINTSHIPNA\$;" STATUS REPORT":PRINT 5010 PRINT"POWER-";PWR;"%":PRINT"SUPPLIES-";SUPPLY;"%":PRINT"COL ONISTS-";CLNSTS;"IN STASIS":PRINT"ENGINES- ";:IF EN\$="Y" GOSUB 9 20 ELSE GOSUB 9030 5030 PRINT"SCANNERS- ";:IFSC\$="Y"GOSUB9020ELSEGOSUB9030 5040 PRINT:GOSUB010 5050 PRINT:PRINT"CURRENT DATE:";CD:PRINT"END OF MISSION:";2310+Y F:GOTO R000

E:GOTO BRER

E:GOTO 5888 7939 REM ACCT FOR TIME SPENT 8880 CDATE-CDATE-YR:PER-YR:YR-6:IPCDATE<2318+YEARSTHENGOTO8618EL SEPRINT:PRINT=YOUR MISSION IS OVER, CAPTAIN ";MAS:CS=6:E=6;CF=6 8681 FORN=1T032:IPST\$(N,2)="E"THENE=E+IELSEIFST\$(N,2)="C"ANDPL(N ,3)>6THENCS=CS+IELSEIFST\$(N,2)="C"ANDPL'N,3)<ITHENCF=CF+1 8682 NEXTH:PRINT:PRINT'FOU ENLARGED SOL'S SPHERE OF INFLUENCE TO 1;CF+CS+E; "SYSTEMS':PRINT'SUCCESSFULLY COLONIZED";CS:PRINT'UNSUC CESSFULLY COLONIZED ;C:PRINT'SUCCESSFULLY COLONIZED";CS:PRINT'UNSUC CESSFULLY COLONIZED ;C:PRINT'SUCCESSFULLY COLONIZED";C0:PRINT 8883 IFCF+CS+E>17PRINT'OUTSTANDING JOB, ";NAS:PRINT'YOU ARE PROM 0TED INMEDIATELY TO RANK OF ADMIRAL':IEDD 8884 IFCF+CS+E>19PRINT'NOT BAD, ";NAS;", BUT YOU COULD HAVE TRIE 1 HANDER," PRINT'RETAIN TANK WITH HOMORABLE DISCHARGE."ELSEPRINT "YOU ARE AN EMBARASSEMENT TO THE FLEET, ";NAS:PRINT'DEMOTED TO R ANK OF ENSIGN WITH DISHONORABLE DISCHARGE!"

"YOU ARE AN EMBARASSEMENT TO THE FLEET, ";NA\$:PRINT\*DEMOTED TO R ANK OF ENSIGN WITH DISHONORABLE DISCHARGE!" 8080 END 8010 FWR-FWR-FER:IF FWR>5 GOTO 8020 ELSE PRINT\*WE'VE RUN OUT OF FUEL FOR OUR ENGINES AND GENERATORS. WE'RE DOOMED TO DRIFT F OREVER!":END 8020 SU=SU-FE'2:IF SU>5 THEN GOTO 8030 ELSE PRINT\*WE'VE RUN OUT 0F SUFFLES, CAFFAIN. THEN CREW HAS MUTINED! THEY'RE ON THE IR WAY TO BOOT YOU OUT THE AIRLOCK...":END 8030 IF ENS="Y" GOTO 8040 ELSE IF CDATE>=EDATE THEN PRINT\*THE EN

Program continues

distance for jumping.) Jumping beyond this there is the danger of becoming lost by jumping to a random point in space along with blowing your ship's engines. In these situations, you will have to limp along as

best you can until your engineers can repair the damage. Status indicates in percen-

tiles your reserve of supplies and fuel remaining, colonists left in stasis, and years left in the mission.

#### The Mission Begins

them unreceptive to a return

After the decision of col-

onization has been settled, you

have the option of mining and

refining the system's resources

your ship to travel instan-

taneously from one point in

space to another without cross-

ing the intervening distance.

This is the same method of

travel that was used in "Star

Guard." (Seven and a half

lightyears is the maximum safe

The command Jump allows

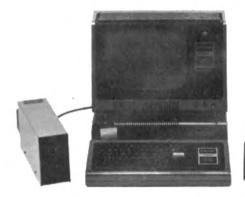
for future supplies.

visit.

You feel a low rumble through the soles of your feet. Your shuttle has docked. As you wait for the air to cycle into the docking bay, you almost feel the weight of the entire world settling onto your shoulders. So much depends on your success! Grimly, you vow not to waste supplies or colonists. You are determined to explore and colonize as many of the best star systems as you can. The mission has begun.

## THE NEW LAREDO LS525. WHEN YOU'RE READY TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS.

Laredo Systems, Inc. introduces the LS525 five megabyte rigid disk memory system for TRS80 Models I and III. Laredo's LS525 rounds up a Seagate ST506 Drive, LDOS Operating System by Logical Systems, and Laredo's own LSI



On-board data separator, micro-code diagnostics and write-precompensation.
Increased disk media reliability and data integrity with automatic defect block allocation and extended ID fields.
Versatile CPU compatibility provided by separate host adaptor.

Introductory Offer To TRS80 Users.

Now through October 1, 1981 buy the LS525 for the OEM/dealer price of \$2990, a savings of \$760 off the usual suggested retail price of \$3750.

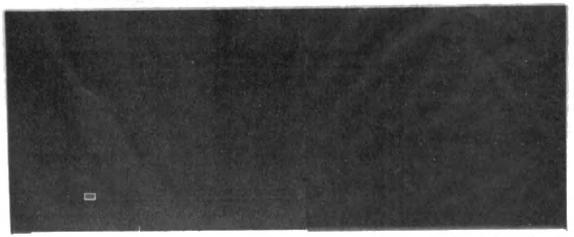
LDOS Operating System with manual and diskette available for \$149.

500 Series Controller into a single-board controller that emulates the famed IBM 3370 disk system, complete with:

• Improved read/write/seek access time through full block buffering and variably tuned interleave.

For more information about the LS525 Memory System and the LSI 500 Series Controller, contact: Laredo Systems, Inc.  $\sim 26$ 

2264 Calle de Luna, Santa Clara, CA 95050 408-988-0315



### karedo yystemy inc.

Interest-generating programs for the Pocket Computer.

## Loan Sharp

Walter J. Atkins, Jr. Ph.D. Qtrs 4410A USAF Academy, CO 80840

A ave you ever wondered what the monthly payment on a new car would be, or doubted that a salesman was quoting you the true interest rate? The Pocket Computer can help you.

I selected three programs ideally suited for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer from my collection of financial programs for my Model I. The first program finds the term of a loan. The second finds the loan payment amount. The third finds the true annual interest rate. I have combined these into one Pocket Computer program. Each of the program modules can also be used alone.

The Pocket Computer has a defined program mode that allows any of several programs in memory to be run by pressing two keys. If the computer is put into the defined program (DEF) mode, pressing Shift A runs the module that finds the term of a loan. Pressing Shift B runs the payment amount module, and Shift C runs the interest rate module.

### The Program

The program takes about 800 steps and uses half the Pocket Computer's memory. The program is 40 lines long; it should be obvious to those of you who do not yet have a Pocket Computer that it can easily handle some very serious computing tasks.

| I-Annual interest rate in percent          |
|--------------------------------------------|
| J-Last interest rate guess                 |
| K-Interest rate increment                  |
| N-Loan term in months                      |
| P-Amount of loan                           |
| Q-Monthly payment                          |
| R-Computed payment in interest rate module |
| Y-Loan term in years                       |
| Z-Minimum monthly payment                  |
| Table 1. Variables                         |

The loan program is divided into three parts. Lines 10-70 find the time required to pay off a loan of a certain amount when the interest rate and amount of monthly payments are known. There is a minimum payment that must be made to pay off a loan. If a monthly payment of less than that minimum is made, the interest will exceed the payment and the loan will never be paid off. If a monthly payment less than the

```
10 : REN +LOANTERM-SHETA
15
20 PAUSE"FIND LOAN TEPM"
20 STRUCE FIRE LORN LEFT
25 SINFUT LORN ANOUNTS IN F
30 SINFUT ANN. INT. PATE (1) = 71 I
:INFUT*MONTHLY FAYNENT= 1* 0
:Y=-LOG-1--P*(1 100)( +12*C+++LOG-1*1 100 12**12++
:N=Y*12:N=INT-N*.5+
50
-
60
     :FRINT"LOAN TERM MONTHS .=" N
65
7.0
    : ENL
100: FEN +LOANFA MENT +
110:"B"
115: FAUSE "FIND PRYMENT AMOUNT"
120:INPUT"AMOUNT OF LOAN= "" F
130:INPUT"ANN.INT.RATE: .= "" I:I=I 100
140:INPUT"NUMBER OF MONTHS= "" N
150:Q=(1*P+12)+(1-(+1/12+1+**-N+)
160:Q=(NT+Q*100+.5) 100
 170: PRINT "MONTHLY PRYMENT=1".0
180:END
200:REM *FINDRATE*
 210:"C'
 215: PAUSE "FIND INTEREST PATE"
220: INFUT "MONTHLY PAYMENT = ?" O
230: INFUT "AMOUNT OF LOAN= ?" P
240: INFUT "NUMBER OF MONTHS= " N
                                             -
• 0
 250:I=10:J=0
260:1=1+100:PRUSE*COMPUTING..PLS..WAIT*
270:R=14P.12.*(1+(1/12+1)*+N)):R=INT*F*160+.5* 100
280:K=ABS(I*100-J) 2:J=1*100
290:1F R=0 THEN 330
300:1F R/0 THEN 320
 310:1=1+100+K:GOTO 260
320:1=1+100-k:60T0 260
320:1=1+100:1=1NT(1+1000+.5: 1000
340:PRINT"ANN.INT.RATE(*.)=" 1
 350:END
                                Program Listing.
```

minimum is entered in the program, the Pocket Computer indicates an error when it tries to evaluate the LOG function in line 55. I have included lines 35-45 so the computer calculates and displays the minimum payment before it asks you to enter your monthly payment.

Lines 100-180 calculate the monthly payment required to pay off a loan of a certain amount in a specified period at a given interest rate.

Lines 200-350 calculate the annual interest rate. This section uses an iterative technique to determine the rate. First it assumes an interest rate of 10 percent. It then calculates the payment necessary to pay off the loan at that interest rate. If the calculated payment is higher than the monthly payment you entered, it assumes a lower interest rate and repeats the process. If the calculated payment is lower than your monthly payment, it assumes a higher interest rate

and repeats the process. After a few iterations, the computer zeroes in on the true interest rate. The iteration process can take several seconds, so in line 260 I have the computer print out the message "COM-PUTING..PLS..WAIT" after each iteration. ■

> SHFT A Find Loan Term Loan Amount = >? 10000 ANN. INT. Rate(%) = >? 15 To Pay Loan At 15 Percent Minimum Payment = \$125 Monthly Payment = >?1234,56 Loan Term (Months) = 9

SHFT B Find Payment Amount Amount Of Loan = >? 1234.56 ANN. INT. Rate(%) = >? 10 Number Of Months = >? 24 Monthly Payment = \$56.97

#### SHFT C Find Interest Rate

Monthly Payment = >? 900 Amount Of Loan = >? 85000 Number Of Months = >? 360 ANN INT. Rate(%) = 12.391

Table 2. Sample Runs

### STOCK MARKET SOFTWARE

By H&H Trading Company for Mod. I, II, & III TRS-80%s

STOCK TRACKER<sup>™</sup> times trades on individual stocks and options. Uses a technical volume analysis. Completely objective. Gives buy, sell signals.

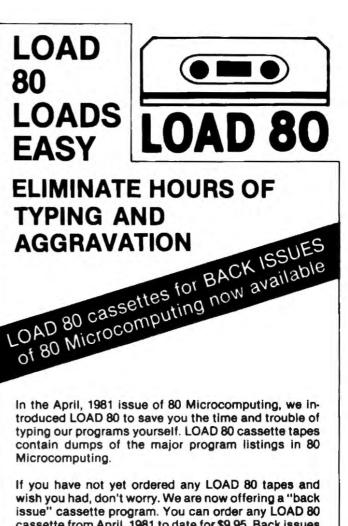
MARKET TRACKER<sup>™</sup> times tops & bottoms on the Dow Industrials; a composite of six technical indicators. Some judgement required. Gives buy, sell signals.

These two programs are accurate. Hundreds of satisfied users.

#### ASK FOR THE EVIDENCE!

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER, CONTACT:





cassette program. Fou can ofder any LOAD to cassette from April, 1981 to date for \$9.95. Back issues of 80 Microcomputing are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for \$2.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

| Please s                                                                        | end me t   | the follo | wing:    |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|-------|
| TAPES                                                                           |            | M         | GAZIN    | ES    |
| April, 1981                                                                     |            | 🗆 Apri    | 1, 1981  |       |
| May, 1981                                                                       |            | 🗋 May     |          |       |
| 🗆 June, 1981                                                                    |            | L Jun     |          |       |
| 🗋 July, 1981                                                                    |            | July      | , 1981   |       |
| 🗋 August, 1981                                                                  |            | 🗆 Aug     | ust, 198 | 31    |
| ITEM                                                                            |            | COST      | QTY.     | TOTAL |
| LOAD 80 Tapes<br>overseas, add \$1.00                                           |            | \$9.95    |          | 1     |
| 80 Microcomputing<br>add \$1.50 for postage and<br>handling if ordering magazin | 105        | \$2 50    |          |       |
|                                                                                 |            | Т         | OTAL     |       |
| Check Enclosed                                                                  | Bill my:   |           |          |       |
|                                                                                 |            |           |          |       |
| ADDRESS                                                                         |            |           |          |       |
| CITY                                                                            | STATE      |           | _ ZIP_   |       |
| CARD#                                                                           |            | EXP.      | DATE     | _     |
| SIGNATURE                                                                       |            |           |          |       |
| Please allo<br>LOAD 80 ● 80 Pine                                                | w 4-6 week |           |          |       |

Tired of abbreviations for error messages? Read on.

was inconvenient to load it for

standing of the ERL and

ERR/2+1 functions, which are

important when developing an

error routine. The ERL function

returns the line number that

contains an error, and the

ERR/2+1 function returns the

error number that corresponds

with the table on page B/1 of the

Like many TRS-80 users, we

spend time wandering around

the ROM area. On one of these

excursions we discovered that

memory location 41A6H pro-

vides a link between the Level II

error routine and the RAM area

of memory. This location is

called both before the error

message is sent to the screen

bles this area of ROM (19FEH

Program Listing 2 disassem-

and immediately afterward.

It gave us a better under-

every program.

manual.

**RAM Link** 

## **Full Error**

Harry and Ken Keairns 920 La Plante Sioux City IA 51109

hile friends with expansion interfaces and disk drives enjoyed full error messages, we struggled with the two letter abbreviations characteristic of Level II Basic. After almost wearing out the Basic Reference Manual, we set out to find a way to develop longer messages on our system, without spending the money for a disk system.

Our first effort produced the Basic program in Program Listing 1. We generally loaded this before we started developing a program, and after the program was debugged, replaced it with an error handling routine. While it served our initial purpose, it

thru 1A1EH), with remarks on the portion we will be changing. The link location (41A6H) normally contains a Return statement, but provision was made

for a three-byte Jump command to another location in memory. We will use this provision to replace the ROM routine with one of our own design.

Replace the first 16 bytes of the ROM routine, and use the balance of the routine to send the remainder of the message (i.e., "Error in line nn").

The first section of Program Listing 3 is a short routine that replaces the Return statement at 41A6H with a jump to the start of our routine. After loading the object code tape, entering a start point of 32292 initializes the new subroutine. This will have to be repeated in the event of a system crash, but can be protected by answering the memory size question with 32291 when you first bring the '80 to life.

The second section defines the messages to be sent to the screen in place of the two-letter abbreviations. Note that the messages end with a CHR\$(34). as the ROM routine used to get the message to the screen looks for this as a delimiter. When it finds a quotation mark (or a zero byte), it knows the message is complete.

The next section is a table of the addresses for the messages previously defined. This approach is similar to the approach used by the ROM routine, and it solves the problem of messages of unequal length.

The final section selects the message, sends it to the screen, and then completes the message using the original ROM routine.

The actual selection is handled by loading the HL registers with the first address in our twobyte address table. The ERR code is then added, and the HL registers are pointed at the proper message. Make use of the DE registers to retrieve the address-save their contents with a PUSH instruction. After loading the address bytes, exchange DE and HL, as the routine expects to find the address there. Restore DE with a POP and the message is ready to be sent to the screen.

Now make a CALL to 28A7H, the location of a ROM routine that displays a string on the

No Taxes on Out Of

**State Shipments** 

**Immediate Shipment** From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER **DEPT. #4** 

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC."

115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W. CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No. & Export THS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

A copy of the manufacturer's warranty can be obtained free upon specific written request to the Electronic's Department of our Cairo, Georgia Retail Store.

## 

| 26-4150 | Hard Drive -1 | 3994.00+ |
|---------|---------------|----------|
|         | Hard Drive -2 |          |
|         | Scripsit II   |          |
|         | Profile II    |          |
|         | Visicolc II.  |          |
|         | Gen Ledger    |          |
|         | Mail List     |          |

26-4002 64K 1 Drive

\$3297.00

26-4160 1 Drive Exp. ..... \$1034.00 26-4161 2 Drive Exp...... 1574.00

MODEL II



### CENTRONICS

### BEST PRICES

**Text Quality Centronics** 739-1 Printer..... \$729.00

## DISCOUNT **TRS-80®**

DIRECT COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

# CALL US. SAVE MONEY

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All other software, furniture, and accessories at discount from catalog price. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

| 26-1140 Expansion Interface | \$249.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| 26-1141 16K Exp. Interface. | . 339.00 |
| 26-1142 32K Exp. Interface. |          |
| 26-1145 RS232C Board.       |          |
| 26-1160/1 Mini Disk Drive   |          |
| 26-1563 Scripsit-Disk.      |          |
| 26-1566 Visicalc            |          |

### PRINTERS. ....

| 26-1165 | Line Printer V    | 10.00 |
|---------|-------------------|-------|
| 26-1167 | Line Printer VII  | 60.00 |
| 26-1166 | Line Printer VI   | 00.06 |
| 26-1158 | Daisy Wheel 11    | 99.00 |
| 26-1168 | Line Printer VIII | 20.00 |

### Pocket Computer

| r ocher competer                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26-3501 1.9K P.C\$188.00                                                                                        |
| 26-3503 Cassette IF                                                                                             |
| 14-812 Recorder                                                                                                 |
| 26-3505 Mini Printer                                                                                            |
| The second se |

### WRITE US FOR A

### FREE CATALOG THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

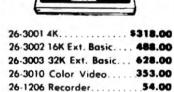
ALL POCKET AND COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE SOLD AT DISCOUNT

REALISTIC

VIDEO DISK

Player

\$448.00



100000000



MODEL III

| 26-1061 | 4K 1. |     |    |    |   |   |   | \$609.00 |
|---------|-------|-----|----|----|---|---|---|----------|
| 26-1062 | 16K   | 111 | ι. |    |   | • |   | 849.00   |
| 26-1066 | 48K   | III |    |    |   |   |   |          |
| W 2 Dri | ves.  | RS  | 23 | 12 | ļ |   | į | 2077.00  |

COLOR

revert to the ROM routine to 1A1FH, the location immediatesend the word "error," and the ly after the second call to line number, if appropriate. End 41A6H.

screen. After sending the string the routine with a Jump to

This program uses less than 500 bytes and usually saves much more than the eight-second loading time in look-up time alone. We also hope it will provide the ROM-roamers amongst us with new locations to experiment with.

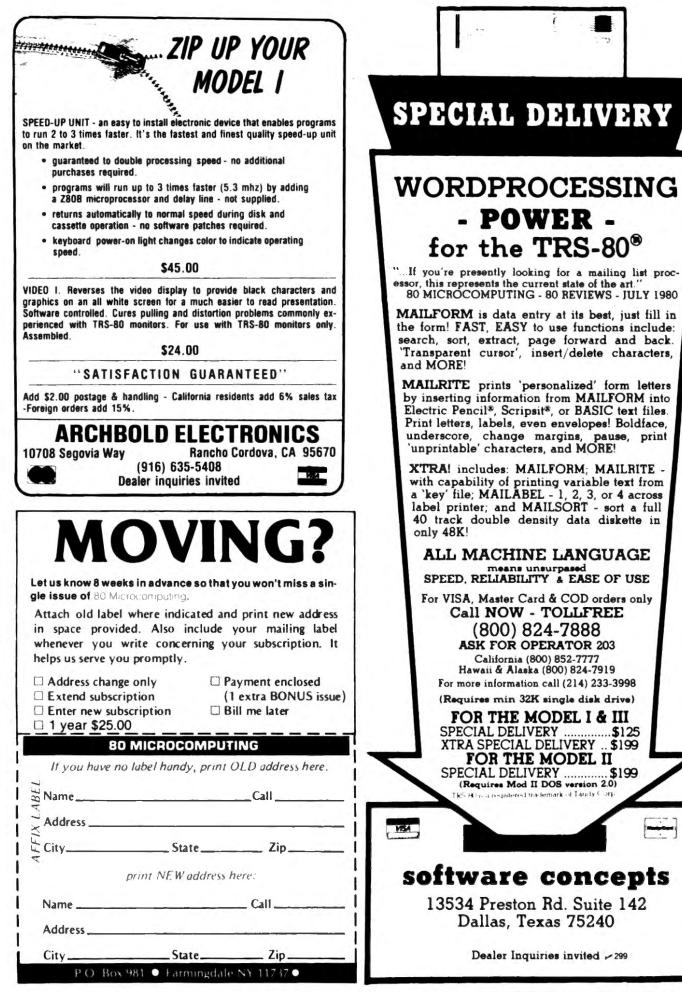
| 1.1 |                                                                |              |        |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
|     | ON ERROR GOTO 24 : GOTO 25                                     |              |        |
|     | 1 PRINT #64. "NEXT WITHOUT FOR ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END      | 19EC         |        |
|     | 2 PRINT 664, "SYNTAX ERROR IN LINE"; ERL : END                 | 19EC CDA641  |        |
|     | 3 PRINT064, "RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END   | 19EF 57      |        |
|     | 4 PRINT064, "OUT OF DATA ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END            | 19F2 CD2A03  |        |
|     | 5 PRINT@64, "ILLEGAL FUNCTION CALL IN LINE" ; ERL : END        | 1985 19      |        |
|     | 6 PRINT064, "OVERPLOW ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END               | 19F6 E       |        |
|     | 7 PRINT@64, "OUT OF MEMORY ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END          | 19F7 CD2A03  |        |
|     | 8 PRINT064, "UNDEFINED LINE IN LINE" ; ERL : END               | 1974 D7      |        |
|     | 9 PRINT064, "SUBSCRIPT OUT OF RANGE ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END | 19FB C02403  |        |
|     | 10 PRINT#64, "REDIMENSIONED ARRAY ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL ; END   | 19FE 211019  |        |
|     | 11 PRINT@64, "DIVISION BY ZERO ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END      | 1401 ES      |        |
| 1   | 12 REM 'ID ERROR POSSIBLE COMMAND MODE ONLY                    | 1402 2AE 440 |        |
|     | 13 PRINT@64, "TYPE MISMATCH ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL ; END         | 1405 E3      |        |
|     | 14 PRINT#64. OUT OF STRING SPACE ERROR IN LINE : ERL : END     | 1406 CDA728  | 00240  |
|     | 15 PRINT@64, "STRING TOO LONG ERROR IN LINE"; ERL : END        | 1409 E1      | 00250  |
|     | 16 PRINT@64, "STRING FORMULA TOO COMPLEX IN LINE" ; ERL : END  | 1A0A 11FEFF  | 00260  |
|     | 17 PRINT@64, "CAN'T CONTINUE ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL ; END        | LAOD DF      | 00270  |
|     | 18 PRINT#64, "NO RESUME ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END             | 140E CA7406  | 00280  |
|     | 19 PRINT#64, "RESUME WITHOUT ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL : END        | 1A11 7C      |        |
|     | 20 PRINT064, UNPRINTABLE ERROR IN LINE ; ERL ; END             | 1A12 A5      |        |
|     | 21 PRINT@64, "MISSING OPERAND ERROR IN LINE" ; ERL ; END       | 1A13 .*C     |        |
|     | 22 PRINT064, "BAD FILE DATA ERROR " : END                      | 1A14 CHA70F  |        |
|     |                                                                | 1A17 JEC1    |        |
|     | 23 PRINT#64, "DISC BASIC ERROR " : END                         | 1A19 CD8803  |        |
|     | 24 ON ERR/2+1 GOTO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,  | 141C CDACHI  |        |
|     | 18,19,20,21,22,23                                              | 0000         | 00360  |
|     | 25 REM 'START YOUR PROGRAM HERE                                | 00000 TOTAL  | ERRORS |
|     |                                                                |              |        |

Program Listing 1.

| 19EC        | 00100 | ORG  | 19ECH       |                             |
|-------------|-------|------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 19EC CDA641 | 00110 | CALL | 41A6H       | RAM LINK LOCATION           |
| 19EF 57     | 00120 | LD   | D.A         | PUT ERROR CODE IN D         |
| TPFO JEJF   | 00130 | LD   | A. JEH      | :QUESTION MARK              |
| EOASDS STR  | 00140 | CALL | 032AH       | DISPLAYS SINGLE BYTE        |
| 19F5 10     | 00150 | ADD  | HL - DE     | POINTS TO TYPE OF ERROR     |
| 19F6 E      | 00160 | LD   | A, (HL)     | :GET FIRST LETTER           |
| PF7 CD2AOS  | 00170 | CALL | 032AH       | DISPLAY LETTER              |
| 19FA 07     | 60180 | RST  | 10H         | INC HE AND LOADS 2ND LETTER |
| IPFB CD2A03 | 00150 | CALL | 032AH       | DISPLAY 2ND LETTER          |
| 9FE 211019  | 00200 | LD   | HL-1910H    | POINTS TO WORD 'ERROR'      |
| 1A01 E5     | 00210 | PUSH | HL          |                             |
| 1402 2AEA40 | 00220 | LD   | HL, (HOEAH) |                             |
| 1A05 E3     | 00230 | EX   | (SP), HL    |                             |
| AD& CDA728  | 00240 | CALL | 28A7H       |                             |
| 1409 E1     | 00250 | POP  | HL          |                             |
| AOA 11FEFF  | 00260 | LD   | DE, OFFFEH  |                             |
| AOD DF      | 00270 | RST  | 18H         |                             |
| ADE CA7406  | 00280 | JP   | Z.0679H     |                             |
| 1A11 7C     | 00290 | LD   | A.H         |                             |
| 1A12 A5     | 00300 | AND  | 1           |                             |
| 1A13 .4C    | 90310 | INC  |             |                             |
| 1A14 CHATOF | 00320 | CALL | NZ . OF A7H |                             |
| 1A17 JEC1   | 00330 | LD   | A, OC1H     |                             |
| 1A19 CD8803 | 00340 | CALL | 03884       |                             |
| LAIC COACHI | 00350 | CALL | 41ACH       |                             |
| 0000        | 00360 | END  |             |                             |
| JATOT UD000 |       |      |             |                             |
|             |       |      |             |                             |
|             |       | Proc | ram Listin  | a 2.                        |

| 0110 |       |                 | 7E24H          |                      |          |
|------|-------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
|      |       | ******          | ***********    | ******************   |          |
| 0120 |       |                 |                |                      | *        |
| 0130 |       | HIS SECT        | ION INITIALIZE | S RAM LINK           |          |
| 0140 |       | in a start in a |                |                      | *        |
|      |       | ******          | *********      | ******************   | ******   |
| 0160 | :     |                 |                |                      |          |
| 0170 |       | LD              | HL,41A6H       | PCINT TO RAM LIN     | ĸ        |
| 0180 |       | LD              | DE, START      | FIND START           |          |
| 0190 |       | LD              | (HL),0C3H      | : JUMP TO -          |          |
| 0200 |       | INC             | HL             |                      |          |
| 0210 |       | LD              | (HL),E         | :- LSB               |          |
| 0220 |       | INC             | HL             |                      |          |
| 0230 |       | LD              | (HL),D         | : - MSB              |          |
| 0240 |       | JP              | 0072H          | BACK TO BASIC        |          |
| 0250 | ;**** | ******          | **********     | *******************  | ******** |
| 0260 | 28    |                 |                |                      |          |
| 0270 | ;* T  | HIS SECT        | ION DEFINES TH | E ERROR MESSAGES     |          |
| 0280 | 18    |                 |                |                      |          |
| 0290 | :**** | *******         | **********     | ******************   | ******** |
| 0300 | ;     |                 |                |                      |          |
| 0310 | NFERR | DEFM            | 'NEXT WITHOU   | T FOR"               |          |
|      | SNERR | DEFM            | SYNTAX"        |                      |          |
| 0330 | RGERR | DEFM            | RETURN WITH    | OUT GOSUS"           |          |
|      | ODERR | DEFM            | OUT OF DATA    |                      |          |
|      | FCERR | DEFM            | ILLEGAL FUN    |                      |          |
|      | OVERR | DEFM            | 'OVERFLOW"'    | GILDH CHEL           |          |
|      | ONERR | DEFM            | DUT OF MEND    | BAn.                 |          |
|      | ULERR | DEFM            | UNDEFINED L    |                      |          |
|      | BSERR | DEFM            |                | UT OF RANGE"         |          |
|      | DDERR | DEFM            | REDEMENSION    |                      |          |
|      | DOERR | DEFM            | DIVIDE BY 7    |                      |          |
|      | IDERR | DEFM            |                | ECT COMMAND"         |          |
|      | THERR | DEFM            | TYPE MISMAT    |                      |          |
|      | OSERR | DEFM            | OUT OF STRI    |                      |          |
|      | LSERR | DEFM            | STRING TOO     |                      |          |
|      | STERR | DEFM            |                |                      |          |
|      |       |                 | STRING TOO     |                      |          |
|      | CNERR | DEFM            | CAN NOT CON    | I I NUE "            |          |
|      | NRERR | DEFM            | 'NO RESUME"    |                      |          |
|      | RWERR | DEFM            | RESUME WITH    |                      |          |
|      | UEERR | DEFM            | UNPRINTABLE    |                      |          |
|      | MOERR | DEFM            | MISSING OPE    |                      |          |
|      | FDERR | DEFM            | BAD FILE DA    |                      |          |
|      | L3ERR | DEFM            | DISC BASIC     | ONLY"                |          |
| 0540 |       |                 |                |                      |          |
|      |       | *******         | **********     | ****************     | *******  |
| 0560 |       |                 |                |                      | 1        |
| 0570 |       | IS SECTI        | ON IS A TABLE  | OF MESSAGE ADDRESSES | 1        |
| 0580 |       |                 |                |                      |          |
| 0590 | ;**** | *******         | **********     | ****************     | *******  |
| 0600 |       |                 |                |                      |          |
| 0610 | TABL  | DEFW            | NFERR          |                      |          |
| 0520 |       | DEFW            | SNERR          |                      |          |
| 0630 |       | DEFW            | RGERR          |                      |          |
| 0640 |       | DEFW            | ODERR          |                      |          |
| 0650 |       | DEFW            | FCERR          |                      |          |
| 0660 |       | DEFW            | OVERR          |                      |          |
|      |       |                 | - / - //       |                      |          |
|      |       |                 |                |                      |          |

| 00670                                                                                                                                                          |                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | OMERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00680                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | ULERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00690                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | BSERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00700                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFN                                                                                                                     | DDERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00710                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | DOERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00720                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | IDERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00730                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | THERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00740                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | OSERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                |                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
| 00750                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | LSERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00760                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | STERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00770                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | CNERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00780                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | NRERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00790                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | RWERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00800                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | UEERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00810                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFU                                                                                                                     | MOERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00820                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | FDERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00830                                                                                                                                                          |                             | DEFW                                                                                                                     | L3ERR                                                                                                                                    |                     |         |
| 00840                                                                                                                                                          |                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                |                             | ********                                                                                                                 | *************                                                                                                                            | *****************   | ******* |
| 00860                                                                                                                                                          |                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
| 00870                                                                                                                                                          |                             | THIS SECT                                                                                                                | ION SELECTS THE                                                                                                                          | CORRECT MESSAGE     |         |
| 00880                                                                                                                                                          | 28                          |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                |                             | ********                                                                                                                 | *************                                                                                                                            | ******************* | ******* |
| 00900                                                                                                                                                          | 1                           |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
| 00910                                                                                                                                                          | START                       | LD                                                                                                                       | HL TABL                                                                                                                                  | POINT TO LOOK-UP T  | ABLE    |
| 00920                                                                                                                                                          |                             | ADD                                                                                                                      | HL BC                                                                                                                                    | ADVANCE TO MESSAGE  | NEEDED  |
| 00930                                                                                                                                                          |                             | PUSH                                                                                                                     | DE                                                                                                                                       | SAVE REGISTER       |         |
| 00940                                                                                                                                                          |                             | LD                                                                                                                       | E, (HL)                                                                                                                                  | GET LSB OF MESSAGE  | ADDRESS |
| 00950                                                                                                                                                          |                             | INC                                                                                                                      | HL                                                                                                                                       |                     |         |
| 00960                                                                                                                                                          |                             | LD                                                                                                                       | D, (HL)                                                                                                                                  | GET MSB OF MESSAGE  | ADDRESS |
| 00970                                                                                                                                                          |                             | EX                                                                                                                       | DE.HL                                                                                                                                    | POINT TO MESSAGE    |         |
| 00980                                                                                                                                                          |                             | POP                                                                                                                      | DE                                                                                                                                       | RESTORE REGISTER    |         |
| 00990                                                                                                                                                          |                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                |                             | *******                                                                                                                  | ************                                                                                                                             | ****************    |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                |                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                | :8                          |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          | E TO THE SCREEN     |         |
| 01010                                                                                                                                                          |                             | THIS SECT                                                                                                                | TUN SENDS MESSAL                                                                                                                         |                     |         |
| 01010 01020                                                                                                                                                    | 18                          | THIS SECT                                                                                                                | IUN SENDS MESSAG                                                                                                                         | te fo the boncen    |         |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030                                                                                                                                        | 18 - 1<br>18 - 1            |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                          |                     |         |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040                                                                                                                               | ;#<br>;#<br>;#####          | *******                                                                                                                  | *****                                                                                                                                    | *****               | ******  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050                                                                                                                      | 18 - 1<br>18 - 1            | CALL                                                                                                                     | 28A7H                                                                                                                                    | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060                                                                                                             | ;#<br>;#<br>;#####          | CALL<br>LD                                                                                                               | **************************************                                                                                                   | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01060                                                                                                    | ;#<br>;#<br>;#####          | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH                                                                                                       | *******************<br>28A7H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL                                                                                           | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080                                                                                           | ;#<br>;#<br>;#####          | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD                                                                                                 | ######################################                                                                                                   | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01090                                                                                  | ;#<br>;#<br>;#####          | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX                                                                                           | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL                                                                                               | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01090<br>01100                                                                         | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL                                                                                   | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H                                                                                      | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01090<br>01100<br>01110                                                                | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP                                                                            | 2847H<br>2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL                                                                 | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01090<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120                                                       | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD                                                                      | 28A7H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(00EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>28A7H<br>HL<br>DE,0FFFEH                                                                   | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01090<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01130                                              | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST                                                               | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL<br>(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL<br>DE,0FFFEH<br>18H                                                         | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01090<br>01090<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01130                                              | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP                                                         | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL<br>DE,0FFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,0674H                                                 | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01090<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01130<br>01140                                              | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD                                                   | 28A7H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(VOEAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>28A7H<br>HL<br>DE,OFFFEH<br>18H<br>Z+O674H<br>A-H                                          | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01050<br>01070<br>01080<br>01070<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01140<br>01150<br>01160                            | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND                                            | 28A7H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>28A7H<br>HL<br>DE,0FFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,0674H<br>A,H<br>L                                     | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01090<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01140<br>01150<br>01160<br>01170                   | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD                                                   | 28A7H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(VOEAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>28A7H<br>HL<br>DE,OFFFEH<br>18H<br>Z+O674H<br>A-H                                          | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01050<br>01070<br>01080<br>01070<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01140<br>01150<br>01160                            | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND                                            | 28A7H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>28A7H<br>HL<br>DE,0FFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,0674H<br>A,H<br>L                                     | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01090<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01140<br>01150<br>01160<br>01170                   | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND<br>INC                                     | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL<br>DE,0FFFEH<br>18H<br>2,067H<br>A,H<br>L<br>A                                 | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01030<br>01030<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01090<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01130<br>01140<br>01150<br>01160<br>01170<br>01180          | 28<br>28<br>28888           | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND<br>INC<br>CALL                             | 28A7H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(VOEAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>28A7H<br>HL<br>DE,OFFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,0674H<br>A,H<br>L<br>A<br>NZ,0FA7H                    | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01030<br>01030<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01070<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01130<br>01140<br>01150<br>01160<br>01160<br>01180<br>01190 | ;#<br>;#<br>;#####          | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND<br>INC<br>CALL<br>D                        | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL<br>DE,0FFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,0674H<br>A,H<br>L<br>A<br>NZ,0FA7H<br>A,OC1H          | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01070<br>01080<br>01070<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01140<br>01150<br>01140<br>01170<br>01180<br>01190          | ;#<br>;#<br>;#####          | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>LD<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND<br>INC<br>CALL<br>LD<br>CALL               | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL<br>DE,OFFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,067HH<br>A,H<br>L<br>A<br>NZ,OFA7H<br>A,OC1H<br>038BH | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01060<br>01080<br>01090<br>01100<br>01120<br>01140<br>01150<br>01140<br>01170<br>01180<br>01190<br>01200          | ;#<br>;#<br>;#####          | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND<br>INC<br>CALL<br>LD<br>CALL<br>LD<br>CALL<br>JP | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL<br>DE,OFFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,067HH<br>A,H<br>L<br>A<br>NZ,OFA7H<br>A,OC1H<br>038BH | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01020<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01070<br>01080<br>01070<br>01100<br>01110<br>01120<br>01140<br>01150<br>01140<br>01180<br>01190<br>01200<br>01220 | ;#<br>;*<br>;*****<br>OUTPT | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND<br>INC<br>CALL<br>LD<br>CALL<br>LD<br>CALL<br>JP | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL<br>DE,OFFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,067HH<br>A,H<br>L<br>A<br>NZ,OFA7H<br>A,OC1H<br>038BH | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |
| 01010<br>01030<br>01040<br>01050<br>01060<br>01050<br>01060<br>01090<br>01100<br>01120<br>01130<br>01140<br>01150<br>01140<br>01170<br>01180<br>01190<br>01210 | ;#<br>;*<br>;*****<br>OUTPT | CALL<br>LD<br>PUSH<br>LD<br>EX<br>CALL<br>POP<br>RST<br>JP<br>LD<br>AND<br>INC<br>CALL<br>LD<br>CALL<br>LD<br>CALL<br>JP | 2847H<br>HL,191DH<br>HL,(40EAH)<br>(SP),HL<br>2847H<br>HL<br>DE,OFFFEH<br>18H<br>Z,067HH<br>A,H<br>L<br>A<br>NZ,OFA7H<br>A,OC1H<br>038BH | DISPLAY STRING TO   | SCREEN  |



Store source and object code on disk with this Microsoft program.

## Modifying EDTASM Plus

Arne Rohde Pilevej 31 7600 Struer Denmark

ne of the main problems with converting from a tape-based TRS-80 to disk drives is that many programs use tape for data storage. Conversion is usually no problem with Basic programs, since the user has access to the source code and relocation is handled by the Basic interpreter. System programs are often more problematic. Relocation is complicated, if the source code is not available, and is desirable, if DOS facilities are needed and the program storage area conflicts with the DOS storage area.

The common solution is to move the program in memory so it can be loaded with DOS, then move it to its correct location, destroying the DOS. The DOS facilities, such as data storage on disk, are no longer available, and the user is forced to continue to use tape for this purpose.

#### **Microsoft Editor/Assembler Plus**

Microsoft's Editor/Assembler Plus is tape-based. It was intended to replace Radio Shack's EDTASM and T-Bug, offering more facilities at a lower price. The disadvantage is that no modification is available allowing it to be used on a disk-based system to store source and object code on disk.

Apparat Inc. has made a modification to Radio Shack's EDTASM which allows it to be used with TRSDOS or NEWDOS. It comes with NEWDOS/80, but the user must purchase the Radio Shack version to obtain the documentation. There are still advantages to using the Microsoft version, such as a macro facility, the ability to generate code directly into memory, and the option of leaving the source in memory while the program is debugged with Z-Bug.

I have used both and prefer the Microsoft version for most purposes, even though it lacks a cross-reference listing facility. The program itself uses almost 12K storage when all modules are resident, so the sheer size of the task puts relocation out of the question for me. However, relocation is the only way to store source code on disk. If the Dump command could be used to move the source to disk and Load used to reload it into memory before the assembler is moved into position, the source code need not be stored on tape. Since object code can be generated directly into memory (as long as it does not conflict with the assembler), Dump can also be used to store the object code on disk. In certain cases it may be necessary to write the object code to tape, and then copy it to disk with TAPEDISK or similar utility.

#### Modifying EDTASM/Plus

I have not been able to find any free memory within ED-TASM/Plus, so the modifications must be made by removing commands and using up the resulting space by appending the utility onto the end of the code and forcing the program to regard this as reserved memory or by locating the utility at the high end of memory and forcing the program to avoid this area.

I rejected the first approach, since none of the commands seem dispensable. The third approach requires different procedures for different memory sizes and restricts the routines which can be located in this area. I chose the second approach, even though it has one major disadvantage-quashing the assembler or Z-Bug destroys the modification. However, if quashing is necessary, the advantages of having all three routines available simultaneously would no longer apply. Since I have 48K available (over 32K free), large programs can usually be written without a need to quash.

EDTASM/Plus occupies the area from 4380H - 7265H, but source code is written from 71C9H, the remainder being one-time code. I use the area from 7266H - 72FFH, allowing the source code to begin at 7300H. I also use the area normally used by the Quash command. When I store programs such as EDTASM/Plus on disk, I save more memory than is necessary in order to recreate the original program environment as closely as possible without leftovers from DOS. I do this by storing the contents of reserved memory from 4000H to the beginning of the program, together with the program itself. The modifications shown in the Program Listing can be applied by using the following sequence, using RSM2D as the monitor.

1. Load RSM2D.

2. Reset with the break key held down.

3. Answer the memory size question with a specific value.

4. Type System.

5. Load EDTASM/Plus.

6. Enter RSM2D by typing/entry address.

7. Type in the changes shown in the Listing. (You must supply the hex values of the text strings.)

8. Move the area 4000H-7305H to 5200H-8505H.

9. Press reset to load the DOS. 10. Dump the area from 5200H - 8505H to disk, with either 84F0H or no transfer point. 11. If DOS transfer is used, Dump 8500H - 8505H, and transfer 84F0H as a dummy source module.

The procedure for initiating the assembler (assuming DOS entry point) is now as follows:

1. Type EDTASM (if EDTASM /Plus is stored as EDTASM/ CMD).

2. Type the name of the source file to be loaded.

If 84F0H is used as transfer point for EDTASM, Load must be used for EDTASM when a source file is to be loaded immediately afterward.

When a source file is to be saved on disk, command Q is used (for Quit, instead of Quash) to move the source in memory and to display the values to be used for the Dump statement. Note these values since the screen will be erased as soon as the space key is depressed. The Dump command should be used as soon as DOS has been loaded. The source files are not directly transferable to other assemblers, although a conversion program could easily be written. The source could also be transferred via cassette tape.

### Comments

The modifications may need a

few comments. I found that the Q command resides in the area 646CH - 64B3H. The command table address starts at 4659H, with one byte for the command code and two bytes for the address of the corresponding routine. These values should be checked before the modifications are applied. I used the ED-TASM/Plus warm entry point (4383H), since source code is present on entry. This entry skips the check for the end-ofmemory address (normally all memory is used with no check for reserved memory), so this address must also be set up. I use this opportunity to reserve memory to advantage. I have a driver for an RS232 printer resident here, so it may be used with ED-TASM/Plus. Also, I leave room for RSM2D or other code as required.

The source start and end addresses are stored together with the source code in the four bytes at 8500H. When command Q is used, the source code and addresses are moved in memory, but no check is made for memory overflow. A check could be made that the new end address does not exceed the address in location 4236H, though it should

|              |                |                |                    | Progr    | am Listing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                |                |                    | TO MICH  | ROSOFT EDTASM-PLU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S TO ALLOW                 | FOR STORING                                                                                                     |
|              |                | 00110          | ; ASSEMBL          | ER TEXT  | ON DISK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|              |                | 00120          | PROGRAM            | MED BY / | ARNE ROHDE, STRUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | R, DENMARK                 | , SEPTEMBER 1980                                                                                                |
| 00.00        |                |                |                    |          | TO EXIT AND MOVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                                                                                                 |
| 8500<br>8502 |                |                | BFSTAD             | EQU      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            | FER START ADDR                                                                                                  |
| 8504         |                |                | BUFFER             | EQU      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STORE BUR                  | FER END ADDR                                                                                                    |
| EBFF         |                |                | MEMEND             | EQU      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            | ND, ROOM FOR RSM2D                                                                                              |
|              |                | 00180          | nonono             | 240      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            | DRIVER, ETC                                                                                                     |
| 646C         |                | 00190          |                    | ORG      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Q COMMANE                  |                                                                                                                 |
| 646C         | 2A3242         | 00200          |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | END OF SC                  |                                                                                                                 |
| 646F         |                | 00210          |                    | PUSH     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STORE END                  | ADDR                                                                                                            |
|              | ED5B3042       |                |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | START OF                   |                                                                                                                 |
| 6474         |                | 00230          |                    | PUSH     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STORE STA                  |                                                                                                                 |
| 6475<br>6476 |                | 00240          |                    | INC      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            | FFFF END MARK                                                                                                   |
| 6477         |                | 00260          |                    | PUSH     | HL<br>HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | STORE ADI                  | JR .                                                                                                            |
| 6478         |                | 00270          |                    | XOR      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CLR CARRY                  | ,                                                                                                               |
|              | ED52           | 00280          |                    | SBC      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | FIND MOVE                  |                                                                                                                 |
| 647B         |                | 00290          |                    | LD       | B,H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                            |                                                                                                                 |
| 647C         |                | 00300          |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | XPER TO I                  | BYTE COUNT                                                                                                      |
| 647D         | 210385         | 00310          |                    | LD       | HL, BUFFER-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DEST ADDI                  | R -1                                                                                                            |
| 6480         |                | 00320          |                    | ADD      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | i + LEN = I                |                                                                                                                 |
| 6481         |                | 00330          |                    | EX       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | DEST ADDI                  |                                                                                                                 |
| 6482         |                | 00340          |                    | POP      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SOURCE AL                  |                                                                                                                 |
| 6483         | D5<br>EDB8     | 00350          |                    | PUSH     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STORE ENI                  | the second se |
| 6486         |                | 00360<br>00370 |                    | POP      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | END ADDR                   |                                                                                                                 |
| 6487         |                | 00380          |                    | POP      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | START ADI                  |                                                                                                                 |
|              | 220085         | 00390          |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STORE WIT                  |                                                                                                                 |
| 648B         |                | 00400          |                    | POP      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | END ADDR                   |                                                                                                                 |
| 648C         | 220285         | 00410          |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | STORE IT                   | AS WELL                                                                                                         |
| 648F         | 219C72         | 00420          |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | END ADDR                   | TEXT                                                                                                            |
| 6492         |                | 00430          |                    | LD       | A,D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|              | CD6672         | 00440          |                    | CALL     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CONVERT N                  | ISD TO HEX                                                                                                      |
| 6496         |                | 00450          |                    | LD       | A,D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                            |                                                                                                                 |
| 649A         | CD6A72         | 00460          |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CONVERT 1                  | LSD TO HEX                                                                                                      |
|              | CD6672         | 00480          |                    | CALL     | A,E<br>CNVL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | .CONVERT                   | SD TO HEX                                                                                                       |
| 649E         |                | 00490          |                    | LD       | A,E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CONVERT 1                  | ADD TO NEX                                                                                                      |
|              | CD6A72         | 00500          |                    | CALL     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CONVERT                    | LSD TO HEX                                                                                                      |
| 64A2         | 217772         | 00510          |                    | LD       | HL, TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|              | CD3245         | 00520          | . Sector           | CALL     | 4532H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | WRITE TO                   | SCREEN                                                                                                          |
| 64A8         |                |                | WTENT              | EQU      | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|              | 3A4038         | 00540          |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | * KEYBOARD                 |                                                                                                                 |
|              | E680           | 00550          |                    | AND      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ; ISOLATE SPACE            |                                                                                                                 |
|              | 28F9<br>C30000 | 00560          |                    | JR<br>JP | 2,WTENT<br>Ø                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ; NOT SPACE<br>; BOOT SYST |                                                                                                                 |
| y int        | ~~~~~          |                | COULD C            |          | 64B3H, END OF Q C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|              |                | 00590          |                    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | onnanto                    |                                                                                                                 |
|              |                |                |                    | EDTASM · | - EXTRA MEMORY RE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | SERVED                     |                                                                                                                 |
| 7266         |                | 00610          | and the second     | ORG      | 7266H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|              |                |                |                    |          | TO HEX CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |                                                                                                                 |
| 7266         |                | 00630          | CNVL               | EQU      | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                 |
| 7266         |                | 00640          |                    | RRCA     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            |                                                                                                                 |
| 7267         |                | ØØ65Ø<br>ØØ66Ø |                    | RRCA     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            |                                                                                                                 |
| 7269         |                | 00670          |                    | RRCA     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MOVE MSD                   | TO LSD                                                                                                          |
| 726A         |                | 00680          | CNVR               | EQU      | s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1.1010 1.00                |                                                                                                                 |
|              | EGOF           | 00690          |                    | AND      | A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT. | REMOVE UN                  | WANTED                                                                                                          |
|              | F630           | 00700          |                    | OR       | 30H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ASSUME N                   |                                                                                                                 |
| 726E         | FE3A           | 00710          |                    | CP       | 3AH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CHECK AL                   |                                                                                                                 |
|              | 3802           | 00720          |                    | JR       | C, HEXOK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|              | C607           | 00730          | in an and a second | ADD      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CONVERT                    | TO A-F                                                                                                          |
| 7274         |                |                | HEXOK              | EQU      | \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                 |
| 7274         |                | 00750          |                    | LD       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ;STORE IN                  | TEXT                                                                                                            |
| 7275         |                | 00760<br>00770 |                    | INC      | HL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |                                                                                                                 |
|              | BABA           | 00780          | TEXT               | DEFW     | ØAØAH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TP TP                      |                                                                                                                 |
| 7279         |                | 00790          |                    | DEFM     | DUMP FILENAME (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ; LF LF<br>START=X'        |                                                                                                                 |
|              |                |                |                    |          | -one reponds (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                            | A                                                                                                               |
|              |                |                |                    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            | Program Listing continues                                                                                       |

| rogram | Listing con    | tinued |           |                   |                                    |
|--------|----------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 728F   |                | 00800  | DEFB      | 27H               |                                    |
| 7298   | 38             | 90810  | DEFM      | 18500'            |                                    |
| 7294   | 27             | 00820  | DEFB      | 27H               |                                    |
| 7295   | 2C             | 00830  | DEFM      | ', END=X'         |                                    |
| 729B   | 27             | 00840  | DEFB      | 278               |                                    |
| 729C   | 58             | 00850  | DEFM      | 'XXXX'            |                                    |
| 7280   | 27             | 00860  | DEFB      | 278               |                                    |
| 72A1   | 2C             | 00870  | DEFM      | ', TRA=X'         |                                    |
| 72A7   | 27             | 00880  | DEFB      | 27H               |                                    |
| 72A8   |                | 00890  | DEFM      | '84FØ'            |                                    |
| 72AÇ   | 27             | 00900  | DEFB      | 27H               |                                    |
| 72AD   | 29             | 00910  | DEPM      | • ) •             |                                    |
| 72AE   | ØA             | 88928  | DEFB      | ØAH               | ;LINE FEED                         |
| 72AF   | 28             | 00930  | DEFM      | '(SPACE) TO B     | OOT'                               |
| 72BE   | ØA             | 00940  | DEFB      | ØAH               | ; LF                               |
| 72BF   |                | 00950  | DEFB      | 80H               | TERMINATE TEXT                     |
|        |                | 00960  | 1         |                   |                                    |
|        |                |        |           | AFTER EDTASM MOV  | ED IN MEMORY                       |
| 7200   |                |        | BEGIN EQU | s                 |                                    |
|        | 318043         | 00990  | LD        | SP,4380H          | STACK FOR EDTASM                   |
|        | 240885         | 01000  | LD        | HL, (BFSTAD)      | TEXT START ADDRESS                 |
|        | 223842         | 01010  | LD        | (4230H), HL       | STORE IN EDTASM                    |
| 7209   |                | 01020  | PUSH      | HL                |                                    |
|        | 249285         | 01030  | LD        | HL, (BFENAD)      | TEXT END ADDR                      |
|        | 223242         | 01040  | LD        | (4232H),HL        | STORE IT                           |
| 7200   |                | 01050  | INC       | HL                |                                    |
| 72D1   |                | 01060  | INC       | HL                | PAST FFFF TERMINATOR               |
| 72D2   |                | 01070  | POP       | DE                | DEST FOR MOVE                      |
|        | ED52           | 01080  | SBC       | HL, DE            | LENGTH FOR MOVE                    |
| 72D5   |                | 01090  | LD        | B,H               | Teenson ten here                   |
| 7206   |                | 01100  | LD        | C,L               | STORE IN BYTE COUNT                |
|        | 210485         | 01110  | LD        | HL, BUFFER        | START OF MOVE                      |
| 72DA   |                | 01120  | LDIR      | abyborr bk        | MOVE TEXT TO POSITION              |
|        | 21FFEB         | 01130  |           | HL, MEMEND        | EDTASM END ADDR (MODIFY)           |
|        | 223642         | 61140  | LD        | (4236H),HL        | , BUTADA BAD ADDA (HODITI)         |
| 7282   |                | 01150  | DEC       | HL                |                                    |
|        | 223442         | 01160  | LD        | (4234H),HL        | STORE EDTASM POINTERS              |
|        |                |        |           |                   | ENTRY TO LEAVE TEXT BUFFE          |
| 1200   | C38343         | 01170  | JP        | 4383H             | FENTRE TO LEAVE TEXT BUFFE         |
|        |                | 01180  |           | Y WHEN TEXT LOAD  | DED                                |
| 7250   |                | 01200  |           | 72FØH             |                                    |
|        | 83             |        |           | / ZF ØR           | DICADLE INCEDDIDEC                 |
| 72P0   |                | 01210  |           | DC 220CH          | ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS<br>MOVE LENGTH |
|        | 010633         | 01220  |           | BC,3306H          |                                    |
|        | 210052         | 01230  |           | HL,5200H          | BUFFER FROM                        |
|        | 110040<br>EDB0 | 01240  |           | DE, 4000H         | ;DEST ADDR                         |
|        |                | 01250  |           | BROTH             | CO DO HOUR DEVE                    |
|        | C3CØ72         | 01260  |           | BEGIN             | GO TO MOVE TEXT                    |
| 72FF   | 00             | 01270  |           | CORC NO MENE      | FOR 7300H                          |
|        |                |        |           |                   | ND MARKER FOR EMPTY TEXT BUFFE     |
|        |                |        |           |                   | SED, IP NO SOURCE MODULE LOADE     |
|        |                |        |           | RLAID IF SOURCE ! |                                    |
|        | 0073           | 01310  |           | 7300H             | TEXT START                         |
|        | 0073           | 01320  |           | 7300H             | ; TEXT END                         |
|        | FFFF           | 01330  |           | ØFFFFH            | ;END MARKER                        |
| 0000   |                | 01340  | END       |                   |                                    |

be obvious from the values in the displayed message. The initial values stored at 7300H are used to initialize the source program area if no source program is to be loaded; they will be overlaid if a source program is loaded before executing the assembler.

The solution I chose is not ideal for converting programs to run on DOS systems, but it is reasonably easy to implement. The alternative would be to purchase a more expensive macro assembler and forget all about Z-Bug or to attempt both a relocation and a modification of EDTASM/Plus to allow it to be resident with DOS. With those alternatives, you can easily live with a few shortcomings!

I implemented the modifications using NEWDOS/80 and RSM2D, but I can see no reason why they should not work with TRSDOS as well. In fact, the format of the message with the Dump parameters has been coded in the TRSDOS format rather than the NEWDOS/80 format, which, incidentally, is much simpler.

The principles of these modifications are also applicable to other programs; I have converted Tiny Pascal to work with disk storage for source and P-code. It is now much faster and it is much more reliable than using tape.

| GANTT-P                                                                                                          | ACK                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EASY PROJECT PLANNING<br>• Dynamic Scratchpad Entry<br>• Automatic Organization<br>• Graphics for Communications | <ul> <li>UNIQUE PROGRAM FEATURES</li> <li>Simple Editing/Updating</li> <li>Rapid Screen Review</li> <li>Printer of Your Choice</li> </ul> |
| Charts and Data to Sci<br>POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE, SYSTEM DESIGNED                                                    |                                                                                                                                           |
| Now available for TRS-80* Mo     TRS-80* Models II and III Vers                                                  | del I, 48 K, 2 disks                                                                                                                      |
| LIBRA LABORATORIES, INC57<br>495 Main Street<br>Metuchen, NJ 08840                                               | Tel. (201) 494-2224<br>Gantt-Pack © Libra Laboratories, 198<br>PRICE \$149.50<br>*TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp                          |

# Not all Spelling Checkers are the same. MICROPROOF Maintains stands out!

EASY TO USE: Prepare your text on any Z-80 based microcomputer, using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are finished, enter the appropriate command, and MICROPROOF proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen. Then correcting MICROPROOF can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spelling for each. You are also given the option of displaying errors in context or adding words to MICROPROOF's 50,000 word vocabulary. Finally, MICROPROOF corrects your document. All in less than a minute.

#### SELECT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE:

| CORRECT MIS | SPELLED WORD: | ENTER CORRECT WORD      |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| LEAVE WORD  | "AS IS":      | HIT <enter> KEY</enter> |
| DISPLAY WOR | D IN CONTEXT: | ?                       |
| ADD WORD TO | DICTIONARY:   | +                       |
| EXIT:       |               | 1                       |
| WORD:       | (Your error)  |                         |
| RESPONSE:   |               |                         |

### Correcting MICROPROOF Screen Display

- **SPEED** is the single most important factor in a dictionary program. All dictionary programs will find your potential errors but if the program is too slow, you are not likely to use it. MICROPROOF's speed is outstanding. It can proofread a several page letter in 20 seconds.
- LOW PRICES: Standard MICROPROOF is available for either \$89.50 (TRS-80® Models I or III) or \$149.50 (CP/M®, TRS-80® Model II and all others). The optional correction feature can be added at any time for an additional \$60.00. Optional patches to integrate MICROPROOF into your word processing software can also be added at any time for an additional \$35.00. (Integration patch not needed for Wordstar®.)

### MICROPROOF'S FULL 50,000 WORD VOCABU-

LARY saves you time and allows you greater confidence in the lists of potential errors that MICROPROOF identifies. The mini-dictionary programs, with their 10,000 and 20,000 word vocabularies, have many correctly spelled words omitted from their vocabularies. Consequentially, they identify as potential "errors" many words that are actually spelled correctly; five to ten times as many such words as does MICROPROOF. So, when you use MICROPROOF you will have far fewer extra words to evaluate, a major time savings. There will be less need to look up words in order to verify that they are in fact spelled correctly. The extra 30,000 words in MICROPROOF's vocabulary assures you confidence in the error lists that MICROPROOF generates.

There are other proofreading programs available to choose from. Since MICROPROOF became available in December of 1980, a number of companies have announced programs with small dictionaries. It took us almost two years to develop MICROPROOF. During that time we were able to compress our full 50,000 word dictionary into a manageable size (fits on one single density 5¼ inch disk). And we were able to design a proofing program which operates remarkably fast. The chart below illustrates the comparative advantages of MICROPROOF.

### ADVANTAGES OF MICROPROOF

|                                          | MICROPROOF<br>DICTIONARY<br>SOFTWARE        | OTHERS<br>(Mini-<br>Dictionaries) |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DICTIONARY SIZE                          | 50,000 Words                                | 20,000 Words                      |
| DISK SPACE<br>REQUIRED<br>FOR DICTIONARY | 70,000 BYTES (fits easily on one 514" disk) | 170,000 BYTES                     |
| DICTIONARY<br>ENLARGEMENT                | VIRTUALLY<br>UNLIMITED                      | EXTREMELY<br>LIMITED              |
| SPEED-400 Words                          | 20 Seconds                                  | 1 to 5 Minutes                    |
| SPEED-3,000 Words                        | i 1 Minute                                  | 2 to 10 Minutes                   |
| CORRECTION<br>FEATURE                    | Optional                                    | Not Available                     |

See your local microcomputer dealer or write to:

**CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE** 

Post Office Box 5028, Walnut Creek, California 94596 • (415) 893-0633 - 378





Prizes: Grand Masters win two hours of free time on CompuServe.

> Runners-up win a CompuServe Adventure T-shirt (Grand Masters win this too.)

Everyone who enters can, on request, receive a large poster of the Gray Morrow art on the opposite page in full color. We'll charge your account \$2.00 for postage and handling.

- When? Starting at 6 PM local time on Friday, October 30, running through 5 AM on Monday, November 2.
- How? Since this will be our first nationallyadvertised tournament, we may have to make some last minute changes following our "in-house" tournament on Labor Day. So check the "What's New" section of the CompuServe Information Service for details preceding the contest. So enter. Collect treasures. Slay dwarves. And practice, practice, practice. How else will we be able to afford the T-shirts?

## CompuServe ----

5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, Oh 43220 Information Service Division (800) 848-8990

### If you're not already a member of the country's largest personal computer network, get on-line now!

### How does it work?

Your computer talks to our computers. You need a modern and some special software. Software for the TRS-80\* and Apple II\* computers are available at many Radio Shack\* outlets and all Radio Shack\* Computer Centers. Atari<sup>®</sup> users can access the system via Telelink™ software. Persons owning other brands of computers or terminals can also purchase the CompuServe Information Service through Radio Shack\*. In more than 260 U.S. cities you can reach the CompuServe Information Service via a local phone call. The cost is \$5 per hour, billed in minutes, to your charge card, for service between 6 PM and 5 AM local time on weekdays and all day on Saturday, Sunday and most holidays. Limited daytime access is available at a higher rate.

### What do I get?

There are more than 175 topics listed in the on-line index. Most first-time users are interested in:

- News, weather, sports. We offer the electronic editions of many of the major daily newspapers and the AP news and sports wires.
- 2. CB simulation. "Talk" to other computer users anywhere in the country. We also offer electronic mail.
- Games. Many, including the multi-player Space War, Star-Trek, four Adventure games.
- Finance. Again, a wide variety for both historical and current data on stocks, bonds and commodities.
- Computer user groups (including national bulletin boards) and computer manufacturers' newsletters.
- 6. Home information. Family Service. Government publications. Aviation news. Energy-saving tips. And more.

When you are ready, CompuServe Information Service can provide you with a lot of big mainframe computer power. But see a demonstration at Radio Shack<sup>\*</sup> right away so you can get on-line before the tournament.

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corporation. ATARI and Telelink are trademarks of ATARI, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. An easier way for data entry.

## Formatted Screen Input

F. Christian Byrnes 83 Fairmount Ave. Hackensack, NJ 07601

Entering moderate volumes of data into the TRS-80 can be frustrating. A Basic program displays a prompting message which requests the input of one or more fields of data. If more than one field is to be input, the operator must know to use a comma between them.

Terminals attached to large systems enjoy the advantage of formatted screens. The operator sees the screen as being divided into headings or titles and input fields. Data corresponding to each heading is entered following its heading and the cursor jumps from one field to the next as the data is entered. All of the headings remain unaltered in place until all of the data for that screen have been entered.

Initially the TRS-80 does not appear to allow us the luxury of a formatted screen, but a little fancy footwork can change the operator's view of the computer drastically.

### Overview

This program listing is an example of the formatting and input routines imbedded in a driver program to demonstrate how they may be used. Screen formatting is performed by the routine in statements 1100 and 1110 using arrays OS and OS\$. Array OS contains, in element zero, the number of field headings in this screen. Each element of the array thereafter contains the screen starting position of a heading. The elements of array OS\$, starting with element one, contain the text corresponding to the positions specified in OS.

Input is accepted by a call to the routine at statement 900. This routine selects the next element from array OM and calls the subroutine at statement 1000 to position the cursor and read the keyboard. Array OM has two dimensions. Each element pair consists of a starting position and length for an input field. Element (0,0) contains a count of input fields for this screen. The accepted data is returned in variable OB\$. Variable OE contains a pointer to the next element of OM.

### Logic

The example program shows how to use these subroutines. Line one dimensions the required arrays. Line 10 and 20 load these arrays from data statements. In a disk system this information could easily be read from a file.

Line 30 calls the screen formatting subroutine. Upon return all of the headings have been placed in their proper positions on the screen.

Line 35 calls the screen input procedure at line 900. Line 910 tests variable OE. The number of the next array element of OM to be used as location and length of the input field is contained in OE. The calling program could change this value prior to a call in order to skip or repeat a field. If such a function is to be used, a device such as T-Beep would be needed to alert the operator to the change.

Lines 920 and 930 set internal variables XP and XL equal to the referenced elements of array OM and are followed by a call to the subroutine at line 1000. This method was chosen so multiple format and input tables could be used within a single program. Modified versions of lines 900 to 960 could be coded in a single program, each for a different screen format, and all could call line 1000 for input.

 1000 begins the keyboard input routine.

1001 sets OB\$ to null.

```
1 CLEAR1580:DIM OW(25,2),OS(50),OS(50)
5 DIM AAS(25)
18 READ OM(8,0):FOR OH=1 TO OM(0,0):READ OM(OH,1),OM(OH,2):NEXT
28 READ OS(0):FOR OH=1 TO OS(0):READ OS(OH).OSS(OH):NEXT
20 READ OS(0):FOR OH=1 TO OS(0):RE

30 GOSUB 1000

35 GOSUB 900

40 AAS(0E-1)=OBS

50 IF OE<=ON(0,0) THEN 35

60 CLS:PRINT "THANK YOU"

70 'PROCESSING ROUTINE GOES HERE

80 FOR N=1 TO OE:PRINT AAS(N);"

85 NS=INKEYS:IF LEN(NS)=0 THEN 85

90 GOTO 30
                                                                                                           " : NEXTN
 90 GOTO 30
900 'INPUT ARRAY DRIVER
910 IF OE=0 OR OE>OM(0,0) THEN OE=1
 920 XP=OM(OE,1)
930 XL=OM(OE,2)
940 GOSUB 1000
 950 OE=OE+1
956 02=02+1

968 RETURN

1080 'GET FIELD

1081 085="

1082 PRINTEXP.CHRS(14);

1082 PRINTEXP.CHRS(14);

1083 FOR OC=1 TO XL

1085 OAS=INKEYS:IF LEN(OAS)=0 THEN 1085

1010 IF OAS=CHRS(8) THEN GOSUB 1050:GOTO1005

1012 IF OAS=CHRS(9) THEN OAS=CHRS(32)

1015 IF OAS=CHRS(9) OR OAS=CHRS(32) THEN 1085

1020 DES=0BS+0AS:PRINT OAS;

1010 NEXT.PETINT (DAS;

1010 NEXT.PETINT (DAS;)
 1030 NEXT:PRINT CHRS(15); RETURN
1050 ' BACKSPACE KEY PRESSED
1055 IF LEN(OB$)=0 THEN OC=1; RETURN
 1969 OBS=LEFTS(OBS,LEN(OBS)-1):PRINT CHRS(8);
             OC=OC-1
RETURN
 1100
               CLS:FOR OH=1 TO OS(@):PRINT@OS(OH),OS$(OH):NEXT
 1118 RETURN
9080 DATA 15,288,48,272,44,336,15,359,2,367,5,459,3,463,3,467,4,
476,4,525,48,671,8,735,8,841,55,965,55,969,55
9018 DATA 11,81,SAMPLE DATA COLLECTION SCREEN,192,ACCOUNT NAME,2
64,ADDRESS,328,CITY,353,STATE,363,ZIP,448,*TELEPHONE ( ) -
EXT:*
 1114
               RETURN
 EXT:"
9011 DATA 512, REFERRED BY, 652, FIRST ACTIVE DATE, 716, LAST ACTIVE
 DATE, 832, COMMENTS
```

Program Listing

Spelling Errors? Does your TRS-80\* wordprocessor need help?



### CAN SPELL rendezvous AND mnemonic AND OVER 38,000 OTHER WORDS

Now let TRS-80 and Proofreader by Aspen Software Company check your Scripsit\*, Electric Pencil, or other documents for spelling and typographical errors. It has all the features needed to meet your proofreading requirements.

- Checks every single word of even your biggest document in under 5 minutes.
- The 38,000 word dictionary is one of the largest available.
  Dictionary can be easily extended to add more

words such as technical terms or names.

- All unknown words are listed on the screen and can be saved on a file for printing.
- Works with almost any TRS-80 wordprocessor including Scripsit and Electric Pencil.
- Comes with complete and easy to understand User's Manual.
- · Proof-Edit \*\*, optional interactive corrections feature for Model I/III

## GRAMMATİk™

### **BEYOND SPELLING CHECKING**

A spelling checker may not be enough! This paragraph contains a number of common errors (indicated by underlining) that will be discovered by Grammatik that would <u>seldom ever</u> be caught by a spelling checker. FOr example, Grammatik checks for improper word usage as identified by a number of writing style manuals (such as <u>"seldom ever</u>). Grammatik will check for the presence of certain words such as jargon or sexist terms. it also checks for consistant punctuation, capitalizAtion, balanced quotation marks and parentheses, and and repeated words. In addition, it will produce a list of all unique words found in your document with the number of times each was used. Grammatik comes with a dictionary of commonly misused phrases and a dictionary of sexist terms. It also includes a complete set of utilities to build., sort, and merge phrase and jargon dictionaries of your own. Works with Scripsit, Electric Pencil, and other standard TRSDOS text files.

| MODEL I Requires 32K RAM. I disk drive, TRSDOS or NEWDOS                                                                                       | Proofreader<br>\$54.00 | Proof-Edit<br>\$30.00 | Grammatik<br>\$49.00 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| MODEL II Requires 64K RAM. 1 disk drive, TRSDOS 2.0<br>(can check 1.2 files using XFERSYS)<br>MODEL III Requires 32K RAM, 1 disk drive, TRSDOS | \$109.00<br>\$64.00    | N/A<br>\$30.00        | \$99.00<br>\$59.00   |
| Manual only, specify model (refundable)                                                                                                        | \$3.00                 | \$5.00                | \$5.00               |

Aspen Software programs are professional quality software tools developed for the TRS-80 by a Ph.D. in Computer Science. Other tools include:

- SOFT-SCREEN<sup>TM</sup>. a powerful, state of the art full screen text editor. Over a year in development, Soft-Screen is compatible with all TRS-80 programming languages, including BASIC, FORTRAN, MACRO, Ratfor, and COBOL. Easy to use, comes with tutorial and full documentation.

- RATFOR, a structured language preprocessor for Fortran developed at Bell Labs. Aspen Software Ratfor provides a number of extensions, including "case" and "string". Includes complete manual with all the information needed to learn and write Ratfor programs. Requires FORTRAN.

- PP-RATFOR, a pretty printer for use with Aspen Software Ratfor. Automatically formats and indents Ratfor source programs.

|              | Ratfor            | PP-Ratfor        | Both      | Soft-Screen |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|
| MODEL 1      | \$49.00           | \$30.00          | \$74.00   | \$69.00     |
| MODEL II     | \$99.00           | \$49.00          | \$139.00  | \$99.00     |
| MODEL III    | \$59.00           | \$34.00          | \$84.00   | \$75.00     |
| Manual only( | refundable)       |                  | \$12.00   | \$15.00     |
| MODEL        | 1. III require    | 48K. 2 drives    | TRSDO     | 5           |
| MODEL        | Il requires (     | 54K. I drive.    | TRSDOS :  | 2.0         |
| Please ca    | ll or write for d | etails about our | wordproce | ssor.       |



Orders sent postpaid by first class mail. Terms: Cash, check, money order, VISA, or Master Card. NM residents add 4% tax. When ordering, specify model, memory size, number of drives, and operating system.

Trademark of Tandy Corporation



Formerly SOFT-TOOLS ASPEN SOFTWARE P.O. Box 339 - 449 Dept. M Tijeras, NM 87059 (505) 281-1634

Proofreader, Grammatik, and Soft-Screen are trademarks of Aspen Software.

**Dealer inquiries invited** 

## "The standard TRS-80 method of accepting input from its operator is about as efficient as punched card input."

• 1002 turns on the cursor in the first position of the input field.

• 1004 counts the number of characters input up to the maximum field length.

• 1005 accepts one character.

• 1010 is used if the character is a backspace. Go to the subroutine at 1050 (see below), then go to 1005.

• 1012 is used if the character is a forward arrow; turn it into a space and continue.

• 1015 is used if the character is the enter key, then the field is complete, so make the field length equal the maximum field length and then go to line 1030.

• 1019 is used if the character is neither alphabetic nor numeric; discard it and accept the next character by going to line 1005.

 1020 appends the character to the previously accepted characters and displays it on the screen.

• 1030 repeats until the maximum field length is achieved, then turns off the cursor and returns to line 950.

Line 950 increments OE to point to the next element of array OM in preparation for the next call to this routine. It then returns to the calling program with variable OB\$ containing the requested input string.

The subroutine at line 1050 is called from line 1010 if the input character is a backspace. Line 1055 handles a backspace from the first position of a field and prevents the cursor from moving into the title field. Lines 1060 and 1065 handle all other backspace conditions followed by a return to the input processing in the middle of line 1010.

#### Usage

In this example the calling program consists of lines one through 90 and provides no function other than data accumulation of a single screen. Rudimentary validation of the contents of OB\$ between calls to the input array driver at line 900 is possible, but more extensive processing could cause the operator to overrun the input capabilities of the program. Any delays caused by input/output should be isolated to the time between screens or even better, after all input is complete. This, of course, will depend upon available storage.

#### Summary

The structure of these rou-

tines was chosen to facilitate their usage in as many programs as possible. This building-block approach will help to speed development of future programs. In keeping with this design technique, we have designated certain variables as belonging to common routines. The letters O and X are the initial letters of all variables within these routines. Additionally, although this listing does not demonstrate it, we have reserved variables starting with the letter Z for binary flags (ves/no).

Data collection is an important part of many applications. The standard TRS-80 method of accepting input from its operator is about as efficient as punched card input. These routines could speed up file building. ■







Complete Business System includes: 48K TRS-80<sup>™</sup> Model III, Disk III<sup>™</sup> 2 Drive System, TRSDOS and Manual.

\$1882



DISK III Single drive assy: \$599.00 DISK III Two drive assy 864.00 DISK III Assy w/out drives 435.00 TRSDOS<sup>TM</sup> & Manual 21.90 External drives (3 & 4) 299.00

### **IMMEDIATE DELIVERY - COMPARE AND SAVE**

VR Data's DISK III features:

- Completely compatible with TRSDOS
- State-of-the-art circuitry
- Fully tested, calibrated & burned-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Heavy duty linear power supply
- Warranty 120 days 100% parts and labor
- Installation with simple hand tools
- Optional 80 tk and 2 sided drives
- READ 40 Pgm. to read 40 tk. Diskettes
   on 80 tk. Drives
   \$25.00

DISK III single drive assembly includes: one 40 controller, mounting hardware, and applicable cables.

| Peripherals                                    |                | MODEL I/III                        | \$200              | OTHER PRODUCTS                |         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Epson MX80                                     | \$500.00       | MODEL I/III                        | アインノ               | SUPERBRAIN 64K                | 2990.00 |
| Epson MX80FT                                   | 625.00         | W/ PS & ENC                        |                    | PARALLEL PORT -               |         |
| EPSON MX100                                    | \$800.00       | Fully Compatible                   |                    | SUPERBRAIN                    | 99.95   |
| Centronics 739                                 | 750.00         | 120 day warranty                   |                    | MOTOR MINDER"                 |         |
| Starwriter 25 (P)                              | 1395.00        | Easy installation                  |                    | FOR SUPERBRAIN                | 149.95  |
| RS-232 Model III                               | 75.00          | 80 tk or 2 sided                   | \$419.00           | DISK & MYSTERIES              | 22.50   |
| Lexicon Modem                                  | 125.00         | 80 tk & 2 sided                    | 549.00             | BASIC & MYSTERIES<br>NEW-     | 29.95   |
| IF YOU DON'T SEE                               | T ADVERTISE    | D CALL US AND ASK F                | OR IT.             | LDOS Operating                |         |
| PUBLISHED PRICES                               |                | SH DISCOUNT.<br>HANGE WITHOUT NOT  | ICE.               | System<br>COMING SOON!!       | 149.00  |
| TRS-80 and TRSDOS                              | S are trademar | ks of Tandy Corp.                  |                    | 5 / 10 Meg WINCHES<br>MOD III | TER for |
| DISK III is a tradema<br>Dealership available. |                | Corp.<br>Iree- 800 345-8102 or (21 | 5) 461-5300 in PA. | Internal MODEM for M          | III DON |

VR Data Corporation 777 Henderson Boulevard • Folcroft, PA 19032



A loop in a nest slows you in a rush.

## Thoughts on For . . . Next

Richard Amyx 994 North Second St. San Jose, CA 95112

A while ago I was tinkering with a little game I'd found in a book, the gist of which was to keep tabs on a nine-element array and to toss out array elements as certain conditions were met. The listing was relatively short and had no terribly complicated statements, so I keyed it in without paying much attention to what was going on within the program.

The routine was query/response, next query/response, and so on, with virtually no time lag between my responses and the next query—until the fifth or sixth response, at which point the program appeared to take off into outer space. After waiting a reasonable length of time I broke out of the program and proofread my keypunching around the break—no errors.

So I tried again and got the

| Upper<br>Limit | Total<br>Iterations | % of<br>Maximum |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 9              | 7380                | 100.0           |
| 8              | 4680                | 63.4            |
| 7              | 2800                | 37.9            |
| 6              | 1554                | 21.1            |
| 5              | 780                 | 10.6            |
| 4              | 340                 | 5.6             |
| 3              | 120                 | 1.6             |
| 2              | 30                  | 0.4             |

same result. But this time I decided to wait the machine out. When I eventually returned to the computer, I found that the program had indeed gone on as it should have. Why, I wondered, the sudden quantum leap in time between response and query?

I then looked at the program more closely where I'd broken out of it the first time, and found that the break had been in the middle of a sequence that looked like this:

| 10  | FORI = 1TO 9   |
|-----|----------------|
| 20  | FOR J = 1 TO 9 |
| 30  | FORK = 1 TO 9  |
| 40  | FOR L = 1 TO 9 |
|     |                |
|     |                |
|     |                |
| 100 | NEXTL          |
| 110 | NEXT K         |
| 120 | NEXT J         |
| 130 | NEXTI          |
| 140 | GOTO XXX       |
|     |                |

It didn't take too much button-punching to learn that if this nest of For loops went all the way through it would require 7380 (9 +  $9^2$  +  $9^3$  +  $9^4$ ) total iterations. Combine that with a couple of If statements in the middle, and you can bet you're going to have to wait for a response.

Then looking at the program even more closely, I decided that it would require very little housekeeping to reduce the length of the array, and hence the upper limit of these For statements, as the game progressed. I wondered how much time could be saved if this one change were made. The givens were that the For loops would remain four deep and that the equation for the total number of iterations required was Y =  $N + N^2 + N^3 + N^4$ , where N was the upper limit of the For loop. A little more buttonpunching yielded the numbers in Table 1.

The numbers of iterations themselves ought to be impressive—certainly they're big enough—but what's even more important are the differences between them and the percentage of maximum time those differences represent. This is

# TRS-80<sup>®</sup> DISCOUNT TRS-80<sup>®</sup>

### MODEL III SOFTWARE

| 26-1563 | Scripsit I & III  | \$79.00  |
|---------|-------------------|----------|
| 26-1566 | Visicalc I        | \$83.00  |
| 26-1567 | Visicalc III      | \$83.00  |
| 26-1552 | General Ledger    | \$90.00  |
| 26-1553 | Inventory Ctl     | \$90.00  |
| 26-1556 | Payroll           | \$180.00 |
| 26-1555 | Accts. Receivable | \$135.00 |
| 26-1554 | Accts. Payable    | \$135.00 |
| 26-1558 | Bus. Mail List    | \$90.00  |
| 26-2201 | Fortran I         | \$90.00  |
| 26-1562 | Profile           | \$72.00  |
| -       |                   |          |

### Plus many more. . . . . . . .

### COLOR SOFTWARE

| 26-3050 | Chess\$36.00        |
|---------|---------------------|
| 26-3051 | Quaser\$36.00       |
| 26-3052 | Pinball\$27.00      |
| 26-3053 | Football\$36.00     |
| 26-3055 | Checkers\$27.00     |
| 26.3057 | Dino Wars\$36.00    |
| 26-3059 | Backgammon\$27.00   |
| 26-3152 | Typing Tutor\$27.00 |
|         |                     |





### MODEL II SOFTWARE

| 26-4530 Scripsit II              |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 26-4511 Visicolc II\$265.00      |  |
| 26-4512 Profile II \$162.00      |  |
| 26-4501 General Ledger\$180.00   |  |
| 26-4502 Inventory Mgmt\$180.00   |  |
| 26-4503 Payroll\$360.00          |  |
| 26-4504 Accts Receivable\$270.00 |  |
| 26-4505 Accts Payable\$270.00    |  |
| 26-4507 Mail List II\$108.00     |  |
| 26-4701 Fortran\$270.00          |  |
| 26-4703 Cobol\$270.00            |  |

Plus many more. . . . . . .

### POCKET SOFTWARE

| 26-3510 Real Estate\$22.50     |
|--------------------------------|
| 26-3511 Civil Eng\$22.50       |
| 26-3513 Aviation\$22.50        |
| 26-3516 Bus. Statistics\$18.00 |
| 26-3517 Bus. Financial\$18.00  |
| 26-3518 Per. Financial\$18.00  |
| 26-3514 Moth Drill\$13.50      |
| 26-3515 Games\$13.50           |
|                                |

# ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-841-0860

## CALL US - SAVE MONEY

We carry the full line of **TRS-80** Computers. All **TRS-80** software, furniture, and accessories sold at discount. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

### WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

## MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC."

No Taxes on Out Of State Shipments

Immediate Shipment From Stock on Most Items DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER

DEPT. # 4A 115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W. CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728 (912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

(912) 377-7120 GG. Phone No. TBS-80 is registered trademark of the Tandy Corp. Thousands of Satisfied Customers

VISA And Mastercharge Welcomed



### **PUBLICATIONS for the TRS-80<sup>1</sup> Model III** Mystery of the DISKETTE

### Mystery of the ROM

Mystery of the DOS

\$19.95 each

Must additions to the computer library of the serious programmer as well as the casually interested. Written in a technical, yet easy-to-read and understandable style. Each book includes:

- detailed tables of contents and indexes, alphabetical and numerical tables with numerous cross references.
- register setup going into routines.
- register results coming out of routines.
- detailed explanations on all routines, structures, codes, etc.; and not just a few ambiguous comments.
- Numerous summaries for ease of book use.

### Special . . . all three \$49.95

#### SORT / CMD

- multi-key (to 14 fields): Multi-tag (to 14 more fields)
- sort any combination of variable type
- integrates easily into any existing program
- \$19.95 each Disk or non-disk; Model I or III; 32K or 48K

### PATCHES

- to allow operation of many Model I programs on the Model III: LM OFFSET/CMD, Superzap/CMD<sup>2</sup>
- RSM 2D/CMD 10K, 32K, 48K<sup>3</sup>
- Big Five Software Games (all games)4

\$5.95 each Many more ... send for brochure!

### DISK DIRECTORY INDEX PROGRAM (Model III only)

- Maintain a master directory listing and file all diskettes.
- Index size limited only by diskette space available
- and number of diskettes on which the index will be maintained
- Summary by file name, diskette, or extension.

### Direct/BAS \$14.95

Direct/CMD \$24.95 (enhanced, more powerful, faster)

Send check or money order (Kansas residents add 3% sales tax) to: Twenty-First Century Software 1607 North Cochran Hutchinson, Kansas 67501 Call 316 663-1047 for additional information



Registered trademarks or products of 'Tandy Corp., 'Apparat Inc. 'Small Systems Software, 'Big Five Software Company

most strikingly illustrated by a graph (see Fig. 1).

As you can see, once you get past an upper limit of six you're going to be making some very powerful time trade-offs for every increment in the upper limit of the loops.

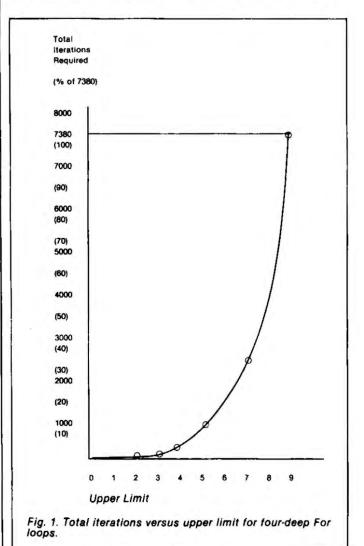
Getting back to the game, it appeared that the program usually wouldn't get into the heavy looping sequence until at least the third response, which meant that the upper limit could have been reduced from nine to seven and that a 62 percent saving in time might be realized. The next step, of course, was to test my hypothesis.

To do this, I wrote a short program just like the example sequence shown, filling in the dots with a couple of donothing if statements to increase overall execution time and thereby reduce the effect of my own reaction time on the stop watch. The results I got were (N again representing the upper limit of the loop index):

> N = 9, t = 46 sec N = 8, t = 29 N = 7.1 = 17

This was close enough to prove the theory. The execution of a very slow portion of the program could indeed be speeded up by at least 62 percent just by indexing the upper limits of the four For loops.

The rule is simple: The amount of time it takes to execute nested For...Next loops increases by the power of the depth to which the loops are nested-two-deep loops, time squared; three-deep loops, time cubed; and so on. Obviously, the best solution is not to nest For loops any deeper than absolutely necessary, but if you must nest them deeply, then pay very close attention to the ranges of the loop indices.



### PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> MODEL I AND MODEL III

### **INSIDE LEVEL II**

### The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain Concisely explains set-ups calling sequences and variable passage for number conversion arithmetic operations and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard tape and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats RAM useage relocation of Basic programs. USR call expansion creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code a method of greatly increasing the speed at which data elements are stored on tape, and special precautions for disk systems. INSIDE LEVEL II is a clearly organized reference manual. It is fully typeset and packed with nothing but useful Information If does not contain questions and answers. ROM dumps or cartoons Includes updates for Model III. INSIDE LEVEL II......\$15.95

### SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time and see the address hexadecimal value. Zilog mnemonic register contents and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the target program may perform its display functions unobstructed STEP80 will follow program flow right into the ROMs and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate display or alter memory or CPU registers jump to memory location execute a CALL set breakpoints in RAM or ROM write SYSTEM tapes and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported

Specify Model I or Model III. STEP80 ..... \$16.95

### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM**

This machine language program allows reliable high speed hie transfers between two disk based computers over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM butter on disk transmit disk file receive binary files examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmis sion and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports the printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate

Specify Model I or Model III. TELCOM ..... \$39.95

### PROGRAM INDEX FOR DISK BASIC

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized with a fast Shell Metzner sort by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension, disks or programs added or deleted, and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Finally, the list itself may be stored on disk for luture access and update. The best thing since sliced bread. (January issue of 80 Microcomputing) Works with TRSDOS NEWDOS and NEWDOS 80 One drive and 32K required Model I only. Model III version soon. INDEX.....\$19.95

### **4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80**

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal an increase of 50% or a 50% reduction, selectable at any time without interrupting ecution or crashing the program instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. If will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included) and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions Model I only. SK-2....\$24.95

### INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The INSTANT ASSEMBLER IS a De for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debury your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without iosing the source code. This feature makes INSTANT

ASSEMBLER an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate LINKING LOADER, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either his RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. INSTANT ASSEMBLER .itso features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1.3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational leatures including single stroke entry of DEFB and DEFW pinpoint control of istings alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table block move function, and vehication of source tapes

INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays disarsembly of object code in memory memory display in ASCII formal and tex to deamst or decimal to-fiex conversion. The single stepper will step une instruction at a time or at a last rate to any defined address.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make INSTANT ASSEMBLER ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for \$5. which will apply towards the purchase of the INSTANT-ASSEMBLER Specify Model I or Model III. INTASM.....\$29.95

### RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full leature print formatting plackage featuring user defineable line and page length (with ane leeds inserted between words or after punctuation) screen dump printer pluse control and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from it 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the 

### MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

This complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language FFTASM routine assembled for 16-32 and 48K machines a short sample Basic program to access them a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticaled interactive graphing and data manipulation and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language subroutines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval extremely last and easy tor custom implementation. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and require less than 1550 bytes of memory. The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and comodily trends as well as for scientific information Specify Model I or Model III. FFTASM ...... \$49.95

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of any tape written for Level Ir. They may be SYSTEM tapes or data lists. The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed Specify Model I or Model III. CLONE ..... \$16.95

### **RAMTEST FOR LEVEL II**

This machine language program is a very thorough test for several types of RAM errors. A complete test of each individual bit in a 48K machine takes just 14 seconds includes a separate test for power line glitches Model I only. RAMTEST..... \$9.95

### EDIT BASIC PROGRAMS WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL

Load Basic programs or any other ASCII data file into the disk version of Electric Pencil for editting. One command from DOS quickly modifies existing files to Pencil format One disk and 32K required Model I only. PENPATCH ..... \$9.95

### MUMFORD **MICRO** SYSTEMS

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is quaranteed or adult rehard will be made. All programs CODUCED as a sense + SPECIFY MODEL FOR MODEL III. Device inquiries multi-

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

11

### Can you say "data?"

## Datafix

A. J. Barnard, Jr. J.T. Baker Chemical Company Phillipsburg, NJ 08865

A. D. Barnard Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute Troy, NY 12181

The TRS-80 keypad can help you whenever you're entering programs with long data statements—for example, music and graphics programs, science programs or long data lines to be POKEd into machine-code routines.

The keypad, you say, only allows you to use ten digits, a period (decimal point) and the enter key. You'll still have to enter the word data, any necessary commas and minus signs from the keyboard.

Not necessarily. With the following routine, you can

|     | GOTO18                                     |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|
| 1   | ZX=PEEK(16548)+256*PEEK(16549)             |
| 2   | IF (PEER (IX) +PEER (IX+1)=0) THEN6        |
|     | ELSEIFPEER(2X+4)<>46THEN5                  |
|     | ELSE20=0: 2V=0: 2W=0                       |
|     | :FORI=IX+4TOIX+255:IPPEEK(I)=@THEN5        |
|     | ELSEIF(I=IX+5ANDPEEK(I-1)=46ANDPEEK(I)=46) |
|     | THENPOKEI-1,136: POKEI, 32: ZU=I: NEXT     |
| 3   | IF (2V=#ANDPEEK(I)=34) THEN ZV=1: NEXT     |
|     | ELSEIF (ZV=1ANDPEEK(I) <>34) THENNEXT      |
|     | ELSEIF (IV=1ANDPEEK(I)=34) THENIV=0:NEXT   |
| 4   | IF(IV=#ANDPEEK(I-1)=46ANDPEEK(I)=46)       |
|     | THENPOKEI-1,44: POKEI, 32: IW=I: NEXT      |
|     | ELSEIF(I=ZU+1ORI=ZW+1)ANDPEEK(I)=46        |
|     | THENPOKEI, 45: ZU=0: ZW=0: NEXT            |
| 1.2 | ELSENEXT                                   |
|     | ZX=PEER(ZX)+256*PEER(ZX+1):GOTO2           |
|     | PRINT, DATA STATEMENTS CORECTED. : END     |
| 1   | 8 REM * MAIN PROGRAM STARTS HERE *         |

translate two or more *con*secutive periods into the word data, a comma, or a minus sign. Datafix is a Basic routine for a Model I Level II TRS-80 that gives you the proper syntax from the keypad, using only four variables.

### Changing Code

If you enter two consecutive periods after a line number, Datafix recognizes that the line is a data statement and, by POKEs, changes the first period to the word data (internal code 136) and the second to a space (32).

At any further point in the statement, if you enter two consecutive periods, the routine changes them to a comma (44) and a space (32). If you enter three consecutive commas, the third is converted to a minus sign (45). The routine ignores any periods within quotation marks and leaves a space after the word data and between each item.

For example, you can enter the following lines, except for alphabetic and special characters, using the keypad only:

```
100..10.1..40.2
105...10.1...40.2
110..JONES..40.2
115.."BYE NOW..."...10.1
```

Upon enterning: RUN 1, Datafix converts these statements to:

```
100 DATA 10.1, 40.2
105 DATA - 10.1, - 40.2
110 DATA JONES, 40.2
115 DATA "BYE NOW...", - 10.1
```

and then advise you that the data statements were corrected.

As written, you can load Datafix before your program. You can also renumber the routine to, say, 60001-60006 and append It to a program in memory (see, for example, 80 Microcomputing, January 1981, p. 213 for the PEEK/POKE approach).

If you are entering and editing statements only once, you can delete the routine after you use it.

### **How It Works**

In Program Listing 1, we use line feeds and indents to make the logic clearer. Dropping this nicety, reduces memory requirements. Line 0 bridges the routine and returns to the main program at line 10.

Line 1 returns the decimal ad-

dress, ZX, of the first line of a Basic program.

Line 2 first checks the two bytes of the line pointer; if they equal zero, the routine goes to line 6 and ends. Line 2 also checks for a period immediately following the line number; if none exists, the line is not a data statement and the routine passes to line 5.

Finally, line 2 can also start a character-by-character PEEK of a statement to be edited. When it meets character zero, Datafix has reached the end of the line, and passes to line 5.

If line 2 finds that the first two characters of a program line are periods, the periods are changed to the codes for the word data and a space. ZU is set to the character position I.

Line 5 finds the address of the next program line and returns to line 2.

Line 3 checks for a quotation mark (code 34). If one is found, flag ZV is set and Datafix will not check for periods until either a second quotation is encountered or the line ends.

If Datafix finds two consecutive periods beyond the start of the data statement, but not within quotation marks, line 4 changes them to a comma and a space, and ZW is set to the character position I.

Then, if the routine meets a third period and confirms it as consecutive by I being equal to ZU + 1 or ZW + 1, it is converted to a minus sign.

### Are my TRS-80\* business systems really that good? Michael Tannenbaum thinks so.

## Here's what he said about my Model II systems in the August "80 Microcomputing."

On the General Ledger's ability to file and report: "...the best I have yet seen in a microcomputer system."

On the Accounts Receivable system: "...clear and simple to follow."

### "...the first time I have seen this feature in a microcomputer system."

(referring to its ability to calculate a salesman's commission)

On our policy of customizing our systems to each buyer's needs:

### "...Taranto does his customers an enormous service."

And on our systems in general:

"...a comprehensive and well-documented system, an impressive product at a very reasonable price."

### Thank you, Michael.





### The Total System Store.

121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903. Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670. Authorized dealers throughout America.

### Strengthen NEWDOS 80's chain command.

## Weak Link

Steven Denholtz, D.M.D. Livingston Professional Building 114 West Mt. Pleasant Ave. Livingston, NJ 07039

Unlike its use under Newdos80, the Chain function usually exits and erases a resident Basic program, then inputs another Basic program from disk. This program, in turn, operates on a still resident set of variables and/or files that are shared by related programs. The rationale is to reduce the amount of user memory the program consumes so a larger share of memory can be used for data or variables.

In Newdos80, however, the Chain function performs an entirely different operation. A short Basic utility is provided here so you can use Chain with speed and ease not available under Newdos80.

### What is Chain?

1

Chain is a DOS library command. After a Chain command, anytime a program asks for input from the keyboard, the keyboard record will automatically be supplied from a disk chain file without any operator action. How did the keyboard answers get on the disk? How does the computer know where to look? To answer these questions, let's learn a few new terms and look at what a chain file is:

Chain File: Section0 Section1 Section2 ....>etc. til EOF

### Syntax

Each section is an independent subfile of keyboard responses. Multiple sections can share the same file name. This avoids wasting a whole granule of disk space (1.25k) for each group of keyboard responses that usually takes a few words (100 bytes maybe). Thus the chain file was designed to have sections that are really independent subfiles sharing one filespec. This saves valuable disk space. You address the section when you issue the Chain command:

2a. 'CHAIN filespec <SECTIONn>' if in Dos; or, 2b. 'CMD''CHAIN filespec

<SECTIONn>" ' if in Disk Basic.

SECTIONn is optional on the first section (0). If the chain file contains more than one section, you must specify which one you are addressing, where n is a positive integer. If SEC-TIONn is deleted when issuing the Chain command, the default naturally is the first section, SECTION0. The filespec In Fig. 2 has a default extension of JCL, (which stands for Job Control Language, but that is getting beyond the scope of this article).

| <apecial character=""></apecial> |
|----------------------------------|
| <sectionn></sectionn>            |
| keyboard record                  |
| End Of Line character (OD H or   |
| Enter)                           |
|                                  |

The special character is always one of the following:

CHR\$(128) (80 H) : start of a new Section CHR\$(129) (81 H) : display message, await ENTER before proceeding

CHR\$(130) (82 H) : chain file "remark" CHR\$(131) (83 H) : display message, no pause

The special character 128 (80 Hex) is mandatory when starting a new section, except for the first section. All other characters are strictly optional. But, after using a CHR\$(128) to start a new section, you must also put SECTIONn immediately after it so you can later address which subfile (or section) you wish to use when you invoke Chain, as shown in Fig. 2.

### **Uses of Chain**

The keyboard record is the answer that will be displayed on the screen and used as if it were actually input from the keyboard (see Fig. 3). This can supply a commonly used set of parameters to an often used utility. More often, it may be a series of System and Basic commands implementing a complex program such as shown in Fig. 5.

My diskettes include a "JCL-JCL" file to be used in an Auto boot mode—every diskette, that is, but my Newdos80 system diskette. That one has the Auto command: AUTO CHAIN JCL/JCL, but has no file named JCL/JCL. This way, whenever I use my computer, I simply place either the system diskette or my application

BASIC LOAD"LEDGERB" CLS LIST1 LIST10030-10040 EDIT10040

LCDRIVER

DOS READY CHAIN JCLJCL:1 DOS READY LCORIVER GENERAL PURPOSE LOWER CASE DRIVER DOS READY BASIC DISK BASIC. RADIO SHACK'S ROM ENCHANCED WITH APPARAT'S NEWDOS80 EXTENDED AND DISK FEATURES.

Fig. 5 A Typical Use of Chain.

# **PROVEN MONEY MAKERS FOR YOUR TRS-80\***

Tandy Corp. Trademark

#### MAIL LIST SYSTEM \$69.95 (disk only)

Our easy-to-use system will accomodate almost any "custom" requirement of even your most demanding clients. A glance below will show that we are far ahead of any other system in speed, variety of features, and sheer volume of names handled but don't let that fool you. This system can be used just as easily on one disk for a small Christmas card list.

- Maintain virtually an infinite number of disks all in continuous alph. or zip order essential for large lists.
- Sort 2320 entries (2 full 40 track double density disks) in only 32K or an incredible 4640 entires (2 full 80 track double density disks) in only 48K! Made possible with our unique date compression techniques on the Model III.
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)...both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retreival from disk is slow ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- In zip order all entries with same zip code are also arranged alphabetically
- Four digit zips have a leading "O" appended on labels
- Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted ... extremely useful!!
- Optional reversal of name about comma for that noncomputer, personalized look.
- Master printouts of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of the labels). Optionally continuous or page oriented...Your customers will want this!
- All Ø's in address labels are replaced by easier to read 0's.
- ٠ All labels optionally support an "Attn." line
- Many user defined fields with plenty of options for simultaneous purging and selecting ... even allows for inequalities powerful and easy to use!!
- Continuous screen display of how many addresses currently printed.
- Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry. Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Primarily written in BASIC for easy modification... embedded machine code for those speed sensitive areas.
- Editing is simple and fast ... automatic search.
- Optional 9 digit zip.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically and alph. order is still mainfained!
- Test label printing lets you make horizontal and vertical adjustments with ease.
- Optional "one time" mailing for some selected entries.
- Extensive use of error traps (both operator and machine induced) even recovers from a power failure during a printout!
- Extensive documentations manual available separately for \$3.95
- Hardware requirements: 32K, printer, and 1 or 2 disk drives.

Provide your customers with a CALENDAR \$19.95 printed calendar (along with standard banker's holidays) of any month of any year. Tape only for Model I or III.

Same features as Calendar SUPER CALENDAR Additionally prints out large (tape only) \$29.95 "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day. Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage ... requires 16K and printer.



410 E. Roca Refugio, Tx. 78377

# Football Scouting Report (Disk only) \$89.95

How many high schools and colleges are there within a 75 mile radius of you? Did you know that each is a potential customer at the rate of from \$500-\$1000 per season? Many already subscribe to more expensive (but inferior) computer analysis services of their scouting reports. Using such a service a coach will typically have an opponent scouted several times prior to actually playing them. This series of programs was written to the specifications of a coach with two state championships to his credit. As a result, the emphasis is on producing statistics that will help in predicting what the opponent will do in a given situation. This is a sophisticated set of programs fully equivalent to that used by professional football teams.

- Separate and detailed analysis of running, passing, and kicking
- . Passing and running tendancies by field position
- Point of attack tendancies and statistics for runs
- Tendancies and statistics for wide/short side, weak/strong side, and left/right run
- Each analysis can be broken down according to formation, down, and yards to go
- Allows for up to 5 games to be analyzed simultaneously
- Convenient disk storage of plays and games
- Extensive error traps ...won't let you make an error
- Two actual games (almost 100 plays) on disk to facilitate your learning and evaluation
- Extensive documentation available separately for \$3.95 even includes some advertising and price samples to help plan your promotion. Also included are some sample printouts
- Hardware requirements... 32K, 1 disk driver and printer

Interfaces to your own basic programs sort with the speed of machine code but with the convenience of basic. You don't have to

#### FAST SORT (with multiple dim. arrays) and

ALPHABETIZER (disk only) \$19.95

know assembly language programming to use these two programs. Just use your disk to merge our short basic programs. (with embedded machine code) with your own basic program. Follow our simple instructions to poke only 2 values before making the user call from basic. The pokes will set up a sort for string, integer, single, or double precision arrays. Also ascending or descending order is controlled by a single poke. Use one of two programs to sort arrays of the form A(1) or A(Q(1))... The disk includes six simple basic programs that are ready to merge with the main sort programs. Use them for learning and evaluation... Also included is a ready to use basic program (already merged with the ORDER program) Use it to obtain a printout of alphabetized names.

#### Sample Sort Times

8 sec. for 1000 dbl prec numbers .50 sec for 5000 integers Time for alphabetizing (string sorting) is comparable but dependent on the length of the strings.

dules are a must for banks. 5 & L institutions, and accounting firms You will be

### Loan amortization sche- LOAN AMORTIZATION \$19.95 (Tape only for Model I & III)

able to charge \$5 plus per schedule. Multiply that times the number of all loans your clients make per day ... easiest money we know of!. runs in about 2 minutes and achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar.

Visa Specify Model I or III when ordering Mastercharge Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. C.O.D.

diskette in drive zero and hit reset. The chain file issues all commands necessary to place my computer in a state where I can sit down and set to work. This may include listing any particular program lines that I feel need further development, or placing chain file messages to remind me where I left off, and even entering the Edit mode already pointing to a troublesome line.

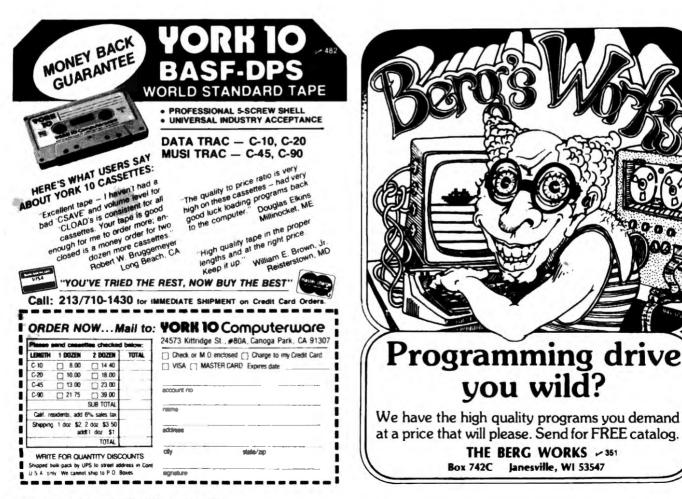
#### **Last Minute Hints**

The operator may terminate the Chain command any time by pressing the up-arrow; the operator may force a Chain pause by holding the rightarrow, and continue by pressing [enter).

An Original Utility to Create Chain Files

Program Listing 1, Makejcl/bas, creates and appends chain files with every feature described so far fully implemented. Study the program with its remarks. Type it into your system and save it on your Newdos80 system diskette. You will undoubtedly use it often and perhaps come up with your own applications. ■

210 PRINT" 220 END 1 . \*\*\* END \*\*\*\* 384 MUST LOOK UP LAST SECTIONID, ADD ONE TO IT THEN GOTO358 OPEN"1",1,PILE\$ INPUT#1,D\$ OPEN" \* "NAKEJCL/BAS" - BY STEVEN DENHOLTZ, B.S., D.M.D. COPYRIGHT 1980 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED 320 IFASC(D\$)=128 THEN SECTINID =SECTINID+1 325 IF NOT EOF (1) THEN 315 338 SECTINID=SECTINID+1:PRINT@178,\*\*\*\*\*\*\* SectionID=";SECTINID 340 CLOSE 5 CLS:CLEAR400:PRINT file to be used by CHAIN "MAREJCL/BAS - Will create a j.c.l. 350 OPEN\*E\*,1,FILE\$ :' open for the purposes of appending a new Section to an existing file 360 DI\$=CHR\$(128)+\*SECTION\*+RIGHT\$(STR\$(SECTINID),1)+CHR\$(13) by Steven Denholtz, D.M.D. (201) 347-1277" 370 PRINT@640,CHR\$(255)+CHR\$(255):PRINT@640," 375 GOSUB500:PRINT@640,";:LINEINPUT"DOS or DISK BASIC Command ? 16 D\$="xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx":D1\$="xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx 36 PRINT" 377 GOSUB600 :' interpret first character for special meaning 380 PRINT01,D15+D5 :'Put it into the disk Chain file. ":LINEINPUT"Filespec (NO error checking ! MUST have '/icl' exten sion) :?";FILES 40 INPUT"Opening (0) a new file ,Appending last record (A) or new SECTIONId (N) ";DS 45 IF DS="N"OR DS="n" THEN 400 47 IF DS="0" OR DS="0" THEN 400 50 OPEN"E",1,FILES: ' open to append to existing record. 100 FRINT0640,CHR\$(255)+CHR\$(255);FRINT0640," 105 GOSUB 500:PRINT0640,";:LINEINPUT"DOS or DISK BASIC Command 7 ";DS 395 GOT0150 395 GOTO158 399 END 480 OPEN\*O\*,1,FILE\$ :' open a new file (this will erase an exist ing file with the same filespec 1) 428 GOTO108 :' pretty up the screen 500 FORX=736TO992STEP64:PRINT@X%,".";:NEXT:PRINT@739,"(,) user comment with pause\*;:PRINT@803,"(.) user comment\*;:PRINT@867,"(/ ) file comment\*; sca refuren :DS 7 ";D\$ 110 GOSUB600 :' Interpret first character for special meaning 120 PRINT01,D\$ :' Put it into disk Chain file. 150 PRINT0704,"";LINEINPUT"Enter another command (Y/N) ";D1\$ 160 IF D15="y" OR D1\$="Y" THEN 100 ELSE 200 200 CLOSE >>> RETURN 680 ' "Interpret first character of Command 610 IF LEFT\$(D\$,1)="," THEN D\$=CHR\$(129)+D\$ 620 IF LEFT\$(D\$,1)="," THEN D\$=CHR\$(131)+D\$ 630 IF LEFT\$(D\$,1)="/" THEN D\$=CHR\$(131)+D\$ 648 RETURN Program Listing 1



# Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that **only one kind of peripheral** can give you all these **extra capabilities** ... in a single unit:

- Computer-to-computer data communications, for better personal or business management.
- Access to free "bulletin board" resources.
- Access to Source, Compu-Serve and other time-sharing systems.
- Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.
- An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.

Of course, we're talking about a modern. A far more **sensible** first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your **best peripheral buy**.

A modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of **thousands** of **computers** and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the **best modem buy.** 

And that's LYNX.



The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

# Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the ideal modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the key element of a total directconnect telephone communications package.

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software... and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- SINGLE PRICE: \$299.95!
- Compatible with both Model 1
   and III.
- No separate purchases required.
- One-year warranty.
- Auto dial/auto answer.
- Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.
- Active clear, break, and "control" keys.
- Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.
- Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.
- Works with or without Model I expansion interface.
- Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.
- Can be placed on either side of Model III.
- · No tools needed to install.

No other modem gives you so much in a single package. And when you compare the LYNX price with the total cost of bringing any other modem on line, it could save you OVER \$100!



Phone 717/291-1116

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N



Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today—TOLL FREE:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL Longwood, FL 800/327-7172

THE PROGRAM STORE Washington, DC 800/424-2738 ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS Irvine, CA 800/854-8241

STEVENS RADIO SHACK Phoenixville, PA 800/345-6279 TSE HARDSIDE Milford, NH 800/258-1790

-278

SIMUTEK Tucson, AZ 800/528-1149 COMPUTER PLUS Littleton, MA 800/343-8124

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED Jericho, NY 800/645-6038

# A machine-code subroutine to dump memory on your display.

# Memory Window

Warren Merkey 824 S.E. 1st Avenue Gainesville, FL 32601

Now you can view any 1024byte block of memory in your Model I Levei II keyboard all 32 K. Memory window dumps memory onto the screen using a machine-code subroutine (a USR).

Here is how the program works. Line 1010 tells the computer where the USR is located and also makes all variables into integers. Line 1020 is the USR in the form of decimal data. Line 1030 loads the USR into place in high memory. Line 1040 asks the user for a place to start. Line 1050 calls the subroutine that moves memory onto the screen. Lines 1060-1080 are a loop that looks for control key input (arrow keys, Enter, and space bar). Line 2000 prints the current value of M in the upper left corner of the screen, with an arrow pointing to M. Line 9000 keeps the value of M within the first 32K of memory. Line 9010 calculates decimal POKE values. (This will be explained below.) Line 9020 POKEs the address of the memory block to be displayed into the USR and then calls the USR.

The USR consists of 12 bytes of code, in which the BC, DE and HL register pairs are loaded with the block-move parameters, which is done by the LDIR instruction. As the display scrolls the HL pair is the only one changed but the BC and DE pairs can also be easily changed. With these 12 bytes of code and some skillful POKEing, you can move any part of memory to any other location. By POKEing a 184 where there is a 176 (BO hex), you change the LDIR to LDDR. This is sometimes necessary when moving a block of memory into an overlapping area, where the direction of the move would cause memory to be overwritten before it is moved. (Refer to "Now You See It" in 80 Microcomputing, February 1981 for another application of the 12-byte LDIR subroutine.)

To use this program, respond to the Memory Size question with 32512 to protect the USR. Key in the program as listed and save it on tape before running it. The program may bomb when it scans through certain sensitive areas of memory. The four arrow keys give you scrolling in the four directions. The enter key allows you to stop and pick another starting place. The space bar causes the current memory location (and ASCII value) to be printed in the upper left corner.

In line 9010, the POKE values must be decimal, although they are related to hexadecimal. Take the value 32600 which equals 7F58 hex. The 7F is the Most Significant Byte and the 58 is the Least Significant Byte. The LSB and MSB converted back to decimal are POKE values 88 and 127. These values are POKEd into memory locations 32519 and 32520 read by the machine-code program as 7F58 hex.

Note that a hex number is translated to decimal by multi-

| ME   | OR                                                                                                           | WI                                                                                                                                                                         | NDOW                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| POK  | 16                                                                                                           | 526.                                                                                                                                                                       | O: POKE 1                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 6527.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 27: DEFINIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| DAT  | 4 1.                                                                                                         | .0.4                                                                                                                                                                       | .17.0.6                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0.33.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | .0.237.176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | . 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 101 111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| C=PI | EK                                                                                                           | 144                                                                                                                                                                        | 00) . IEC                                                                                                                                                                                                             | THEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1040EL SETE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | C-RTHENMAN-A4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| MUK  | :32:                                                                                                         | 214,                                                                                                                                                                       | LIPUKES                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2520,H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | : X=USR(0):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | RETURN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SSE  | 181                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                            | STING                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            | 00100                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ORG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 32512                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | USR ADDRESS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 01   | 00                                                                                                           | 04                                                                                                                                                                         | 00110                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BC, 1024                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | LENGTH OF BLOCK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11   | 00                                                                                                           | 3C                                                                                                                                                                         | 00120                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DE. 15360                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | START OF SCREEN MEMORY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 21   | 00                                                                                                           | 00                                                                                                                                                                         | 00130                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | HL.O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | POKEd FROM BASIC PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ED   | BO                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                            | 00140                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | LDIR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BLOCK-MOVE INSTRUCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| C9   | -                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | RETURN TO BASIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                            | 00160                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | END                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | END ASSEMBLY PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      | POKE<br>DATA<br>A=3:<br>CLS:<br>GOSI<br>C=PE<br>IFC=<br>IFC=<br>IFC=<br>IFC=<br>IFC=<br>IFC=<br>IFC=<br>IFC= | POKE16:<br>DATA 1,<br>A=3251:<br>CLS:IN<br>GOSUB90<br>C=PEEK<br>IFC=16<br>IFC=16<br>IFC=17<br>PRINT3<br>IFM<0TI<br>I=INT(I)<br>POKE32:<br>01 00<br>11 00<br>21 00<br>ED B0 | PORE16526,<br>DATA 1,0,4<br>A=32512;FU<br>CLS:1NPUT<br>BOSUB9000<br>C=PEEK(144<br>IFC=11HEN1<br>PRINTB1,CH<br>IFM:0THENN<br>PRINTB1,CH<br>IFM:0THENN<br>PORE32519,<br>ASSEMBLY L1<br>01 00 04<br>11 00 3C<br>21 00 00 | DATA 1,0,4,17,0,6<br>A=32512;F0RB=0101<br>CLS;INPUT'STARTIN<br>GOSUB9000<br>C=PEEK(14400):IFC<br>IFC=11HENN=040ELSEI<br>IFC=11HENN=06LSEI<br>IFNC1HENN=0ELSEI<br>I=INT(14/0406):JamP<br>PCKE32519,L:PCKE3<br>ASSEMBLY LISTING<br>00100<br>01 00 04 00110<br>11 00 3C 00120<br>21 00 00 00130 | PORE16526,0:PORE16527,1<br>DATA 1,0,4,17,0,60,33,0<br>A=32512:FORB=07011:READ<br>CLS:INPUT"STARTING POIN<br>GOSUB9000<br>C=PEEK(14400):IFC=0THEN<br>IFC=1THENN=44ELSEIFC=12<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=06LSEIFC=12<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0ELSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0ELSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0ELSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0ELSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0ELSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0ELSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0CLSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0CLSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0CLSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0CLSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0CLSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0CLSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0CLSEIFC=32<br>PRINTa1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>IFM:0THENN=0CLSEIFC=32<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8(93);:HE<br>PRINTA1,CHR8( | POKE16526,0:POKE16527,127:DEFINTA<br>DATA 1,0,4,17,0,60,33,0,0,237,176<br>A=32512:FORB=OT011:READC:POKEA+B,<br>CLS:INPUT*STARTING POINT (0 = 317<br>GOSUB9000<br>C=PEEK(14400):IFC=OTHEN1060ELSEIF<br>IFC=161HENN=H=64ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTa1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>IFM:OTHENN=0ELSEIFC=128THEN2000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>ISBODOTHEN2000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>ISBODOTHEN20000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>ISBODOTHEN200000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):G<br>ISBODOTHEN2000000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):F<br>ISBODOTHEN2000000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):F<br>ISBODOTHEN20000000<br>PRINTA1,CHBK(93):=-:h:PEEK(H):F<br>ISBODOTHEN2000000000000000000000000000000000000 |

Program Listing

plying the values of its digits. 7F58 hex translates as 7  $\times$  4096 + F  $\times$  256 + 5  $\times$  16 + 8  $\times$  1 equals 326000. Remember that F equals 15. To reverse the procedure, you begin by dividing by 4096. The first two statements of line 9010 are long division:

| 7 = 1     | (I = INT(M/4096)) |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 28672     |                   |
| 3928 = J. | (J = M - 1*4096)) |

The third and fourth statements are long division by 256:

| 15 = K   | (K = INT(J/256)) |
|----------|------------------|
| 256)3928 |                  |
| 3840     |                  |
| 88 = 1   | (L = J - K*256)  |

The next divisor would be 16: however, as you can see, 88 is the decimal POKE value we need for the LSB. This leaves us with a seven and a 15, which we know is 7F hex, a one-byte number. If we multiply seven by 16 and add 15, we get 127, the decimal equivalent of 7F hex. This last step is expressed as H = K + 16\*1. Lines 9000-9020 are executed every time you press an arrow key. The USR reloads the entire screen with memory in the blink of an eye. giving the illusion of scrolling.

I have used the algorithms in this program to build a memory editor which works reasonably well as a word processor. At the very least, Memory Window may impart some knowledge to those of you who can grasp its principles.

# \*\*\*\*\* 4MHZ, DOUBLE DENSITY, COLOR&B/W **GRAPHICS**. THE LNW80 COMPUTER



when you've compared the features of an LMMBO Computer, you'll quickly understand why the LMWBO is the ultimate TRSBO software compatible system. LMW RESEARCH offers the wost complete microcomputer system at an outstand-ion low noise. ing low price. We back up our product with an unconventional 6 month warranty and a 10 days full refund policy, less shipping charges.

Contact us for shipping charges

\* 1RS80 Product of Tendy Corporation. \*\* PMC Product of Personal Microcomputer, Inc.

| CUPPARE THE FE                                                | ATURES AND PERFU  | RANNALE    | TRS-80*            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------|
| FEATURES                                                      | LNWOO             | PHC+80**   | MODEL 111          |
| PROCESSOR                                                     | 4.0 1912          | 1.8 1912   | 2.0 MHZ            |
| LEVEL 11 BASIC INTERP.                                        | YES               | YES        | LEVEL III<br>BASIC |
| TRS80 MODEL ) LEVEL II COMPATIBLE                             | YES               | YES        | NO                 |
| 48K BYTES RAM                                                 | YES               | YES        | YES                |
| CASSETTE BAUD RATE                                            | 500/1000          | 500        | 500/1500           |
| FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER                                        | SINGLE/<br>DOUBLE | SENGLE     | SINGLE/<br>DOUBLE  |
| SERIAL R5232 PORT                                             | YES               | VES        | YES                |
| PRINTER PORT                                                  | YES               | 825        | YES                |
| REAL TIME CLOCK                                               | YES               | YES        | YES                |
| 24 X BO CHARACTERS                                            | YES               | NO         | NO                 |
| VIDEO HONITOR                                                 | YES               | YES        | YES                |
| UPPER AND LOWER CASE                                          | YES               | OPTIONAL   | YES                |
| REVERSE VIDEO                                                 | YES               | NO         | NO                 |
| KE YBOARD                                                     | 63 KEY            | 53 KEY     | 53 KEY             |
| NUMERIC KEY PAD                                               | YES               | NO         | TES                |
| MAN GRAPHICS, 128 X 48                                        | YES               | TES        | YES                |
| HI-RESOLUTION B/W GRAPHICS, 480 X 192                         | TES               | NO         | NO                 |
| HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (NTSC).<br>128 X 192 IN 8 COLORS | YES               | MG         | NO                 |
| HI-RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS (RGB),<br>384 X 192 IN 8 COLORS  | OPTIONAL          | NO         | NO                 |
| WARRANTY                                                      | 6 MONTHS          | 90 DAYS    | 90 DAT             |
| TOTAL SYSTEM PRICE                                            | \$1,914.00        | \$1,840.00 | \$2,187.00         |
| LESS MORITOR AND DISK DRIVE                                   | \$1,450.00        | \$1,375.00 |                    |

COMPARE THE FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

#### LNW80

The LNM80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80\*. The LNM80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, 200A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80\*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80\*) resulting in the widest software base.

- FEATURES: TRS-80 Model 1 Level 1; Software Compatible High Resolution Graphics RGB Output 384 x 192 in 8 Colors NTSC Video or RF MOD 128 x 192 in 8 Colors Black and White 480 x 192
  - 4 MHz CPU 500/1000 Baud Cassette

  - Upper and Lower Case 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM Solder Masked and Silkscreened

#### LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

| BARE | PRINTED | CIRCUIT | BOARD |  |
|------|---------|---------|-------|--|
|      |         |         |       |  |

| THE P | -Perone |    |     | •  |    | • |  | • | - | - | 444.000 |
|-------|---------|----|-----|----|----|---|--|---|---|---|---------|
| WITH  | GOLD    | CO | INE | C1 | OF | S |  |   |   | 4 | \$84.95 |

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LMMBO, TRS-80°, or PMC-80°\* to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80° Model i Level 11.

160 05

FEATURES:

- S: 32K Bytes Memory 5° Fluppy Controller Serial RS232 20mm 1/0 Parallel Printer Real Time Clock Screen Printer Buss On Board Power Supply Solder Masked and Silkscreened

- LNW RESEARCH

CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT TUSTIN CA.92680 -571

ORDERS&INFO. NO. 714-544-5744 SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850 

#### LNDoubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

Double-density disk sturage for the LMM Research's "System Expan-sion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDoubler<sup>TM</sup> is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler\*\*\*. The LNDoubler<sup>TM</sup> provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk. Single and double density data separation Precision write precompensation circult Software switch between single and double density Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering 35, 40, 77. 80 track 5" disk operation 120 day parts and labor Warranty

\*\*\* Doubler is a product of Percom Data Cumpany, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.30

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DDS, with ease in useability.

#### **KEYBOARD**

| LINWOO | KEYBOARD | <b>KIT</b> |  |  |  | , |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$84.95 |
|--------|----------|------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|
|        |          |            |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

#### CASE

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNM800, LNM System Expansion, LNM800 Keyboard, power supply and fan. LNDoublerTM, or LNM Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add \$12.00 for shapping

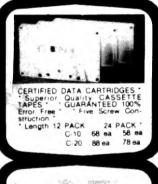
PARTS AVAILABLE FROM LNW RESERARCH

| 1 | 4116 - 200ns  | RAM    |       |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  |           |
|---|---------------|--------|-------|----|---|----|-----|---|----|---|---|---|---|--|-----------|
|   | 6             | chip   | set   | ι. |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  | . \$26.00 |
|   | 8             | chip   | set   |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  | . \$33.50 |
|   | 16            | chip   | set   | ١. |   |    |     |   |    |   |   | ÷ |   |  | . \$64.00 |
|   | 24            | chip   | set   |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  | . \$94.00 |
|   | 32            | chip   | set   |    |   |    | ٠   | - |    | - | 4 | ÷ |   |  | .\$124.00 |
| _ | LNM80 "Start  | up par | rts s | e  | ì | 10 | 180 | - | í. |   |   |   | _ |  | \$82.00   |
|   | LINN80 "Yideo | parts  | set"  | •  |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  |           |
|   | LNN80 Transfo |        |       |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  | \$18.00   |
|   | LNH80 Keyboar |        |       |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  |           |
|   | 40 Pin comput |        |       |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  |           |
|   | System Expans |        |       |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  |           |
|   | Floppy Contro |        |       |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |   |   |  |           |

VISA MASTER CHARGE UNLESS NOTED ADD \$3 FOR SHIPPING ACCEPTED



ORY BOX, MEMORY EXPAN. ION UNIT ' Memory That Never Needs Protection ' 1024 Bytes of RAM in An Unassigned Area ' Solves Memory Allocation Problems ' Programs Stay in The MEMORY BOX Even When CPU is Turned Ott ' For Model i Level II And All Dos Systems (4 16 32,48K) \$49.95' Two Utinty Software Programs Written For The MEMORY BOX Are ' 1' MICMON ' A Powerful Machine Language Monitor (accessable without disturbing main programs) \$19.95 Cassette Leve Meter Probounce 'Screen Pint Driver 'Line Serien Adj Keyboard Debounce 'Screen Pint Driver 'Line Serien Adj Keyboard De-Dounce 'Screen Pint Driver 'Stage Numbering 'Smart Une Termination 'MORE ' Stage Serien Control' Page Lender Serien 'Stage Serien Control'





# **RELOAD 80**

Many of our readers have called with questions about Color Computer programs and LOAD80. Some wanted to know if Color Computer programs were on the tapes, others wondered if they could load the LOAD80 programs into their Color Computer, alter them and run them. This month, we'll clear the air about the Color Computer.

First, the Color Computer programs we publish in the magazine are *not* on the LOAD80 tapes. This is because the Color Computer downloads data at 1500 baud *only*. LOAD80 tapes are recorded at 500 baud so they can be used by both Model 1 and Model III users. LOAD80 tapes with programs recorded at different baud rates cannot be duplicated by our high speed duplicator.

You cannot load the LOAD80 tapes into the Color Computer

for two reasons: one, the baud rates are different, and two, the Color Computer uses two separate tone pulses to output data one to indicate a binary 1, the other to indicate a binary 0. The Models I and III use a single tone pulse that is either on or off to indicate the respective binary 1 or 0. For these reasons, the Color Computer and LOAD80 are incompatible.

Of course, you can still modify the programs in 80 Microcomputing to comply with Color Basic, and then type in the listings.

At the moment, there are plans afoot to put together a collection of the magazine's Color Computer programs in a special edition, Color LOAD80. This special edition should be available by Christmas. Check this column next month for full details.

Model II owners have been asking for a LOAD80 of Model II

programs, as well. This project is also under development and an announcement is planned for our December issue. The Model II LOAD80 will be a bit more expensive than either the regular LOAD80 or the special Color LOAD80, since it will be disk based.

The response to the LOAD80 project has been almost overwhelming. The Editors of the magazine are glad to be able to make this service available. We appreciate your feedback. Send your LOAD80 comments to this column, care of 80 Microcomputing, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Next month, we'll delve into the mysteries of the Editor/Assembler, a subject postponed from this month because of the great number of Color Computer inquiries.

| PGM# | Filename    | Page | Comments     |
|------|-------------|------|--------------|
| 1    | MASTMIND    | 122  | None         |
| 2    | SYLLOG      | 132  | None         |
| 3    | VOICE       | 141  | None         |
| 4    | SPEAK       | 141  | None         |
| 5    | TYPE        | 141  | None         |
| 6    | TALKER      | 146  | None         |
| 7    | BSKTBALL    | 184  | None         |
| 8    | HOMEINVT    | 220  | None         |
| 9    | BOOKS       | 234  | None         |
| 10   | SUNSET      | 272  | None         |
| 11   | FREEZER     | 274  | None         |
| 12   | TRSCPM      | 288  | None         |
| 13   | YAHTZEE     | 302  | None         |
| 14   | BRIDGE      | 306  | None         |
| 15   | FIREFGHT    | 316  | None         |
| 16   | SPACE       | 334  | None         |
| 17   | JERICHO     | 350  | None         |
| 18   | TPRGEN/SCR  | 196  | Needs EDTASM |
| 19   | AUTOKEY/SRC | 242  | Needs EDTASM |
| 20   | ASMPTCH/SRC | 326  | Needs EDTASM |
| 21   | EDASFIX/SRC | 344  | Needs EDTASM |
| 22   | COPYIT/SRC  | 370  | Needs EDTASM |

- 30

# **Do You Have Disk Errors?**

Over 90% of Disk errors are caused by two things. Bad disks and not having a data seperator. If you haven't ordered Percom's Doubler II then see our ad for details and order one now. You will not believe the improvement in your system. If you are having CRC errors, Data not found, or other errors especially in the higher numbered tracks you probably have a bad or worn out disk.

Every disk sold is certified but there is a big difference between brands. Some brands just barely pass the ANSI certification standards, others like WABASH produce disks that are far better than the minimum standards. (Wabash sells the disks that aren't good enough to put the Wabash Label on to Discount outlets that sell them as off brands and no Label disks.) WABASH Disks are certified over the entire useable disk surface. Despite repeated use and normal wear and calibration drift on your drive system, WABASH disks will continue to work reliably - long after the so called bargain brands have failed. That's why WABASH guarantees all their Disks for a minimum of 2 years.

Percom ran extensive tests during their research and design of the doubler and reached the conclusion that Wabash made the best 5% inch double density diskette.

Order some today if you don't like them for any reason return them within 30 days and we will give you a prompt refund. If you have any problems with them in the next two years return the disk and we will send you a new one. No other company can match that offer at our LOW prices.

| Single Density 35/40 tracks                | \$25.95  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| Double Density 35/40 tracks                | \$32.99  |
| Double Density 77/80 tracks                | \$32.99  |
| Double Density 80 tracks 2 sided           | 39.00    |
| 8 Inch Floppies, Double Density            | \$39.00  |
| SAVE MORE, ORDER TWO OR MORE BOXES AND TAK | EADOLLAR |
| A BOX DISCOUNT.                            |          |

# **FREE PRINT BUFFER!**

What's a print bufffer you ask? It is hard to describe physically it's a 8x10x4 box that has 16k memory and plugs in between the computer and the printer. The printer can only accept data a line at a time with the Epson mx-80 thats around 100 baud. The computer can send print data through the printer port at over 1000 baud. The print buffer takes the data from the computer and stores it until the printer is ready for it.

If you are using your computer for business or if your time is valuable and you hate to sit doing nothing while the printer is printing YOU NEED THIS. With the time, the buffer saves you, it will pay for itself within a few days. We are so sure that you will like it that you can use it for 30 days free. If you don't think it will pay for itself send it back for a prompt refund.

MICROCOMPATIBLE with 16K of Memory......\$290.00 Cable......\$35.00

# PERCOM'S DOUBLER II

If you haven't got a doubler for your Model I, order one now, this is the greatest thing to come along for the Model I. Since it actually reduces disk read/write errors, your system will run better with a PERCOM doubler. And you will also save both time and money by having more programs per diskette.

PERCOM'S DOUBLER II ......\$159.00

# **NEW MODEM GAMES**

Play Checkers, Chess, or Othello over your modem with your friends! Each game features full graphics, sound, and a chat mode permitting you to send messages and sounds (to get the other persons attention). Games are for two players, either one or two computers. Complete documentation. All three:



1691 Eason 

Pontiac, Michigan

New Games ● Utilities ● Business Programs WANTED

# TWO NEW ARCADE GAMES

It's been on the market for two months and has been getting rave reviews. Some of the comments are "I like it better than all of the previous dungeon games. It's got the great graphics and it's fast" "I get tired of the Big Five" arcade games as they are the same every time. Dungeon Escape gives you a different dungeon and a different ghost every game." "My favorite game." "I used to fall asleep waiting for the graphics in Hellfire Warrior", Dungeon Escape is 10 times as fast".

#### SUPER GRAPHICS \* INTERACTIVE SOUND LATEST PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

## SCARFMAN

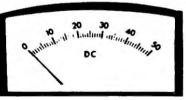
A new game by the author of Adventure Internationals Missle Attack. This is very similar to the PAC-MAN arcade game.

It has excellent graphics, with sound, and you can even use the joy sticks with this one.

# YOU MUST SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III.

| 16K Tape      | \$15.95 |
|---------------|---------|
| Diskette, 32K | \$19.50 |





The biggest problem in loading tapes has been the volume control. Prerecorded tapes are produced at differing volume levels. Now finally, a device to let you set the correct volume levels for loading any tape. You will now load any tape the FIRST time. **SUPERMETER** plugs in (no cutting or soldering) between your tape recorder and the computer and lets you set the volume to the level that your computer wants.

#### Dealer Inquires Invited.

C.O.D. - certified check M.O. or cash only, Sorry, no C.O.D. over \$150.00! Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or \$2.50, whichever is higher, for shipping (unless otherwise stated). Out-of-Country orders, please add \$10.00 additional shipping and handling, balance returned upon shipment.



PHONE ORDERS WELCOME: (313) 073-2224 073-8700 Call between 8-2 E.S.T.



# 80 CALENDAR

# October

Oct. 2 and 3 A two-day conference on "Classroom Applications of Computers" will be conducted at Independence High School, San Jose, CA, by Computer-Using Educators and Santa Clara Valley Mathematics Assn. The Conference will cover mathematics, science, business, music, special education, language arts and administrative applications of computers at levels ranging from pre-school through college. Information is available from Computer-Using Educators, Independence High School, 1776 Educational Park Dr., San Jose, CA 95133.

Oct. 24 and 25 The second annual New Jersey Microcomputer Show and Fleamarket is scheduled at the Holiday Inn North Convention Center, Newark, NJ. The show will feature 75 commercial exhibitors and more than 100 outdoor fleamarket vendors and usergroup meetings for TRS-80s. Admission for the show and fleamarket is \$5; for the fleamarket only, \$3. It is sponsored by Kengore Corp., 3001 Rte. 27, Franklin NJ 08823.

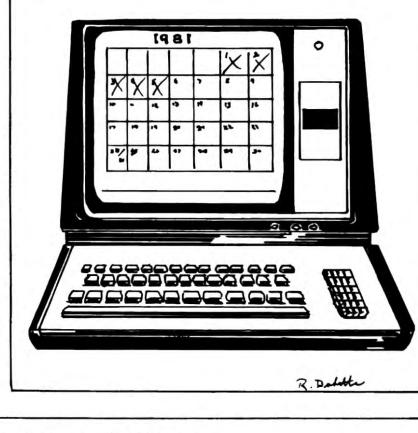
Oct. 26-Nov. 4 Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University will conduct three workshops in October and November. Digital Electronics for Automation and Instrumentation will be Oct. 26-28; Microcomputer Design Interfacing and Programming using Z80/8085/8080 will be Oct. 29-31; and Scientific Instrument Automation, Interfacing and Programming using the TRS-80 microcomputer will be Nov. 2-4. Information is available from Dr. Lindy Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061.

Technical Education Research Centers, 8 Eliot St., Cambridge, MA 02138, will sponsor a series of workshops on **Microcomputers in Education**" in College Park, MD, **Oct 2–4**; Toronto, Canada, **October 22–24**; and Cambridge, MA, **Nov. 22–24**. They will include a discussion of educational issues, three microcomputer languages and laboratory and science applications of microcomputers.

The commission on Software Issues in the '80s, 1301 20th St., N.W., Suite 116, Washington, DC 20036, will sponsor the **National Conference on Software: Critical Decisions,** at the Shoreham Hotel, Washington, DC, **Oct. 5–6.** Subject areas will include education, software protection, technical issues and taxation.

The University of California, Berkeley, will sponsor a two-day course on "Bit-Slice Microprocessor Design" for engineers and engineering managers at the Marriott Santa Clara Hotel, Santa Clara, CA Oct 28–27. Fee is \$350. Interested parties can register through the Office of Continuing Education in Engineering, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720.

Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. 8th St., Topeka, KS 66607, will sponsor courses and conferences on several issues in October. Subjects are: Oct.



5-7, Data Structured Systems Design Users Conference, Topeka; Oct. 8, Systems Maintenance Update Conference, Topeka; Oct. 19-23, Structured Systems Design, Kansas City, MO; Oct. 20-23, Structured Requirements Definition, Atlanta, GA; Oct. 27-29, Structured Data Base Design, Topeka; Oct. 27-30. Structured Requirements Definition, Denver, CO.

# November

The University of California, Berkeley, will sponsor a two-day course titled "Comparison of Recent Microcomputer Architectures" for design engineers, programmers and technical managers at the San Francisco Airport Hilton, Nov. 9-10. Fee is \$400. Information and registration is available through the office of Continuing Education in Engineering, University of California Extension, 2223 Fulton St., Berkely, CA 94720

The New Mexico Computer Society will host the third annual New Mexico Computer Fair Nov. 14 at the Albuquerque Civic Auditorium. Admission is free. Information is available from Ron Benninghoff, c/o New Mexico Computer Society, 515 Wyoming NE No. 2. Albuquerque, NM 87108

Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. 8th St., Topeka, KS 66607, will sponsor several courses and conferences in November. Subjects are: Nov. 3-6 Structured Regulrements Definition, San Antonio, TX; Nov. 3-6, Structured Program Design, Boston, MA; Nov. 10, Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development, Denver, CO; Nov. 11, Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development, Portland, OR; Nov. 13, Management Overview of Data Structured Systems Development, Seattle, WA; Nov. 9-13, Structured Systems Design/ Structured Program Design Combined Course, St. Louis, MO; Nov. 10-13, Structured Requirements Definition, Los Angeles, CA; Nov. 16-20, Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design Combined Course, Washington, DC.

# December

Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. 8th St., Topeka, KS 66607 will run several courses in December. Subjects are: Dec. 1-4, Structured Systems Design, Chicago, IL; Dec. 8-10, Structured Program Design for Teleprocessing, Topeka, KS; Dec. 8-11, Structured Requirements Definition, Philadelphia, PA; Dec. 8-11, Structured Program Design, Kansas City, MO; Dec. 14-18, Structured Systems Design/ Structured Program Design Combined Course, Atlanta, GA.

Extended color or Level II BASIC

16K and extended or level II BASIC

FREE CATALOG

AARDVARK-80 - 129

(313) 669-3110

#### **TRS-80** GOSUB ESCAPE FROM MARS - You are stranded on Mars and somewhere in the Martian city are the parts you need to repair your **GOSUB'S MX80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT** ship. Our best adventure for new adventurers. ONLY \$49.95 ppd TREK ADVENTURE - You will recognize the spaceship this takes place on. The crew has left-for good reason-but they forgot you-and the "Orbit is Decaying." Almost as good as The Gosub MX80/70 Friction Feed Kit for the Epson MX80 printer will give you complete paper control. being there. You get easy to follow instructions and all parts necessary PYRAMID - Our most advanced and challenging adventure, this to give your epson friction feed capabilities. takes place in our own special ancient pyramid. The builders were as nasty as pyramid builders usually are, and ransacking No drilling and it installs in about 15 minutes. this one is a dangerous job. Money back guarantee if not satisfied. ADVENTURES are all written in BASIC, all come with listings, PLUS: and each sells for \$14.95. USE SINGLE SHEET PAPER USE INEXPENSIVE ROLL PAPER ARCADE AND THINKING GAMES USE YOUR OWN LETTER HEAD FREE PAPER ROLL RACK INCLUDED WITH KIT TIME TREK, REAL TIME REAL GRAPHICS TREK. See the DOES NOT AFFECT PIN-FEED USE torpedoes fly and the Klinsons explode. No more scolling dis-EPSON MX100 .... \$850 PRINTERS: EPSON MX80 .... \$515 plays, no more turn taking. - This one has real time and real displays. In BASIC - for 16K level II or extended color BASIC. STRATEGY SIMULATIONS FOR THE TRS-80 \$14,95. MERCENARY FORCE SPACE MERCHANT STARFIGHTER - This one man space war game pits you against Command a mercenary Build an Empire in the spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters. You have army. Decide the number of stars. Choose your cargo, the view from your cockpit window, a working instrument men, type of weapons, means of shipping, and panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. BATTLEFLEET - This grown-up version of Battleship is the armor, air support, medical security. Risk pirates, ion aid and transports. Battle storms, engine failure and toughest thinking game available on 80 computers. There is no the enemy in jungles, other hazards while you try luck involved as you seek out the 80's hidden fleet. This is a underwater, on moons and to become a Space topographical toughie. \$9.95. in space. (1-4 players) Merchant. (1-6 players) SLASHBALL - A two player game of strategy and skill, this is .\$16.95 TRS-80 L2 16K ..... TRS-80 L2/16K. \$9.95 like nothing you have ever seen before. This takes fast fingers, TIRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP | quick wits and concentration. Playable from age 6 to 65, it is a KANSAS RES ADD 3% SALES TAX ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST. good family game. \$9.95. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: 1254 GOSUB ~284 P.O. BOX 275-G WICHITA, KS 67201 (316) 265-9992 2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088

-See List of Advertisers on page 386

Leave typing to typists. Enter data the easy way.

# Copyit

|                            |                | Program                        | n Listing 1. Copyit                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | 00001          | : ***** COPYIT                 | *****                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            |                | ; BY RON BALEW                 |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            |                | ; 12/19/1980                   |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4020                       |                | CSRPOS EQU                     | 4020H                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0000                       | 00110          | KEYSCN EQU                     | 0                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0001                       |                | BREAK EQU                      | 1                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            | 00125          |                                |                                    | Y DESIRED TURN-ON CODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 001A                       |                | SHDOWN EQU                     | 26                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 40A4<br>4020               |                | BASBEG EQU                     | 40A4H                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8888                       |                | CSRPOS EQU<br>KEYSCN EQU       | 4020H                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8601                       |                | BREAK EQU                      | 1                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 001A                       |                | SHDOWN EQU                     | 26                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 40A4                       |                | BASBEG EQU                     | 40A4H                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 005F                       | 00200          | CURSOR EQU                     | 95                                 | CURSOR CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 42E9                       | 00210          | ORG                            | 42E9H                              | • 10 March 1 |
|                            | 00211          |                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            | 00212          |                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            | 00213          |                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            | 00215          | ENTRY POINT                    |                                    | GRESS, GO TO CONSEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                            | 00216          |                                |                                    | CK KEYBOARD DRIVER<br>ETURNED = SHIFT-DOWN-ARROW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                            | 00217          | <b>:</b>                       |                                    | START A COPY OTHERWISE GIVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                            | 00218          |                                |                                    | ER TO BASIC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                            | 00219          |                                | THE CHIPTICI                       | IN TO BROTC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 42E9 3A6443                |                | COPYIT LD                      | A, (DUPFLG)                        | COPY IN PROGRESS?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 42EC B7                    | 00230          | OR                             | A                                  | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 42ED 2060                  | 00240          | JR                             | NZ, CONSEN                         | ; IF SO, CONTINUE SENDING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 42EF CD0000                |                | KEYADD CALL                    | KEYSCN                             | ;CALL R S KEYBOARD DRIVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                            |                |                                |                                    | LL WILL BE LOADED IN DURING                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1000 0010                  |                | ; THE PROGRAM                  |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 42F2 FE1A<br>42F4 CØ       | 00280          |                                | SHDOWN                             | ;SHIFT-DOWN PRESSED?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 42F4 CD                    | ØØ29Ø<br>ØØ295 | RET                            | NZ                                 | ; IF NOT, RETURN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                            | 00296          |                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            | 00297          |                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            |                |                                | FTER SHIFT-DOWN                    | PRESSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                            | 00301          |                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            | 00302          | ; ASK FOR AND                  | DECODE DESIRED                     | LINE NUMBER.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                            | 00303          | ; IF Ø, LEAVE                  | COPYIT                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                            | 00304          | ; IF BREAK PRE                 |                                    | UT, LEAVE COPYIT WITH A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                            | 00305          |                                | CHARACTER                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 42F5 D9                    | 00310          |                                |                                    | ; SWAP REGS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 42F6 216F43                | 00340          |                                | HL,MSG1                            | POINT TO COPY LINE MSG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 42F9 CDA728<br>42FC 216543 | ØØ35Ø<br>ØØ36Ø | CALL                           | 28A7H                              | PRINT IT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 42FF 0608                  | 00370          | LD<br>LD                       | HL, COPBUF                         | GET ADD OF MY INPUT BUF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4301 CDD905                | 00380          | CALL                           | B,8<br>Ø5D9H                       | ; MAX OF 8 CHARACTERS<br>; CALL INPUT RTN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4304 FE01                  | 00390          | CP                             | BREAK                              | QUIT W/ BREAK?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4306 2845                  | 00400          | JR                             | Z,EXIT                             | ; IF SO, LEAVE W/ BREAK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4308 3E5F                  | 00410          | LD                             | A, CURSOR                          | GET CURSOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 430A 322240                | 00420          | LD                             | (4022H),A                          | TURN CURSOR BACK ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 430D CD5A1E                | 00430          | CALL                           | 1E5AH                              | CONVERT # TO BINARY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                            | 00440          |                                | A,D                                | Ø RETURNED?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4310 7A                    | 00450          |                                | E                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4311 B3                    | 00460          |                                | Z,EXIT                             | ; IF SO, LEAVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                            |                | 7                              |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4311 B3                    | 00461          |                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4311 B3                    | 00462          |                                |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4311 B3                    | 00462<br>00463 | ; BEGIN SEARC                  | HING BASIC TEXT                    | FOR DESIRED LINE NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4311 B3                    | 00462          | ; BEGIN SEARC<br>; IF PRESENT, | CHING BASIC TEXT<br>GO TO FOUND EI | F FOR DESIRED LINE NUMBER<br>LSE GO TO NOTFND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Ron Balewski 412 E. Ridge St. Nanticoke, PA 18634

Even Christmas can be tedious. About a week before the last Yule, I typed some seasonal music on my TRS-80. Because most songs contain more than one verse, and Christmas tunes are no exception, I found myself typing identical data statements over and over—not something I enjoy.

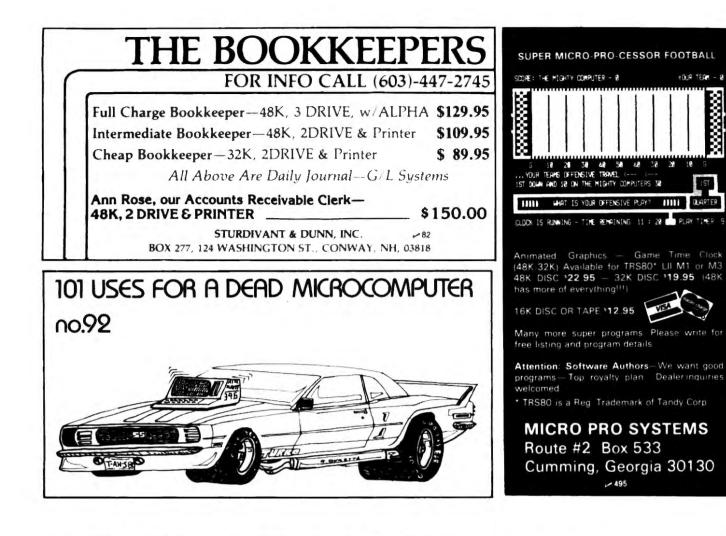
Since I had already typed the data once, I figured all I had to do was find it.

#### Copylt

I wrote a short utility (2K plus) that can save you time retyping long, tedious data statements when they are repeated in any Basic program. I call it Copyit.

Copyit lets you duplicate one line of Basic code in another. I placed it in low memory (below Basic) to eliminate the need for separate programs for 16, 32 and 48K machines. I patched Copyit into the keyboard's device control block (DCB), so that each time you strike a character, Basic calls Copyit, instead of the usual input routine.

Copyit checks a flag that indicates you need a copy of a previous data statement. If the flag says no, Copyit calls the key-





Selling 80 Microcomputing, the only major journal for the users of the TRS-80<sup>+</sup>, is a sure bet for getting the computer enthusiast into your store. Once through the door you can sell him anything.

We know "80" will make you money...it's the only magazine for the TRS-80° users and you know how many of those there are. So call today and join the dealers who make money with "80".

For information on selling 80 Microcomputing, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our Bulk Sales Manager. Or write to her at 80 Microcomputing, Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

'TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

board driver.

If you pressed any character other than a shift down-arrow Basic records the character in the A register as usual.

If the keyboard driver returns the shift down-arrow, you'll activate Copyit and it will ask you for a line number. The routine converts this number to binary and searches for it. If Copyit can't find the line, it prints a message to that effect and terminates itself, until you activate it again.

If the routine finds the line number, it sets a "next-byte-tocopy" pointer to the first character of that line, turns on the copy flag, sets the A register to zero and returns control to Basic. Setting the A register to zero fools the computer into thinking that nothing has happened.

From this point on, whenever the keyboard is scanned and the copy flag is on, Copyit reads the "next-byte-to-copy" pointer. It loads this byte into the A register, and the pointer is bumped up one. Control is then returned to Basic with the character in the A register, just as if you had typed it.

Since the copy flag remains on, the entire line will be sent to Basic, character by character, until the "next-byte-to-copy" is zero. If so, Copyit has found the end of the line; it turns off the flag, and Basic resumes.

#### **Operating Instructions**

Let's take an example. To copy line 10 into line 20, type: 20 shift down-arrow. Copyit will respond with: Line Number?

You then type 10 and hit Enter. Hit Enter once again, and you have rejoined Basic.

If your machine has a new ROM, you will have to type: shift down-arrow Z to activate Copyit. You can tell if you have a new ROM, because your computer will ask you for the Memory Size while, if your computer has an old ROM, it will ask you for the Memory Size. You can change this by replacing the 26 in line 130 with the ASCII code you want to use.

any time, not just at the begin- something after copying line ning of a line. You can type a 10, but before entering the line;

| Program Listing 1 Contin   | nued                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |                                        |                                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 4314 DD2AA440              | 90470                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | IX, (BASBEG)                           | POINT TO BEGIN OF BASIC                            |
| 4318 DD6E02                | 00480 PROLIN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | LD           | L, (IX+2)                              | GET CURRENT LINE #                                 |
|                            | 00490<br>00500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LD<br>RST    | H,(IX+3)<br>18H                        | COMPARE WITH # WANTED                              |
| 431F 280D                  | 00510<br>00520                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | JR<br>JR     | Z,FOUND<br>NC,NOTFND                   | JUMP IF FOUND                                      |
| 1                          | 00530                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                                        | ; THEN NOT IN TEXT.                                |
|                            | 00540<br>00550                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LD<br>LD     | H,(IX+1)<br>L,(IX+0)                   | ;GET ADD OF NEXT LINE                              |
|                            | 00560                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PUSH         | HL                                     | TRANSFER TO                                        |
|                            | 00570                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | POP          | IX                                     | ; POINTER                                          |
|                            | 00580<br>00581 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | JR           | PROLIN                                 | ; GO PROCESS THIS LINE                             |
|                            | 00582 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                        |                                                    |
|                            | 00583 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                        |                                                    |
|                            | 00584 ;FOUND-<br>00585 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                                        | UPFLG) AND SET POINTER FOR<br>THE TEXT THEN LEAVE. |
| 432E 3EØ1                  | 00590 FOUND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LD           | A,1                                    | SET COPY IN PROGRESS FLG                           |
|                            | 00600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | (DUPFLG),A                             | DUND DEC                                           |
|                            | 00610<br>00620                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | INC<br>INC   | IX<br>IX                               | ; BUMP PAST<br>; NEXT LINE PTR                     |
| 4337 DD23                  | 00630                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | INC          | IX                                     | BUMP PAST                                          |
|                            | 00640                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | INC          | IX                                     | ; LINE #                                           |
| 433B DD226243              | 00660                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | (CURBYT),IX                            | ; POINT TO WHERE TO START<br>; COPYING FROM        |
| 433F 3E00                  | 00670                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | A,0                                    | SAY NOTHING HAPPENED                               |
|                            | 00680<br>00681 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | JR           | EXIT                                   | ; GO BACK TO BASICS                                |
|                            | 00682 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                        |                                                    |
|                            | 00683 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              | the second states                      |                                                    |
|                            | 00684 ;NOTFNE<br>00690 NOTFND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | D- PRINT     | NOT FOUND MESSAG<br>HL,MSG2            | POINT TO NOT FOUND MSG                             |
| 4346 CDA728                | 00700                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CALL         | 28A7H                                  | PRINT IT                                           |
|                            | 00710                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | A,0                                    |                                                    |
|                            | 00720<br>00840 EXIT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | JR<br>EXX    | EXIT                                   | ;LEAVE<br>;RE-SWAP REGS                            |
| 434E C9                    | 00850                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | RET          |                                        | ,                                                  |
|                            | 00860 ;<br>00870 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |                                        |                                                    |
|                            | and the second sec | N- CONTI     | NUE SENDING THE                        | CURRENT LINE BEING COPIED                          |
|                            | 00890 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | BYTE         | BY BYTE 'TILL IT                       | 'S DONE                                            |
|                            | 00900 ;<br>00910 CONSEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | EXX          |                                        | SWAP REGS                                          |
| 4350 2A6243                | 00920                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | HL, (CURBYT)                           | POINT TO BYTE TO BE SENT                           |
|                            | 00930<br>00940                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LD<br>OR     | A,(HL)<br>A                            | BYTE TO BE SENT 0?                                 |
| the set is a set of the    | 00950                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | JR           | Z,QUIT                                 | IF SO, LINE ENDED, QUIT                            |
|                            | 00960                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | INC          | HL                                     | BUMP TO NEXT CHR                                   |
|                            | 00970<br>00980                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LD<br>EXX    | (CURBYT),HL                            | ; & PUT FOR NEXT TIME<br>;RESWAP REGS              |
|                            | 00990                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | RET          |                                        | BACK TO BASIC                                      |
|                            | Ø1000 QUIT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | LD           | (DUPFLG),A                             | TURN OFF COPY FLAG                                 |
|                            | 01010<br>01020                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | EXX<br>RET   |                                        | RE-SWAP REGS                                       |
| 4362 0000                  | Ø1030 CURBYT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DEFW         | 0                                      | NEXT-TO-SEND POINTER                               |
|                            | 01040 DUPFLG<br>01050 COPBUF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | DEFB<br>DEFS | 0<br>10                                | ;DUPLICATION FLAG                                  |
|                            | Ø1060 MSG1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | DEFM         | COPY LINE? '                           |                                                    |
|                            | 01070                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DEFB         | U LINE NOT FOUN                        |                                                    |
|                            | 01080 MSG2<br>01090                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DEFM<br>DEFB | LINE NOT FOUN                          | 4D .                                               |
|                            | 01091 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                                        |                                                    |
|                            | 01092 ;<br>01093 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |                                        |                                                    |
|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | THIS SE      | CTION IS OVERWRI                       | TTEN BY YOUR BASIC.                                |
|                            | 01095 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | IT SETS      | START-BASIC POL                        | INTER TO ITS BEGINNING,                            |
|                            | 01096 ;<br>01097 ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              | S COPYIT INTO THE<br>S TO BASIC WITH A | E KEYBOARD DCB, AND                                |
| 438D 218D43                | 01100 SETUP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | LD           | HL,SETUP                               | WHERE BASIC WILL START                             |
| 4390 3600                  | 01110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | (HL),0                                 | ; INITIALIZE TO Ø                                  |
| 4392 23<br>4393 22A440     | Ø1120<br>Ø1130                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | INC<br>LD    | HL<br>(40A4H),HL                       | PUT IN BASIC PGM PTR                               |
| 4396 21191A                | 01140                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | HL, 1A19H                              | GET READY ADD                                      |
| 4399 E5                    | 01150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PUSH         | HL                                     | PUT READY ON STACK                                 |
| 439A 2A1640<br>439D 22F042 | Ø1160<br>Ø1170                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | LD<br>LD     | HL, (4016H)<br>(KEYADD+1), HL          | ;GET KBD DRIVER ADD<br>;SAVE IT FOR USE            |
| 43AØ 21E942                | 01180                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | HL, COPYIT                             | GET MY ADDRESS                                     |
| 43A3 221640                | 01190                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | LD           | (4016H),HL                             | MAKE ME NEW DRIVER                                 |
| 43A6 C34D1B<br>438D        | 01200<br>01210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | JP<br>END    | 1B4DH<br>SETUP                         | GO NEW AND READY                                   |
| 4000                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                                        |                                                    |

statement or two before copy-You can activate Copyit at ing line 10; you can also copy

or you can copy line 10 into line 20 more than one time.

Once you see how much typing Copyit can save you, you'll

start loading it habitually before typing long data statements. Remember, you may have to move those statements.



# The DATA-TRANS 1000

# A completely refurbished IBM Selectric Terminal with built-in ASCII Interface.

\*FOR YOUR TRS-80 WITH OR WITHOUT EXPANSION INTERFACE. AVAILABLE WITH CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PORT.

## Features:

- 300 Baud Serial
- 14.9 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty—parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing Off-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

Also works with Exatron's Stringy floppy, for fast loading of programs. (Has RS232 built in stringy)

## HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge. Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:

**DATA-TRANS** 2. All orders are shipped F.O.B. San Jose, CA 3. Deliveries are immediate Desk and table top models also available.

For orders and information **DATA-TRANS** 

45277 Fremont Blvd., #7 -274 Fremont CA 94538

Phone: (408) 263-9246

80 Microcomputing, October 1981 • 373

Take pride in your listing's appearance.

# Listprog

#### Doug Riffel 1836 Metzerott Road #906 Adelphi, MD 20783

have always been a stickler for neat and legible program documentation. Consequently, i quarkly became frustrated at the total lack of form control incorporated in the Basic LLIST command. Even NEWDOS/80 with all its extensions to Disk Basic offers no help.

There were two basic features I wanted. I quickly found that automatically feeding the page over the perforation was not as easy as I thought it would be. I also wanted to indent the lines to provide room for three-hole punching so the program listings could be stored in binders.

I also wanted some other neat little goodies. First, the name of the program should appear prominently in the header. Second, I wanted to print the date the program 'is listed. Third, I needed page numbering and finally, double-spacing between statements to provide for pencil corrections.

All these features have been

19 CLS:CLEAR 599:PN=1
29 PORE 16425,1:PT=189:IN=15
1969 IF LEPTS(TIMES,2)="69" THEN INPUT"Enter todays date (MM/DD
/YI)";AS:IF LEN(AS)=& THEN AS="DATE "+AS:CMD"AS"
1010 CLS:IMPUT"FILE NAME";FLS
1030 SL=INSTR(FLS;"/")=1:IF SL<1 THEN SL=LEN(FLS)
1030 SL=INSTR(FLS;"/")=1:IF SL<1 THEN SL=LEN(FLS)
1040 LPRINTCHRS(13);CHRS(13);CHRS(27);CHRS(14);TAB(19);LEPTS(FLS
(SL);CHRS(27);CHRS(15);TAB(42);TDATE: ";LEFTS(TIMES,8):LPRINTCHR
S(138)
1050 LPRINTCHRS(138):LPRINTCHRS(27);CHRS(28);TAB(68);"\* PAGE ";P
N;" \*" tDPRINTCHRS(138):LPRINTCHRS(27);CHRS(19);TAB(68);" PAGE ";P
N;" \*" tDPRINTCHRS(138):LPRINTCHRS(27);CHRS(11):CLOSE:PRINT:PRIN
T"\* PROGRAM TERMINATED \*":END
1060 IF DOP(1) LPRINTCHRS(27);CHRS(19);CHRS(11):CLOSE:PRINT:PRIN
T"\* PROGRAM TERMINATED \*":END
1070 LING INSTR(AS;" "):TS=SP+1:TL=LEN(AS)-SP:NL=INT(TL/PT):EC=TL-NL\*PT
1090 FOR N=TS TO LEN(AS)
1080 SP=INSTR(AS;" "):TS=SP+1:TL=LEN(AS)-SP:NL=INT(TL/PT):EC=TL-NL\*PT
1090 FOR N=TS TO LEN(AS)
1080 IF NLDS(AS,N,1)=CHRS(18) THEN MIDS(AS,N,1)=CHRS(94)
1080 IF NLD8(AN,N)=CHRS(18);MIDS(AS,TS,EC):LDRINTCHRS(138):GOTO
1070
1071 HOUS(AS,N)=DOT HEN LPRINTCHRS(138):GOTO 1170
1072
1074 IF NL=0 AND EC=0 THEN LPRINTCHRS(138):GOTO 1170
1074
1075 IPEEX(16425):S5 THEN LPRINTCHRS(11):PN=PN+1:GOTO 1950
1080 GOTO 1960</pre>

Program Listing

incorporated in Program Listing 1, which I call Listprog. It requires Disk Basic and NEWDOS/80 to operate, and will work equally well with TRSDOS with the deletion of line 1000.

Although Listprog was written to capitalize on some of the features of Radio Shack's Line Printer IV (Centronics 737), with some minor modifications it will work just as well with other printers. The necessary modifications will be covered later.

#### Listprog

Whenever a printed line exceeds the line length of the printer, the printer logic automatically prints across a full line and then prints the remainder on the following line. When this happens, location 16425 (Basic's line counter) does not get updated. This, in essence, means total loss of form control.

A similar situation occurs if the down arrow is encountered within a statement. I use the down arrow quite frequently to print multiple lines on the screen with one statement. If the printer logic detects this character, the line up to that point is printed and the remainder is printed on the following line. Again, the Basic line counter is not updated. When a program is stored on disk in ASCII format, the first space encountered in a statement is always the separator between the statement number and the statement text.

Lines 10 and 20 of Listprog merely clear string space and set certain variables. Line 1000 (NEWDOS/80 only) examines TIME\$ to see if a date has been entered. If not, it requests the date and executes a DOS command to set it.

Lines 1010 and 1020 request the filespec and open that file.

Line 1030 examines the filespec for the presence of a slash. If a slash is present, it and everything to the right of it (the file extension) is discarded. I personally prefer to keep ASCII-formatted program files separate from the Basic program files by using the filespec extension "/TXT"; therefore, the extension on the filespec actually being printed is irrelevent.

Line 1040 prints the header which consists of the program name, printed at five characters per inch, and the date, printed at 10 characters per inch. For any printer other than the LP IV, this line should be modified accordingly.

Line 1050 turns on the 16.7 characters per inch mode (132

THE VIDEO MANAGER TIRST IN A SERIES Our Video Manager will enhance your computer's performance with these features: vertical printing on screen; forms design direct from screen to printer; send entire screen or any part to your printer; save screen to disk as a file and more. Written so you can utilize it from DOS or BASIC. Available on disk for: TRS-80,\* Mod I TRS DOS 2.3, Mod II TRS DOS 1.2 & 2.0, CP/M 2.0 or later, soon available for Mod III. For your convenience with Visa or M/C phone in your order. Please add \$2 for handling and postage.

SOFTWAREHOUSE INTERNATIONAL 5070 N. Sixth St. Suite 103B Fresno, CA 93710 (209) 221-7877 TO RECEIVE A FREE CATALOG PLEASE 1/13



# CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL-I INTO A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs one TTL circuit for clock and reset: a Z-80, an EPROM, and one penpheral interface chip.



When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler s debug and trace programs to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired you use the Developmate s PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM and a Z-80 in place of the emulation zable your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact Both the PROM programmer and the in-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic tox only 32 - 54 - A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a personality module which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a universal personality module which handles 2758 2508(8K): 2716 2516(16K): 2532(32K) as well as the new elec trically alterable 2816 and 48016(16K): EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE B1 with software power supply emulation cable TRS-80 cable and universal personality module is ONLY \$329' The PROM PROGRAMMER is available secontartery for ONLY \$329.





VEA



# NOW. . . Continuous Checks

That Can be Used With or Without Your Computer!! The Best in A Home Checking System

us Checks fan-folded in That's right Conti a 3-to-a-page desk set design And they can be computer printed, handwritten or typewritten ever suits the quantity or situation SPECIAL DESIGN

Our checks are not a high-volume business form adaptation. They're specially designed Computer/Manual Checks for the home user And they re easy to use, too. No need to change printer form width when loading Our checks are the same 9% "width as standard tractor feed printer paper. Check tear down size is the same as the classic personal-sized check issued by all banks

#### COMPLETE HOME SYSTEM

With this system you can print the bulk of your monthly checks on your computer using our program. Your checks and stubs can then be stored in our attractive Data Ring Binder Checkbook, Later, if you have a few checks to write, there's no need to load them into a Her - Just write a check at your desk as win above. And you can mail your checks in dual windowed envelopes to eliminate onnier addressing chores

#### UNIQUE

You won't find continuous checks like these anywhere And, our special small quantity printing process will give you excellent quality and appearance. Standard color-coordinated imprinting and encoding is as show

(logo can be omitted) on blue, grey, green, or buff checks PRICED RIGHT Two Hundred checks are just \$29.95 (enve-lopes \$14.95) Five Hundred checks are \$49.95 (envelopes \$27.95) Data Ring Check-books are only \$4.95.

Special "ORDER NOW" Offer So that you can start using your computer immediately to pay your monthly bills, we'll make you a special package offer. If you order directly from this ad, we can send you 200 Checks, 100 Envelopes, A Binder, and Program for \$49,95

# and Program for #49.95 — OR — 500 Checks, 300 Envelopes, A Binder, and Program for \$74.95

You II save as much as \$9.85 over the separate purchase price. And with the special separate purchase price. And with the special package you can begin your monthly check-book balancing and bill paying as soon as you receive your checks Just enclose a voided check the encoding information) with your payment (VISA - MasterCard orders must show signature, expiration date, and account number). Or, send today for samples ( MAL ADDRESS SOURCE TCH 411 migratet 1 Cls 70270.235 SYNERGETIC 4715 SHEPHERD RD DEPARTMENT M91 SOLUTIONS DEPARTMENT M91 PHONE (813) 646-6557 MULBERRY FL 33860 ------

characters per line for the LP IV) and prints the page number. This line should also be modified for printers other than the I PIV

Line 1060 returns the printer per inch, to 10 characte je and terejects the last minates Listprog \_ine 1070 is the required form ror inputting ASCII-formatted program files.

Line 1080 provides the necessary set-up information for the remainder of the program. There are really two left margins, one for the statement number and one for the statement text. The length of the printed statement text line is predetermined by the value assigned to variable PT in line 20. The left margin for the statement number is also predetermined in line 20 by variable IN. For printers with line lengths different than the LP IV, these variables may be changed; however, IN + 8 + PT cannot exceed the line length of the printer.

Other variables and their use

Π

are as follows:

•SP = Location of the space separator between line number and text •TS = Beginning of statement text

•TL = Length of statement text

•NL = Number of full PTcharacter lines to be printed •EC = Number of characters in last line if less than PT

Lines 1090-1110 search the statement text for the down arrow (CHR\$(10)) and replace it with the ASCII carat (CHR\$ (94)). If the printer you are using cannot print this character, you will want to change these lines.

Lines 1130-1170 perform the actual printing, feeding properly over the paper perforations.

Listprog has become an extremely popular program on my TRS-80 and I use it to document all my Basic programs. The program logic is quite simple and lends itself to easy tailoring for individual preferences.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 11                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>POS-100 NR21 TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER/FORMATTER – Now your micro can read and write IBM/ANSI compatible NR 21 format 9-track magnetic tapes. The POS-100 consists of 5-100 bus card, 6 ribbon cable, tape drive controller card, cable to Pertec-Standard NR21 Tape drive, plus documentation and 2-80 or 8080 software (specify). Power is derived from tape drive and S-100 bus. Ship Wt.: 10 lbs. Suggested Retail Price. \$995.00</li> <li>POS 103/202 "MIX or MATCH" MODEM – Unique POS control design permits use in one housing of both Bell-compatible 103 (0-300 baud) and 202 (0-1200 baud) modem modules originally made by VADIC Corp. for a telephone company subsidiary. FEATURES: RS-232 serial Interface, auto-answer, auto-dial, LED display, telephone line interface via acoustic coupler, manual DAA, or auto-answer DAA (sold separately). FULLY AD JUSTED: no special tools required. 3,000 mile range over standard dial-up telephone lines. Ship wt.: 15 lbs. PRICES POS 103 Modem – \$199.95; POS 202 Modem = \$299.95; POS 202 Modem w/Auto-Answer - \$1349.95; POS 103/202 Modem = \$499.95; FCC-Approved Auto-Answer AA - \$125.00; Acoustic Coupler - \$29.95.</li> <li>POS DAISY.WHEEL PRINTER INTERFACE for TRS-80 – Will drive Diablo HyType 1, HyType II, and Qume Q and Sprint 3 printers. Includes IK user-available memory for custom print routines (such as graphics, bidirectional printing, etc.). Programmed to respond to print commands from BASIC ELECTRIC PENCILM, and SCRIPSIT M software. Draws its power from printer. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price</li></ul> | *1<br>*1<br>*0<br>*0<br>*1<br>*1<br>*1<br>*1 |

-----





- (U.S. \$36.00 to Canada, U.S. \$45.00 elsewhere.)
- Sample issue, \$3.00 in U.S. (U.S. \$4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER. Thank you for your remittance.

| Name:      |             |
|------------|-------------|
| Addr:      |             |
| City:      | State: Zip: |
| MC/VISA #  | Expires:    |
| Signature: |             |

- See List of Advertisers on page 386

1317 S. CONGRESS #10 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704

(512) 443-5329

All tapes furnished with full documentation and instructions. Documentation, Instructions and Source List alone....\$15.00

All programs on tape require Level II and 16K. Frinter is required for MICRO-TYPIT and optional on all others. Do not forget to include the Model Number (I or III) with your order.

Send Check or Money Order (no COD's please) to: Coolidge & Associates

# Education = MicroComputers.

# \*to the power of Instant Software

Einstein's equation helped explain the properties of relativity, but didn't do much to speed the learning process. Instant Software's equation means individual attention and greater comprehension. Everyone knows the best student-teacher ratio is 1:1. That was a problem in years past, but now it's as easy as C.A.I. (Computer-Aided Instruction). These Instant Software programs will guide and teach each lesson with the infinite patience only a computer can provide, thus allowing students to progress at their own pace.

Einstein had the right idea, but if he'd only known then what we know now....

# REVISED Typing Teacher (for the TRS-80TM).

A complete seven-part package that guides you from familiarization of the keyboard through typing words and phrases to mastery of touch-typing. Your video monitor becomes a bottomless page for typing practice, and your own private TYPING TEACHER, ready to teach when you're ready to learn. Model I, Level II, 16K; Model III, 16K. Order No. 0099R-A14 \$12.95 plus shipping.

# Teacher's Aide (for the TRS-80TM).

Now you can have the benefit of Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) in your own home. The Teacher's Aide program allows you to create tailor-made lessons for your child. The features of this program include the ability to review material before taking the lesson, a provision for hints to help answer questions and graphic displays as a reward for answering all questions correctly. Once you've created a lesson, you can save it and create an entire sequence of lessons.

The Teacher's Aide package is perfect for parents, teachers, and students who need the unlimited patience only a computer can provide. Level II 32K. Order No. 0214RD-A13 (disk-based) \$39.95 plus shipping.

# **Geography Explorer:**

U.S.A. (for the TRS-80TM)\*

This program allows your child to travel the country and learn vital facts about each of our 50 states. Geography Explorer offers the most fascinating way of learning yet. Learn each state's name, capitol, largest city, nickname, etc. As a bonus, this package offers the capability of light pen use. Model I, Level II 16K, expansion interface with 16K, one minidisk drive. Order No. 0071RD-A16 \$49.95 plus shipping.

# Capitalization (for the Apple<sup>TM</sup>)"

Here's the most patient grammar teacher a student will ever have ... CAPITALIZATION. It's one module among several in the English Language Series of CAI (Computer Aided Instruction) programs from Instant Software. This program introduces and exercises the twelve rules for capitalization in English. The student may study the rules in order from 1 to 12, or may single out one particular rule for study and practice. Start with CAPITALIZATION and graduate to proper grammar and a better understanding of the English language. Applesoft Basic 32K, 1 disk drive. Order No. 0339AD-A15 (disk-based) \$24.95 plus shipping.

"Why didn't I think of that?"

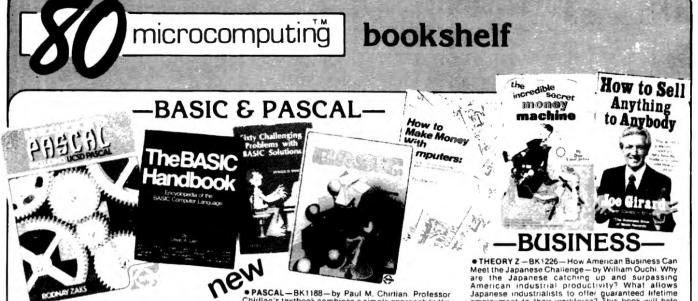


TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp. \*\* Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company

Peterborough, New Hampshire 03452

t Sof

A division of Wayne Green Inc.



•INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING – BK1219 – by Michael P. Zabinski Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert it has practical programs, useful line by line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience \$10.95 \*

new

● 50 BASIC EXERCISES — BK1192— by J. P. Lamoitier This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises state ment and analysis of the problem flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations re search and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This formal enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly checking their progress at each step \$12.95.

• THE BASIC HANDBOOK — BK1174 — NEW, SECOND EDITION by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micto or an oversized monster. \$19.95 '

● LEARNING LEVEL II — BK1175- by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. \$15.95."

BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)—BK1026—by James S Coan This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BA SIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files \$10.50°.

ADVANCED BASIC—BK1000—Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry area, se guences and series, simulation, graphing and games \$10.75"

•SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition) – BK1073 – by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.

\*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf 

Peterborough NH 03458
Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information

• PASCAL—BK1188—by Paul M. Chirtian. Professor Chirlian's textbook combines a simple approach to the PASCAL language with comprehensive coverage on how a computer works, how to use a flowchart, working from a terminal as well as batch operation and debugging. Special attention is paid to idiosyncrasies of the language and syntax flowcharts abound for the convenience of the experienced programmer. Well indexed \$12.95"

eINTRODUCTION TO PASCAL — BK1189—by Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. \$14.95.

•PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL--BK1140-by Peter Grogono The computer programming language PASCAL was the lirst language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language, it is therefore suitable for an introductory course \$12.95 \*

-GAMES-

 40 COMPUTER GAMES – BK7381 – Forty games in all in nine different categories Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman \$7.95<sup>-</sup>

• BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun your and your family will have with it \$7.50."

eMORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—BK1182 edited by David H Ahl More fun in BASIC<sup>1</sup> 84 new games from the people who brought you BASIC Computer Games Includes such favorites as Minotaur (bartie the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run \$7.50 \*

•WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN -- BK 1071---PCC's first book of computer games. 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC programs. descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Oubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$10 95."  THEORY Z - BK1226 - How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge - by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese Challenge - by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing Japanese industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. S12.95 \*
 SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER - BK1222 - by Richard G Can-

•SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—BK1222—by Richard G Canning and Nancy C Leeper For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money, and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book \$14.00 \*

Entropological Statution of the statu

• SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS—BK1053 published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the standalone mode \$14.99 paperback.

• PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. \$1195

# -MONEYMAKING-

eHOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS— BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities, \$15.00.

 HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY – BK7306 – According to The Guinness Book of World Records, the author Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune – and how you can. too. \$2 25 \*

•THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE-BK1178-- by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you *like* to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. \$5.95 \*

No C O D orders accepted. All above add \$1.50 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473



# microcomputing bookshelf

Z60 2

• MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS Microcomputing's dozen or so program-mers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for pro-gramming is Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for ad-dress, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.\*

# PROGRAMMING Z-80

•TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—BK1217-by Hubert S. Howe, JI. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80 in-cluded are clear presentations of all introductory con-cepts, completely tested practical programs and sub-routines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and ap pendices. Suitable for the first time user or more ex perienced users. \$9.95.\*

Institute users 1935.
INSIDE LEVEL III – BK1183—For machine language programmers! This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler Special consideration is given to disk systems \$15.95."

. PROGRAMMING THE Z-80 - BK1122 - by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning. and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80 Exercises to test the reader are includ edu\$14.95.1

• 2-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOK-BOOK-BK1045-by Nat Wadsworth. Sceibl's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful 2-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingre-dients including routines, subroutines and short pro-grams, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! \$16.99."

• 2-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING— BK1177—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software de-velopment concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include 2-80 I/O devices and interfac-computed assembler conventions and compared ing methods, assembler conventions, and compari-sons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$16.99.

The Microprocessor Software Engineering Series by John Zarrella provides common sense descriptions of John Zarrella provides common sense descriptions of advanced computer system topics for engineers, pro-grammers and development managers. Each volume is a self-contained review of a software engineering topic, explaining fundamental concepts in easy-to-un-derstand language and describing sophisticated soft-ware tools and techniques. Detailed glossary of technical jargon is included in each volume. This series will help you find the solutions to your software problems.



•6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING-BK1215-by Andrew -> Staugaard. Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor Detailed information machine's 6809 microprocessor Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic opera-tions, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chariter. Four appen-dices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner \$13,95."

### A NEW PROGRAMMING SERIES

• SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE-BK1195 - Presents a detailed overview of advanced computer system design including object architecture and capability based addressing \$9.95.1

 WORD PROCESSING AND TEXT EDITING—BK 1194
 Provides a firm basis for understanding word pro-cessing terminology and for comparing systems
 c7 as \$7.95

 OPERATING SYSTEMS: CONCEPTS AND PRINCI- PLES - BK1193 - Presents an overview of the basic operating system types, their components and capabilities \$7.95 \*

> ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER is the software companion to the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80. This special series of

> cassettes will allow you to load selected programs from the Encyclopedia in-stantly. Hours of keyboarding time and the aggravating search for typos is

eliminated by using the Encyclopedia

Encyclopedia Loader for Volume 1 of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is avail-

able at a **Special Introductory** Price of \$12.95 (a \$14.95 value). To take advan-tage of this offer specify: EL800110 \$12.95\*

Additional Encyclopedia Loaders will be available as each volume of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is issued.

To order specify Encyclopedia Loader: for Volume 2 EL8002 \$14.95 for Volume 3 EL8003 \$14.95

\*\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack

EL8004

FI 8005

\$14.95° \$14.95°

\$14.95\*

\$14.95

Loader.

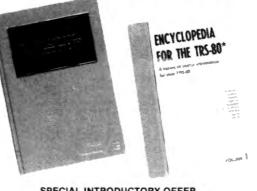
# **ALL NEW—FOR 80 OWNERS ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\***

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\*\* is the newest peripheral for your micro-computer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Volumes of the Encyclopedia are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six eeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developvolume will reflect the latest develop-ments in TRS-80 microcomputing. Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is avail-able in two editions. The deluxe COLLECTOR'S EDITION has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of

| the Elicyclopedia pie  | ease spec  | 119.       |  |
|------------------------|------------|------------|--|
| Volume 1               | EN8101     | \$19.95*   |  |
| Volume 2               | EN8102     | \$19.95*   |  |
| Volume 3 (avail. Nov.  | EN8103     | \$19.95*   |  |
| Volume 4 (avail. Jan.) |            | \$19.95*   |  |
| Volume 5 (avail. Feb.  |            | \$19.95*   |  |
| To order single softc  | over volum | nes of the |  |
| Encyclopedia please    | specify:   |            |  |
| Volume 1               | EN8081     | \$10.95*   |  |
| Volume 2               | EN8082     | \$10.95*   |  |
| 11 1                   |            |            |  |

| TOIGILIO Z |               | LITUUUL | 910.33   |  |
|------------|---------------|---------|----------|--|
| Volume 3   | (avail. Nov.) | EN8083  | \$10.95* |  |
|            | (avail. Jan.) |         | \$10.95* |  |
|            | (avail. Feb.) |         | \$10.95* |  |
|            |               |         |          |  |



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER Order the entire set (the first ten volumes) of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 and receive the tenth volume FREE!

10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION - a \$199.50 value

EN8100 \$164.00 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a \$109.50 value.

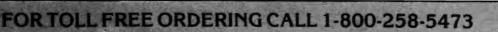
EN8080 \$83.00 postpaid

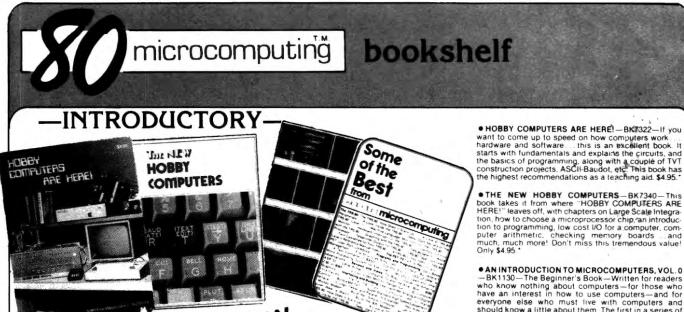
Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshell @ Peterborough NH 03458 Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.50 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

division of Tandy Corp.

for Volume 4 for Volume 5





• UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICRO-COMPUTERS — BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and soft-ware aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved. \$10.95\*

OME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOM PUTING — BK7311 — A collection of the best articles that have appeared in Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING. Includ-ed is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems. CP/M, the 8060/8085/2-80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data base management, word processing, text editors and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high speed cassette interfaces and TVTs are also included in this large format, 200 plus page edition. \$10.95



Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to system is, what it can us, now it works and now to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced pro-grammer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing".) \$7.95\*

 MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES BK1037 — by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks — will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherais. It covers hard-ware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100, \$15.95.

• AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL.0 – BK1130 — The Beginner's Book – Written for readers who know nothing about computers – for those who have an interest in how to use computers – and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of Should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work, and what they can do. Computers have become an in-tegral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. \$7.95.\*

•VOL. I-BK1030-2nd Edition completely revised. Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory The purpose of Volume I is to and naruware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. \$12.99.

•VOL. II-BK1040 (with binder)-Contains descripdevices used only with the parent microprocessor Volume II describes all available chips \$31.99\*

•VOL. III—BK1133 (with binder)—Contains descrip-tions of all support devices that can be used with any-microprocessor \$21.99"



. TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES-BK1181 by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone, \$22,50.\*

• MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—BK1186—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIESI Contains more than 6500 lines of com-ments for the disassembled Level II ROMs, six addi-tional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. \$29.50.

# SPECIAL INTERESTS

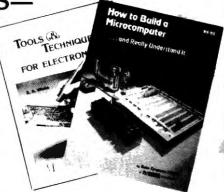
. THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES BK1218-by Dennis Kitsz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before be able to explore your computer like never before Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? In-dividual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even If you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! \$29.95.\* 801 \$29 95

• BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYS-TERIES—BK1221—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your pro-grams run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. \$29.95.\*

• THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)-BK1187-by •THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—BK1187—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference hand-book for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to cor-rect user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. \$14.95\*. and CDOS. \$14.95\*

. INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS-BK1180by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal structured book (suitable for classroom use) is loeal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use, \$5,95.\*

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to 80 Microcomputing Bookshelf 
Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

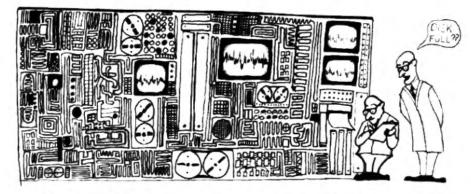


•TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS— BK7348—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the ex-perienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.\*

HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER-AND REALLY • HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The elec-tronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcom-puter system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and pro-gramming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.\*

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All above add \$1.50 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write Customer Service at the above address.

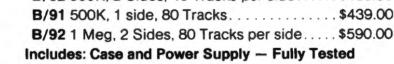




# Still have storage problems? Fully TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Compatible (Model | or III)

# **Disk Drives**

B/52 500K, 2 Sides, 40 Tracks per side ...... \$439.00



**10 Day Money Back Guarantee** 

90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty (Excl Shop)

Here's just a few of the features of our Disk Drives

## 40/80 Tracks

- Speed constant (1½%)
- · Auto-eject
- Single/double density

Hi-Temp stability

 Optical sensors—no switches ADDS MORE POWER TO YOUR SYSTEM

# Save time . . . Order by phone

Orders only: 1-800-621-3229 Information: 312-987-1024 Tech. assistance: 312-987-1032

| namic                 | MIDWEST                                                    |                    |                                         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| \$3.00                | COMPUTER                                                   | СНІСА              | 1467 S. MICHIGAN<br>AGO. ILLINOIS 60605 |
| 30.00                 |                                                            | S* -:              | TRS BO TANDY CORP                       |
| YER \$100.00<br>Total | Check enclosed Bill my  Visa Am Ex Master Charge Acct. No. | NAVIO (LINGO) 1754 | Exp.                                    |
|                       | NameAddress                                                |                    |                                         |
|                       | City                                                       | State              | Zip                                     |

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors. Prices Subject to Change wild notice



Other Money Savings Opportunities Order by Phone or Mail

CABLES **TRS-80** 2 Drive Cable ... \$29.00 16K Model III \$39.00 Diskettes Verbatim..... 10 for \$31.00 Syncom..... 10 for \$35.00 Plastic File Box ..... \$3.95 **Operating Systems** TRSDOS 2.3 \$14.95 40 Track Patch \$9.95 NEWDOS + 40 Track ..... \$99.00 Newdos 80. .... \$139.00 TRSDOS Manual ..... \$5.95 Super Utility \$49.00 Make 80..... \$14.00

| 48K Model III<br>w/2 Disks<br>Expansion Interfa<br>OK                                                                                                                                | ce                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Printers                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                 |
| Centronics 737-1<br>IDS 460<br>Epson MX80<br>Okidata M80<br>Microline 82<br>Microline 83<br>Okidata prices inclus<br>NEC Spinwriter 5<br>(freight collect)<br><b>16K Memory Kits</b> | \$1219.00<br>\$550.00<br>\$499.00<br>\$650.00<br>\$950.00<br>de tractors<br>530 |
| Prime NEC 200n<br>RAM. Comes with<br>instructions                                                                                                                                    | complete                                                                        |
| MPI Service<br>Manual<br>MPI Engineering<br>Manual                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                 |

\$899.00

#### FREE! UPS GROUND SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS ON

| Quantity | Description            | \$ each   | Total |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|-------|
|          |                        |           |       |
|          |                        |           |       |
|          |                        | 6% IL Tax |       |
| (        | Minimum order \$50.00) | TOTAL     |       |

# WE ARE MOVING TO LARGER QUARTERS!

# Thank you . . .

... for making our expansion possible and helping make us the leading distributor of microprocessor systems, terminals and printers.

We are showing our appreciation by producing a special catalog with thousands of items at greatly reduced prices. Call or write today.

Help us move our inventory before we have to move it.

# MiniMicroMart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, New York 13204 (315) 422-4467



# Percom The Doubler II

Plug into your expansion interface and double the data storage capacity of your diskettes. Reads, writes and formats either single or double density diskettes. Runs TRSDOS, NEWDOS + or Percom OS-80. Includes operating software. Cat no. 2971 **\$159.95** 

# Disk Protector Cases

- \* Holds up to 50 diskettes
- \* Durable hi-impact plastic, w/index tabs
- Attractively styled smoke grey color
- \* Perfect for home or office Cat No. 2956 for 51/4" diskettes

\$24.95

Cat No. 2957 for 8" diskettes \$29.95



# 16K Memory up-grade \$29 ea.

Everything you need to up-grade your Model I, Model III or Color Computer. Complete with RAM's, jumpers and instructions.

Cat. No. 1156 Mod. I keyboard & Mod III unit

Cat No. 1156B For Expansion unit Cat No. 3133 4K to 16K Color Computer up-grade.

# Percom Data Separator

Virtually eliminates data read errors with your cassette recorder. Installs in your expansion interface without modifications.

Cat No. 2972

\$27.95

# **HOW TO ORDER**

Write or phone. Mention this ad and WE PAY UPS GROUND shipping & handling (USA only). Pay by check, M/C, Visa or COD. (COD \$1.40 addl). Offer expires Nov. 1, 1981.



# 19511 Business Center Dr., Dept. V-10 Northridge, CA 91324

(800) 423-5387 (Outside Calif.) (213) 886-9200 (In Calif.)

# Why use their flexible discs:

Ampex, Athana, BASF, Caelus, Control Data, Dysan, IBM, Inmac, K-Line, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash

# when you could be using MO for as low as \$1.99 each?

Find the flexible disc you're now using on our cross reference list... then write down the equivalent Memorex part number you should be ordering.

| Product Family                        | Product Description                             | Mamprax<br>Part Number<br>(3201.) | CE quant<br>100 price<br>per disc (8) | Ampes      | Athana  | BASE    | Caalua | Dyean   | -        | K-Live   | Masat         | Hashve | Seotoh<br>3M | Shogart  | Syncom  | Variation  | Wabash      | Inmac  | Control<br>Deta |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------|------------|-------------|--------|-----------------|
|                                       | BM SUmber to # 10 18 5 26 sectors               | 1060                              | 219                                   | 540        | 473071  | 53428   | GM F11 | 000508  | 2305830  | 40013    | FD1 126       | FO -   | 240.0        | S A 100  | 15007   | FU34 1000  | E) (11) (X  | 7870-K | 421802          |
| Flexible Disc 18                      | BM Standard (28.8 5.28 servers + 4.6 h          | 3/162                             | 2 24                                  |            |         |         |        | 1.2     |          |          | -             |        | 140.0        |          |         |            | -           | -      |                 |
|                                       | BM1vparole 1428.8.3.26 sectoral = WPN & Hupring | 3064                              | 2 5 5                                 |            | -       | -       | 1.0    |         |          |          | ~ .           |        | -            |          |         | -          | -           | -      | -               |
| Simple Headed Crives                  | BM Crimpal bre 28 8 5 26 sectors: REVERS BLE    | > 7.29                            | 3 35                                  | 550 13110  | 473072  | 54431   |        |         |          | 40015    |               | 5 D 9  | 240.2.3      |          | - 51 50 | FE34 2000  | E1251110    | 786G-K | f               |
| 3 rgle Gensity Media                  | GM System 6 Companies                           | A.106                             | 219                                   |            | 673077  | 54581   | -      | 000509  | 1669919  | 4152.1.4 |               |        | 740-0.086    |          | 15003   | FD50 1000  | T-101118    | ÷ .    |                 |
|                                       | BMIC Imparple, 256 B 5, 15 seriors              | d in                              | 219                                   | 510-11-210 | 473073  |         |        | 600584  | 2.305845 | 40040    | 1             |        | *40 3600     | -        | 15005   | 1036 1000  | F112111K    | 7061.m | 1               |
|                                       | BM Lumberbre 512 B 5 8 sertors                  | 3110                              | 219                                   |            | 473014  |         |        | 800584  | 689954   | 40044    |               |        |              |          | 15904   | FD60 1000  | F1031113    | 7889-9 | -               |
|                                       | Shuya ni Companipiali 32 merja seurori          | 3315                              | 2 19                                  | 510 211030 | a20901  | \$ 1807 | 10.62  | 101.4   | -        | #0016    | EHA 32        | FD 112 | 140.32       | 5 A 101  | 15075   | F037 1005  |             | 7890 × | 42:322          |
|                                       | Shugar Longatore 32 hard sector AEVERS BLE      | 3075                              | 3 35                                  | 510 2130-0 |         |         |        |         |          | 11004    | 1             | -      | 740.2.32     |          | 10101   | FF 32 2000 | -           | *000-# | -               |
|                                       | Aalig Comparize 32 hard sector a Hubling        | 3087                              | 2.50                                  |            | í       | 54491   |        | 1       |          |          | 1.00          |        | 740.32PM     |          |         | -          | F3784116    | -      |                 |
|                                       | 5" B'OF COM DAT 040                             | 30.45                             | 2.79                                  |            |         |         |        | -       |          |          |               |        |              |          | 15228   | -          |             | -      | -               |
| Flaxible Disc 1d                      | IBM Company #1128 8 5128 sectors                | 3090                              | 2.95                                  | 540 121010 | 474325  | 54568   |        | 3740 10 | -        | 40047    | FOX 126-M2100 | FD 10  | 741.0        |          |         | FD34 8000  | FIJOINK     | 1897-h | 423002          |
|                                       | Sull Sector 128 8 S 28 sectors REVERS-BUE       | 2093                              | 3 9 9                                 |            |         |         |        |         |          |          | -             | 1      | -            | -        |         |            |             |        | -               |
| 5 row Meaced 0 yes                    | Shedari Cumpai bie 02 hard sevior               | 1619                              | 2 35                                  | 560.2210.0 | 470801  | 54596   |        | 0 10    |          | 40024    | EHL 320       |        | 241.32       | 5 4 103  | 15075   | *D37 6990  | F 33A 41 DX | 1881 # | 423322          |
| Double Datis to Made                  | Shigari Compart el 32 hard sector REVERSIBLE    | 2094                              | 3.99                                  |            |         |         |        |         |          |          | £             | î      |              |          |         |            | _           | L _    |                 |
|                                       | Wang Compatible 32 hard sector winsbilling      | 3068                              | 3 20                                  |            |         |         |        |         |          |          |               |        | _            |          |         |            | *2254118    |        |                 |
| Flaxible Disc Za                      | Soft Sacro Rentermaned                          | 3/2-                              | 3.84                                  |            |         |         |        | + -     |          | +        |               |        |              |          |         |            |             | +      | -               |
| Festible Disc 24                      | Solt Sector 28.8.5.26 sectors                   | 3113                              | 3.84                                  |            |         | 54428   |        | 800814  | 1786870  | 1        |               |        |              | S A 150  | 15153   | FD10 4026  | F121112     |        |                 |
| Equipie Mended 21 yes                 | Sull Sector 256 8 5 15 sectors                  | 1136                              | 3.64                                  |            | 47.5417 | 54226   |        |         | 2136700  | 40543    | 402 25ec      |        | 742.0        | 34.00    | 15154   | FD10 4015  | F-22111X    | 7858-2 | 424817          |
|                                       |                                                 | 3.08                              | 384                                   |            |         | 34220   |        | acore 2 | 2 30 55  | and a la | EH2 32        |        | 742.0        |          |         |            |             |        |                 |
| hing e Denaity Media                  | 12 maid Sec.80                                  | +                                 | -                                     | +          | ÷       | ÷       | -      | -       |          | 1        |               |        |              |          |         |            |             |        |                 |
| Fiestble Disc 2d                      | Striffector, Griffer alted                      | 3-62                              | 3.49                                  |            | 4/3485  |         |        | 0+150   |          | 40628    | F02 46M       | ED 5D  | 743.0        |          | 18103   | E0.34 4061 | 2 4         | 1      | 458005          |
|                                       | 539 Sector 128 8 5 28 Michael                   | 3115                              | 3 49                                  |            |         |         |        |         |          | L        |               |        | 1.1          | S A 150  |         |            |             | 1.     | 1               |
| TOLD'S HEADED IT LES                  | Sole Sector 1 755 8 5 76 sectors                | 3103                              | 3 49                                  |            | 6734    | 54325   |        | 800817  | 1766872  | 49019    | FE2 2560      |        | 743.0.258    | -        | 15101   | DD34 4026  | F1441613    | 7843 K | 4258            |
| "nuble versi, Madia                   | Soft Sector 5128 5 15 se. Nrs                   | 11.14                             | 3 4 9                                 |            | 4*3477  | 54479   |        | 800818  | 1669044  | 4,0039   |               |        | 743-0 512    |          | 15100   | 0034 4015  | F145111X    |        | 479             |
|                                       | Ball Shalor 1924 B.S. 8 se lare                 | 35.24                             | 3 4 9                                 |            | 4/3473  | 54485   |        | 8008-9  | 1669045  | 4.9520   | -             |        | 743.0 1024   |          | 15102   | 2034 4006  | \$147114X   | 7857-K | 60              |
|                                       | 32 Hald Sel 13                                  | 31.75                             | 3 4 9                                 | 570 32710  | +10851  |         |        | 101.30  |          | +1021    | FH7 370       | 6 10 1 | 743-32       | 5 A 151  | 15125   | 0032 4000  | F34A41/X    | 7841 m | 10.02           |
|                                       | Burroughs & BUIC Imparipre 32 Hant Servic       | 3092                              | 3.49                                  |            |         |         |        |         |          |          | 7             | -      |              |          |         |            | F34,8811.8  | *      | 1000            |
|                                       | Sch Sampi 1124 8 S Backing & Mit 9 10           | 3116                              | 3.75                                  |            |         |         |        |         |          | -        |               | 1 3    |              | -        | -       | -          | 1           |        | 1 Free          |
| Flexible Dier FD                      |                                                 | •                                 | +                                     | ,          |         |         | -      | 1       | Ť.       | 1        |               |        |              |          |         |            | 191         | 2.20   | 6               |
| Memorax 651 cr Equi<br>Drive Companie | AD at the spin and                              | 107-12003                         | 295                                   |            | 479661  |         | CM F31 | FDIV    |          | 40902    | -             | FD 65  | 511.0        | -        | 15028   | F065-1000  | FBIATIX     | 7810   | No. 1           |
| Mini Fiaulbis Diec 1a                 | Soll Sauto - Materica Hedi                      | 340                               | 199                                   |            | 475001  | 54250   | 1      | 104.1   | -        | 40500    | * MD1         | MC 1   | 744.0        | 5 A 104  | 15300   | 40525-01   | M1142(1)F   | 1887   | 441002          |
| 5 3 10 P 11 2 000                     | 10 Mard Sector                                  | 3403                              | 1 99                                  |            | 475010  | 54257   | 1      | 137 1   |          | 40301    |               | NO 10  | 744.10       | 3/4 107  | 15325   | M0525 10   | M41A2***    | 7898   | 441102          |
| D1 xea                                | 16 H4 8 Sector                                  | 1415                              | 199                                   |            | 475016  | 54258   | 1      | 105.1   |          | 40502    | lyin i        | 811 GM | 744-18       | 5/4 105  | 15326   | MD525-14   | W6142113    | 7898   | 441162          |
| 5 ople Density Media                  | Schl Sector unternanted W Hug Ring              | 34.31                             | 219                                   |            |         |         |        | -       |          |          | -             | -      |              |          |         | M0526 01   |             |        | -               |
|                                       | 12 Hard Sacrol in Hub Ring                      | 3433                              | 2:9                                   |            |         | Į.      |        |         |          | -        |               | -      | 1 1          | 1        |         | WD575-10   | - X         | -      | -               |
|                                       | 16 Hard Sector = Hup Ring                       | 3435                              | 219                                   |            | 1.1     |         |        |         |          |          | 1             | -      |              | -        |         | MD826-16   | 1           | - 1    |                 |
| Mini Flexible Diec 1d                 | Sel' Seclor                                     | 34                                | 1 2.24                                |            |         | 54646   | 1      | 104 10  | t .      | + -      | +             | 1      | t            | -        |         | MD540-01   |             | -      |                 |
| 5- 5-3 A -44083                       | 13 Hard Sector                                  | 14.8                              | 2 24                                  |            |         | 54649   |        | 107.10  |          |          |               |        | 1 2 3        | -        | -       | MD540-10   | _           | 0      |                 |
| Drives<br>Druce Denking Media         | 16+1310 591101                                  | 3419                              | 2 24                                  |            |         | 14612   | -      | 105-10  | -        | -        | -             | -      | - 1          | -        | -       | MD540-18   | -           | -      | -               |
| Mini Fissible Disc 2d                 | Self Red Dr                                     | ÷<br>3475                         | 214                                   | *<br>      | *       | 54824   | -      | 104 20  | -        | -        | M02 0         |        | 745-0        | S'A 154  | -       | M0550-01   | -           | -      |                 |
| 5 - Double Headed                     | "3 Haro Se Ior                                  | 34.23                             | 2.74                                  |            |         | 54627   |        | 107 20  | 1.       |          |               |        | 745-10       | 5-4-157  |         | W0550-10   | -           |        | 1               |
| Or +41                                | 16 Hard Sector                                  | 34.25                             | 274                                   |            |         | 54630   |        | 105/20  |          |          | NH2C          | - I    | 745-10       | \$/4 155 | - 1     | M0550 18   | -           |        |                 |
| Double Service Media                  |                                                 |                                   | 6 7 4                                 |            |         |         |        |         |          |          | 1             | 1      | 1            |          |         |            |             |        |                 |

## Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Quality

Memorex means quality products that you can depend on Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Duality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continual surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business

100 Percent Error Free Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be 100 percent error free. Each track of each flexible disc is tested. percent error free Each track of each flexible disc is tested individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, low-pass modulation, overwrite, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. They are torque-tested, and competitively tested on drives available from almost every major drive manufacturers. Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturers, Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased data reliability and consistent top performance.

#### Customer-Oriented Packaging

Memore's commitment to excellence does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their packaging and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. The desk-top box containing ten discs is convenient for filing and storage. Both box labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sec-toring, and record length, Envelopes with multi-language care and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security

Full One Year Warranty - Your Assurance of Quality

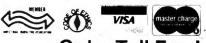
Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced free of charge by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses (including consequential damages) caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs Quantity Discounts Available Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accom-modate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1.000 or more saves you 2%; 2.000 or more saves you 9%; 5.000 or more saves you 5%; 10.000 or more saves you 9% and 100,000 or more discs earns you a 10% discount of four super low quantity 100 price and, by obord in the sates you see and power by due to be in the sates earns you a 10% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex compatibility hotline. Dial 800-538-8080 and ask for the *flexible disc hotline* extension 0997. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 0997

#### **Buy with Confidence**

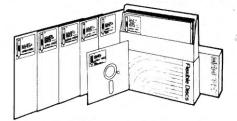
To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Memorex Flexible Discs, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the **CE** prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales fax. Written purchase uter Products ad Michigan residents please add 4% sales fax Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. International orders are invited with a \$20 oo surcharge for special handing in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Abor. Michigan. No CDD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance. Mail orders to Communications Electronics. Box 1002, Ann Arbor. Michigan 48106 U.S.A. 4058.00 per case or partial-case of U.D.8 ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. Ifyou have a Master Charge or Visa card, you may call anytime and place

b) S godzino singping and audining in the continent and S A. Hydr have a Master Charge or Viss card, you may call anythme and place a credit card order Order toil+ree in the United States Call anythme 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S or in Michigan, dail 313-994-4444 Dealer inquiries invited. All order lines at Communications Electronics are staffed 24 hours

Copyright \*1981 Communications Electronics\*



**Order Toll-Free!** (800) 521-4414



For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs



854 Phoenix 🗆 Box 1002 🗆 Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

# LIST OF ADVERTISERS

#### RS Number

|                                | Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Page       |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 56                             | ABM Products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 57         |
| 335<br>452                     | ABS Suppliers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 96<br>271  |
| 129                            | Am Electron 270<br>Aardvark Technical Services 112,<br>Acecss Unlimited 112,<br>Ace Computer Products Acorn Software<br>Advanced Operating Systems Adventure Int'i<br>Adventure Int'i                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 369        |
| 229                            | Access Unlimited. 112.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 113        |
| 200                            | Ace Computer Products.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 161        |
| 399                            | Advanced Operating Systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 129        |
| 97                             | Adventure Int'i                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 37         |
| 222                            | Adventure Int'l                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | .45        |
| 387                            | Adventure Int'l Aerocomp, Inc. 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4,75       |
| 348                            | Adriculture Software Consultants Inc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | .95        |
| 79                             | Allen Ashley/PDS<br>Allen Gelder Software 318                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 162        |
| 69                             | Allen Gelder Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | . 25       |
| 210                            | Alpha Products Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 9.31       |
| 138                            | The Alternate Source 100 152 159.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 248        |
| 529                            | American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 245        |
| 396                            | American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 246        |
| 521                            | American Business Computers<br>American Business Computers<br>American Business Computers<br>American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 246        |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |
| 323                            | American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | .246       |
| 524                            | American Business Computers<br>American Business Computers<br>American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 247        |
| 525                            | American Business Computers<br>American Business Computers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 247        |
| 526                            | American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 247        |
| 528                            | American Business Computers<br>American Business Computers<br>American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 247        |
| 560                            | American Business Computers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 247        |
| 562                            | American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 241        |
| 573                            | American Business Computers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 131        |
| 346                            | Anadex, Inc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | . 96       |
| 264                            | Apperat, Inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 325        |
| 449                            | Aspen Somware Lo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 343<br>351 |
| 445                            | AT-80<br>Aton Int'i                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 293        |
| 398                            | Aton Int'i.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 263        |
| 48                             | Audio Video Systems<br>Automated Simulations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 181        |
| 122                            | B T Enterprises                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 295        |
| 49                             | BAPS Software<br>Basics and Beyond, Inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 212        |
| 100                            | Baysian investment Services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 163        |
| 237                            | Bayslan Investment Services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | . 76       |
| 351<br>357                     | Berg Works<br>Big Five Software Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 362        |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |
| 448                            | Business Problem Solvers .<br>Byte Miser Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 214        |
| 143                            | Castlectronics Mart. Ltd.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | .333       |
| 483                            | Cantech Data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 188        |
| 62                             | Center loc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 215        |
| 164                            | Cload Magazine, Inc<br>Cload Magazine, Inc<br>Cload Magazine, Inc<br>Communications Electronics<br>Complete Computer Services<br>CompuCover<br>Compusers, 248                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | . 96       |
| 502                            | Cload Magazine, Inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | . 82       |
| 263                            | Communications Electronics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 395        |
| 496                            | Complete Computer Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 253        |
| 100                            | CompuCover                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 175        |
|                                | Compuserve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 273        |
| 471                            | The Computer Answer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 167        |
| 107                            | Computer Applications Unlimited.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 208        |
| 372                            | Computer Case Company<br>Computer Discount of America<br>Computer Information Exchange                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 44         |
| 22                             | Computer Information Exchange                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 106        |
| 100                            | Computer Plus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 150        |
|                                | and the second sec | 205        |
| 433                            | Computer Shack                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 367        |
| 111                            | Computer Shopper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 140        |
| 198                            | The Computer Store.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 135        |
| 36                             | Corsair Comp Company<br>Computex.<br>Computronics, Inc. 277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 212        |
| 392                            | Computer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 305        |
| 204                            | Computionics, Inc. 277                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 144        |
| 10                             | Comsoft                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 165        |
| 78                             | Coosol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 324        |
| 465                            | The Cornsoft Group                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 111        |
| 378                            | Conucopia Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 347        |
| 233                            | Cottage Software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | .153       |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 255        |
| 512                            | CPAids                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 168        |
| 412                            | Creative Images<br>Custore Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 224        |
| 121                            | Custom Electronics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 197        |
| 574                            | Custom Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 254        |
| 464                            | Dan G Haney & Associates. Inc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 301        |
| 342                            | Cybernetics, Inc<br>Dan G. Haney & Associates, Inc<br>Data-RX, Inc<br>Data Trans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | .96        |
| 274                            | Data Trans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 373        |
|                                | Delta Systems<br>Diaxis Computer Group, Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |
|                                | DiniByte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 63         |
| 226                            | Digital Systems Engineering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 375        |
| 226<br>368                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |
| 226<br>368<br>440              | Discount Software Group                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | . 89       |
| 368<br>440<br>30<br>570        | Delta Computer Systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 366        |
| 368<br>440<br>30<br>570<br>393 | D & M Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | .366       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | lumber                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dynamic Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 210<br>166                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | E-Z Software<br>EBG & Associates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 166                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 477                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Edu-ware East                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 352                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 477                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Edu-ware                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 167                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 510                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Elgen Systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 224                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Books                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 80, 381                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | . 318                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Desktop Computing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 211<br>98 99                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Load-80                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 18.339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Moving<br>Subscriptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 343                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Subscriptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 262                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Dealers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 371                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Binders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 260                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Manuscripts<br>Personnel Ad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | . 260                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Eighty-US Journal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 169                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Electronic Specialists.<br>Emtrol Systems Inc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 352<br>363                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 569                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Engineering Analysis Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | . 217                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 404                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Epson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 500                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Exatron                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 223                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 225                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Fantastic Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 240                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | FEC. Ltd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | . 197                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | William A. Fink<br>G&L Software Enterprises                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 238<br>315                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Galactic Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 168                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Giltronix, Inc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Godbout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 162                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 284                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Gosub Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 369                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H&H Trading Company<br>HW Electropics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 339                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 162                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | HW Electronics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | . 384                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 352                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Haves Microcomputer Products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 119                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 415                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Vernon B. Hester<br>Hexagon Systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 170                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 311                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | n i a computernation, dic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 204                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 401                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Holmes Engineering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 76                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 180                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | The House of Grids                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 365                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1.D.S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 176                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | IJG, Inc 173, 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 00.317                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Icrom Enterprises, Ltd<br>Hiustrated Memory Banks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 329 214                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 305                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Insiders Software Consultants Inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 304                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Instant Software Inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 536                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | In Your Future                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 120.121                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 538                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Education Microcomputing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 378                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Programmers Kit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 287                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Interface, Inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 183                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 193                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Joe Computers 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 01, 179                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 369                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | J&M Systems<br>Jerry Mediin & Associates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 172                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 85                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Johnson Associates.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 286                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 190                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 286<br>225                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 190<br>230                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 286                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 190<br>230<br>163                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Johnson Associates<br>JPC Products<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Johnson Associates<br>JPC Products<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kess Company,<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Ladro Develop Co<br>Ladro Develop Co<br>Ladro Develop Co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>337                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore. Corp.<br>Kesa Company.<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Ladco Develop. Co.<br>Laredo Systems, Inc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26<br>61<br>57<br>350                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Laredo Povelop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Libert Associates                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346<br>95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates<br>JPC Products<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Laco Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Linear Software Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>400<br>572                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Johnson Associates<br>Johnson Associates<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kess Company,<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Ladco Develop Co<br>Lared Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products, Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Libert Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346<br>95<br>268<br>2171<br>189                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Lever IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Libra Labs. Inc<br>Libra Labs. Inc<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lindergh Systems<br>Linear Software Company<br>Liwar Research<br>Liw Research                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346<br>95<br>268<br>171<br>189<br>313                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lindergh Systems<br>Linder Sys                                                                                                                               | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346<br>95<br>268<br>2171<br>189                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>180<br>26<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>400<br>572<br>53<br>571<br>35<br>11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Johnson Associates<br>Johnson Associates<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Laco Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Libra Labs, Inc<br>Lifebat Associates<br>Lindbargh Systems<br>Linear Software Company<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LDW Research                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>3111<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346<br>268<br>171<br>189<br>313<br>365<br>55<br>261                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates<br>Johnson Associates<br>Ken Gore Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems Inc<br>Lifw Research<br>Lifw Research<br>Li                                                                                                                | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346<br>268<br>171<br>189<br>313<br>365<br>55<br>261<br>160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26<br>,<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>572<br>571<br>357<br>268<br>339<br>417                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Johnson Associates<br>Johnson Associates<br>Ken Gore Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Laco Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Li                                                                                                                                                                                           | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>34<br>96<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>96<br>268<br>171<br>189<br>313<br>365<br>261<br>189<br>313<br>365<br>261<br>160<br>96<br>5<br>376                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26<br>,<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>571<br>350<br>391<br>571<br>35<br>11<br>268<br>339<br>417<br>128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Libothware<br>Laredo Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Libothy Software<br>Libothy Software<br>Libothy Software<br>Linear Software Software<br>Low Research<br>Low Research<br>Manhattan Software<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med Systems Software<br>Red Systems Software                                                                                                                                                                                           | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346<br>95<br>268<br>171<br>189<br>313<br>365<br>55<br>268<br>171<br>189<br>313<br>365<br>55<br>55                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>180<br>26<br>331<br>26<br>357<br>350<br>391<br>400<br>572<br>53<br>357<br>1<br>355<br>311<br>268<br>339<br>417<br>128<br>421                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Johnson Associates.<br>Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore. Corp.<br>Kesa Company.<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Laco Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems.inc.<br>Leveri V Products.inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lifebota Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Manh Software<br>Med Computer.inc.<br>Med Systems Software<br>Medical Computer Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>346<br>171<br>189<br>313<br>313<br>355<br>261<br>160<br>95<br>55<br>263<br>77<br>27<br>7<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>97                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates<br>Johnson Associates<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Ladoo Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Laveil V Products Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Linear Software<br>New Research<br>Low Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Research<br>Re | 2866<br>2255<br>1588<br>97<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>96<br>95<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>96<br>2688<br>337<br>241<br>159<br>95<br>2688<br>313<br>355<br>55<br>26<br>86<br>87<br>77<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>91<br>91<br>91<br>91<br>91<br>94<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>94<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>94<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Laco Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Lever IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Mane Software<br>Mane Software<br>Med Computer. Inc<br>Med Systems, Inc.<br>Metal Echnologies Corporation<br>Metal Technologies Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 286<br>225<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>199<br>55<br>55<br>268<br>711<br>89<br>55<br>268<br>313<br>336<br>55<br>261<br>199<br>55<br>268<br>719<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>367<br>330<br>26<br>331<br>26<br>332<br>160<br>26<br>332<br>160<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>400<br>572<br>53<br>391<br>400<br>572<br>53<br>311<br>268<br>339<br>417<br>128<br>421<br>102<br>542<br>540                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Laceo Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Asociates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Linear Software<br>Unaw Software<br>Law Research<br>LWW Research<br>LWW Research<br>LWW Research<br>LWW Research<br>LWW Research<br>LD Data, Inc.<br>LT Data, Inc.<br>Manhattan Software<br>Manhattan Software<br>Med Systems Inc.<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med Systems, Inc.<br>Metal Echonologies Corporation<br>1 Metalfonces<br>Data Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2866<br>2255<br>1588<br>97<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>96<br>95<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>96<br>2688<br>337<br>241<br>159<br>95<br>2688<br>313<br>355<br>55<br>26<br>86<br>87<br>77<br>97<br>94<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>95<br>91<br>91<br>91<br>91<br>91<br>94<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>94<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>97<br>97<br>97<br>94<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>26<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>400<br>572<br>571<br>35<br>351<br>1268<br>339<br>417<br>1288<br>339<br>417<br>1288<br>421<br>104<br>26<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Liborty Software<br>Laredo Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Liborty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Linear Software Software<br>Manhattan Software<br>Manhattan Software<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med So                                                                                     | 286<br>2255<br>36<br>37<br>3111<br>37<br>39<br>36<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30<br>30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>180<br>26<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>400<br>572<br>53<br>571<br>355<br>268<br>339<br>417<br>128<br>421<br>20<br>542<br>540<br>542<br>540<br>542<br>540<br>542<br>540<br>542<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Johnson Associates.<br>Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore. Corp.<br>Keas Company.<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Lifes Software<br>Laredo Systems. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Maine Software<br>Med Computer. Inc<br>Med Systems Software<br>Metarionics<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Micro Biajak Systems. Inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 286<br>2255<br>158<br>97<br>311<br>97<br>97<br>94<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>96<br>337<br>241<br>59<br>95<br>268<br>57<br>241<br>59<br>96<br>55<br>268<br>55<br>55<br>566,67<br>77<br>99<br>59<br>55<br>566,677<br>79<br>159<br>1337<br>59<br>55<br>56,67<br>77<br>111<br>135<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>59<br>57<br>59<br>57<br>59<br>57<br>59<br>57<br>59<br>57<br>59<br>57<br>59<br>57<br>59<br>57<br>59<br>59<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>180<br>26<br>57<br>330<br>26<br>57<br>350<br>571<br>35<br>571<br>35<br>112<br>268<br>339<br>1400<br>572<br>533<br>571<br>35<br>112<br>268<br>339<br>1128<br>421<br>128<br>421<br>542<br>542<br>542<br>542<br>542<br>542<br>542<br>542<br>542<br>542                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Laredo Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lora Labs. Inc<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Linear Software Company<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>Logical Systems Inc<br>LT Data, Inc.<br>LT Data, Inc.<br>LT Data, Inc.<br>Manhattan Software<br>Med Systems Inc<br>Led Computer. Inc<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med Software,<br>Med Software<br>Med                                                                                  | 266<br>2255<br>311<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>180<br>331<br>332<br>180<br>331<br>332<br>26<br>,<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>400<br>572<br>53<br>391<br>400<br>572<br>53<br>118<br>269<br>571<br>128<br>421<br>548<br>542<br>548<br>542<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548<br>548                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Loss Software<br>Level V Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Libra Labs. Inc<br>Liberty Software<br>Libra Labs. Inc<br>Liberty Software<br>Linear Software<br>Linear Software Software<br>NW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>Logical Systems Inc<br>Logical Systems Inc<br>Logical Systems Inc<br>Logical Systems Inc<br>Manhattan Software<br>Machaine Software<br>Med Software<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med Software<br>Med Software<br>Meta Sof                                                                                                             | 266<br>225<br>37<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>37<br>31<br>31<br>37<br>37<br>34<br>4<br>33<br>37<br>34<br>4<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>5<br>8<br>6<br>8<br>7<br>7<br>8<br>4<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>6<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9 |
| 190<br>230<br>163<br>375<br>330<br>331<br>332<br>180<br>26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore. Corp.<br>Kesa Company.<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Laco Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems. Inc.<br>Lever IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Mane Software<br>Mane Software<br>Mane Software<br>Med Computer. Inc.<br>Med Systems Software<br>Meta Technologies Corporation<br>1 Melatron.cs<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Micro Data Base Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Data Base Systems<br>Micro Labs<br>Micro Labs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 266 2265 246 246 246 246 246 246 246 246 246 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1900<br>2300<br>163<br>375<br>3301<br>331<br>332<br>268<br>3391<br>1600<br>572<br>53350<br>3911<br>4000<br>5572<br>53350<br>3911<br>2688<br>3397<br>417<br>268<br>3397<br>412<br>104<br>205<br>540<br>542<br>540<br>542<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>548<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>547<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540<br>540                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Johnson Associates<br>Johnson Associates<br>Ken Gore Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Laceo Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Leveri IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Software<br>Manne Software<br>Manne Software<br>Med Computer. Inc<br>Meta Technologies Corporation<br>Meta Technologies Corporation<br>Meta Technologies Corporation<br>Meta Technologies Corporation<br>Meta Technologies Corporation<br>Meta Technologies Corporation<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Micro Architect<br>Micro Bajak Systems Inc<br>Micro Investment Software<br>Micro Investment Software<br>Micro Learningware<br>Micro Learningware                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 266<br>2265<br>2265<br>377<br>3111<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>37<br>311<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37<br>37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1900<br>2300<br>163<br>3375<br>3300<br>3311<br>3322<br>3300<br>266<br>61<br>577<br>3500<br>391<br>5771<br>35571<br>3571<br>359<br>400<br>5725<br>3571<br>1288<br>400<br>572531<br>104400<br>572531<br>3399417<br>1288420<br>5410<br>54205315<br>3163420<br>54205316<br>348889<br>916<br>33888996<br>34955420<br>542055316<br>348869772<br>3542055316<br>3486772<br>3556772<br>355777777777777777777777777777777777                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company.<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Laceo Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Lindbergh Systems<br>Lindbergh Systems Inc<br>Liberty Software<br>Manhattan Software<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med Systems, Inc<br>Metal Software<br>Metal Computer, Software<br>Metal Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Data Resources<br>Micro Architect.<br>Micro Bisjak Systems.<br>Micro Investment Software<br>Micro Labs<br>Micro Cabs<br>Micro Mainframe<br>Micro Mainframe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 266 2265 246 246 246 246 246 246 246 246 246 246                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1900<br>2300<br>3315<br>3300<br>3312<br>160<br>332<br>160<br>26,<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>26,<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>26,<br>61<br>57<br>350<br>391<br>26,<br>61<br>57<br>257<br>128<br>399<br>400<br>572<br>571<br>35<br>30<br>391<br>126<br>309<br>391<br>126<br>309<br>391<br>26,<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>357<br>350<br>391<br>126<br>61<br>57<br>25,<br>357<br>357<br>126<br>61<br>126<br>57<br>25,<br>357<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>128<br>57<br>128<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>126<br>57<br>120<br>57<br>120<br>57<br>120<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57 | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Laceo Develop Co<br>Laredo Systems, Inc<br>Level IV Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Lore Labs. Inc<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Liberty Software<br>Lore Labs. Inc<br>Liberty Systems<br>Linear Software Company<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>Logical Systems Inc<br>LT Data, Inc.<br>LT Data, Inc.<br>Maine Software<br>Med Software<br>Micro Data Base Systems<br>Micro Learningware<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 266 2<br>265 2<br>265 2<br>265 2<br>267 2<br>27 2<br>26 2<br>26 2<br>27 2<br>26 2<br>26 2<br>2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1900<br>2300<br>1375<br>3301<br>3375<br>3301<br>3375<br>3301<br>3372<br>3301<br>266<br>61<br>577<br>3500<br>3911<br>268<br>339<br>400<br>5772<br>533<br>315<br>357<br>112<br>268<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>357<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>571<br>359<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>400<br>5772<br>573<br>309<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>357<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>359<br>407<br>577<br>257<br>357<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>257<br>357<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>257<br>357<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>257<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>257<br>20<br>577<br>257<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>257<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>257<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>257<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>257<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>407<br>577<br>577<br>257<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>400<br>5772<br>577<br>277<br>577<br>277<br>577<br>277<br>577<br>577<br>277<br>577<br>5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Johnson Associates.<br>Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore. Corp.<br>Kesa Company.<br>Kreil Software<br>Kreil Software<br>Lifesoftware<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Lifeboat Associates<br>Maine Software<br>Med Computer, Inc<br>Med Systems Software<br>Medical Computer, Inc<br>Med Systems Software<br>Medical Computer, Inc<br>Med Systems Software<br>Medical Computer, Inc<br>Med Systems Software<br>Medical Computer, Inc<br>Med Systems, Inc<br>Med Systems, Inc<br>Med Systems, Inc<br>Micro Basa Systems, Inc<br>Micro Data Base Systems, Inc<br>Micro Maina                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 266 6 225 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1900 2300 2300 2300 2300 2300 2300 2310 231                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Johnson Associates.<br>Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore. Corp.<br>Kesa Company.<br>Kreil Software.<br>Kreil Software.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Maine Software.<br>Maine Software.<br>Med Computer. Inc.<br>Med Systems Software.<br>Medation.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Micro Architect.<br>Micro Biaja Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Biaja Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Biaja Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Biaja Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Data Base Systems.<br>Micro Anagement Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Maragement Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Maragement Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Micro M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2666<br>2625<br>2625<br>2625<br>2625<br>2625<br>272<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\begin{array}{c} 190\\ 230\\ 230\\ 375\\ 330\\ 375\\ 330\\ 26, \\ 61\\ 331\\ 332\\ 160\\ 26, \\ 61\\ 572\\ 53\\ 391\\ 400\\ 572\\ 53\\ 571\\ 350\\ 391\\ 421\\ 104\\ 205\\ 315\\ 542\\ 540\\ 542\\ 540\\ 338\\ 899\\ 6\\ 542\\ 540\\ 338\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 388\\ 899\\ 6\\ 72\\ 423\\ 485\\ 495\\ 495\\ 495\\ 495\\ 495\\ 495\\ 495\\ 49$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore, Corp<br>Kesa Company,<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Krell Software<br>Loss Software<br>Level V Products. Inc.<br>Liberty Software<br>Libra Labs. Inc<br>Liberty Software<br>Libra Labs. Inc<br>Liberty Software<br>Linear Software<br>Linear Software<br>Linear Software Company<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>LNW Research<br>Logical Systems Inc<br>Liberty Software<br>Manhattan Software<br>Manhattan Software<br>Macha Software<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med Systems Software<br>Med Software<br>Meta Software<br>Micro Leaningware<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc<br>Micro Mina<br>Micro Mina<br>Micro Mina<br>Micro Mina<br>Micro Mina<br>Micro Mina<br>Micro Mina<br>Micro Mina                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 266 6<br>265 2<br>275 2<br>265 2<br>275 2<br>275 2<br>284 2<br>284 2<br>284 2<br>285 2<br>286 7<br>29 2<br>286 7<br>29 3<br>29 3<br>29 3<br>29 3<br>20 2<br>29 3<br>20 2<br>29 3<br>20 2<br>29 3<br>20 2<br>29 3<br>20 2<br>20 2<br>20 2<br>21 2<br>20 2<br>20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1900<br>230<br>3375<br>3301<br>3312<br>331<br>332<br>160<br>577<br>571<br>350<br>391<br>577<br>350<br>391<br>577<br>357<br>105<br>571<br>577<br>357<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>268<br>339<br>417<br>578<br>578<br>577<br>105<br>578<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>105<br>577<br>105<br>105<br>105<br>105<br>105<br>105<br>105<br>105<br>105<br>105                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Johnson Associates.<br>Johnson Associates.<br>JPC Products.<br>Ken Gore. Corp.<br>Kesa Company.<br>Kreil Software.<br>Kreil Software.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Lifesoftware.<br>Maine Software.<br>Maine Software.<br>Med Computer. Inc.<br>Med Systems Software.<br>Medation.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Data Resources.<br>Micro Architect.<br>Micro Biaja Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Biaja Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Biaja Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Biaja Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Data Base Systems.<br>Micro Anagement Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Management Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Maragement Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Maragement Systems. Inc.<br>Micro Micro M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2666<br>2625<br>2625<br>2625<br>2625<br>2625<br>272<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274<br>274                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| RS         | Number                                                                                                                    | Page           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|            | Micro-80                                                                                                                  |                |
| 379        | Micro-Design<br>Micro-Grip, Ltd                                                                                           | 46             |
| 359        | Micro-Images                                                                                                              | . 79, 324      |
| 26         | Microcomputer Tech Inc                                                                                                    | 92, 93         |
|            | Microed                                                                                                                   | 248            |
|            | Microsette.<br>Midwest Computer Peripherals                                                                               |                |
| 112        | Miller Microcomputer Services                                                                                             | 48             |
|            | Mini Micro Mart Inc                                                                                                       |                |
|            | Misosys                                                                                                                   | 233            |
| 451        | MTS Enterprises<br>Mumford Micro Systems                                                                                  | 153            |
| 430        | National Computer Shows                                                                                                   | . 289          |
| 135        | NDM Designs.<br>Nelson Software Systems Inc                                                                               |                |
|            | Novation                                                                                                                  | 94             |
| 389        | NRI Schools<br>Omega Sales                                                                                                | 257<br>139     |
| 367        | Omikron                                                                                                                   |                |
|            | OmniSystems<br>Omnitek                                                                                                    | 170            |
| 427        | Onacki Systems                                                                                                            | 266            |
|            | Orange Micro<br>Orion Instruments                                                                                         |                |
| 127        | P.C. Newsletter                                                                                                           | 377            |
| 370        |                                                                                                                           |                |
|            | Pan American Electronics                                                                                                  | 58             |
| 334<br>207 | P80nut Software<br>Pensadyne Computer Services                                                                            | . 97<br>77     |
| 576        | Pensadyne Computer Services.<br>The Peripheral People<br>Percom Data Co                                                   |                |
| 429        | Percom Data Go                                                                                                            | 34,35          |
| 508<br>258 | Percom Data Co                                                                                                            | 3              |
| 258        | Percom Data Co<br>Percom Data Co                                                                                          | 3              |
| 51         | Perry Oil & Gas                                                                                                           | . 289          |
| 341        | Perfection Mica Co                                                                                                        |                |
|            | Precision Prototypes                                                                                                      | _ 100<br>.97   |
| 435        | Precision Prototypes.<br>Precision Prototypes                                                                             | 361            |
| 344        | Precision Prototypes                                                                                                      |                |
|            | Precision Prototypes<br>Pro 80 Systems                                                                                    |                |
| 386        | Pro 80 Systems<br>Practical Analysis                                                                                      | 262            |
| 364        | Programmers Guild                                                                                                         | . 145          |
| 17 277     | The Program Store                                                                                                         | 154, 155       |
| 441        | Progressive Electronics<br>Prosoft                                                                                        | 213            |
| 27         | Quality Software Quant Systems                                                                                            | 286, 299       |
| 41         | Racet Computes                                                                                                            |                |
|            | Radio Ranch. Inc                                                                                                          |                |
| 181        | Radio Shack                                                                                                               | 97             |
|            | Rak Electronics                                                                                                           |                |
|            | Rand s. Inc                                                                                                               | 146            |
| 374        | Really Soltware Company<br>Relware                                                                                        | 176            |
| 70         | Remsoft, Inc                                                                                                              | 134            |
| 143        | Richcraft Engineering Ltd                                                                                                 | 176            |
| 388<br>291 | Schneider Enterprises                                                                                                     | 149,200        |
| 397        | Scientific Engineering Lab<br>Small System Design                                                                         | 174            |
| 373        |                                                                                                                           |                |
| 91         | 68 Micro Journal                                                                                                          |                |
| 345        | Smith System Manufacturing                                                                                                | 47, 49, 51, 53 |
| 185        | Snappware, Inc.                                                                                                           | . 95           |
| 327        | Snappware, Inc.<br>Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.                                                                            | 97<br>226      |
| 434        | Soft Sector Marketing Inc.                                                                                                |                |
| 336        | Soft Sector Marketing, Inc .                                                                                              |                |
| 299        | Soft Sector Marketing, Inc<br>Soft Sector Marketing, Inc<br>Software Atlair<br>Software Concepts.<br>Software House follo | 343            |
| 13<br>454  | Software House Int'l                                                                                                      | 375<br>217     |
| 132        | Spectral Assoc                                                                                                            | 161            |
| 275        | Spectral Assoc                                                                                                            | 177            |
| 438        | Stocking Source                                                                                                           | 195, 199       |
| 371        | Sturdivant & Dunn Inc                                                                                                     | 185<br>        |
| 150        | Sublogic<br>Superior Software                                                                                             | 64             |
| 231        | Synergistic Solar Inc.                                                                                                    | 175 297        |
|            | Synergistic Solution                                                                                                      |                |
| 358        | Syntex Electronic Innovations                                                                                             | 164            |
| 149        | Syracuse R&D Center<br>Systemworks<br>Tab Sales Company<br>Tallgrass Tech Corp                                            | 229            |
| 447        | Tallgrass Tech Corp                                                                                                       | 217            |
| 45         | Taranto & Associales<br>Scott Tesso                                                                                       | 224            |
| 25         | Texas Computer Systems                                                                                                    | . 307          |
| 567        | Time Management Software, Inc.                                                                                            | 105            |
| 568        | Time Management Software, Inc                                                                                             |                |
| 444        | Transformation Tech<br>Trinity Group                                                                                      |                |
| 6          | Total Access                                                                                                              | . 🕬            |
| 43         | Twenty First Century Software                                                                                             | 356            |
| 167        | University of Oregon                                                                                                      |                |
| 137        | Van Horn Office Supply                                                                                                    | . 373          |
| 411        | V R Data Corporation<br>Van Horn Office Supply<br>Welmur of California Inc<br>XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc                | 238            |
| 482        | York 10 Computerware                                                                                                      | . 362          |
|            |                                                                                                                           |                |

"This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

# If you can beat these prices, you must have a brother-in-law in the business.

## **16 K RAM KITS**

| NEC 4116 200 ns                       | 17.95 |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| DIP SHUNTS (FOR KEYBOARD MEM UPGRADE) | 4 00  |

## **TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE**

| PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR                     | 27 00  |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| PERCOM DOUBLER                            | 159 00 |
| DOUBLE ZAP II/80 (CONVERTS ND/80 TO D D ) | 45 95  |
| MPI 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE (B-51)            | 299 00 |
| SHUGART 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE (400L)        | 299.00 |
| MPI 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE (B-91)            | 429 00 |
| TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE                | 429 00 |
| TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE                | 299.00 |
| LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3 3D             | 159 00 |
| PERCOM SPEAK-2ME-2                        | 64 95  |

## **TRS-80 SOFTWARE**

| LAZY WRITER MOD I                            | 125 00 |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|
| PROSOFT MOD I. III                           | 79 00  |
| SPECIAL DELIVERY (MAIL LIST PROG) MOD I. III | 119.00 |
| X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY (MAIL LIST PROG)      | 199 00 |
| TRACKCESS MOD I                              | 24 95  |
| OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL PKG MOD L III        | 89 95  |

## PRINTERS

| ANADEX DP 9000                      | 1195.00 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| ANADEX DP 9001                      |         |
| ANADEX DP 9500                      |         |
| ANADEX DP 9501                      |         |
| CENTRONICS 739                      |         |
| C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL              | 1440.00 |
| C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL                |         |
| C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL              | 1770.00 |
| C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL                | 1870.00 |
| C-ITOH TRACTOR OPTION               | 175.00  |
| EPSON MX-80                         |         |
| EPSON MX-80 F/T                     | SCALL   |
| COOL AND LOAD CO.                   | \$CALL  |
| IDS-445G PAPER TIGER                | 795.00  |
| IDS-460G PAPER TIGER                | 1149.00 |
| IDS-560G PAPER TIGER                |         |
| INFOSCRIBE 500 9X9, 150 CPS         |         |
| (TI-810 REPLACEMENT)                | 1495.00 |
| MALIBU 165 PARALLEL PRINTER         | 2995 00 |
| MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE                |         |
| NEC SPINWRITER 5510 SERIAL RO       | 2595 00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 5530 PARALLEL RO     | 2595.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 5500 D SELLUM OPTION | 2795.00 |
| NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM OPTION   | 2195.00 |
| OKIDATA MICROLINE 80                | 399.00  |
|                                     |         |
|                                     | 795.00  |
|                                     |         |

## MODEMS

| NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM         | 145 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT MODEM | 155 |
| NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER MODEM | 229 |
| UDS 103LP DIRECT CONNECT MODEM      | 175 |
| LEXICON LX-11 MODEM                 | 115 |

## DISKETTES

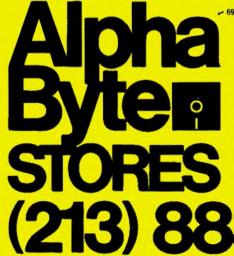
| MD 525-01 10 16   | 26.50 |
|-------------------|-------|
| MD 550-01.10.16   | 44.50 |
| MD 577-01 10 16   | 34.80 |
| MD 557-01.10.16   | 45.60 |
| FD 32 OR 34 -8000 | 45 60 |

# **DISKETTE STORAGE**

| 514" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE           | 2 50  |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| 8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE             | 3.50  |
| PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS | 9.95  |
| PROTECTOR 514"                      | 24 95 |
| PROTECTOR 8"                        | 29.95 |

## **CP/M SOFTWARE**

| MICROSOFT BASIC-80                     | 299 |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER               | 319 |
| MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80                   | 399 |
| PEACHTREE SYSTEMS                      | CA  |
| MAGIC WAND (REQUIRES CP/M)             | 275 |
| WORD STAR (REQUIRES CP/M)              | 310 |
| MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORD STAR)         | 100 |
| SPELLGUARD                             | 239 |
| CP/M PICKLES & TROUT FOR TRS-80 MOD II | 175 |



# CORVUS

00

00

00 00

00

00 00

00 ALL

00 00

00

00

00

#### TRS-80 MOD I. II

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A&T

| 5 Megabytes    | 3095.00 |
|----------------|---------|
| 10 Megabytes   | 4495.00 |
| 20 Megabytes   | 5395 00 |
| MIRROR BACK-UP | 700 00  |

## SPECIALS

| NO. | 1 - TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES/BOX   |        |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|--------|
|     | OF DISKS/PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE           | 44.50  |
| NO. | 3 - NEWDOS/80 2.0/BOX OF DISKS/PLASTIC  |        |
|     | LIBRARY CASE                            | 49.00  |
| NO. | 4 - MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER/BOX OF     |        |
|     | DISKS/PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE              | 90.00  |
| NO. | 5 - MICROSOFT BASIC D & OTHER MYSTERIES | 5/     |
|     | BOX OF DISKS/PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE       | 49.95  |
| NO  | 6 - DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL NEWDOS/      |        |
|     | 80 DOUBLE ZAP II. BOX OF DISKS, PLASTI  | 0      |
|     | LIBRARY CASE                            | 309.00 |
| TAN | NDON 40 TRACK WITH NEWDOS +             | 320.00 |

## SUPPLIES

#### AVERY TABULABLES

| 1.000 3-1/2 x 15/16 | 8.49  |
|---------------------|-------|
| 3.000 3-1/2 x 15/16 | 14.95 |
| 5.000 3-1/2 x 15/16 | 19.95 |

#### UARCO PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

| 9-1/2 x 11 18 lb white  | <br>29.00 |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| 14-7/8 x 11 18 lb white | <br>39 00 |

We stock a complete line of computer covers, printer ribbons, print wheels & NEC thimbles. Call us for your needs

## We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD accepted up to \$300.00. We also accept school purchase orders.

Please add \$2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax



CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Frustrating isn't it! No matter how much you speed up your program it still seems to take forever to save data onto a cassette. Wouldn't it be great if someone could design a mass storage system with the speed of a disk, but at half the cost? *Exatron* did, the *Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF)*.

Totally self-contained, the ESF is an extremely fast, reliable, and economical alternative to cassette or disk storage of programs or data. All of the ESF's operations are under the computer's control, with no buttons, switches, knobs or levers to adjust or forget.

The ESF uses a miniature tape cartridge, about the size of a business card, called a wafer. The transport mechanism uses a direct drive motor with only one moving part. Designed to read and write digital data only, the ESF suffers from none of the drawbacks of cassettes - without the expense of disks.

Several versions of the ESF are available, for the TRS-80, Apple, PET, OSI and an RS 232 unit. Even the slowest of the units is 15 times faster than a cassette, and all are as reliable as disk drives - in fact a lot of users say they are more reliable!



excellence in electronics

exatror

To get further information about the ESF give Exatron a call on their Hot Line 800-538 8559 (inside California 408-737 7111).

If you can't wait any longer then take advantage of their 30 day money-back guarantee, you've nothing to lose but time!

181 Commercial Street Sunnyvale, CA 94086



